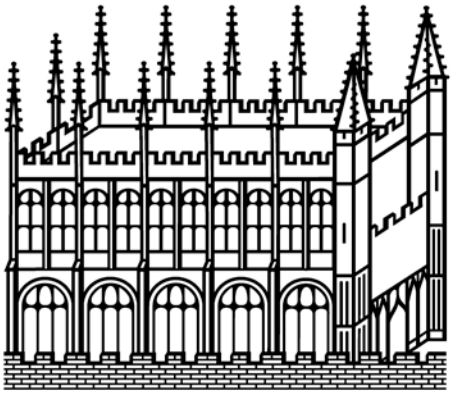


Bodleian Libraries

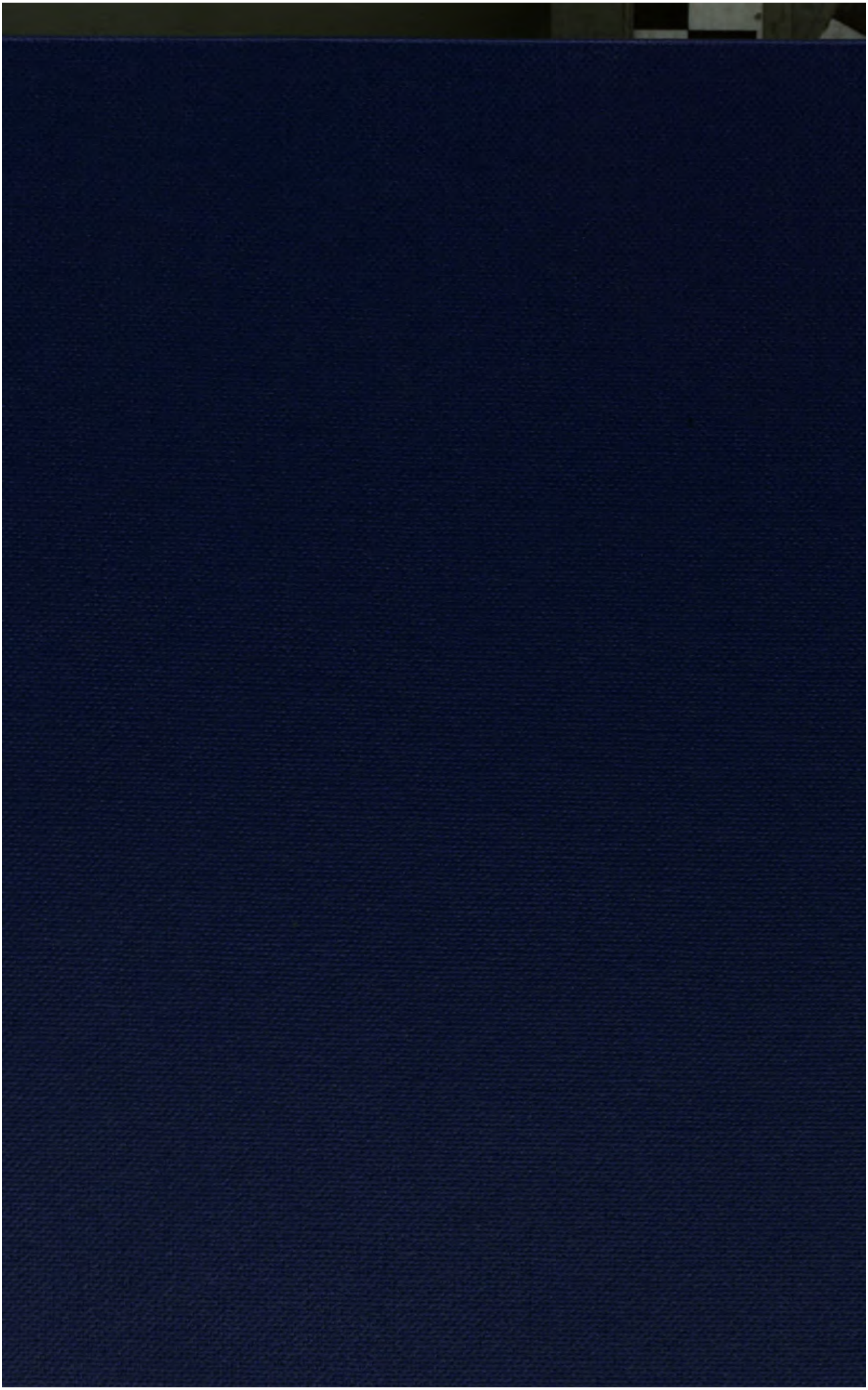
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.



R 13 700

9 A Oxon 4° 682

WOOD'S MONUMENT IN MERTON COLLEGE CHAPEL

Frontispiece (*see p.* 499)

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself

COLLECTED FROM

DIARIES AND OTHER PAPERS

BY

ANDREW CLARK, M.A.

FELLOW AND TUTOR OF LINCOLN COLLEGE AND VICAR OF S. MICHAEL'S, OXFORD

VOLUME III. 1683–1695

WITH PLATES

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1894

[All rights reserved]

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself

COLLECTED FROM

HIS DIARIES AND OTHER PAPERS

BY

ANDREW CLARK, M.A.

FELLOW OF LINCOLN COLLEGE AND VICAR OF S. MICHAEL'S, OXFORD

VOLUME III: 1682—1695

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

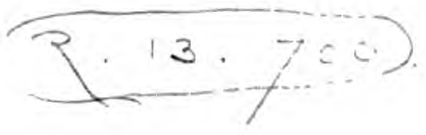
Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1894

[*All rights reserved*]



Oxford Historical Society

VOL. XXVI

LIFE AND TIMES

OF

ANTHONY WOOD

VOL. III.

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

PREFACE.

THIS third Volume completes the text of Wood's Diaries. It contains a much larger proportion of unprinted matter than its predecessors, giving for the first time the entries of the Diaries for eight successive years, 1684–1691, besides much new matter in the other years.

A temporary Index has been added.

The Keeper of the Archives, the Rev. T. Vere Bayne, has recovered many of the original documents of the suit, Clarendon *versus* Wood. I have transcribed these for Volume IV.

I have to renew my warm thanks to Mr. F. Madan and the Rev. Fraser H. Penny.

ANDREW CLARK.

ADDENDA.

VOL. I.

Vol. I, p. 8, line 16.—The loss of the volume, Wood MS. E 31, in which Wood had entered a number of lampoons on persons in Oxford from Elizabeth's reign to his own time is partly covered by the fact that Wood's detached copies of several of the pieces are found in MS. Tanner 306 and MS. Tanner 465, some of them with endorsements ('entred into my book,' etc.) showing that they had been copied by Wood into Wood MS. E 31. Thus, Wood's copy of Thomas Buckley's libel 'made about the yeare 1564' (cited from a late copy by Dr. Bliss in his edition of the *Athenae* i. 609, 610), with marginal notes explaining the allusions, sixty-two stanzas of four lines, is found in MS. Tanner 465 fol. 105. 'Lowe's Lamentation, by Thomas Smith, A.B. Xt. Church, Januar. 1660,' i. e. ℔, eleven stanzas of four lines, is found in MS. Tanner 306 fol. 373. A satire on Dr. John Wall's benefaction to the City (see vol. ii. p. 90), twenty-four stanzas of four lines, is found in MS. Tanner 306 fol. 374.

VOL. II.

Vol. II, p. 152, line 12.—The bells of S. Michael's church are six in number, and now (1892) bear the following dates :—the tenor, fifth, fourth, and third bells, 1668 ; the second bell, 1755 ; and the first bell, 1708.

Vol. II, p. 223, line 11.—This 'Smith' is Bernard Schmidt, for whom see Grove's Dictionary of Music.

Vol. II, p. 542, note 7, *for* 'partially' *read* 'partiality!' Wood intends to accuse Dr. John Fell of unfair leniency to a member of Christ Church ; cp. vol ii. pp. 83, 140.

Vol. II, pp. 563, 564, *Terrae filii*, and *Music lectures*.—MS. Bodl. Add. A. 368 contains on fol. 41 the speech of Joseph Brooks, *Terrae filius* 1663, and on fol. 1 of Henry Gerrard, *Terrae filius* 10 July 1669 ; also on fol. 21 the music speech of 'Mr. Collice' of S. John's, which I think may be an error for Richard Torless, Music lecturer 1661, and on fol. 6 the music speech of Thomas Laurence, M.A. Univ. 4 June 1668, the Music lecturer of 1669.

CONTENTS.

I. Events, etc., relating to the University and City of Oxford.

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1682	Jan.	an Arabic letter sent to Oxford to be interpreted	2
	,,	mild weather	3
	,,	dissensions at S. John's College	3
	,,	atheists and vile persons at S. John's College	3
	,,	evil state of New College	3
	Jan.—Feb.	emptiness of the University: few matriculations	7
	,, ,,	University thought to favour Popery	7
	Feb.	severe frost	3
	,,	suicide at Pembroke College	4
	,,	the City observes S. Scholastica's Day	4
	,,	the City is afraid for its charter	4
	,,	a new quadrangle begun at New College	5
	,,	honorary degrees to noblemen	6
	,,	a foundling at Magdalen College	7
	,,	a flood	7
	March	frosty weather	3
	,,	Dr. Busby's proposal to found a Catechetical lecture in Divinity passes Congregation, but is hostilely received in Convocation	10, 11
	,,	the University is jealous of the domination of Christ Church	11, 22, 29
	March—Apr.	a collection in the University and City for the Huguenots	11
	March—Sept.	a malignant fever in Oxford	26
	Apr.	S. Edmund Hall chapel consecrated	11
	,,	the City refuses to sell a site for an almshouse	12
	Apr.—May.	continuous wet weather and floods	13
	May	dispute about precedence between the professors of Law and Medicine	13, 14, 15
	,,	Dr. Busby's proposed lecture is further discussed in Convocation	14
	,,	dispute about the parish boundary between S. Peter in the East and S. John Baptist parishes	15
	,,	the City neglects the anniversary of the Restoration	16

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1682	May—June.	the ambassador from Morocco is entertained at Oxford	16–18
	May—Oct.	opposition in the University to Samuel Johnson's *Julian the Apostate*	18, 19
	June	a Whig, on political grounds, refused his degree	19
	,,	S. John Baptist parish beat their bounds	20
	,,	Dr. Busby's proposed lecture is refused by Convocation	21, 22, 43
	,,	the Chancellor asks better order to be observed in Convocation	22, 23
	July	an Act celebrated	23, 24
	,,	Christ Church takes New College organist	24
	,,	Christ Church and New College satirize each other	24
	,,	a *Terrae filius* punished	25
	July—Oct.	the highway beyond Magdalen Bridge is pitched	25
	Aug.	the City charter is called in question by the Crown	25
	,,	a comet is seen in Oxford	25
	Sept.	a collection in the University and County for a testimonial to Roger L'estrange	26
	,,	restoration of sculptures at Merton College	27
	,,	fine weather	27
	Oct.	cold, wet weather, and sickness	27
	Nov.	fire near High Street	28
	,,	the speech *in laudem Bodlei*, founded by Dr. John Morris, is first delivered	29, 319
	,,	the 'groaning,' or 'Protestant' elm-board exhibited at Oxford	29
	,,	the Tories of Oxford rejoice	31
	Dec.	a flood at Oxford	34
1683	Jan.	a statue of King Alfred set up at Univ. Coll.	35
	Feb.	honorary degree to a Huguenot	36
	,,	small number of determining bachelors	37
	,,	decay of Lent disputations	37, 44
	,,	the B.A.'s in the Schools insult the M.A.'s who attend the disputations	37
	March	unusual splendour of the High Sheriff's entry	38
	,,	the Ashmolean receives Tradescant's curiosities	39
	,,	disputes between M.A.'s and the pro-proctor who fines them	40, 41
	,,	'tuppenny' and 'thruppenny' ale	41
	Apr.	a political quarrel brings on a Town and Gown riot: 'Jesus College to the rescue'	42, 43, 510
	,,	the Senior Proctor's speech	43
	May	rain and a flood	45
	,,	S. John Baptist parish beats its bounds	45
	,,	splendid reception of the duke and duchess of York and the princess Anne	46–54
	,,	John Churchill, afterwards duke of Marlborough, is offered an hon. D.C.L., but does not wait to take it	46, 54
	,,	the University present is Wood's *Hist. et Antiq.*, Loggan's *Oxon. Illustrata*, Plot's *Nat. Hist. of Oxfordshire*, and a *Bible*	54

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1683	May	formal opening of the Ashmolean	52, 55, 56
	May—June.	wet weather and floods	56
	June	E. Ashmole formally presents Tradescant's curiosities to the University	57
	,,	Adolphus Johannes, son of the Count Palatine of the Rhine, visits Oxford	57, 58
	,,	scandal at the Mitre	57
	,,	the Rye-house plot becomes known at Oxford	58
	,,	a mountebank exhibits in Oxford	59
	June—July.	the houses of Oxford Whigs are searched for arms	59, 62
	July	a monster exhibited in Oxford	60
	,,	ill-feeling against Whigs in the University	60
	,,	an Act celebrated	60
	,,	the University condemns and burns Whig doctrines and books	61–64
	,,	the duke of Monmouth's name is struck out of C. C. C. buttery-book	64
	,,	the University presents an address to the King and the duke of York congratulating them on escaping assassination	64, 65
	,,	the City seeks to present a congratulatory address to the King	64, 65
	Aug.	the King and duke of York thank the University for the address and the decrees	64, 65
	,,	lord Conway's funeral passes through Oxford	66
	,,	two M.A.'s arrested for Whiggery	66
	,,	a bawdy sermon at S. Mary's	67
	,,	the City charter is surrendered to the Crown	67
	Aug.—Dec.	epidemic of small-pox: the University very empty	67, 79–81, 83
	Sept.	a fellow of Linc. Coll. expelled for Whig principles	68–72
	,,	Thanksgiving for the failure of the Rye-house plot	72
	,,	slight earthquake at Oxford	73
	,,	Oxford (city) feast omitted, because of the small-pox	74
	,,	an association to study Chemistry meets	75
	Oct.	the University is formally thanked by the King for its address and decrees	75
	,,	the association to study Chemistry admits more members and becomes the Oxford Philosophical Society	76–78
	Oct.—Dec.	small-pox rife in the City and University	79, 80, 83
	Nov.	deaths so frequent that 'the passing bell' is forbidden	81
	Dec.	undergraduates frightened away by the small-pox	83
	,,	the Mermaid tavern is re-opened	83
	,,	riot at the Mitre	83, 87, 88
	,,	heavy snowfall and extreme cold	88
	. . .	neglect of speaking Latin	44
	. . .	triteness of the degree examinations	44
	. . .	the University not allowed to have the night-police	44
	. . .	a bason for cooling drinking-glasses	84

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1684	Jan.	exceeding severity of the weather	86, 88
	,,	the City gives way to the Crown in the matter of its charter	86, 89
	,,	the Oxford translation of *Cornelius Nepos* is suppressed	86
	,,	Sabina Bowes' bequest to the University	87, 254
	Feb.	the City intrigues for a diminution of the privileges of the University	89
	,,	ill-natured attacks on the University	89
	March	honorary degree to Martin Lister for his gifts to the Museum	90
	,,	Junior Proctor's outgoing speech	90
	March—Apr.	agues frequent in Oxford	91
	Apr.	Senior Proctor's outgoing speech	92
	,,	*mandamus* from the King to elect a fellow at Merton	93
	,,	an Oxford Whig alderman brow-beaten by judge Jeffreys	93
	,,	S. Edmund Hall principalship dispute begins	94
	May	Great Tom 'is himself again'	95
	May—Sept.	the University privilege of printing is assailed	95, 105, 112
	June	the University thanks the Lord Advocate of Scotland ('the bloody Mackenzie' of the Covenanters) for his *Jus regium*	96
	,,	riot at the Cross Inn	96, 97
	July	Magdalen bridge repaired	97
	,,	an Act celebrated	105
	,,	no plays this year	105
	,,	the *Terrae filii* expelled	106
	July—Aug.	a pestilential fever in Oxford	108
	July—Sept.	many strangers visit Oxford	108
	Aug.	the University pays a complimentary visit to its Chancellor, the duke of Ormond	106
	,,	the duke of Norfolk visits Oxford	108
	Sept.	delegates appointed to act for the Chancellor during his absence in Ireland	108
	,,	Oxford city and Oxfordshire feast combined	109
	,,	first appointment of Curators of the Ashmolean	109
	Oct.	the new charter of the City is received with great rejoicings	112
	Oct.—Nov.	dispute about the principalship of S. Edmund Hall	115, 116
	Nov.	John Locke expelled from Christ Church at the instance of the Crown	117
	Dec.	turbulence of the streets	120
	. . .	mourning gowns worn to the neglect of proper Academical dress	92, 300
	. . .	barristers resident in Oxford	85
1685	Jan.	extreme cold	123
	,,	colds and fevers frequent	124
	Jan.—March.	drought	135, 136
	Feb.	Charles II's death announced at Oxford	125
	,,	Visitation of Queen's College	126, 127
	,,	dispute about the principalship of S. Edmund Hall	126, 127
	,,	James II proclaimed with unusual rejoicings	127

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1685	Feb.	the University votes an address to the new king	132
	,,	the University address is presented, and the University verses on the late king's death are published	133
	Feb.—March.	agitation against the king	134
	March	election of M.P.'s for the city, the University, and the county	135, 136
	Apr.	election by the clergy of proctors in Convocation	137
	,,	the Junior Proctor's speech	137
	,,	increase in numbers of the Undergraduates	137
	,,	a scandal at Exeter College	139, 142
	,,	Coronation day kept with great rejoicings	140
	May	faction in Lincoln College	142
	May—June.	drought	143, 144
	June	recruits sought for on the news of Monmouth's invasion	144, 145
	,,	rains	144
	,,	the yeomanry are assembled at Oxford and march to the West	145
	June—July.	the county militia assembled at Oxford	145, 152
	,, ,,	the University raises a troop of horse and several companies of foot	145–152
	July	false news of victory	148
	,,	rejoicings on news of Monmouth's defeat	151, 152, 155
	,,	no Act this year	151
	,,	popish doctrine in a University sermon; the preacher censured	152, 155, 156, 165
	July—Aug.	uneasiness caused by the king's maintaining a standing army	130, 154, 157
	Aug.	a Greek ecclesiastic in Oxford	156
	,,	failure of Richard Davis, the Oxford bookseller	157
	Aug.—Sept.	the University very empty	156, 163
	,, ,,	scarcity of water	156, 163
	Sept.	'after 20 years'	160
	,,	public funeral of Sir Leoline Jenkins	158, 161
	Oct.	Obadiah Walker's *Life of Our Saviour* suppressed for popery	164
	,,	the king champions the popishly affected of Oxford	165
	,,	the king's birth-day honoured	166
	,,	bridges at the Castle repaired	169
	Nov.	Gunpowder Plot kept with fervency	169
	,,	popular indignation at the prorogation of parliament	131, 170
	,,	election of an M.P. for the University	168, 171
	Nov.—Dec.	unusual fever	173, 180
	,, ,,	Roman Catholic Calendars and books published; Protestant answers published	131, 176
	,, ,,	dismissal of Protestants from the army and places under the Crown	131, 170, 171, 172
	Dec.	the popishly affected of Oxford begin to look up	171
	,,	a flood	172

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1685	Dec.	disturbances at a 'black night' at Merton	172
	„	foggy and moist weather	172, 176
1686	Jan.	rain and floods	176
	Jan.—Feb.	a forward spring	180
	Jan. fin.—March.	drought	180
	Jan.—March.	expectations that Obadiah Walker and others are going to declare themselves Romanists	176, 177, 182
	Jan.—Apr.	unusual fever	173, 180, 183
	Feb.	accession-day observed	179
	„	the University condoles with the Chancellor on his son's death	179
	„	Sir William Dugdale bequeathes his MSS. to the Ashmolean	180
	March	gentlemen-commoners abandon their distinctive caps	181, 300
	„	agitation against the standing army	182
	March—Apr.	suspected Papists begin to declare themselves	182, 183
	March—Dec.	a Romanist club meets at Obadiah Walker's	177, 213
	Apr.	the Senior Proctor's speech	183
	Apr.—May.	rains	184
	May	the fair in Brokenhayes	184
	„	the king grants official protection to the Oxford Papists	184, 185
	„	the king licenses Obadiah Walker to print certain (Romanist) books	198
	„	the principality of S. Edmund Hall still in dispute	185
	„	a fatal duel between troopers	186
	„	a University sermon against popery, the preacher suspended	186
	„	extreme cold	187
	June	extreme changes in the weather	187, 188
	„	Sir William Dugdale's MSS. arrive in Oxford	190
	„	Obadiah Walker is refused leave to print at the University press	198, 202
	„	the king issues protections to dissenters	190
	„	John Massey is suspected to be a papist	189, 190
	July	a general Toleration of dissenters is expected	191
	„	no Act this year	190, 191
	„	plays and shows, as if there had been an Act	191, 192
	„	death of John Fell	192
	„	preaching against popery forbidden	193
	Aug.	the Ecclesiastical Commission is opened: it is to control the Universities	193
	„	Obadiah Walker opens his chapel at Univ. Coll.	194
	„	first sale of Richard Davis' books opens	157
	Aug.—Dec.	Otho Nicholson's conduit at Carfax is repaired	202
	Sept.	rejoicings that Buda is taken from the Turks	196
	„	a riot in front of Univ. Coll.	196
	Oct.	second sale of Richard Davis' books opens	157
	„	a statue of S. Cuthbert set up at Univ. Coll.	197
	„	John Massey is to declare himself a Romanist and to be dean of Ch. Ch.	197, 200, 201

YEAR	MONTH		PAG
1686	Oct.	Obadiah Walker's books are to be printed at Lichfield's press	198
	,,	the king's birthday slightly observed	198
	Nov.	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	199
	,,	small-pox in Oxford	200
	Dec.	rain and a flood	200
	,,	John Massey installed dean of Ch. Ch.	201
	,,	Obadiah Walker obtains control of the University press	201, 202
	,,	recovery of the Matriculation Register for 1649–1662	202
	...	claret universally drunk, sherry out of fashion	199
	...	troops quartered in Oxford this year	186, 202
	...	corruption of morals	202
	...	John Fell's MSS. put into the Bodleian	240
1687	Jan.	*mandamus* from the king to elect a Romanist Moral Philosophy professor	207, 216
	,,	nomination of High Steward of the University	207
	,,	*mandamus* from the king to elect Leopold Finch Warden of All Souls	208
	,,	drought	208
	,,	the University empty and the trade of the town dead, because students stay away for fear of popery	202, 209, 215
	,,	unpopularity of Obadiah Walker	209
	,,	Obadiah Walker starts a private printing press in Univ. Coll.	209
	Jan.—Feb.	small-pox in Oxford	209
	Jan.—Feb.	a Romanist club meets at Obadiah Walker's	213
	Jan.—May.	frequent Romanist publications and Protestant activity in answering them	209, 217, 218, 220, 221
	Feb.	accession-day observed	209
	,,	statue of James II set up at Univ. Coll.	209
	,,	Thomas Bowman's books sold by auction	213
	,,	disturbances at Obadiah Walker's chapel	213
	,,	Oxford converts to Romanism	214
	,,	Romanist undergraduates at Univ. Coll.	214
	,,	drought	214
	March	the University pays a complimentary visit to its Chancellor	214
	,,	diminution in the number of undergraduates through fear of popery	215
	,,	dean Massey opens a Roman Catholic chapel at Ch. Ch.	215
	,,	small-pox at C. C. C.	216
	Apr.	the king's Declaration for liberty of conscience is published	217
	,,	*mandamus* from the king to elect Anthony Farmer president of Magd. Coll.	217
	,,	a Protestant toast common at Oxford	218
	,,	John Hough elected president of Magd. Coll.	218, 526
	May	the Moral Philosophy professor inveighs against the Reformation	219
	,,	a high wind	219
	,,	a fire in Oxford	219

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1687	May	a duel between officers	220
	,,	disturbances in the streets	220
	,,	the clergy refuse to vote an address of thanks to the king for his Declaration of liberty of conscience	220
	,,	Magd. Coll. summoned before the Ecclesiastical Commission	221, 246, 527
	May—June.	small-pox in Oxford	220, 221
	June	Magd. Coll. appears several times before the Ecclesiastical Commission; John Hough is ejected from the presidency and certain fellows suspended	246, 247, 527
	July	no Act this year	221, 222
	,,	Romanists put on the Commission of the Peace	223
	,,	Magd. Coll. appears again before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners	223, 248
	Aug.	disturbance at Obadiah Walker's chapel	223
	,,	a Presbyterian meeting-house is opened	223, 224
	,,	in consequence of the Toleration, the Presbyterians and Independents cease preaching against popery	224
	,,	the king appoints bishop Parker to the presidency of Magd. Coll.	224, 248, 527
	,,	preparations for the king's visit	224, 226
	Sept.	the king visits Oxford	225–239
	,,	the king touches for the king's evil	232
	,,	the king is angry with Magd. Coll.	233, 248, 527, 528
	,,	the king recommends preaching without MS.	237, 238
	,,	the University present is a Bible and gloves	224, 234
	,,	wet weather	225, 226
	,,	Christ Church cited before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners	225
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	225
	Oct.	Univ. Coll. appears before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners	240
	,,	heavy rains	240
	,,	king's birthday celebrated	240
	,,	disturbance in the streets	240
	,,	burglary in S. Clement's	241
	,,	great burglary at Gloucester Hall	241
	,,	Christ Church appears before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners	241
	,,	affray between undergraduates and troopers	241
	Oct.—Nov.	rains and floods	242, 244
	Oct.—Nov.	visitation of Magdalen College by the king's Ecclesiastical Commissioners and expulsion of the Protestant fellows	248, 249, 515–530
	Nov.	untimely festivities at All Souls	243
	,,	admission of Romanists to fellowships in Magdalen College	523, 525
	,,	a gang of burglars is at work in and near Oxford	243, 244
	,,	disturbance at dean Massey's chapel	244
	,,	disputes about the night-police between the city and the University	244
	Dec.	a University preacher forced to recant	244

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1687	Dec.	a riot in front of Univ. Coll.	245
	,,	Protestant zeal of Arthur Charlett	245
	,,	rebellious attitude of the demies to the intruded president and fellows of Magd. Coll.	245
	,,	emptiness of Magd. Coll. and financial troubles	530
	,,	provision made for the ejected fellows of Magd. Coll.	530
	,,	the number of persons matriculating is still decreasing	246
	. . .	prevalence of immorality	241
	. . .	Protestant and Romanist controversial tracts	246
	. . .	troops quartered in Oxford this year	220, 249, 251
1688	Jan.	a fire at Christ Church	252
	,,	admission of Romanist fellows at Magd. Coll.	253, 530
	,,	mastership of Magd. Coll. school	253
	,,	expulsion of demies of Magd. Coll.	254, 531
	,,	intriguing to procure repeal of the Test Act	254
	,,	libel against the expected Prince of Wales	254, 255
	,,	the vice-chancellor's attitude towards the new Romanist fellows of Magd. Coll.	255
	,,	Obadiah Walker's club still meets	255
	,,	Thanksgiving for the Queen's pregnancy	255
	,,	riot at Magd. Coll. caused by the expelled demies; the vice-chancellor deals with it	256, 531
	,,	the 'general' of the Carmelites in Oxford	256
	Jan.—March.	people frequent Magd. Coll. chapel to prevent the introduction of Romanist services	254, 264
	Feb.	the king's accession cordially observed	256
	,,	the city fulfils all requirements of S. Scholastica's day	256
	,,	affronts offered to the Romanist fellows of Magd. Coll.; they shut their gates	257
	,,	Christ Church and Magd. Coll. are deserted by noblemen, gentlemen-commoners and commoners	257
	March	more Romanist fellows admitted at Magd. Coll.	258
	,,	financial difficulties at Magd. Coll.; the College plate pawned or embezzled?	258, 530
	,,	changes in the Commission of the Peace	260
	,,	popular apprehensions as to the king's designs	260
	,,	death of Samuel Parker, bp. of Oxford, and pres. of Magd. Coll.	261
	,,	the Romanist fellows at Magd. Coll. seize the Chapel	262
	,,	a Romanist is made president of Magd. Coll.	262
	March—Sept.	the city is governed by Commissioners, the charter being withdrawn	260, 270, 271, 277
	Apr.	contest for the Camden Professorship of History	262, 263
	,,	heavy snow-fall; backward spring	263
	,,	execution at Oxford	263
	,,	the Romanist earl of Peterborough takes command of the regiment of horse in Oxford	264
	,,	murderous quarrel between troopers	264

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1688	Apr.	mass begun to be said in Magd. Coll. chapel	264
	,,	coronation day observed	265
	,,	the University refuses to attend the S. Mark's day sermon at Magd. Coll.	265
	May	May-day song at Magd. Coll. omitted	266
	May—June.	an epidemic fever in Oxford	267, 270
	June	a public disputation between a Protestant and a Romanist	267
	,,	more Romanist fellows designed for Magd. Coll.	267
	,,	no clergy in Oxford city and very few in Oxford county read the King's Declaration for liberty of conscience	267
	,,	a great ordination in Oxford	268
	,,	the news of the birth of the Prince of Wales is coldly received in Oxford, except by the Romanists	268
	,,	the University summoned before the Privy Council on a *Quo Warranto*	269, 311
	,,	the University refuses to attend the S. John Baptist day sermon at Magd. Coll.	270
	,,	disturbances at Magd. Coll. chapel	270
	,,	third sale of Richard Davis' books begins	157, 302
	July	the official thanksgiving for the birth of the Prince of Wales is popularly observed as a thanksgiving day for the acquittal of the bishops	268, 271, 272
	,,	the University publishes verses on the birth of the Prince of Wales	272
	,,	a Romanist confirmation at Oxford	272
	,,	death of the chancellor (James Butler, first duke of Ormond), and hasty election in his place of his grandson (James Butler, second duke)	272
	,,	*mandamus* to elect Lord Chancellor Jeffreys to the chancellorship of the University arrives too late	273
	,,	a hermit sets up in Bagley wood	273
	,,	no Act this year	270
	,,	a monster exhibited	273
	Aug.	expulsion and resignation of the remaining Protestant fellows at Magd. Coll.	273, 275
	,,	disturbances at Obadiah Walker's chapel	273, 274
	,,	*mandamus* to Allsouls College to appoint the king's nominee to one of their livings	274
	,,	the young duke of Ormond is installed at London chancellor of the University	275
	,,	suicide at Magd. Coll.	276
	,,	invasion by the Dutch is expected	276
	Sept.	the new charter of the city is granted and received	277
	,,	entertainment of voters previous to an election of M.P.'s for the county	277, 278
	,,	in consequence of the expected Dutch invasion troops are withdrawn from Oxford towards London	278
	,,	news that the king is going to undo his arbitrary acts	278

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1688	Sept.	a Quakers' meeting-place established in Oxford	279
	Oct.	the Ecclesiastical Commission is dissolved	279
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	279
	,,	the king's birthday observed	279
	,,	the expelled fellows of Magdalen College are to be restored	531
	,,	the bishop of Winchester comes to Oxford to restore the ejected fellows of Magd. Coll. but is summoned to London in haste to attend a meeting of the Privy Council	279, 280, 532
	,,	the fellows of Magd. Coll. are restored; popular rejoicings	280, 532, 533
	,,	the bishop of Winchester visits C. C. C., New College, Trinity, and S. John's	533
	,,	the new charter of the city abrogated and the old charter restored	280
	,,	reported 'signs' in the sky	280, 281
	Nov.	Gunpowder Plot fervently observed	281
	,,	the country does not rise to oppose the Prince of Orange	281
	,,	Romanists enrolled at Oxford as troopers to serve against the Prince of Orange	281
	,,	parties of horsemen pass through Oxford to join the Prince of Orange	281, 282
	,,	Obadiah Walker's private press at Univ. Coll. is stopped	282
	,,	reports of peers and regiments going over to the Prince of Orange	282, 283
	,,	fall of snow	283
	,,	Romanists leave Oxford	282, 283, 285
	,,	a party of Oxford citizens, etc., set out to join the Prince of Orange	283, 284
	Nov.—Dec.	political pamphlets and verses	286, 292, 293
	Dec.	anti-Romanist riot at Oxford	286, 287
	,,	volunteers in the interest of the Prince of Orange enter and occupy Oxford	286, 287
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the University	287
	,,	the University votes an address of welcome to the Prince of Orange	291
	,,	an arch of Magdalen Bridge is pulled down	308
	,,	severe frost	291
	,,	expulsion of a Romanist fellow from Trin. Coll.	291
	. . .	troops quartered in Oxford this year	268, 271, 278
1689	Jan.	election of representatives for University and city and county for the Prince of Orange's 'Convention'	296
	,,	the elms at the Parks planted	297
	Jan.—March.	a deluge of political pamphlets and verses	292, 294, 297, 299, 300
	Feb.	the University visits Univ. Coll. and expels the Romanist head and fellows	297, 298
	,,	thanksgiving day for the accession of William and Mary	299
	,,	Presbyterians come to the front, as a result of the Revolution	299

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1689	March	epidemic of sore eyes	299
	,,	a violent wind	300
	,,	endeavours to enforce the use of strict Academic dress	300
	,,	volunteers raised for the war in Ireland	300
	March—Apr.	rains and floods; a backward spring	301
	Apr.	coronation of William and Mary celebrated at Oxford	301
	May	publication of the oath of allegiance to William and Mary	302
	,,	exceeding heat followed by cold weather	303
	,,	a great ordination in Oxford	303
	June	dean Aldrich's installation feast	304
	June—Aug.	riotous conduct of undergraduates	304, 307
	July	no Act this year	304, 305
	,,	many members of the University take the oath of allegiance to William and Mary	305
	,,	Osney bridge repaired	306
	,,	rejoicings at Oxford for the birth of a son of the Princess Anne	306
	Aug.	non-jurors among members of the University	307
	,,	Magdalen bridge repaired	308
	,,	consideration shown to the Quakers by the government	308
	Sept.	Sir George Mackenzie, late Lord Advocate of Scotland, 'the bloody Mackenzie,' in Oxford	311, 333, 355
	,,	the vice-chancellor's outgoing speech	311
	,,	dispute between the city and the University as to the admission of a privileged person, which is carried into the law-courts	311
	Oct.	burglars imprisoned at Oxford	312, 332
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	312
	Oct.—Dec.	complaints of the dulness of trade, the emptiness of the University, and the burden of taxation	319
	Nov.	a lay preacher refused his degree	315
	Dec.	bill introduced in the House of Commons to confirm the Caroline Charter of the University; the city opposes it	317
1690	Jan.	rains and a flood	320
	,,	a tempestuous wind	321
	,,	volunteers asked for the king's service	321
	,,	the bill promoted in the Commons for the confirmation of the Caroline Charter of the University is opposed by the city	322
	,,	the suit between the city and the University concerning a privileged man is decided against the University	323
	,,	King Charles I's day observed	324
	,,	the anniversary of the accession of William and Mary is neglected	325
	,,	expulsion of a fellow of Exeter College	325, 360
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the city and the University	325
	Feb.	the rev. George Walker of Derry is made D.D.	326
	Feb.—March.	drought, cold weather, a backward spring	329
	March	election of M.P.'s for the county	327

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1690	March	visitation of Exeter College by the commissary of the bishop of Exeter	328
	Apr.	publication of Arthur Bury's *Naked Gospel*, and feeling excited by it	329, 330
	,,	coronation day observed	329
	,,	ejected non-juring clergymen settle in Oxford	330
	June	delegates appointed to act for the Chancellor during his absence in Ireland	332
	June—Aug.	collection in the University for Scots episcopalian ministers	336, 355
	July	no Act this year	332
	,,	rejoicings for the victory at the Boyne	333
	,,	Elias Ashmole in Oxford	334
	,,	the bishop of Exeter in person visits Exeter College, expels the rector, and suspends certain fellows	334, 340, 352
	Aug.	unusual thunder	337
	,,	elections of bedells	337, 338
	,,	election of a new rector of Exeter College	338, 340
	Aug.—Sept.	paving of S. Giles' street	339
	Aug.—Oct.	agitation against Arthur Bury's *Naked Gospel*; the book is formally condemned and burnt by the University	337–341
	Aug.—Oct.	a sickness in Oxford	345
	Oct.	the vicechancellor's outgoing speech	341
	,,	the prospectus of the *Athenae Oxon.* is ready	342
	,,	rejoicings for success in Ireland	342
	,,	the University buys MSS. from Wood	342
	,,	fire at Magd. Coll.	344
	,,	the University publishes congratulatory verses on the king's return from Ireland	344
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	344
	,,	the non-juring bishop of Ely is in Oxford	345
	Nov.	Exeter College case in the courts of law at Westminster	345, 352
	Dec.	a 'grand compounder' takes his degree	346, 347
	. . .	Queen's College builds a brew-house	319
1691	Jan.	elections of bedells	351
	,,	subscribers are being sought for the *Athenae Oxon.*	353
	Feb.	delegates appointed to act for the Chancellor during his absence in Holland	354
	,,	turbulence of undergraduates	355, 364
	March	Scots episcopal ministers in Oxford	355
	Apr.	theft at the Bear Inn	358
	,,	Coronation-day neglected	359
	,,	the queen's birth-day slightly observed	360
	May	the Restoration of Charles II observed	362
	June	the old chapel of Trinity College is taken down	364
	,,	publication of *Athenae Oxon. vol. I*	364
	June—July.	feelings excited by *Athenae Oxon. vol. I*	365, 368
	July	small-pox and fever in Oxford	366

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1691	July	no Act this year	367
	,,	death of mother George, the Oxford 'old old woman'	367
	,,	election of Lady Margaret professor	368
	,,	rejoicings for the victory of Aghrim	368
	,,	idleness rebuked by a University preacher	368
	Aug.	the University empty; money scarce	370
	Aug.—Nov.	small-pox and a malignant fever in Oxford	370, 371, 372, 374
	Oct.	rejoicings for the taking of Limerick	372, 373
	,,	the vicechancellor is rated for leniency to non-jurors	373
	,,	burglary in Oxford	373
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	374
	Oct.—Nov.	expulsion of non-jurors from their fellowships	374, 375, 377
	Nov.	a professorship jobbed	375
	,,	election of the Camden professor of history	375
	,,	Thanksgiving for the conclusion of the war in Ireland	377
	Dec.	change of site of the Presbyterian meeting-place	379
	. . .	neglect of Academical dress by undergraduates	386
1692	Jan.	troops from Ireland in Oxford: their lawlessness	380
	,,	the Oxford press is to be farmed out to London booksellers	381, 382
	Jan.—Feb.	expulsion of non-jurors from their fellowships	382, 384
	Jan.—Feb.	frost	381
	Feb.	a Scot becomes professor of Astronomy	382
	,,	execution in Oxford	383
	March	a gang of burglars at work in Oxford	384, 387
	,,	a clue is found to the gang of burglars	385
	Apr.	the senior proctor's outgoing speech	386
	,,	poll-tax	386, 387
	,,	comparative neglect of Coronation-day	386
	,,	fourth sale of Richard Davis' books begins	157
	,,	one of the Oxford burglars is arrested at Stafford	387
	,,	an Italian teaches anatomy in Oxford	387
	,,	a press-gang collects soldiers in Oxford	388
	Apr.—May.	cold, wet weather; a backward spring	389
	May	a dispensation for accumulating the Divinity degrees is rejected	389
	,,	rejoicings for the victory of la Hogue	390, 391
	June	wet weather, and a great flood; the hay harvest is ruined	391
	July	an Independent meeting-place opened	393
	,,	a disputation between a Presbyterian and an Independent	393
	,,	Arthur Charlett elected Master of Univ. Coll.	393
	,,	no Act this year	391, 393, 427
	,,	execution in Oxford: the option 'marry or be hanged' is disallowed	393
	,,	death of David Loggan, the University engraver	394
	,,	*Athenae Oxon. vol. II* is published; commotion caused by it	395, 396
	Aug.	cold, wet weather; the corn harvest is in danger	397

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1692	Aug.	the commotion caused by *Athenae Oxon. vol. II* continues	398, 399
	,,	a suicide in Oxford	399
	,,	Gloucester Hall is repaired by the new principal	399
	Sept.	cold, unseasonable weather	403
	,,	an ejected chaplain of All Souls is restored by the Visitor	404, 447
	Oct.	dean Aldrich, assuming the vice-chancellorship, promises to enforce discipline	404
	,,	the University refuses to purchase part of Wood's library of MSS. and printed books	404
	,,	drought	405
	,,	rejoicings for the king's arrival from Flanders	405
	Nov.	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	406
	,,	the king's birthday greatly neglected	406
	,,	Gunpowder Plot kept with great honour	406
	,,	rejoicings for successes abroad	406
	,,	the Junior Proctor is affronted by troopers at the Mitre	407
	Nov.—Dec.	the libel suit, Clarendon *versus* Wood, in the Vice-chancellor's Court	407, 410, 411
	Dec.	stormy west winds	411, 412
	,,	the Oxford waggon robbed	411
	,,	Jacobite letters dropped in the streets of Oxford	411
	...	the poll-tax	414
1693	Jan.	the University charter is confirmed by Parliament	415
	,,	emptiness of the University: burdensome taxation: stagnation of trade	415
	Jan.—July.	the libel suit, Clarendon *versus* Wood, in the Vice-chancellor's Court	413, 415, 428, 429
	Feb.	Accession-day scantily observed: discontent because of taxation	415
	,,	snow and frost	417
	March—Dec.	quarterly tax on money	418, 423, 437
	Apr.	coronation-day neglected	420
	,,	the anonymous *Vindication* of Anthony Wood is published at Oxford	420
	,,	rains and a flood	421
	,,	the Senior Proctor's out-going speech	421
	,,	observance of the queen's birthday	421
	,,	corn riots in Oxford market	421, 422
	May	corn-riots throughout England	421, 422, 425
	,,	profusion of May-poles	421
	,,	German princes incognito in Oxford	422, 423
	,,	Jacobite papers dropped in Oxford streets	423
	,,	'mourning gowns' in Congregation	424
	,,	neglect of the king's birthday	424
	June	fellowship election at Merton College: 'religious' candidates have to stand down	424
	,,	Exeter College case in the Law-courts	425
	,,	design for a College for Greeks in Gloucester Hall	426

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
693	June	epidemic of measles	426
	,,	extension of shelving in the Bodleian	426
	,,	bequest of books by Dr. Thomas Barlow	426
	July	an Act celebrated: neglect of the Professors' lectures	427
	,,	Anthony Wood is expelled from the University	429
	,,	*Athenae Oxon. vol. II* is burnt by order of the Vice-chancellor's Court	429
	Aug.	wet weather: the corn-harvest is spoiled	431
	Oct.	hot, dry weather	432
	,,	the Vice-chancellor's speech at the end of his year of office	432
	,,	Oxford city and county conjoined feast	433
	,,	rejoicings in Oxford for the king's return from Flanders	433
	Oct.—Nov.	proceedings in the election of a Warden of Merton College	432–436
	Nov.	neglect of the king's birthday	434
	,,	colds, fevers, mortality	434
	,,	rejoicings for successes abroad	436
	,,	state funeral of James Harrington of Ch. Ch.	437
	Dec.	dearth and distress in Oxford	437
	,,	the Oxford coaches robbed	438
	...	agitation against the Church	439
	...	millenarian fanatics at Water-Stratford	453
1694	Jan.	six commoners at Gloucester Hall	440
	,,	the Public Orator preaches an old sermon, which excites the ire of a perfervid Scot	442
	Jan.—Apr.	a strange fever; mortality	448, 451
	Feb.	bishop Gilbert Burnet ceases to maintain exhibitioners in Hart Hall	443
	,,	Magdalen College claim the right of nominating the principal of Magdalen Hall, which right has been exercised by the Chancellor of the University since Elizabeth's reign	444
	Feb.—March.	new oaths of allegiance imposed on members of the University	445
	March	the vice-chancellor admits the nominee of the Chancellor to the principalship of Magdalen Hall	446
	,,	great dearth in Oxford	446
	,,	factious opposition to White Kennet's B.D. degree	447
	Apr.	coronation-day neglected	449
	,,	consecration of Trinity College chapel	449
	,,	a suicide in Oxford	450
	,,	keen contest for the town-clerkship	450
	,,	the Senior Proctor's outgoing speech	450
	May	rejoicings at Oxford for successes at sea	452
	June	the right of nomination to the principalship of Magdalen Hall is confirmed to the Chancellor by the Courts at Westminster on the ground of prescription	455–458
	July	deformation of buildings at Allsouls	459
	,,	speech-day at Christ Church in commemoration of Dean Fell	460

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1694	July	bitter contest for the town-clerkship	462
	Aug.	wet weather: harvest spoiled	463
	,,	burglary at Magdalen Hall	465
	Sept.	a southerly gale	467
	Sept.—Oct.	drought	471
	Sept.—Dec.	small-pox	466, 471, 473, 475
	Sept.—Dec.	poll tax	467, 474
	Oct.	dean Aldrich re-admitted Vice-chancellor: the 'hat' question	469
	,,	falls of snow	470, 471
	,,	the avenue of Physic Garden is finished	471
	,,	Oxford feast	471
	Nov.	Gunpowder Plot observed	472
	,,	rejoicings for the king's return from Holland	472
	Dec.	Exeter College case in the House of Lords	474
	,,	rejoicings at Oxford for successes by sea and land	474
	,,	news of the queen's illness and death	475
	...	a severe winter	475, 478
	...	Socinian books and answers to them	475
	...	dean Aldrich's issues of classical texts	475
1695	Jan.	election of a rector of Exeter College	477
	,,	the University condoles with the king on the death of the queen; the king's emotion	477, 478
	Jan.—Apr.	a severe and prolonged winter: frosts, snows, floods	478, 480, 481, 483
	Feb.	neglect of 'determination'	478
	,,	the University verses on the Queen's death are published	479
	,,	neglect of accession-day	479
	,,	contest for the town-clerkship	478, 479
	,,	state entry of the High Sheriff: assize sermon	480
	March	public observance of the queen's funeral	480
	Apr.	slight observance of coronation-day	483
	,,	lateness of the spring	483, 484
	,,	rise in the value of guineas	483
	Apr.—July.	water pipes put down in Oxford streets	485
	May	rain, a flood, damage to grass	484
	July	Meinhardt, duke of Schomberg, in Oxford	486
	,,	continued rains	486, 487
	Aug.	Meinhardt, duke of Schomberg, again in Oxford	487
	,,	rejoicings for the taking of the citadel of Namur	488
	,,	New College reredos discovered	488
	Aug.—Sept.	small-pox in Oxford	488
	Sept.	election riots in Oxford	489
	,,	rejoicings for successes abroad	489
	,,	the new tax on bachelors	490
	Sept.—Oct.	drought	493
	Oct.	Oxford feast	491
	,,	a Jacobite meeting in Oxford	491
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the city	492

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1695	Nov.	the king's birthday kept	493
	,,	Gunpowder Plot kept	493
	,,	election of M.P.'s for the county	493
	,,	'Mercury' set up in Christ Church Tom Quad	494
	,,	reception of the King and the Chancellor of the University	493-496

II. Events, etc., personal to the author, Anthony Wood.

1682	March	Wood acknowledges White Kennet's help	7
	,,	transcribes Sir Thomas Browne's account of the monuments in Norwich Cathedral	9
	,,	begins a catalogue of titles of books in Oxford booksellers' shops and private libraries	9
	March—Apr.	Wood is under treatment for his deafness	9, 13
	May	Wood gets Merton College to defend the boundaries of his native parish, S. John Bapt. parish	15
	June	gets S. John Baptist parish to beat their bounds	20
	Sept.	the Sheldons give Wood the cold shoulder	26
	Nov.	the Sheldons in Oxford	29
	Dec.	Ralph Sheldon gives Wood a present of ten guineas, but withdraws his promise to print the *Athenae*	34
1683	Jan.	Wood transcribes Hatcher's *Catalogue of the Fellows of King's, Cambridge*	35
	March	again acknowledges White Kennet's help	39
	May	Arthur Charlett, Junior Proctor, obtains for Wood the perusal of a bedell's book	44
	,,	Wood gets S. John Baptist parish to beat their bounds	45
	July	Wood is being treated for deafness	65
	July—Dec.	Wood speeds not in wooing	61
	Aug.	Wood asks Ralph Sheldon to pay his promised subsidy towards the *Athenae*	66
	Dec.	Wood is refused access to the Archives	84
	,,	Ralph Sheldon promises Wood 100 *li.* towards printing the *Athenae*	82
1684	Feb.	Wood asks leave to peruse Magd. Coll. registers	89
	June	Wood is called to Weston, where his friend, Ralph Sheldon of Beoly, is on his death-bed	96
	,,	death of Ralph Sheldon; Wood is summoned to Weston to superintend the funeral	97
	July	Wood superintends the funeral of Ralph Sheldon	97, 98
	Aug.	Wood is at Weston arranging Sheldon's MSS. and papers for transmission to London	98
	,,	Wood obtains MSS. and books from Ralph Sheldon's library	102, 104, 105
	Sept.	death of Wood's brother Christopher	109
	Oct.	Wood takes Sheldon's MSS. and papers to the Heralds' Office	98, 103, 115

YEAR	MONTH		PAG
1684	Nov.	Wood is paid Ralph Sheldon's legacy of 40 *li.*	98, 118
	Dec.	Wood makes a *Catalogue of Old Plays*	119
1685	Jan.	Ralph Sheldon of Barton takes upon him the promise of 100 *li.* towards the *Athenae* made by his uncle Ralph Sheldon of Beoly	123
	,,	White Kennet is collecting notes for Wood	124
	Jan.—Feb.	Wood is at Weston moving Ralph Sheldon's books to another room	124
	Apr.	Wood thinks himself slighted by William Fulman	139
	,,	is forward in promoting the celebration of King James II's coronation	141
	May—July.	Wood is rudely treated by Merton men	142, 152
	June	death of Wood's friend, Andrew Allam	144
	Aug.—Sept.	Wood is in London making notes for the *Athenae* at the Wills Office	157, 158, 160, 163
	Sept.	Wood has an interview with archbishop Sancroft	159
	Oct.	Wood buys several of Andrew Allam's books	167
	,,	Wood entertains William Fulman	168
1686	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	174
	Jan.	Wood arranges books in Merton College library	178
	March	Wood is writing a *History of Merton College*	181
	May	Wood is slighted in Merton common-room	187
	Aug.	Wood makes notes of titles of books in Arthur Charlett's collection	195
	Oct.	Wood is again slighted in Merton common-room	197
	Dec.	Wood recovers a lost Matriculation Register of the University	202, 203
1687	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	204
	March	Wood is deprived of free perusal of the University registers by Dr. John Wallis	216
	June	Wood visits Weston: the promise of January 1685 is renewed by Ralph Sheldon	221
	Aug.—Sept.	Wood is in the Wills Office, London, making notes for the *Athenae*	224
	Oct.	Wood is engaged in a lawsuit about his niece's property	240, 305
1688	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	251
	June	Wood visits Weston: the promise of Jan. 1685 and June 1687 is again renewed by Ralph Sheldon	269
	July	Wood is being treated for deafness	272
	Aug.—Sept.	Wood is in the Wills Office, London, and the Heralds Office making notes for the *Athenae*	273, 275
	Dec.	Wood pays a friendly visit to Ralph Sheldon at Weston	291
1689	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	294
	July	Wood has a severe fit of cramp	306

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1689	July	Wood makes notes of books in Jesus College library	307
	Aug.	visits Abingdon	307, 400
	Sept.	meets Sir George Mackenzie	311
	Nov.	is given free access to Ch. Ch. library	314
	Dec.	Ralph Sheldon renews his promise of contributing to the printing of the *Athenae* (see Jan. 1685, June 1687, June 1688), but reduces the amount promised to 50 *li.*	316
1690	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	319, 345
	Feb.	Wood is refused access to the Archives by Dr. John Wallis	326
	March	Ralph Sheldon pays Wood the 50 *li.* promised in December 1689	327
	July	scandalous reports concerning Wood	336
	Oct.	the prospectus of the *Athenae Oxon.* goes to press	342
	,,	Wood sells several of his MSS. to the University	342
	Nov.	Wood is in London about printing the *Athenae Oxon.*	345
1691	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the *Athenae*	349
	Jan.	scandalous reports concerning Wood	352
	Apr.	the *Athenae* is passing through the press	357
	,,	Wood has words with Ralph Bathurst	357, 358
	May	Wood is in London on business about the *Athenae*	362
	,,	Wood is witness to Obadiah Walker's will	362
	June	publication of *Athenae Oxon. vol. I*	364, 365
	June—July.	stir caused by *Athenae Oxon. vol. I*	365, 368, 369
1692	Feb.	Wood borrows one of the Llanerch MSS.	383
	Apr.	Wood grumbles at the taxes	386, 387
	July	Merton College increases the fine paid on the renewal of the lease to the Wood family	392
	,,	bishop Gilbert Burnet speaks ill-naturedly of Wood	400
	,,	publication of *Athenae Oxon. vol. II*	395
	,,	Wood is deprived of free perusal of the Matriculation Registers by Dr. John Wallis	396
	July—Aug.	stir caused by *Athenae Oxon. vol. II*	395, 398
	Sept.—Oct.	Wood makes notes of books in the Bodleian, especially of those recently bequeathed by Dr. Thomas Barlow	405
	Oct.	the University declines to buy certain MSS. and printed books offered for sale by Wood	404
	Nov.	Wood has altercations with Richard Davies of C. C. C.	408
	Nov.—Dec.	Henry, earl of Clarendon, prosecutes Wood in the Vice-chancellor's Court for a libel on his father	407, 410, 411
1693	Jan.—July.	the suit Clarendon *versus* Wood slowly goes on through the law's delays	413, 415, 428, 429
	Jan.—Dec.	Wood thinks himself aggrieved by the frequency of calls to pay taxes	414, 417, 418, 423, 437
	March	Wood again has to take the oaths of allegiance	418
	March	a *Vindication* of Wood goes to press	419
	Apr.	a *Vindication* of Wood is published	420

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1693	July	Wood is expelled the University and *Athenae Oxon. vol. II* is burnt by order of the Vicechancellor's Court .	429, 430
	July—Aug.	Wood retires to Weston to conceal his mortification .	429
	Aug.	Wood receives expressions of sympathy	430
	Oct.	Wood has a sharp illness	433
	Nov.	Wood receives a present from Dr. Jonathan Edwards, ex-Vicechancellor, to whom *Athenae Oxon.* had been dedicated .	435
	Dec.	Wood's expulsion is recorded in the Proctors' Black Book .	438
1694	Jan.—Dec.	Wood is sending out letters of enquiry in connection with the projected third volume of (or appendix to) his *Athenae*	439
	March	Wood walks to Godstow and Iffley	448
	March—Dec.	Wood is paying taxes	447, 467, 474
	Apr.	Roger Altham, the outgoing Senior Proctor, spitefully attacks Wood in his speech; Wood consoles himself by referring to the entry in his Diary for 1681 which records Altham's juvenile delinquencies	450
	June	Wood goes to London to give evidence in the Magdalen Hall suit between Magdalen College and the Chancellor of the University	455, 456, 458
	„	Wood thinks himself insulted by Sir Lacy Osbaldeston, Bart.	458
	July	Wood takes the waters at Astrop wells, and visits places in the neighbourhood	460, 461
	Sept.	sends information to John Prince, who is writing *The Worthies of Devon*	467
	„	death of Wood's nephew, Benjamin	468
	Oct.	Wood is flattered by the queen buying a copy of *Athenae Oxon.*	469
1695	Jan.	Wood lends money at interest to Daniel Porter (junior), a goldsmith of Oxford	483, 492, 506
	Jan.—Apr.	severe weather, which pulls down Wood's body	475, 478, 481, 483
	March	Wood is sneered at and slighted	481
	Apr.	Wood entertains White Kennet, Thomas Tanner, John Aubrey	483
	May	Wood is abused by a chorister of Magdalen College . .	484
	May—Oct.	Wood claims that his expulsion from the University is cancelled by a late Act of Parliament: his claim is not allowed	484, 485, 491
	June	visits William Joyner at Ickford	486
	„	visits Thame	486
	June—Sept.	Wood is complimented by visitors to Oxford and others for his *Athenae*	486, 487, 489, 490
	July—Aug.	Wood takes the waters at Wotton well	487
	Aug.—Sept.	Wood walks to Weston and pays a visit there .	487, 488
	Sept.	Wood pays the new tax on bachelors	490
	Oct.	Wood expostulates with Henry, earl of Clarendon .	490, 491
	„	Wood conveys his interest in the Fleur de luce lease to Thomas Rowney for an annuity of 30 *li.* .	491, 492, 505

YEAR	MONTH		PAGE
1695	Oct.	Wood visits William Joyner	491
	,,	walks with Thomas Tanner to Binsey and Godstow	491
	Nov.	Wood feels ill on Nov. 1, walks to Bayworth to shake it off, and is worse on his return	492, 493
	,,	Wood writes an account of the reception of King William III and the duke of Ormond, Nov. 6–10	493
	,,	Wood is hard at work on the appendix to, or volume third of, his *Athenae*	499
	,,	Wood writes down his complaint of the unworthy treatment of his *Athenae*	496
	,,	Wood makes the last entry in his Diary, Nov. 14	496
	,,	Arthur Charlett is asked by the relatives to inform Wood that he is dying, Nov. 21 or 22	497, 498, 500
	,,	Arthur Charlett commends Thomas Tanner to Wood to be his literary executor, Nov. 21 or 22	497, 498, 500
	,,	Wood arranges his papers, and makes his will, Nov. 23	498, 501, 506
	,,	Wood signs a properly-drafted will, bequeathing his printed books and MSS. to the Ashmolean Museum, and entrusting his private papers (*Diary*, *Autobiography*, *Appendix to his Athenae*) to Thomas Tanner, Nov. 24	499, 501, 502
	,,	Wood dies, in the communion of the Church of England, Nov. 29, aged 62 years 11 months 13 days	499, 502
	,,	Wood is buried in S. John Baptist church, Nov. 30	499
	. . .	Thomas Rowney puts a mural tablet to Wood's memory in S. John Baptist church	499, 505
1696	Jan.	Wood's will is proved at London	504
	. . .	his collection of coins and medals is dispersed	506

DRAWINGS.

I. Ralph Sheldon's book-plates . . . . *to face p.* 104
II. Colours of the University volunteers, 1685 . . *pp.* 146–150
III. James II's entertainment in the Bodleian, 1687 . . *p.* 235
IV. The initial C with Wood's arms . . . . *to face p.* 428
V. Wood's monument . . . . . *to face p.* 499

WOOD'S LIFE AND TIMES.

168½ and 1682: 34 Car. II: Wood aet. 50.

⟨This Almanac contains a few of Andrew Allum's notes.

As it is now bound up this Almanac is dislocated, half Aug., all Sept., and half Oct. being taken out of their place and inserted between the two halves of Dec.

At the beginning and end of the Almanac are some stray notes which may be brought together here:—⟩

Nov. 23, anno 1681, *4d ob.*, Dove 1682 ⟨the date of purchase, price, and name of this almanac⟩.

Monsieur and Kit for gold and rings.

Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Hitch, deane of York, somtimes of Trin. Coll. Camb., tutor to Dr. ⟨James⟩ Duport[1], was living 1675[2]. Dr. ⟨Tobias⟩ Wickham succeeded him in the deanery. Vide in mense Januar.

Dr. Thomas ⟨Tomkins⟩ succeeded ⟨Richard⟩ Mervin in the chancellourship of Exeter.

Thomas Pygot, vicar of Yarnton, 1679; chaplain to the yong earl of Ossory[3], July 1682.

1675 from Michaelmas terme that yeare to Mich. terme 1676, nobody matriculated of Gloc. Hall. Not one in 1678.

News called *Haraclitus*[4], that came out once a week commencing Jan.[5] or Dec. 1680, gave off in Aug. 1682—Rawlins the writer Rawlins is a troper and a crazed hot-headed fellow, and Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Dodwell thinks him not to be the author but fathered upon him.

Will Dewy's wife, daughter of . . . Yong of Wolley farme in Berks by . . . Tipping his wife. . . . Yong was of Wilts.

January.—2 Jan., M., received the Fleur de luce rent of my brother Kit, *4li. 5s.*

[1] dean of Peterborough; died 1679.
[2] Dr. Hitch died 10 Feb. 167⅘.
[3] see vol. ii. p. 560, note 1.
[4] 'Heraclitus Ridens,' see Luttrell i. 119, 120, 199.
[5] Jan. of 1680 (in Wood's reckoning) i. e. Jan. 168⅘.

Jan. 4, Wedn., St. Marie's great bell rung out for Thomas Yate, M.A. and one of the senior fellows of Brasnose, who died about 8 in the morning. Executor and heir of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Yate, principall of Brasnose lately deceased. Buried in claustro [1].

Jan. 15, Su., news in the coffee letter—(1) that ⟨Tobias⟩ Wickham, deane of York, was dead; worth 12,000*li.* in money and 800*li.* per annum in land. He succeded in the deanery Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Hitch who lived 1675. — (2), also that ⟨John⟩ Parker, archbishop of Dublin, was dead. He succeeded M⟨ichael⟩ Boyle when he went to Armagh, and Boyle ⟨succeeded James⟩ Margetson; vide proximam paginam.—(3), also that ⟨Henry Jones⟩ bishop of Meath there was dead.—(4), also that ⟨Adam⟩ Cusack [2], a judge in Ireland, was dead, and old lady Blondy.

[168½ [3], M., Jan. 16, old Jane Grove, widdow, was buried in the churchyard of S. John Bapt. parish by the grave of Richard Grove her somtimes husband, after shee had received relief from the parish for neare 20 yeares.]

About the middle of Jan. some phanaticall person cut the leggs of the duke of York's picture that hung in the Gildhall London [4]. Which being looked upon as a great scandall, the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen made a decree that whosoever should bring the man that did it or tell, should have 500*li.* for his paines: vide Gazet latter end of Jan.

Jan. 19, Th., I heard that Gabriel Thistletwayt, somtimes of New Coll., was dead; that his fellowship of Winchester Coll. was bestowed on ⟨Thomas⟩ Peachman [5]; and his golden prebendarie of Sarum on . . . [6].

Jan. 20, Friday, Sir Thomas Curson of Waterperry, Bt., died, leaving issue only one son named John; who marrying . . . Child of Worcester, a papist, he himself soon after turn'd papist.

20 Jan., F., a messenger at 10 at night came from the king to Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton, vice-chancellor, that he cause the professor of Arabick and others to make a true translation of the emperour of Moroccoes letters sent lately by his embassador [7], which were differently interpreted in many materiall points by a Jew and ⟨the⟩ Secretary to the embassye. The Jew false, the secretary true.

Jan. 21, Saturday, Moses Pitt told me that the lady Dugdall [8] of Blyth Hall was lately dead (about Xtmas).

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 381.

[2] Puisne Justice of the Common Pleas.

[3] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[4] see Luttrell i. 160.

[5] Thomas Peachman, M.A. New C. 18 Jan. 167⅔.

[6] Wood has a pencil note here :— 'Wing, 1693, quaere.' Wing, the almanac, see vol. i. p. 12. Gabriel Thistlethwaite was appointed prebendary of Wells 15 Dec. 1670; Hardy's le Neve gives him no preferment at Salisbury.

[7] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 11 Jan. and 24 Jan. 168½.

[8] wife of Sir William Dugdale.

Jan. 22, Su., news letter told us—(1) that . . . the countess dowager of Nottingham died on 16⟨th⟩ instant, sister to Dr. Sebastian Smith.—(2), and that the old lady Sanderson [1], mother of the Maids of Honor, was buried verie splendidly in Westminster Abbey Church by the bishop of Roff. ⟨John Dolben⟩ on the 19⟨th⟩ instant.—(3), and that Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Marsh bishop of Doune and Conner was made archbishop of Dublin in the place of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Parker deceased [2].

Jan. 23, M., common news was that Dr. William Morton, dean of Ch. Ch. Dublin, somtimes student of Ch. Ch. Oxford, was made bishop of Kildare.

Jan. 26, Th., I heard that Mr. Samuel Speed, canon of Ch. Ch., was lately (within 3 or 4 dayes) dead. He was vicar of Godalming a mercat towne in Surrey, at which place he died and was buried. He was a prebend of Lyncoln also. Samuel Speed, an authour, different from this.

Jan. 27, F., A. D. [3]

Jan. 31, Tuesday, . . . Wallis, son of Dr. John Wallis, was married to . . . Harris, sister of Taverner Harrys [4] of Soundess neare Nettlebed.

The winter was very mild, frosts verie ⟨few⟩ or none (about 2 or 3), but very little till the last of Jan., and then very hard weather came which continued till about the 14 of Feb. More frost, 3 March.

Latter end of this month fighting, occasioned by drunkenness, fell out in St. John's College common chamber, so that they have divided their wood and candle. A most debauched colledg, over which presides a peevish and proud president—a good natur'd man when fellow, 'magistratus indicat virum.' There is a knott of four undergraduats—⟨1⟩, named . . . Smith son of Dr John Smith, a phisitian; 2, . . . Comby; . . . [5]. These are knowne to be notorious atheists, and they have been knowne so this yeare past. They talke atheistically among themselves, but when any are in their company they forbeare, for fear of being betrayed. They come drunk into the chappell and vomit in their hats or caps there. They'l come into an alehouse and ask for 'a roome that is privat, where God almighty shall not see them.' Some of them lay with women and get the pox particularly with . . . Hopkyns, daughter of . . . Gale, a huckster, who gave her husband the pox and so ⟨he⟩ has left her. There is no sin but they are guilty of.

The next college that wants a thorough reformation is New Coll., much given to drinking and gaming, and vaine brutish pleasure. They degenerat in learning.

[1] see Luttrell i. 159.

[2] this last sentence is scored through: but a note added 'stet.'

[3] see A. a. D. in July 1683.

[4] see vol. i. p. 239.

[5] a line and a half left blank for the two other names.

February.—⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 2nd (Th.) I paid Mr. Blackmore 1*li.* 5*s* towards the common roome, 10*s* remaining for last year, and 15*s* for this.

Feb. 3, F., Richard Souch, B.A., of Pemb. Coll., lately chorister of C. C. C., son of Richard Souch, junior, millener, was found hanged in his chamber at Pemb. Coll. early in the morning. 'Tis said he hung himself on Wednesday night. Buried in S. Toll's ch⟨urch⟩ y⟨ard⟩. His gr⟨and⟩mother burnt in her bed ⟨see vol. ii. p. 423⟩. '1677, Richardus Souch, aet. 16, filius Richardi Souch de Oxon plebei, chorista e Coll. C. C. C.'; squint-ey'd; afterwards of Pemb.

Henry Aldrich, M.A., student of Ch. Ch., nominated or elected Canon of Ch. Ch. by the commissioners, Saturday, 4 Feb.; installed (W.) 15 Feb.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 4th Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich of Ch. Ch. was elect'd by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners Canon of Ch. Ch.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 4th, I gave my brother a discharge for the receipt of 8*li.* At the same time I paid my sister Mary 2*li.* with part thereof.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 7th (T.) D^{or} ⟨Edward⟩ Low's daughter of Ch. Ch. organist was marri'd to a Cambridge man by the b⟨ish⟩op of Oxford.

[7 Feb.[1] 168½, ex dono Edwardi Bracey, Richard Moore's 'Pearl in an Oyster-shell' Lond. 1675.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 10th (F.) I paid Mr. Harrison my mercer in full of all demands due from me 5*li.* 7*s*, for which I have his acquittance. He abated me in the whole 1*s* 7*d.*

10 Feb.[2], Friday, the burgess⟨es⟩ or citizens of Oxford appeared in their full number on S. Scholasticaes day at S. Marie's. Alderman William Wright their oracle told them that if they did not appeare, there might some hole be picked in their charter, as there was now endeavouring to be done in that of the city of London. He told them moreover that though it was a popish matter, yet policy ought to take place in this juncture of time.

Feb.[3] 12, Sunday, in the afternoone Thomas Thynn of Long-leat in Wilts, esq., was riding in a coach in Hyde Parke with the duke of Monmouth. Three men habited like life-guard men dog'd his coach all that time till he retired, and leaving the duke of M⟨onmouth⟩ in

[1] note in Wood's copy; Wood 810.

[2] MS. has '10 Jan.' by a slip.

[3] Luttrell i. 164, 167, 168; Evelyn's Diary under date 10 Mar. 168½. See also Luttrell i. 144, 163. Wood E 25 no. 98 is a ballad headed 'The matchless murder . . . of Thomas Thin, 12 Feb. 1682,' beginning 'Come and assist my trembling pen | While I endeavour to explain.' Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXLIII is 'Murther unparalel'd' Lond. 1682, verses on the same theme. In Wood MS. F 31 is 'the epitaph of Thomas Thynne esq. lately murdered, to be put on a faire monument in Westminster Abbey but excepted against March 168⅔.'

Pell Mell, one of the said men discharged a blunderbuss upon him in his coach, in the belly. That night 6 or 7 bullets were taken out of his body, and the king that night sent to him to know how he did. He took it very kindly, and prayed for his majestie for his long life and prosperous raigne. The next morn he died. The three persons straightway dispersed themselves and retired into the city. In the meane time the King commanded all ports to be stop'd for 12 dayes. Vide Fasti 1680. The count of Coningsmerk in Sweedland, the cheif agent in this murder, was taken in his flight by water at Gravesend on the 19 day (Sunday) at night[1]; brought to London the next day; examined by the Counsell at 5, committed to Newgate at 12 at night, 20⟨th⟩ day, Munday.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 12th Feb. about 8 at night Thomas Thynn esquire was barbarously murder'd in his coach in the Pall Mall by three outlandish men[2], a German, Polander, and Swede.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 13th Feb. (M.) Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Beeson, warden of New Colledge, laid the first stone towards the new buildings in that colledge.

Feb. 13, Munday, the first stone of New Coll. new quadrangle[3] was laid by the warden[4], neare the gate of the quadrangle leading to the garden [where[5] now the new common chamber is on the south side. This was finished 1684: vide English History[6] in New Coll.]

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 15th (W.) Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich, student of Ch. Ch., was install'd Canon of the same.

Thursday, 16 Feb., the King in his owne person laid the 1 stone for an hospitall for maimed soldiers at Chelsey[7] where the college founded by Dr. Mat⟨thew⟩ Sutcliff was somtimes standing.

The same day an everlasting peace was concluded between our King and the emperour of Morocco by his embassador at London[8].

[1] Luttrell i. 165, 166.

[2] 'Captain . . . Fratz (or Wrats or de Vrats *alias* de Vallichs), a German, captain of a foot company, who had accompanied count Charles John Coningsmark in his travels and came with him into England; Georg Borosky (or Borodzycz), a Polander, servant to captain Fratz; John Sterne, a Sweed, somtimes a lievtenant of foot in Flanders'—notes in Wood 422 (8) 'The last confession of John Sterne and George Borosky,' by Gilbert Burnet and Anthony Horneck, Lond. 1682.

[3] the present garden front of the College. Wood 423 (55) is 'The draught or view with the ichnography ⟨i. e. ground plan⟩ of the new buildings beyond and on the east side of New College great Quadrangle, anno 1682.'

[4] Henry Beeston.

[5] the words in square brackets were added at a later date.

[6] i. e. Wood's Colleges and Halls, as edited by Gutch.

[7] Luttrell i. 151, 152, 166; Evelyn's Diary under dates 25 May and 4 Aug. 1682.

[8] Luttrell i. 166, see ibid. i. 154–163.

Feb. 18, Sat., Convocation in the afternoone wherin Charles[1], lord Herbert, eldest son of the marquess of Worcester, and Georg[2], the yong earl of Northampton (going to travell) were created Masters of Arts; presented by ⟨William⟩ Wiat the Orator with encomiastick and flattering speeches[3].

At the same time were letters read from the delegated power of the Chancellor, for Henry Aldrich lately installed Canon of Ch. Ch. to be Dr. of D. and stand for his grace next Convocation, to pay all fees for B⟨achelor⟩ and D⟨octor⟩ but to do exercise only for Dr. He was presented D.D. (Th.) 2 March[4].

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 18th (S.) George ⟨Compton⟩, the yong earl of Northampton, and Charles ⟨Somerset⟩, eldest sonn of the marquess of Worcester were creat'd M.A. in Convocation.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 19th the lord Sherard's sonn, nobleman of Exeter, died of a violent feavor.

Feb. 19, Sunday, Christopher Sherard, fellow commoner of Exeter Coll., son and heir of Benedict lord Sherwood of Letrim in Ireland, died of a malignant feaver about 4 in the afternoone. His body was carried to . . . in great state, 27 Feb. (M.); buried 28 Feb. (T.).

[Christopher Sherrard[5], fellow-commoner of Exeter College, son and heir of Benedict Sherrard baron of Trim in Ireland, died in Exeter College of a malignant feaver on Sunday 19 Februar. anno 168½, aged 16 or therabouts. His body was carried in great state to Stapleford in Leicestershire, and was buried in the church there, T., 28 of the same month. This coat ('argent a chevron gules between 3 torteaux, a lable of 3 points sable for difference ⟨Sherard⟩') quartering 8 others were painted in a hatchment and hung over Exeter College common gate.]

[Bought[6] at Oxon, M., 20 Feb. 1681 ⟨i.e. ½⟩, ⟨price⟩ 1*s* 2*d*.]

24 Feb., F., S. Mathias, ⟨Matthew⟩ Loveday of Magd. parish died in the morn.; buried the next day in St. Aldate's church by his father Matthew Loveday (somtimes keeper of the Blewbore inn).

[Matthew Loveday[7], the elder, keeper of the Blew-Bore Inn in S. Aldate's parish, was buried without escocheons in S. Aldat's church neare the great south

[1] Charles Somerset, afterwards styled marquis of Worcester after his father's (Henry Somerset's) elevation to the dukedom of Beaufort on 2 Dec. 1682.

[2] George Compton, fourth earl: his father James Compton died 15 Dec. 1681.

[3] 'Mr. Wyatt the orator presented them with a little speech'; Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 101.

[4] '2 March' is substituted for '25 Feb., Egg Saturday.'

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 145.

[6] note in Wood 153 (Mr. Glanier 'Voyage to Bengala,' Lond. 1682). In this month he also bought Wood 155 (4) 'Wallography or the Briton described' by W. R., London 1682, in which he notes 'Will. Richards of Trin. Coll. the authour; ⟨paid for it⟩ 9*d* to H. Clement Feb. 1681 ⟨i.e. ½⟩; full of drollery and roguery.'

[7] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 146.

dore, 27 Aug. 1666.—Dorothie, widdow of Matthew Loveday (formerly the widdow of . . . Mander) was buried by her husband, 18 Dec. 1676.—Matthew Loveday, somtimes Bac. of Arts of Oriel College, son of Matthew before-mentioned by Dorothie his wife, died at his house in Magd. parish Oxon, F., 24 Feb. (St Mathias day) anno 168½; and was the next day buried by his father in St. Aldate's church, with these armss on his hearse:—'parted per pale argent and sable, a spread eagle with two necks counterchanged, coronet about the neck is or, becked and ung'd or.' The arms that were impaled with those of Loveday were 'gules on a chevron argent a cressant for a difference sable between 3 eagles or falcons sergreant or [Windebank, quaere].' His father leaving him about 200*li.* per annum, married . . . daughter of John Windebanke, Dr. of Physick and somtimes fellow of New College (son of Francis Windebanke, Secretary of State to King Charles I) by his wife . . . daughter of John Holloway register of Berkshire (mentioned vol. ii. p. 308.)—Which Matthew Loveday the yonger had issu by his wife, Mathew, a student of Ch. Ch., who dying 14 March 1686, aged 18 or thereabouts, was buried by his father 16 of the same month: these arms ('parted per pale,' etc., *ut supra*) were on his hearse.]

Feb. 25, Egg-Saturday, betimes in the morning, was a male child found by the porter of Magd. Coll. at and without the College gate, about 4 dayes or a week old—christned 'Mathias at East[1].'

Feb. 26, Su., another flood by a great deal of raine that fell for about a weeke before.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 26⟨th⟩ ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Whateley the apothecary was marri'd by Mr. ⟨Baptist⟩ Levinz in Magd. Colledge chappel to Mr. Taylor's daughter.

The Universitie at this time, and this last winter, is very thin, and the townsmen complaine for want of their company. Reason is,—(1) because ever and anon are reports that the king will hold a parliament here, which deterrs them from comming for fear of being forced to quit their quarters.—(2) all those that wee call whiggs, and side with the parliament against the duke of York, will not send their sons for fear of turning Tories.—(3) that since the bishops hath taken part with the king for not disinheriting the duke of York, the said bishops and consequently the Universities are taken to be popish.

Note[2] that not 20 persons have been matriculated from Christmas to Egg Saturday, wheras 120 hath been matriculated in the late yeares past; but a great many came in before Lent terme was done.

March.—Mar. 2, Th., given to Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ A⟨llum⟩ 5*s* to be given to Wh⟨ite⟩ Kennett for paines he hath taken for me in Kent.

[1] Matthias, the christian name, was given because found on the morrow of S. Matthias' day: 'at East,' the surname—formed on the analogy of 'at Wood' (Atwood), 'at Well' (Atwell), 'at Water' (Atwater), etc.—expressed where he was picked up, namely near the East Gate.

[2] this sentence is of slightly later date than the preceding part of the entry.

Mar. 4, S., Lovisa ⟨de Querouaille⟩, dutchess of Portsmouth, left the court and London in order to goe to France with her natural son the duke of Richmond[1] and Mr. William Bathurst his tutor. Shee came here anno 1670 in June with the princess of Orleans[2] the king's sister. [Shee[3] did not goe but was only given out so—quaere Mr....]

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 5th (Su.) about 3 of the clock in the afternoon died Doctor Peter Eliot M.D. at his house in St Peter's in the East of the stone; and was interred in that parish church behind the pulpit on the 7th about 5 in the afternoon.

Mar. 5, Sunday, in the morning before dinner died Dr. Peter Eliot at his house next Logick Lane in St. Peter's parish in the East aetat. 63 or therabouts. Buried in St. Peter's Church in the East in the isle joyning to the chancell. He married[4] Ann, daughter of ..., neice to Dr. Thomas Jackson of C. C. C., the widdow of James Penn manciple of St. John's and grocer or chandler in St. Marie's parish; zans issue. ⟨Arms⟩ 'blue, fess or.'⟩

[Peter Eliot[5], son of Edward Eliott, minister of Newton-Ferrers in Devonshire, somtimes chaplayne of C. C. C. Oxon and in orders; afterwards the rebellion breaking out, he studied physick, took his Doctor's degree in that facultie 1652, and was in much practice in the Universitie and countrie adjacent; died at his house in St. Peter's in the East on Sunday 5 March anno 168½, aged 64 or therabouts; and was buried in the north ile joyning to St. Peter's chancell with this coat of armes ('azure a fesse or [Eliot]; impaling, argent, 2 bars wavy azure [Penn]') on his hearse. He married Anne, neice to Dr. Thomas Jackson of C. C. C., daughter of ....., widdow of James Penn living in St. Marie's parish, grocer and chandler; but had no issue by her. He left his estate which was neare 200*li*. per annum (of which Chibney's farme neare Cudsdon was part) to Peter Hele his godson, son of Nicholas Hele, Doctor of Physick, of Devonshire, somtimes of Exeter College; which Nicholas took to his first wife Anne[6], only daughter of the aforesaid James Penne and Anne his wife, by whome he had only issu Peter Hele before mentioned, commoner of Queen's College. Afterwards was a fair monument set over his grave, with an inscription, wherin 'tis said that he was borne at Tavestock in Devonshire and descended from a knightly family of the Eliots in Surrey.—Anne, the widdow of Dr. Peter Eliot before mention'd, died 10 July 1687, aged 6–, and was buried neare her husband in the grave of Henry Knapp, M.A]

Mar. 5, Su., news came in the letter that Sir Joseph Williamson

[1] Charles Lennox, born 29 July 1672, created duke of Richmond by Charles II, his reputed father, on 9 Aug. 1675.

[2] Henrietta-Maria, daughter of Charles I; wife of Philip, duke of Orleans.

[3] added at a later date. See Luttrell i. 149, 161, 164, 169, 171, 194.

[4] Wood notes 'see St. Marie's register among marriages.' The ink of this note has faded.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 146. His epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 354.

[6] i. e. Dr. Eliot's step-daughter.

was made Recorder (the same with Steward) of the corporation of Thetford[1] in Norfolke.

Mar. 8, W., news in the coffey letter that the bishop of Aberdeen (Dr. Patrick Scougall) died at Old Aberdeene and left his library to the (or a) College there, anno aetatis 76.

Mar. 9, Th., Thomas Thyn, esq., who was murdered, was buried at Westminster about 7 at night.

Mar. 9, Th., spent on Dr. Thomas Alvey at Pont's Tavern at what time he prescribed somthing for my hearing, 9*s* 6*d*. There were then ⟨present⟩ Mr. Dobey and his son[2] and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 9th (Th.) at night came in to Oxford, judge Levinz and judge Atkins, viz. Sir Creswell Levinz[3] and Sir Edward Atkins[4], and on the 10th (F.) in the morning D^or^ ⟨John⟩ Hammond, Canon of Ch. Ch. preach'd before them an excellent sermon, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Mayott being High Sheriff.

Mar. 11, S., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge, due 1⟨st⟩ ⟨of⟩ this month, 5*s*.

[Repertorium[5] or some accompt of the tombes, monuments, etc., in the cathedral church of Norwych anno 1680, written by Sir Thomas Browne, knight—transcribed and additional notes put to it in the lower margin in red inke by me Anthony à Wood of Merton College in Oxon in the beginning of March anno 168½. 'Not long after this paper was writt, deane Herbert Astley dyed and was interred by the monument of Sir Henry Hobart. Unto whom succeeded Dr. John Sharp, a prebend of this church and rector of St. Giles in the feilds neare London, a person of singular worth and deserved esteemation, honoured and loved of all men.']

⟨On 13 March, 1681 ⟨i. e. ½⟩, Wood began his 'Catalogue[6] no. 4,' with excerpts about books in Mr. Wilmot's shop.⟩

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 13th (M.) Thomas Sutton, lately of our Hall, but

[1] see Luttrell i. 169.

[2] possibly John Dobie B.A. Mert. 29 Oct. 1686.

[3] Puisne Judge of the Common Pleas.

[4] Sir Edward Atkyns, junior, a Baron of the Exchequer.

[5] note in Wood MS. B 14.

[6] this is now found in Wood MS. E 2; its old mark is O.C. 8533, no. 71; it extends to 140 pp. Pages 1–13 are 'out of Mr. Wilmot's shop'; pp. 13–36, out of Mr. Robert Whorwood's books; pp. 37, 38, out of Mr. Allam's books. On p. 39 begin notes of Mr. Thomas Wood's books made in May 1683; on p. 79, notes of books in Mr. West's shop, made on May 25, 1683; on p. 89, notes of Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Cox's books; on p. 113 notes of books of Mr. Cooper 'at the Pellican' ⟨in London?⟩. This MS. contains a slip with this note on it:—'Sir, I was to waite on you. My tyme is short, and therefore should be glad to see you in Holywell too-morrow; I am, G. C.': directed 'To Mr. Anthony Wood, present.'

then of Baliol Colledge, was elect'd scholar of Corp. Ch. in a Hamshire place.

[Robert Aucher[1], Mr. of A. and priest, of Queen's College, 3rd son of Sir Anthony Aucher of Bishop's-bourne in Kent, died at Hampton-Poyle neare Oxon in the house of . . . Ward (rector therof), T., 14 March 168½ aged 33 or therabouts, and was buried in the church there. On his hearse were :—'ermine on a cheif blue 3 lyoncells rampant or'.]

Mar. 14, T., ⟨Robert⟩ Aucher[2], M.A. of Queen's Coll., son of Sir Anthony Aucher of Kent, died at Hampton Poyle com. Oxon in the house of Mr. . . . Ward, rector. There buried. ⟨Arms⟩ 'vair 3 lyoncells rampant or on a cheif blue.'

Mar. 16, Th., goodwife Payne sick, and goodwife Freeman [waited[3] on me].

Mar. 16, Th., Congregation about Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Busbye's lecture. Vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's notes: letters on my shelf. Mar. 20, M., Convocation about it; vide Mr. Allum's note.

Mar. 17, F., news came that ⟨William⟩ Annand, dean of Edenburgh ⟨somtimes of Univ. Coll.) was to be made bishop of Dumblane[4] in the place of Dr. James Ramsey translated to Dunkelld[5] and Dunkele (Andrew Bruce) to Aberdeen in the place of Patrick Scougall deceased[6]. *False.*

Mar. 17, F., I heard from Mr. ⟨William⟩ Edwards[7] of Edmund Hall that ⟨John⟩ Inet[8] of . . . in Warwickshire, was made chantor of Lyncoln. *False,* quaere Catalogum Praecentorum.

[Thomas Stephens[9], M.A. and fellow of New College, son of William Stephens of Wippingham in the Isle of Wight, LL. Dris, died, F., 17 Martii 168½ and was buried at the east end of the south cloister there. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'parted per pale or and vert, a chevron between 3 birds counterchanged'; crest is. . .]

Mar. 17, Friday, ⟨Thomas⟩ Steevens[10], fellow of New Coll., died there; buried in ⟨south⟩ cloister.

Mar. 20, M., Convocation in the afternoon wherin the foundation of Dr. Richard Busbye's divinity lecture was proposed[11]. The Masters

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 147.

[2] Robert Aucher, M.A. Queen's 23 Feb. 167⅞.

[3] substituted for 'made my b'⟨ed⟩.

[4] substituted for 'Dunblane.'

[5] substituted for 'Dunkele.'

[6] Scougall was succeeded by George Haliburton, translated from Brechin.

[7] William Edwards, B.D.S. Edm. H. 15 Dec. 1677.

[8] John Inett, M.A., was installed precentor of Lincoln 27 Feb. 168½.

[9] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 147.

[10] Thomas Stephens, see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 233.

[11] Wood, in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 101, gives the exact words of the Convocation register. The vice-chancellor put it to the vote 'an lectura publica catechetica institui posset et deberet in

generally denied it. The vicechancellor asked 'whether they denied the founding of the lecture it selfe or the conditions.' They replied, 'the conditions.' Then the vice-chancellor proposed that there might be Delegates appointed to consider of a way to settle it to the minds of all parties 'cum relatione ad domum.' The conditions are so that 'twill be five to one that a Ch. Ch. man must be reader; that also all that take their degrees must be approved by him, and he must be one that must give testimony[1].

Mar. 21, T., ... Loveday, daughter and heir of ... Loveday of ... neare Reading, died in the house of Mat⟨thew⟩ Loveday in Magd. parish: conveyed out of towne in a charriot attended with 6 coaches on Friday following (24 March) to her father's home. The father intended to marry her to Mathew Lovedaye's son who is about 12 yeares of age.

... Puliston, rector or vicar of Pyrton, died about 25 March or a little before.

Mar. 30, Th., received of my brother Kit Fleur de luce rent 4*li.* 5*s* and 1*li.* 5*s* for half year's use of 50*li.*, both due this last Our Lady day. I received 73 gazets and paid then 6*s* 6*d* for them; but they came to but 6*s* 1*d*, so he oweth me 5*d*. He then told me that if I paid too much, he would returne it to me.

April[2].—In the beginning of this month and latter end of March was a collection in every College and Hall, as also in every parish of Oxford, for succour and releif of poor protestants that were lately come into England upon a persecution in Fraunce. People gave liberally.

Saturday, Apr. 1, the Morocco embassador entertained at Cambridge. Vide Mr. Hallum's[3] notes or letters on my shelf.

Apr. 3, M., paid goodwife Watson her quarteridge, 4*s*.

Apr. 3, the same day (Munday) Thomas Hyde, protobibliothecarius, was presented D.D. for reading only 3 lectures without any exercise for B.D.

Apr. 7, Friday, Edmund Hall chappell consecrated by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, bishop of Oxford, to St. Edmund (archbishop of Canterbury): vide postea in hoc mense[4].

honorem et commodum Academiae?' —accepted unanimously. He then put it to the vote :—'an sub hisce legibus et conditionibus a Doctore Busby assignatis hujusmodi lectura institui deberet?'—rejected. A delegacy was appointed to take the matter into consideration.

[1] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 143.

[2] in this month Wood had several of his note-books bound. '22 Apr. 1682; given to Roger Bartlet, bookbinder Oxon, for binding this book' is a note in Wood MS. E 9; and similar notes occur also in Wood MS. E 7 and Wood MS. E 8.

[3] i. e. Andrew Allum's.

[4] the reference is to Allum's note which follows.

[*Mr. Allam's note*[1].] On the 7th between halfe an hour after eight and ten in the morning our Chappel was consecrated by Dr. John Fell, bishop of Oxford, very privately,—none but the Vice-chancellor, Chancellor of the diocess, Doctor ⟨John⟩ Hammond of Ch. Ch., Doctor ⟨John⟩ Mill of Queen's, five or six of the fellows of Queen's, being present, with three of the senior fellows of New Colledge, and our own house. It was dedicated to St. Edmund.

Charls Harrys, one of the 13 or the Mayor's associats (son of John Harrys, taylour, lately mayor) proposed in the beginning of this month to the mayor and the common councill that being minded to found an hospitall in the city of Oxford, desired them to part with a peice of ground belonging to them upon considerable termes. They denie it, shew themselves clownes in the matter. He resignes his place therupon, and leaves them. Beloved afterwards by scholars[2].

[Published[3] about 10 Apr. 1682 ⟨'Friendly Advice to the corrector of the English press at Oxford concerning the English orthographie,' Lond. 1682⟩.]

Apr. 15, S., I heard that William Peirce, canon and prebendary of Wells, archdeacon of ⟨Taunton⟩ son to bishop Pierce, was lately dead. (He died 4 April.)

William Pierce of Ch. Ch., D.D. 1660[4], archdeacon of Taunton, worth 100*li.* per annum rent (with a prebend annex'd to it of 10*li.* per annum called Milverton prima), rector of Christian-Malford in Wilts (worth 300*li.* per annum), canon of Wells, died at Wells Apr. 4, T. Died worth 500*li.* per annum and 2000*li.* in his purse. Edward Waple succeeded him in the archdeaconry of Taunton, wherupon he gave up his golden prebendship worth 40*li.* per annum, which the bishop gave to Capt. Austen[5] somtimes fellow of St. Johns. And his parsonage of Christian-Malford ⟨was given⟩ to Baptist Levinz, Coll. Magd. Entred into b⟨ishop⟩ ⟨William⟩ Pierce.

Apr. 18, T., given to one Parkinson[6], borne by Wiggen in Lancashire, 1*s*—recommended by Sir William Dugdale; came to be a servitour of Br⟨asenose⟩ College.

Apr. 19, W., I heard that ⟨Richard⟩ Annesley, dean of Exeter, had been for some time over-familiar with a citizen's wife of London. Who in their dallyings, shee put her tongue in his mouth and he pretending jesting bit it. It festers and shee is in danger of her life and confesses

[1] this heading, establishing the authorship of these slips, is added in Wood's hand.

[2] see Peshall's Additions, p. 3.

[3] note in Wood's copy, Wood 423 (56).

[4] '1660' is underlined for correction.

[5] James Ashton, on 28 Apr. 1682, succeeded Edward Waple in the prebendship of Wivelscombe.

[6] Adam Parkinson; Buckley-Madan 'Brasenose Calendar' p. 47.

all how Annesley debaucht her. It is come to the knowledge of the bishop of London [1], and they endeavour to depose him.

[In April [2] 1682, John Mere of Ch. Ch., commoner, entred 2 June 1673, afterwards detained in the country by sickness which hindered the taking of his degree of B.A., afterwards he travelled and studied physick was allowed by Convocation to take the degree of Bach. of Phys., paying the fees of grand compounder for Bac. ⟨and⟩ Mr. of Arts, and Bac. of Phys.]

[Apr. [3] 22, S., 1682, gave to Roger Bartlet of Oxon for binding this book, 1*s* 6*d*.]

[Apr.[4] 22 S., 1682, given to Roger Bartlet, bookbinder, of Oxon, for binding this book 1*s*.]

Apr. 23, ⟨Low Sunday⟩, Thomas Heylyn of Ch. Ch. repeated.

Apr. 26, W., new proctors installed, ⟨Roger⟩ Altham of Ch. Ch., and ⟨William⟩ Dingly of New Coll.

Apr. 26, W., news came that lord Berkley, captain [5] of the ship called the Tyger, was lately dead.

Apr. 28, F., ⟨news came⟩ that . . . , master of the Jewell house, was dead.

28 Apr., F., took physick and entred into a course of diet for my hearing. [10 [6] pills of Mr. Fulkes; 3 bottles of diet drink, 4 [7], 5, 6, 7; oyle for my eares.]

All this month being very wet [8] (every day), wee had a great flood about Oxon in the beginning of next month.

May [9].—Note that all the month of April, especially the latter part [10] being extreame wet, wee had a flood at the latter end of the month and appeared so great in the beginning of this that there hath not been bigger these seven yeares. Ill weather continued and wee had raine every day for about six weeks till Sunday 14 May, and then a fine day.

May 2, Tuesday, it seems in a Congregation (May 2) one ⟨Robert⟩

[1] Henry Compton.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 101.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 13 (Catalogue of Inceptors).

[4] note in Wood MS. E 9 (Catalogue of Graduates in Divinity).

[5] 'Capt.' substituted for 'M⟨aste⟩r.' See Luttrell i. 180. Charles Berkeley, second baron Berkeley of Stratton.

[6] the words in brackets are at the beginning of the almanac: but probably belong here.

[7] i.e. after the first 3 he took a fourth; then, a fifth; and so on.

[8] see Evelyn's Diary under date Apr. 1682.

[9] Wood 515 (33) is 'A strange relation of the sudden tempest at Oxford May 31, 1682' Oxford 1682, 4to; in which Wood notes '⟨Robert⟩ Harrison, a poore child of Queen's Coll., the authour in June 1682.'

[10] see Luttrell i. 180.

Conny[1] of Magd. Coll. M.A., was to be presented Bachelor of Physic and because [Ballard[2] of New Coll.] was then to be presented LL.B. the vice-chancellor did cause the said LL.B. to be presented before the other, wherfore the professor of Physic denied and protested against it.

3 May[3], W., Sir William Jones died, lately Attorney General. Born at Chew in Somerset, where R⟨obert⟩ Cross is parson (Bishop's-Chew). He was ⟨of⟩ Greys Inn, originally of Staple Inn. A profound lawyer. Turned out of Attorney Gen.; succeeded by Sir Cresswell Levinzs. Wherupon he became an inveterate enimy to the court and prerogative, a leading man and a great speecher in the four last parliaments, and an inveterate enimy to the duke of Yorke. He is mentioned in the 'Detection' by Roger Coke.

May 8, M., I heard that M. W.[4] was married at London to . . . H. Married (Th.) 4 May in Bow Church.

May 8, Munday, Convocation about Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Busbie's catachisticall lecture. The pros and cons endured from 2 till a quarter past 4 in the afternoone.

[May[5] 1682: this note belongs to Mr. A⟨ndrew⟩ *Allam*]. On the 10th died my very good friend Mr. John Stopes almost suddenly of an apoplexy at Haddenham in Bucks.

May 10, W., news in the coffey letter that the earl of Pembroke[6] was verie lately dead: also Sir Thomas Bludworth[7], sometimes Lord Mayor ⟨of London⟩.

Letter from ⟨John⟩ Aubrey, 12 May, F., wherin he contradicts the news of the earl of Pembroke.

[15 May[8] 1682, received ⟨Tracts by Thomas Hobbs, Lond. 1682⟩ from Mr. John Aubrey, at Oxon.]

[1] Robert Conny, M.A. Magd. C. 3 May 1679; M.B. 2 May 1682.

[2] substituted for 'Meryweather of Ch. Ch.' (John Merewether of Ch. Ch. was created M.A. and M.B. 9 May 1682). John Ballard B.A. New C. 15 May 1679, B.C.L. 4 May 1682.

[3] '2 May' in Luttrell i. 181.

[4] Mary Wood (eldest daughter of Robert Wood, born 4 July 1660) married to William Hacket; see 20 Nov. 1682, 13 Mar. 168$\frac{2}{3}$, 4 Mar. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. In MS. Phillipps 7018 is this note:—'William Hacket, fellow-commoner of Merton College, son of Sir Robert Hacket of Barbadoes, knight, by . . . Yeomans, his second wife, was married at S. Mary Bow church in London to dame Maria à Wood, eldest daughter of Robert à Wood, gent., 4 May 1682—she ⟨i.e. Mrs. Hacket⟩ saith, 27 April.' Robert Wood seems to have been called upon to keep this Hacket, his wife, and family. To this niece, Mrs. Hacket, Wood bequeathed some 'net-work' which had come to him from his mother.

[5] this heading, attesting the authorship of these notes, is added by Wood himself.

[6] the news was premature; Philip Herbert, 7th earl of Pembroke, died 1683.

[7] the death of Sir Thomas Bloodworth is dated 12 May by Luttrell i. 184.

[8] note by Wood in the book (Wood 204); Aubrey had written in it 'for Mr. Anthony à Wood.'

M., 15 May (according to N⟨athaniel⟩ Thompson's Intelligence) Henry Bridgman, D.D., bishop of Man, deane of Chester, one of the prebendaries of York, minister of Bangor in Wales, etc., died at Chester. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lake succeeded him; vide O. 9. Dr. James Arderne, parson of Algat, somtimes of Christ's College Cambridge, incorporated at Oxon 1673, succeeded him in the deanery of Chester, as the news letter 21 May, (Su.).

[Thomas Hughes[1], B.A. of Trin. Coll., employed in his majestie's service at Tangier, now advanced by the lord bishop of London to be chief minister and his commissary there, was allowed to be Mr. of A. though absent, T., May 16, 1682.]

May 16, T., Congregation: wherin two bachelors of Physic and one bachelor of Law were to be presented. The professor of Law would present his first; the professor of Physic denied it because his Bachelors were[2] M⟨asters⟩ of Arts. The controversie ⟨was⟩ hot and neither of them was presented at that time, but afterwards presented in severall Congregations, viz. ⟨Richard Tillesley⟩ the bachelor of L. of S. John's in a Congregation, May 23 (T.), and ⟨Stephen⟩ Fry of Trin. and ⟨William⟩ Gould of Wadham Bachelors of Physic the next day.

⟨Wood E 16, 'catalogue 22,' of the books of Walter Rea, has the note 'given to me by William Lambourne *alias* Paynter, Bac. of Div. and fellow of Exeter College, Th., 18 May 1682.'⟩

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 18th (Th.) I paid Mr. West in part 3*li.*, there remaining then in whole due to him 6*li.* 5*s.*

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 19th of May (F.) died John Parks and was buri'd on the 20th (S.) at night in the church-yard of All Hallows.

May 22, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

May 24, W., John Bateman adm. M.D.

[Notwithstanding[3] our prohibition[4], the parishioners of S. Peter's in the East came yearely to make their cross in the place before mentioned[5]. At length upon my often sollicitations the fellows of Merton College were resolved to prohibit them again on Holy Thursday, 25 May, 1682. In order to it they desired me to be in the way, and acquainted Dr. Thomas Bouchier the principall of St. Alban's Hall, and Mr. . . . Knight the vice-principall, with the matter. Who forthwith commanded two or three scholars to stand within the public gate and to shut it when any appearance of the procession came. At ten of the clock in the morning, therefore, Mr. John Conant, Mr. John Edwards (fellows of Merton College), my selfe, Mr. . . . Knight before-mentioned, and Mr. Thomas Cary of

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 102.
[2] MS. has 'was,' by a slip.
[3] note from MS. Rawl. B 402 a, p. 2.
[4] on June 9, 1671; see vol. ii. p. 224.
[5] vol. i. p. 511.

St. Marie Hall (formerly of St. Alban's), walked before S. Alban's Hall gate to expect them. A little after 10 of the clock came Mr. Nathaniel Wight, the vicar, fellow of Mert. Coll.; . . . Combes, barber; William Noble, cook; the churchwardens, of whome . . . Trapp a hatter was one; and a rout of boyes, who drew near to St. Alban's Hall gate to make their entrance through it into the quadrangle (which was fast shut against them by the scholars before mentioned). Mr. Conant stept out, and in the name of the Society of Merton College prohibited them from going any further, telling them moreover what incommodities they would bring to the College and little or nothing to themselves. Whereupon Dr. Thomas Bouchier, the king's public professour of law, hearing the conference out of his window, came downe and asked the said parishioners severall questions in order to the drawing up of a public instrument, if need should be; and then retired. Afterwards, wee discoursing with them more about the matters wee brought them to say and to promise faithfully for the future that they would make their cross elsewhere; and so departed without touching or seing their cross. In witness of all these passages I have here set mine hand—Ant. à Wood, historiographer of the University of Oxon.]

May 29[1], M., but one bonfier to be seen in the four great streets, made by any townsman, wheras there hath been seen twenty.

⟨*Allum*⟩ ⟨William⟩ Lancaster of Queen's preach'd a good sermon the 29th of May.

⟨*Allum*⟩ The Morocco embassador came to Oxford[2] about 8 of the clock at night on the 30th (T.) on the first of June (Th.) he went hence to my Lord Norris's ⟨James Bertie⟩.

⟨*Visit*[3] *of the Ambassador from Morocco*, 1682.⟩

[May 28, Su., notice came to the vicechancellor that the embassador from the emperour of Fess and Morocco would visit the University next Tuesday.

May 29, M., Dr. Henry Yerbury of Magd. Coll. ⟨was⟩ appointed to ride in the head of all those scholars that had horses to goe out towards Shotover to meet him.

May 30, T., he and certaine noble men of Ch. Ch. meet behind Merton Coll. at 3 in the afternoone; went thence to the bottom of Shotover hill, where they waited for the embassador, with many others

[1] Restoration of Charles II.

[2] see Luttrell i. 190.

[3] this account is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 50.

that met them.—The embassador came from Windsore in one of the king's coaches of 6 horses, with another with him: put in at Sir Timothy Tirrill's at Shotover about 4 in the afternoon, where he had a banquet.—Afterwards came towards Oxford, and at the bottom of Shotover next to Oxon he was there met by at least 100 scholars on horsbacke. Dr. Yerbury saluted him in the University name in English, which he took by interpretation.—About 8 of the clocke at night came into Oxford, Hamet Ben Hamet Ben Haddu Ottur[1], embassadour from the emperour of Morocco and put in at the Angell inn within East gate. Where being setled, the vicechancellor and Doctors in their scarlet with the bedells before them congratulated his arrivall; and the orator spoke a little speech, and [Dr.[2] ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock somthing in ⟨A⟩rabick which made him laugh.]

May 31, W., in the morning about 8 or 9, he went to Queen's College and saw the Chapel, Hall, and had a horne of beere but did not drinke.—Thence to the Physick Garden where Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Morison harangued him.—Then to Magd. Coll. where the president spake somthing to him; went into the chappell, beheld the windowes and paintings; thence round the cloyster.—And so to New Coll. where he saw the chappell while the organ played.—Thence to St. John's.—Then to Wadham.—Thence to Allsouls; saw their chappell. —Thence to Univers. Coll.—And so home to the Angell.——In the afternoon about 12 and 1 the sky was most prodigiously darkned. A great storme of wind came, which was so circular that it blew all the dust in the street up in the aire that you could not see any houses; afterwards followed a smart shore[3] of raine. A hurricane; this was never knowne in the memory of man. A prodigious hericane that broke bows and armes of trees; blew of thatch; and did a great deal of harme in the country. A pamphlet[4] of this I have.——At half an hour past two the Convocation bell rung. At 3 the people were seated in the Theater, but the embassador being indisposed after dinner and sleepie, came not till 5 of the clock. Being seated in a seat of state on the right hand of the vicechancellor, ⟨William⟩ Wiat the Orator spake a Latin speech. Which done, followed instrumentall and vocall musick. That done, ⟨Henry⟩ Mordant, a student of Ch. Ch.,

[1] marginal note:—'this is on his picture carved on a brass plate, but false.' Note on a slip:—"Mohamed son of Mohamed son of Haddu, of the province of Ohtor, of the family of Bahamvân, of the kingdome of Sus"—this is the name of the Morocco embassador in England 1682, as in the king's letters to the Universitie or vicechancellor for his reception.'

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[3] i. e. shower.

[4] see note 9, p. 13.

yonger son[1] of the earl of Peterborough, spake a speech from the seat where the senior *Terrae Filius* use to sit. Which done he departed the Theater, with but 5 of his owne retinew, of which one bare a sword in its scabbard. 'Tis thought that there was in the Theater 3000 people, and a thousand without that could not get in; never more people in it since it was built.—He went thence up to the public library, where he was entertained with an Arabick speech by Dr. Thomas Hyde, which he understood.—Thence to Ch. Ch. to the deane's lodgings, where he had a banquet; and saw the hall and cathedrall.—Thence, about 9, he went to the Angell and afterwards the vice-chancellor presented to him certaine bookes in Arabick.

The next morning, ⟨June 1, Th.⟩, to Ricot, where he made a breakfast.—Thence to Windsore, that night.

On Su. the 23 July 1682, the Morocco embassador left London about 3 in the morning—see Gazet, M., 24 July, 1682.]

May 30, T., Hamet[2] ben Hamet ben Haddu Offur, embassador from the emperour of Fess and Morocco, entertained at Oxon. Vide Gazet.

[31 May[3], W., 1682, ambassador of the king of Fez and Morocco ⟨was⟩ entertaind in the Theater: where being sate, the senior proctor ⟨Roger Altham⟩ read the king's letters to the University for his reception and gave leave that a conferring of degrees might be made.]

In[4] this month died Sir Thomas Herbert of York, Bt.; so Barn⟨abas⟩ Long, chaplain to ⟨Richard⟩ Sterne archbishop of York told me at the Act time 1682, who told me that he had been dead 2 months and that he was buried in the Minster there.

In this month came to Oxon a book newly published, entit. 'The[5] Life of Julian the Apostate,' in oct⟨avo⟩, said to be writtten by one Samuel Johnson, minister in Essex or Sussex, afterwards chaplain to William lord Russel.—This book was much received into the hands of scholars; talked of and against; preached also against from our pulpits, particularly by Dr. John Mill in his sermon on Act Sunday this

[1] nephew of Henry Mordaunt, second earl.

[2] Wood notes 'This name is false: vide papers of Entertainments where his name is written right.' At the beginning of the Almanac are these notes:—'His name is written so, in James Wright's "Compendious View" p. 160, "Hamet Ben Hamet Ben Haddu Ottor, embassador from the Emperour of Fess & Morocco to the King of Great Britaine in Dec. 1681." His name is otherwise elswhere. This though under his picture is not right.'

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 102.

[4] this note is scored through and a note added:—'he died 1 March.'

[5] 'Julian the apostate, being an account of his life. . . . with a comparison of popery and paganism,' anon., Lond. 1682, 8vo; Wood 835 (6).

yeare. In the afternoone ....[1] George Royse, M. A. and fellow of Oriel, who took his principles to taske and exposed them very smartly, but without naming the author or Julian the Apostate. Dr. H⟨enry⟩ Aldrich preached against ⟨it⟩ in a sermon at Ch. Ch., 29 Oct. (Su.), and orator ⟨William⟩ Wyat about 5 or 6 weeks before. Dr. Aldrige's text ⟨was⟩ 3 James 17, 1 part, [he[2] toke two of Julian's most specious arguments to pieces and repell'd them very clearly.] Orator Wyat had the same text about 2 months since [: this[2] last had only one or two smart flouts at Julian].

There is an answer to it in a thin folio supposed to be written by one ⟨Edward⟩ Meredith of Ch. Ch.—⟨This, in turn, was⟩ answered in defence of Julian.

Samuel[3] Johnson of Cambridg (of Sidney Coll., quaere). Sam. Johnson, see what I have said in Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks ⟨in the Ath.⟩. Sam. Johnson authour of 'Julian ⟨the⟩ Apostate' committed to the Gate house, prisoner for suspicion of being ⟨in⟩ the presbyterian plot; bailed soon after. So the 'list[4] of Conspirators.' See Gazet about 11 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$. Fined 500 marks Feb. 11, 168$\frac{3}{4}$, for writing 'Julian the Apostate,' by Lord Chief Justice ⟨George⟩ Jeffries and committed to prison till 'tis paid. Which he might have saved if he would have preached a recantation sermon: he then gave suerties for his good behavior.—See my index of papers in Johnson or Julian vide AA 34, FF 43.

June.—June 1, Th. [paid[5] goodwife Payne.]

June 1, Th., vide Thompson's 'Loyall Protestant' that I have in my other study.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Strange Southby, B.A. of Magd. Hall, was denied his degree for speaking treasonable words, on the first of June, Th.

[Congregation[6], Th., 1 June 1682, reasons given in why Strange Southby[7], A.B. of Magd. Hall, his grace for M.A. was thrice denied:—

1. that the said Strange Southby hath made it his business in all companies to

[1] a space seems to be left, perhaps for a date.

[2] the words in square brackets seem to be in Allam's hand; they are not in Wood's.

[3] 'Samuel' substituted for 'Robert.'

[4] Wood 428 A (18) 'A list of all the conspirators that have been seized ... since the discovery of the bloody plot contrived by the phanaticks.'

[5] this entry is scored through.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 97.

[7] Strange Southby, B.A. Magd. H. 23 Oct. 1677; elected fellow of Merton 1679, but expelled (Brodrick's Merton p. 297). In MS. Ballard 46 fol. 166 is this note by Wood:—'Strange Southbie went into Holland on the breaking out of the phanaticall plot, 1683; where he died in Aug. 1685, at ... 'Twas reported that he came into England ⟨with⟩ the duke of Monmouth in June 1685; but false.'

speak scandalously of the government, and particularly justified the murder of the old king, saying 'it was a glorious action, and done in the face of the nation.'

2. that ⟨he said⟩ 'it was lawfull to take armes against the king' and that this he did speake as his opinion.

3. that he spoke slightly of the government as established in the church: and ⟨said that⟩ 'the same power which established this might as well establish another.'

4. ⟨that he said⟩ that 'the common fame was that the old king was a man of ill principles.'

5. that discoursing about the actions of King Charles I and II and the murders and villanies committed in the late wars, he added that 'from the guilt of which he would not excuse a first and a second.']

[Whit-munday[1], June 5, anno 1682, having been appointed and set apart for a procession-day, some of the fellowes and some of the parishioners went on procession to take the limits of the parish of St. John Baptist, viz., in this manner.—Wee went out of Merton College back gate and so to the south-east corner of the city wall which includes the College mount and garden. Returning thence wee went through Corpus Christi College back-gate to the President's lodgings beyond and on the west side of that College. Which lodgings wee leaving on the right hand, wee went towards the house of easment and made a cross under C.C.C. summerhouse and on the wall against it.—Thence returning wee went by the said lodgings, went out of his dore by Ch. Ch. gate, w⟨h⟩ere wee made a cross. Thence to Oriel College common gate; where wee should have made a + on the south side of it, for the south half or more of Oriel College is in St. John Baptist parish. Thence wee left Oriel College corner on the left and their chappell on the left, and went up Grope Lane where on the wall of Oriel College ball court wee made another cross and then going over the gutter wee made another on the farthest extent northward of the tenement called the Magpie (now the Talbot).—Thence wee returned and went up that street antiently called Kibald's Street[2] where the Universitie carrier's stables are, and so into the back-side of Mr. Robert à Wood where in the house of easement that stands cross Kybald street we made another + close by that + which the parishioners of St. Marie's make. Thence going through the house on the north side of the tenis court and through the alley that leads into S. John Baptist street, wee went into Logic lane, where in the middle (where an elboe or a turning is) wee made another + upon the farthest extent northwards of a garden ground belonging to Mert. Coll. in the tenure of the said Robert à Wood.—Thence going to the

[1] Wood's note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a p. 3.

[2] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 187.

east end of St. John Baptist street, wee made another + upon Merton College garden wall.—Bread and drink to the parish[1]. This procession was performed by John Conant, fellow, and John Duncombe, chaplayne, of Mert. Coll., Anthony à Wood M.A., Robert and Edward à Wood (both, the sons of Robert à Wood), Arthur Fowler (under-cook of Merton College), John Badcock, porter, etc.]

June 10, S., received Burnham's money, 3 *li.*

June 17, Sat., Convocation wherin ⟨Richard⟩ Busbye's lecture was againe disputed[2], but denied. His letters were read to the University

[1] by ancient custom certain Colleges provide a refection of bread, butter, cheese, cress, lettuce, etc., and ale to the senior parishioners who have beaten their bounds on Ascension day, for example, Lincoln College to All Saints' and St. Michael's parishes, All Souls to St. Mary's parish. So here Merton College (as I suppose) to S. John's parish.

[2] i. e. discussed *pro* and *con*. The full text of the entry in the Register of Convocation, "T b" fol. 331, is as follows :—

'Die Saturni viz: 17 die Mensis Junii Anno Dni. 1682. Causa Convocationis erat, ut Literæ ab illustrissimo Cancellario, nec non a venerabili viro Doctore Busby ad senatum datæ legerentur.

"To the Reverend Dr. Timothy Halton Provost of Queen's College and Vice-chancellor of the University of Oxford

humbly pt. these.

"Reverend Sir,

"Several years have past since I made a tender to my ever honor'd Mother, the University of Oxford, of a Catechetic Lecture to be endowed by me with a Salary, lately advanced to fourscore pounds per annum by a rent-charge upon a greater Estate, which might secure the payment from any defalcation or encombrance. In this time I have frequently repeated the overture, and waited for the acceptance of it. Also when ever I understood that an objection was made against the terms proposed by me, I accordingly altered them.

"And whereas not long since the affair was proposed in Convocation with a draught of such rules and orders as might finally settle it; and that then the University was pleased by a unanimous vote to approve of the intendment, but withall express'd a dislike to several conditions affix't thereto: That I may evidence my steddy purpose of serving my Mother in the Endowment she was pleased to accept, and my earnest desire to comply with her good pleasure in the manner of it's disposal: Since the foundation of every Lecture of which the Candidats of inferior Degrees are auditors, and of such sort a Catechetic Lecture must be, do's according to the Statutes involve an Examination, and that the quæstion has been Who should be the Examiners, and that Regent Masters who have onely proceeded in Arts, may not seem with decency to take upon them to be judges of proficiency in the supreme faculty of Theology; I therefore offer it to consideration, Whether the Doctors and Bachelors in Divinity, or either of them, will be pleased to be warn'd in turne to examin what progresse is made by the Candidats of ye Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the fundamentals of Christian knowledge relating to their faculty; as the Regent Masters are obliged to examine in those Arts which referr to their's; which if they will vouchsafe to doe, I shall be well satisfyed in that behalfe. But if it be thought more reasonable that he who has the Salary assign'd unto the Lecture should also have the trouble of examining the auditors of it; onely that he

wherin he desired that two more of his nomination should be added to the five electors pitched upon in the last Convocation; but those two he naming not, and the Masters being jealous they should be of Ch. Ch., denie all [1].

Letters then read for bishop Bridok's son of Trinity [2] to be Mr. of Arts, five terms given to him, and go out grand compounder. Granted. He went B.A. at 9 termes' standing, so that he'll be Master at four years' standing.

After Busby's letters, were read the chancellor's letters for regulating the rudeness and miscarriag of the Masters in Convocation, seconded by Laud's letters for that purpose [3],—about rising from their seates, going up to the vice-chancellor's seat, quarrelling with one another.

[Convocation [4], S., 17 June 1682, Dr. Busbye's letter read, of setling a catechist lecture—the house did not approve of it. In the

ought not to be trusted with a negative in Degrees, tho' that power is allowed to every visitable Master, I readily assent that there may always lye an appeale from the Professor either to the Vice-chancellor and Proctors, or to the Congregation.

"Secondly, as to the Choice of the Professor, altho I thinke that is every where used to be left to the free arbitrement of the Founder, yet I shall in condescension be willing that y^e^ University do adde two Doctors in Divinity unto those whom I have already nominated.

"Lastly, whereas the reading a Catechetic Lecture in English at St. Maries which was intended principally for the benefitt of y^e^ children and servants of the privileged persons and others that had not y^e^ ready use of the Latine tongue, has been thought an Encombrance upon the Latin Lecture to be read at the Schooles and designed for the advantage onely of the Scholars and Students, I shall proceed, out of my ardent desire to serve my Mother herein more, to add a separat Endowment for the said English Lecture of Twenty Pounds per Annum secured in the same manner with the Latin; and shall entirely leave the Choice of the Professor thereof to the disposal of the University; other things, mutatis mutandis, alike.

"This I request you, Reverend S^r^. be pleasd to communicat with my due respects to my ever honor'd Mother the University, that if she shall now please to accept of this my Oblation, I may hasten the settlement of it, or if still it be refused, which I passionately deprecat, I am forct to divert my thoughts speedily to some other more fortunat disposall, my Age and Infirmities making delays very grievous to me.

"What ever determination it shall please the University to make, I shall ever retaine that Veneration which beseems

Her most dutiful Son,
and Reverend Sir
Your most obliged Servant,
Richard Busby.

West^r^. Coll. May 25.—82."

Hasce Literas per Procuratorem seniorem publicatas Venerabilis Domus Convocationis non approbavit.'

[1] Dr. Busby, in 1695, established his catechetical lecture in Balliol College: R. L. Poole's *Balliol College* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), p. 41.

[2] Richard Brideoake B.A. Trin. 3 Mar. 168⅘, M.A. 3 July 1682.

[3] sent to the University in 1639; see Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 419.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 102.

same Convocation were read the chancellour's letters dated at Windsore, M., 12 June 1682, against the Masters disorderly behaving themselves in the Convocation house when letters are read, either by standing up on the benches, standing in the area, or rising out of their places: archbishop Laud's letters were then read, dated 1639.]

[17 June 1682, hunc[1] librum ⟨'Introductio ad Latinam Blasoniam,' by John Gibbon, Lond. 1682⟩ recepi ab authore.]

June 27, T., ⟨Giles⟩ Bray, son and heir of Reginald Bray, died at Adam an apothecary's in Cat Street. June 28, W., his body carried to Barrington.

[Giles Bray[2], son and heir of Reginald Bray, son of Sir Edmund Bray who died 17 Jan. 168¾ and was buried at Barrington, died in the house of... Adams apothecary in Catstreet 27 July[3] 1682 aged 19 or thereabouts, and his body the next day was carried to Barrington Magna neare Burford, adorned with the armes of Bray, quartering those of his mother].

July.—⟨Wood 276 A no CCCCI is the programme for the Encaenia, F., 7 July 1682: one of the pieces is 'Ricardus Dighton[4], armiger e coll. D. Jo. Bapt., cujus lemma *Epulae foederatorum interdictae*, carmine heroico'; Wood notes that he recited 'in the[5] middle,' and that he was 'a very little boy, grandson to Dr. Richard Baylie[6].'⟩

July 8, S., paid Mary Watson the landress her quarteridge due last Midsommer day, 4*s*.

July 10, M., Mr. John[7] Fairclough *vulgo* Featly, a non-conforming minister, was buried in the fanaticall buriall place neare the Attillery yard London. 500 persons accompanied him to his grave, among whome Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson and ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet and other

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 446). The book has the author's autograph:—'Dominum Antonium a Silvâ, Historiae Academiae Oxoniensis et multis aliis nominibus memorandum, hoc libro donat author indignus.' Wood had some other books by this writer:—e. g. Wood 660 C (16) 'Day Fatality or some observations of days lucky and unlucky' 1678, which he notes to be 'written by John Gibbon, blew-mantle officer of armes'; and 'Unio dissidentium: heir apparent and heir presumptive made one,' 1679, by J[ohn] G[ibbon], B[lew] M[antle officer of arms].

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 147.

[3] *sic*, in Wood MS. F 4, apparently in error for 'June.'

[4] Richard Dighton matriculated 14 March 168¾, aet. 16: it has to be borne in mind that the exercises recited by these young gentlemen in the Theatre were never their own composition, but penned for them by their tutors.

[5] i. e. in the middle of the Area of the Theatre, whence (for example) now-a-days the Regius Professor of Civil Law speaks when he presents honorary D.C.L.s, as distinguished from 'in rostro' i. e. the projections in the ladies' gallery from which at Commemoration the prize exercises are now recited.

[6] Richard Baylie, president of S. John's, died 1667.

[7] 'John' is underlined for correction.

conformable ministers were present. Quaere whether Richard [1] Fairclough. See OO 18.

July XI, Tuesd., Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Loe [2], organist of Ch. Ch., died; vide Catalogue. Richard Goodson, organist of New Coll., elected 19 July—so Mr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Ashford: vide Catalogue.

July 12, W., Sir Jonas Moore [3], surveyour of his majestie's fortifications in the Tower, died with a fall from his horse (broke his neck) as 'tis in the news letter. 'Twas ⟨the⟩ son of Sir Jonas Moore, a foolish fellow.

Act 1682, *musick lecturer*, ⟨William⟩ Lloyd [4] of Jesus Coll., in the musick schoole; very well, but somwhat smootie. *Terrae filii*—⟨Henry⟩ Boles of New Coll. (fellow) on Saturday, much against Ch. Ch.; James Allestrey of Ch. Ch. on Munday, much against New Coll. and the Terrae filius of Saturday, but replyed by the said Terrae filius being proproctor or 'umbra' for ⟨William⟩ Dingley junior proctor. Both very well, and gave great content. *Preachers*, on Sunday—Humphrey Humphreys of Jesus Coll., deane of Bangor, in the morning; John Myll of Queen's in the afternoone; Stephen Penton, principal of Edmund Hall, Tuesday's Latin sermon.

July 13 [5], Th., John Lee of London, father to the lady of Sir Philip Harcourt, died; and was buried at Stanton Harcourt. ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules billettée argent, a fess checquy or and blue' or thus 'gules a fess checquy or and azure between 14 billets argent.' I have his epitaph inter . . .

In July the 14 day [6], Friday, Nathaniel Ellison, M.A. and fellow of C. C. C. was made archdeacon of Staffordshire by ⟨Thomas⟩ Wood bishop of Lichfeild, being then vicar of Tocester and minor prebend of Lichfeild. Vide Fasti 1678.

⟨Wood C 14 no. 11, 'Salt and fishery,' anon., Lond. 1682, has the note, 'Sat., 15 July 1682, given to me (A. W.) by the authour at Oxon.'⟩

July 22, S., S. Mary Magdalene's day, Nathaniel Wight [7] Mr. of Arts, one of the senior fellowes, died about 8 at night [8]; at what time Mr. Robert Huntingdon returned to Oxon from Aleppo after 12 yeares' absence.

[1] 'Richard' substituted for 'Samuel.'

[2] Edward Lowe, Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, pp. 503, 513.

[3] see Luttrell i. 205.

[4] William Lloyd, M.A., Jes. Coll., 3 July, 1682.

[5] substituted for 'latter end of July.'

[6] substituted for 'about the latter end.'

[7] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 33.

[8] he 'was buried in the outward chappell' of Merton College 'July 24, M., under the south wall and south window'; Wood MS. E 33.

July 31, M., Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Boles, the *Terrae filius*, recanted: vide Thompson's 'Intelligence' 8 Aug. 1682 in my other study.

[Elizabeth Keyt[1] did, in the month of August 1680, marry meerly out of lechery, in the 16th yeare of her age, her father's coachman named . . .[2], an ugly red-hair'd fellow, who convey'd her away to his relations' house in com. Northampton, being a poore cottage. But at length after shee had drain'd his body and he could serve her no more, as she had done another young fellow as 'tis said while he was in a wedded estate, shee poyson'd him with rat's-bane put in a dish of broath. Whereupon shee being imprison'd shee appeared at Northampton assize in July 1682; where, by the favour of a pack'd jury, her life was sav'd. Afterwards went home to her friends.]

In this month Dr. ⟨James⟩ Arderne was installed deane of Chester: vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's papers of the Cathedral Churches.

In this month and in Aug. was the highway from neare the end of St. Clement's church to the way leading to Marston pitched with peebles and hard stone, for two carts on breast,—the middle part with peebles and the two collateralls or flankers with hard white stone. Began and carried ⟨on⟩ by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire with a collection of money. The workmen were in pitching it, July, August, September, and part of October; a contribution amongst scholars and some townsmen.

August.—⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 2nd died Mr. John Clinkard, minister (viz. vicar) of Water-perry in Oxford-shire. [2[3] Aug. ⟨16⟩82].

Aug. 2, Wednesday, died Dr. ⟨John⟩ Butler, canon of Windsore; next morning his wife died, and both buried togeather. Vide FF 35.

The same day Dr. John Miclethwayte, of the college of Physitians, president, was buried in St. Botolph's church in Aldersgate with great solemnity. Died 28 July, Friday. *Fasti* 1648.

Aug. 5, S., Oxford city *quo warranto*[4], see Thomson's Gazet or Intelligence, Aug. 8, 1682, in my other study.

Aug. 9, Wedn., Georg[5] Barrow, M.A., vicar of Windsore, made prebendary of Windsor in the place of Butler[6].

In the middle of this month, as I sate on Magd. bridge about 8 at night, I saw a starr in north west with a litle tayle. This they say is the blazing star[7].

[1] Wood's note in MS. Tanner 454 fol. 105. A different hand adds here 'eldest daughter of Francis Keyt of Hidcot-Bertram in com. Gloc.' See vol. ii. p. 356, note 7.

[2] John Mason.

[3] note added by Wood.

[4] see Luttrell i. 210, 229: cp. ibid. 153, 158, 161, 193, 195, 230, 261, 262, 281, 282, 283.

[5] John Barrow; patent dated 18 Aug. 1682; Hardy's le Neve.

[6] see Luttrell i. 212.

[7] see Luttrell i. 214, 215; Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Aug. 1682.

[1682 [1], Th., Aug. 24, John Kent, M.A. and Schoolmaster of Taunton in Somerset, and lately fellow of New College, was married to Elizabeth Fowler, daughter of Roger Fowler of St. Marie's parish, cooke.]

Aug. 24, Th., die S. Bartholomaei, John Maytland, duke of Lauderdale [2], died at Tunbridge Wells. See more of him and his buriall in HH 27. Vide in David Whitford ⟨in Ath.⟩.

In this month Roger l'estrange had 200 guynys sent to him as a present from the members of the University of Cambridge, of which he had been a student, for [3] doing great service for the king and church when the fanaticks layd hold of the popish plot to carry on their designs. Soon after he had money from some in Oxford: and ⟨James Bertie⟩ lord Norrys and other gentry made up 100*li.*, Magd. Coll. 20*li.* When king James II came to the crowne he seemed to ⟨be⟩ a papist: continued so, and got the ill-will of all scholars.

All this yeare from the spring to this month and after to . . . is a malignant feaver in Oxon; takes them in the head; and some are gone in 3 or 4 days' time.

September.—Sept. 7, Th., Oxford feast, . . . Dalby [4], son of . . . Dalby, a taylor against Ball. Coll., preached.

Sept. 14, Th., I went to Weston, returned the next day; Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon at Skilts.

14 Sept. or therabout, ⟨Edmund⟩ Gregory [5], Bac. Art. and scholar of Trin. Coll. died there: his body carried into the country to Hambleton in Bucks.

[1682, Sept. 15, F., George Lort [6], M. of A., somtimes chaplayne of Merton College, was buried in the churchyard of S. Peter's in the Baylie. He died two dayes before in the house of Rice King (an under-servant to the Universitie) neare Bullock's lane, who for severall yeares before had received from Merton College 5*li.* per annum towards maintaining the said Mr. Lort in his crazed and distracted condition.]

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] in Wood E 22, 'Catalogue 7' is the auction-catalogue (to be sold 14 May 1690) of 'Bibliothèque de feu monseigneur le duc de Lauderdale,' and 'Catalogue 8' is 'The English part of the library of the late duke of Lauderdale,' to be sold 27 May 1690—the former catalogue is marked by Wood as being 'ex dono Henrici Cruttenden 14 May 1690.'

[3] MS. has 'in,' by a slip for 'for.' See Luttrell i. 93.

[4] Thomas Dolby, M.A., Ball., 6 July 1681.

[5] Edmund Gregory, B.A., Trin., 30 Oct. 1679.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33. George Lort, see vol. i. p. 318; he occurs as senior chaplain of Mert. Coll. in 1651.

Sept. 16, S., load of stack wood, 10*s* 6*d*; cleaving and carrying up 1*s* 2*d*. To Bets for 50 faggot, 2*s* 8*d*.

⟨Michael⟩ Gardiner, demy of Magd. Coll., son of . . . Gardiner a wheelwright without East Gate, died 17 Sept. at night. Buried in the churchyard[1] at Magd. Coll.

Sept. 17, 1682, Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Wase told me that Dr. Andrew Sall had been dead in Ireland half an yeare. Quaere at Ch. Ch.

Sept. 21[2], Th., a sarjeant at mace with company and a warrant from Sir Leolin Jenkins[3] seised on the duke of Monmouth at Stafford while he was at dinner to bring him up to London, who had been in Cheshire and other parts to gaine popularity.

Sept. 30, S., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge 5*s* and 6*d* over.

In this month was the history of S. John Baptist over our College gate repaired and new oyled over in white colours with the pictures of King Henry III and the founder. [It[4] had been defaced in Oliver's raign. The picture of an old man sitting in a chair over that with a glove in his right hand, cut downe in Oliver's raigne. The babe in the Virgin Marie's hand over the . . .[5] torn away.]

In this month William Nicholson, A.M., socius Coll. Reginae, who had a considerable hand in the Atlas[6], was made archdeacon of Carlile by ⟨Edward⟩ Rainbow. He was prebendary of Carlile in 1681 and chaplain before that to bishop ⟨Edward⟩ Rainbow.

October.—Oct. 1., Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Oct. 6, F., Dr. John Lloyd of Jesus Coll. took the place of vice-chancellor. A clowne, pedag⟨ogue⟩, sot, not speak Latin.

Oct. 7, S., paid the laundress, goodwife Watson, her quarteridge, 4*s*.

⟨Da⟩vid[7] Wallis of Watlington ⟨and⟩ Frances Cornish of Aston ⟨Ro⟩want, marryed the 9th ⟨day⟩ of Oct. 1682.

Oct. 10, T., court day at Halywell.

All Sept. excellent good weather and Oct. till about the 10⟨th⟩, and then raine and cold comming, came colds and sicknesses.

Oct. 12, Th., received of Kit Fleur de Lize rent, 4*li.* 5*s* 6*d*; use-money for half an yeare, viz. 50*li.* from Our Lady to Michaelmas, 1*li.* 10*s*—sum 5*li.* 15*s* 6*d*. Deduct College rent 1*li.*, acquittance, 1*s*, spent at Fleur de luce for the receit, 6*d*.

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll and Halls, p. 348.

[2] see Luttrell i. 222.

[3] one of the Secretaries of State.

[4] this part of the note is in Wood's latest and most straggling hand.

[5] one word illegible, perhaps 'archway.'

[6] brought out by Moses Pitt.

[7] this note is not in Wood's hand. It is found on a slip inserted in the Almanac for March 1683.

17 Oct.[1], Tuesd., died at Mr. Combes', mercer in St. Peter in the East, . . . son of . . .

[Miles Smith[2], a gentleman commoner of Trinity College, son of Miles Smith of Lambeth in Surrey, gent., died in the house of Edward Combes, draper, living within East gate, on Th., the 17 of Oct. 1682, aged 18. His body which was adorned with these armes ('or a chevron between two chevronells sable between 3 roses gules seeded or leaved vert') was carried to Lambeth[3].]

Oct. 19, Th., Sir Thomas Browne died: medicus. Vide Epitaph, R 3.

25 Oct., W., marquis of Halyfax (⟨George⟩ Savill) made lord privie seal[4] in the place of ⟨Arthur⟩ Annesley ⟨earl of Anglesey⟩. Wherupon Sir Edward Seymour left the court in a pett and took up of the king 20,000*li.* that was owing to him. Edward Seymour, sometimes[5] Speak⟨er⟩: vide Annesley's life.

Oct. 26, Thursd., lord Montacute[6] of Sussex—viscount Montacute (Browne)—died: so the news letter dated ult. Oct. (T.). Mr. Sheldon told me that Francis viscount Montagu died ult. Oct. and was buried in the collegiat church of Midhurst in Sussex. I beleive he was buried on that day.

November.—Nov. 1st, W., ⟨John⟩ Lane, a commoner of Oriel, and Sussex man, died in the morning: buried in Oriel Coll. chapel[7].

Nov. 1st, W., Ann Drope, widdow of Thomas Drope, vicar of Comnore, died at Comnore about 7 in the morning, aetat. 78 or therabouts.

Nov. 5, Su., Mr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Ashford[8], viceprincipal of Hart hall, preached at S. Marie's.

Nov. 6, M., a fier hapned between 7 and 8 at night in a baker's house joyning on the east side to the back part of Swan Court in St. Marie's parish. Burnt that part where it began, and an outhouse on each side pulled downe to prevent farther mischief. These housing belongs to Arthur Tyllyard by vertue of a lease from Oriel.

this entry is scored out, to be replaced by a slip which is inserted here—the first two words of which are not in Wood's writing—'Mills Smith (Miles, quaere) a gentleman commoner of Trin. Coll., died at Combs a mercer by East Gate. Entred in Obital book,' i. e. in Wood MS. F 4.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 147.

[3] 'Lambeth' is in pencil only, as doubtful.

[4] see Luttrell i. 232.

[5] elected Speaker by the Commons in 1673; retired owing to illness: again elected Speaker by the Commons in 1678; but the king refused to sanction the choice.

[6] Francis Brown, third viscount Montacute or Montagu.

[7] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136. Wood MS. F 4, p. 147, says: 'John Lane, a commoner of Oriel College, son of William Lane of Lewis in Sussex gent., died on the first of Nov. 1682, aged 20; and was buried in Oriel College Chappell.'

[8] Daniel Ayshford, M.A., Wadh., 4 June 1675; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 276.

Nov. 8, news in the coffy letter that ⟨James⟩ Jeffryes, lately of Jesus, brother to Sir Georg Jeffrys late recorder of London, is made canon of Canterbury in the place of Dr. ⟨Louis⟩ Heralt[1].

Nov. 8, Wedn., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sparke[2] of Ch. Ch. made a speech[3] in schola linguarum inter horam 3 et 4 post meridiem, in praise of Sir Thomas Bodley, founder of the public library, by the nomination of the dean of Ch. Ch. and approbation of the vice-chancellor. By the gift of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Morris somtimes Canon of Ch. Ch. to be setled on the University after his wive's death; so that shee dying in Aug. 1681, it then came to the Universitie to arise out of lands. He gave 5*li.* per annum to Alls. library and . . .[4] per annum to Ch. Ch. library and 5*li.* per annum to him that should make a speech every 8 Nov. being the Visitation day of the public library, so that the dean of Ch. Ch. having the nomination be sure hee'l name one of his owne house and not of Allsouls College where Dr. ⟨John⟩ Morris[5] was somtimes chaplain.

Nov. 11, Sat., at 10 at night, died at Radley Mr. ⟨John⟩ Winchurst[6] M.A. fellow of Pembroke Coll. and vicar of Radley, buried in the church there Nov. 14 (T.) A good scholar, of a subtile head, a good mathematician, borne at Abendon, his father (a malster) mayor.

Nov. 12, Su., ⟨lent⟩ 'Dr.[7] ⟨Oliver⟩ Plunket's triall' to Mr. West.

Nov. 12, Su., the groaning elme board shewed at Oxford. Put a red hot iron to it, it groanes. 'Twas shewed at the Checquer Inn by two silly women, but quickly prohibited by the vicechancellor. Vide pamphlets[8]. I have some pamphlets of it.

Nov. 13, M., Mr. Sh⟨eldon⟩ with the M⟨aid⟩ of H⟨onour⟩ at the Miter at 4 in the afternoon. ⟨I was⟩ sent for the next morning at 8. Misty and rimy morning.

Nov. 13, M., Mr. . . . Pridiaux told me that Sir Thomas Browne the physitian of Norwych had been dead 3 weeks, and that he died in

[1] 'Heralt' substituted for 'Heron.'

[2] Thomas Spark M.A. Ch. Ch. 8 Apr. 1679.

[3] see Macray's Annals of the Bodleian (Edit. II), p. 150.

[4] '5*li.*', see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 459.

[5] Wood 636 (4) 'Epistola ad Johannem Houson' (vice-chancellor of Oxford) by Thomas Pius [Pye], Lond. 1603 has possibly his autograph 'sum Johannis Morris.' It has another autograph 'Amico suo charissimo Guilielmo Moore R. Crakanthorp salutem.'

[6] John Winchurst M.A. Pembr. 26 Apr. 1676

[7] Wood 427 (20).

[8] 'The last words and sayings of the true protestant elm-board,' Lond. 1682, fol.: 'More last words and sayings of the true protestant elm-board,' Lond. 1682, fol., and a few others are found in Wood 417 nos. 97 foll.

his house in S. Peter's parish there, and thinks that he was there buried. Buried in S. Peter's Church in Mancroft.

Nov. 14, T., Sir Robert Carr, chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, died. Sir Thomas Chichley succeeds.

Nov. 16, Th., ⟨Ford Grey⟩ lord Grey of Werk, a roundheaded Lord, is found guilty of conveying away and debauching the earl of Berkley's daughter who is sister to his wife [1], but sentence upon him is deferred till next term [2].

Notwithstanding the bonfiers on the Queen's birthday [3] 15 Nov. and 17 Nov. [4] were prohibited [5] by the King and Councell on the desire of Sir ⟨William⟩ Prichard, lord mayor, to prevent tumult, yet the factious people being hindred from burning the pope, they drowned him.

Nov. 18, S., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bernard told me that ⟨William⟩ Wilgoose, somtimes M.A. of Brasnos, afterward schoolmaster of Denton and a practitioner of physick there, and after schoolmaster of . . . in Huntingdonshire, died at Paris 23 Oct. according to their account (i.e. 3 Nov. according to ours), being then in the companie ⟨of⟩ or companion to the earl of Manchester.

Nov. 18, Sat., Mr⟨s⟩ . . . Clark, daughter to Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Clark president of Magd. C. was married to ⟨Richard⟩ Shuttleworth, gentleman commoner of Trin. Coll. She was commonly called 'the Infanta': both of them [6] made about 33 yeares.

Nov. 18 [7], S., at two in the morning died Sir John Finch (somtimes of Ball. Coll.) yonger brother to Hennage ⟨Finch⟩, Lord Chancellor and earl of Nottingham, and lately embassador to Constantinople.

A fier at Wapping about Nov. 18 or 19,—1000 houses burnt.

Nov. 19, Su., George Low, esq., died aet. 8– [8]; buried . . . [9].

Nov. 19, Su., Robert Pauling [10], the attorney, was buried in St. Michael's church; died the day before.

Monday, 20 Nov., received of my brother my rent 8*li.* 6*s*; then

[1] Mary Berkeley, daughter of George Berkeley, fourteenth baron Berkeley, created on 11 Sept. 1679 earl of Berkeley.

[2] see Luttrell i. 229, 230, 234, 239.

[3] see Luttrell i. 288

[4] Queen Elizabeth's accession-day; called her birthday, see Luttrell i. 288.

[5] see Luttrell i 237.

[6] i. e. their ages added together.

[7] substituted for :—'Nov. 17 at night . . . so the news letter dated 18 of this month.' A note is added :—'In another letter 'tis said he died Nov. 20 and was buried in Christ's College Chapel Cambridge.'

[8] i. e. 'eighty . . .,' the figure for the unit being omitted. He was 88 years old.

[9] in S. Aldate's church; his inscription is in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 330.

[10] 'Mr. Robert Palling was buryed in the Colledg Chancell November the 19th, aged 50 years'; S. Michael's Burials Reg. for 1682.

paid him 20*s* for half an year's rent for the cocklelofts and 4*s* for Mris. Hacket[1] to buy her a clout.

Nov. 22, Wednesday, Sir Bern. Gascoigne, physitian in ordinary to her majesty the Queen, murdered and afterwards robb'd by his servant. Adhered to the old King and to King Charles II; taken at the surrender of Colchester 1648, at Worcester 1651,—at both which times ⟨he⟩ escaped the gallowes. An Italian by birth; see 'the[2] Relation of Kent Essex and Colchester' that I have, page 192.

News in the letter dated 25 Nov., S., that alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Pilkington[3] lately sherriff was fin'd by a Hartfordshire jury hundred thousand pound for that he should say when the duke of York with his dutchess came out of Scotland into London to live that 'as he had before fired the city of London, so was he then come to cut the citizens' throats.' Vide Gazet when the duke of York came.

In the same news, Nov. 25, S., was the right and profits of the penny post[4] adjudged to be the duke of York's; wherfore he gave it to sir G⟨eorge⟩ Jeffryes who had stood up for him, and Sir Georg Jeffryes farmes it out to ⟨William⟩ Docura who pretended a right before in it[5]. Or thus—The duke of York hath gained the point as to the penny post against ⟨William⟩ Docuray the manager of it. The said duke hath given it for a time to Sir Georg Jeffrys his favorite who rents it out to Docura. The news is sent that he hath taken it to himself and added it to the Post Office.

Duke of York hath brought an action against one Arrowsmith an apothecary in Friday Street upon the statute of *Scandalum magnatum*, who is taken up for it[6].

Nov. 27, M., bonfiers made in severall parishes in Oxford by the Tory party after supper for joy that the lord Norris ⟨James Bertie⟩ was made earl of Abendon[7], with the ringing of bells. Severall colleges had bonfiers, Allsouls College especially about eleven at night. They brought out a barrell of beare out of the cellar, and dranke it in healths on their knees to the King, duke of York and earl of Abendon, out of the buckets that hung up in the hall. They got about twenty of the train band of Oxon, who discharged at the drinking of every health. They had wine in great plenty from the tavern over the way, guarded by a file of musquiteers. They had a drummer that beat round the College quadrangle and at the gate—D[r]. ⟨John⟩ Clutterbook[8] the captain that ordered these matters.

[1] see *supra*, 8 May 1682.

[2] 'A true and exact relation of that as noble as unfortunate expedition of Kent Essex and Colchester by M. C. 1648,' printed 1650; Wood 581 (1). It has the autograph 'Liber Ricardi Chamberlayne, clerici Wardrop, 1mo Aug. 1650': Wood notes 'one M[atthew] C[rosse] seemes to be the authour.' Wood 581 (2) is 'The loyall sacrifice: Sir Charles Lucas and Sir George Lisle, shot at Colchester, 1648.

[3] see Luttrell i. 240.

[4] 'Robert Moray invented the penny-post'; note by Wood in Moray's 'Corporation credit' Lond. 1682 (Wood 628 no. 6.)

[5] see Luttrell i. 244. See in Sept. 1689.

[6] see Luttrell i. 241.

[7] created 30 Nov. 1682.

[8] John Clotterbuck, D.C.L. Allsouls 17 Jan. $167\frac{7}{8}$.

29 Nov., Wedn., prince Rupert died of a feaver, aetat. 63; natus 1619. Dead worth threescore thousand pound; child by Mris. Baltimore[1]. Prince Rupert left natural issue, . . . a son[2] by Margaret Hughes, now of 18 yeares of age, taken into Germany by the Prince Elector when late in England. And . . . a daughter[3], begotten of the body of ⟨Frances⟩ daughter of ⟨Henry⟩ Bard earl[4] of Bellamount, widdow of . . . *Fasti* 1636.

The same day, 29 Nov., W., ⟨Henry Germyn⟩ earl of St. Albans dead. *False.*

The same day, 29 Nov., W., Robert Wickins, rector of Todenham neare Campden in Gloucestershire, died. Buried, F., 1 Dec., in the church. Somtimes of Ch. Ch.; a writer.

News letter[5], 29 Nov., W., ⟨George Savile⟩ marquis of Hallifax to be duke of Hallifax; ⟨William Cavendish⟩ earl of Devon to be duke of Devon; ⟨Henry Somerset⟩ marquis of Worcester to be duke of Beaufort and duke of Worcester; and ⟨Charles Somerset⟩ his son, earl of Glamorgan; ⟨Laurence Hyde⟩ viscount Killingworth[6] to be earl of Roff.; col. ⟨John⟩ Churchill to be a Scotch lord[7]; col. ⟨George⟩ Leg, baron of Tilbury; ⟨James Bertie⟩ lord Norrys, earl of Abendon; ⟨James Butler⟩ duke of Ormond to keep his old title but to take place in England as duke. Vide[8] ad finem hujus Almanac.

December.—Dec. 2, S., news letter, Robert[9] Ferguson accused for being authour of the second part of 'No Protestant Plot'; if he be, then he is authour of the first. Fled for it into Holland with ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper⟩ earl of Shaftsbury.

Ibidem: a most treasonable piece came out lately, call'd 'The Second Part of the Growth of Popery,' supposed to be wrot by the ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper⟩ earl of Shaftsbury—and, as the said letter saith, 'was left as a legacy at his departure into Holland.'

Dec. 2, S., ⟨16⟩82, a letter to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman; not sent:—marquis of Halyfax, lord privy seale, is reported to be made duke of Halyfax; earl of Devon, duke of Devon; marquis of Worcester, duke of Beaufort and Worcester; and his son, earl of Glamorgan; lord Killingworth[10], earl of Roff.; col. Churchill, a Scotch

[1] substituted for 'Patmore.'

[2] a daughter, Ruperta; married to Emanuel Scroope Howe.

[3] a son, Dudley Bard, killed at Buda, 1686.

[4] viscount.

[5] see Luttrell i. 242. Several of these creations did not take place at this date.

[6] a slip for 'viscount Hyde of Kenilworth.'

[7] baron Churchill of Aymouth (i.e. Eyemouth); afterwards duke of Marlborough. As 'John lord Churchill of Aymouth' he was nominated to take D.C.L. at Oxford on 22 May 1683, being in the suite of the duke of York; but did not wait to take the degree on 23 May 1683; see Wood's Fasti 1683.

[8] the reference is to the letter which appears *infra* under Dec. 2.

[9] 'Robert' substituted for 'James.'

[10] Kenilworth.

lord; col. Legge, baron of Tilbury; lord Norris, earl of Abendon. The Hartfordshire jury hath given the duke of York hundred thousand pounds upon an action of scandalum magnatum against ⟨Thomas⟩ Pilkington and he is committed upon it. The bill they say is found by the grand jury at the Old Bayly against ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of⟩ Shaftsbury who is now in Holland. The jury hath brought in the lord Grey of Werk ⟨Ford Grey⟩ guilty of conveying away and debauching the earl of Berkley's daughter who is sister to his lady, but sentence upon this is deferred till next terme. Duke of York hath brought an action ⟨of⟩ 50000*li.* against one . . . Arrowsmith an apothecary in Friday Street upon the statute of scandalum magnatum, who is taken up for it. Sir John Finch lately dead. Captain Clifford, for conveying away the lady Sniderfield, a widdow of a good fortune, against her will into France, is fin'd 200*li.* The duke of York hath gained the point as to the penny post against Docura the former manager of it. The duke of Ormond is allowed place in England as duke, but no English title given to him. Prince Rupert, dead of a feaver. Sir Bern. Gascoigne murdered by his servant and rob'd. Your neighbour . . . Thinn to be earl of Tamworth.

Dec. 3, Su., Ch. Ch. great bell rung out about 7 at night for ⟨Edward⟩ Barber[1], M.A. and student of Ch. Ch., who died in the vicaridge house at Cassenton on that day. Next day, ⟨he⟩ was buried in the cathedral of Ch. Ch.

Dec. 6, W., news came in the letter that . . . Stringer, secretary to ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of⟩ Shaftsbury, was taken with papers about him going to the press containing a *Vindication of the Association*; and being examined, confessed that they were written by Robert Ferguson a nonconformist minister and that he also writ 'the 2nd part of the Growth of Popery.' Wherupon a messenger was sent on Thursday, ult. Dec., to the Brill in Holland to demand of the states his body. News then also that Shaftsbury was dead in Holland, being harras'd out with his voyage.

Dec. 7, Th., received of widow Burnham, 3*li.*

[Dorothie[2], widdow of Dr. Sebastian Smith, died in her son's house (Sebastian), situat and being in S. Martin's parish, Th., 7 Dec. 1682, and was buried, Su., 10 of the same month by her husband. The armes of her and her husband which shee had on her hearse, see vol. ii. p. 285.]

Dec. 10, Su., news that a commission is issued out to create Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lake a bishop. News also that some prentices[3] standing in the pillory in Cornhill for breaking the King's and Lord Mayor's order about bonefiers and burning the p⟨ope⟩, they were all the while fed with good things (they say custards and chees-cakes) by the presbyterians and after they were taken downe were hug'd—if others

[1] Edward Barbour, M.A. Ch. Ch. 18 Mar. $16\frac{7}{8}$; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 514.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 147.

[3] Luttrell i. 243, 244.

had stood, or if their fault had been for favouring popery, they would have been pelted to death.

Dec. 13, W., received then 10 gu⟨ineas⟩ of Mr. R⟨alph⟩ S⟨heldon⟩ to stop my mouth. He 'acknowledged that he did promise to print my book; but the times are since altered, and ⟨he is⟩ not able.' Yet he is able enough to throw away 2 or 300*li.*[1] to alter his house for the sake of the M⟨aid⟩ of H⟨onour⟩; and he gives her and her brothers what they please.

[13 Dec.[2] 1682, ⟨'A remonstrance of piety and innocence,' etc., London, 1683⟩ given to me by R⟨alph⟩ S⟨heldon⟩. These things were gathered togeather by James Corker, O.S.B., a condemned prisoner in Newgate and by him caused to be published in Nov. 1682[3].]

Dec. 13, W., news came that ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper⟩ earl of Shaftsbury and Robert Ferguson were at Amsterdam and that the States refused to deliver them up. They are cheerfull and merry.

Dec. 18, Munday, about 4 or 5 of the clock post meridiem, died ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ the earl of Nottingham, Lord High Chancellor of England[4].

Dec. 22, F., paid bursar ⟨William⟩ Colby for the share of wood in the common chamber, 15*s* 7*d*, in the presence of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Conant, ⟨John⟩ Edwards, and . . . Jervis.

Dec. 22, F., paid goodwife Payne the bedmaker, 5*s*.

Dec. 23, S., paid the laundress, 4*s*.

Dec. 26, T., judge ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Twisden of Kent died; brother to Sir Roger ⟨Twisden⟩ and Dr. Charles Twisden. Vide 2 Jan.

Dec. 28, Th., to Daniel and Mary, 1*s* apeice; 10*d* a-piece.

Dec. 29, F., ⟨William⟩ Fisher, a yong fellow of New Coll., buried in the cloyster[5]. Died day before.

This month Joan of Binsey's husband troubled with the devill, distracted, quaere.

Latter end of this month a flood about Oxford; not occasioned by much raine here, but northward.

6*li.* 6*s* 8*d* for quarter's rent from monsieur, 4*li.* 3*s*. Fleur de liz rent—10*li.* 9*s* 8*d*. The College rent 2*li.* 10*s*; rent for the chambers, 10*s*; rent for the house of office for 3 years, 6*s* 8*d*. Rump of beef, 1*s* 6*d*; dressing my hat, 6*d*.

[1] i. e. two or three hundred pounds.

[2] note in Wood's copy (Wood 830).

[3] there are several other cases in which the date on the title-page of a book is shown to be false by Wood's having the book at a somewhat earlier date.

[4] see Luttrell i. 245.

[5] see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 216.

$168\frac{2}{3}$ and 1683 : 35 Car. II : Wood aet. 51.

⟨In this Almanac are two of Allum's slips. At the beginning of this Almanac are these notes :—⟩

⟨Swa⟩n, 1683, 4*d* ⟨the name and price of the Almanac.⟩

Wildgoos rent paid July 1678; Alder, vide Almanac 1681–82.

January.—Jan. 2, T., judge ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Twisden of Kent died. Brother to Sir Roger ⟨Twisden⟩ and Dr. John Twisden. In 1684 Dr. Thomas Gale did obtaine from the study of Twisden in Kent then lately deceas'd an original copie of Johannes Bostonus Buriensis. —A copie of this Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow is supposed to have from the library of ⟨James⟩ Usher which he conceals, as Br. Tw.[1] interleaved copie. I saw this when I was at London, in Nov. 1691, quaere.

News letter, S., 6 Jan., tells that ⟨Robert Montagu⟩ earl of Manchester was lately dead in France; vide Letters, P. 7; *Fasti*, 1665. Also that ⟨Charles Henry⟩ Kirkhoven, earl of Bellamont[2], was dead.

6 Jan., S., Edward Sherburne of the Tower, esq., knighted. Put into my 'Catalogue[3] of M⟨aste⟩rs.'

Jan. 17, W., King Alfred's statue in stone set over the University College gate at the charg of . . . Pluck⟨ed⟩ downe in the latter end of Oct. ⟨16⟩86.

[MS. lent[4] to me by Mr. Charles Roderick, schoolmaster of Eaton by Windsore, 20 Jan. $168\frac{2}{3}$:—'A Catalogue of the provosts, fellows, and scholars that have been placed and elected into the King's College of our blessed Lady and S. Nicolas in the University of Cambridge since 1441'—first gathered by Mr. Thomas Hatcher (fellow of the said college, of the year 1555) untill an. 1582; since continued by John Scot (coroner of the said college) till 1620; afterwards continued by Edward Hynde (fellow, of the year 1594) to 1621; and then by George Goad (fellow, of the year 1620) till 1646.]

News letter[5] dated 27 Jan., S., saith that ⟨Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of⟩ Shaftsbury was dead at Brill in Holland, having before (with Sir William Wallery) been made burgher of Amsterdam and capacitated for the supreame magistracy of that citie. He died Sunday 21 Jan. (20 Jan., saith the suppliment to his will).

Jan. 30, T., ⟨Francis⟩ White[6] of Ball. Coll., son of Sir Sampson, preached the fast sermon at St. Marie's. Very satyricall and bitter against the phanaticks.

[1] ? Brian Twyne's.

[2] created earl of Bellomont in Ireland 11 Feb. $16\frac{7}{8}\frac{8}{9}$.

[3] Wood MS. E 6.

[4] note by Wood in Wood MS. E 3 (O. C. 8567); where on pp. 9–26 are Wood's excerpts from the MS.

[5] see Luttrell i. 247.

[6] Francis White, M.A. Ball. 5 May 1674.

News in the latter end of this month that the earl of Sunderland ⟨Robert Spencer⟩, being taken into favour, was made Secretary of State in the place of ⟨Edward Conway, earl of⟩ Conway[1].

February.—Feb. 4, Su., news in privat letters that Dr. Richard Sterne, archbishop of York, was dead lately. *False.*

Feb. 6, T., '⟨Samuel⟩ Oats[2], formerly a preaching weaver, father to Titus Oates, died.' So in the news letter dated 10 Feb., S. See ⟨Thomas⟩ Edwards'[3] 'Gangrena' ⟨part 2, p. 17, 121⟩.

[7 Feb.[4] 1682 ⟨i.e. $\frac{2}{3}$⟩, ⟨'The Catechism set forth in the book of Common Prayer,' Oxford 1683⟩ given to mee by[5] Dr. Thomas Marshall, the authour.]

[Robert Mayot[6], an Abendon man borne, somtimes gentleman commoner of S. Marie's hall, Master of Arts and grand compounder 1667, died at his house in ⟨S.⟩ Giles in the suburbs of Oxon about the 10 day of Feb. $168\frac{2}{3}$[7] according to the English accompt, leaving then severall larg legacies to nonconformists; and was buried in St. . . . church at Abendon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'barry of six argent and azure, on a cheif of the second a lyon passant or.']

In this month (about ⟨the⟩ 10⟨th⟩) died ⟨Robert⟩ Mayott[8], living in S. Giles, formerly of S. Mary Hall. Left legacies to conformists and non-conformists. To non-conformists, 500*li.* (quaere). Somtimes of St. Marie's Hall, grand compounder.

Feb. 12, Munday, monsieur Sam. Langey[9], a French protestant minister, was created D.D. When he came up in the Convocation with the professor, all the Masters stood up in reverence to him. Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane, the regius professor, presented him, with an harangue. Which being done, and mons. Langle had taken his place among the Drs, he made an oration of thanks for the honour they did to him. *Fasti*, 1682.

[$168\frac{2}{3}$, Feb. 14, W., George Squire[10], son of . . . Squire, was bap-

[1] see Luttrell i. 247. Wood 427, nos. 32–44 are pamphlets and pieces in verse for and against Shaftesbury, 1681–$168\frac{2}{3}$. Wood 417 contains several pieces of verse of the same kind.

[2] Samuel Oates, father of Titus Oates, 'having been formerly a preaching anabaptist and notorious sectarie'; Wood's note in Wood 424 (13) (Titus Oates' 'A true narrative of the horrid plot,' Lond. 1679.)

[3] Thomas Edwards' 'Gangraena or a catalogue and discovery of... the errors of the sectaries of this time,' Lond. 1646; second edition enlarged, Lond. 1646, 4to, Wood 655 (1). 'The second part of Gangraena, or a fresh and further discovery,' etc., Lond. 1646, 4to; Wood 655 (3). 'The third part of Gangraena, or a new and higher discovery,' etc., Lond. 1646, 4to; Wood 655 (4).

[4] note in Wood's copy (Wood 823).

[5] 'to' in MS., by a slip for 'by.'

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 148.

[7] '1680' in the MS.

[8] Robert Mayott, M.A. S. Mary H. 4 July 1667.

[9] 'Langey' substituted for 'Langle.' Samuel de l'Angle; see Evelyn's Diary under date 17 June 1683.

[10] note in Wood MS. E 33.

tized: borne in Arthur Roe's house by the wall that encompasses Merton College mount, or between Merton College mount and the corner of the Physick Garden wall. The mother is sister to Edward Allen, of the Pit, coachman; and shee came from London to lay in there to save charges.]

Feb. 17, Egg-Sat., but one Bachelor of Magd. hall presented ad determinandum, wheras since the King's returne they were never without 6 or 8 or 12. And Exeter Coll. not one, who use to have commonly 12.

About 20 matriculated before Egg-Saturday for Lent terme.

120 Bachelors determine, wheras there never use to be under 200.

Lent disputations decay: the Bachelors do not dispute nor will not, unles the supervisers (boyish Regents) are present. Some senior Masters goe to heare disputations, particularly Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon after his long absence[1]; but they will not dispute, and stand silent, while their abbettors sneare and grin. This wee get by having coursing put downe by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell.

The reasons why the number of Bachelaurs decay, I have told you before.

Feb. 25, Su., died in Halywell, ⟨Catherine⟩ Barry, a maid, daughter of Vincent Barry lately of Hampton Gayt, gent.; buried in Halywell Church, 27th, T. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure 2 lyons passant or.'

[Catherine Barry[2], a maiden daughter of Vincent Barry late of Hampton Gay in Oxfordshire died in Halywell, Su., 25 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, and was buried on T., the 27 day, in Halywell church in the suburbs of Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure 2 lyons passant or.'—Hampton Gay was sold to Sir Richard Wenman of Caswell by Witney in 1683.—Vincent Barry (father to the said Catherine), son of Vincent Barry of Thame, died at Hampton Gay on Friday, 27 Feb. 1680[3], according to the English accompt, aged 50 or thereabouts. He was a justice of peace for the countie, and was buried in Hampton Gayt church.—This Vincent Barry had a son (a youth) named . . . , who dying also in his mother's house in Halywell 2 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, was buried by his sister before mentioned.—Another daughter died about 20 of the same month, quaere.]

Feb. 26, M., letter to Mris Burnham about secur⟨ity[4]⟩.

28 Feb., W., news came that Philip Fell[5], B.D., fellow of Eaton, and yonger brother to John ⟨Fell⟩ bishop of Oxon, died in the house of Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Benson of Hereford[6] (who married his sister) and

[1] Brodrick's Merton, p. 293.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 148.

[3] in this case 16$\frac{7}{8}\frac{8}{0}$; see vol. ii. p. 480.

[4] Wood had lent the Burnham family £100.

[5] Wood 104 (Carmina Jac. Alb. Ghibbesii, pars lyrica; Rom. 1667) is noted to be 'e musaeo Philippi Fell.'

[6] underlined for correction. A note is added—'buried at Worcester in the Cathedral.'

that he was buried in the cathedral there. He died Munday, 26 Feb. Entred in Obital book.

In the latter end of this month died . . .[1] newly chose fellow; buried by W⟨illiam⟩ Wood in Br⟨asenose⟩ Coll. cloyster.

March.—News letter dated 3 March, S., saith that the duke of Somerset ⟨Charles Seymour⟩ hath changed his name to Percy and that a court at Petworth was lately held under the name of Charls Percy, who hath a son lately borne of the lady Ogle ⟨Elizabeth Percy⟩ (daughter and heir of ⟨Josceline⟩ Percy late earl of Northumberland)[2].

Mar. 7, Wedn., John Wickham of Garsington, high sheriff of Oxfordshire, made his entrie into Oxford from Gasingdon with neare 200 gentlemen and scholars. Scarce in the memory of man[3].

Mar. 8, Th., ⟨Robert⟩ Paston, earl of Yarmouth, died at his house in the Pall Mall. So the news letter dated 10 Mar., S.

The same day Georg Dashwood, one of the yeomen of the guard, cheif farmer of the excise, died; ibidem. Vide May.

News came also in privat letters that Dr. Peter Gunning, bishop of Ely, was dead, dated March 10, S. He died in Ely house in Holbourne, 8⟨th⟩ day in the afternoone. Somtimes chaplayne or pro-chaplain of New Coll. anno 1644, at what time Dr. ⟨Isaac⟩ Barrow was who was afterwards bishop of St. Asaph. See what I have said in Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Sherlock in New Coll. ⟨in the Ath.⟩. Since contradicted. *False.*

Mar. 12, Munday, Mr. Philip Warwic (son of Sir Philip), envoy extraordinary to the king of Sweden[4], being newly arrived thence to the court at Newmarket, died suddenly, of an apoplexy, in his bed there. So Muddiman's letter at Short's dated Mar. 15, Th. *Fasti*, 1638: made hast to take the last breath of his father.

Mar. 13, Tuesday, . . . Hacket[5] borne about 3 in the afternoone.
Mar. 18, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Mar. 19, M., Thomas Killigrew of the King's bed-chamber, esq. groom, died at Whitehall aged 80. In the letter dated 20 March he is stiled 'Sir Thomas Killigrew, the king's jester'; and in another letter 'tis said he died the 18 day

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 379, gives 'R. D. 1683' as an interment in the cloisters. Richard Dale, B.A. Bras. 1 Feb. 168⅘.

[2] see Luttrell i. 191, 252.

[3] i.e. has there been so numerous a procession.

[4] 'Sweeden' substituted for 'Sweedland.'

[5] see 8 May, 1682. In Wood MS. E 33 ('register of S. John Baptist's parish, Oxford') Wood has this entry:—'1682 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩, Mar. 21, William, son of William Hacket esq. and Marie his wife, was baptized: borne in the house of his mother's father Mr. Robert à Wood against Merton College.' In MS. Phillipps 7018, is this note:—'William Hacket, son of William Hacket, esq., borne in the house of Robert à Wood his grandfather on the 13 of March, Tuesday, about 3 in the afternoone; christened, W., 21 March following, godfathers Robert Huntingdon (subwarden of Merton College, deputy for Dr. Edward Drope); George Tully (late of Queen's College); Anne (wife of Dr. John Luff).'

aged 100 (*false*). Brother to Dr. Henry Killigrew somtimes of Ch. Ch. Severall playes in print—'The Parson's Wedding.' Vide Sir William Killigrew in St. John's College ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

Mar. 20, T., twelve cart-loads of Tredeskyn's rarities came from Mr. Ashmole at London to his new elaboratory at Oxon. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot soon after, or then, mad⟨e⟩ Custos.

[Sarah Zouch[1], widdow of Dr. Richard Zouch, somtimes the king's professour of the Civill Law in the University of Oxon and judge of the Admiralty, died in Dr. Robert Say's lodgings in Oriel College on Thursday 22 March 168$\frac{2}{3}$ according to the English accompt, and was buried on Monday (26 of the said month) following by her daughter Mary and another daughter in the isle joyning on the north side of the body of S. Peter's church in the East Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules 15 besants (viz. 5, 4, 3, 2, 1) and a canton ermine; impaling, sable a chevron between 3 escallops argent [Hart of Brill in Bucks]'; aet. 83. Dr. Zouch before mentioned and this his wife had severall sons but all died unmarried. The daughters that were married were these, viz. 1, Catherine, married to William Powell *alias* Hinson who lived for some time at Fulham in Middlesex, where shee died and was buried; 2, Anne, the wife of Robert Say, D.D. and provost of Oriel College in Oxon; 3, Sarah, the third wife of Richard Lydall, Dr. of Physick, living in S. John Bapt. parish in Oxon.—Note that John Hart, one of the proctors of the Arches, father to Sarah before mention'd (wife of Dr. Richard Zouch), bore to his armes[2] 'argent on three lozenges sable as many escallops or, with an annulet at the top sable'; and therefore those upon her hearse before mentioned, viz. 'sable a chevron between 3 escallops argent,' were false.]

March 22, Th., Sarah Zouch, widdow of Dr. Richard Zouch, died in Oriel Coll.; buried in St. Peter's East by her two or 3 children, Monday following, aged 80 or more. Daughter of . . . Hart of Brill.

[Henry Aldrich[3] of Westminster, gent., father to Dr. Henry Aldrich canon of Ch. Ch., died in his lodgings at Ch. Ch., upon a visit given to his son, on F., 23 March 168$\frac{2}{3}$; and was buried in the Cathedrall. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or on a fess vert a bull passant argent armed or; impaling, sable a lyon rampant or.' The bull hath his tayle hit on his back on the outside with the end on the top.]

Mar. 23, F., ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge[4] a Londoner father to Dr. Henry Aldridge, canon of Ch. Ch., died in Dr. Aldridge's lodgings in Ch. Ch. in the morning. In Obital book.

Mar. 26, M., I gave 2*s* 6*d* to S^{r} ⟨White⟩ Kennet[5] of Edmund Hall, through Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's hands.

News letter dated Mar. 26, M., saith that Stephen Dugdale[6], one of

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 148.

[2] Wood in tricking the arms gives these, and not the others.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 150.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 513: *Reliquiae Hearnianae,* iii. 91.

[5] White Kennet, B.A. S. Edm. H. 2 May 1682, M.A. 22 Jan. 168$\frac{4}{5}$.

[6] Wood 426 (21) is 'The information of Stephen Dugdale at the bar of the house of Commons, 1 Nov. 1680,' Lond. 1680: Wood 426 (27) is 'The further information of Stephen Dugdale . . . 30 Nov. 1680.'

the witnesses concerning the popish plot, was lately dead. Sir John Berry also, a great commander at sea; but doubtfull.

In this month (about the beginning of the yeare) died James Baron [1], B.D., at London. Quaere Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Gilbert.

Mar. 27, T., lady Elizabeth Croke wife of Sir Richard Croke, knight, recorder of Oxon, died of an apoplexy, circa horam quartam post meridiem. Daughter of Martin Wright, alderman of Oxon.

[Elizabeth Croke [2], the wife of Sir Richard Croke, knight, recorder of the citie of Oxford, daughter of Martin Wright, somtimes alderman and goldsmith of Oxon, died at her house of an apoplexie, behind All Saints church on T., the 27 March 1683, about 4 of the clock in the afternoon; and was buried by her father in the chancell of S. Martin's church.—Sir Richard Croke, knight, recorder of the citie of Oxon and serjeant at Law, died at his house behind All Saints' church a little before midnight, F., 14 Sept.; and was buried in the church of Merston neare Oxon by his father and mother on S., the 15 of Sept. 1683.—They left issue behind them:—Wright Croke, aged 25 or therabouts, lately of Lyncolne College, now of the Inner Temple: he lives at Merston neare Oxford; and, about the latter end of Aug. 1684, married his maid named . . . Croney daughter of John Croney of Oxford, chandler: afterwards (about 1690) he sold part of his estate there to Thomas Rowney of Oxon, gent.—Charles Croke, lately also of Lyncoln College, now of the Inner Temple; he lives at Fyfield in Berks (1692).—Richard Croke, elder brother to Wright Croke, and of the Inner Temple also, died xi Jan. $167\frac{1}{2}$, aged 16; and was buried in St. Martin's chancell by the grave of his grandfather Martin Wright.—Unton Croke, counseller at law, father to Richard Croke knight before mentioned, made serjant at law by Oliver Cromwell 21 June 1655 [3] for the good service his son, major (afterwards colonel) Unton Croke, did for Oliver in the west against col. John Penruddock, Hugh Grove, etc., and other cavaliers when they rose at Salisbury in March $16\frac{5}{8}$ [4]: died at Marston neare Oxon 28 Januar. $167\frac{9}{1}$, aged 77; and was buried in the chancell: he married Anne Hore daughter and heir of Richard Hore of Merston by Mary his wife.]

March [5] 29, Thursday night, at the Crowne tavern between 10 and 11 at night, the great abuse given to pro-proctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet [6] by Math⟨ew⟩ Morgan [7] of St. John's, . . . Bomick [8] LL.B. of the said College, ⟨Ralph⟩ Olive [9] of Alls. Coll. Complaints to the vice-

[1] James Baron, B.D. Magd. C. 19 May 1649. See OO. 26.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 149.

[3] changed from '1654.' When it stood as 1654, Wood noted in the margin:—'the rising of the cavaliers at Sarum was in March $165\frac{4}{8}$: therfore not made serjeant upon that account.' When he changed it to '1655,' Wood struck out the last clause of this note.

[4] '1654' in MS.

[5] this note is inserted out of place in October in the Almanac for 1684.

[6] Arthur Charlett, M.A. Trin. 23 Nov. 1676. He appears to have been pro-proctor this year for the Senior Proctor, Roger Altham of Ch. Ch. On 18 Apr. 1683 Charlett took office as Junior Proctor.

[7] Matthew Morgan, M.A. S. Jo. 9 July 1674.

[8] this seems to be a slip for Bonwick. Benjamin Bonwicke, B.C.L. S. Jo. 11 May 1681.

[9] Ralph Olliffe, B.A. S. Jo. 3 Dec. 1678, M.A. All Souls 6 July 1682.

chancellour[1] thereupon. A hearing 31 March, S., in his lodgings. He would have expelled them, but they desired him not. Whereupon each was to pay 2*li.* a peice for noctivagation and 2*li.* a piece for disturbance. At that time Bomick and Olive subscribed a recantation; Morgan would not, because he had been pro-proctor for ⟨Richard⟩ Oliver[2] of St. John's. Another M⟨aste⟩r called . . . Aldworth[3], (quaere) of Magd. Coll.; but he being civill, was excused payment and recantation. Morgan was very high at the tavern, swore desperatly, would have beat him but hindred. The grudge from Morgan rose from him[4] and others of S. John's being taken at the Dolphin on Munday night going before, March 26.

March[5] 30, F., a hearing before the vicechancellor between pro-proctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet of Trin. and Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Morgan of St. John's, which last being some dayes before taken in the day time at the taverne by him, ⟨h⟩e (the said Charlet) made him pay 40*s* according to the statute.

[Charls Osbaldeston[6], a yonger son of Sir Littleton Osbaldeston of Chadlington neare Woodstock in Oxfordshire, bart., died in Wadham College of which he was scholar, on F., the 30 of March 1683; and was buried the next ⟨day⟩ in the chappell there. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'quarterly argent and sable, 4 leopards' heads counterchanged.']

Mar. 30, F., ⟨James Cecil⟩ earl of Salisbury died—so the news.—Also in the said news letter dated 31 March, S., 'tis said that 4 mayors of the citie of Lyncoln have dyed in 8 months' time. Who having been severe against the Whiggs, they take it for a judgment upon them.

Mar. 31, Sat., Charles, son of Sir Littleton Osbaldston, Bt., of Chadlington, scholar of Wadh. Coll., buried in Wadham Coll. Chapel[7]. A yonger son. Entred in the Obital book[8].

In[9] the latter end of this month (March) ale sold for 3*d* per quart in Oxon was prohibited by the vicechancellor. It began to be sold so at Foxcomb hill more than 10 yeares agoe; afterwards at Rump hall; then it was sold in the city at so⟨me⟩ and at last ⟨at⟩ most al-houses—so that 2*d* ale was worth little and 3*d* a⟨le⟩ brought[10] to 2*d*.

[1] John Lloyd, Principal of Jesus Coll.

[2] Junior Proctor in 1681.

[3] Charles Aldworth, M.A. Magd. C. 4 Feb. 167⅝; but from the company it is more probably John Aldworth, B.A. S. Jo. 4 July 1672, M.A. All Souls 11 Apr. 1676, or Richard Aldworth, M.A. All Souls 11 Feb. 166⅝, or Richard Aldworth, B.C.L. S. Jo. 17 May 1681.

[4] MS. has 'his,' by a slip.

[5] this note is scored through, perhaps because inaccurate.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 150.

[7] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 326; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 612.

[8] i.e. Wood MS. F 4; see *supra*.

[9] the first sentence of this note is scored out, and a note added, 'False, not put downe.'

[10] i.e. made as weak as '2*d* ale' had been.

April. In the beginning of 1683 ⟨William⟩ Howell, LL.D. Cantab. and Chancellor of Lyncoln[1], died. In Apr. 1683, so Dr. ⟨Kenelm⟩ Digby—entred in 'Catalogo LL.D.'

Beginning of this month news was that Dr. Narcissus Marsh was made bishop in Ireland; that Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon was to succeed him in Trin. Coll.

News letter dated 7 Apr., S., three gentlewomen of Cambridge, in bachelor's and gentleman-commoner's gownes, broke windows there in the night time, abused women that they met; discovered, and examined by the vice-chancellor; but by mediation of friends taken up.

11 April[2], Wedn., after 9 at night came severall smart lads of the Green Ribband Club out of the Mag pie, and cried up 'a Monmouth!' with their hats waving over their heads, affronting and confronting scholars (knock'd downe 2 or 3 of them) that they met about Alls. Coll. and Pont's taverne. Some taken and imprison'd, the rest dispersed. To appeare at the sessions following or to be put into the Crowne office. Afterwards ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, the pro-proctor, walked to Carfax, took a townsman, [Atkins[3] a writ server], had him to the Castle. The rout followed, and pelted stones. They layd wait for Charlet's comming out of the Castle. He therefore sends a letter to the vice-chancellor[4] to redeem him. He comes with men with him, armed, and set him at libertie.—These people were before the Mayor's dore and he took no notice of it. He was asleep.—A hearing before the King and Councell (so saith Muddiman's letter at Short's, 28 Apr., S.) who will leave them to justice and the due course of law.—Severall depositions taken in the University, against Midsomer sessions.

In Muddiman's letter dated 5 May, S., tells us a story of the riot,—that 3 townsmen being in the Magpie alehouse, and as many yong scholars in a roome opposit to them, and in hearing and sight of each other, the townsmen began a health to the duke of Monmouth. The scholars they dranke a health to the duke of York. The townsmen drank another health to his confusion. The scholars departed. The townsmen followed; went up the High Street and cried 'a Monmouth! a Monmouth! No York!'; gathered company about them, knock downe one scholar they met (who was faine to run into a cutler's shop to save himself) against St. Marie's. Mr. . . . Sparks came to appease them, but could not; so retired. Proproctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, being at Ch. Ch., went out to the multitude, then neare Carfax by the mayor's dore (⟨John⟩ Townsend). Who seing Charlet with his company, Will. Atkyns, a writ server, the captaine of them, came up to them and cried 'Where is your *mittimus*?' Charlet laid hold on him and haled him to

[1] Hardy's le Neve makes Samuel Fuller chancellor of Lincoln from 1670 to 1695.

[2] Wood notes:—'I have a full relat⟨ion⟩ of this elsewhere.' See Luttrell i. 255.

[3] substituted for 'a yong man.'

[4] John Lloyd, principal of Jesus Coll.

prison, down to Bocardo. And it being dark, he took him away in the head of his company. But going not into Bocardo, went downe Thames Street to the Castle, and finding the outward wicket shut, got it open. By this time the rout was come there (who staied awhile at Bocardo thinking he had been there). But a gent., by chance (one . . . Cossens) being about the Castle, kept of⟨f⟩ the rout at the first wicket with his sword till the proctor got in to the second wicket with his prisoner. By that time the rout had got in the 1 wicket and threatned to knock Charlet on the head when he came out. But he sending to the vice-chancellor, he with Jesus College men came armed at 1 in the night, rescued him, and took some of the rout. I have a full accompt of this alibi.—The jewry found this no riot at the assizes Sept. 4, 1683.

⟨*Allum*⟩ . . . Salisbury, gentleman commoner of Jesus College, was married in London on the 11th, W., to Mr. Bateman's eldest daughter living in St. Giles's parish Oxon.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Edward Drope, D.D. and senior fellow of Magd. Colledge, died in the said Colledge about a quarter before eight of the clock in the morning on the 13th day (F.) of April.

Apr. 13, Friday, Dr. Edward Drope, D.D. died at 7 in the morning. Buried in the Chapel before the screen, next to ⟨John⟩ Higden's stone[1].

[Edward Drope[2], D.D., fellow of Magdalen College, died, F., 13 Apr. 1683, aged 84 or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer chappell of that College near (on the right hand) to the monument-stone of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hygden. His sole executor was Mary, wife of Robert à Wood of St. John's parish Oxon, gent., and daughter of his elder brother Mr. Thomas Drope, Bac. of Div. He was a yonger son of Thomas Drope, B.D., somtimes fellow of Magd. Coll., afterwards rector of Aynoe in Northamptonshire, but borne at Croft neare Burroug in Lyncolnshire. ⟨Arms[3]:—⟩ 'sable gutté . . .']

Apr. 15, Low Sunday, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Jenkyns[4] of Jesus ⟨College⟩ repeated. [Nephew[5] to Sir Leolin.]

Apr. 15, Su., news came by letters that Dr. John North, head of Trin. Coll. in Cambr. and prebendary of Westminster, was then lately dead at Cambridge.

Apr. 18, W., Mr. ⟨Roger⟩ Altham discharged his place of proctorship, with a grave and learned speech, wherin he laid downe the defects of learning in the Universitie and spake smartly against the Masters for denying the benefaction of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Busby; the

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, pp. 332, 349.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 150.

[3] Wood's note stops short; the tricking in pencil is much faded and was perhaps never complete, but it shews a chief. Burke's *General Armory* gives the arms of Drope (of Huntingdon and London) as 'argent guttée de poix, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant of the first.'

[4] John Jenkins, M.A. Jesus Coll. 5 July 1680.

[5] the words in square brackets are scored out, probably as being in error.

defects appeared in disputations and trite examination of the Masters, omitting Rhetorick which was the cheif matter; the defect of speaking the Latin tongue. He said upon the townsmen's hindring the University night watch that 'the townsmen cosen us of our money in the day and will not ⟨suffer⟩ us to protect it in the night time.'

[18 Apr.[1], W., new proctors:—Henry Gandy, Coll. Oriel, et Arthur Charlet, Coll. Univ.]

Apr. 19, Th., news came that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Montag⟨u⟩e, brother to the earl of Sandwich ⟨Edward Montague⟩, of Trin. Coll., was chose Master of Trin. Coll.; ⟨he⟩ succeeded Dr. ⟨John⟩ Durell in the prebendship of Durham. And ⟨that⟩ Dr. Edward Pelling ⟨was chosen⟩ prebendary of Westminster.

1683, Apr. 19, Th., news letter then dated tells that Elkanah Settle was turned Tory, that he intends to write a narrative to tell the world who gave him mony and encouraged him to write for the Whiggs.

21 Apr., S., died Richard Toogood, dean of Bristow: vide in vita ejus. Samuel Crossman succeeded, vide Richard Toogood, vide Cat., vide Indices, vide papers of Dignitaries from Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman which lay on my box.

Apr. 24 or therabouts Dr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Smallwood, deane of Lychfield, somtimes of Br⟨asenose⟩ Coll., died suddenly at or neare Lychfield, of an apoplectick fit. Vide P. 20.

Apr. 26, Th., Dr. Mathew Smalwood, deane of Lichfield, died: vide vitam.

News letter at Short's dated Apr. 26, Th., saith that Mr. . . . Pindar one of the six clerks in chancery will resigne by reason of age; that Mr. Fleetwood Sheppard is to succeede.—Also that Sir Thomas Escourt, one of the Masters of Chancery, died 22 Apr., Saterday; and was buried at St. Dunstan's in Fleet Street.—Also Sir Francis Withens (somtimes of St. John's, pupill to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levinz as 'tis said) was made judg 26 Apr. and put on his robes and took place Saterday, 28 Apr.

Apr. 28, S., pair of shoes of Bruckland.

May.—May 1, T., . . . wife of William Peacock, vicar of Comnor, died; daughter of Dr. Henry Beesly, somtimes rector of Swerford in com. Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules 3 bezants, on a cheife of the first a lyon passant or.'

May 3, Thursday at night, died William Whorwood of Clarkenwell, esq.; buried in Clarkenwell the 14⟨th⟩ of the same month (M.), Robert his yonger brother executor.

[Th., 3 May[2] 1683, I borrowed of proctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet a book in quarto, MS., which he had of ⟨Richard⟩ Pierce the bedell; John Bell, superior bedell of Physic ⟨1605–1638⟩, seems to be the collector.]

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 103.

[2] note on a slip at p. 158 in Wood MS. E 4. The chief contents of the MS. were lists of chancellors, vice-chancellors, proctors etc. from 1505 to 1635. It contained also an account of the ceremonies of laying the first stone of Wadham College, and the first stone of the New (1618) Schools.

[Francis Harding[1], M.A., and physitian, of S. John's College, son of Thomas Hardyng of London, died at the Dolphin in Magd. parish, F., 4 May 1683; buried in S. John's College chappell. An excellent poet. No escocheons made for him.]

May 4, Friday, ⟨Francis⟩ Harding, a physitian, M.A., fellow of S. John's, an excellent poet, died at the Dolphin; buried in the outer chapel at St. John's[2], 6th day at night.

May 4, F., at night it rain'd and all the 5th, S.; and so on the 6th, Su., was a flood—not much seen because the grass was high—but Port meed all over.

News letter at Short's dated 5⟨th⟩ day, S., tells us that Sam. Crossman, B.D. and preb. of Bristow, was chose deane of Bristow in the place of Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Toogood, B.D. and deane, lately deceased. Quaere.

The same news also tells us that alderman ⟨George⟩ Dashwood (whome he calls a silkman) was buried with great solemnity May 4, F., [in[3] the buriall place by Bunhill fields], his body carried from Sadler's hall.

May 6, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

May 6, Su., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamph⟨ire⟩ told me that Will. Whorwood of London was very lately dead. Died 3⟨rd⟩ day at night.

May 9, W., the commissioners granted the deanery of Lychfield to Dr. Laurence Addison, for his service at Tangier and losses by fier in Wilts. So the letter. Vide vitam ⟨in the Ath.⟩.

May 9, W., James Bampton, LL. bac., fellow of New Coll., died at my brother's[4] house in Halywell; buried in New Coll. west cloyster[5] neare ⟨Robert⟩ Baynham's monument. *Fasti*, 1683.

May 12, S., news letter that Sir Georg Jeffryes hath kis'd the king's hand of[6] the lord cheif Justiceship, upon ⟨Edmund⟩ Saunders his getting a quietus est by reason of his indisposition of body.

May 13, Su., letters came to the vicechancellor and bishop to give them notice that James, duke of York, would be with them Friday following.

News letter, May 15, T., that Benjamin Whitchcote somtimes of King's Coll., master or provost, died a conformist in the week going before. ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet or ⟨John⟩ Tillotson hath a funeral sermon[7] on him.

[17 May[8], Holy Thursday, 1683, wee went in procession againe[9];

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 150.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 568.

[3] added in pencil.

[4] Christopher Wood's.

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 224.

[6] i.e. for.

[7] John Tillotson: 'Sermon at the funeral of Dr. Benjamin Whichcot' on II Cor. v. 6; Lond. 1683, 4to.

[8] Wood's note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a, p. 3.

[9] see *supra*, p. 20.

and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Knight, vice-principal of S. Alban's hall, shut the hall gate against the parishioners of S. Peter in the East[1]. Bread and drink[2].]

May 18[3], F., duke of York, his dutchess Maria Beatrice (or Josepha Maria), and the lady Anne his daughter, with their retinew, entred Oxford.—May 22, T., left it.—My book[4] presented to the duke.

[22 May[5], T., 1683, Convocation, these persons following were proposed to be created Doctors of Law, of the retinew of the duke of York then entertained in the University:—

Henry Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough;
Wentworth Dillon, earl of Roscommon[6];
James Butler, earl of Ossory;
*John Fitz-gerald, earl of Kildare and baron of Ophalia;
*Christopher Hatton, lord Hatton viscount Gretton;
Francis Newport, viscount Newport;
George Savile, lord Elin, eldest son of George Savile marquis of Halifax;
Robert Sutton, baron Lexington;
Charles lord Moray;
John lord Churchill of Aymouth in Scotland[7];
* Hon. Heneage Finch[8], eldest son of Heneage Finch earl of Winchelsey, 'satellitii regii capitaneus et serenissimo duci e cubiculis';
*Robert Bulkley[9], second son of Robert lord Bulkley[10] viscount Cassell;
*John Worden, bart., 'duci Ebor. a secretis.'
Robert Worden, chiliarcha.
Edward Bash, bart.
*Thomas Cholmondeley, esq.
*Sir John Conway, bart.
*Hugh Grosvener, esq.
Edward Russell, esq.
Richard Bagett, major.
Philip Darcy, esq.
James Graham, esq.
*John Egerton. esq.]

[The[11] entertainment of the duke of York, his dutchess, and his daughter the lady Ann, by the University of Oxon, 1683.

[1] see *supra*, p. 15.
[2] see note, p. 21.
[3] see Luttrell, i. 259.
[4] *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.* Oxon. 1674.
[5] Wood's note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 103. Wood notes, ibid. p. 105, that several did not attend to be created. Those marked * in the list are the persons actually created.
[6] Wood notes:—'the poet, quaere; vide Almanac, Nov. 1689.'
[7] Wood notes:—'afterwards earl of Marlborough.'
[8] succeeded his nephew in 1712 as fourth earl of Winchilsea.
[9] he was created D.C.L. not on T., 22 May, with the others, but on W., 23 May.
[10] Robert Bulkeley, second viscount Bulkeley of Cashel in the peerage of Ireland.
[11] this narrative is from Wood MS. D. 19 (3), fol. 53.

May 13, Su., letters came to the bishop of Oxon[1] and vice-chancellor[2] that the duke of York, his dutchess Maria Beatrice, and the lady Ann his daughter, would come to Oxon the Friday following, to give a visit to the University.—Preparations therefore were made by the respective societies, by the Orator, and noble men, to speake before him in the Theater.

Friday, 18 May, about one in the afternoone were appointed by the vicechancellor in the Apoditerium a Master of every College and Hall to have procuratoriall power during the duke of York's being in Oxon.—About 4 in the afternoone ⟨James Bertie⟩ the earl of Abendon[3], his brother (captain Charles Bertie), and Mr. J⟨ohn⟩ Wickham[4] the High Sherriff, with more than 100 country gentlemen who had met him at the Cross Inn before dinner, went out of Oxon to meet the duke of York.—About 5 of the clock, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Townsend the mayor and his brethren and all the common counsell in their gownes, with two marchalls, 12 constables (all with their staves), the mayor⟨'s⟩ sergeants and mace-bearer (all with their insignia) went on foot from the Gild hall downe the High Street to the East gate; where placing themselves within the said gate on the north side, waited for the duke's comming.—The earl of Abendon after he with his men had met the duke of York about Sandford (in his comming from Windsor) where they received him with a great shout (which was heard at Merton College), he return'd with two or 3 of his men to the city, and alighting at the East gate, he stood with the mayor and his brethren to receive the duke. At which time and before, most of the rings of bells in the city and those belonging to Colleges rang for the duke's reception.—*The Duke received at East Gate*:—After the duke was entred within the East gate with great shouts and applauses, the earl of Abendon drew up to the coach, and told him that the mayor of Oxon and his brethren were there ready to wait on him. Wherupon the mayor and his brethren drew closer, made him a compliment, and presented to him in the name of the city a rich pair of gloves with golden fring (as the fashion then was), and to the dutches 12 pair of fine kid-leather, and lastly to the lady Anne (for they all sate in one coach) 12 pair also of the same, all valued (as they say) at 45*li.* and odd shillings.—*At S. Marie's*:—Afterwards the duke and his company, viz., a coach of six before

[1] Dr. John Fell, who was also dean of Ch. Ch.

[2] Dr. John Lloyd, principal of Jesus College.

[3] Lord Lieutenant of Oxfordshire.

[4] John Wickham of Garsingdon.

his, and two coaches of six after him, rode up the High Street to St. Marie's with his life guard and country gentlemen after him; where being stopped at the first great gate that leads into the said church, the vicechancellor and Doctors in their scarlet and Masters in their formalities addressed themselves to him, and by their mouth (⟨William⟩ Wyatt the Orator) saluted him with a short Latin oration; which being done, he directed himself to the dutchess, and complemented her with one in English. Both which being kindly received, and humd by the scholars, they rode to Carfax through a lane of bachelaurs and undergraduats.—*At Carfax*:—At the conduit they were received by wind-musick of houtbois by the city musitians who stood on a gallery built on the east side of the conduit, who playd till they were out of hearing. All which time, and for about half an houre after, the conduit ran claret for about half an hour at two places. All which the vulgar sort and rabble received in cups and hats and drank the duke's health.—*At Christ Church*:—From Carfax he rode to the great west gate of Ch. Ch. thro a rank of scholars also. Thence to the lodgings of Dr. John Fell, deane thereof and bishop of the diocess; where they all alighted between six and seaven of the clock, were received by the deane and canons in their formalities, and by them conducted up into the dining roome. Being settled there, the bishop introduced Donnugh Macarty the yong earl of Clancartie, aged 13, a cannon-commoner of Ch. Ch., who spake before the duke, dutchess, and lady Ann, and all the company, a copie of English verses. Afterwards the earl of Abendon introduced severall gentlemen of the county to kiss his hand.—That night they supped at their owne charge (and dined also at their owne charg the next day): at which time, and til midnight, were bonfiers flaming in severall parts of the city, of which that at Carfax made at the city charg was the cheife. There were also severall made by Colleges, and one at S. Marie's at the University charge.

May 19, Saturday, about 9 or 10 the vicechancellor, with the Doctors in their scarlet, and proctors in their formalities, went to the deane's lodgings and congratulated their comming, kneeled downe, and kissed his hand. The lady Anne ⟨was⟩ at morning prayers at Ch. Ch., but the duke not.—*Received by the students of Christ Church*:—About eleven of the clock they went to Ch. Ch. common hall and at the going up of the staires leading thereto, were received by a copie of English verses spoken by George Mann a yong student of that place, and when they were in the hall by an English speech spoken by William Graham, M.A. and student, brother to the lord

Preston[1], but much out. *At Corpus Christi College*:—From thence they went on foot the back-way (to avoid onlie the throng) into the back-gate of C. C. C., so that the president and fellowes and others of that house who had waited a considerable time at their common-gate to receive him, retired to the cloister, where the duke being come, William Drake a yong Master and scholar of that house spoke a speech in Latin and English. After which was done, he veiwed the chappell, and going through their common gate, was conducted to Merton College; the 8 bells of which place had rang at least an houre before he came. *At Merton College*:—the subwarden, fellowes, and the rest of that college in their formalities, receiving him at the north dore of their outward chappell, Mr. John Conant fellow of that house spake a Latine speech to the duke and one in English to the dutchess and lady Anne. Which being done, they veiwed the c⟨h⟩oire, and thence going through every quadrangle went through the common gate to Oriel Coll. *At Oriel*:—where the provost, fellows and rest being readie to receive them in their formalities, the provost himself (Dr. Robert Say) spoke an English speech, and then they saw the hall and chapel.—After which was done, they retired to Ch. Ch. to dinner in the deane's lodgings; at which time (or before, when they saw the hall) they viewed the cathedrall. *Afternoone*: *at Allsoules*:—Between 3 and four of the clock in the afternoone they went in their coaches to Alls. Coll., where the warden and fellowes receiving them in their formalities, one of their number, named Leopold Finch, B.A., a yonger son to ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ earl of Winchelsey, spoke an English speech, well approved of. Afterwards they saw the chappell, and thence on foot went to Universitie College. *At Universitie College*:—where also the master and fellowes and other of that house being ready to receive them, Sir Thomas Gower bt. (son of Sir Edward Gower[2] of Stittenham in com. Ebor. bt.) fellow-commoner of that College spak an English speech, but miserably out in his delivery of it. Afterwards viewing the chappell, they took coach and went to the Physick Garden. *At the Physick Garden*:—where Dr. Robert Morison, the botanick professor, speaking an English speech also, was often out and made them laugh. This person, though a master in speaking and writing the Latin tongue, yet hath no command of

[1] Sir Richard Graham, created viscount Preston in the peerage of Scotland in 1680. His brother William Graham was afterwards dean of Carlisle.

[2] a slip. Edward Gower, son of the second baronet, Sir Thomas, died in his father's lifetime. Edward's son, this Thomas, was third baronet in succession to his grandfather.

the English, as being much spoyled by his Scottish tone. *At Magdalen College*:—Thence they went to Magdalen College on foot; at the gate of which were the president, fellowes, and other members of that College readie to receive them. At their approach, the president drew from the rest, and desired their Highnesses that they might make their addresses to them by the mouth of that person looking on, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Yonger. Which being willingly consented to, the said Doctor spoke to them, especially to the dutchess, an Italian speech (the dutchess being an Italian) excellently well. Which done the duke said ''twas unusual' and lik'd it well: the dutches gave him thanks and made a bow to him. From the gate they went into the chappell and view'd it, all which time Dr. B⟨enjamin⟩ Rogers the organist playd a voluntary on the organ: and thence through the cloyster into the water-walks. *At Queen's College*:—From Magd. Coll. they went in their coach to Queen's Coll., where the provost, fellows, and all the rest of that College being in their formalities, they were by them received in the quadrangle between the gate and the chappell dore, and had a speech in Latin and a copie of English verses—made by his tutour, Dr. John Mill—spoken to them by Theobald Churchill[1], B. of A. of that college, son of Sir Winston Churchill, and yonger brother to ⟨John⟩ Churchill lately created[2] a Scotch baron (of Aymouth) by his majestie. After it was done they went into the chappell and viewd it; and at their comming out, they, on their desire, were presented with the College horne full of drink by the provost at his dore joyning to that of the chappell. Of which having all dranke, they went into the hall and viewed the pictures of King Charles I and his queen, of King Charles II and his queen, all painted in the glass windowes. *At New College*:—From Queen's College gate where they took coach, they went into the back gate of New College, where alighting in the quadrangle, were received by the fellowes of that house in their formalities and had a good English speech delivered to them by ⟨William⟩ Musgrave, bachelor of law and student in physick. Which done they went into the chappell, viewd it, and were entertained with a pleasant voluntary from the most stately organ there. *At Wadham College*:—Thence in their coach to Wadham College, where the fellows being ready at and within their gate in their formalities, were entertained with an English speech spoken by Thomas Lidgould, M. of A. and junior fellow. Afterwards

[1] 'Theobald' substituted for 'Jasper.' He was no doubt put forward because of his sister's merits, Arabella Churchill, the duke of York's mistress.

[2] Wood notes in the margin :—'vide Gazet, Jan. or Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.'

viewing the chappell, they went on foot into the back way of S. John's College. *At S. John's College*:—where, in the company of the president, fellows, and others of that College, who stood in the grove neare the entry into their newest quadrangle, were saluted with a Latin speech excellently well spoken by Mr. William de Laune, fellow. Which being done, John Stawell, a yong noble man, son to Ralph, lord Stawell, a late created baron[1], spoke a copie of English verses, made by ⟨Ambrose⟩ Bonwick, B.D. and fellow, his tutour. Afterwards they went into the library, and viewed the rarities there. Thence into the chappell and viewed the hangings at the altar (but no organ played, which was an oversight); and thence to the College gate: where the coaches standing ready to receive them they went about 6 of the clock in the evening to Cornbury to the house of Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon there, where they continued till Munday following.

May 21, Munday, the duke, dutchess, lady Anne, and all their retinew (except some that were left behind on Saturday), returnd to Oxon about one of the clock, accompanied with 10 or 12 coaches, went to Ch. Ch., and there dined. About which time were programmaes stuck up in all publick places to give directions to the juniours how to carry and behave themselves at the Theater and elswhere during the entertainment of the duke, dutchess, and lady Anne.—*At the public Library*:—About 4 or 5 of the clock in the afternoone the duke, dutchess, and lady Ann, with their retinew, went from Ch. Ch. to the Schooles, which they viewed, with the statue of King James; then went up to the public library, where being received at the entrie into it by Dr. Thomas Hyde the cheif keeper, with a speech, had all the rarities of that place shewd to them, in the presence of the vice-chancellor and severall Doctors in their scarlet. *At the Divinity Schoole*:—Thence to the Divinity Schoole, which being viewed, especially the roof, they went out of the north dore to the Theater. *At the Theater*:—which, being all full except the area, they entred and viewed, the organ in the meane time playing. Afterwards they ascended the steps to the place of state (purposely for that time made in the middle of the semi-circle, where the vice-chancellor use to sit), covered with rich wrought cloth and cushions, having a velvet cloth nailed to the posts behind them. In the middle of this bench sate the duke, the dutchess on his right hand, and the lady Ann on his left, with the vicechancellor standing on the left hand of the lady Ann.

[1] Wood notes 'of Avery in Wilts, qnaere.' Ralph Stawel was on 15 Jan. 168¾ created baron Stawel of Somerton, co. Som.; he died in 1689, and was succeeded by this John Stawel, his eldest son, who died 1692.

When the company was setled, the Orator, commanded by the vice-chancellor who stood neare him, spake a speech in Latine and another in English[1]. After he had done, one of Trinity College, in the senior proctor's seat, named Philipp Bertie, a yonger son of Robert earl of Lindsie, made three low bowes, viz. one to the duke, another to the dutches, and a third to the lady Ann. After which ceremony, he spake to them a copie of English verses. After he had finished with applause, Sir Thomas Trollop of the said college, baronet, bowing also as the former, spake another copie (both written by ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech, B. of A. of Wadham College). Which being done and hum'd twice or thrice as Bertie's was, the said Mr. Bertie concluded with seaven fine neat verses directed to the lady Anne. (These verses and pastoral are printed in '*Examen poeticum*: the third part of Miscellany Poems.') After him William ⟨Savile⟩, son of Georg duke of Halyfax, a canon-commoner of Ch. Ch. presented himself in the senior proctor's seat, and after 3 bowes spake a copie of English verses, alternately answer'd four times by George Cholmondly of Ch. Ch. brother to the lord Cholmondely[2], till at length they winded themselves into a delicat and smooth pastorall (composed by Dr. Henry Aldridge and Mr. James Allestry of Ch. Ch.—see ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩ among Ch. Ch. writers in James Allestry, William Savile, Georg Cholmondely), in the middle of which they bespoke the musitians to play from their gallery, which was accordingly done verie melodiously. Afterwards they proceeded and having continued some time in speaking alternately, the vocall musick from the said gallery dropt in to the great delight of the auditory. After the musick had done, a conclusion was made by disticks spoken by each of them, followed by reiterated humms and applause. *At Ashmole's musaeum*:—Afterwards the duke, dutchess, lady Ann and their retinue went thence (the organ playing while they departed) to Ashmole's Musaeum, where after they had heard an English speech spoken by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot the curator, in the second upper roome, they were entertained first with the rarities in the upper room, and afterwards with a sumptuous banquet there (it cost 50*li.* or 60*li.*) at the charge of the Universitie. Then they went downe to the elaboratory, where the⟨y⟩ saw some experiments to their great satisfaction. *At Exeter College*:—After they had continued there neare an houre, they went on foot into Exeter College back-gate which joyns on the west side to the said

[1] a line is here blotted out, which seems to have expressed a very decided opinion as to the badness of the orator's speeches.

[2] Hugh Cholmondeley, 2nd viscount Cholmondeley of Kells.

musaeum, where, in the quadrangle, they were received with an English speech by Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury the rector, with his fellowes and the rest of the societie in their formalities by him; afterwards seing their chappell, where the duke complained that the communion table stood contrary to the canon (viz. east and west). *At Jesus Colege*:—They went to Jesus College conducted by the vicechancellor (head of that house), where the societie being all present in their formalities, Mr. William Lloyd one of the fellows (the same that spoke the musick speech on Act Saturday 1682) spoke a copie of English verses. Which ended they went and veiwed (through the lower end of the hall) Sir Leolin Jenkins' new buildings. *At Lyncoln College*:—Then they took coach and went to Lyncoln College, where the rector, fellows and rest of the societie being in their formalities, the rector (Dr. Thomas Marshall) spoke a Latin and English speech. After that they saw the chappell, which they liked well. *At Brasnose College*:—Thence in their coach, through Brasnose lane, they went to Brasnose College, where the societie being in their formalities, Mr. John Blackburne, B.D. and vice-principal, spake a Latin speech, which was . . .[1] and ill-spoken. That being done, Edmund Entwisle, a junior master and fellow, spake one in English much better. Then through the cloister they saw the chappell. *At Trinity College*:—Afterwards taking coach at the cloister dore, they went through the lane by S. Marie's church-yard into Cat Street and thence into the backway (through the grove) to Trinity College; where at the entrance into the new quadrangle, Mr. Gilbert Budgell, M.A. and fellow, spake an English speech, with the society in their formalities the (president being absent) by him, . . .[2] bad and ill-spoken. After it was done, James Newton, fellow-commoner of that house, spoke a copie of English verses, made by Josias How, senior fellow, which were liked. *At Balliol College*:—Then the duke and dutchess with the lady Ann and their retinew passing through the old quadrangle and Trinity College lane[3], went on foot to Balliol College, where the master and societie being in their formalities in the quadrangle by the gate, the master (Mr. ⟨John⟩ Venn) spake an English speech. After which, Peter Lancaster, a student of the Civill Law, read[4] a copie of English verses (for they had not time enough given to prepare). Which done

[1] this criticism is blotted out, two words of it cannot be made out.

[2] as before, part of Wood's strictures is illegible, being blotted out.

[3] the passage which led to Broad Street from the College gate.

[4] 'read,' not having committed to memory so as to 'speak' them, for the reason given.

they saw the chappell, which they liked well.—Then they took coach (which came out of Trinity College grove) about half an houre past seaven, and rode through the North Street [1] to Ch. Ch.—All Colleges visited except Pembroke, who had no chappell.

May 22, Tuesday, a Convocation of Drs. and Mrs. was celebrated at eight in the morning, where were these following (vide *Fasti*) created Doctors of the Civill Law, viz. 1, John Fitz-gerald earl of Kildare; 2, Christopher lord Hatton, governour of Garnsey; 3, ⟨John Worden⟩, kt., the duke's secretary; 4, ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ son of the earl of Winchelsea, who hath some place under the duke; 5, Sir John Conway; 6, Sir Thomas Egerton; 7, ⟨Thomas⟩ Cholmondily, esq.; 8, ⟨Hugh Grosvener, esq.⟩. Note that James ⟨Butler⟩ earl of Ossory; ⟨Henry Mordant⟩ earl of Peterborough; ⟨James⟩ Graham, esq.; and a captaine or two, were read in the paper to be created LL.Dres., but did not then appeare, neither the lord Churchill.—From the Convocation the vicechancellor, Drs. and proctors went in their formalities to take their leave of their highnesses at Ch. Ch.; the duke in a civill complement gave them many thanks and said [2] . . . Afterwards the vice-chancellor in the name of the University presented to the duke the latin 'Historie and Antiquities of the University of Oxon' (penned by the writer of this relation) with cuts [3]; and to the dutchess the cuts of the schooles and colleges performed by the happy hand of David Loggan the University engraver, with Dr. Robert Plot's 'Naturall History of Oxfordshire'; and lastly, to the lady Anne, a fair English bible, all richly bound and gilt.—At 10 in the morning they left Oxon, went to Ricot to dine with the lord Norrys earl of Abendon (who entertained them and their retinew, all countrie gentlemen and scholars that came, with a most noble and splendid diner).—And thence to Windsore, from whence they came.]

[*Musaeum Ashmolianum* [4], *Oxon.*

A larg and stately pile of stone squared, built at the charg of the Universitie, who found such a building necessary in order to the promoting and carrying on with greater ease and success severall parts of usefull and curious learning, for

[1] i. e. Cornmarket Street.

[2] three lines left blank, Wood waiting to learn the substance of what the duke said.

[3] Wood several times mentions his 'Hist. et Antiq. *with cuts*' as presented to distinguished visitors. A comparison of the text here with the *Fasti* for 1683 (among the creations of Doctors of Law) shews that the book so described was the *Hist. et Antiq.*, with the plates of Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata* either interleaved or bound at the end.

[4] this account is from Wood MS. F 31, fol. 141. Wood refers in the margin to '*Angliae Notitia* ⟨Chamberlaine's⟩, Lond. 1687, part 2, pp. 281, 229, etc.'

which it is so well contrived and designed.—It bordures upon the west end of the Theater, having a very magnificent portall on that side, sustained by pillars of the Corinthian order with several curious frizes and other artificial embellishments. The front (about 60 feet) is to the street northward, where is this inscription over the entrance in gold characters:—

MUSAEUM ASHMOLIANUM: SCHOLA NATURALIS HISTORIAE: OFFICINA CHIMICA.

The first foundation was laid 14 Apr. 1679 and it was happily finished on the 20 March 168$\frac{2}{3}$, at which time a rich and noble collection of curiosities was presented to the University by that excellent and public-spirited gentleman, Elias Ashmole, esq., a person so well knowne to the world that he needs no farther *elogium* in this short narrative, and the same day there deposited, and afterwards digested and put into a just series and order by the great care and diligence of the learned Robert Plot, LL.D., who at the worthy donor's request is entrusted with the custody of the Musaeum.—By the beginning of May following the rarities were all fixed in their distinct cabinets and places and the roome furnished in every part of it: but it was not opend publicly till after 21 day of that month, on which day their royall highnesses the duke and duchess of York and the princess Ann, with a great number of earles and lords and other persons of quality who either accompanied their royall highnesses to Oxon or came to pay their devotions to them and shew the greatness and sincerity of their zeal to the royal family, were first entertain'd in it, and at the entrance were received with a set speech by Dr. Plot; the vicechancellor[1], bishop of Oxford[2], the Doctors of all faculties and both the proctors[3] attending in their formalities. Which being ended they proceeded to take a particular view of the chiefest curiosities, and afterwards were pleased to accept of a banquet prepared for them at the charg of the University.

Take this brief description of this building:—It consists of 10 roomes, whereof the three principal and largest are public, being each in length about 56 feet and in breadth 25. The uppermost is properly the *Musaeum Ashmoleanum*, where an inferior officer alwaies attends to show the rarities to strangers.—The middle roome is the *School of Natural Historie*, where the professor of chymistry, who is at present Dr. Robert Plot, reads three times a week, on Mundays, Wednesdayes and Fridayes, during the term of the chymical course (which continues an entire month), concerning all natural bodies relating to and made use of in chymicall preparations, particularly as to the countries and places where they are produced and found, their natures, their qualities and virtues, their effects, by what marks and characteristicks they are distinguished one from another, natural from artificial, true from sophisticated, with their several mixtures and preparations in trials and experiments, with the entire process of that noble art, verie necessary to the cure of diseases when carefully managed by learned and skilfull persons.—The lower room, a cellar to which there is a descent by a double pair of staires, is the *Laboratory*, perchance one of the most beautiful and useful in the world, furnished with all sorts of furnaces and all other necessary materials in order to use and practice, which part is with very great satisfaction performed by Mr. Christopher White, the skilfull and industrious operator of the University, who, by the direction of the professor, shows all sorts of experiments chiefly relating to that course, according to the limitation established by the order of the vicechancellor.

Neare adjoyning to the laboratory are two fair roomes, whereof one is designed for a *chymical librarie*, to which several books of that argument have been already

[1] John Lloyd, principal of Jesus College. [2] John Fell. [3] Henry Gandy, Oriel, and Arthur Charlett, Trin.

presented.—The other is made use of as a *store roome for chymical preparations*, where such as stand in need of them are furnished at easie rates, the designe of this building being not onlie to advance the studies of true and real philosophie but also to conduce to the uses of life and the improvement of medicine.—Neare the Musaeum[1] is a handsome roome fitted for a *Library of Natural History and Philosophy*.

The other remaining chambers are the lodging chamber and studies of the keeper of the Musaeum, whereof one which is most convenient is sometimes employed and made use of for private courses of anatomy.

Accessions are continually made to the musaeum by several worthy persons, as Dr. Robert Huntingdon, who hath given hieroglyphicks and other Ægyptian antiquities; Mr. Aaron Goodyear, to whose generous favour they owe there an intire mummy; and the learned Martin Lister [Lyster], Dr. of Phys., who has presented the University with a larg cabinet of natural rarities of his owne collection and of several Romane antiquities, as altars, medalls, lamps, etc. found here in England. So that it is justly believed that, in few yeares, it will be one of the most famous repositories in Europe.]

May 23, W., yeomen bedells went to severall colleges and halls to give notice to all Doctors and Masters that the Musaeum Ashmoleanum would be open the next day.

May 24, Thursday, those Doctors and Masters that pleased retir'd to the Musaeum (which is the upper room), where they veiwed from one till 5 of the clock what they pleased. Many that are delighted with new phil⟨osophy⟩ are taken with them; but some, for the old, look upon them as ba⟨u⟩bles. Ch. Ch. men not there. Math⟨ew⟩ Morgan his pref⟨ace⟩, quaere.

May 25, F., King Charles II's statue set up in the Exchang.

All this month of May fell very much wet[2], and by the 3 of June (Su.) it came up to the roots of the grass. The 3⟨rd⟩ and 4⟨th⟩ it held up and caused the waters to sink a handfull, but on the 4th (M.) at night it rain'd and all the 5th (T.). And so on the 6th (W.) was a flood, not much seen because the grass high, but Portmeed all over.

June.—June 3, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ she⟨ets⟩.

June 4, M., received of Mris. Burnham my 100*li.* which ⟨s⟩he had at use from 1670. Received then 3*li.* interest from 4 Dec. ⟨1682⟩ to 4 June 1683.

June 4, M., received of monsier 1*li.* 5*s* for half an year's interest of 50 pound, viz. from 22 Nov. ⟨1682⟩ to 22 May ⟨1683⟩.

June 4, M., a Convocation in the afternoon wherin were letters read for the taking of degrees, and Th⟨omas⟩ White, chaplain to the lady Ann, a Cambr. man, was diplomated[3] D.D.—Letters also were read

[1] Wood amends this in the margin, by adding 'under the same roof.'

[2] see Luttrell i. 260.

[3] the diploma was dated W., 6 June; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 105.

from Mr. E⟨lias⟩ Ashmole[1], whereby he gives all his rarities to the Universitie[2], notwithstanding he had been courted by others to bestow them elswhere, and that others had offered great sums for them. Wherupon Mr. ⟨John⟩ James, the Deputy-Orator, read a letter of thanks in the Universitie name, which was consented to, to be sent to him, in Latin[3].

June 13, W., report that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Durell, dean of Windsore, was dead. Died 8 June, Th.

The same day, June 13, W., . . . the son of prince Adolphus, uncle to the king of Sweedland, came to Oxford accompanied with Sir Charles Cotterell, M⟨aste⟩r of the Ceremonies. June 14, Th., entred a Can⟨on⟩-Com⟨moner⟩ of Ch. Ch. *Fasti*, 1683.

June 13, W., Adolphus Johannes, comes palatinus Rheni et dux Bavariae, aet. 20 or therabouts, (son to Prince Adolphus uncle to the present king of Sweedland) came to Oxon in the company of Sir Charles Cotterel (Mr. of the Ceremonies) and others; laid at Ch. Ch. in the bishop's lodgings. Saw the colleges the next morning in 3 coaches for him and his retinew, borrowed of 3 heads of houses; din'd at the bishop's; and in the afternoon saw the Theater, and thence to the Convocation about 4 in the afternoon, where he and six of his retinew were created LL. Dres. The duke was presented by Mr. ⟨John⟩ James of Ch. Ch., Deputy Orator, with a complementall speech: the rest also were presented by him. The duke, after he was presented, took his place on the right of the vicechancellor; the rest, after presentation, on the left.—This person, they, and his uncle, came to break off the match between ⟨P⟩r⟨ince⟩ Georg and the lady Ann.

June 13, W., at night letters told us that the charter of London was forfeited to the king[4]. ⟨James Bertie⟩ earl of Abendon heard of it at dinner, and caused a bonfier at Thame to be made for joy.

June 14, Th., Mr. S⟨amuel⟩ Clerk's daughter dancing in the Miter Inn with Br⟨asenose⟩ men in boy's apparell: seised on next morning in her bed by proctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet.

[June[5] 14, 1683. ⟨1⟩ Serenissimus princeps Adolphus Johannes, comes Pala-

[1] 'dated at South Lambeth, S., 26 May'; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 105.

[2] 'which were somtimes Mr. Tredescant's'; ibid.

[3] 'beginning thus:—Clarissime ornatissimeque vir, si iniquo hoc Academiis tempore'; ibid.

[4] see Luttrell i. 261; Evelyn's Diary under date 18 June 1683.

[5] that part of this slip (inserted in the Almanac for May) which is here enclosed in square brackets is not in Wood's hand. It bears date 'Maii 22,' but Wood has altered the date to 'June 13' and then to 'June 14.'

tinus ad Rhenum, dux Bavariae, etc. ⟨2 et 3⟩ Dominus Rudolph, Dominus Otto, comites et nobiliores domini in Lippia. ⟨4⟩ Dominus Fredericus Harder, nobilis Germanus. ⟨5⟩ Dominus Andreas Fleman, suae Serenitatis Secretarius,—ad gradum Doctoris in Jure Civili. ⟨6⟩ Dominus Laurentius Cronnig, praeceptor serenissimi Principis Palatini, ad gradum Doctoris in Medicina.] These were then, viz. June 14[1], created Doctors of the Civil Law in Convocation and one Dr. of Med.

15 June, Friday, one Mr. . . . Keeling[2], anabaptist, went to Sir Reynold Foster a justice of peace, and would have deposed before him that there was a dangerous plot[3] in hand to take away the King's life ⟨and⟩ the duke of York. Whereupon he had him to Sir Leoline Jenkyns, and being examined said that there was a designe to take away the King's life and the duke of York[4], and set up the duke of Monmouth; and confess'd severall. Tuesday night following the King and his councell sate late (at Windsore) and issued out 11 warrants, one for Georg[5] West of the Inner Temple (taken, and in his papers are matters of dangerous consequence), ⟨Richard⟩ Nelthorp of Grey's Inn (fled), ⟨Richard⟩ Goodenough undersheriff of Middlesex (fled), Major Rumley[6] (taken, committed to Newgate, confesses that there was a designe to kill the King and duke of York at Newmarket—but a fier-falling out there, they returned and prevented the same,—to set up the duke of Monmouth, raise 40,000 men, seize on the Tower, Whitehall, Windsor Castle, etc.).

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat in his History[7] of the Whiggish Plot p. 18 saith that ⟨Josias⟩ Keeling made his first discovery, 12 June, T.

'Medulla[8] Historiae Anglicanae' p. 477 :—Josiah Keeling, citizen and salter of London, a man whome perverse principles as to religion and government had transported into horrid undertakings,—for he was one that assisted at the saucy arresting of Sir William Pritchard lord Mayor of London, and was also to have been one of the 40 assasianates who with ⟨William⟩ Rumbold[9] and ⟨Thomas⟩ Walcot were to have murdered the king and duke at Rye house—this man I say having for some time laboured under great disquiet of mind and the lashes of a tormenting

[1] changed from 'June 13,' which was changed from 'May 22.'

[2] 'Keeling, anabaptist' substituted for 'Lee.' Josiah Keeling in Wood 428 A (53).

[3] there is a collection of pamphlets concerning this plot in Wood 428 A. Wood 428 A (6) is 'A narrative of the phanatical plot' by John Zeale, Lond. 1683. Wood 428 A (31) is 'The history of the Whiggish plot' by John Turner of Chr. Coll. Cambr., Lond. 1684. Wood 428 A (33) is 'Copies of the informations and original papers relating to the proof of the conspiracy,' Lond. 1685.

[4] see Luttrell i. 262, 264; Evelyn's Diary under date 28 June 1683.

[5] 'Robert West' in Luttrell. 'Robert West of Magd. Coll.' in Wood 428 A (18).

[6] 'col. John Rumsey' in Luttrell. 'John Romzey' in Wood 428 A (53).

[7] 'A true account and declaration of the conspiracy against the late King,' Lond. 1685; price 7*s*: Wood 428 A, no. 32, where Wood notes that 'this was published about a fortnight before the duke of Monmouth with his rebells landed at Lyme—he landed 11 June 1685.'

[8] by Dr. William Howell; Lond. 1687; Wood 601.

[9] Wood notes in 428 A (18) 'William Rumbold was committed prisoner to the Tower for high treason against Oliver Cromwell about 28 May 1655, being one of the plot then lately discovered (different from that at Salisbury in March going before)—he was then a marchant.'

conscience for being concern'd in the heynous guilt of this damnable conspiracy, on the 12 June 1683 appeared voluntarily before Sir Lionel Jenkyns, principal secretary of state; and there made open confession of the whole matter and swore to his depositions. But the horridness of the treason making the king and consell for some time suspend their belief and acting till the truth was confirmed by John Keeling the brother of the first discoverer, it gave opportunity to many of the conspirators to make their escape and save themselves beyond the seas.

June 19, T., news that Capell Wiseman, somtimes fellow of Allsouls, was from being made deane of Raphoe, bishop of Drummore. Quaere Mr. ⟨John⟩ Digby. In the place of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones[1], quaere. Dugdale, Cat⟨alogus⟩ Hib⟨erniae⟩.

June 19, T., Lord Chief Justice Edmund Saunders died. I[2] have his printed elegie.

[W., 20 June[3], 1683, Congregation; Servington Savery, M.A. Hart Hall, about to take his Bac. of Phys. degree, read this apology:—

'Wheras I Servington Savery of Hart Hall have in my discourse spoke contumeliously of several Masters of this University and in particular those of Ch. Ch., I make this public recantation and humbly beg their pardon.']

June 23, S., laundress' quarteridge 4*s*.

June 23, S., Convocation for a dispensation to translate the musick reader to the theatre, because a Ch. Ch. man.

June 24, Su., ⟨Midsummer day⟩, post changed his stage from Abendon to the Beare in Oxford. [This[4] lasted not long. This continued but one yeare.]

June 25, M., lord Norrys[5], Sir Charles Doyly, . . . Pudsey of Elsfeild came into towne about 7 at night. At 8 they with constables searched alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright's house ⟨and⟩ King the glover⟨'s⟩ (anabaptist) for armes[6]. The next morning they spent in searching.

June 27, W., Cornelius à Tilbury, a German mountibank, began to shew at Queen's College corner.

27 June, W., news that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Sterne, archbishop of York, was dead; that bishop . . .[7] is to succeede; that Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick ⟨is⟩ to succeede bishop Dolben; that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat ⟨is⟩ to be deane of Westminster.

[1] Wiseman succeeded Essex Digby in the bishopric of Dromore. Edward Jones (bishop of Cloyne, where he was succeeded by William Palliser) had recently been translated to St. Asaph.

[2] this sentence is almost faded away. Wood 429 (38) 'An elegy on the death of Sir Edmund Saunders, late Lord Chief Justice,' Lond. 1683.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 92.

[4] the sentences in square brackets are later jottings.

[5] Montague Bertie, eldest son of James Bertie earl of Abingdon.

[6] see Luttrell i. 263.

[7] the name is omitted. From what follows it is clear that it is John Dolben who is intended.

July.—July 4, W., a calf with a face like a man was publickly seen at the Golden Lyon in Northgate Street. Calved at Yarnton, 2 July (M.).

Upon the breaking out of this presbyterian plot our Academicall whigs were run downe, viz. old ⟨Thomas⟩ Gilbert; G⟨eorge⟩ Reynell of C. C. C.; ⟨Henry⟩ Hill of C. C. C.; Dr. Joseph Tayler of S. John's; ⟨James⟩ Parkinson of Lync. Coll.; . . . Duncomb[1], a drunken M.A. of St. Marie Hall, a scandall to his profession—all jeered by the *Terrae filii*.

⟨Wood 276 A, no. CCCCII, is the programme of the Encaenia, F., 6 July 1683. Wood 276 A, no. CCCXCI, is the paper of orders about seats in the Theatre at the Act, in which Wood notes, 'This paper was stuck up in all publick places on Munday, 21 May, 1683.'⟩

Musick lecturer this Act, Sat., 7 July, was . . . Langford[2] of Ch. Ch. (Job or Emanuel) who spoke in the Theater with a great auditory. ⟨*Terrae filii*⟩ Thomas Brooks, of Magd. Hall, a fat fellow, on Saturday, *optime*; Michael Smith, of Oriel, Wilts[3], on Munday ⟨9 July⟩. ⟨*Preachers*⟩ Dr. ⟨William⟩ Turner[4] of Trin. in the morning at St. Marie's on Sunday ⟨8 July⟩; Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maurice[5] of Jes. in the afternoon.

[July 10, T., 1683, Edward Eedes[6], M. of A., chaplayne of Corp. Xti Coll. and curat of S. Michael's church, was buried in the north cloyster of the said College. He died the day before, being July 9, Act Munday.]

July 12, Th., news that ⟨Edward⟩ Rainbow, bishop of Carlile, was dead. *False.*

July 14, S., ⟨news⟩ that ⟨Arthur Capel⟩ earl of Essex[7], lately clapt up in the Tower for being in the crop-ear'd plot, had cut his owne throat. He cut his throat

[1] ? William Duncombe.

[2] Emanuel Langford, M.A. 30 June 1682.

[3] the county of his birth.

[4] William Turner, D.D. Trin. 2 July 1683.

[5] Henry Maurice, D.D. Jesus Coll. 5 July 1683.

[6] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[7] see Luttrell i. 269; Evelyn's Diary under date 13 July 1683. Wood 428 A (1) is 'An account how the earl of Essex killed himself in the Tower 13 July 1683,' Lond. 1683. Wood 428 A (2) is 'An elegie on the earle of Essex,' Lond. 1683. In Wood MS. D 18 is a transcript of an account of the countess sending after the Revolution for the duke and duchess of Beaufort, the earls of Bedford, Rochester, and Devon, and Gilbert Burnet (bishop of Sarum) and declaring to them how her husband certainly died by his own hand. At the end of it Wood writes :—'A note added under Mr. Arthur Charlet's hand :—The countess farther acquainted the company that the earl took his leave very solemnly of her and several other relations; sent for his steward, requiring him to account for all dues, "he being

the day before upon sight of the King out of his window (who came there occasionally to see the ordinance) supposing that he came to examine him himself. He cut his throat with a razer.

July 14, judge ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Raymond died.

July 14, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben, bishop of Roff., kis'd the King's hand for the archbishopric of York.

July[1] 1683: A. a. D.[2] left me and went to W., July 16, Thursd. E. a. D. then came to O⟨xford⟩. July 28 (Sat.) news that A. a. D. fell sick of smal-pox, Wedn. before ⟨July 25⟩. July 30, Munday, up the water with E. D. and Mris. Del., 3*s* 7*d*, at Binsey and Medley. Oct. 11, Thursd., E. à D. fell sick of the sm⟨all⟩ pox at Ox⟨ford⟩. Oct. 25, Thursd., I visited h— l[3] on the B. and R. h.[4] but chidden for ventring my health and life. Oct. 27 (Sat.) Bot. of Ch. repulsed by F.[5] Nov. 2, Frid., repuls⟨ed⟩ by coz⟨en⟩ B.[6] with a lye that sh⟨e⟩[7] was sleep⟨ing⟩. Dec. 16, Sunday, E. à D. was unkind, sh. scorne and pride now come into the city[8]. From 25 Oct. I discern'd a decay of love and sh⟨e⟩ gr⟨ew⟩ worse and worse. I waited for a returne but found none, so at the Conversion of Paul Jan. 25 ⟨168$\frac{3}{4}$⟩ I left her.

[16 July[9], M., 1683, at a meeting of the heads of houses, 'tis ordered by the vicechancellor and this bord that ⟨William Jane⟩ the regius professor in Divinity, be desired with the assistance of ⟨John Hall⟩ the Margaret professor and the 3 senior Doctors of Divinity who are

not like to live long"; the steward thereupon replyed "My lord, your lordship lies under no infirmity of body and the king's clemency hath been promised"; the earl replied "You must not dispute, I will be obeyed, for it is true." The lady Mount-Alexander declared that she frequently heard the earl of Essex commend those persons who killed themselves, particularly the earl of Northumberland ⟨Henry Percy, eighth earl, shot himself in the Tower 21 June 1585⟩, and to dispute for approval of their actions and declare that were he in the same case he would do the like. Sir Christopher Musgrave, having desired leave of the house of Commons to appeare in the house of Lords to give evidence about the death of the earl of Essex, deposed that he opned the door and thrust away the body and that he found the razer in the earl's hand close shut in the posture of a dying man, not without the greatest difficulty of wrenching it out.'

[1] I am unable to fill up the names in this note of Wood's unsuccessful wooing. There was an Elizabeth Drope, widow of William Drope (who died 1680), died 1697, aetat. 79.

[2] see *supra*, p. 3.

[3] ? a contraction for 'her ladyship.'

[4] ? 'h'; for 'h⟨ighway⟩' to some cottage on which the invalid had been taken.

[5] ? F⟨rances⟩, acting as nurse to the invalid.

[6] ? B⟨ridget⟩, acting as nurse.

[7] ? E. à D., the invalid.

[8] ? 'was unkind; sh⟨ewed⟩ scorne and pride; now come into the city' ⟨i.e. returned to Oxford⟩.

[9] note in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 106, 107.

resident in the Universitie and are in capacitie (by reason of health and their leisure) to assist him, to consider of those principles and grounds which did encourage, produce, and carry on the damnable association, designe, and conspiracy against the life of his sacred majestie, his royal brother, and the being of the government established in church and state; and, with all possible speed, to deliver in Latin to the vicechancellor what they have resolved upon.—Convocation held, S., 21 July, wherein were read in Latin several condemned articles (drawne up by Dr. William Jane). Afterwards a letter in English read publickly, directed to the duke of Ormond, chancellor, dated S., 21 July, to acquaint him what they had done [1].]

July 17, T., alderman W⟨illiam⟩ Wright's house againe searched; found armour cap a-pee for one man, and box of papers of odd consequence.

July 19, Th., the yong widdow of . . . Ravenscroft took a guinny at the Miter from Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon of Beoly, conditionally that shee pay him 5 guinnyes at the day of marriage, in the presence of Mris. Betty Sheldon and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Digby and my self [2].

July 19, Th., alderman ⟨William⟩ Baylie [3] died. ⟨William⟩ Walker chose into his place of alderman.

July 20, F., Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner installed dean of Windsore, vide P. 22.

July 21, S., books condemned [4] and burnt.

[Saturday [5], 21 July, 1683: Convocation in the afternoon at two of the clock; wherin the vicechancellor [6],—1, gave the reasons of calling the Convocation, viz., of sending letters to our chancellour concerning momentous affaires;—2, afterwards he commanded the professour of Divinity [7] to read certaine propositions taken out of severall rebellious and seditious authours, that the heads of the

[1] Wood notes that this letter is 'worth the transcribing,' i. e. for the continuation of his History of the University.

[2] Mr. Sheldon had apparently offered to bet that she would soon be married again.

[3] buried in S. Martin's church: his epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 346.

[4] see Luttrell i. 271. The decree was at first published in Latin, 'Judicium et decretum Universitatis Oxon, latum in Convocatione habita Julii 23, 1683, contra quosdam perniciosos libros et propositiones impias,' folio, Oxon, 1683. The condemnation was next rendered into English and printed under the title 'The judgment and decree of the University of Oxford against certain pernicious books and damnable doctrines,' sold at 3*d*. In Wood's copy (Wood 423, no. 58) are notes by Wood identifying the books condemned.

[5] this note is from Wood MS. D. 19 (3), fol. 59.

[6] Dr. John Lloyd, principal of Jesus College.

[7] William Jane, D.D., admitted Regius Professor of Divinity 19 May 1680.

Universitie[1] (Munday, 16 July) had before voted among themselves to be published in Convocation (supposed to be drawne up by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane);—3, after they were read the vicechancellor proposed to the house for their allowance of them ⟨the proposed condemnations⟩, and that they ⟨the books⟩ be condemned to be burnt: to which the house (consisting[2] of about 250 Drs. and Mrs.) un⟨an⟩imously consented and humd upon the vicechancellor proposing of it; —4, after that, the registrary read letters of, and in the name of, the Universitie, to the chancellour therof, partly expressing their detestation of the late conspiration and congratulation of his majesty's and royall highness's delivery from the hands of wicked men, withall desiring his grace to take such methods in the recommendation of these letters to his majesty as he should think most fit;—5, after which the Convocation was dissolved, and the vice-chancellor, bishop, Drs. and Mrs. in their formalities, went into the School quadrangle, where a bonfier being prepared in the middle therof, were severall books, out of which those damnable tenets and propositions were extracted, committed to the flames by Gigur[3], the Universitie bedell of beggars. The scholars of all degrees and qualities in the meane time surrounding the fier, gave severall hums whilst they were burning.

The names of the books[4] are these :—

1, George Buchanan *De jure regni apud Scotos.*
2, Junius Brutus *Vindiciae contra tyrannos.*
3, Thomas Cartwright, somthing of his works.
4, Samuel Rutherford *Lex Rex.*
5, *Nephtali*[5] } Scotch books.
6, *Apologeticall Narration* }
7, *Solemne League and Covenant.*
8, The Shaftsburian association.
9, Thomas Hobs' *Leviathan* and *De Cive.*
10, Richard Baxter's *Holy Commonwealth* and *Politicall Aphorismes* (recanted before by him).
11, *Politicall Catechisme.*
12, John Owen's *Mene Tekell,* sermon preached the next day after the king was beheaded.

[1] for the meeting of Heads of Houses, see p. 61.

[2] Wood notes :—'⟨Dr. John⟩ Wallis and ⟨Henry⟩ Hill of C. C. C. were not there; ⟨James⟩ Parkinson ⟨of Linc. Coll.⟩ was, and about to be hissed out.' Henry Hill, C. C. C., B.D. 15 March 167⅝; D.D. 6 July 1688.

[3] the same name occurs as 'workmaster and marshall of the beggars' in 1663 (see vol. i. p. 466): it seems therefore that that arrangement was at this time permanent in the University.

[4] Wood notes :—'quaere printed paper.'

[5] [Sir James Stewart's] '*Naphthali,* or a true and short deduction of the reasonableness of the Church of Scotland from the reformation to the year 1667.'

13, some sermons of William Jenkyns.
14, John Milton's pieces in defence of the king's murder.
15, . . . Bellarmine *De potestate papali* and against William Berclay.
16, John Goodwin in defence of the king's murder.
17, Daniel Whitby's[1] *Protestant reconciler*—two or three things from thence.
18, ⟨Samuel⟩ Johnson's *Life of Julian.*
19, Robert Parsons or ⟨Nicholas⟩ Dolman his History of the (broken) succession[2]; quaere.
20, *History of Succession*, answered by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Brady.
21, Philip Hunton.
22, John Knox.
23, Christopher Goodman.

24 July, T., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon[3] who had been appointed by the Universitie, waited on the duke of Ormond, by the help of Sir Leoline Jenkins, with the University letter of congratulation of his majesty and royall highness their delivery from the pr⟨otestant⟩ plot, with the paper of condemnation of severall propositions. Which letter and papers the duke of Ormond carriyng to the king in the privy garden, he liked very well of them. So that Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon and other Oxonians[4] (viz. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall (Margaret Professor); Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maurice and Dr. ⟨James⟩ Jeffryes[5] of Jesus Coll.; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolbin, bishop of Roff., elect of York) being, about an houre or two after (viz., about XI of the clock), called into the King's presence Dr. Huntingdon did then and there read the Universitie's decrees with an open voice, with the duke of York on the right hand, duke of Northumberland[6] on the left, duke of Ormond by; which were liked well: thanks ordered to be sent to the University.]

Wheras James, duke of Monmouth, had entred his name in C. C. C. buttery book 1665 at what time the plague was in London and hee lodged in the said college, which continued so alwaies after; the majoritie of that societie caused it to be scratched and erased out, about 2 or 3 dayes after the 21 July.

July[7] 23 or therabouts, the King refused the city address. They

[1] in MS. Ballard 70, fol. 62, is a paper in Wood's hand, 'The recantation of Daniel Whitby which passed to and fro in MS. in the Universitie of Oxon in Oct. 1683.'

[2] Nicholas Doleman's 'A treatise concerning the broken succession of the crown of England,' Lond. 1655, 4to.

[3] Robert Huntingdon, D.D. Mert. 15 June 1683.

[4] what follows is substituted for:—'whom he had got with him out of London, being called before the king and his counsell, Dr. Huntingdon read them openly before them: which were much liked of and applauded by all there present. The king ordered thanks to be given by the duke of Ormond.'

[5] James Jeffreys, D.D. Jesus Coll. 5 July 1683.

[6] George Fitz-roy, the king's third bastard son by Barbara Villiers; created duke of Northumberland 6 Apr. 1683.

[7] the first part of this note is scored

could get no body to introduce them, for ⟨James Bertie⟩ earl of Abendon had don their buisness before.

July 24[1], T., the Universitie decree published before the King: vide papers among *Entertainments*[2].

July 24, T., news letter told us that Dr. Francis Turner was made bishop of Roff. and deane of Westminster: but[3] afterwards 'made dean of Windsor.' He keeps Windsor in commendam: vide 'Catal. Decanorum.'

July 25[4], W., Will. Dormer of Ascot, esq., sometimes high sherriff, died[5] at Great Wickham in his returne from Oxford faire, drunk. Married d⟨aughter⟩ of . . . Walter.

July 26, Th., . . . Clark (John Clark, quaere) of Aston Rowant, counsellour, died suddenly there. He married a Lane. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . . 3 saltires . . .'

July 27, F., Mrs. Robinson sereng'd my eares, *2s 6d.*

July 27, F., news came that Dr. ⟨James⟩ Fleetwood, bishop of Worcester, was lately dead; that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Thomas, bishop of St. David's, is to succeede him. (Dr. Thomas was translated about the middle of August.)

July 31, T., Dr. Baptist Levinz married to Mris. Hyde[6].

Letter dated ult. July (T.) saith that the King hath conferr'd the deanery of Westminster on Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat. Another letter dated 28 Aug. (T.) saith that the commissioners had approved Dr. Sprat to be dean of Westminster, and that Dr. Sprat thereupon had kiss'd the King's hand for it.

August.—Aug. 1, W., one Francis Charlton, Salop., and . . . Vaughan, a lawyer, both engaged in the presbyterian plot, the former a warrant against him, were taken by yong Mr. Herbert of Kinsey and brought to the bishop of Oxon who hath committed them at present to safe custody. Carried away by guards.—Note that Francis Charlton is brother to the wife of ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter, ⟨and was⟩ somtimes gent. commoner of Ch. Ch.

Aug. 2, Th., Convocation, wherin letters[7] were read from the duke of Ormond concerning his delivery of the University's decree to the King, and of the King's and duke of York's thanks.

out: the second part is perhaps to be regarded as a correction of the first; i.e. the address (congratulating the King on his escape from the plot) was not refused but was never presented.

[1] the last figure is blotted; possibly it should be '21.' Wood 423 (57) is 'a Pindarique Ode on the Vice-chancellor's return to Oxford,' 1683.

[2] i.e. in Wood MS. D 19 (3); *supra*, p. 64.

[3] i.e. the statement was subsequently corrected.

[4] substituted for '26 or thereabouts.'

[5] substituted for 'died suddenly.'

[6] Mary Hyde, daughter of James Hyde, M.D.; Peshall's Additions, p. 12; Peshall's City of Oxford, p. 86 (where correct the date).

[7] dated 28 July 1683, stating 'how well 'twas taken by his majesty'; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 107.

Aug. 5, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Aug. 5, Su., news that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright, somtimes of Queen's Coll. and pupill to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tully, was to be bishop of S. David's. *Fals.*

10 Aug., F., news letter that Dr. Georg Hicks was made deane of Worcester: said then that Sir Jonathan Trelawney [was[1] made dean of Westminster] and controller of the duke's household. Entred into his life ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

Aug. 14, T., report that Dr. ⟨Zachary⟩ Cradock, provost of Eaton, was dead.

Aug. 15, W., goodwife Gilb⟨ert⟩ began to make my bed.

Aug. 16, Th., ⟨John⟩ Dolben, bishop of Roff., translated to York in Lambeth chapel; present the archbishop ⟨William Sancroft⟩, bishop of Oxon ⟨John Fell⟩, etc.

Aug. 17, F., letter to Mr. Sheldon to put him in mind of the money he owes me.

Aug. 18, S., Dr. R⟨obert⟩ Huntingdon left us in order for his journey into Ireland. He went to London, thence to Northampton, and thence to Chester.

Aug. 20, M., Sir John Maynard, serjeant at law, died at his house in Lyncoln's Inn fields. *Fals.*

Aug. 23, Thursday, about 4 in the afternoone came into Oxon the corps of Edward ⟨Conway⟩, lord Conway, lately one of the secretaries of state, in an hears drawne with 6 horses, all adorn'd with the escocheons of his family, followed by 5 coaches in morning drawne by 6 a peice [with[2] about 2 horsemen before with mourning cloaks, in the head of whom went a flag]. The mayor and his brethren and common councell went two and two before, who met them at East Gate. 20 horse men with mourning cloaks, a banner before and a trumpet, a horse led in the middle all in mourning adorn'd with escocheons, another flag after, and the hears (which was most nobly adorn'd) had 2 flags on each side carried by men on horsback. Laid in state in his chariot that night in the Miter Court.

Aug. 24, F., Dr. John Owen[3] died; vide vitam ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.

Aug. 24, F., S. Bartholomew's day, ⟨James⟩ Parkinson, Lync. Coll., is taken into custody as being guilty of [speaking[4] several words]. ⟨William⟩ Latton[5] of Wadham, but the bishop[6] hath pas'd his word for him; [received[7] a pension from the lady Pye, heard ugly words at Faringdon and conceal'd them.] He said before Ned Herne

[1] the words in square brackets are scored through.

[2] the words in square brackets are struck out, being superseded by the next sentence but one.

[3] Wood 276 A, no. *ccccxxxvi*, is 'An elegy on the death of . . . Dr. John Owen,' Lond. 1683.

[4] substituted for 'the presbyterian plot.' See *infra*, p. 68.

[5] see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 285.

[6] Dr. John Fell.

[7] the words in square brackets are struck out, perhaps as superseded by what follows.

that he should heare one say that heard Mr. Trenchard[1] say that 'if the Stewarts were dead that he had as much right as any to the crowne of England ; and Ned Herne reported that Mr. Latton should heare Trenchard say it him self.

Aug. 24, F., news that Dr. Gilbert Burnet was commanded to depart the nation[2]; news also that Dr. John Barnard of Lync⟨oln⟩-sh⟨ire⟩ was very lately dead.

[This[3] is Mr. *Allam's* note of Edm. Hall.] I was entred Vice-principal on the 25th (S.) in the morning. Mr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Potenger[4] went away the day before.

Aug. 26, Su., a baudy sermon at S. Marie's in the afternoon by Benjamin Archer[5] of Exeter, son of . . . Archer of Newington[6], quaere.

Aug. 27, M., Dr. William Thomas translated from S. David's to Worcester—W. 6 in Catalogo Decanorum.

Aug. 27, M., citizens return'd from delivering up their charter[7] at Windsor.

Aug. 28, T., news letter saith that Dr. John Owen was lately dead. (Died, F., 24 Aug.[8])

In a news letter at Day's coffey house dated (T.) 28 Aug. 1683 'twas said that Prince Georg of Denmarke who had married lady Ann lately should tell the king that he grew fat since he was married. To which the king made answer that if he would walk with him, hunt with his brother, and do justice on his neice, he would not grow fat.

Aug. and Sept., the University very empty, not only because it is vacation, but that the small pox rages in Oxon, which drives away ⟨those⟩ that would not otherwise goe. Many in severall parishes dy of it. Reported worse than 'tis. The markets small. Citizens of London and other travellers afraid to come this vacation, wheras before wee had many of them.

Aug., Sept., Oct., small pox hot and frequent in Oxon, mostly among maids and children; and tho' few colleges were visited with it, yet the Universitie was very emptie. See in Oct.

[1] 'Mr. Trenchard, somtimes fellow of New College,' is on the list of conspirators in Wood 428 A (18).

[2] see Luttrell i. 277, 278.

[3] this heading, establishing the authorship of these slips, is in Wood's handwriting.

[4] Daniel Potenger, B.D. S. Edm. H. 5 July 1678.

[5] Boase, *Reg. Coll. Exon.* p. 78.

[6] Benjamin Archer was son of Edward Archer, 'plebeius'; Matric. Reg.

[7] see Luttrell i. 276, 279.

[8] see Luttrell i. 278.

[Vincent Edwards[1], chaplain of Mert. Coll., vicar of Emildon; obiit ibid. about the middle of August 1683.]

Mr. ⟨Phelips⟩ Harrison, commoner of Mert., left us; went to one of the Temples, London; sickned of the small pox; died in Sept. this yeare to the grief of his father Sir R⟨ichard⟩ Harrison of Hurst.

⟨In Wood MS. F 34, p. 140, is 'Mercurius Panegyricus rerum contra Turcas gestarum, Augusto mense 1683'; on which Wood notes, 'Afterwards printed in Latin and English at the end of *The Secret Services of Monsieur de Vernay, French minister at Ratisbon*, printed at London, 1684, 8vo.'⟩

September.—Sept. 2, Sunday, . . . Stonore[2], esq., of Watlington Park, died; buried at Stonore.

Sept. 3, M., paid my battells to Mr. Jeanes, 8*s* 6*d*.

Sept. 3, M., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Gise lately fellow of Alls. Coll. died in S. Marie's Coll.[3]; buried in St. Michael's Church[4]; hath a monument ⟨there⟩.

[William Gise[5] or Guise, M. of A., lately fellow of Allsoules College, son of John Gise of Ablodes court neare the city of Glocester, died at his house, called St. Marie's College, in S. Michael's parish, M., 3 Sept. 1683, aged 30 or thereabouts; and was buried in the College chancell of St. Michael's church, Oxon. He married Fraunces, daughter of . . . Southcote of . . . in Devonshire by his wife . . . Fortescue (now the second wife of Arthur Bury, D.D. and rector of Exeter College), by whom he hath issue John Guise, and Fraunces, as also Mary a posthumous daughter who died soon after it was borne. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, seven lozenges vairy argent and azure, on a canton argent a mullet sable ⟨Guise⟩; impaling, argent a chevron gules between 3 birds called cootes sable [by the name of Southcote or South*coote* of Devonshire].']

Sept. 6, Th., bannimus stuck up to expell Mr. ⟨James⟩ Parkinson[6] from the University for whiggisme; formerly expel'd from C. C. C.

[1] Wood's note in MS. Rawl. D. *olim* 1290.

[2] ? the bo rower of Wood's money. In Wood MS. F 31, fol. 89 is the pedigree of Stoner of Stoner.

[3] i. e Frewin Hall.

[4] 'Mr. William Gyess, esquir, wass buryed in the Colledge chancell September the 3d aged 40 years, An. Dom. 1683'; S. Michael's Burials Register.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 151; his epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 343.

[6] the entry in the Liber Niger Procuratorum is: 'Jacobus Parkinson, Art. M^r. et Coll. Lincoln socius, ob verba contumeliosa malitiose et seditiose in serenissimum dominum nostrum Carolum Secundum prolata, tanquam pacis et publicae tranquillitatis perturbator bannitus Sept. 6, 1683.'—James Parkinson, B.A. Hart Hall, was nominated by the bishop of Lincoln to the bishop's Fellowship (limited to natives of Oxfordshire) in Linc. Coll. 20 Nov. and adm. 24 Nov. 1674; M.A. Linc. 23 Nov. 1675; ejected from his fellowship in 1683 (his successor, Henry Cornish, was nominated 26 Sept. 1683).—Wood 517 (5) is 'An account of Mr. James Parkinson's expulsion from the University of Oxford,' Lond. 1689; 'bought at Oxon in the beginning of Nov. 1689,' in which Wood gives the names which

[Articles against James Parkinson, M.A. and fellow of Lyncoln College, drawn up by the fellowes[1] thereof.

Whereas Mr. James Parkinson, fellow of Lyncolne College in Oxon, was at a statutable and public meeting complain'd of before the rector and fellowes of the said College for holding maintaining and defending some unwarrantable and seditious principles and accused of several things which were ever esteemed by all honest and well-affected persons as inconsistent with and destructive of our present government in Church and State as it is now by law established;—and forasmuch as it was then thought by some that the things there objected against the said Mr. Parkinson (as being of too high a nature) did not fall under the statutable cognisance of the College;—these are therefore humbly and faithfully to set forth and shew to all persons whom it may concerne what things are laid to the charge of the aforesaid Mr. Parkinson, namely:—

That the said Mr. Parkinson hath for some yeares past (under pretence of speaking against popery and arbitrary government) frequently endeavoured by popular and reipublican arguments to maintain seditious notions and by scurrilous reflections misrepresented, exposed, and vilifyed the late management of state affairs, the actions of the king's most honorable privie counsell, and the deportment of the loyall partie in their just resentment of factious and anti-monarchical designes which they foresaw would endanger the government and bring (if not prevented) the nation to confusion. And this he hath done with such violence and passion as commonly to call all those who out of loyalty contradicted him, or out of charity advised him to the contrary, 'fooles' and 'dunces' and 'enimies.' —All which will abundantly appeare from the following particulars which he is well knowne by several persons to have affirmed and maintain'd, viz.

1, that 'it is lawful to resist any persons unlawfully commissionated by the king.' Being asked 'what he meant by those words *unlawfully commissionated*,' he answered 'commissionated by the king to do an unlawful act.' Being required to declare 'what he understood by *an unlawful act*,' he thus explained himself that 'an unlawful act was anything done contrary to the law of the land.' And being told by some present that the said assertion was directly repugnant to these plaine words of the oath of allegiance 'that it is not lawful to take up armes against the king upon any pretext whatsoever or against those commissionated by him,' he replyed 'in that oath it must be understood *lawfully commissionated* and no otherwise, and in that sense he took it and so every honest man ought to take it.'

2, that 'the king might be for ever laid aside by the consent of the king, lords and commons in parliament assembled,' so also that 'the house of lords might be

are indicated by initials in the text.—It may be noted here that Parkinson's 'Loyal Address' was reprinted by W. Bates at Birmingham in 1884 as an early Birmingham book.

[1] it is plain from what follows that these were a faction in College, acting unofficially. I find nothing in the College register about Parkinson's expulsion from his fellowship: so I presume that he must have been expelled by the Visitor (bishop of Lincoln), on an appeal from the adverse faction. A disagreeable feature of the transaction is that, by ejecting Parkinson, the bishop of Lincoln (Thomas Barlow) gained the nomination to his fellowship, into which he put Henry Cornish, M.A., Commoner of the College, one of the most forward of Parkinson's adversaries. Cornish died in 168$\frac{4}{5}$, Robert Bartholomew being nominated fellow on 11 Feb. *vice* Cornish deceased. The note on Cornish in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (early series), i. 330, col. 2, is therefore in error.—The text is from Wood MS. D 18, fol. 51 sqq.

laid aside in the same manner but the house of commons could not be laid aside by the king, lords and commons by an act of parliament.' And the reason he gave of this difference was this, namely that 'the king represented himself only, the lords themselves alone, but the commons were the people's representatives and could not give away the rights of the people'; and that 'dominion was originally in the people.'

3, that when the addresses were in great numbers presented to his majesty, he ask'd in scorne 'Han't the king bum-fodder enough yet?'

4, that 'the London charter could not be forfeited, there was no feare on't, if they could have justice don them.'

5, that he hath insinuated the association found in the earl of Shaftsbury's closet was not really his but conveyed thither by other hands, because none of the persons concern'd in the evidence against him swore that they did not place or put it there.

6, that upon the newes of the late earl of Shaftsburye's flight into Holland, he discoursing about it declared that 'every man would do as he did and fly when a conon[1] was planted against him.'

7, speaking of the legislative power of the nation and what contributed to the making of a law, he said that 'the king's power was no more than that of the lords or commons but that he had the advantage of voting last: and that if the lords or commons voted last, their votes might be said to compleate a lawe as well as the king is now.' His instance to explain himself was three units, any one of which added last to the other two equally concurred to the constitution of the number of three.

8, that (as it was then apprehended) in a sermon in S. Michael's church in Oxon[2], speaking how reason was to guide us in the interpretation of Scripture, among other instances he brought in that text (Romans xiii. 1) *Let every soul be subject to the higher powers*, 'which place,' he said, 'ought to be understood that a *duke* or *prince* was not to be look't on as *a king of France*.'

9, that when Mr. Cornish[3] told him that Sir Philip Harcourt had the common prayer read in his house, he replyed, 'What! does Sir Philip begin now to use the common prayer, when every body is going to lay it aside?'

10, that he commended to some of his pupils Milton[4] as an excellent book and an antidote against Sir Robert Filmer, whom he calls 'too high a Tory.'

11, that he has maintained this point (of a book[5] called *The Protestant Reconciler*) that 'our governours were obliged by St. Paul's rule of Christian charity not to impose more but to take off all lawes about indifferent things from such as in conscience could not comply with them'; and that 'to execute penal lawes upon dissenters was'—speaking ironically—'a fine way to unite us.'

12, upon his high commendation of a book entituled *Julian the Apostate*, being ask'd by one whether he believed and would defend all Julian and especially his propositions, he answered 'Yes'; but being told by the same person 'it might be proved that *Julian* was false as well as dangerous in many things,' he replyed to

[1] i. e. cannon.

[2] by the statutes of Lincoln College, one of the fellows had to preach a sermon at S. Michael's on Michaelmas day: on 6 May 1682 Robert Parkinson was assigned that duty for next Michaelmas. This may be the occasion of the sermon in question.

[3] Henry Cornish: see note, p. 69.—Wood notes here 'M.A. of Lync. Coll.'

[4] Wood notes in the margin the heinousness of this charge: 'John Milton, who wrot a vindication of the murder of King Charles I.'

[5] Wood notes:—'written by Daniel Whitby.'

the said person 'if you'l write against *Julian*, I will write for him and answer all you have to say.' (Note the latter part of the third proposition in the said book, p. 92, is this—'This is the only case where the gospell requires passive obedience, namely when the lawes are against a man.')—Moreover he has often dispised and triumph'd over the learned answer to it by Dr. Hicks[1], saying 'Does he meane to answer *Julian* with a nonsensicall distinction?'

13, he has asserted frequently and defended severall of the propositions publicly condemned in Convocation at Oxon, as for instance;—

the first; 'all civil authority is derived originally from the people.'

part of the second; 'there is a mutual compact (tacit or expressed) between the prince and his subjects.'

part of the fourth; 'the soveraignity of England is in the king, lords and commons.'

all the fifth; 'birth-right and proximity of blood gives no title to rule and government, and it is lawful to preclude the next heir from his right and succession to the crowne.'

the sixth; 'it is lawfull for subjects without the consent and against the command of the supreem magistrate to enter into associations for defence of themselves.'

part of the ninth; 'there lyes no obligation upon Christians to passive obedience when the prince commands anything contrary to the lawes of our country.'

part of the thirteenth; 'every man after his entring into a societie retains a right to defend himself against force.'

all the twenty-second; 'the duty of not offending a weake brother is inconsistent with all humane authority of making lawes concerning indifferent things.'

These are such acts, ill-discourses, and positions which are perfectly and fully remembred, besides several others of like nature which cannot now be distinctly recollected: and therefore such only are here mentioned of which cleare and undoubted satisfaction can be given.

Neither shall any instance of his supercilious and unpeaceable behaviour towards his fellow-colleagues be here publickly produced, for as much as the privat statutes of the College have made sufficient provision for the due correction of all domestick misdeameanours.

But since by the providential discovery of the execrable conspiracy against the life of his sacred majestie, it is cleare to all the world what is to be expected from the propagation of factious propositions and permission of seditious discourses, every one ought to suppress them as much as he can. And since the University has in public censured and condemned several dangerous and wicked positions, how can the same be permitted to take sanctuary in private colleges, or shall any one who has notoriously abetted any of them be quietly indulged therein or allowed the opportunity of poysoning others if he please?

Which considerations seemed sufficient and just reasons to the plaintiffs for their present accusation of Mr. James Parkinson.

---

[1] '*Jovian*, or An answer to Julian the Apostate,' Lond. 1683. George Hickes (B.A. Magd Coll. 24 Feb. 166$\frac{3}{4}$), born in the archdeaconry of York, was elected into a Yorkshire fellowship at Lincoln College 23 May and admitted 20 June 1684; M.A. Linc. 8 Dec. 1665, D.D. 1679, resigned his fellowship in 1681; afterwards dean of Worcester; a nonjuror; died 15 Dec. 1715.

These articles were drawn up by the fellows of Lyncoln College and exhibited to the rector[1] for remedie, but he would do nothing in the matter and so gained the ill-will of the fellowes and the repute abroad of a favourer of fanaticks.

Afterwards they made complaint to Dr. Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's College, then pro-vice-chancellor, who summoning the fellowes and Mr. Parkinson to his lodgings, examined every particular against him, which being proved by the oathes of severall witnesses the pro-vice-chancellor would then have secured him, as he did the whole day[2], till security for his appearance at the assizes should be produced. Which being done by Robert Paulin, draper, and Amos Curteyne, bookseller, had leave for the present to depart to his College to provide himself for an expulsion.

Sept. 6, Thursday, 1683, the programma for the expulsion and banishing of Mr. James Parkinson from the University was stuck up at St. Marie's and the School dores, to be gon within 7 dayes following from the date of it.

He was[3] originally a servitour of Brasenose College; thence elected scholar of C. C. C.; expelled thence for abusing some of the relations[4] of Dr. Robert Newlin the president, and for saying that 'it was a scandalous thing to be a Newlin.' Afterwards went to Gloucester Hall, and as a member thereof tooke the degree of Bac. of Arts 6 Apr. 1674; went soon after to Hart Hall, and as a member thereof spoke a speech in the Encaenia 1674, which being well liked, was chose[5] fellow of Lyncoln College in November following.]

Sept. 8, Sat., John Wickham of Gasington, esq., High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, died of the stone: buried at Gasington. Entred in his pedigree[6].

Sept. 9, Su., news letter tells us that Dr. ⟨Laurence⟩ Womack is to be bishop of S. David's.

Sept. 9, Su., Thanksgiving day: appointed I presume on that day to spite the Presbyterians, or that all people should observe it because harvest time, or both[7]. Th⟨omas⟩ Heylyn of Ch. Ch. preached at St. Marie's, but not so full of girds as was expected. Many bonefiers at night in the city and University. The city at Penniless bench had an entertainment of wind-musick, a barrel of ale, and a fier. On the pump below the Star Inn was a tub set and presbyter therein preaching. The smart lads of the city march'd downe the streets with cudgells in their hands, crying for the King and the duke of York, and all people had York in their mouths, and his health was drank publickly in most halls at dinner.

[1] Dr. Thomas Marshall, rector 1672–1685.

[2] probably on 24 Aug.; *supra*, p. 66.

[3] a native of Witney, co. Oxon, son of John Parkinson 'plebeius.'

[4] see Dr. Fowler's *Corpus Christi College* in 'The Colleges of Oxford' (Methuen, 1891), p. 293.

[5] not elected by the College, but nominated by the Visitor, the bishop of Lincoln (William Fuller), who had the right of nomination to this one fellowship.

[6] see vol. i. p. 214.

[7] i. e. either to spite the Presbyterians by Sabbath-breaking, or to ensure the observance of it by having it on Sunday when the harvest-hands would not be at work. See Luttrell i. 273, 279. See Evelyn's Diary under date 9 Sept. 1683.

Sept. 13[1], Th., Mr. William Spencer, eldest son of Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton, Bt., died; buried in the Spencers' Isle[2]—so that the estate goes to another line. Professed himself a papist. I had some acq⟨aintance⟩ with ⟨him⟩.

News letter dated 15th, S., saith that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Comber was made chancellor[3] of York.

Sept. 15, S., Sir Richard Croke, recorder of Oxon, died: buried by his father at Merston.

Sept. 17, M., Sir Georg Pudsey of Ellsfield elected recorder of Oxford[4], being the day of election of mayor and baillives.

Sept. 17, M., an earthquake (a little one) at 7 in the morne. See ⟨Philosophical⟩ Transac⟨tions⟩, num. 151.

Sept. 17, M., about 7 of the clock in the morn hapned a little earthquake[5] at Oxford and the parts adjacent, of which Thomas Pygot, M.A. fellow of Wadham Coll. and of the Royal Society gave an account in the Philosophical Transactions num. 151, which Transactions beare date 20 Sept. 1683. Vide H⟨enry⟩ Pigot ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

Sept. 17, M., at night in a cellar in St. Martin's lane[6] belonging to an house about to be pluck'd downe was found an imbalm'd body in a tin coffin with a glass over the face, put in a wooden coffin and that in a chest. Quaere about this matter.

⟨Wood MS. F 33, fol. 279, contains a paper about 'the dimensions of the cathedrall church at Winchester taken by the right honourable Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon in Sept. 1683, with the tombes and monuments in this cathedrall'.⟩

[Howell Gwynn[7], a . . . of Wadham, and a yonger son of Rowland Gwynn of Llandevery in Caermerthenshire, esq., died, Th., 20 Sept. 1683, aged 16, and was buried in the outer chappell of that College. He hath an elder brother of that College, gentleman-commoner, aged 18, cal'd Rowland, 1683; and a first cozen, named Charles, son of Richard Gwynn. ⟨Arms:—⟩'sable, a fess or between two swords, one ⟨the upper⟩ with the point up and the other ⟨the lower⟩ downe argent

[1] changed from '12 or 13,' with a note added—'he died and was buried Sept. 13, Thursd.'

[2] in Yarnton church.

[3] a slip; Thomas Comber was adm. precentor of York 19 Oct. 1683.

[4] Wood 423 (59), 'The speech of Sir George Pudsey, knight, at the time of his being sworn Recorder to the city of Oxford'; Oxon. 1684.

[5] Ashm. 1677 (97) in the Bodleian is 'Strange news from Oxfordshire, being a true and faithful account of a wonderful and dreadful earthquake that happened in those parts on the 17th Sept. 1683,' Lond. 1683, fol.

[6] at London.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 151. See Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 332; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 612.

hilted or': crest is 'a hand coup'd proper, holding up a sword argent peircing thro a dragon's head coup'd vert.']

Sept. 21, F., ⟨Howell⟩ Gwyn, scholar of Wadham, brother to a gentleman-commoner there, buried in the chapel.

Sept. 21, F., St. Mathew's day, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat install'd deane of Westminster. Entred into his life, quaere.

Sept.[1] 22, S., to Mr. Spencer the tayler for turning and altering my gray suite and buying things to be added to it, 14*s*.

Sept. 25, T., cozen Elizabeth Burt died early in the morn. Buried Sept. 28, F., under the communion table at Thame neare the grave of her father Max⟨imilian⟩ Petty and two of her children. Her mother buried at Beconsfeild.

[William Burt[2], D.D., warden of the College by Winchester, son of ⟨William⟩ Burt, somtimes a singing-man of the cathedral there, died 3 July 1679, aged 76 or thereabouts; and was buried in the chappell of Winchester College. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a chevron gules 3 cross crossletts or between 3 bugle-horns sable ⟨Burt⟩; impaling, quarterly or and azure on a bend vert 3 martlets or [Pettie]'.—Elizabeth, widdow of Dr. William Burt, died in the Warden's lodgings in New College in Oxon, on T., the 25 Sept. 1683, aged 63 or thereabouts; and was buried on F., the 28 day at the upper end of the chancell of Thame[3] church in Oxfordshire neare the grave of her father. She was the daughter of Maximilian Pettie of Thame by Elizabeth his wife daughter of Robert Waller of Beconsfield com. Bucks.—The said William Burt and Elizabeth his wife left behind them issue:—1, Maximilian Burt, who married . . .; 2, Elizabeth, the wife of Henry Beeston, LL.D., somtimes Master of Winchester School, afterwards warden of New College in Oxon: ⟨this⟩ Elizabeth, wife of Henry Beeston, died in New College, M., Apr. 14, 1690, at 10 of the clock at night; buried, F., 18 of the same month by her mother in Thame chancell: shee hath had 23 children by Dr. Beeston, but all are dead except three[4]; 3, Anne, the wife of Robert Hawkins, D. of D., a Wiltshire man; 4, Judith, the wife of ⟨Henry⟩ Bradshaw, D.D. prebendarie of Winton, which Doctor died much about the time that Elizabeth Beeston died; 5, Mary, the wife of . . . . Brooks, a minister.]

Sept. 28, F., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridg 5*s*; given her then, 6*d*.

No Oxford feast this yeare[5], so Mr. Knibb.

Robert Ferguson, a Scothman, deeply engaged in the crop-ear'd plot, sculked in England from the discovery of it in the middle of June till the middle of Sept., at which time he got thence and arrived at Amsterdam, where he bragged of his exploits and escape.

[1] the ink of this entry has faded almost out of sight.

[2] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 152.

[3] Wood MS. D 4, fol. 286, has a copy of the inscription of Elizabeth Burt.

[4] 'three' is in pencil.

[5] a second note says, 'No Oxford feast this yeare: [they joyned with Oxfordshire], quaere.' The words in square brackets are scored out.

⟨John⟩ Barton[1], M.A., somtimes of Merton Coll. and put in Chaplain thereof to give a vote for James Workman to be Rhetorick reader, afterwards chaplain of Winchester Coll. and rector of Compton neare Winchester, died of the small pox in this month. Ref⟨er⟩ to.

In the middle of Sept. when the elaboratorie was quite finisht certaine scholars went a course of chimistrie, viz.,

Dr. R⟨obert⟩ Plot.
Mr. John Massey of Mert. Coll.
Stephen Hunt of Trinity, proproctor.
⟨William⟩ Smith[2] } Univ. Coll. M.A.
⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys }
Charls Harrys, a laick[3].

These had meetings in the larg room over the elaboratory every Friday in the afternoone to talke of chymicall matters, and were framed into a solemn meeting on Oct. 26—see ther.

October.—[Convocation[4], F., 5 Oct., Sir Liolen Jenkins' letter read, dated at Whitehall, Th., 26 July 1683, wherin 'tis said that the address of the University was presented to his majesty by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall and the other members of that body accompanied him. It was read to his majestie by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon, and his majesty gratiously received it: who was pleased to command Sir Liol. Jenkyns 'to returne his harty thanks to the whole Convocation for so seasonable an instance of the sound judgment and loyalty of the University, which, as it will be of great use and for the service of his majesty within his realmes, so it will redound to the honour of our church as well as of the University abroad, when the world is informed of this their decree which will help to wipe of those aspersions that the enemies of our religion and monarchy endeavour to fasten upon them.'—Ordered then that this letter should be put in the archives of this Universitie among their *chimelia*[5].]

5 Oct., F., Convocation, wherin the vicechancellor[6] was re-admitted and the King's letter of thanks read for the Universitie's contemning and burning severall books containing pernicious principles.

Oct. 6, S., received of my brother Kit Fleur de liz rent and 30 sh⟨illings⟩ for half an year's interest of 50*li.*

News letter dated 6 day, S., that Sir Harbottle Grimston was to be made vis-

[1] John Barton, M.A. Mert. 26 June 1677.

[2] William Smith, M.A. Univ. 18 Mar. $167\frac{4}{5}$.

[3] i. e. not a member of the University: 'laicus,' opposed to 'clericus' in the Academical sense. See *supra*, p. 12.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 108.

[5] κειμήλια.

[6] John Lloyd, principal of Jesus Coll.

count Verulam; and Sir Robert Sayer, Master of the Rolls; and ⟨Heneage⟩ Finch, sollicitor general, to be attorney general in the place of Sir Robert Sayer. *False.*

In the beginning of this month Sir Georg Treby was ejected his recordership of London and was succeeded by Th⟨omas⟩ Jennour[1].

Oct. 7, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Oct. 11, Th., letter (about some persons) to Mr. John Hesig, a Sweede, tutor to yong bar⟨on⟩ Sparr, who had been coming and going more than two yeares (about 3 years) at Oxford.

Oct. 13, S., report that Charles Wroughton was dead.

13 Oct., S., Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks installed deane of Worcester: vide W. 6.

Oct. 15, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Oct. 15, M., Sir Allen Apsley, treasurer to the duke of York, died. *Fasti*, 1663.

Oct. 16, T., Court day in Halywell.—News then in the letter that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cox was turn'd out from being President of the [College[2] of Physicians] because he was a whig and would heare treason and not discover it. Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Whistler[3] put in his place.

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is a prospectus by Henry Keepe, formerly of New Inn Hall, of his book about Westminster Abbey: Wood notes 'this paper came to Oxon in the middle of Oct. 1683.⟩

Oct. 26, Friday, Magd. Coll. bell rung out about 7 in the morn. for Dr. Edward Exton, fellow. Buried in the outer chapel[4]. Obital book.

[Edward Exton[5], Dr. of Physick and fellow of Magdalen College, died, F., 26 October 1683, aged 55 or thereabouts; and was buried in the outer chappell of that College. He was the son of Robert Exton of the citie of Chichester, gent. This Dr. Edward Exton married a rich widdow after he was ejected from Magdalen College, 1648; but she dying before his majestie's restauration and the matter not knowne, he was restored to his fellowship, 1660. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, a cross between 12 cross croslets fitché or.']

The said meeting[6] in September being noised about, others were added to them, and on Friday Oct. 26 they framed themselves into a solemn meeting, had discourses, and the discourses were registered downe by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot. The persons that met:—

Dr. John Wallis, the cheife.
Dr. Ralph Bathurst, of Trin. Coll.
Dr. Henry Beeston, warden of New Coll.
Dr. Henry Aldrich of Ch. Ch.
Dr. R⟨obert⟩ Plot.
Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Pit, M.D., of Wadh.
Dr. ⟨William⟩ Gibbon, of S. John's, M.D.
Dr. Th⟨omas⟩ Smith of Magd. Coll.

[1] Thomas Jenner; Luttrell i. 283; Thomas Genner, see Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Oct. 1683.

[2] substituted for 'Royall Societie.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Mar. $168\frac{3}{4}$.

[4] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 343.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 151.

[6] see *supra*, p. 75.

Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Bernard, Astr⟨onomy⟩ Professor.
Mr. Jos⟨iah⟩ Pulleyn, Magd. Hall.
Mr. John Massey.
⟨Stephen⟩ Hunt, Tr⟨in.⟩ Coll.
[⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys, ⟨William⟩ Smith } of Univ. Coll. withdrew themselves when the meeting was formed Oct. 20.]
Th⟨omas⟩ Pigot, of Wadh.
⟨William⟩ Musgrave, LL.B. and student in Physic
⟨John⟩ Ballard, M.A. and LL.B. } New Coll. fellows.
Ch⟨arles⟩ Harrys, lay-man[1].
⟨William⟩ Gould, Bac. Phys., fellow of Wadham.
Sam⟨uel⟩ Desmasters, Oriel, Bac. Phys. and fellow.
⟨John⟩ Caswell[2], vicepresident of Hart Hall
⟨Michael⟩ Evans, of Ch. Ch. } which two were taken in 23 Nov. (F.) as Dr. Plot told me.

⟨In the Almanac for Sept. is a similar list[3]—not in Wood's handwriting; the parts enclosed in square brackets are possibly in Allam's handwriting:—⟩

Oct. 26, Dr. Wallis.
Dr. Bathurst.
Dr. Beiston.
Dr. Aldrich.
Dr. Plot.
Dr. Pit.
Dr. Gibbins.
Dr. Thomas Smith.
Mr. Bernard[4].
Mr. Pullen.
Mr. Massey.
Mr. Hunt.
Mr. Pigot.
Mr. Musgrave [B.LL., fellow of New Coll. and student of Physick].
Mr. Ballard [M.A., B.LL., fellow of New Colledge and student in Physick].
Mr. Harris.
Mr. Gould [B.Ph. and fellow of Wadham].
Mr. Desmasters [B.Ph. and fellow of Oriel].

In Dec. following was such a 'conventus' set up at Dublin by the meanes of Dr. Robert Huntingdon, provost of Trin. Coll.; seconded by Dr. Charls Willoughby, who is the chairman; Dr. ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh, bishop of Fernes; William Molyneaux. And Dr. Huntingdon

[1] in the sense of 'not a member of the University': see p. 12.

[2] substituted for 'Castell.' See Peshall's Additions, p. 25.

[3] on the back of the slip Wood has noted in ink the original members of this chemical club—'Plot, Ch. Harrys, J. Massey, Smith, Bois, Hunt,' see *supra*, p. 75; and has written this pencil note, 'cr⟨eated⟩ Bar⟨on⟩ of the Exch⟨equer⟩ 23 May 1671.'

[4] a scored-out note, in Wood's hand, asks 'Quaere, of what College?' there being Edward Bernard of S. Jo., John Bernard of Bras., and William Bernard of Mert. (The first is meant.)

se⟨n⟩t a letter of the products of the first meeting to Dr. Plot about the middle of Dec. wherein Mr. Molineux spoke most.

[*Of*[1] *the Philosophical Society at Oxon.*

There is also in this famous University lately established a society by the name of "The Philosophical Societie" for the improvement of real and experimental philosophy.—In order to the better carrying on this generous and usefull designe they have setled a correspondence with the Royall Societie at London (of which severall of them are fellowes) and with the society at Dublin in Ireland lately established there for the same good purpose.—Of this societie are:—

Dr. John Wallis, Savilian professor of Geometry.
Dr. Ralph Bathurst, dean of Wells and president of Trin. Coll.
Dr. Henry Beeston, warden of New Coll.
Dr. William Levet, principal of Magd. Hall.
Dr. Henry Aldrich, canon of Ch. Ch.
Dr. Robert Plot, professor of Chymistry and one of the secretaries of the Royall Societie.
Dr. Robert Pit, fellow of Wadh. Coll. and professor of Anatomy.
Dr. ⟨William⟩ Gibbons, fellow of S. John's.
Dr. Edward Bernard, Savilian professor of Astronomy
Mr. John Massey, now deane of Ch. Ch.
Mr. ... Enclusen[2] } secretaries.
Mr. ... Bambridg[3] }
Mr. ⟨John⟩ Caswell, treasurer.

They meet every Tuesday in the afternoone, by the permission of the government[4], in the Natural History School. The present officers are—Dr. Wallis, president; Dr. Plot, director of the experiments; Mr. William Musgrave, fellow of New College, secretary; and Mr. John Ballard, fellow of New College, treasurer—which officers hold their place for a yeare. St. George's day ⟨23 April⟩ is the anniversary day of election. No one of the University is admitted, who is under the degree of Master of Arts or Bachelor of Law. The way of admission and the manner of procedure as to their debates and experiments are for the most part the same as what is practised in the Royall Societie.]

[1] this note, describing the Society a few years later, is found in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 143 b. It is, however, perhaps copied by Wood from one of the editions of [Chamberlaine's] *Angliae Notitia*, part 2.

[2] Wood corrects this to 'Entisle.' Edmund Entwisle, M.A. Bras. 5 July 1682, D.D. 1 July 1693.

[3] John Bainbridge, M.A. Univ. 2 May 1684; M.B. 10 July 1688.

[4] i.e. of the Curators of the Ashmolean Museum.

Oct. 28, Su., Mris. Elen [1] Low, a yong made, great-neice to Georg Loe, esq., died. Helen Low, daughter of Sir John Low of Shaftsbury in Dorset, knight, by . . . daughter and heir of . . . Hyde brother to Dr. ⟨James⟩ Hyde; aet. 25. ⟨She bequeathed⟩ 20*li.* to St. Peter's Church, 20*li.* to the poore, 10*li.* to Magd. Hall.

November.—Nov. 4, Su., report that ⟨Thomas⟩ Pilkington, late sherrif of London, was dead.

Sir James Etheridge [2] of the Inner Temple and Mr⟨s.⟩ Katherine More of Marlow in Bucks travelled all night on 5 Nov. (M.). Early at Oxford in the morning; and having a license from London, were married by Mr. ⟨Josiah⟩ Pullen, 6 Nov. (T.), and ⟨the bride⟩ given ⟨away⟩ by S^r^ ⟨Peter⟩ Hele [3] of Qu. Coll. whome Pullen had taken up. Laid at the ✠ Inn.

[Convocation [4], W., 7 Nov. 1683, Henry Parkhurst, M.A. and fellow of C. C. C., who was some time since sent with the lord bishop of London's license to preach in Nevis [5] where he officiats with good success, was allowed to take Bac. of Div. according to the chancellor's letters in his behalf.—Henry Parkhurst, M.A. of C. C. C. and minister in the isle called Nevis, was actually created Bac. of Div. tho absent, M., 17 Dec. 1683.]

In the beginning of this month was Tangier blowne up and slighted [6].

Nov. 8, Th., speech in schola linguarum by Mr. ⟨Zacchaeus⟩ Isham [7] of Ch. Ch. in praise of Sir Thomas Bodley. See Oct. 1682.

Nov. 9, F., ⟨Gilbert⟩ Sheringdon [8], M.A., fellow of Br⟨asenose⟩ Coll., died of the small pox.

Nov. 9, F., Dr. Robert Morison, bruiz'd at London with the pole of a coach hit against his brest, died the next morn, S., Nov. 10; buried in St. Martin's-church-in-the-fields.

[Dr.[9] Francis Turner, lord bishop of Rochester and Dr. Lawrence Womock, lord bishop of St. David's were consecrated the xith of November 1683, Sunday, at Lambeth by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft,

[1] 'Elen' substituted for 'Kat.' Peshall's Additions, p. 12.

[2] Peshall's City of Oxford, p. 86.

[3] Peter Hele, B.A. Queen's 16 Oct. 1683.

[4] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 99, 108.

[5] one of the Leeward islands, West Indies.

[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 26 May 1684.

[7] Zacchaeus Isham, B.D. Ch. Ch. 18 July 1682.

[8] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 397.

[9] this note is not in Wood's hand.

A⟨rch⟩ B⟨ishop⟩. Mr. . . . Fox[1], student of Christ Church, preached the consecration sermon.]

Nov. 12, M., ⟨John⟩ Brooks[2], M.A. and scholar of Pembr. Coll., died of the small pox: buried . . .; son of ⟨Edmund⟩ Brooks of the Cr⟨oss⟩ Keys.

Nov. 13, T., a report that . . . Field[3], M.A. and scholar of C. C. C., was dead neare Winchester.

Nov. 19, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Nov. 22, Th., paid Mr. J⟨ohn⟩ Fulks, 15*s* 6*d* for pills and diet drink taken last May, for my hearing.

Nov. 27, T., ⟨Francis Turner⟩ bishop of Roff. (elect) entertained at New Coll. and the next day at Trin.

Nov. 29, Th., received 25*s* interest for half an yeare of my bro⟨ther⟩ Rob⟨ert⟩. I then gave him 2*s* 6*d* for small beere.

Nov. 29, Th., Henry Waldgrave was married to Henrietta, daughter to the duke of York by Mris. Churchill[4]. The Duke gave her 10,000*li.* Waldgrave is the eldest son of the father, which father hath 3000*li.* per annum, quaere. [Henry[5] Waldgrave (created lord Waldgrave by King James II, 1685) married Henrietta, the natural daughter of King James II. The said Henry Waldgrave was the son of Charles Waldgrave of Chewton in Somerset, knight, chief physitian to King James II.]

Nov. 30, F., grin⟨n⟩ing and rejoycing of phanatiques at ⟨Robert⟩. Pauling's dore upon the news of the conspirators being bayl'd[6], ⟨William⟩ Wright, . . . Sheen, . . . Browne (hatter), . . . King (goldsmith).

After many scholars were return'd against the beginning of the terme (10 Oct.), the small pox then increased[7] in Oxon and in the

[1] probably Thomas Fox, M.A. Ch. Ch. 6 July 1676. There was a Henry Fox, M.A. Ch. Ch. 11 March 168⅘.

[2] John Brookes, M.A. Pembr. 4 July 1683.

[3] John Feilder, M.A. C.C.C. 9 March 168½.

[4] Wood notes :—'Arabella, daughter of Sir Winston Churchill; vide life of Sir Ch⟨arles⟩ Sedley' ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩

[5] the words in square brackets are a later addition.

[6] see Luttrell i. 292.

[7] the virulence of the epidemic in these months may be seen from these entries from S. Michael's Burials Register for 1683, which at this point notes the cause of the death :—

'William Pertt, the sonne off Mr. George Pertt, wass buryed in the North Iell ⟨i. e. aisle⟩ October the 23d; aged 11 years. Small pox.'

'Robert East, a stranger, buryed ffrom Henery Middelltun's the 4 off November; aged 30 years. Small pox.'

'Isack Keeats, the sonn off John Keats, was buryed Nov. the 4th; aged 5 years. Small pox.'

'William Clinckett, the sonne off Edward Clinckett, wass buryed Nov. the 6th; aged 7 years. Small pox.'

'Daniell Thomson, undergraduat off Exter Colledg, wass buryed in the church, November the 15th; aged 18. Small pox.'

'Elizabeth Pertt, the daughter off captan Pertt, wass buryed Nov. the 22d in the North Iiell; aged 9 years. Small pox.'

'Edward Hanmore wass buryed Nov. the 28; aged 11. Small pox.'

'Thomas Workman wass buryed ffrom Buckardo, Dec. the 19, aged 29; a strange detter. Died off the small pox.'

colleges. Whereupon those that were lately come left the University againe, notwithstanding ⟨the disease⟩ was spread about the country. Latter end of Oct. Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Worsley[1] of Edm. Hall, after his returne, fell sick of the small pox; whereupon six of that house went to Stanton St. John's and some into the city. About that time Sr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Welsted[2] and Sr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall[3] sickned in Mert. Coll. And 6 Nov. four fell sick in one day at Ch. Ch., viz. ⟨Henry⟩ Yelverton (brother to the lord Yelverton); Sr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Southwell; ⟨Francis⟩ Atterbury[4] (son of Dr. ⟨Lewis⟩ Atterbury); . . . In the middle of this month some parish bells were ordered not to toll for persons, becaus many dying frighted people away and caused trading to decay. This sickness is supposed to come from a mild winter in 1682.

December.—[Philippa[5], the widdow of Dr. Walter Jones[6] somtimes rector of Sunningwell neare to Abendon in Berks and prebendary of Westminster, daughter of Dr. Samuel Fell somtimes deane of Ch. Ch. Oxon, and governess of the family[7] of her brother Dr. John Fell bishop of Oxon, died suddenly at Great Wycomb in Bucks, in her returne from London to Oxon, on, M., 3 Dec. 1683, aged 60. Whereupon her body was conveyed to Sunningwell beforementioned and buried there in the chancell on, Th., the 6 day of the said month by the grave of her father Dr. Samuel Fell, beforementioned, in the chancell[8].—Her daughter Dorothy was buried there 12 Nov. 1653; Samuel and Catherine also on the 30 Oct. 1660. Shee left behind her these children living, viz. Henry, Walter, Richard, Anne, and Elizabeth.—⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, a lyon rampant within a bordure invecked or

[1] Edward Worseley, M.A. S. Edm. H. 6 July 1682.

[2] Stephen Welsted, B.A. Mert. 26 Nov. 1678, M.A. 13 Dec. 1683.

[3] Robert Whitehall, B.A. Mert. 24 Oct. 1682.

[4] Francis Atterbury matric. from Ch. Ch. 17 Dec. 1680, B.A. 13 June 1684.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 153.

[6] Wood notes:—'Dr. Walter Jones, son of John Jones of Worcester gent., was buried in the abbey church of Westminster 16 July 1672'.

[7] 'family' in the old sense of 'household.' Dean Fell being unmarried, this widowed sister managed his household affairs.

[8] on a slip inserted at p. 157 of Wood MS. F 4, Wood notes:—'20 May 1687, I saw these obits on severall stones at the upper end of the chancell:—

Samuel Fell, D.D., dean of Ch. Ch., and rector of this church, buried here 2 Feb. 164⅝.

Margaret Fell, his wife, buried 22 Apr. 1653.

Thomas Fell, their son, died 31 Aug. 1632.

Elizabeth Fell, a daughter, died 19 Dec. 1634.

Martha Fell, died 23 Dec. 1637.

Thomas Washbourne, son of Thomas Washbourne, clerk, and . . . Fell his wife, died 10 Aug. 1644.

—Dr. Walter Jones had a daughter married to Mr. William Lloyd.'

⟨Jones⟩; impaling, argent[1], 2 bars sable, the one charged with 2, the other with one cross patee fitchee argent [Fell].']

Dec. 3, M., Mris. . . . Jones, widdow of Dr. Walter Jones, prebendary of Westminster and daughter to Samuel Fell sometimes deane of Ch. Ch., died suddenly at Great Wickham in her returne from London. Buried at Sunningwell by Abendon, neare the grave of her father, 6 Dec. (Th.). Her son is rector of Sunningwell. ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules, lyon rampant within a bordure invecked or.'

⟨Wood 428 A (20) is 'A very copy of the paper delivered . . . by Algernon Sidney[2] 7 Dec. 1683', Lond. 1683, in which Wood notes 'After this speech was delivered by the authour to the sherriffs, they delivered it to his majestie to be read: whereupon as the report went a proclamation issued out to prohibit the printing thereof; but afterwards it came out by authority, otherwise it would have been printed beyond the seas.'⟩

Dec. 9, Su., 1683, John Oldham, poet, died; vide vitam.

Dec. 13, Th., in the morning I gave a *scio* for S^r^ ⟨William⟩ Coward, ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane, ⟨Stephen⟩ Welsted, ⟨Francis⟩ Browne, and ⟨Edmund⟩ Martin[3].

Dec. 13, Th., Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sheldon with me to look on my transcript and papers which I had done for his sake and he said he would give me 100*li.* to print my *Bibliotheca*[4].

[In[5] Mr. Sheldon's diary—Dec. 13 at Oxon I told Mr. Wood that I would allow him 100*li.* to the printing of his book.

Diary. Dec. 13, 1683, wee came to Oxon, I told Mr Wood I would allow him 100*li.* towards printing his book.]

Dec. 16, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Dec. 16, Su., news came that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Ledgard[6], M.A. and fellow of Univ. Coll., was lately dead at Baroune in France. A coach

[1] Burke's *General Armory* gives the field of bishop Fell's coat as 'or'.

[2] Wood 428 A (21) is 'Remarks on Algernon Sidney's paper' Lond. 1683, which Wood notes to have appeared 'in the latter end of December, Elkanah Settle the author.' Wood 428 A (19) is 'The arraignment of Algernon Sidney' Lond. 1684, with Wood's notes for a life of him.

[3] Edmund Marten, B.A. Univ. 3 May 1679, M.A. Mert. 13 Dec. 1683. Broderick's Merton, pp. 170, 297.

[4] the MS. afterwards published as the *Athenae Oxonienses.*

[5] these two slips, now inserted in the Almanac for Nov., are notes by Wood of an entry in Sheldon's diary, which he saw next year, after Sheldon's death, confirming the above record in his own diary. Hearne in *Peter Langtoft's Chronicle*, p. lvi. says 'Mr. Sheldon promised Wood an hundred pounds towards printing the *Athenae*, which his heir honourably confirmed to him': but we find later that Wood had to petition hard to get any portion of the promised subsidy.

[6] John Ledgard, M.A. Univ. 4 June 1673.

ran over him, broke his arme,—which turn'd to a high feaver. Left many books to Univ. Coll. library.

Dec. 17, M., terme ended and but 49 matriculated from the beginning thereof to the end—occasioned by the smal pox.

Dec. 17 or 18, ⟨Charles Mordaunt⟩ lord Mordant died; see Q. 6. *False.*

Isaac Walton died about a week before Xtmas in Dr. ⟨William⟩ Hawkins house at Winchester. Quaere in Richard Hooker. ⟨John⟩ Oldham the poet died about that time at Holmepierpont: see in Edmund Hall.

See memoire for this month in the life of Dr. Matthew Morgan ⟨in the Ath.⟩ in an epistle there that came out this month.

Dec. 21, F., St. Thomas day at 3 in the morning, died suddenly Mris. . . . Lasenby the hostess of the Miter, having about 3 houres before been most strangly affrighted by 3 rude persons, viz.—

Thomas Baker, M.A. Alls. Coll.
⟨John⟩ Aldworth, M.A. Alls. Coll.
⟨Ralph⟩ Olive, M.A. Alls. Coll.

(⟨Thomas⟩ Edwards[1] of S. John's—not among them, but there by accident). These having been drinking at the Meermaid tavern newly opened after it had been shut a quarter of an yeare, came drunk to the Miter; were let in by a boy then up. They came as the⟨y⟩ pretended to eat somthing. The boy said they were all in bed. They enquire where the Mris. (Lazenby) lyed. The boy shew'd the window (which was a lower window). They thereupon awak'd her and desired to have some meat dressed. She said 'twas late and would or could not rise. Whereupon they called her strang names, as 'popish bitch,' 'old popish whore'; and told her 'shee deserved to have her throat cut.' Wherupon being extreamly frighted, shee fell into fits and died at 3 in the morn. [The[2] crowner afterwards sate.] The Masters[3] examined by the vicechancellor and bishop.

News letter dated Dec. 29, S., that ⟨Henry⟩ Godolphin, fellow of Eaton, is to be residentiarie of Paul's in the place of Dr. Francis Turner, bishop of Roff.—That a collection goes about the court and judges for a collection for Roger Lestrange for the service he hath done the royall partie by his pen.

Dec. 29, S., ⟨Thomas⟩ Trappam[4] of Abendon, chirurgian, who

[1] Thomas Edwards, M.A. S. Jo. 3 Apr. 1680.

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[3] see *infra* under date 29 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[4] Thomas Trapham, Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 125; Wood's *Fasti* under the year 1649.

sewed on the old king's head when he was beheaded and said 'he had sewed on the goose's head,' was buried in St. Elen's churchyard at Abendon under one of the windowes. Trappam was chirurgian to Oliver Cromwell at Worcester fight. Vide inter Mertonenses et privilegiatos.

5 March $168\frac{9}{1}$ at what time to[1] workmen were providing convenience for the lords to sit in parliament in the schools, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis, under pretence that his keys were used by the workmen, desired mine when he met me (either in the quadrangle or near the School gate). Whereupon I went home and fetch them and gave them into his owne hands: and then (as also when he ask'd me for them) he told me I should have them againe. When the Presbyterian plot broke out in June ⟨16⟩83 I then forbore, for feare he shall think that I should dominere over him. But when the traytors were bayl'd contrary to all expectation (the news of which came to Oxon 21 Dec.[2] ⟨16⟩83) I then did on Dec. 3 goe to him for the keys; told him that I had leave from the vice-chancellor and that I took my oath, that also when he took away the keys he promised me more than once that I should have them. He told me that he thought it not convenient and when urg'd to him why he did not think it convenient then as formerly, he told me that he loved not to be expostulated with, that I was in drink that I talked so with him. So that if I had cringed and licked up his spittle, he would have let me have the keys. He pointed to the dore, and bid me 'be gone,' with his three corner cap. Vide papers in English History of Oxon 1657–58.

This yeare in the summer time came up a vessel or bason notched at the brims to let drinking glasses hang there by the foot so that the body or drinking place might hang in the water to coole them. Such a bason was called a 'Monteigh,' from a fantastical Scot called 'Monsieur Monteigh[3],' who at that time or a little before wore the bottome of his cloake or coate so notched ᴗᴗᴗᴗ.

$168\frac{3}{4}$ and 1684: 36 Car. II: Wood aet. 52.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these notes:—⟩
Dove, 1684, 4*d* ⟨the name and price of the Almanac.⟩
William Stane, somtimes of Merton Coll., died in the beginning of

[1] a slip for 'two' or 'the.'
[2] this date must be wrong; it is either '30 Nov.' or '1 Dec.'; see above, p. 80.
[3] ? Menteith.

the yeare 1684, after he had sold his estate at Norton Mandavill which he and his ancestors had enjoyed about 200 years or more.

This yeare about Sept. or Oct. Mr. . . . James, schoolmaster of Woodstock, died. At Alls⟨ouls⟩, quaere ⟨Ralph⟩ Olive.

In this Almanac or ⟨16⟩85 I have entred the death of Thomas Payn, a gentleman commoner of Glouc. Hall. He was the son of Philip P⟨ayn⟩ of the Isle of Jersey, esq., aet. 13, Dec. 17, 1680.

In this or another Almanac before or after I have set downe the death of ⟨Frederick⟩ Sagittary[1], fellow of Allsouls Coll. In the matric. of Ch. Ch. thus "Feb. 28, 1671 ⟨i.e. $\frac{1}{2}$⟩, Frederick Sagittary, aet. 14, filius Joachim Frederici Sagittary de Blandford, Dorset, generosi."

Counsellours and Barristers living in Oxon this yeare.

Sir Richard Holloway, a judge, somtimes Fellow of New Coll. Richard Holloway never came to St. Marie's while he was barrester or counsellour, because he thought a D. of D. would take place of him. But when he was made a serjeant and judge, then he came constantly and sate next to the bishop, above all the doctors. Quaere Gazet when ⟨he was⟩ made a serjeant[2].

Charls Holloway, commonly call'd Necessity, son of Sarjeant Charles Holloway lately deceased.

Sir George Pudsey, knight, serjeant at law[3], recorder: lives at Ellesfield: never togated in any University.

William Pudsey, sometimes of Lync. Coll.[4], living in St. Toll's [Kidlington[5]].

Sebastian Smith, gentleman commoner of Ch. Ch., living in St. Martin's parish.

Charls Croke, sometimes commoner of Lync. Coll.[6], living in Allsaints parish.

Richard Knapp, sometimes of S. Edm. Hall.

William Wright, son of alderman William Wright, sometimes of Trin. Coll.

[. . . *Beck*[7], fellow of New Coll., about this time.]

January.—Jan. 2, W., ⟨John⟩ Pointer, B.A., somtimes canon of Ch. Ch., died at his house neare New Inne, aged 84 or thereabouts. Buried on the 5 day (S.) at the lower end of the north isle joyning to the body of St. Peter's church in the Baylie. Fasti, 1618.

Jan. 2[8], W., Henry ⟨Jermyn⟩, earl of S. Alban's, died. Buried at Arundell[9] in Sussex, Vide R. 9, Q. 9, 10.

Jan. 5, S., news came that ⟨William Petre⟩ lord Petre[10] died in

[1] see vol. ii. p. 544.

[2] on 23 Oct. 1677.

[3] on 23 Jan. 168$\frac{2}{3}$.

[4] gentleman commoner of Linc. Coll.; matriculated 5 Aug. 1668 'filius Gulielmi Pudsey de Stanton St. John, Oxon, generosi; aetat. 16.'

[5] added later as a correction.

[6] entered Linc. Coll. as commoner, 18 Mar. 167$\frac{8}{8}$, 'son of Richard Croke, esq., Sergeant at Law and recorder of the city of Oxford, aged 16'; B.A. 18 Mar. 167$\frac{8}{9}$.

[7] added later. Marmaduke Beke, M.A. New C. 15 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{7}$.

[8] corrected from '1 or 2.'

[9] substituted for 'at Bury in Suffolk.'

[10] Luttrell i. 294. 'William lord Petre died in the Tower of London, F.,

the Tower leaving issue one daughter ⟨Mary Petre⟩. Vide R. 9, Q. 9; also that ⟨William Paget⟩ lord Paget[1] was dead.

Jan. 5, S., reported that huts and tents were erected on the Thames by London, and that a coach and six horses drove upon the ice[2].

[Saturday[3], Jan. 5, 168$\frac{3}{4}$, Richard Fermour of Somerton in Oxfordshire esq. died at London, being seized with an apoplexie. Brought from London to Somerton. Left behind him issu . . . .]

Jan. 8, T., Quarter sessions at Oxon. The city surrendred up their charter at the desire of the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩. They[4] then signed only an instrument wherby the⟨y⟩ gave free power to his majesty to confirme or annull all elections of mayors, aldermen, baylives, burgesses of parliament, etc., made by them.

Thursday, 10 Jan., died ⟨Edward Montagu⟩ lord Mountague of Boughton at his house in Northamptonshire, at Boughton.

About the same time died . . . Noel, lord viscount Camden (lately of Magd. Coll.). *False*[5], qauere.

Jan. 11, F., Dr. Guy Carlton, bishop of Chichester, died at Chichester—so news letter dated 15th (T.). *False*, quaere.

Jan. 11, F., the same day Henry ⟨Howard⟩, duke of Norfolk, died. *Fasti*, 1668.

Jan. 12, S., Cornelius Nepos[6], lately printed at Oxford, forbidden to be sold, because severall matters against the late parliaments and . . . . in the 'Epistle to the Reader' writ by Leopold Finch of All-souls, wherein is put more then was licensed by Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton, provicechancellor, who threatens ⟨Henry⟩ Cruttenden the printer to commence a suit against him.

Jan. 13, Su., in the morning at S. Marie's Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Say being out of his sermon, after he had proceeded half way very well, was called downe twice by the bedell from command of the vice-

4 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$ after five yeares and severall weeks imprisonment there,' Wood's note in Wood 427 (48) 'The declaration of the lord Petre upon death,' Lond. 1684, which he 'received in a letter dated at London, Th., 10 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$ from Mr. Arthur Charlett, proctor of the Universitie of Oxon, A. Wood.' Wood 427 (49) is 'Observations on a paper intituled "The declarations of lord Petre" . . .', which Wood notes to be 'written by Mr. Henry Care, authour of the *Pacquet of Advice from Rome*, Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.'

[1] *false*: William lord Paget, who succeeded as sixth baron in 1678, died 1713.

[2] see Luttrell i. 294, 295; Evelyn's diary under dates 9 Jan. and 24 Jan. and 5 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] note on a slip at fol. 290 of Wood MS. E 1. Wood has a pedigree of Fermour of Somerton in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 44.

[4] this second sentence is a correction of the first.

[5] Baptist Noel, viscount Campden, died 29 Oct. 1683.

[6] translated by various Oxford men, Oxf. 1684; Wood 229.

chancellor. He repeated over and over, and could not come in againe, amazed.

14 Jan., M., ⟨Richard Arundell⟩ lord Arundell of Trerise died[1].

Jan. 18 or 19, Barbara[2], lady Grandison, mother to the duchess[3] of Castlemayne, was buried in St. Martin's-church-in-campis.

Jan. 19, S., I heard that Isaac Walton died last Dec. in Dr. ⟨William⟩ Hawkins his house at Winchester. See Dec. 1683.

Fleur de liz rent of Kit and use for the hundred pound that . . . Stonor had and 50*s.* interest for halfe a yeare for 100 ⟨*li.*⟩

Jan. 26, S., to Wilcox for a new perwig, 1*li.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jan. 27, Su., news came to Allsouls Coll. that Anthony Wolveridge, M.A. and fellow there, was lately dead of the smal pox[4] at London. Somtimes chaplain to Joseph ⟨Henshaw⟩, bishop of Peterborough.

[Convocation[5], M., 28 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, Lancelot Blackbourne[6], B.A. and student of Ch. Ch., engaged in an employment in his majestie's service in one of his forreigne plantations, was allowed to take M.A. by virtue of the chancellor's letters.

Francis Bragg, fellow-commoner of Wadham College, of full standing for the degree of B.A. and by the parliament sitting at Oxford was constrained to leave the University and to enter himself into the Inns of Court with an intention to study the Law contrary to the first directions of his friends, and being now returned back to his College, was allowed to take M.A.

In the same Convocation, M., 28 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, an acquittance was read whereby the chancellor masters and scholars of the University set their hands for the receipt of 500*li.* in part of the residuary estate devised to the Universitie by Sabina Meriton *alias* Bowes, gentlewoman, by her last will and testament dated M., 15 Oct. 1683.]

[T., 29 Jan.[7] 168$\frac{3}{4}$, John Aldworth, M.A. and fellow of Alls. Coll., made a recantation in the Congregation then held 'for committing enormous and riotous actions and misdeameanours, and that at

[1] *false.* Richard Arundell, created baron Arundell of Trerice on 23 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, died in 1688.

[2] it ought to be Mary Bayning, daughter of Paul Bayning, first viscount Bayning, widow (i) of William Villiers second viscount Grandison, (ii) of Charles Villiers, second earl of Anglesey.

[3] Barbara Villiers, daughter of William Villiers, second viscount Grandison, wife of Roger Palmer earl of Castlemayne, and created duchess of Cleveland on 3 Aug. 1670 by her adulterer Charles II.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 23 Dec. 1683, 1 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 108.

[6] 'Lancelot Blackburne, A. Bac. of Ch. Ch., a minister in Nevis, was created M.A. tho absent 4 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$'; note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 99.

[7] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 92. See *supra*, p. 83.

unseasonable time in the night, in company with others at the Mitre inn, by giving scurrulous and contumelious language to the innholder thereof, whereby he brought a great scandal on the University and its discipline and a reproach on religion and good manners.' The same words were repeated at the same time by Ralph Oliffe, socius and M.A. of Allsouls, and Thomas Edwards, M.A., socius S. Joh., engaged in that riot.]

Jan. 30, W., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Dec.[1] 15, Sat., ⟨1683⟩ a great deal of snow fell; a child or two going to Wheatly starv'd to death at the bottome of Shotover. Frost followed; and continued extreem cold. Innocents day, Friday, Dec. 28, a very cold day. Wednesday night, 2 Jan., ⟨$168\frac{3}{4}$⟩ my bottle of ink frose at the fier side; Thursday night, the like; Friday night, Jan. 4, the like. Weather so cold, as not the like knowne by man. Sat., Sunday ⟨Jan. 5, 6⟩ extreame cold. Monday ⟨Jan. 7⟩ it gave a little. Thursday the 10 and Friday 11 it gave and thaw'd so that the spouts ran and the snow and some ice went away. Jan. 13, at night (Sunday) it frose againe and by degrees till the 22 day it was then as cold as in the former frost. Jan. 22 (T.) at night and 23 day (W.) extreame cold; Jan. 23 (W.) at night extreame cold; Jan. 24 (Th.) very cold, the quil would not run; and so continued till (M.) 4 Feb. and then in the evening it began to thaw which continued till 8 Feb. (F.) frost in the morning. So for severall mornings following little frosts. Did a great deal of mischief. In gardens killed laurel, bayes, philery hedges.

February.—Samuel Crosman (*not* Crosland, as elswhere) B.D. Cantab. and deane of Bristow, died there about the middle ⟨of⟩ Feb.; died (M.) 4 Feb. 1683 ⟨i.e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩. Buried in the chancell of the cathedral. ⟨Vide⟩ S. 6; vide the life of Richard Toogood ⟨in the Ath.⟩. He hath published some things.

Feb. 5, T., ⟨John⟩ Glanvill of Trin. Coll. (son of Mr. ⟨Julius⟩ Glanvil of Halywell) declaimed in the Natural Philosophy schoole on this thesis 'contra translatores,' where he fell foul on Thomas Creech[2] of Allsouls because he stood against him for a fellowship there last All hall⟨ows-tide⟩ and Creech carried it.

Feb. 6, W., mus⟨ic⟩ night.

Feb. 9, Egge-saturday, 90 bachelaurs presented ad determinandum.

[1] on the back of this slip is an address 'For Mr. Anthony à Wood.' See Luttrell i. 294, 295, 297, 301.

[2] whose translation of Lucretius had come out in 1682, and in a second edition in 1683.

Feb. 14, Th., with the president of Magd. Coll. ⟨Henry Clerk⟩ to see some admission registers. He told me after a great deal of paus and shifting that 'he would be ready to serve me' (he serves not me but the publick[1]) 'and would send for me the next week' (that is, after he hath found out things of his owne to employ me).—Chimney swept, 3*d.*

Feb. 16, S., died Francis Bamf⟨iel⟩d[2]: vide vitam.

Wheras the city had made an instrument wherby they surrendred up their liberties, ⟨which they⟩ did by the desire of the earl of Abendon with promise that they should have other liberties added, they petitioned the king to have those matters following added to their charter, viz.

(1), that the mayor pro tempore be Justice of the Peace for the county;
(2), that there be 8 aldermen;
(3), a horse faire every first Tuesday in Lent for 3 days;
(4), a haire[3] market every week, viz. of cattle, before the Theater;
(5), that the University have no power over them in the night watch.

Discussed at the councill[4] board 19 Feb., Tuesd., and their petition thrown out. Debauch the scholars and spoyle their studies.

The[5] city having surrendred up their charter upon the desire of the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩ with this condition that they should not loose by it, it was accordingly surrendred and he did very much endeavour to get all the privileges he could and so deminish those of the University. But being frustrat in his designe and kept back by the Universitie⟨'s⟩ friends, he took occasion in severall companies to talke against the Universities, particularly at Astrop well in Aug. this yeare. His servants follow him, particularly . . . Maund the master of the horse. Who being liberal that way at the Cross Inn, 2 Oct. this yeare, gave occasion for one captain . . . Colt[6] sometime of . . . Coll., M.A., to quarrell with him for his language then given before him, after he had desired him to desist from it several times.

Feb. 20, Wedn., wee chose Mr. John Massey for proctor for the yeare ensuing, in the Warden's lodgings—present Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant, subwarden; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massey; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Edwards; Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Slaughter; and my selfe.

Feb. 23, S., news letter saith that Mr. . . . May, under-governour

[1] Wood's work in preparing the *Athenae* being for the general benefit.
[2] see Luttrell i. 302.
[3] Wood notes 'quaere, a Haire (?) fair.'
[4] i. e. the Privy Council.
[5] this is found at the beginning of the Almanac marked 'additions to Febr. and Oct.'
[6] Edward Colt, M.A. Oriel 23 June 1679.

of Windsor Castle, was dead. [He[1] died Feb. 19, T.,—about which time the countess of Sunderland[2] died.]

Wheras St. Mathias used alwaies to be 24 Feb. and this yeare because of leap-year 25 Feb., the archbishop ⟨William Sancroft⟩ ordered that it should be kept as to religious service on the 24th[3] by his papers to be read in churches in his province, Su., 17 of the same month. The Romane breviaries say that when there be 29 dayes in Febr., then Mathias is to be on the 25th; *ergo*, the archbishop is mistaken.

Feb. 29, F., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Jarman left us to go to London and die there.

Feb. 29, F., hearing at the Sizes about the riot; the jury brought ⟨Philip⟩ Dodwell in not guilty. The riot was in Apr. last.

March.—Mar. 4, T., Mr.[4] ⟨William⟩ Hac⟨ket⟩ and his w⟨ife⟩ left us to go to London in order for Barb⟨adoes⟩: 8 Apr., lau⟨n⟩ched out. He sent a letter to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant dated 14 Apr.

Mar. 5, W., Convocation wherein the degree of Dr. of Physic was granted[5] to Martin Lyster of Yorkshire for giving to the University severall coines and other matters of antiquity. He was not there then; ⟨by⟩ diploma, quaere. *Fasti*, 1680.

Mar. 6, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets and shirt.

Mar. 7, F., St⟨ephen⟩ Penton[6] resign'd up his principality of Edmund hall into the hands of the vicechancellor[7], who sent the resignation that morning to Queen's Coll. Resign'd it for health sake.

Mar. 15, S., Thomas Crostwayt elected principal: vide Edmund Hall notes.

Mar. 21, F., Dr. Nathaniel Heighmore died.

Mar. 22, S., term ended and proctor ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet concluded his office with a speech in the Theater, much in praise of the bachelaurs. 140 matriculated this Lent terme.

[1] the ink of this part of the note is very faded.

[2] Anne Digby, daughter of George Digby earl of Bristol, wife of Robert Spencer second earl of Sunderland.

[3] Feb. 24th this year was second Sunday in Lent.

[4] see 8 May 1682.

[5] by virtue of the Chancellor's letters dated, Th., 28 Feb.; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 109.

[6] Stephen Penton was rector of Wath, Yorks, 27 Sept. 1693, and died 18 Oct. 1706. His monumental inscription says he was born at Winchester, was fellow of New Coll., principal of S. Edmund Hall, rector of Glympton co. Oxon., Tingswick co. Bucks, and prebendary of Ripon. See Whitaker's Richmondshire ii. pp. 187–192.

[7] John Lloyd, principal of Jes. Coll.

M., 24 Mar., 168$\frac{3}{4}$, Mr. . . . Ralphson a nonconformist was buried. So Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey in a note on the backside of the life of Mr. Thomas Brightman, 3rd vol. Collectanea.

Mar. 25, T., Henry Okever, gentleman-commoner, Trin. Coll., of Okeover in Staff., died[1]. ⟨Arms:—⟩'ermine on a cheif 3 roundells.'

[Henry Okever[2], Bach. of Arts and commoner of Trinity College, youngest son of Sir Rowland Okever of Okever in Staffordshire, knight, died in Trin. Coll., T., 24 March (Lady Day) 1684, aged 24 or thereabouts; and was buried in Magdalen parish church. ⟨Arms:—⟩'ermine, on a cheif gules 3 bezants.']

Mar. 27, Th., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge, 5*s*.

[Mar.[3] 27, Maundy Thursd., died, at Carlile, Edward Rainbow, D.D., bishop of Carlile.] From Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tully of Edmund hall, chancellor of Carlile—'Edward Rainbow, D.D., died 26 March (W.) early in the morn, at his castle called Rosse Castle, and was buried 29 of the same month (S.) in the churchyard of Dalston under the chancell wall whereon was a plaine stone laid over him.' Rosse Castle is in the parish of Dalston, about 5 miles distant from Carlile. See in Dr. Thomas Smith ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩. See in *Fasti*, 1628. News letter dated 12 Apr. (S.) saith that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith, deane of Carlile, is to succeede. (Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith somtimes fellow of Queen's Coll. was made deane of Carlile upon the promotion of Dr. Guy Carlton to the bishoprick of Bristow). ⟨Thomas⟩ Musgrave, somtimes of Queen's Coll., son of Sir Christopher[4], prebendary of Durham, succeeds in the deanery of Carlile (ut fertur) when Smith is consecrated.

[1684[5], March 28, F., John Hawkyns, one of the Bible Clerks of Mert. Coll., died in the house of his grandfather Richard Hawkyns, a painter-stayner, one of the 13 or the Mayor's Associats of the city of Oxon, and was buried, Su., March 30, in the north churchyard of All Saints church Oxon.]

March ⟨and⟩ April, agues very frequent in Oxon, of severall sorts.

April.—Apr. 1, T., paid goodwife Watson the laundress her quarter, 4*s*.

Apr. 1, T., in the news letter that then came 'tis said that Sir Leoline Jenkyns had resign'd his place, and Sydney Godolphin succeeded. He still retaines his place of commissioner of the Treasury.

In Easter week[6] died major William Whorwood, equeirie to the Queen and keeper of the goods at Somerset house, yonger brother to Brome Whorwood of Halton. He died 1 Apr., Easter Tuesday; see notes ⊖ p. 37.

[1] his epitaph is in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 335.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 153.

[3] this part of the note is scored out, being corrected by the next part.

[4] 'Christopher' is underlined for correction, and apparently 'Ph⟨ilip⟩' substituted for it.

[5] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[6] Easter day this year fell on 30 March.

In the same week, as 'tis said, died ⟨William Brouncker⟩ lord Brounkar[1]. *Fasti*, 1646.

About the beginning of this month Walter Darrell[2], D.D., somtimes of Ch. Ch., prebendary and archdeacon of Winton and rector of Crawley neare Winton, died at Winton. [He[3] died 29 March, aged 74; sepultus apud . . .[4]. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Sharrock succeeded him in the archdeaconry.]

About the beginning of this month ⟨Richard⟩ Thompson prebendary of Bristow (somtimes of Univ. Coll.) was made deane of Bristow in the place of ⟨Samuel⟩ Crossman some time since dead. Installed on Trinity Sunday ⟨25 May⟩ 1684. No merits in him for it, but that he was brought upon his knees before the Parliament 1680 for being against petitioning for a parliament.

Apr. 6, ⟨Low Sunday⟩, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd of Jesus Coll. repeated. The same person that made the musick speech, 1682.

Dr. Edward Rogers, D.D. and senior Fellow of Magd. Coll., died ther, Sunday, 6 Apr.

[Edward Rogers[5], D. of D., Divinity-reader, and senior fellow of Magdalen College, died, Su., 6 Aprill 1684, aged 67 or therabouts; and was buried in the outer chappell of Magd. Coll. neare to the north pillar and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Brown's monument-stone. He was the son of Edward Rogers of Lethered in Surrey esq. and had been severall yeares rector of Haulton neare Wheatly in Oxfordshire. ⟨Arms:—⟩' argent, a chevron between 3 bucks (or ro-bucks) passant sable arm'd and attir'd or.']

Letter, W., Apr. 9, reports Dr. W⟨illiam⟩ Goulston, bishop of Bristow, to be dead; hastned by the promotion of ⟨Richard⟩ Tompson to be deane, between whom there was no right understanding. Died (F.) Apr. 4; see in Guy Carleton; see S. 6.

Apr. 9, W., ⟨Henry⟩ Gandy of Oriel, proctor of the University, left his place[6] and in his speech complained much of the wearing of mourning gownes by all degrees so that in his walks he did not know an Undergraduat from a Bachelor, nor a Bachelor from a Master, nor a Master from either; and desired the respective heads of houses to take care against the wearing of them.

Apr. 10, Th., Fleur de liz rent of Kit, and 1*li.* 5*s.* for half an year's interest of 50*li.* I expected then 1*li.* 5*s.* for a quarter yeare's rent interest of an 100 *li.*, but he did not let it out. So one quarter is lost, and I am not to receive one quarter's rent for it till Midsomer day.

[1] in Wood MS. D 19 (2) fol. 112, are some abusive lines on his death.

[2] Walter Dayrell.

[3] notes added later.

[4] buried in Winchester Cathedral.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 153.

[6] the new proctors were John Massy, Merton, and Philip Clerke, Magd. C.; MS. Bodl. 594, p. 109.

Apr. 12, S., news that Brome Whorwood was dead at London. He died at Westminster in the Old Palace Yard on that day, Sat., 12 Apr. *Fasti*, 1642.

20 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$ after the societie[1] had elected Mr. John Massey to be their proctor, the warden and society (met in the warden's lodgings) appointed a day to elect 5 batchelor fellows, which day was to be M., 14 Apr. 1684. Apr. 12, S., the warden deferred the election till Wedn., Apr. 16. Apr. 15, Tuesd., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ King, a physitian of Aylesbury, brought a mandamus from the King to elect his son[2] (of Wadham Coll.) actually bachelor fellow. About 3 that afternoone the warden and fellows met in his lodgings and after 3 hours discourse, they resolved to have that mandamus annulled and in the meane time defer the election to another convenient time. 18 Apr., F., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Bateman, and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard went to London to annull the king's mandat. Apr. 19, S., ⟨they⟩ presented a petition in the College's name to the archbishop ⟨William Sancroft⟩ at Lambeth to do them right[3]; he perused it; and they din'd with him. Went to Windsor, Apr. 21, M., got of⟨f⟩ the mandamus[4] by the favour of the duke[5] of Ormond ⟨James Butler⟩. Return'd to Oxford, Th., 1 May. 30 May, F., six batchelors elected; vide post.

Apr. 16, W., first day of the terme, alderman William Wright appeared at the King's Bench barr where he was severely check'd by Lord Chief Justice ⟨George⟩ Jeffry. He pleaded not guilty to a long information for publishing scandalous libells and other words viz. that 'the king and duke are brothers in iniquity, and if *Etheocles*[6] did ill must not *Polinices* know of it?' Lord Chief Justice asked him 'if it were Oxford wit,' that also 'he should say that if *Magna Charta* would not do it *Longa Sparta*[7] should do the busines.' Lord Chief Justice told him 'every pitifull mechanick rascall instead of mending their shop tools pretended to mend the government.' Lord Chief Justice 'was in doubt whether to bayle him or not, because his words were rather high treason than grand misdemeanour,' etc. Four then

[1] Merton College.

[2] Charles King, B.A. Wadh. Coll. 23 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 330.

[3] the archbishop of Canterbury is Visitor of Mert. Coll.

[4] the unexpressed condition of this withdrawal was probably an understanding that Charles King should be elected. Brodrick's Merton, p. 297.

[5] Ormond was Chancellor of the University.

[6] substituted for 'Eteocles.'

[7] i. e. a long rope—Jeffreys' anticipation of the Scotch judge's summing up that the accused was 'a very clever man but would be none the worse of a hanging.'

were appointed to give in bayle of 5000*li.* a piece; yet but two only did, viz. his lame son and Mr. Dew his son-in-law. Whereupon he was committed to custody to the King's Bench prison. It was then certified in court that Brome Whorwood was dead, by an attorney upon oath. Etheocles and Polinices, two tyrants of Thebes and brothers—see Statius. All that know alderman William Wright never knew him to be guilty of so much learning as to know these names and similes.

News letter dated, W., 16 Apr., saith that Dr. William Sherlock was made preacher of the Temple, in the place of Dr. . . . Ball deceased, by the king the Saturday before.

21 Apr., M., paid Mr. Janes my battles for Lady day quarter, in the buttery in the presence of proctor ⟨John⟩ Massey and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Prince.

Apr. 24, Th., Thomas Crostwait admitted principal of Edmund Hall by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd, vice-chancellor. Vide in Edmund Hall; vide Oct. sequent.

[Basill Wood[1], somtimes a captaine in the king's army and a great sufferer for the king's cause, in respect to which Dr. John Fell deane of Ch. Church gave to him the head-butlership of the said house, died at his house in Pennyfarthing Street, W., 30 April 1684 and was buried in St. Michael's church Oxon neare to the grave of his father. ⟨Arms :—⟩' gules, 3 demie savalges (or wild men) argent, with clubs in their hands leaning on their right shoulders or.'—Basill Wood, the father, Dr. of the Lawes, fellow of Allsoules College, chancellour of St. Asaph and Rochester, was buried in S. Michael's church before mentioned, on the last of Nov. 1644: he died in Lyncolne College.— . . .[2], wife of Basil Wood (the son) butler of Ch. Ch., daughter of . . ., died 10 May at night 1684 and was buried by her husband who died about a fortnight before.—Her son named . . . Wood a chirurgion[3] was buried by his grandfather in 1683.

ALEXANDER WOOD, of Shynewood in Shropshire.
|
Basil Wood, LL.Dr., second son, sometimes fellow of Alls. Coll., afterwards chancellor of St. Asaph and Roff.
|
Thomas Wood, sometimes fellow of Mert. Coll. | Basill Wood, who died 1684.]

May.—May 1, Th., paid my taylour for making a lac'd creap gowne, 6*s.* 8*d.*; cost of alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Fifield, 40*s.* out of the shop, 26 Apr., S. It looks russet, and he cheated me.

[1] notes in Wood MS. F 4, p. 152.

[2] Wood gives here a coat, apparently intended for her :—' gules, 2 bars argent.'

[3] on a slip in Wood MS. F 4, p. 157, Wood notes :—' . . . wife of Basil Wood chirurgion (son of Basil Wood butler of Ch. Ch.) died of the small pox, Sept. . . .; buried in S. Michael's church Sept. 3, 1691; sister to Sir Charles Hedges.' The words 'St. Marie's bell tol'd for her funerall at 9 at night' are scored out.

May 4, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

[5 May[1], M., 1684, Convocation, wherein the answer of the chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University were read and published 'ad billam in cancellaria per regios typographos nuper exhibitam.']

May 5, M., received of my brother Robert half an year's rent due last Lady day.

In the beginning of May Dr. John[2] Lake, bishop of Man, was translated to Bristow. This I heard from Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum, 8 May, Th. See in August.

May 8, Th., . . . Harrow, a freshman of Magd. Hall, drown'd[3]—reviv'd, quaere.

May xi, Sunday, Dr. Daniel Whistler, president of the College of physitians, died at London. Buried at Ch. Ch. Died 10,000*li.* in debt, left the Coll. nothing, notwithstanding he had married a widdow of 700*li.* per annum joynter and got 1500*li.* per annum by his practice.

May 16, F., Short's letter saith another plot is discovered. *False.*

May 22, Th., monsier ⟨owes me⟩ 25*s.*

May 28, W., . . . Berryman[4], a servitour of Oriel, drown'd about King's Mill—reviv'd.

May 29, Th., Great Tom rang out inter horas 8 et 9. The first time it rang[5].

[Convocation[6], F., 30 May 1684, chancellor's letters were read in behalf of Francis Rogers, some yeares since of Exeter College, who was 7 years standing before he parted thence, in which time he performed most of his exercise for the degree of M.A., but being commanded into his majestie's service, hath spent 8 yeares in Syria, the Mediterranean, and the West Indies, and being now returned, is yet engaged in one of his majesty's shipps of war whereby he is hindred of making his personal appearance at Oxford, to be diplomated M.A.]

May 30, F., election at Mert. Coll; two Northamptonshire men brought in by the means of ⟨John⟩ Conant and ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane to make up votes for Conant to be warden[7].

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 110.

[2] MS. has 'Edward' underlined for correction, and a note added 'John Lake, so John Dugdale in Catalogue of Nobility.' Translated (according to Hardy's le Neve) 12 Aug. 1684. John Dugdale's 'Cat. of Nob.' (Lond. 1685) is in Wood 276 A.

[3] Wood, like Mayne Reid, distinguishes between 'drowned' and 'drowned dead.'

[4] George Berriman son of Charles Berriman, clerk, matric. from Oriel College 15 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, aet. 16.

[5] after being re-cast.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594 p. 110.

[7] Sir Thomas Clayton was now growing feeble and the prospective succession a matter of intrigue; but he contrived to live till 1693.

Latter end of May, Sir Edward Low somtimes fellow of New Coll., afterwards one of the Masters of the Chancery, died at London. He had sold his place before to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Edisbury. Entred into LL. Dres ⟨in the *Fasti*⟩.

June.—June 2, M., received of monsieur 1*li.* 5*s.* use money due last 22 May.

7 June, S., Mr. Robert Jarman, fellow of Merton College, died at Wimbledon in Surrey. Buried in the hospital church of S. Thomas in Southwark, quaere Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant.

June 8, Su., I went to Weston in Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's coach. Returned, M., 23 June.

June 9, Munday, a Convocation in the afternoone, wherein a letter of thanks was read and approved, pen'd by John James (deputy Orator), directed to Sir George Mackenzie, Lord Advocate of Scotland, for the service he had done his majesty in writing and publishing his learned piece entit. *Jus regium* etc., against Dolman, Napthali, Milton[1], etc., which book he had dedicated to the Universitie.

[1684[2], W., June xi, S. Barnabas day, John Duncombe, M.A., late chaplayne of Merton College, now rector of Seisham in Northts, and Sarah Evans, daughter of . . . Evans, late rector of the said place, were married in S. John Bapt. church.]

About the middle of this month a strong report went abroad that Baptist Levinz, D.D. late fellow of Magd. Coll., had the grant of the bishoprick of the Isle of Man from the earl of Derby ⟨William George Richard Stanley⟩, by the endeavour of Sir Creswell Levinz his brother, and that the patent was drawn up. [Not[3] yet true, Jan. ⟨16⟩84 i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$.]

17 June, T., ⟨Edmund⟩ Marshall[4], M.A. and fellow of Univ. Coll., minister of Pidington, died: buried in that College chapel. ⟨Entered⟩ in Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

June 17, T., the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩ was affronted at the Cross Inn at night by ⟨John⟩ Willis and ⟨Michael⟩ Bold. Earl of Abendon laid there, because he was mustering the militia.

Thursd., 19 June, a bannimus was stuck up in the usuall and common places of the University by the order of Dr. Timothy Halton the

[1] in Wood 423 (58) Wood explains these books to be Nicholas *Doleman* (*alias* Robert Parsons, the Jesuit) 'Treatise concerning the broken succession of the Crown of England' Lond. 1655; *Naphtali*, a book written by a Scot named ⟨Sir James Stewart⟩; John *Milton* 'Defensio pro populo Anglicano.'

[2] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[3] added at a later date. Baptist Levinz was consecrated 15 Mar. 168$\frac{4}{5}$

[4] Edmund Marshall, M.A. Univ. 26 Oct. 1675.

deputy Vice-chancellor wherby were expelled the University, Michael Bold (commoner of Merton Coll.) and John Willis (bachelor of Arts and student of Ch. Ch.) for disturbance of the publick peace in the Cross Inn yard 17 June at 10 or 11 at night, the Lord Leivtenant of the countie (earl of Abendon) being lodged there, whome they also affronted when he came out of his chamber there to make peace, which they strived to break by endeavouring to pump a wench of that inn for neglecting to wait upon them, when the house was full of militia soldiers.—Michael Bold went afterwards to Trinity Hall in Cambridge and had a copie of verses in Cambridge book on the death of King Charles II, which book was given to King James II, 25 March 1685.

20 June, F., Sir Thomas Armstrong [1], knight, suffered at Tyburne for being in the crop-ear'd plot, aged 60 or thereabouts, having before (as 'tis said) been forgiven by his majesty for committing 2 murders since his restauration.

24 June, T., Midsummer day, my ever honored friend Raph Sheldon of Beoly, esq., died at Weston about 10 in the morning aged 61 (4 Aug. following [2]) and was buried by his ancestors in the chappell of Our Lady there on the 10 July following.

June 27, F., I went to Weston, being sent for thither by the executor [3] of Mr. Sheldon deceased, to take order about the funerall. June 29, Su., I returned by Steeple Barton from Weston to see the scutcheons, streamers, shuffrons, hatchment made.

Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith, deane of Carlile (somtimes of Queen's Coll.) was consecrated bishop of Carlile at York (Su.) 29 June (S. Peter's day) by John ⟨Dolben⟩ archbishop of York, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew bishop of Durham, and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lake late bishop of Man and then bishop elect of Bristow.

July.—In the beginning of this month was a new arch made under Magd. Bridge for the river Cherwell to pass under it, and the rest of ⟨the⟩ bridge beyond it repair'd at the charg of the country [4] or B⟨rome⟩ Whorw⟨ood⟩.

4 July, F., I went to Weston againe with the painter (Wise) and a man to carry the furniture for the funerall. July 6, Su., in the afternoon, after I had caused the hall at Weston, staircase, dining roome, roome of state, to be hung with scocheons, Mr. Sheldon's body laid

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 22 June 1684; Luttrell i. 309, 310, 311. Wood 428 A (29) is 'The proceedings against Sir Thomas Armstrong' Lond. 1684 (another copy is in Wood 657 no. 62). Wood 428 A (30) is 'An impartial account of all the material circumstances relating to Sir Thomas Armstrong,' Lond. 1684.

[2] i. e. on his next birthday (4 Aug.) he would have completed his 61st year.

[3] i. e. Ralph Sheldon of Barton, his heir.

[4] i. e. county.

in state and was viewed by above 500 country people. The 7, 8, 9 ⟨M., T., W.⟩ in the afternoone he laid in state from 2 till 6. July 10, Th., at six in the morning his body was carried from Weston in a charriot hung with scocheons and streamers, the 6 horses with scocheons and shuffrons and about 8 couples of blacks before, besides 4 streamers and myself. About 2 of the clock wee arrived at Beoly church, where he was buried. Afterwards ⟨I⟩ din'd at Skilts. Th., last of July I came to Oxon and the next day I return'd to Weston where I continued till, F., 22 Aug. at what time were brought with me in a waggon the MSS. and pedigrees that Mr. Sheldon bequeathed to the Herald's office.

⟨In MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290 Wood has a summary[1] of the provisions of Ralph Sheldon's Will: of which the following may be noted here.

— 'By indenture 1 Aug. 1679 he setles on Ralph Sheldon of Barton in com. Oxon. esq. his kinsman and heir the manors of Beoly . . . in com. Wigorn.; Weston, Barcheston, etc, in com. Warwick; also Skilts with the park there in com. Warw., etc.

100*li.* a-piece to six godsons (William Griffyn of Bickmersh is one); 50*li.* a piece to three god-daughters.

A farm near Skilts to Onesymus Ch. Bayock.

To William Croft, a lodging constantly allowed him at Weston house, hey for his horse and stable-roome, and 20*li.* annuity during life.

Item, to my good freind and fellow-antiquary Mr. Antony A Wood of Merton College Oxon I give 40*li.*, desiring him to see my old pedegrees and all my MS. books and other papers (excepting what are written with mine owne handwriting) to be delivered into the Herald's Office neare Paul's Wharfe London that they be put in a cupboard apart from others.'⟩

⟨*Life*[2] *of Ralph Sheldon of Beoly.*⟩

[Ralph Sheldon, son of William Sheldon, borne of an antient, gentile, and wealthy family at Beoly in Worcestershire, 4 Aug. 1623, ⟨was⟩ educated in juvenile and grammaticall learning in his father's house, under . . Woodhop the preist of the house. At 19 yeares of age, in the beginning of the civill warrs in England, he went to travell into France and Italy, saw severall famous cities there, but made Roome his head quarters. After he had spent 4 yeares, he returned, the warr in England being then ceased, and took to wife Henrietta Maria Savage

[1] this paper, I believe, is the one 'missing' from O. C. 8494 (Wood MS. F 32).

[2] this account of Ralph Sheldon is from a paper now in Wood MS. F. 51. The few notices, pedigrees, etc. of Catholic families, such as the Sheldons and Napiers, given in these diaries, are very suggestive of the amount of English blood shed in the King of France's service in the 17th century and of English money spent in foreign convents in the maintenance of monks and nuns of gentle English birth.

[*Pedigree*] *of Sheldon.*

WILLIAM SHELDON, of Beoly, died 15 Jan. 157⅞. *m.* Mary, one of the co-heirs of William Wyllyngton, of Barcheston, co. Warw.; she died 25 Jan. 155⅞.

Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly, died 30 March 1613. *m.* Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Throckmorton; she was buried 16 Dec. 1603.

Edward Sheldon, of Beoly, bapt. 22 May, 1561, died 26 Sept. 1643. *m.* Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Markam, of Ollerton, Notts; she was buried in the Minorite church at Namur, Flanders, in 1630.

- William Sheldon, of Beoly, born at Weston, 9 March 158⅞, died 6 Apr. 1659. *m.* Elizabeth, daughter of William lord Petre, of Writtle; she died 20 Jan. 165⅞.
  - —Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly, born at Beoly, 4 Aug. 1623, died 24 June 1684. *m.* Mary, daughter of Thomas viscount Savage: she died 13 June 1663, sine prole.
  - —Edward Sheldon, born at Weston 5 Dec. 1624; of the order of S. Benedict; was living 1677, a monk in the English college at Douay.
  - —George Sheldon, born at Weston; bapt. 30 Apr. 1628; died 8 May 1679; buried at Canterbury beside his second wife.[2]
  - —William Sheldon, born at Weston 30 Oct. 1629, buried at Long Compton, 28 May 1630.
  - —Francis, buried at Long Compton 8 Apr. 1632, being but one day old.
  - —Elizabeth.[3]
  - —Catherine.[4]
  - —Marie, bapt. 26 Nov. 1630, buried 9 Jan. 163¾.
  - —Marie, bapt. 25 March 1639, sine prole.
  - —Frances, buried in Long Compton church 8 Aug. 1626.
- Ralph Sheldon, of Barton: *see* p. 100.
- Edward Sheldon, of Stratton: *see* p. 101.
- Frances, bapt. 7 Jan. 158⅞; died unmarried, 20 July 1631.
- Anne *m.* (1) Sir Henry Lucy, of Punsbourn, co. Herts; (2) Nicholas le Hunt, of Grey's Inn.
- Joan *m.* Sir Henry Appleton, of Baddow, co. Essex.

[1] in Wood MS. F 33, fol. 139–149. Only so much has been taken as concerns the persons mentioned in these diaries.

[2] George Sheldon married (1) Frances, daughter of Sir Thomas More, of Gubbins, co. Hertf., sine prole; (2) Elizabeth (daughter of Sir James Hales of the Dungeon in Canterbury, widow of Sir Stephen Hales of Snitfield co. Warw.); she died 4 Oct. 1678 and was buried in S. Mary Breden's church in Canterbury.

[3] Elizabeth Sheldon, bapt. 31 May 1619; *m.* Thomas Gascoigne, of Barnbow, Yorks; died 29 May 1662, and was buried in S. Clement Danes church, London.

[4] Catherine Sheldon, bapt. 7 July 1617; afterwards a nun at Cambray; died there Apr. 1650, and was there buried.

RALPH SHELDON (*see* p. 99), of Steeple-Barton in Oxfordshire, died 7 March $165\frac{8}{9}$, and was buried in the chancel of S. Martin's in the fields, London. *m.* Brigitta, daughter of Anthony Morgan, of Heyford, Northts.: she died 25 June, 1670.

Edward Sheldon, of Barton, bapt. 14 Dec, 1624, died at London 30 May, 1676, buried in S. Martin's in the fields, London. *m.* Catherine, daughter of Sir Philip Constable, of Everingham, Yorks.: she died 30 Apr. 1681; *see* Wood MS. E 1 on a slip at fol. 109.

- Ralph Sheldon, of (Steeple) Barton; was heir to Ralph Sheldon of Beoly (*see* pp. 97, 98). *m.* (on 29 June 1676) Marie Anne Eliot, daughter of major John Eliot [1]
  - Marie Anne, born 2 March $167\frac{9}{7}$
  - Frances, born 25 Aug. 1678.
  - Edward, born 31 Oct. 1679.
  - Ralph
  - Katherina Teresa
  - William
  - Henry.
- Henry, a Jesuit of S. Omer's.
- Philip, died 13 Sept. 1677, act. 19.
- Anne
- Mary
- Elizabeth

[1] See the pedigree in Wood MS. F 33, fol. 270 b.

Edward Sheldon (*see* p. 99) of Stratton, *m.* Marie, daughter of Lionel Wake, in com. Glouc., living in 1677, æt. 78. | a merchant at Antwerp.

- William Sheldon, eldest son, a lieutenant colonel in Schomberg's regiment, sine prole; killed in Portingale in the battle of Villa-vitiosa 17 June 1665.
- Edward Sheldon.
- Lionel Sheldon, of the order of S. Bennett, chaplayne of the dutchess of York, 1676; died at Bruxells, 4 Oct. 1678.
- Ralph Sheldon *m.* Elizabeth, daughter of Daniel Dun, of Westheath, in King's Norton parish, co. Worc. (see in Dec. 1688).
  - Elizabeth
  - William
  - Fraunces, born at Canterbury, Dec. 1676.
- —Frances, a maid of honour to Queen Katherine, 1677.]
- —Katherine.
- —Teresa, a nun at Louvain.
- —Bridget, a nun at Brussels.
- —Mary Sheldon, *m.* Sir Samuel Tuke, bart., of Cressing-Temple, co. Essex.
- —Elizabeth Sheldon, died a maid 14 Jan. 169$\frac{2}{3}$; buried by her father in a vault under the chapel of Somerset house.
- —Augustine Sheldon, a cornet in the same regiment, killed at Consarbrick near Treves, 11 Aug. 1675.
- —Dominick Sheldon, a captain of horse in the same regiment (i.e. as Francis), 1677; a major-general under Boufliers, 1693.
- —Francis Sheldon, captain of horse in the duke of Monmouth's regiment in the king of France's army in Germany; killed at the battle of Einsheim, 4 Oct. 1674 and was buried at Itenheim.
- —Benedict Sheldon, died coelebs 1669.
- —Richard Sheldon.

(daughter of the lord Savage) about 1647, who, thoug a tall, proper and handsome woman, yet shee proved not a good wife to him, as being lavish and improvident, to the deminish of his estate. But having no children by her, and so consequently not so much involv'd in the cares of the world as those that have, he followed, and endeavoured to promote, his genie to the studie of heraldrie and antiquities, and bestowd a considerable time in collecting the monuments therof, and gathering togeather, by writing, severall genealogies of the noble men of England. At length, his said lady dying 1663, he spared not any mony to set up a standing library in his house at Weston. In 1667, he travelled[1] againe to Rome, where cherily spending 2 yeares at least, he furnished himself with many choice books, as also with medalls and coines, for the setting up a closet of rarities.

After his returne, anno 1670, John Vincent, son of Augustine Vincent, sometimes Windsore herald, and both excellent genealogists[2], (to which John Mr. Sheldon had for severall yeares allowed an yearly

[1] Sheldon's autograph notes of his travels are found in Wood MS. B 14 fol. 50 (O. C. 8587). See vol. ii. p. 181.

[2] in another draft :—'both excellent heralds and industrious men in gathering up genealogies.' Wood afterwards obtained from the Sheldon library several volumes of collections by the Vincents, father and son. Augustine Vincent, Rose Rouge pursuivant, 1616; Rouge Croix pursuivant, 1621; Windsor herald 1624–162⅝ (?). Some notes by Wood for a life of him are found in Wood MS. D 6 pp. 4, 9–12. If John Vincent the son held any post in the Heralds' College, it must have been during the Commonwealth period, when the lists are defective.

The following papers by *Augustine Vincent* are in the Wood Collection:—

(1) 'A cathalog of all the knights dubbed in the tyme of queen Elizabeth'; alphabetically: Wood MS. B 9.

(2) 'The names of all such as have been advanced to the honourable order of knighthood in the tyme of the godly prudent and prosperous reigne of King James'; chronologically, 1603-1624: Wood MS. B 9.

(3) 'A catalogue of all those which have bin advanced to the dignity of knighthood by our sovereigne lord kinge Charles since the 12 of April anno sine tabe partus 1625'; chronologically, brought down (? by John Vincent) to 1631: Wood MS. B 9.

(4) 'Notes about heralds' fees, dinners of knights of the garter, coats of arms, etc.'; Wood MS. B 8.

(5) 'Genealogical notes from records in the Tower': Wood MS. B 10.

The following papers by *John Vincent* are in the Wood Collection:—

(1) 'Catalogue of knights, from Edward III to King Charles I'; Wood MS. F 11 (O. C. 8480). The MS. is now mutilated; the title-page is now out of place in Wood MS. F 5; and the last leaves are missing, the catalogue now ending in 1617 (15 Jac. I).

(2) 'Catalogue of kings, princes, dukes, etc.' since the Norman Conquest; Wood MS. F 5 (O. C. 8467).

(3) 'An alphabetical ordinary of arms of English families'; Wood MS. F 6 (O. C. 8468). The MS. has no name of author: but the handwriting seems to be the same as that in the two preceding.

I think also that many of the pedigrees in the Wood Collection are in the handwriting of one or other of the Vincents.

pension to encourage his muse) being at that time deep in a dropsie, was advertised that he should leave all his MSS. and pedegrees to the said Mr. Sheldon, who would paid his debts thereupon, and releive severall of his books that were then pawned for ale. Whereupon, his will being made and all left to him, to the number of 230 MSS. at least, besides many rolls containing pedigrees, Mr. Sheldon conveyed them to Weston, which made a considerable addition to his library. Afterwards, buying more printed books, and some MSS. when he could lay hands on them, he came to be acquainted with A. à W. of Oxon. who, by Mr. Sheldon's frequent invitation, coming often to Weston, he the said A. W. did put his library in that order, and made 2 such exact catalogues[1] of his books that nothing could be purloyn'd thence or taken away, but it could be with little ease straight discovered. This library he setled in a larg square waincot roome over the kitchin, and his medalls and rarities and pictures in a little roome over the entrie into the hall; which continuing there till 1682, and then Mr. Sheldon causing the room at the north end of the gallery to be new waincoted, translated them thence. As for the library[2], it continued in the same place till Mr. Sheldon's death; at what time he bequeathing the said closet of rarities to his uncle's daughter F⟨rances⟩ S⟨heldon⟩ lately M⟨aid⟩ of H⟨onor⟩ who conveyed them to London soon after his death, the library was translated to that room by his successor Mr. R⟨alph⟩ S⟨heldon⟩ of St⟨eeple⟩ Barton.]

⟨Dr. Bliss has this note on the dispersion of the Sheldon library:—

'This excellent collection of books and manuscripts was dispersed by auction in 1781, at the mansion house at Weston, by Christie and Ansell. I have the catalogue priced by John Dennis, an ancient bookseller of Middle Row, Holborn.

Among the many rare books the following may be particularized:

Matthewe's Bible, 1537, 13*s.*

Common Prayer, 1552 (two copies), 8*s.*

Shakespeare's Works, first edit. 1623 (with two other books), 2*l.* 4*s.*

Revelacyon of Seynt Katheryne (printed on vellum), 1519, 1*l.* 1*s.*.

Legenda Aurea, in English, 1503, 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Missals, Breviaries, Graduales, and Pontificales were abundant, most of the then extant County Histories, and several very interesting manuscripts occur, and

[1] these catalogues remained, I suppose, in the library at Weston; see vol. ii. p. 475. Wood MS. D 6 (O. C. 8528) is Wood's Catalogue of the MSS. once in Sheldon's possession afterwards in the Heralds' Office. Wood MS. B 7 (O. C. 8578) is a Catalogue of his MSS. in Sheldon's own handwriting.

[2] the meaning of these two sentences is:—The cabinet of rarities was (*a*) in a room over the hall, (*b*) changed to a room at the north end of the gallery (1682), (*c*) removed to London (1684). The library was (*a*) in a room over the kitchen, (*b*) changed (after 1684) to the room at the north end of the gallery.

a good collection of Hearne's publications shews that the library was kept up by Mr. Sheldon's immediate successors. The Sheldon books not unfrequently occur in old libraries: they may be known by the arms impressed on the covers, viz. a fesse between three sheldrakes, and generally on the first leaf is written, in Ralph Sheldon's fine bold hand, *In Posterum*.'〉

〈Several of Wood's printed books and MSS. can be traced to Sheldon's library as the source whence they came to Wood. Allusions have been made to some of these where they have occurred in the course of the Diaries: the following may however be noted here.

(A) MSS. in Ralph Sheldon's 'fine bold hand.'

— Wood MS. B 6 (O. C. 8577) Sheldon's *Collections* (coats of arms in various churches).

— Wood MS. B 7 (O. C. 8578) contains (fol. 2–8) Sheldon's collections out of the Heralds' Office about the burials of several English noblemen: (fol. 11–22) Sheldon's catalogue of his own MSS.

— Wood MS. B 14 (O. C. 8587) Sheldon's notes of his travels in France and Italy (fol. 50).

— Wood MS. C 10, C 11 (O. C. 8550, 8551) Sheldon's *Church Notes*, collections of epitaphs etc. from various churches in England: C 10 chiefly of date 1674, C 11 of date 1658.

— in Wood MS. D 4 fol. 368 a note of inscriptions in Sherborn church taken 19 May 1682 is in Sheldon's hand.

— Wood MS. D 15 (O. C. 8552) Sheldon's *Miscellanea*, collections from MSS. and charters.

— Wood MS. D 19 (2) (O. C. 8565) 'divers remarkable orders of the ladies at Spring Garden,' a transcript by Sheldon.

— Wood MS. F 3 (O. C. 8465) Ralph Sheldon's 'book of pedigrees' collected by himself.

— Wood MS. F 33 (O. C. 8495) 'noblemen, bannerets, and knights tempore Edward II from "lib. D" of lord Brudenell,' transcribed by Sheldon.

(B) MSS. with Sheldon's coat of arms[1] or crest[2] stamped on the binding.

MS. ab Wood no. 1 (O. C. 8589).
Wood MS. F 6 (O. C. 8468).

(C) MSS. indicated to be presents from Sheldon.

— in Wood MS. E 12 (O. C. 8583) is a copy of Dr. Richard Eedes' *Iter Boreale*, beginning 'Quid mihi cum musis?,' marked as from 'Mr. Sheldon.'

(D) MSS. and papers obviously from the Sheldon collection.

— Wood 276 A no. IX is a large folio sheet with an engraved border, within which are written Latin verses to Ralph Sheldon by J. B.

— see *supra* note p. 102.

(E) Printed books with Sheldon's motto '*In Posterum*' in his own hand.

Wood 159; Wood 241; Wood 365 (25); Wood 651; Wood 715 (there partially scored out).

[1] a copy of the book-plate with the coat of arms is found in Wood 276 B no. XLI. See vol. ii. p. 475.

[2] a copy of the book-plate with the crest is found ibid. no. XL.

PLATE I.

RALPH SEELEY'S BOOK

PLATE I.

RALPH SHELDON'S BOOK-PLATES.

to face p. 104

(F) Printed books with Sheldon's initials '*R. S.*' in his own hand.

Wood D 27 (8) 'The grand concern of England explained,' Lond. 1673.
Wood 364 (17) 'Iter Carolinum,' Lond. 1660.
Wood 896 (4) 'Catalogus librorum . . . Francisci de Soleysel,' Lugd. 1668.

(G) Printed books marked as presents from Sheldon.

— Wood E. 13 contains the sale-catalogue of Lazarus Seaman's books, 'ex dono Radulphi Sheldon—Dec. 1677.'

— Wood B 40 no. 3 is 'Roman Catholick principles in reference to God and the King,' Lond. 1680; with note 'Antonii à Wood ex dono Radulphi Sheldon de Beoly, Aug. 14, 168–; James Corker, O. S. B., a condemned prisoner in Newgate the authour.'

— Wood B 40 no. 4 is the same book, 3rd edition, 1680, with the note 'A. Wood, 1680; James Corker, ordinis S. Bened. monachus, a condemned prisoner in Newgate relating to the Plot, wrot this book—ita testor, A. Wood an. 1680.'⟩

6 July, Sunday, Dr. Peter Gunning, bishop of Ely, died: see MM. 1.

⟨*Allum*⟩ Dr. Peter Gunning, bishop of Ely, died there on the 6th, Su.

[Convocation[1], F., 11 July 1684, 'ut literae deputatoriae rem typographicam concernentes publicarentur'.]

11 July, F., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Sharrock died circa horam 1 ante meridiem. Quaere where buried. At Bishop's Waltham, see MM 1. (Dr. Sharrock succeeded Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Darrell in the archdeaconry of Winton in April 1684, vide in Apr.) Dr. ⟨William⟩ Hawkins[2] succeeds, see MM. 1. *False.*

11 July, F., the Act began[3]—few company, because no playes. July 12, S., ⟨Henry⟩ Wallbanke[4], a commoner Master of Trin. Coll., was musick reader in the musick schoole, and not in the Theater; in the afternoone Robert Bell of Magd. Coll., was *Terrae filius* and came off excellently well, see MM. 1. July 13, Sunday, Barnaby Lang, D.D. fellow of Magd. Coll., preached at S. Marie's in the morning; in the afternoon Zacheus Isham of Ch. Ch. July 14, Act Munday, Thomas Easton[5], M.A. Lync. Coll., was the other *Terrae*

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 111.

[2] William Hawkins D.D. Magd. C. 6 July 1676.

[3] Wood 276 A no. CCCCIII is the programme of the Encaenia for, F., 11 July 1684. In this Wood writes opposite the part '*Robertus Eyre* e Coll. Aenei Nasi, cujus lemma *Vienna liberata*, carmine heroico' the very great compliment, that it was done 'incomparably well.' He writes 'indifferent' opposite '*Gulielmus Cater*, eq. aur. fil. e Coll. Mert., cujus lemma *Horti Botanici querela*, carmine elegiaco,' and notes that the occasion of the piece was 'because the frost last winter kill'd most of the trees.'

[4] Henry Walbanke M.A. Trin. 8 July 1684.

[5] Thomas Easton adm. Commoner of Linc. Coll. 18 Feb. 167$\frac{7}{8}$ 'son of John Easton, yeoman, born at Bickleigh, Devonshire, aet. 19'; M.A. 3 June 1684.

filius and came off very dull, MM. 1. Jan. 16, W., *Terrae filii* expell'd, see MM. 1. Bell was accompanied out of towne by a considerable company of scholars 3 dayes after.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On the 16th, W., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Gale[1] paid me 10*s*. for his presentation fees. On the same day Robert Bell, one of the clerks of Magd. Colledge, and Thomas Easton, M.A. of Lincoln, being the *Terrae filii*, were publickly expelled.

July 16, W., Dr. Francis Turner translated to Ely and (S.) 23 Aug. following confirmed bishop in S. Marie le Bow church in London. See MM. 1. At the same time Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat was made bishop of Roff. about the said 16 day, see MM. 1. Dr. Gregory Hascard made dean of Windsor.

26 July, S., Mris Sheldon of Barton and Mris Anne ⟨Sheldon⟩ left Weston, and the day before (being Friday) she borrowed the[2] book B of the Maid of Honour for me to transcribe.

August.—In the first week in Aug. died vicountess of Yarmouth, natural daughter of King Charles II, buried at Oxley in Norfolk; without armes, because the king in her life time never assign'd her any. See Sheldrake, p. 31.—Maid of Honour in her letter told me she (Charlot) was buried at Westm⟨inster⟩. I have the letter. Quaere the end of this Almanac post mensem Dec.[3]

Aug. 6, W., duke of Ormond dined at North Aston in the house of col. Edward Vernon[4]. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, bishop of Oxon; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd, vice-chancellor; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hammond; and Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Alridge of Ch. Ch.; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levet, principall of S. Marie ⟨Magdalen⟩ hall; and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Meere, principall of Brasnose; and proctor ⟨John⟩ Massey, sent in meat to Dedington, and afterwards followed in two coaches, where they dined, and Dr. ⟨George⟩ Reynell, the Corporean[5] whigg, thrust in among them,

[1] John Gale, M.A. S. Edm. H. 19 June 1684.

[2] Wood perhaps kept this book. Wood MS. F 3 (O. C. 8465) is a volume of pedigrees drawn out by Ralph Sheldon and lettered 'B.'

[3] the reference is to the following notes:—'In a letter dated in the beginning of Nov. 1684 these things were written from Mris Frances Sheldon, late Maid of Honour.——"21 July, Elizabeth, duchess of Ormond, died at her house in S. James Square neare London, 1684, and was put in a vault neare her son Thomas ⟨Butler⟩, earl of Ossory, till they can be removed to Ireland."——"28 July, Charlot countess of Yarmouth died at her house in the Pall Mall Westminster. Shee was daughter to King Charles II by the lady Shanon" [*Fasti*, 1663, 1666].——"Aug. 15, Georg Both, lord de la Mere, died."'

[4] 'Col. Edward Vernon married the widdow of . . . Brook of North Aston,' Wood's note in Wood 427 (31). Col. Vernon gave to the Bodleian the great 'Vernon MS.'; Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 144.

[5] i. e. of Corpus Christi College.

upon whome some of the company sported. After dinner they went to North Aston 2 miles distant and there gave a visit to the duke. Quaere, whether he then nominated delegates [1].

Aug. 12, T., Dr. John Lake, bishop of the Isle of Man, was translated to Bristow in the church of St. Mary le Bow, London. Vide H⟨enry⟩ Bridgman ⟨in Ath.⟩. Vide Catalogue of Nobility by John Dugdale [2].

Aug. 12, T., Thomas Baylie, M.A. of New Inn, admitted principal of New Inne, upon the resignation of Mr. ⟨William⟩ Stone. Vide 'Catalogum [3] Principalium.' This is in Fasti.

Aug. 20, W., Stephen Phillips, D.D. somtimes fellow of Brasenose Coll., afterwards vicar of Bampton, archdeacon of that part of Shropshire in Hereford diocess, and canon residentiary of Hereford, died at Bampton. Buried in the chancell of Bampton by his wive's father [4]. *Fasti*, 1677.

22 Aug., Friday, John ⟨Robartes⟩, earl of Radnor, was by letters discharged from being Lord President of the privie counsell to his Majesty, at Windsor; his pension allowed him. Aug. 24, Su., Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩, earl of Rochester, sworne president of the privie councell at Windsore. At the same time ⟨Sidney⟩ Godolphyn, secretary of state, was made chief commissioner of the Treasury in the place of earl of Rochester and to be made a baron. Lord [5] Middleton, sometimes secretary of Scotland, succeeded Godolphin in the Secretaryship [6]. Entr⟨ed⟩ in Index [7].

News letter, Aug. 22, F., that a Royall Society is about to be erected at Dublin to consist of 26 persons only, Sir William Petty to be president. This I think takes its rise from the conventus there, which took its beginning from our⟨s⟩. Quaere before ⟨i.e. *supra* p. 77.⟩

Aug. 22, Friday, ⟨Alexander⟩ Burnet, archbishop of S. Andrews, died at St. Andrews—so news letter dated 30 Aug., S. Buried in St. Silvester's [8] church in St. Andrews city, 2 Sept., T. In Index.

Aug. 25, M., Sir Robert Wiseman, Dr. of Law and Judge of the Arches was buried with solemnity in the church belonging to Doctors Commons (S. Benet's, Paul's Wharf). Entred in Index.

26 Aug., T., a bannimus stuck up in the usuall places whereby

[1] to discharge the duties of his Chancellorship; but see 1 Sept.

[2] Wood 276 A (81) John Dugdale (Windsor Herald) 'A catalogue of the nobility of England according to their respective precedencies,' Lond. 1685, fol.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 681.

[4] Thomas Cook.

[5] Charles Middleton, second earl of Middleton in the peerage of Scotland.

[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 26 Sept.; Luttrell i. 315.

[7] perhaps the Index to his own Almanacs: Wood MS.

[8] a slip for 'S. Salvator's.'

Michael Smith, M.A. of Oriel College (originally of Magd. Hall), commoner, and *Terrae filius* for the Senior Proctor in 1683, was banished or expell'd, for endeavouring to ravish a maid (Mary Findall of Merston) servant to . . . Cole a milliner in St. Martin's parish, which attempt was made in the Meer-maid tavern at Quatervois on 22 of the said month at night.

Aug. 30, 31, S., Su., ⟨Henry Howard⟩ duke of Norfolke at the Cross Inn, but lodged at Jack Crosses. ⟨He⟩ was there also ⟨on the⟩ 27⟨th⟩ at night.

Latter end of Aug. news came that Rous Clopton was dead in Ireland where he was beneficed. Left 5*li.* to C. C. C. to buy a plate. Well knowne to my relations and myself.

In July, August, . . . a pestilentiall feaver raged. Many die of it.

All this vacation, viz. July, Aug., Sept., many strangers resorted to Oxford, especially from Astrop well.

September.—[1 Sept.[1], M., 1684, Convocation, wherein the Chancellor's letters, dated, S., 26 July 1684, were read to appoint delegates or commissioners to act in the Universitie in his absence, being about to goe into Ireland in his majestie's service.]

Sept. 1, Munday, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd, vicechancellor, re-assumed his place in a Convocation between 2 and 3, in which Convocation Henry ⟨Howard⟩ duke of Norfolke, Lord Marshall, son of the duke[2] lately deceased, was actually created Dr. of Law. Presented by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot[3]. He was created M.A. 1668.

Sept. 1, Munday, paid alderman Thomas Fyfeild for my mourning suit that I bought for Mr. Sheldon's funerall, 3*li.* 11*s.*

Sept. 4, Th., [Wright[4] Croke[5], of Merston, eldest son to Sir Richard Croke,] was posted up for a shark and coward in Day's coffey house.

Sept. 8, M., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Stone[6] having resign'd his principality before, left us this day to goe into his owne country (Dorsetshire) to spend the remainder of his dayes at Wimbourn-Minster[7] among his

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 111.

[2] Henry Howard, died 11 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] 'with a flattering speech wherein he reckn'd up his titles,' MS. Bodl. 594, p. 111.

[4] the part of this note which is enclosed in square brackets is substituted for:—'. . . ⟨by which is meant 'Charles'⟩ Croke, yonger brother to Sir Richard ⟨Croke⟩ and Unton Croke, who in his book calls himself "Rodolphus."' The book is Wood 155 (3) 'Youth's Unconstancie or the rambles of Rodolphus,' Lond. 1667.

[5] Wright Croke, 'son of Richard Croke, esq., serjeant-at-law, aged 17' entered Lincoln College as Commoner on 26 July 1675. He has a set of Latin verses 'Laudes linguae Saxonicae' in *Theatri Oxon encaenia*, Oxon 1677.

[6] of New Inn Hall.

[7] substituted for 'Weymouth.'

relations—two sisters there married. An excellent preacher and canonist. Came again (as being weary of the country) in the beginning of April 1685.

9 Sept., Tuesday, died Mr. ⟨William⟩ Rawlins of Pemb. Coll. at Abendon. Excellent preacher and scholar.

Sept. xi, Th., I gave my brother Kit an acquittance for 4*li.* 5*s* for quarter's rent, wherof 5*s* for Gazets and he saith I ow him 6*d.*

Sept. 13, S., paid Mr. Jeanes the butler of Mert. Coll. 7*s* 6*d* for my battles for the quarter ending at Lammas day ⟨1 Aug.⟩. My battles came to 7*s* 3*d.*

Sept. 15, M., Mr. Thomas Upton, rector of Locking in Berks, formerly fellow of Alls. Coll., died there at Locking; buried there also. *False.*

Sept. 18, Th., Oxford city and Oxfordshire feast joyn'd togeather was kept at Gild hall. Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish, fellow of Lyncoln, son of ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish canon of Ch. Ch., preached the sermon. From this time till 4 Nov. 1686, wee had no feast.

[Convocation[1], F., 19 Sept. 1684, Mr. Ashmole's letters (dated at South Lambeth, M., 1 Sept.: the letter is larg) read for the right setling the musaeum, in order that an yearly visitation thereof be made (as the publick library is) upon the Tuesday preceeding the first week in Michaelmas terme. The names of the visitors are to be: the vicechancellor for the time being, the dean of Ch. Ch., the principal of Brasenose, the king's professor of Physick, the two proctors of the University.]

Sept. 19, F., Convocation, wherin letters were read for Mr. ⟨John⟩ Meare's accumulating D. of D. next terme.—Also letter from Mr. Ashmole that the Convocation would appoint supervisors or visitors for the Museum, viz. vicechancellor for the time being, Principal of Brasnose, Regius Professor of Physic, and the two Proctors.

Letter of Sept. 19, F., saith that the bishop of Glascow ⟨Arthur Ross⟩ is to be archbishop of St. Andrews.

Sept. 24, Wedn., at about 10 of the clock at night died my brother Christopher Wood at his house in Halywell.

[On[2] the Munday before he died (i. e. on 21 Sept.) he was about certaine business at Waterstock neare Oxon; where raising his body by standing on the stirrops of his horse purposely to look over a wall and see and talke with certaine masons there at worke, his horse stumbled, and rising againe verie quick and with great violence, the pummel of the saddle struck against Mr. Wood's bridge-bone . . . that bone that holds the two hipp-bones together at the bottom of the belly, and broke it asunder (to the admiration of the physitians and chirurgeons that saw it when the body was opened) so that part of his

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 111.

[2] this account of the accident which caused Christopher Wood's death is from MS. Phillipps 7018.

guts falling down into the cod and all that part extreamely swelled, the circulation of the blood was hindered, and he died without any payne.]

[Christopher à Wood[1], a yonger son of Thomas à Wood and Mary his wife (mentioned in vol. i. p. 27) died at his house in Halywell in the suburbs of Oxon, W., 24 Sept., aged . . . Whereupon his body was buried two dayes after in the north part of the outer chappell belonging to Merton College, neare to that of Elizabeth, his first wife. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, a woolf passant sable unguled and langued gules, a cheif of the second ⟨Wood⟩; impaling, gules 3 swords in fess between[2] . . .' He was by profession an attorney of the common pleas, and had been under-sherriff for the countie of Oxon for 22 years, in which office he carried himselfe very upright. He married two wives: the first was Elizabeth daughter of William Seymour of Oxon, gent., attorney of the common pleas, descended from the Seymours of East-Garston in Berks; by whome he had issue living at the time of his death:—1, Thomas à Wood, an attorney in the said pleas, who succeeded his father in the shrivalty; 2, Seymour à Wood; and, 3, Katherine. His second wife was Margerie, daughter of Tomson Hanks of Aston neare to Bampton in Oxfordshire, the widdow of Georg Coxeter of the said towne of Bampton, gent.; by which Margery he had these children following, viz.:—1, Benjamin and Elizabeth, twinns; 2, Anne; 3, Peter[3]; and 4, Charles; besides Christopher who died yong.—Aug. 10, T., 1686, about one in the morning died Thomas à Wood, an attorney, under-sherrif of Oxfordshire, son of the said Christopher à Wood, aged 2 . ., sine prole, never married. His body was buried[4] on the right hand of his father's grave, and had on his hearse these armes, viz. 'or, a wolf passant sable unguled and langued gules, a cheif of the second.']

Sept. 28, Sunday, early in the morn, the bells rang out for Sir Sampson White, knight, who died at his house against University College; buried in St. Marie's church.

[Sir Sampson White[5], knight, died early on Sunday morning 28 September 1684 at his house in St. Marie's parish opposit to University College aged 78, and was buried on, W., the 1 of October in S. Marie's church, viz. between the dore

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 154. Wood MS. E 33 adds that he was 'buried with escocheons . . . in the north part or north ile of S. John Bapt. church, under the east wall.'

[2] Wood gives a trick of this coat, but being partly in pencil it is now indecipherable. In the top of the shield is a canton, and a mullet or mullets: then a sword, then a crescent between two mullets, another sword, two mullets, a third sword, a mullet. The sword points are towards the dexter side.

[3] it is probably this nephew Peter Wood who is addressed by Wood in an undated note now inserted at the end of Wood MS E 33:—'Peter, pray enquire of John Church for the name of the child lately buried in the churchyard: enquire also for the christian name of one . . . Harris, a commoner who died last Whitsontide and for the name of the place where he was buried.' In Wood MS. E 33 is a note:—'1683, Apr. 10, John Church, under-butler of Mert. Coll., married Anne Eaton, servant maid to the warden thereof.'

[4] MS. Rawl. B 402 a, p. 72 adds 'buried with escocheons, Th., Aug. 12, 1686.'

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 155, amended in a number of details by a slip written later by Wood and pasted on here. Sir Sampson White's epitaph is found in Wood MS. F 29 A on a slip at fol. 325.

leading thence into Adam Brome's chappell and the butress of the steeple, on the north side of the church. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or a chevron gules between 3 perots vert, within a bordure azure charged with bezants; impaling, argent a saltire ingrailed between 12 billets sable.' Borne at Cogges by Witney in Oxfordshire son of John White a plebeian of that place (where the name hath lived several generations) by his wife ... daughter of ... King. He was a draper by trade; baillive of the city of Oxon, 1642; turn'd out of the councell house for his loyalty; restored upon his majestie's comming to the crowne, 1660; chose mayor that yeare; served as butler of the beer-seller at his coronation and then had the dignity of knighthood confer'd upon him. In 1665 he was chose mayor againe, being the yeare when the great plague raged in London and his majestie retir'd to Oxon. He married Marie, daughter of Richard Soper of East Oakley[1] in Hampshire; by whome he had issue that lived at the time of his death:—

John White, esquire, M. of Arts, somtimes of Magd. Coll. afterwards of University College and at length a justice of the peace at or neare to Witney in com. Oxon. He married Abigail daughter of John Yate of Haley in the parish of Witney (where he lives) by his wife Mary daughter of John More esquire of Payne's farme in the parish of Taynton which John More was father to Thomas de la More. But the said John White shewing himself too malepert when the popish plot broke out, was left out of the commission ⟨of the peace⟩, 1679.

The next brother to John is Henry White, a draper living in the house of his father in St. Marie's parish, lately mayor of Oxford, who married Katherine daughter of William Wright alderman of Oxon by whome he hath issue William, Katherine, and another daughter.

The next son is Gilbert White, fellow of Magd. Coll., afterwards rector of Selbourn in Hampshire by the gift of the College.

Francis White, M.A. and fellow of Ball. Coll.; afterwards Bac. of Div.

The said Sir Sampson White had a daughter named Mary, who was married to Edward Potter, a draper[2] of London (afterwards of Oxon), 17 July 1664: which Edward was a yonger son of Dr. Christopher Potter sometimes provost of Queen's College.

Sir Sampson White had a brother named John White of Northley; ⟨another brother⟩ Richard ⟨White⟩, vicar of Basingstoke who married Elizabeth daughter of Charles Butler vicar of Wotton St. Laurence; and, lastly, Henry White of Coggs who died coelebs and left Sir Sampson White's son ... his heire.

These Whites are descended from the Whites of S. Warnborough in Hampshire. The original of the Whites of Oxfordshire was steward or baylive of Einsham abbey.]

Sept. 28, Su., at night, news that ... Guy, one of the commissioners of the Treasury, was removed thence.

Sept. 28[3], Sunday, Baptist Levinz consecrated bishop of Man at Lambeth. *Fals.*

Sept. 29, M., St. Michael's day, a programme stuck up in the public places of the University whereby John Osmond, a debauched Mr. of Arts of New In, was expell'd for biting of⟨f⟩ a piece of the nose of

[1] Wood notes on the slip, 'Archbishop ⟨William⟩ Warham borne at Church Oakley.'

[2] 'haberdasher,' in the slip. See vol. i, p. 126.

[3] substituted for 'Oct. 2.'

Thomas Greaves, B. of A. of Br⟨asenose⟩ Coll., in a scuffle they had in New Parks some dayes before.

Sept. 30, Tuesd., Convocation concerning the printers of London and their printing. Quaere Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam.

Nathaniel Lee the playmaker endeavouring to reach high in expression in his plays broke his head and fell destracted. Whereupon he was put in Bedlam London, Sept. or thereabouts 1684.

October.—In the beginning of this month many returne to the University to keep termes, do exercises, take degrees.

Oct.[1] 2, Thursd., the mayor and his brethren in their scarlet and many of the common councell in their gownes went about 11 of the clock with the mace and sargeants before them to the east end of the city to wait for the earl of Abendon [2] to receive their charter [3]. About that time severall townsmen with horses rode to meet him (the earl of Abendon). About one the earl with his company entred the East Gate where the mayor received the charter, who gave it to the townclerk. That done, thes horsemen rode in order up the street, the mayor and his brethren (headed by lord (?) of Glover's hall in a red coat and cap fur'd) followed on foot, the townclerk carried the charter in his hand bare-headed before the mayor and before him one of the sargeants carried the red box that was to containe it, the bells all the while ringing. When they came to Carfax the town musick plai'd from a scaffold on the east side of the conduit upon the wind-musick as they passed by to the hall. And at the same time the conduit ran clarret. ⟨They⟩ went to the towne-hall where the earl of Abendon made a speech to them. Afterwards, about 3 or 4, they with the earl of Abendon and country gentlemen had a noble feast at that house where the judges lay; and at that time Thomas Baker the town-clerk was sworn. Vide Gazet, M., 6 Oct., where 'tis said (but false, I think) that bonfiers were made.

[October[4] 1684, to the right worshipfull the mayor of Oxford on Oxford's new charter— ⟨verses by⟩ William Couldry[5].

> As on the flowry banke of Isis gay,
> Unknowne, unmarkt, a nameless poet lay,
> He saw the silver flood more slowly lave
> Each painted shore with a rebounding wave;

[1] this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for July.

[2] James Bertie.

[3] see Luttrell i. 317.

[4] verses in Wood MS. D 19 (2), fol. 102 (old paging, 110).

[5] Wood says that Couldry was 'a poet that hangs on to the family of Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton.' The blasphemous comparison of the king to God the Father and the earl to Christ is characteristic of the flattery of this period.

He saw the loytring waters circle round
And with kind eddis kiss the reedy ground,
Then gently murmur that they must not stay
And, looking back, scarce softly rowl away;
The gawdy fields forget the frost was neare
And a new Tempe crown'd the stooping yeare.

Whils awful wonder fix'd him thus, intent
To guess what Heaven by these fair omens meant,
Among the clowds themselves glad voices reare[1]
And all around them dash the yeilding ayre,
As infant thunders murmur through the skie
When lucky lambent flames shoot smiling by.

No sooner had he left the silent shore,
But al he saw were prodigies no more.—
Oxford's alive (the verie streets declare)
With crowding joyes that ABENDON[2] was there.
The tyde of bliss almost too strong does swell
And wild delight beares downe the unequall soul.

'He comes! He comes! Abendon comes in state.
'Downe with the walls, downe with the envious gate!
'At once let's see, nor wait till he comes nigher;
'At once let's see, and reverence and admire.'

So on cold Zembla's frozen shores they run,
Or Greenland's joyfull hills, to meet the sun
Whose courteous ray does at their land arrive
Before he came chil'd, numm'd, scarce half alive.
The charter comes; even the repenting crowd,
Growne hoarse with shouts, proclaime the news aloude.
Even they some sparks of new good nature find
For such a patron, so divinely kind.
They press as if his coach it self they'd beare,
Like Roman conquerour's, a triumphant chaire.

The instrumentall musick waiting staid
To have their part in this faire cavalcade;
But still the lovelier vocal mounted higher,
Like angells' anthems to a mortal lyre.
The conduit ran with wine as heretofore
With blood and blush that they can do no more.

Now at the hall the charter's read,
Like pardons scarce hop'd, never merited.
The townclerk[3] speaks the giver loud and cleere—
So Tully would have spoke had he been there—
Heaven's great vice-gerent mends their tottering state
And does Heaven's monarch truly imitate
Who us'd man's loss only to grant him more
And fix'd ⟨him⟩ by the fall far higher than before.

[1] i. e. glad voices rear themselves among the clouds and dash the yielding air all around them.

[2] the earl of Abingdon, bringing the new charter.

[3] marginal note:—'⟨Thomas⟩ Baker.'

Thee, generous Pudsey[1], thee wee seek in vaine:
O what disloyal sickness could retaine
Thy generous soul! Thy soule it cannot be
Thy sickness chaines, but the last half of thee.
Thy soule breakes forth—it must be present there
And, like glad lover's, hover round the aire,
Drink in the glorious newes at every dart,
And brings that cordial to thy labring heart.

Who for this gift sufficient thanks can have
To Abendon who beg'd or Charles that gave?
Were the bright donour here, how might he spy
Yong generous pregnant teares in every eye!
How that part of th' offspring justly due,
Great mediator, must be paid to you.
All that remaines shal at your feet be throwne,
All that remaines when Charles has had his owne.
Heaven is content with voice and shado's eyes
When earth can pay no better sacrifice.]

4 Oct., S., *2s 6d* to the laundress for her quarteridge, having been absent two months.

Oct. 9, Th., Digby ⟨Gerard⟩ lord Gerard of Gerard Bromley in Staffordshire died suddenly with too much drinking in a tavern in Covent Garden—so news letter. [Digby[2] lord Gerard of Bromley, a beautifull yong man, and son of a most ingenious and virtuous mother (Digby[3]), was utterly mar'd by keeping company with base lewd fellowes; was valet de chambre. He died at the Rose Taverne . . . London, 1684, circ. ⟨ann.⟩ aet. 22.]

Oct. 10, F., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Upton[4], rector of Lockynk[5], died there; buried there.

12 Oct. 1684, Su., received of Thomas Wood[6] *4li. 5s 6d* for the Fleur de lize rent due last Michaelmas; whereof I return'd *1li.* for the college rent, *8d* for an acquittance[7] (which comes to *2s*), and *6d* that I owed him[8]. I then received of him *1li. 5s* for half an yeare's interest for *50li.* viz. from Our Lady day last to Michelmas; and *2li. 10s* for a half yeare's interest for 100 *li.*, viz. from Our Lady day to Michaelmas last. I then remitted a quarter's interest for it, viz. from St.

[1] Sir George Pudsey, recorder of Oxford.

[2] this part of the note is at the beginning of the Almanac. It is referred to in a note at the end of the Almanac 'Lord Digby Gerard, vide initium.' Luttrell i. 317.

[3] Jane Digby, daughter of George Digby of Sandon.

[4] Thomas Upton, M.A. All So. 28 May 1657.

[5] East Locking, Berks. His inscription is copied in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 369.

[6] son and heir of Anthony Wood's brother Christopher; he died 10 Aug. 1686.

[7] Anthony Wood paying ⅓rd of the charges and receiving ⅓rd of the rent.

[8] see *supra*, p. 109.

Thomas day (when my brother Kit took it up of esq. Stoner) to Lady day following[1].

17 Oct., F., I went to London. 20 Oct., M., I delivered up Mr. Sheldon's MSS. in number about 474 (a catalogue[2] of which I have) beside very many pedegrees in parchment and paper to the Heralds' Office, and thereupon I received a discharge. Oct. 29, W., I return'd to Oxon; it cost me 57 sh⟨illings⟩.

1684[3], Oct. 17, Friday, I went to London. Oct. 18, Sat., in the afternoone I went to the Heralds' Office to acquaint Sir Henry St. Georg that I had brought Mr. Sheldon's MSS. to London. Oct. 19, Sunday, I din'd with Sir Henry St. Georg and in the afternoon I went to the Tower to see Sir Edward Sherburne but ⟨he was⟩ not within. Oct. 20, Munday, I din'd with Mr. Ashmole at Little Lambeth and in the afternoone saw his MSS. and other things. (Oct. 21, Tuesday, I din'd with John Dugdale at the Heralds' Office. Oct. 22, Wednesday, I din'd with Sir Henry S. Georg. Oct. 23, Thursday, I din'd with John Aubrey at a third place and I paid all. Oct. 24, Frid., I din'd at the White Swan Tavern in Fish Street with Sir Henry ⟨S. Georg⟩ and Sir Thomas St. Georg; Mr. Dethick, Denis, heralds; Mr. King and Ball, pursevants—I paid nothing. Oct. 25, S., I din'd with D⟨ick⟩ Huggens and Mr. Nall at The Meeremaid by Gray's In Gate. Oct. 26, Su., with Sir Edward Sherburne and his brother. Oct. 27, M., with Sir Thomas S. Georg; at night, with Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Gale. Oct. 28, T., with Sir Henry St. Georg; at night, with Sir Charles Scarbury. Oct. 29, W., I went to Oxon, conducted by the herald.

Oct. 26, Sunday, at 5 in the morning, lord Powis[4] his house in the corner of Lyncoln's Inn's Fields next to Queen Street was burnt[5]—thirtie thousand pound loss and two yong men burnt, viz. his page and a yong master of the horse to the lord Herbert[6] his son and heire whome he dayly expected from France.

About Oct. 27, Munday, died ⟨Charles⟩ Andrews[7], B.A. and fellow of New Coll., buried in the north cloister about the middle.

29 Oct., Wedn., died Dr. Georg Morley, bishop of Winton, circa horam . . . (at Farnham Castle, saith Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum).

29 Oct., W., Thomas Crosthwayt declared not principal of St. Edmund Hall. Vide Edmund hall and papers there. Mr. Allum saith 30 Oct. in Edmund hall and the papers there.

Reported that Mr. John Roswell (*Fasti* 1667), canon of Windsor

[1] a slip pasted in here gives Wood's reckoning of what was due to him :—'Fleur de liz rent 4*li.* 5*s* 6*d* ⟨less⟩ Coll. rent 1*li.* and acquittance 1*s*; half an year's interest for 50*li.* due at Michaelmas 1684; 3 quarters ⟨interest⟩ for a 100*li.*'

[2] Wood MS. B 7.

[3] this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for August.

[4] William Herbert, earl (afterwards marquess) of Powis.

[5] Luttrell i. 318.

[6] William Herbert.

[7] Charles Andrewes, B.A. New C. 24 Apr. 1683.

and fellow of Eaton, died at Windsor about Munday, Oct. 27. [He[1] died at Eaton Thursday, 30 Oct. and left several books to C. C. Coll. library]. Mr. John Roswell (aged 50 or therabouts) gave such books to C. C. C. library that they had not, which is the 3rd part of his library. In his fellowship of Eaton succeeded [. . . Churchill[2] a yong Master of Queen's Coll., brother to the lord Churchhill] and in his canonry of Windsore succeeded Dr. William Cave of Cambr.

November.—In the beginning of Nov. died at Inglefeld by . . . in Berks Mr. Benjamin Woodbridge—buried . . . , who for some small time before conformed and frequented Common Prayer.

Nov. 2, Su., Dr. Thomas Sprat, deane of Westminster, consecrated bishop of Roff. at Lambeth—see the Gazet. Put in life ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

Nov. 3, M., Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mews declared bishop of Winton by the King in councill, as reported; and about a week after the president and societie of St. John's sent a letter of congratulation to him by the hands of Ambrose Bonwick one of their societie.

Nov. 5, W., Peter Birch, B.D., chaplain of Ch. Ch., preached at S. Marie's the 'gunpowder' sermon, but not so satyricall against the papists as was expected.

Nov. 8, S., Mr. Charles Hickman, Ch. Ch., speech'd it in laudem Thomae Bodley in the Schola linguarum.

The same day, Thomas Chrostwait elected principal of Edmund hall. Vide Edmund hall, Mr. Allum's note there[3]. 29 Oct., Crostwait declared not principal of Edmund hall: 8 Nov., elected principal again, but refused admission—see in Edmund hall and the loose papers there. Mention'd before in this year ⟨*supra*, p. 115⟩.

[1] the words in square brackets are a later correction.

[2] the words in square brackets were scored out later and this note added:—'Churchill had the king's mandat for it; but the provost and fellows had elected one of King's Coll. Cantab. before it came—to the King's dislike.' Theobald Churchill, M.A. Queen's 13 June 1683.

[3] the note in question, in Allam's hand, is now found in MS. Tanner 454 fol. 22:—'On the 30th of Octob. Dr. John Lloyd, vicechancellor, declared Mr. Thomas Chrosthwait's principality of Edmund hall, void, for his having neglected to subscribe the declaration against taking up arms etc., required by the Act of Uniformity, or (as others then said) for his keeping his fellowship of Queen's with the said headship contrary to the *Statuta Aularia*. On the 8th of Nov. he was by a rascally trick of Trowhere's, one of the senior fellows, re-elected by the majority of but one single vote, extremely against the will of Dr. Timothy Halton the provost.' John Troughear, M.A. Queen's 16 May 1674. In MS. Tanner 454 fol. 142 is a long note in Allam's hand about S. Edmund Hall.

About the 10 day[1] of Nov. died . . . Guillim a gentleman of Herefordshire at Spencer's in Magd. parish: buried in Magd. parish Church. He died Thursday, Nov. 13.

[Thomas Guillim[2], eldest son of William Guillim of Langston in the parish of Langarran in Herefordshire, died in the house of . . . Spencer a grocer living in St. Marie Magd. parish 14 Nov. (being Friday early in the morning) anno 1684; and was buried (T., 18 Nov.) in the chappell of Balliol College (of which College he had then a brother[3] that was a student) on the north side under the seat where the commoners sit. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable a horse head erased or, between 3 gauntlets or armed arms argent': ⟨crest:—⟩ 'an arme armed argent holding in a hand proper a sword argent.' He married . . . daughter of . . . Mathews of the Postles in the parish of Keinton in Herefordshire, sine prole].

Nov. 14 or therabout John Dale, rector of Stanlake, died; buried there. [He[4] died on Wedn. Nov. 12—so Mr. ⟨William⟩ Colby from Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Bartelmew.]

[Edward Jones[5], M.D., went to London in Nov. 1684 to practise physic: lived in Bishopsgate or Aldersgate street: died there 1686.]

Nov. 15, S., John[6] Lock, Mr. of Arts and ⟨student⟩ of physic, student of Ch. Ch., was expell'd for whiggisme, being then I think in Holland at Amsterdam. The reason, because he kept company and was great with Robert Ferguson and Ford ⟨Grey⟩ lord Grey of Wark at the Hague, which was complain'd of by ⟨Thomas⟩ Chudleghe, resident at the Hague, to count Ch⟨arles⟩ Middleton secretary of state to the king in England, who giving notice thereof to bishop ⟨John⟩ Fell and wondring why he was suffered to keep his place, was therefore expelled. When the crop-ear'd[7] plot broke out, he left Oxon and conveyed then away with him several letters and writings that would have spoken truth; never search'd—which if he had been popishly affected, it would have been done. This Lock is supposed to be authour of 'The Hue and Crie after the Earl of Essex his blood,' the same earl of Essex ⟨Arthur Capel⟩ who cut his throat in the tower. A week or 8 dayes[8] before he was expell'd, there was a programma stuck up in the hall to summon[9] him home by 1 Jan. next, but these letters comming from the secretary in the meane time the deane dashed his name out, Sat., Nov. 15.

[1] 'the beginning' corrected to '10 day,' and further corrected in the last sentence.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 156.

[3] James Gwillym, M.A. Ball. 6 July 1682, Senior Proctor 1691.

[4] this part of the note was added later, but was afterwards scored out.

[5] note in MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290.

[6] 'Joh.' with 'Th.', i. e. Thomas, written over it.

[7] Wood had begun to write 'crop-year'd,' but corrected himself.

[8] substituted for 'a fortnight.'

[9] 'summon' changed to 'summoning,' but 'to' not struck out.

Nov. 19, W., half an yeares rent of m⟨onsieu⟩r for racket c⟨o⟩urt and use mony, 8*li.* 11*s* 8*d.*

20 Nov., Thursd.[1], . . . widow of sargeant Holloway died.

News letter, 20 Nov., Th., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Trumball of Doctors Commons was yesterday knighted and is to go secretary to the Lord Livetenant of Ireland elect i. e. Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Roff. This is Dr. Trumball, sometimes fellow of Alls., now chancellor of Roff. (He did not go secretary).—Sir William Escourt was this day carried into the country to be inter'd in Wilts.

Nov. 22, S., 25*s* ⟨due from⟩ monsieur.

Nov. 25 or thereabouts duke of Monmouth came incognito to Whitehall.

25 Nov., T., lord Windsore[2], ⟨eldest son of the⟩ earl of Plymmoth[3] was buried by his ancestors at Torbeck in Warwicshire in which parish his seat called Hewell Grange is situated. He died at his wive's estate who was a Turvey of Leycestershire, aetat. 25, about a fortnight before.

Nov. 25, T., received of Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩ 40*li.*, a legacy left to me by Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sh⟨eldon⟩ of Beoly[4].

Nov. 27, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

27 Nov., Th., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat install'd bishop of Roff.; vide Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's 'Cathedral Papers.'

27 Nov., Th., news that ⟨William Cavendish⟩ earl of Devon⟨shire⟩ was very latelie dead.

Nov. 29, S., 1684, Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Dumoulin ⟨prebendary⟩ of Canterbury had been dead about 2 months. Quaere Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet.

Dr. Gilbert Burnet, outed from his preachership at the Rolls about the latter end of this month for certaine expressions used in his sermon on the 5 Nov. last at the Rolls, and for his favouring the lord Russel[5] before and after his triall[6]. (Afterwards to vindicate himself he published the sermon[7].) Thomas Manningham suc-

[1] substituted for 'Nov. 15, Sat.', and then the whole note scored out.

[2] Other Windsor, (by courtesy) baron Windsor.

[3] Thomas Hickman (who took the name of Windsor), 7th baron Windsor, created earl of Plymouth 6 Dec. 1682; died in 1687.

[4] *supra*, p. 98 : not to be confounded with the 100*li.* promised *supra*, p. 82.

[5] William Russell, lord Russell (eldest son of William Russell fifth earl of Bedford) tried for the Rye-house plot 13 June 1683 (Wood 428 A nos. 3 and 4 are narratives of the trial); beheaded 21 July 1683 (Wood 428 A no. 7 is 'The last speech and behaviour of William lord Russell,' Lond. 1683, price 6*d*).

[6] Wood 428 A (11) is 'The speech of the late lord Russel, 21 July 1683,' price 2*d*. Wood there notes :—'This speech was published within few houres of the lord Russell's death: and two dayes after Dr. John Tillotson and Dr. Gilbert Burnet were summoned before the councell to give an account whether it was the same speech that he delivered in writing on the stage ⟨i. e. scaffold⟩ and whether Dr. Burnet had not a hand in it.' Wood 428 A contains several of the pamphlets called forth by this speech.

[7] Gilbert Burnet 'A sermon on Psm xxii. 21 preached on 5 Nov.', Lond. 1684, 4to.

ceeded him, see in Thomas Manningham in New Coll. among the writers.

Latter end of Nov. or beginning of Dec. ⟨William⟩ Musgrave, LL.B. and fellow of New Coll., chose secretary of the Royal Society in the place of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot.

December.—Dec. 2, T., paid Mr. Barret his score, 14*s* 6*d*.—Letters say that Dr. John Sudbury, deane of Durham, died on the 1st day (Munday) and ⟨it is⟩ reported that Dr. Dennis Greenvil, preb. of Durham, somtimes of Exeter Coll., will succeed him.

Dec. 11, Th., I gave a *scio* to S^r^. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall and S^r^. ⟨William⟩ Somner of Mert. Coll.

[13 Dec. 1684, ⟨Wood made a Catalogue [1]⟩ from the private shop of Nicholas Cox, manciple of S. Edmund Hall, who had most of the playes [2] from Mr. Gerard Langbaine.]

[1] 'Catalogue no. 7'; pp. 150, with an index; now in Wood MS. E 4; O. C. 8536 no. 74.

[2] another (undated) Catalogue of plays by Wood, which is now found in Wood MS. D 18, may be noted here:—'Catalogue of such playes that were in the hands of Mr. ⟨John⟩Horne somtimes fellow of Oriel Coll. They came after his death into the hands of Mr. John Houghton of Brasnose; then into Mr. Hearne's of St. Aldate's parish; then into the hands of Ralph Sheldon of Weston, esq.'—The fate of the Sheldon Collection of plays is thus described by Dr. Bliss in a note on p. 263 of his 1848 edition of Wood's life. The Sheldon library was dispersed by auction in 1781; 'One of the most valuable lots, namely 422 ("Large Collection of scarce old Plays by various authors, bound in 56 volumes, quarto"), was purchased by King the bookseller for 5*li*. 5*s*; it was repurchased at the bookseller's private auction after the sale for 18*li*. 1*s* by ⟨John⟩ Dennis ⟨a bookseller⟩; and sold by him for 31*li*. 10*s* to Henderson the actor on the spot, for Henderson accompanied by Isaac Reed had walked down from London to Weston, partly to attend the sale and partly to pay their devotions at the shrine of Shakspeare at Stratford which was hard by. It may be added that many of the rarest of the old plays have since found their way into the Bodleian. Henderson allowed ⟨Edmund⟩ Malone to select such as were wanting in his collection at the time of the sale at Weston. Consequently the University library now contains one of the most curious, if not the very best, dramatic library in the kingdom.'—The mention of John Houghton, *supra* in this note, enables me to jot down here two references by Wood in Wood MS. E 4 to MSS. in his possession:—(*a*) 'Some notes in English concerning the severall foundations of Ch. Ch. I have by me ⟨where they now are in the Wood Collection, I have not yet discovered⟩, collected from Dr. ⟨Leonard⟩ Hutten's book of the antiquity of the University written by way of letter to a friend of his (the beginning is "Sir, your two questions; the one concerning the antiquity of Oxford" . . .); therin are brief notes of the antiquity of severall religious places in Oxon: but worth nothing for my purpose.—One copie ⟨? of the whole treatise by Hutten⟩ is in Mr. ⟨John⟩ Longford's hands, vicar of Comnore; a second in Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Washbourne's of Ch. Ch., which after his death came to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Washbourne of Oriel; a third in Mr. ⟨John⟩ Houghton's hands of Brasnose; a fourth in Mr. News' hands

Dec. 14, Su., Dionys Greenvill installed dean of Durham (W. 16): Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allum's 'Cathedral Papers' saith 15th Dec.

[In Convocation[1], M., 15 Dec. 1684, Edward Gerrard and William Simms both admitted B.A. in Cambridge, incorporated here about two yeares agoe, and now of Ball. Coll., were allowed to take M.A. —In the same Convocation the Delegates of the chancellour chose John Holloway, esq., under-steward of the University, in the place of Sir Richard Holloway, knight, his father, resigning. Their letters patent for it were dated, M., 15 Dec. 1684.]

Dec. 17, Wedn., about 11 or 12 at night several lusty fellows (about 5 ⟨or⟩ 6) with aprons wrapt about them [pull'd[2] down some of the railes before Ball. Coll.] and broke windowes in S. Giles and Magd. parishes. These they call '*Scourers*.'

Dec. 17, W., paid Mr. Jeanes butler of Merton Coll. my battles for the quarter ending at S. Katherine-time[3], 3*s*.

Dec. 20, S., laundress her quarter, 4*s*; good-wife Payne her quarter, 5*s*.

Dec. 22, M., lord Hawley[4], the great bull-maker or maker of nonsensesicall puns, died 22 Dec., aged 76; and in his place of gentleman of the bedchamber to the Duke of York succeeded the lord Churchill[5]. In a pamphlet intituled 'A Seasonable Argument[6] to perswade, etc.,' which I have (p. 6) thus:—'Francis lord Hawley, burgess for St. Michael's in Cornwall, captaine of his Majestie's troop, gentleman of the bedchamber to the duke, and court buffoone, has got in boones 20,000 *li*.'

Dec. 26, F., T⟨homas⟩ Hatton[7], M.A., and one of the senior fellows of Bras. Coll., died suddenly of an apoplexy; buried in the cloister neare to the grave of Ch⟨arles⟩ Sheringdon on the left hand. Apoplexeys now frequent in yong people.

29 Dec., M., the news letter told us that Sir Georg Etheridge was lately nominated to goe to Ratisbone to represent the King at the diet there.

(butler of Exeter College) which I now have in my hands (News' father or brother was servant to Dr. Hutten).' (*b*) 'Mr.⟨John⟩ Houghton of Brasennos hath another little MS. concerning the antiquity of the University of Oxon, divided in 3 books (principium :—"All truth is of itself as glourious" etc.); I saw it in Mr.⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton's hands, Aug. 21, 1669.' This second note is on a loose slip, alongside of the first; but it is not clear whether Wood meant to say that the second, as well as the first, MS. was by Leonard Hutten.

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 112.

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out. Till 1774 Balliol College front in Broad Street was screened by an enclosure like that in front of S. John's.

[3] S. Katherine's day is 25 November.

[4] Sir Francis Hawley, created baron Hawley of Donamore in the peerage of Ireland, in July 1646.

[5] John Churchill.

[6] Wood 608 (50) 'A seasonable argument to perswade all the grand juries in England to petition for a new parliament,' Amsterdam ⟨which Wood notes is a blind for 'London'⟩ 1677.

[7] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 379.

Dec. 30, T., died at Highgate by London Sir William Dolben sometimes of the Inner Temple and a judge [1]. *Fasti*, 1665.

Dec. 31 [2], W., died Sir Harbottle Grimston, Master of the Rolls, aged neare 90; buried at Gorhambury by Verulam. ⟨Entered⟩ in Sir George Croke ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩ Succeeded [3] by Sir Robert Sawyer, attorney general; rather Sir John Trevor.

Mr. Joynor's acquittances are at the end of Mr. Sheldon's Almanacks 1684.

Box Money—Tom Collins, 6*d*; Robert Church, . . .; Purter's boy, 1*s*; Dr. Lamphire's wo⟨man⟩, 6*d*; Dan. Collins, 1*s*; Will., 6*d*; Mary, 1*s* 6*d*; to John Wood, 2*s* 6*d*; John Jennings (Dr. Lamphire's man), 1*s* 6*d*.

1684 [4], at Xtmas time were these bishops-in-England following educated in Oxon:—

Dr. John Dolben, Archbp. York, Ch. Ch.
Dr. Henry Compton, London, Queen's.
Dr. Peter Mews, Winton, S. John's.
Dr. Francis Turner, Ely, New Coll.
Dr. Thomas Barlow, Lyncoln, Qu. Coll.
Dr. Thomas Wood, Lichfield, Ch. Ch.
Dr. Thomas Kenn, Bath and Wells, New Coll.
Dr. Thomas Lamplugh, Exon., Qu. Coll.
Dr. ⟨William⟩ Thomas, Wigorn., Jesus Coll.
Dr. Herbert Croft, Hereford, Ch. Ch.
Dr. Guy Carleton, Chichester, Qu. Coll.
Dr. Thomas Sprat, Roff., Wadh. Coll.
Dr. John Fell, Oxford, Ch. Ch.
Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bew, Landaff, New Coll.
Dr. Humphrey Lloyd, Bangor, Oriel Coll.
Dr. William Lloyd, S. Asaph, Jesus Coll.
Dr. Nathaniel Crew, Durham, Lync. Coll.
Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith, Carlile, Qu. Coll.
Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton, Gloucester, C.C.C.
Dr. Seth Ward, Sarum, partly of Oxon partly of Cambr.
Isle of Man not yet disposed of.

1684, at Xtmas time were these bishops-in-England following educated in Cambridge.

Canterbury, Dr. William Sancroft
Norwych, Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Sparrow
Peterborough, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd
Bristow, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lake
St. David's, Dr. Laurence Womack
Chester, Dr. John Pierson
Sarum, Dr. Seth Ward, partly of Cambr., partly of Oxon.

⟨Wood 276 A no. XXIX is a coloured plate of date 1684, 'A true representation of the grand visir's standard taken at Vienna.'⟩

[1] Puisne Justice of the King's Bench.

[2] Luttrell i. 324 says '2 Jan. 168⅘.'

[3] Sir John Churchill succeeded on 12 Jan. 168⅘; Sir John Trevor followed on 20 Oct. 1685.

[4] the two lists following are found in the beginning of the Almanac for 1685.

[Mr. William[1] Napier of Holywell, son of Edward Napier of the said place, had a farme house in Cowley neare Oxon. To this house did belong a certaine piece of ground, in a bogg, rather in a bottome, called (since, as it seems) Hockley-in-the-Hole. This peice of ground, which is worth 4*li.* per annum, was by the said William Napier let for many yeares to one . . . Badger, a mason, living in St. Peter's ⟨in the⟩ East (and a Roman Catholic, as Napier was); who built an house theron, about the latter end of Queen Elizabeth, for a hiding-hole of a priest or any other lay-Catholic in times of persecution. Afterwards made a common alehouse. Which continued so till about 1678; and then falling to ruine, the house, stones, and all, were taken away and sold 1684, Sergeant R⟨ichard⟩ Holloway being then the owner.]

168$\frac{5}{5}$ and 1685: $\frac{\text{37 Car. II}}{\text{1 Jac. II}}$: Wood aet. 53.

⟨This Almanac contains a slip of Andrew Allum's. At the beginning of the Almanac are these notes:—⟩

Saunders, 1685, 4*d* ⟨the name and price of this Almanac.⟩

Armes of Dr. John Budden on his picture in W. Collier's hands are—quarterly sable and or a lyon passant argent on the 1st quarter.

27 July 1678, rent of Wildgoose, see in that Almanac.

January.—About New Year's day ⟨Donogh M'Carty⟩ earl of Clancartie (an Irish count) lately of Ch. Ch.[2] was married at Westminster to the earl of Sunderland's daughter[3].

Beginning of this month reported that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Thompson, deane of Bristow, was suspended his place by the bishop (⟨John⟩ Lake) and that he was receeded to Sarum to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Pierce. Quaere, an *fals*?

Beginning of Jan., William Walker, B.D., schoolmaster of Grantham in Lyncolnshire, author of the book of particles[4] and other things, died in the beginning of January. ⟨Entered in the *Ath.*⟩ in Thomas Willis 1655.

⟨John⟩ Athrop, rector of Weston-subter-Wethele neare Camden

[1] note in Wood MS. E 1, fol. 183.

[2] 'Donnugh Macarty, earl of Clancarty in Ireland, lived in the condition of a student in the lodgings of Dr. John Fell, deane of Ch. Ch., an. 1681, aged 12 yeares; not matriculated in Easter term 1683'—note by Wood in Wood MS. D 1 (O. C. 8512).

[3] Elizabeth Spencer, second daughter of Robert Spencer earl of Sunderland.

[4] William Walker, Trin. Coll. Camb., 'A treatise of English particles' Lond. 1655, 8vo.

in Glouc., died about the beginning of Jan., verie rich, having been alwaies of a covetuous and luggish disposition. Bred up in Mert. Coll. where he was Mr. of Arts, afterwards chaplain to William (and James) lord Say, by whose meanes he had that rich rectory confer'd on him. Buried at Weston, quaere.

Jan. 3, S., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Jan. 3, 4, 5 (S., Su., M.), as cold as any day last yeare[1] viz. in Dec. or Jan. 1683.

Jan. 7, Wednesday, Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Barton and I being in an upper roome at the Miter next to the street, he told me that he would give me an 100*li.* in the latter end of next summer towards the printing of my book[2]. ⟨I⟩ writ twice to put him in mind of it. Candlemas day 1685 ⟨i.e. 2 Feb. $168\frac{5}{6}$⟩ he told me 'he would pay me and that in good time.'

Jan. 8, Th., news that Sir John Churchill is made Master of the Rolls in loco Harbottle Grimston. Churchill of Churchill in com. Somerset, attorney to the duke of Yorke.

Upon the promotion of Sir John Churchill, Sir Edward Herbert, sometimes fellow of New Coll., was made attorney to the duke of York, being at that time attorney general in Ireland and Lord Chief Justice of Chester in Sir ⟨George⟩ Jeffryes' place (Lord Chief Justice of England).

Thursd., 8 Jan., ⟨Edwin⟩ Sandys, LL.B., one of the senior fellows of New Coll., died of the small pox between 6 and 7 at night. Buried the 9th (F.) in the ⟨west cloister[3]⟩. Funeral kept 10⟨th⟩ (S.) at night.

Jan. 12, M., Gregory[4], the son, of Cuxham, after he had been strouling beyond sea for some time to trail a pyke in the Low Countries, returned into England and died at Cholseley neare Wallingford (Jan. 12), where an estate came to him by his mother, if not before imbesill'd.

Munday, 12 Jan., . .[5]., widdow of William lord Petre, died; and her daughter[6] and heir named ⟨Mary⟩ (borne in the Tower while the father was a prisoner) died[7] (S.) Jan. 17 following. Thomas Petree, yonger brother to William lord Petree, succeeds in his honours.

Jan. 18, Su., died Wentworth Dillon earl of Roscommon, gentleman or Master of the horse to the duchess of York, at his house neare to St. Jeames. (M.A.

[1] counting the year as beginning on 25 March.

[2] see *supra*, p. 82.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 225.

[4] Edmund Gregory: see vol. i. pp. 233, 245.

[5] Bridget, daughter of John Pincheon of Writtle.

[6] substituted for 'son.'

[7] the news was false: she was married afterwards to George Heneage, esq.

Oxford, quaere; false, vide *Fasti*, 1683). A poet, I have some of his poems[1]. (Muddiman's letter saith he is only sick.) Succeeded by lord ⟨Charles⟩ Moray a Scot. Lord Murrey was before Master of the horse to the prince of Denmark (Georg). Capt. . . . Berkly made Mr. of the horse to the said prince of Denmarke in the place of the lord Murray. Almerick Courcey lord Kinsale succeeds lord Roscommon in his office of Colonell in Ireland.

19 Jan., Munday, Mr. William Jenkyn, a great Nonconformist, died in Newgate on Munday, Jan. 19; his buriall[2] see NN. 19. Quaere 'Observations' that I have.

Jan. 20, T., news that the King was pretty well recovered of the gout.

Jan. 22, Th., Edmund Napier, a popish schoolmaster in Magd. parish, died; buried in Holywell chancell by his ancestors, Jan. 23, Friday.

25 Jan., Su., Conversion of Paul, Dr. Thomas Ken consecrated at Lambeth bishop of Bath and Wells, see Gazet. With the King all the time of his sickness and gave him the sacrament.

26 Jan., Munday, Convocation wherin the degree of Bac. of Div. was granted to Luke Beaulieu[3], see NN. 20. Succeeded Edmund Major in the rectory of Whitchurch Oct. 1685.

[In[4] the same Convocation, M., 26 Jan. 168⅘, the chancellor's letters were read in behalf of Roger Twysden of Ch. Ch., heir to Sir William Twysden, bart., to be Bac. of Arts.]

26 Jan., M., I went to Weston to translate Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon's library to another rome[5] and stayed ther till 9 Feb. (M.). I sent by little Robin . . . . . Ch⟨arles⟩ Bayock . . . . . [6]

Jan. 30, F., Mr. John Haselwood, fellow of Oriel, preached the king's fast sermon at S. Marie's.

Colds and feavers are very frequent in Oxon this month.

⟨A list of cathedral dignitaries at Rochester, in Jan. 168⅘, sent by Robert Conny 'to Mr. White Kennet of S. Edm. Hall in Oxford,' and by him given to Wood, is found in Wood MS. E 3 fol. 288, 289.⟩

February.—Dr. John Ludwell married 1 Feb., Su., in Wadh. Coll. chapel to . . . Heywood.

1 Feb., Su., William lord Allington[7], lievtenant of the Tower, died.

[1] his 'Essay on translated verse' Lond. 1684, 4to, is in Wood 320 (6). Wood 482 is his 'Horace's Art of Poetry' Lond. [November] 1680.

[2] on 24 Jan., see Luttrell i. 326.

[3] 'Luke Beaulieu, "clericus," admitted to read in the Bodleian 27 July 1680; chaplain to George Jeffries, Lord Chancellor'—Wood's note in Wood MS. E 5.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 113.

[5] see *supra*, p. 103.

[6] a line has been cut off by the binder.

[7] William Allington, second baron Allington in the peerage of Ireland, created baron Allington in the peerage of England 5 Dec. 1682.

Georg ⟨Legge⟩ lord Dartmouth succeeded him, by nomination of King C⟨harles⟩ (I think).

[Robert Crosse[1], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Balliol Coll., son of Andrew Crosse of Broomfield in Somersetshire esquire, died in Balliol Coll. on T., the third day of February 168⅘; and was buried, F., 6 of the said month, on the north side of Ball. Coll. chappell under the seates where the batlers sit. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'quarterly argent and gules, in the first quarter a cross flory of the second': ⟨crest⟩ 'a cross pattée fitchée argent between a paire of wings gules each bearing a cross croslet of the first.']

⟨*Allum*⟩ His majestie King Charles the 2nd of blessed memory fell ill[2] of an apoplectical fit (M.) Feb. the 2nd about 8 in the morning; he continued senseless till about halfe an hour after ten. On the 4th (W.) at night, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd our vicechancellor authorized us to pray for him in our chappels according to the usual form prescribed by the Church, which was done accordingly. On Thursday night, viz. on the 5th, he sent about a form of thanksgiving, to be inserted in the general form of thanksgiving, which we used till Sunday morning; for we received not certain news of his death at Oxford till after evening prayer on Saturday. He died[3] between 11 and 12 at noon on the 6th, viz. on a Friday, and was interred privately in King Henry the 7th's chappel in King James's vault on the 14th (S.) following. King James the 2nd was proclaimed at London about 5 a clock that day the King died. He was proclaimed here at Oxon on (W.) the 11th with great solemnity.

Feb.[4] 3, Munday, the King taken with a violent fit of an apoplexy and convulsion about 8 in the morning (supposed to arise from a plaister laid lately to one of his feet, or feet, to cure his lameness, see Gazet). His fit continued the greater part of 3 houres. Dr. Edmund King, the first physitian that came to court, blooded him without the consent of any other physitian which did good for the present. ⟨Feb. 5, Th.⟩ said in the gazet to be well recovered, wherupon thanksgiving were made in all chapels ⟨in⟩ Oxon.—I have the vice-chancellor's paper[5]. Feb. 6, F., between 11 and 12 died the King at Whitehall[6]; the same day about 4 in the afternoone was James, duke of York, proclaimed King[7] at Whitehall gate by

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 156.

[2] see Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Feb. 168⅘; Luttrell i. 327.

[3] Wood 429 (39) is 'A Pindarick Ode on the death of King Charles II,' Oxf. 1685.

[4] this note is by Wood.

[5] see *infra*, p. 126.

[6] Wood notes :—'bring in here the King's natural children; and his wife put upon him by Clar⟨endon⟩.'

[7] Wood 660 C (33) is the directions for the consequent alterations in the State prayers in the book of Common Prayer, dated 16 Feb. 168⅘.

the name of King James 2, at Temple barr, and the Royall Exchange; vide Gazet. Soon after, the dutchess of Portsmouth [1] fled from Whitehall to the French embassador's house; commanded by King James not to depart England till shee had paid her debts [2]. Feb. 12, Thursday, at night [3] the king's body was carried to the Princes' Lodgings at Westminster where it continued till Saturday night. Feb. 14, Saturday night, (S. Valentine's day), his body was buried in Henry VII's chappell at the east end of Westminster church; vide Gazet.

⟨The text of the vice-chancellor's letter which is given here is placed within square brackets; it is not in Wood's hand. The comments on it which follow are by Wood.⟩

['Upon this great occasion of his majestie's happy recovery from his late imminent danger, I conceive it convenient and proper that public thanks be returned to Almighty God. And to that end I judge the same may be performed, by reading (instead of the clause inserted in the General Thanksgiveing in the liturgy) the following period, or words to the like effect:—

Particularly for the deliverance lately granted to our Sovereign Lord the King, whom in thy unspeakeable love to this Church and Nation thou hast brought back from the gates of death and continued in the land of the liveing—

to which may be subjoyned the Collect for peace and deliverance, etc.'] This paper was sent to every Head of House in Oxon ⟨Thursd., 5 Feb.⟩ when the report went about that the King was recovered. He was prayed for on Thursday ⟨Feb. 5⟩ (being the day before he died) at evening prayer, Friday morning and evening (the day he died), and on Saturday morning. At diner time ⟨Sat., Feb. 7⟩ the report was that he was dead.

⟨*Allum*⟩ On Feb. 3rd (T.) a citation was fix'd upon Queen's Coll. Chappel by the authority of the Commissioners empowered by John Dolben, arch-bishop of York, to visit that College in relation chiefly to the provost's place and our principality [4]. The Commissioners began to sit in the provost's lodgings Feb. the 9th (M.) at one a clock in the afternoon and continued sitting every day till [5] . . .

Feb. 4[6], W., citation stuck up in Queen's Coll. Chapel dore by certaine commissioners appoint'd by John ⟨Dolben⟩ archbishop of York [7] (who a little before had received an appeale from Dr.

[1] Louise de Querouaille.

[2] see Luttrell i. 328.

[3] here followed, but scored out:—'the King was privatly buried at Westminster in the vault of King James—so the coffey letter.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 14 Feb. 168⅘; Luttrell i. 330.

[4] Wood notes:—'vide papers in Edmund hall.'

[5] here Allum's note ends at the end of the slip. The next slip is in Wood's hand, and continues the narrative of proceedings. I have attached it however to Wood's own note. See *infra*.

[6] Wood's note.

[7] the archbishop of York is Visitor of Queen's College.

⟨Timothy⟩ Halton, provost of the said college) to examine the fellowes about a decree that was by a majoritie of them made against the provost. Their names were Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aylworth, chancellor of the diocese of Oxford; Dr. Thomas James, of Alls.; Dr. H⟨enry⟩ Smith, canon of Ch. Ch.; Dr. William Levet, of Magd. Hall; Dr. Rowland Townshend; and Dr. ⟨Hugh⟩ Wyn, of All Souls. Feb. 9, 10 (M., T.), they sate in the provost's lodgings to examine the matter.

⟨They sat till it⟩ was[1] the 14th (S.). On that day they sealed up their papers in order to convey them to York. Dr. Henry Ayleworth, chancellor of the diocese; Dr. Thomas James, warden of Alls. Coll.; Dr. Henry Smith, canon of Ch. Ch.; Dr. William Levet, principal of Magd. Hall; Dr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Perot of St. John's; Dr. ⟨Rowland⟩ Townend and Dr. ⟨Hugh⟩ Wyn of Alls., were the commissioners. M., 23 Feb. 168⅘, Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton sent his man to York with the Commissioners' papers, who return'd to Oxon Th., 5 March, with a letter from the archbishop to the Provost, acquainting him that he would not come to a resolution so as to determine matters at the College till the session of Parliament to be in May following, at which time he desired to consult persons eminent in all facul⟨ties⟩.

Feb. 5, Th., Convocation, wherein 'twas allowed to Charles Hickman[2] of Ch. Ch. to transfer termes. Feb. 6, F., he and ⟨Robert⟩ Harsnet of Ch. Ch. were presented Drs. of Divinity.

[The manner[3] of proclamation of King James II at Oxon. 168⅘.

Feb. 6, Friday, the king (Charles II) died at Whitehall inter horas xi et xii apud meridiem, and the same day about 4 or 5 James duke of York was proclaimed king by the name of James II at Whitehall gates, Temple barr, and the old Exchange.

Feb. 10, T., at night, several country gentlemen of Oxfordshire came into Oxon to attend the proclamation the next day there.

Feb. 11, W., about xi of the clock the said gentlemen, that met at the Cross Inn, went out of the East gate to meet the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩, Lord Leivtenant of the countie and Sir John Doyly the High Sheriff; and soon after conducted him and his company to the ✚ Inne.—About 12 of the clock, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Walker (the mayor), aldermen, thirteen, those of the house and common counsell, mounted their horses in the Gild hall yard and with their officers and

[1] Wood's note in continuation indifferently of his own note preceding and of Allum's note (*supra*, p. 126) begins here abruptly.

[2] Charles Hickman, B.D. of Ch. Ch. was 'then attending the lord lieutenant of Ireland in the quality of chaplaine,' MS. Bodl. 594, p. 113.

[3] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 62 (*olim* fol. 60).

attendance drew up to the conduit at Carfax, where meeting them the Lord Leivtenant of the countie and gentlemen, proclaimed the duke of York, on the south side of the conduit, by the mouth of the mace-bearer (⟨Richard⟩ Pratt), with great shouts and acclamations, the conduit running claret all the while. Afterwards was read the king's proclamation for continuing all officers in their places that they enjoyed under the late king, till further order.—About one of the clock in the afternoone the mayor and his company came thence on the south side of the street to St. Marie's church dore in this manner:—1, two marshalls with their white staves, on foot;—2, all the constables with their staves, two and two, on foot;—3, four high constables with their little black staves tip'd with silver, on hors back;—4, four of the citie musick with their liveries on, riding all in a breast, playing on their wind-musick, bare[1];—5, four or 6 drums, on foot;—6, three or 4 trumpeters on hors back;—7, citie sergeants on horse back;—8, townclerk[2] in his gowne, on horse back, singly;—9, mace-bearer, with the mace on his shoulder and proclamation in his hand; 10, the two baylives, in scarlet;—11, the mayor with his scarlet, and stole or tippet over it, with a foot-cloth; 12, aldermen in scarlet, with their foot-clothes;—13, thirteen, with their scarlet and foot-clothes, two and two;—14, others of the house that had baylives' places, in their black gownes, two and two;—15, all the common counsell, in their gownes, two and two. All these, I say, rode on the south side of the High Street. And on the north side which was the left hand rode Lord Leivtenant and gentry in as good order as they could.—When they came to St. Marie's church dore, they found the bishop in his formalities, the vice-chancellor and all the Doctors in scarlet, the proctors and Masters in their formalities. Between whome and the Lord Leivtenant after some complements had passed, the drums struck up and trumpets sounded as they did at Carfax. Afterwards silence being proclaimed by Francis Holloway (one of the serjeants), the mace-bearer read the proclamation for proclaiming James II King of England, with a loud voice on horse back, all the company being bare headed, as they were at Carfax. Which being done, followed great acclamations and shouts, beating of drums and sounding of trumpets.—When all ceremonies were done there, the mayor, brethren, and common councell, with the Lord Leivtenant and country gentlemen, went in order to the East gate where they proclaimed King James according to the said manner.—Thence going up the street to Carfax, they went to the place where the South gate stood,

[1] i. e. bare-headed.

[2] Thomas Baker.

where they did the like.—Thence thro Pennifarthing Street to West gate, where the same ceremony was performed.—Thence by New Inne to North gate, where was done the like.—And afterwards to the Gild hall, where they with the country gentry had an entertainment, in the counsell chamber, of wine and cake; and at that time were eight of the Lord Leivtenant's retinue made free[1]. That which is to be observed is, that, in their procession from place to place, I could not see one popish gentleman among the country gentlemen.—At night about 10 of the clock a larg bonfier at Carfax, with drinking of wine. A little before which time were set 5 barrells of beare or ale in the towne hall and yard to be drunk by all commers. The same night were bonefiers in all college quadrangles, or before their gates, where the respective societies drunk a health, kneeling, to King James II, his queen, princess of Orange, and princess of Denmark; and left the rest of the ceremony to be carryed on by the juniours with wine and bere, and letting off gunns and crackes.—A larg bonfier before Allsoules College gate, where the drummers beat, as they did at most fiers. Mr. Stephen Penton, M.A. of S. Edmund Hall (nephew to the late principall[2]), did bring there the bill of exclusion of James duke of York, and telling the societie what it was, they first tore it in pieces and then committed it to the flames.—Before University College gate was another bonfier made by the societie of that house in the street, where the drums beat also, and healths were drinking. Two candles were set in every window of the College next to the street (each window having only two lights), and four or five torches burning on the tower over the gate. A barrell of beare set, without the gate, in the street, for any to drink; and another within the gate in the gate house.—At Merton College was a bonfier, severall times supplied, made in the middle of the great quadrangle between 6 and 7 at night. To which the subwarden and fellowes with other Masters of the house, going solemnly from the common chamber to it and standing all round, they altogeather knelt downe on the ground, and every man having a glass of claret put into his hand, did upon word given, drink the health of King James II, and, after severall pauses, the health of Queen Maria Beatrix, princess of Orange, princess of Denmarke, and all his majestie's loyall subjects, and to the pious memory of king Charles II. There were between that time and 11 at night two barrells of beere drunk out at the bonfier by the junior scholars and severall of the parish boys and

[1] i. e. admitted freemen of the city.

[2] Stephen Penton, *supra*, p. 90.

neighbours and servants of the house. [The[1] gravest and greatest seniors of the house were mellow[2] that night, as at other Colleges.] —All that day the bells of several Colleges and parishes rung. Continual shouts and acclamations from 6 in the evening till two or more in the morning. Taverns and alehouses full. Whigs contemn'd and slighted.

Feb. 12, Th., an address drew up in the morning by the Lord Livetenant and gentry to send to the king to congratulate his coming to the crowne.—So that after the duke of York had been excluded by the House of Commons for ever wearing the imperial crowne, anno 1679; was forced to go beyond sea and to Scotland to avoid their fury, who threatned him also to be banished 500 miles from any part of England: after also he was writ against by every scribler; vilified and abused and scandalized; talked against by most wise men who seemed before to be very loyall, [and[3] by many of the University] too numerous to be here mentioned; death[4] sometimes; scandal also to drink his health—⟨he⟩ was now proclaimed generally throut[5] with great applause and setled in his throne without a bloody nose. Such is the world's careere!

Had not the crop-eard plot broke out in 1683, the Whigs would have risen and hindred him, or had the king lived 2 or 3 yeares longer when they then might have gotten more ground.]

King Charles II died, Feb. 6, F.; the King proclaimed with all joy and alacrity.—Addresses and congratulations soone after from all parts of the nation.—Rebellion broke out, July: the militia pretended[6] to be false to him and thereupon ⟨he⟩ raises a standing army of 20[7] thousand, puts Popish officers over them.—Nov. . . ., the parliament, after prorogation, met; the king acquaints them what he had done and that he hoped the parliament would connive at the said officers to let them remaine in their places.—The parliament votes seaven hundred thousand pound of the King's use to keep up the army, conditionally he would remove popish officers; drew up and presented an address to remove the said officers becaus of the Test, with promise to settle yearly pensions during their lives upon them

[1] these words in square brackets have been blotted out, as a breach of the proprieties.

[2] word uncertain under the blot; meaning tolerably plain.

[3] the words in square brackets are scored out, for reasons of prudence.

[4] the meaning perhaps is, 'Death to the duke of York' was sometimes drunk as a toast: see *supra*, p. 42.

[5] Wood's condensation of 'throughout.'

[6] i. e. it was alleged (by the King) that the militia were false.

[7] '20' substituted for '18.'

for their service done in the rebellion.—The King thereupon takes this in scorne, and prorogues the Parliament, to the great discontent of the nation: removes several Protestant officers from the army for being officious in promoting of the address; 16 commission officers that were parliament men had their commissions taken from ⟨them⟩, four of the Berties among them; ⟨Anthony Cary⟩ lord Falkland had like to be turn'd out of his place belonging to the Navy (Treasurer of the Navy, quaere), recants, with promise to be faithfull; turnes several out of the privie counsell, Compton [1].—Nov. and Dec., severall popish books com out [2] and are sent to Oxon, and some answered; Book of Prayers to the Virgin Mary, Cath⟨olic⟩ Alm⟨anac⟩.

Henry Cornish, M.A. fellow of Lyncoln Coll., died in his father's house in Stanton Harcourt, F., 6 Feb. 1684 ⟨i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$⟩; buried there. Mr. Barthelmew of Merton succeeded him the next week.

Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Barthelmew [3], M.A. of our Coll., was nominated by the bishop of Lyncoln fellow of Lync. Coll. on the day (or therabouts) of King James II his proclaiming King.

10 Feb., T., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

About the 17 of Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$ was set up in Magd. parish the signe of the Cardinal's cap with the University armes painted on the signe. Noted by many; and laughed at by precise people; discoursed much of it at our mus⟨ic⟩ night, Th., 19 Feb. The post [4] was up and painted before the King's death; and the signe, I think, was also done before. Altered [5].

Feb. 18, W., William Walker, mayor Oxon, knighted; vide 'Catalogue [6] of Mayors.'

Feb. 18, W., Dr. William Levinz read in lecture in schola Graeca. At the end of which David Jones an impudent Welsh student of Ch. Ch., spake to him before all the company and told him 'he thought he had been out by saying that such a beast was sacrificed to such a god whereas 'twas another or another god'—to that effect. This fellow had the impudence before last Act to answer Generalls

[1] Henry Compton, bishop of London, struck out of the Privy Council 23 Dec. 1685.

[2] see Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Nov. 1685.

[3] Robert Bartholomew, M.A. Mert. 21 June 1684, B.D. Linc. 2 July 1692. Nominated (by the bishop of Linc.) fellow of Linc. Coll. 11 Feb., adm. 28 Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, resigned 14 July 1703, died 10 Dec. 1728.

[4] i.e. on which the sign was hung.

[5] 'altered' was added later.

[6] Wood MS. D 7 (5), p. 140, where Wood says:—'William Walker, mayor, was knighted by his majesty, Wedn., Feb. 18, 168$\frac{4}{5}$ when he and some of his brethren delivered the city address to the new king James II.'

without a Bachelor or Senior Sophister; wherupon proctor ⟨John⟩ Massy pul'd him downe and he (Jones) complayn'd and made a business of it to Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Haughton[1], pro-vice-chancellor.

Feb. 21, S., the University address[2] to the new King (drawne up by Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane) was read in Convocation and approved. When the vice-chancellor Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd stood up to tell the reason of the convocation he hammered so long for a Latin word for 'an address' that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane was forced to rise out of his seat to tell him a word.

Feb. 22, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

Feb. 22, Sunday, the lady Anne, princess of Denmarke, sate on the left hand of the chair of state in the chapel at Whitehall—all nobles and officers to attend her as heir to the crowne or as if the King himself was there, the chaplaynes to preach, and all bows and ceremonies to be done to her[3]. The King goes to his oratory[4] to heare mass, and the Queene to hers.

Feb. 27, Friday, Edward Perot died in Mr. Cooper's house in Holywell, aged 91 (quaere): buried at Norley[5] by his father, M., March 2.

[Edward Perot[6] or Perrot, son and heir of Robert Perrot of Northleigh in com. Oxon, died in Halywell neare Oxford, in the house of Benjamin Cooper registrarie of the Universitie, on Friday 27 Febr. 168⅘, aged 91 or therabouts. Whereupon his body was conveigh'd to Northleigh and there buried in the church by that of his father on, M., the second of March following. He married Elizabeth daughter of Sir William Stonehouse of Radley neare Abendon in Berks: and had issue:—

1, Robert Perot, somtimes of Queen's College. This Robert Perot, the eldest son, is a justice of the peace for the countie of Oxon, and married Susan daughter of Thomas Coningsbie of Northmimes in com. Hertford by whome he hath issue severall children, of which Edward is the eldest, a barrester of Lyncoln's Inn[7], aged 31 or thereabouts anno 1684.

2, John Perot, the second son, married . . . daughter of . . . Devall of Einsham com. Oxon.

3, Charles Perot, Master of Arts, somtimes fellow of Oriel College (whose obit is before set downe[8]).

4, Simon Perot, died sine prole: etc.

[1] i.e. Halton.

[2] an English version of it was printed and 'set before the book of verses on the King's inauguration'—note in Wood's copy 423 no. 60 ('A humble address and recognition of the University of Oxford presented to King James II).

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 8 Apr. 1685.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 15 Feb. 168⅘; Luttrell i. 332.

[5] the local pronunciation of Northleigh com. Oxon.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 157.

[7] 'Lyncoln's Inn' in pencil only, as doubtful.

[8] vol. ii. p. 373.

⟨Also daughters[1]⟩ Marie[2], was married to Dr. Richard Lidall, of whome see before, vol. ii. p. 43;
and Ursula, a maid.]

Feb. 27, Friday, about xi of the clock the vice-chancellor, proctors, and several Drs. that were heads of houses, all in mourning gownes, were conducted to the new king's presence by Sir Leoline Jenkyns[3], who kneling all on their knees presented to him an address in the University name. To which the King, who bad them arise (but they did not), told them that 'he was very sensible of the loyaltie of the Universitie towards him; and that as his ancestors had been gratious and kind to them so he himself would not be backward in it; and that he would endeavour to preserve their liberties and privileges to the utmost.' Afterwards they presented to him a book of verses made by several of the Universitie on the death of the late king[4], bound up in purple velvet (the same with that covered the King's coffin) with purple strings edged with gold lace. In the afternoon they waited on the Queen and presented her with a like book, so bound. Next to Queen Dowager, but shee being not to be seen, there was one presented to her by Sir Leoline Jenkyns. Another bound like the former to the lady Anne, and another to prince George. Afterwards they presented books to most of the nobility, bound in black Turky leather. Ashwednesday ⟨4 Mar.⟩ at night they returned to Oxon. But this is to be noted that on Sunday before they left London they din'd with the Lord Chief Justice ⟨George⟩ Jeffries in Aldermanbury, who told them that ⟨Stephen⟩ 'College's witnesses at his trial in Oxon did every night meet at Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis his house,' and therfore desir'd them that 'if they had any trial at the King's Bench they should not employ him, least their cause faire the wors'.

Feb. 27, Friday, in the evening the University verses were published in the Universitie with the Address before them. Half the verses that were made for the said book were cast aside by the overseers, Dr ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich and ⟨William⟩ Jane (appointed by the bishop[5], with consent from the vicechancellor) so that many scholars who had good verses and took it in scorne were resolved to have them printed by themselves and entitle them *Musae repudiatae*, '*Muses kickt downe staires*'.

[1] in Wood MS. F 4, in a slip at p. 162 Wood notes:—'Edwart Perrot of Northley had 4 daughters living, 1634, viz.:—1, Elizabeth; 2, Ann; 3, Mary (Mary was wife of Richard Lydall); 4, Ursula.'

[2] 'Marie,' substituted for 'Margaret.'

[3] burgess for the University; lately one of the principal Secretaries of State.

[4] 'Pietas Univ. Oxon. in obitum regis Caroli II,' Oxon. 1685, fol.

[5] Dr. John Fell.

In the latter end of this month the whiggs, who live and get their ends by lying, sent letters to most corporations (without name) to possess them that the king died a papist and that a papist succeeds him [1] and bid them look to themselves and stand to their guard.

⟨Wood MS. D 4 (fol. 308–331) contains notes of inscriptions in the chapel of S. Cross Hospital Winchester, and of brasses and monuments at Winchester and notes from the register of Winchester College. These notes are dated 'Feb. 1684' i. e. $\frac{1}{2}$, but must be copied by Wood from some one's notes, not made by himself, for he was not at Winchester.—The same may be said of (fol. 332, ibid.) inscriptions at Egham in Surrey, dated '4 March 1684' i. e. $\frac{4}{5}$, Wood being then in Oxford.⟩

⟨A list of cathedral dignitaries at Chichester in Feb. $168\frac{4}{5}$ communicated to Wood by Dr. William Saywell (chancellor of Chichester 1672–1701) is found in Wood MS. E 3 fol. 287.⟩

March.—Mar. 3, T., Yeldard [2] Powell, son of . . . Powell of Forsthill, counsellour at law, died in the evening at Arthur Tilliard's house in S. Marie's parish; carried the next day to Forsthill; a yonger son, bred in the Charterhouse Schoole, aged 18, or thereabouts. Buried at Forsthill, 6 March (F.).

March 4, Ashwednesday, at night came a letter to the bishop of Oxford, enclosed in Mr. R⟨obert⟩ Sparks, a student of Ch. Ch., full of canting and to possess him with thoughts that persecution would suddenly come and that wee should be all overwhelm'd with popery. Such letters are sent by unknown hands to most mayors of corporations and all great men that are accounted zealous protestants. There is wait laid for them, and therefore they will not direct letters to mayors or great persons, but inclose them to ordinary persons that they might give them.

[This [3] paper ⟨'A true relation of the late king's death'⟩ came to Oxon in the beginning of March $168\frac{4}{5}$, being about . . . weeks after the king's death; but few believed it.]

March 4, W., Assizes at Oxon; Justice ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Street, Justice ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway. Justice Holloway got himself in for this circuit tho' borne in Oxford, which was never knowne. He got it purposely to shew himself here, to gaine respect in his native country, to take place at St. Marie's where he never appeared before he was sargeant at law. Assise at Oxon also 27 Feb. 1685 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩,

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 5 Mar. $168\frac{4}{5}$ and 2 Oct. 1685; Luttrell, i. 332.

[2] substituted for 'Eldred (or Ethelred).'

[3] note in Wood's copy, Wood 236(4). The paper is an account of Charles's death-bed profession of Romanism. Wood has put notes in the margin, filling up the initials of the names referred to.

he came againe; and before that caused the assise to be kept at Wallingford because he is recorder there and his son a burgess.

March 5[1], Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton, Bt., died suddenly of an apoplexy, aged 46 or thereabouts. The bells in Oxford rang out for him 7 March (S.), for he died at Whitfield in Northamptonshire, Mar. 6 (F.) at night; brought thence, and buried at Yarnton, 12 March, Th.

Mar. 6, F., it rain'd in the evening pretty plentifully. No raine fell from the 26 Jan. till that time, only a little whiffling snow on the 8 Feb. and 1 March. It rained a little the 7⟨th⟩ day, S.

Mar. 9, Munday, Sir Georg Pudsey, recorder of Oxford, and Mr. Henry Bertie, yonger brother to the earl of Abendon, were chosen burgesses to serve in parliament began at Westminister 19 May following.

⟨Wood 417 no. 139 is C[lement] B[arksdale's] verses on 'Authors and Books', which Wood says were 'published in the middle of March $168\frac{4}{5}$'. He notes also that the couplet

'Merton *Wood*, with his *Antiquitie*,
Will live to all eternitie'

was 'left out of this printed copie, with other matters relating to Dr. Ralph Bathurst and Dr. William Levinz'.⟩

15 March, Su., Baptist Levinz consecrated at Lambeth bishop of the Isle of Man. Took occasion to shew himself at sermon, turn'd his ars to the preacher, his face perwig and lawn sleeves to the people all sermon time latter end of March and in April at St. Peter's. Keeps a little dog, and on the brass collar writes[2] his name as bishop of Sodor—'the reverend father in God, Baptist, bishop of Man.' A fantasticall, proud person.

Mar. 16, M., ⟨the⟩ mayor of Oxford, ⟨the⟩ aldermen, ⟨the⟩ thirteen, and all the gownmen of the house having been invited to Ricot to the earl of Abendon's[3], were splendidly entertain'd, came home most of them drunk and fell off their horses. In gratitude that they had chosen Henry Bertie (his brother), burgess.

March 17, Tuesd., in a Convocation in the morning Sir Leoline Jenkyns and Dr. Ch⟨arles⟩ Perot of St. John's College were elected, without any competition or controllment[4], burgesses for the University to sit in the parliament began 19 May.

[1] '5' is enclosed in brackets, a symbol by which Wood occasionally marks a word as erroneous or doubtful. Later on the date is given as '6.'

[2] Wood notes here :—'*false.*'

[3] James Bertie.

[4] i.e. their return was not asked by Chancellor's letters, etc., see p. 136.

17 March, T., I gave my consent to monsier my brother that a lease of the tennis court and houses and gardens adjoyning should be let to him for 14 years commencing 25 of March following and to pay the usual rent. A lease was then let to him by Thomas Wood for his share in them, i. e. the third[1].

March 17, Tuesd., in the afternoon I met with Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Winf⟨ord[2]⟩ and ⟨John⟩ Aldw⟨orth[3]⟩ of Allsouls Coll. following a wh⟨ore⟩ to Eifly, dau⟨ghter⟩ of G. G.[4] Apage! — a gr⟨eat⟩ sc⟨andal⟩ to the function.

March 18, W., election of knights of the shire; Anthony ⟨Cary⟩ viscount Falkland stood, Thomas Tipping of Ewelme, esq., Thomas Beard of Fritwell a phanatick (son of alderman Beard of London), and Thomas Hoord of Cote, esq. March 19, Th., about 9 or 10 in the morning they concluded polling and Falkland and Tipping carried it. Hoord had[5] many voices but gave no entertainment[6], and because he would not pay for their night's lodging they went home and he lost it.

Mar. 19, Th., I din'd with Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bath⟨urst⟩ where I had not eaten about 12 yeares. Mr. ⟨Samuel?⟩ Blackwell there; Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, and Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Barker.

Mar. 23, M., some little raigne fell; none from 7⟨th⟩ March to this time—a dry Feb. and March. Waters low, and the boatmen can not[7] goe from Oxon to London but take boats at[8] Bircot[9]. [Flashy[10] and trite raine, 9 and 10 March.]

A drie winter; no flood; waters very low, not portable[11].

Mar. 24, T., given to G. Gale for making my velvet cap, ...

March 25, W., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge, 5*s*.

Mar. 25, W., Cambridge presented verses to the King. Their Chancellor (Albemarle[12]) would not introduce them because they would not choose his secreatary (named . . .) a parliament man, whome he had recommended to them. Vide Gazet.

Memorandum that Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker told me (in the beginning

[1] which had belonged to his father, Christopher Wood.

[2] Edward Winford, B.D. All Souls 15 Dec. 1682.

[3] John Aldworth, M.A. Alls. 11 Apr. 1676.

[4] G. Gale, tailor; see under date 15 Apr. *infra*.

[5] MS. has 'and,' by a slip for 'had.'

[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Feb. $167\frac{8}{9}$.

[7] 'not' substituted for 'scarce.'

[8] MS. has 'and,' by a slip for 'at.'

[9] a hamlet in Oxfordshire on the Thames, 5 miles below Abingdon.

[10] a correction of the first sentence of this note, added later.

[11] i. e. cannot carry barges.

[12] Christopher Monk, second duke.

of Dec. 1685) that Sir John Marsham di⟨e⟩d 3 quarters of a yeare before, before 25 Mar. 1685, quaere—and that Sir Norton Knatchbull had been dead 3 or ⟨4⟩ months before viz. in July or Aug. 1685.

⟨A list of cathedral dignitaries at Durham, dated 'March ult., 1685,' is found in Wood MS. E 3 fol. 286.⟩

April.—Apr. 1, Wedn., the mayor of Newcastle-under-line in Staffordshire caused a bonfier to be made in the publick merkat place wherein he solemnly burnt before multitudes of people the bill of exclusion and the black box. (I never heard that was ever done by a public magistrate; only by privat persons at a privat or simple bonfier.)

Apr. 3, John Troghere[1], M.A. and a drunken scandalous fellow of Queen's Coll., died; buried . . . . Died with drinking brandy.

The same day, . . .[2] wife of Dr. John Mill, rector of Blechingdon, died. She was a Palmer of Hertfordshire.

⟨A list of cathedral dignitaries at Worcester on 7 Apr. 1685, communicated to Wood by R. Smith, is found in Wood MS. E 3 fol. 282.⟩

Apr. 9, Thursd., meeting of the clergy of the diocess of Oxford in St. Marie's chancell, where they chose Dr. John Hall, Master of Pembroke Coll. and Dr. John Mill, rector of Blechingdon, to be clerks of the Convocation next parliament that is to begin . . . May next. This John Hall is to preach the Coronation sermon at St. Marie's and takes all occasions (being a Presbyterian) to shew himself loyall.

Apr. 10, F., terme ended and above 160 matriculated that terme.

Miles Barnes (OO. 8) degraded about the beginning of April: expelled Cambridge. *False.*

Apr. 11, S., terme ended, the collector of Merton (Sr. ⟨Henry⟩ Owen[3]) spake a very good speech in the Theater and after him Ph⟨ilip⟩ Clerke, the junior proctor. Report is that neare 200 have been matriculated in the same terme. Now the eyes of the nation are open to see the false dealings of phanaticks and their lies to defame the Universitie with popery.

[1] see note 3, p. 116.

[2] Priscilla, daughter of Sir William Palmer of Warden, Bedfordshire. See her epitaph in Wood MS. E 1 fol. 236; where Wood notes—'she died according to my account 3 Apr. 1685; died 1 Apr. according to her monument.'

[3] Henry Owen, B.A. Mert. 26 Nov. 1684.

20 gentlemen commoners now in Trinity Coll.; the whole number there neare 120.

Apr. 12, Su., I heard that Dr. Barn⟨abas⟩ Long died at Adderbury; buried there: see NN. 11. *Fasti*, 1685.

Apr. 13, M., meeting of Heads of Houses to order matters to be done on the Coronation day: vide alibi inter Solemnities [1].

⟨Wood D. 26 no. 15 is 'A catalogue of several books to be sold by Rowland Reynolds,' Lond. 1685 with the note 'put into my hand *per ignotum* at Trin. Coll. gate, M., 13 April 1685.'⟩

Apr. 13, M., Moses Pit arrested in Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's lodgings in an action of 1000*li.*

Apr. 14, T., news letter tells us that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson's book against purgatory [2] was lately burnt in France. Published in quarto about a fortnight since, but written I presume before King James II was proclaimed. Mr. John Hartcliff was the authour.

T., 14 Apr. 1685, received of Thomas Wood for the Fleur de lize rent 4*li.* 4*s* 6*d*, whereof I returned 1*li.* for the college rent, 8*d* for an acquittance (which comes to two shillings). I was then to receive of him 3*li.* 15*s* for use-money which was remitted towards building.

Apr. 15, W., three of the daughters of G. Gale, taylor, were taken in a bed altogeather at the Hare and Hounds by . . . Ston [3] circa 4 in the morning.

News letter dated Th., 16 Apr., tells us that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson's book against transubstantiation which came out last yeare and was translated into French was burnt in France (at Parys). Quaere wh⟨ether he is⟩ the authour?

News letter dated 18 Apr., Sat., tells us that Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Sparrow bishop of Norwych was dead. He died about the time that Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam came from London May 25 or thereabouts.

[Thomas Marshall [4], D.D. rector of Lyncolne College and deane of Glocester, died in Lync. Coll. 18 Apr. (Easter Eve) about xi of the clock at night, 1685, aged 63 or therabouts; and was buried two dayes after in the chancell of Allsaints church Oxon. The son of Thomas Marshall of Barkbey in Leicestershire, plebeian; and died coelebs. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'barry of six argent and sable, a canton ermine.']

Apr. 18, Sat. [5], at 11 clock at night died Dr. Thomas Marshall, rector of Lync. Coll., occasion'd by a violent vomit of winus quills that

[1] i. e. in Wood MS. D 19 (3), the narrative in which will be found *infra*, p. 140.

[2] 'A discourse against Purgatory,' Lond. 1685, 4to.

[3] the name is indistinct. It is probably that of a pro-proctor.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 157.

[5] an erased note said 'Apr. 19, Easterday, early in the morning died Dr. Thomas Marshall, of a consumption.'

he had taken 3 or 4 houres before. He had received a great cold about Allhallow tide going before, which was not quite shaken off and which had brought him very low. Buried in Allhallows' chancell by the grave of Dr. ⟨Paul⟩ Hood, Tuesday night, 21 Apr. Refer to.

Apr. 18, S., at night, a bastard laid neare the dore of Mr. William Paynter at Exeter Coll. and laid to his charge, but knowne to be a tric of malice by a pupill of his that he caused to be expell'd.

Apr. 20, M., Dr. William Turner, archdeacon of Northumberland, died at his house in St. Giles parish in the morning; rector of Stanhop in episcopatu Dunelm. In the rectory of Stanhop (vide post in May) succeeded one . . . Hertwell[1] sometimes of Lync. Coll., servant to the bishop of Durham (a kind of secretary); and in the archdeaconry succeeded John Morton, B. of Div., sometimes fellow of Lync. Coll.

[William Turner[2], D.D., somtimes fellow of Trinity College in Oxon, archdeacon of Northumberland and rector of Stanhop in the countie of Durham, died in his house in St. Giles parish in the north suburb of Oxon, M., 20 Apr. 1685, aged 45 or thereabouts and was buried in St. Giles church neare to the monument of alderman Henry Bosworth. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a lyon or ungued and langued azure between 3 crosses moline of the second': impaling the armes of Smith, see vol. i. p. 231. He was a younger son of Dr. Thomas Turner somtimes deane of Canterbury, and younger brother to Dr. Francis Turner bishop of Ely. The said William Turner married . . . daughter of John Smith mention'd before in vol. i. p. 230, by whome he had issue:— . . .]

23 Apr.[3], Th., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulm⟨an⟩ in towne; did not come to see me or acquaint me that he was in towne till Munday Apr. 27 when he acquainted me that he was at Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Newlin's chamber. Never gave me thanks for the letters I sent to him; went away and took no leave. Published a book, I never knew it; I submitted mine ⟨to him⟩ before 'twas published[4].

[1] William Hartwell matric. at Linc. Coll. 6 May 1670, 'filius Ricardi Hartwell de London, plebeii, aet. 16.'

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 158.

[3] this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for July.

[4] Wood 513 (3) is 'Academiae Oxoniensis Notitia' Oxon. 1665, which Wood notes to be 'the first edition; Gul. Fulman, C.C.C., author.' Wood 513 (6) is 'Notitia Oxoniensis Academiae' Lond. 1675, which Wood notes to be 'the last and best edition; per Gulielmum Fulman A.M. C.C.C. Oxon,' and in which Wood has written this note:—'the additions in this second edition were all taken from *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* edit. 1674 fol. which Mr. Fulman saw and perused by parcells as it came from press which made him so quick to come out the yeare after.' The book whose publication without his knowledge Wood takes as a slight is probably Fulman's edition of Henry Hammond's Works, 4 volumes fol., Lond. 1684.

[The names[1] of those who attended Sir William Walker, knight, mayor of the citie of Oxon, who was butler of the king's wine sellar and beare sellar at the Coronation[2] of King James the second :—

John Townsend
Thomas Fifield } aldermen.
Thomas Eustace
John Bowell—one of the 8 assistants.
John Longford—one of the bayliffes.
Thomas Baker—towneclarke.

Citie servante⟨s⟩ that attended them :—

Richard Pratt, mace-bearer or chiefe serjeant at mace to the mayor.
Francis Holloway, second serjeant at mace to the mayor.
George Steynoe,
Alexander Cosier, } serjeants at mace to the bayliffes.
Robert Gardiner, another citie servant[3].]

⟨*Coronation*[4] *of King James II.*⟩

[Munday, April 13, meeting of the vicechancellor[5] and heads of houses in the Apoditerium at 1 in the afternoon, and there ordered that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall, master of Pembroke College, should preach an English sermon at S. Marie's on S. George's day ⟨23 Apr.⟩ next ensuing, and that the heads of all Colleges and Halls should come to S. Marie's in their formalities with each respective member belonging to them in their formalities also.

Thursday, Apr. 23, according to former order[6] all heads of houses with their respective members retired to St. Marie's church at 10 in

[1] note in Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 72. The paper is not in Wood's handwriting, being no doubt the information supplied him by some city official. Wood has noted on it :—'all these were nominated by the citie counsel to attend Sir William Walker before mentiond.' Wood endorses it 'Sir William Walker's attendance at the Coronation of King James II.' In Peshall's *City of Oxford*, p. 339, is an Inspeximus of Queen Elizabeth of a charter granted by Henry II confirming the privileges possessed by the city under his grandfather Henry I, among them the right of serving as assistant butler at the Coronation. The Mayor so serving was knighted. (William Walker, the present mayor, was knight already: see p. 131.) See also Boase's *Oxford* (in 'Historic Towns'), p. 42.

[2] on Apr. 23.

[3] Wood notes that he was 'bellman.'

[4] This narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 67 (*olim* fol. 68).—Wood 416 (143) is a poem 'England's Royal Renown in the coronation of James II': Lond. 1685.

[5] Dr. John Lloyd, principal of Jesus College.

[6] Wood 276 A no. *CCCLXXIII* is the printed paper directing the heads of Colleges and Halls to come to the sermons at S. Mary's and to the Convocation at 1 p.m. in the Theatre: Wood notes that it was 'stuck up in all public refectories, W., 22 April.'

the morning where Dr. Hall preached an English sermon[1], persuading the auditory 'not to hearken in the least after popery,' 'to pray for the king that God would open his eyes to see the light.' It was lukewarm, trimming sermon.—After which was done, was a bonfier at St. Marie's church dore.—Great extraordinaries in eating[2] and drinking in each College.—At 2 in the afternoon, all members of the University in their formalities retired to the Convocation house[3], and thence to the Theater in their formalities, where at their entrance the organ played. And when seated, the Orator, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wyatt, spake a larg speech by hart concerning the day. Which doon, two bachelaurs[4] and 9 gentlemen commoners and commoners, etc. performed their parts in verse—see the printed paper.—At night bonefiers thro most parts of the city, in every College quadrangle, and before some of their gates. Healths drunk upon their knees to the king, queen, princess of Denmarke, princes⟨s⟩ of Orange. Twenty-four lyncks burning on Merton Coll. Tower between 9 and 10 at night. The exclusion bill, black box, and the first and second parts of *The character of a popish successour* were publicly burnt by the subwarden and fellows of Merton College at their fier. Two or three candles in every window of University College next to the street.]

April 23, Th., S. George's day, celebrated[5] at Oxon with great solemnity: vide 'Entertainments[6].' Vide Elkanah Settle his two parts. Some crosses were burnd: see at the end of their Almanac.

Against St. George's day I make severall badges of St. Georg of sarcenet and red velved ribbon; (1) for Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant, (2) for proctor ⟨John⟩ Massey, (3) for Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Browne, (4) for Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bishop[7]. But they were all ashamed to weare them in publick (Mr. Browne and Mr. Bishop wore them but hid them). Whereupon I gave Dr. Conant's to Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Whitehall upon his desire and he wore it. I wore mine. And another I sent to widdow Taylour.

Apr. 24, F., news came that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane was made deane of Gloucester.

[1] Wood noted in the margin (now blotted out):—'see Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet's letter.'

[2] this sentence is mostly blotted out, I suppose because thought to be undignified.

[3] Wood 276 A no. *CCCCVIII* is the programme of proceedings in the Theatre.

[4] MS. has 'two and bachelaurs.'

[5] being King James II's Coronation day.

[6] i. e. Wood MS. D 19 (3); from which the preceding narrative has been taken.

[7] chaplain of Mert. Coll.

Apr. 26, Low Sunday, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Burton of Ch. Ch., nephew to Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff, repeated.

Apr. 26, Su., news that Thomas Tipping of Ewelme, lately elected knight of the shire, was kill'd. *False.*

Apr. 29, W., ⟨William⟩ Breach of Ch. Ch. and ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith of Brasenose Coll. took their places of proctor. In the same Convocation was actually created LL.Dr. ⟨Michael⟩ Morsteyn, a yong noble Polonian, envoy to the crowne of England, son of the treasurer of Poland, quaere.

May.—1 May, F., I walked ⟨with⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bernard and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Edwards to Hedindon to goody Shepard's there, on Mr. Bernard's invitation. When wee were setled there, wee fell to talking about his book of Jesuits. He told me 'he valued books more than I money' (or, that 'I valued money more than he'). I told him that 'I had been labouring 3 weeks or more about a Catalogue of Fellows' ⟨of Mert. Coll.⟩. He told me ''twas no matter whether I laboured at all in it.' He told me of the character of Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wight that ''twas not proper, I had nothing to do with him in the Catalogue'; that ''twas nonsense,' that 'it only related to his private person,' that 'Mr. Edwards was not Mr. scholarum.'

May 2, S., Fitzherbert Adams[1] chose rector of Linc. Coll. against Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks. He had 9 voices and Dr. Hicks but 3. Occasioned by John Radcliff and ⟨Edward⟩ Hopkins that they might have a governour that they might govern. Radcliff represented him[2] to be a turbulent man and that if he should be rector they should never be at quiet. (This they did at New Coll., so government will signifie nothing hereafter. This is like the phanaticall party of setting up the duke of Monmouth to be king and to make him a 'king of clouts.')

May 5, T., I gave a *scio* for S^r^ ⟨Charles⟩ Standard of our Coll.

The same day Dr. ⟨John⟩ Mill was admitted principall of Edmund Hall. Vide Edmund Hall papers.

May 6, W., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

May 6, W., John Jago of S. Marie hall, sometimes pupill to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Painter of Exeter Coll., expell'd by a programma stuck up in publick places for defaming Mr. Painter his tutor by laying a bastard at his dore in Exeter Coll. Jago was forc'd out of Exeter Coll. some time before for debauchery, by his tutor Painter.

May 8, F., the new rector of Lyncoln (Mr. Adams), chaplain to the

[1] Peshall's Additions, p. 5.

[2] Dr. George Hickes.

bishop of Durham, and lately made by him rector of Stanhop in the county of Durham in the place of Dr. William Turner deceased, was brought into Oxon on London road by about 40 people mostly of his owne house.

9 May or therabouts, ... , Greecian abbot of . . . , came to Oxford.

May 15, Friday night, a great deal of rain for an houre or more inter horas 6 et 7 post merid. Since, a dry time[1].

May 16, S., Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Browne of our Coll. left us to travell.

May 27, W., load of chumps of the man at Watlington, 12*s*: to the old man for carrying it up and ⟨c⟩leaving a little, 1*s*.

29 May, F., Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Gandy of Oriel preached at S. Marie's, much against phanaticks.

By letters dated 29 May, F., it is certified that four Devonshire gentlemen were pursevanted up to London, as knowing and consenting to Argyle's plot, viz. Sir John Yong, . . . Reynell, . . . Duke[2], ...

⟨Wood 421 (1) is 'The tryalls . . . of Titus Otes before George lord Jeffreys' Lond. 1685, which Wood notes to have been 'published at least a month after the triall.'—Wood 421 (3) is 'The tragick-comedy of Titus Oates, who had his sentence to stand in the pillory,' Lond. 1685, which Wood notes to have been 'published, as 'tis said, before he stood in the pillory.'⟩

June.—[James Herne[3], son of . . . Herne (somtimes townclerke[4]) of Abendon, died in his house in St. Aldate's parish on, M., the first day of June 1685, aged 60[4] or thereabouts, having been much troubled with the gout for severall yeares before, and was buried among the graves of the Smiths in S. Aldate's church. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'sable 2 cheveronells or, between 3 herns argent'; impaling Smith mentioned in vol. i. p. 470.—He married Anne, daughter and heir of Oliver Smith mentioned in vol. i. p. 470; but had no issue by her. The said James Herne being a sot and beast, his said wife left him and lived about 18 yeares in London by her needle, without any maintenance from her husband. But at length returning, he by the fruition of her increased his gout so much that he soon after died. She return'd a day or two before Xtmas day 1684; and he died in the beginning of June following as is before told you. She died 4 January 169^{2}, in her house in Pennyferthing street. This Mris Herne left the houses and lands which came from her father to her,

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 24 May 1685.

[2] see Luttrell i. 342.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 158, and a slip inserted there.

[4] in pencil only, as doubtful.

to one . . . Scrooby her gallant, whome she kept in Oxon in the same house after her husband's death and perhaps before at London.]

Sat., June 6, received of my brother Robert rent due for Lady day before and use of 50*li.* due the 22 May last.

June 10, W., made even with John Barret for 2 shirts and other things, 12*s.*

June 10, W., news that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd, bishop of Peterborough, was translated to Norwych (see in Apr.). Sir Jon⟨athan⟩ Trelayny succeeds in Peterborough[1].

June[2] xi, Th., St. Barnabas ⟨day⟩, duke of Monmouth with about 200 men landed at Lyme . . .; commanded the mayor with what men he had to assist him. He rode forthwith to Exeter to the duke of Albemarle.

14 June, Su., paid goodwife Haukyn 5*s* 6*d* for a paire of worsted stockings; 1*s* too much.

June 16, T., drumms beat up at Oxon for voluntiers.

June 17, Wednesday, between[3] 12 and 1 died my friend Andrew Allam, M.A. and vice-principal of St. Edmund hall: buried at the west end of St. Peter's church in the East under the south wall about 10 of the clock the same night.

June 20, it began to raine inter horas 10 et 11 ante meridiem; not the 10th part enough to lay the dust. June 21, Su., between 9 and 10 it began to raine lustily for a quarter of an hour, yet not laid the dust. June 22, M., it rained veri gently from 3 or 4 in the afternoon to the next morn. June 25, Th., a great deal in the afternoon and evening. June 27, S., some ⟨rain⟩. June 28, Su., much [and[4] so forward]. 3 July, F., ⟨rain⟩ againe.

June 22, Munday, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Stone died; and was buried in S. Michael's church[5] in the College chancell in the grave of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Foulis. In H⟨enry⟩ Foulis ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.

June 23, T., I gave a *scio* to S^r^. ⟨Francis⟩ Foster[6].

June 23, T., I paid Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Prince in the common chamber 13*s* and od pence for my dues belonging to the common chamber ending last Our Lady day. Paid the butler also my battles ending at that time, 5*s*.

[1] 'Peterborough' is scored out, being in error. Thomas White succeeded in that see.

[2] substituted for 'June 12, Friday.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 14 June and 17 June 1685; Luttrell i. 346, 347.

[3] substituted for 'about 12 at noon.'

[4] the words in square brackets are scored out. See Evelyn's Diary under dates 14 June, 18 June, 28 June 1685.

[5] Wood MS. F 29 A, a slip at fol. 343. 'Mr. Stoon wass buryed in the Colledg Chancell June the 25th anno 1685'; Burials Reg. of S. Michael's parish.

[6] Francis Forster, M.A. Mert. 23 June 1685.

June 24, W., paid goodwife Payne, 5*s*; paid the laundress, 4*s* (on the 29 June, M.).

June ult., T., to Thompson for a hat, 15*s* 6*d*.

[The training[1] and bearing of armes of the scholars of the Universitie of Oxon in June and July anno 1685.

June xi, S. Barnabas day, James, duke of Monmouth, Ford, lord Grey of Werk, Anthony Buys, a German commander, landed at Lyme in Dorsetshire with 2 or 3 ships ful of men, horse, armes (see Gazet). To whome many English rebells comming in, he was proclaimed king of England.

June 16, Tuesday, an officer with drumms, who came over night into Oxon, beat up for voluntiers to supply the places of the king's foot-guards at Whitehall, who were drawn out of London toward the rebells in Dorsetshire; the lustiest and tallest they took, and others they put aside. They took away about 30 or 40.—At the same time drums beat up at Abendon, which being a most factious towne, they could get thence but 4 voluntiers.

June 19, F., the militia of the countie, viz. a regiment of foot, and a troop of horse, met at Oxon.

June 21, Sunday, the horse left Oxon (commanded by capt. Henry Bertie) and went about 4 in the afternoon towards Dorchester.—Thence by Abendon towards the rebells in com. Somerset.

June 22, Munday, at 10 in the morning or thereabouts, Thomas Hord of Coat in the parish of Bampton, esq.; Thomas Beard, esq., of Fritwell; ... Philipps of Oxon, chandler, living neare to the Cross Inn, were, upon suspicion of being consenting to the rising of the rebells, committed prisoners to the Castle.—Between 11 and 12 the same day Peter Birch of Ch. Ch., chaplayne to the militia regiment, preached a sermon to the said regiment at S. Marie's church. There was then a common report that the said regiment should march towards the rebells.—About 3 or 4 in the afternoon, Robert Pawling, late of Oxon, mercer, was brought under guard from his house at Hedington by command from the earl of Abendon[2], lord leivtenant of the county of Oxon, and committed prisoner to the Castle.—About the said time . . . Heburne, butler of New Inn, was committed to custody in the Castle.—On the said day (June 22) was a Convocation of Drs. and Mrs. at one in the afternoone, wherin delegates were named to consult and consider of raising a regiment of scholars, and a troop of horse, to secure the Universitie and city of Oxon.

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 73 sqq. (*olim* fol. 75).

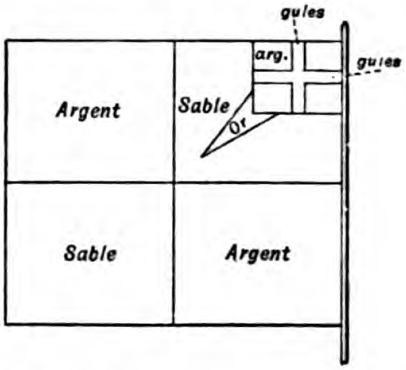
[2] James Bertie, first earl.

June 23, Tuesday, at five in the evening, the delegates met and prorogued their meeting till Thursday.

June 25, Thursday, the delegates met and appointed a troop of horse and a regiment of foot to be raised by the University.

June 28, Sunday, after dinner[1], the Universitie troop headed by Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Ailworth, chancellor of the diocess, went some miles from Oxon, to meet and conduct thereto 4 loades of muskets, pikes, &c., that came from Windsore, for the scholars to train with. There appeared 60 horse divided in two bodies; they came in at 7 of the clock at night. Of the said troop the earl of Abendon was captaine; Dr. Aylworth before mentioned was leivtenant; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Clutterbook of All Souls College, cornet. But I saw no colours they had. —At 8 at night, the same day, came into Oxon about 12 prisoners in a waggon from towards Northampton, guarded by about 20 or 30 horsemen, and were committed to custody in the Castle. They were taken upon suspicion, as holding correspondence with the rebells.

⟨June 29⟩, St. Peter's day, Munday, a company of scholars, under the command of capt. Leopold William Finch[2] of All Souls Coll., exercised themselves in feats of arms privately in All Souls College quadrangle; they shewed there twice a day for 4 or 5 days after; and then they marched in public. ⟨The⟩ capt⟨ain⟩ was L. Finch before mentioned; Brian Broughton[3] (LL. bac., fellow of All Souls Coll.), leivtenant; ⟨George⟩ Gardiner[4] (LL. B., fellow of All Souls Coll.), ensigne. The colours[5] of Leopold Finch:—



[1] 'after dinner,' substituted for 'about 4 in the afternoon.'

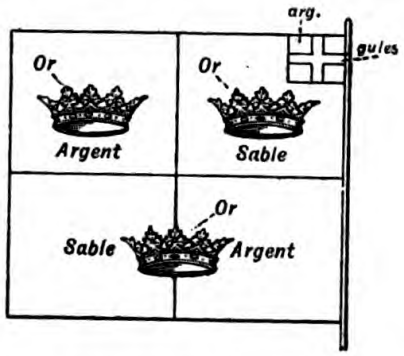
[2] Wood notes in the margin:—(*a*) 'a yonger son of the earl of Winchelsey'; (*b*) 'Leopold Finch, 5 son of Heneage ⟨Finch⟩ earl of Winchelsey, borne at Constantinople.'

[3] Wood notes:—'Brian Broughton, son of Sir Brian Broughton of Longdon in com. Staff., bt.'

[4] Wood notes:—'George Gardiner son of John Gardiner of Crowlton com. Northampton.'

[5] these colours have been wrongly given in previous editions:—the canton is clearly intended by Wood to be argent

June ult., Tuesday, Convocation in the afternoone, wherein the Act was defer'd for a time, with some considerations. — While the said convocation was celebrated, the University troop of horse met in Candich before the Theater, and thence went to Broken hayes, where they were train'd by the earl of Abendon, coll. John Peacocke, &c.—At 3 in the afternoone all the foot-scholars belonging to capt. Finch met in All Souls Coll. quadrangle, expecting to be called into Ch. Ch. mead to be there trained by the earl of Abendon, but he being busie about the horse, it was defer'd. — At the same time Francis Bagshaw[1], M.A., fellow of Magd. Coll., and captain of another company, trained privatly in their quadrangle. ⟨The⟩ captain ⟨was⟩ .. Bagshaw before mentioned; Robert Hide[2] of Magd. Coll., leivtenant; Hugh Brawne[3], M.A. of Univ., ensigne. ⟨The colours of this company were:—⟩ 'quarterly sable and argent, 3 coronets[4] or'—delivered to capt. Bagshaw, his ensigne, and men, by the earle of Abendon at his dore against All hallows church, F., July 3.



July 1, W., at two or three in the afternoone Robert Sewster, fellow of New Coll., and a captaine of another company, trained privatly in New College bowling-green, and so severall times after. Robert Sewster ⟨was⟩ captain (fellow of New Coll.); John Harris[5] of Exeter Coll., leivtenant; Will. Atkinson of Qu. Coll., ensigne. ⟨The colours of this company were:—⟩ 'quarterly sable and argent, two

charged with a cross gules, the emblem of England. The 'pile or' projecting from it gives the special mark of capt. Finch's company. The other flags are plainly different combinations of the English ensign (S. George's cross) with the University insignia (the crowns).

[1] Wood notes:—'Francis Bagshaw, son of John Bagshaw of Culworth com. Northampton, gen.'

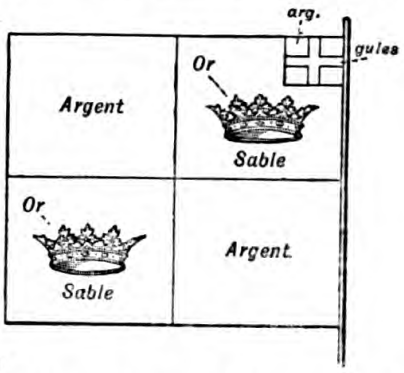
[2] Wood adds:—'Robert Hide, son of Dr. James Hide.'

[3] Wood adds:—'Hugh Brawne, son of John Brawne lately minister of Seyntbury, com. Gloc.'

[4] the crowns come from the University arms.

[5] Wood notes:—'John Harris, M.A., son of John Harris de Aviton-Gifford, gen.'

coronets or.' The said captain with his men, mostly of New Coll. receiv'd their colours from the same hand, July 3 (see afterwards).



The same day, viz., W., July 1, at about seven of the clock at night, . . . lord Norris, eldest son to the earl of Abendon, aged 15 or thereabouts, did as captaine of Ch. Ch. and other men[1], train privatly in Peckwater quadrangle belonging to Ch. Ch.; and so for several times, privately. ⟨Montagu⟩ Bertie[2] lord Norris, captain; Henry Mordant[3], a younger son of the lord Mordant, leivtenant; ⟨Matthew⟩ Seys[4] or Seise of Jes. Coll., ensigne.

The same day, W., July 1, at night, came news that the rebells were confounded and dispersed (but false), whereupon the earl of Abendon, lord leivtenant (who was in the city all the while during the militia's staying there) caused a bonfier to be made at Carfax,

[1] Wood adds :—'with them were mixed many poore privileged people.' See vol i. p. 102.

[2] Wood notes :—'Montague Bertie lord Norris ⟨i. e. Norreys⟩ eldest son of the earle of Abendon; not matriculated, a child of 13 yeares of age.'

[3] Wood notes :—'Henry Mordant, second son of vicount Avalon, aet. 22.' John Mordaunt (second son of John Mordaunt first earl of Peterborough) was created viscount Mordaunt of Avalon co. Somerset, 10 July 1659. Harry Mordaunt, his second son, here mentioned, became lieutenant-general in the army, 1 Jan. 170$\frac{8}{9}$.

[4] Wood adds:—'Matthew Seys, M.A., son of Richard Seys of Kerrigston in com. Glamorgan, gen.' Dr. Bliss notes that administration of the goods of David Seys, M.A., fellow of All Souls College was granted to Matthew Seise, M.A., 30 May 1632; Reg. Univ. Oxon. GG. fol. 134: but this is a very different person; since the Matthew Seys here cited took M.A. on 17 March 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] I think this means merely that Wood did not know the blazoning of the flag of this company.

and the bells there to be rung. Before this bonfier was made, the mayor and his brethren went in their scarlet from Pennyless bench to prayers in S. Martin's church, and thence to Penniless bench, where during the burning of the fier was an entertainment of wine and bisket given by them to the said earl of Abendon and the officers of the militia. Merton coll. made a bonfier between 10 and 11 at night, and I know not yet to the contrary whether any College except Ch. Ch. did so beside. It was began to be made in the great quadrangle, but disturbing the warden's[1] rest, it was removed into the little quadrangle, whereupon all the musketiers of the said College (for there were 40 musketiers and pikemen in the same house, which partly served under Bagshaw, but mostly under Finch) discharged their guns when healths were dranke, having a barrel of beare allowed to them. The subwarden (Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant) and most of the fellows were there [and[2] drank healths with the undergraduats]. It was then by a mischance that Mr. Edward Slatter[3] (one of the fellowes) had a mischance by gunpowder, which burnt his hands and face: while he was filling his bandeliers from a paper of powder laying on the ground at some distance from the fier, there was a cole shot from the fier into the said paper. At which time Mr. Lamphyre a post-master suffered also, but very little, for he went to London the next day.

July 2, Th., lord Norris with his foot-company of Ch. Ch. drew up by Allhallowes church before the dore where the earl Abendon lay (viz. in the house of Thomas Baker, townclerke) which company waiting for some time the earl of Abendon came out, ⟨and⟩ thanked them for the honour done to his son[4], at which they gave a shout. Then the earl gave the colours before depicted[5] to lord Norris, and the lord Norris to . . . Seyes his ensigne. So they marched over Carfax to Ch. Ch.—July 2, Th., at night, from 7 to about 9, Philip Bertie[6] of Trin. Coll. (a younger son of the earl of Lyndsey, and half nephew to the earl of Abendon), did, as captain, train a foot-company of scholars (made up of his own house, Wadham and Lyncoln) in Trin. Coll. grove. They traind privatly before, viz. on the last of June. Philip Bertie, a fellow-commoner of Trin. Coll., captain;

[1] Sir Thomas Clayton, warden of Merton since 1661.

[2] this grave breach of University etiquette is slurred over by the words in square brackets being blotted out.

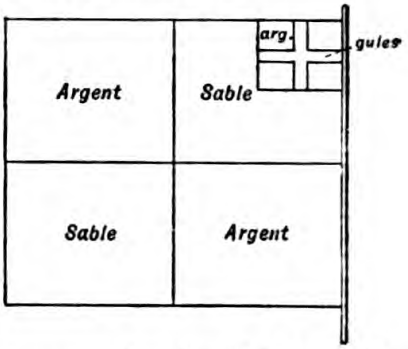
[3] in MS. Ballard 46 fol. 16 b is a note by Wood:—'Edward Sclater being plunged in debt left the College without leave and went to the West Indies in Jan. 168½.'

[4] in choosing him captain of their troop.

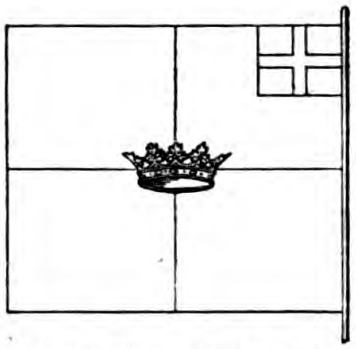
[5] see *supra*, p. 148, note 5.

[6] Philip Bertie (3rd son of Robert Bertie, third earl of Lindsey); he died unmarried in 1728.

William Latton[1], fellow of Wadham Coll., leivtenant; Richard Adams[2], A.M. fellow of Lincoln, yonger brother to the rector, ensigne. The colours were received from the earl of Abendon the same day. Trin. Coll. men have two drummers that are commoners, one of Balliol, and another of Wadham Coll.



July 2, being the same day, St. John's Coll. men, with some of Balliol and others, received their colours also from the earl of Abendon. They want their number[3], and the captain of them all the while was sick of the smal pox. John Rudston[4], LL.D., and fellow of St. John's, captain; ⟨Thomas⟩ Skinner[5] of Ball. Coll., leivtenant; ⟨John⟩ Kent[6], gentleman commoner of St. John's, ensigne[7].



[1] Wood notes:—'William Latton, son of ⟨Thomas⟩ Latton of Kingston Bakepuze' co. Berks. See Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 285.

[2] Wood notes:—'Richard Adams, son of John Adams of Charwelton com. Northampton, gen.' There is a confusion here. Richard Adams (son of John Adams, gent., and brother of Fitzherbert Adams who had been elected rector of Lincoln College on 2 May 1685) was admitted to Lincoln College on 9 July 1677 as a commoner; became demy of Magd. Coll. in 1680 (Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 26)—he would rather be in Francis Bagshaw's company *supra*, p. 147. William Adams, born in Northamptonshire, was elected fellow of Lincoln College 12 Feb. 168⅘: he was probably a cousin of the rector's—he is perhaps meant here.

[3] i. e. have not enough members enrolled to make a company.

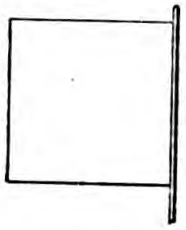
[4] John Rudston, D.C.L. S. John's 5 May 1685.

[5] Wood notes:—'Thomas Skinner, A.Bac., son of William Skinner, of Ledbury in Herefordshire.'

[6] Wood notes:—'John Kent, gentleman commoner of St. John's, son of Richard Kent of London, esq.'

[7] Wood gives no blazoning for this

July 2, the same day, New Coll. men receiv'd their colours, who had before trained privately several times in their coll.; see before[1].



July 7, Tuesday, news came at night that the rebels were routed and dispersed in a skirmish had early on Sunday morn. ⟨July 5⟩. Whereupon a bonfier was made at Carfax by the lord leivtenant (earl of Abendon). And another in Ch. Ch. great quadrangle, at which time Great Tom rang out.

July 8, Wednesday, Convocation in the afternoone. Wherein it was order'd that every inceptor, whether Dr. or Mr., should pay moneys towards the Universitie militia—(it was then publickly knowne that wee should have no Act, tho' about 26 Doctors in several faculties)—each Master was to pay 10*s*. and every Dr. 50*s*.—On the same day, at 12 at night, capt. Finch of Alls. Coll. sent his drum to Mert. Coll. which did beat up at the gate and in the quadrangle to call to Alls. Coll. all his footmen of Merton for farther orders. Soon after, by command of the earl of Abendon, they went to Islip to secure London road, and to stop all suspicious persons going to London[2].—At the same time the Universitie horse rode all night, and dispersed themselves on the roads by Dorchester, Abendon, Farringdon.

July 9, Th., great rejoycing at Oxon by bonfiers and ringing of bells, having received certainty of the rebells' defeat. The mayor and his brethren met at Pennyless bench about 8 at night, went to prayers in their scarlet at Carfax church, afterwards retired to Pennyless bench, where there was a bonfier and entertainment for the earl of Abendon and the officers of the militia.

July 10, F., at night return'd capt. Finch and his soldiers from Islip.

flag; probably the same as before:—'quarterly argent and sable, the crown or, and the cross gules on a canton argent.'

[1] i. e. p. 147 *supra*. The plain flag given here indicates probably that Wood did not trouble to repeat here the flag above depicted (p. 148).

[2] as said above, vol. i. p. 107, Islip was an important point on the great road from London to Worcester and the West.

July 13, Act Munday, five companies of scholars[1] shewed altogeather in Ch. Ch. meadow in the afternoon. Joyned altogeather, and were for some time trayned by the earl of Abendon. They all went afterwards over Carfax to their respective homes; the prime officers (viz., captaines, leivtenants, and ensignes) in scarlet coats, scarfes about their wasts, and white feathers in their hats. Bagshaw's feather was double, or so bigg that nothing of the hat could be seen. S. John's Coll. men were not there, because they wanted their number.

July 14, T., James, earl of Abendon, and lord leivtenant of the county, left Oxon and went to Ricot, being accompanied out of the town by the University troopers.—The country militia retired to their respective houses the same day.—The scholars retired, and shewed publickly no more.

July 20, M., the University troop dined with the earl of Abendon at Ricot, and came home well fuz'd[2].

July 26, Sunday, and thanksgiving for the late victory, Mr. Henry[3] Bois, fellow of Univers. Coll. preached on ⟨Psm. 122, 6⟩ 'Pray for the peace of Jerusalem.' In which many things savouring of popery, he was complained of to the vicechancellor[4] by Dr. Gilbert Ironside[5] at the desire no doubt of the bishop of S. Asaph[6] then present. His recantation beares date, S., 1 Aug., Mr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Cooper hath it.]

July.—July 6[7], M., died Guy Carleton, bishop of Chichester; see X. 8.

7 July, Tuesday, at night received a rebuff from ⟨John⟩ Meysey in the common chamber in the presence of ⟨William⟩ Bernard, ⟨Francis⟩ Foster, ⟨Charles⟩ Standard, ⟨John⟩ Edwards.

Qu. 'What news[8]?' *Ans.* 'Ha! what sir[9], is't?'

[1] these companies, above enumerated, were as follows:—

1, capt. Leopold Finch's company—Alls., Mert.

2, capt. Francis Bagshaw's company—Magd. C. (? and Univ.)

3, capt. Robert Sewster's company—New C. (? and Qu., Exet.)

4, capt. Montagu lord Norrey's company—Ch. Ch., privileged men (? and Jesus Coll.)

5, capt. Philip Bertie's company—Trin., Wadh., Linc.:—to which has to be added—

6, capt. John Rudston's company—never efficient—S. Jo., Ball.

[2] see Mr. Oman's *All Souls* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), p. 227.

[3] a slip for 'Nathaniel Boys,' soon to figure in these pages as one of the prominent seceders to Romanism.

[4] John Lloyd, principal of Jes. Coll.

[5] warden of Wadham.

[6] William Lloyd, formerly fellow of Wadham; an anti-papal writer, see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 212.

[7] this note was added later.

[8] news of an encounter between the King's and Monmouth's forces was hourly expected; see Evelyn's Diary under dates 2 July and 8 July 1685.

[9] the reading of this word is uncertain. The point of the whole conversation is not clear; perhaps the speaker was trying to ridicule Wood's deafness. See *Reliquiae Hearnianae* ii. 109.

Qu. 'What news?' *Ans.* 'I know not.'

Qu. 'What have you been a sleep?' *Ans.* 'Ha! a sleep man, a sleepe, a sleepe, a sleep man.'

Ans. 'What do you say I love a wench.'

July 8, Wedn., R⟨obert⟩ Whitehall of Merton Coll. died suddenly in the morning.

July 8, W., news at Oxon that Guy Carlton, bishop of Chichester, was dead (died perhaps 2 or 3 dayes before).

[1685[1], July 9, Th., Robert Whitehall, Bac. of Physick and senior fellow of Mert. Coll., was buried in S. John Baptist Church under the west wall in the south part or south ile of the church.]

⟨Thomas⟩ Dangerfield died in the beginning of this month[2] by a wound taken in the eye after he came from Tyburne where he was whipt. This wound by one Robert Francis of Grey's In, barrister, aetat. 40[3], sometimes of Ch. Ch. Robert Francis was hang'd for it at Tyburne, F., 24 July. I have his speech[4] among folio speeches; vide matric.

[Thomas[5] Dangerfeild[6] having been found guilty[7] of perjury relating to the Popish Plot, he was sentenced to walk about Westminster hall with a paper upon his head; afterwards to stand in the pillory in the Old Palace Yard before Westminster hall dore, next at the Old Exchange; then to be whipt at the cart's tayl from Aldgate to Newgate and thence at another time from Newgate to Tyburne. After which last had been performed and in his returne to Newgate, Mr. Robert Frances of Grey's Inn being accidentally in Holborne when the coach containing Dangerfield passed by, he drew up to it and said 'How now, friend! have you had your heat this morning?' Whereupon Dangerfield being alwaies ready with ill language in his mouth, answered 'Go and be hang'd, you son of a whore.'

[1] note in Wood MS. E 33.

[2] on July 5, see Luttrell i. 351.

[3] 'aetat. 40' substituted for an 'antient man.'

[4] Wood 422 (12) 'the dying speech of Robert Frances of Gray's Inn July 24, 1685.' Wood has marked several passages which suggest that this 'speech' is only a catch-penny printer's sheet, and has added a note—'the matters that are scored with a pen (besides many more) are borrowed from other dying speeches.'

[5] Wood's note in Wood 422 (12).

[6] Wood 425 (25) is 'Mr. Thomas Dangerfeild's particular narrative' of the plot, Lond. 1679, price *2s 6d.* Wood 425 (27) is 'Mr. Thomas Dangerfeild's second narrative,' Lond. 1680, price *1s.* Wood 426 (8) is Thomas Dangerfeild's 'answer to a certain pamphlet [by Elizabeth Cellier] called Malice Defeated,' Lond. 1680. Wood 429 (19) is 'the case of Thomas Dangerfeild with some remarkable passages at the trials of Elizabeth Cellier and ⟨Roger Palmer⟩ earl of Castlemayne,' Lond. 1680, price *1s 4d.* Wood 429 (20) is 'The information of Thomas Dangerfeild at the bar of the House of Commons on 26 Oct. 1680,' Lond. 1680.

[7] 'Dangerfeild's memoires printed after he was imprison'd for swearing falsely in divers matters relating to the Plot do show him to be the exactest rogue and knave in nature'—Wood's note in Wood 425 (26).

Whereupon Francis having a little cane in his hand thrust it towards his face, which hitting exactly upon his eye, broke the ball thereof so that all the cristalline part thereof falling out Dangerfield dyed within few dayes after viz. about the beginning of July 1685. Frances thereupon being seized on (before the coroner had brought it in wilful murder), he was committed to Newgate. And being tryed at the Old Bayly in the next sessions following the jury brought him in guilty of murder. Whereupon he was hang'd at Tyburn 24 of the said month. If[1] this had hapned to a man that had not suffer'd the law, 'twould have been scarce brought in manslaughter.]

July 11, Sat., Taverner Harris died of the small pox at Soundess, as 'tis said.

July 15, W., James, duke of Monmouth, beheaded on Tower hill[2]; buried in the chapel of St. Peter *ad vincula* there.

15 July, W., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant chosen rector of Burmington[3].

July 18, S., ⟨Rowland⟩ Townsend, Dr. of the Civil Law and fellow of Alls. Coll. died: the bell rung out at xi of the clock. Died of a fall from his horse in [the[4] highway neare to Wolvercot] comming from Woodstock at boules, which fall he took 16⟨th⟩ day, Th. His company rode before and they left him, [disi'd[5] with drink]. He died Sat. night, July 18, between 8 and 9 in the house of goodman ... Howell at Wolvercote; and his body being brought to Oxon, was buried in the chappell[6] of Allsouls on Munday night. Originally of Ch. Ch.

[Rowland Townshend[7], LL. Dr., and fellow of Allsoules College, died at Wolvercot neare Oxon between 8 and 9 of the clock at night on S., the 18 day of July 1685, aged 37. Whereupon his body being brought to Alls. Coll. was interred in the outer chapell there on M., the 20 day of the said month—sine prole. He was the son of Henry Townshend of Elmley Lovet in Worcestershire, esq. His death was occasion'd by a fall from his horse neare to Wolvercot in his returne from Woodstock (where he had been playing at bowles) on Th., the 16 day of the said month.]

July 20, M., about[8] 100 voluntiers came from Shrewsbury to Oxon in their way to London. Oxford voluntiers went soon after, about 80 or 90. The King will settle standing regiments: takes occasion upon the late rebellion to do this. Quaere, what it will prove?

[1] MS. has 'had,' by a slip for 'if.'

[2] Evelyn's Diary under date 15 July 1685. Wood 660 C (2) is 'An account of what passed at the execution of the late duke of Monmouth,' which he notes to have been 'published about 25 July 1685.'

[3] see Brodrick's Merton, p. 295.

[4] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'Portmeade.'

[5] the words in square brackets are scord out: 'disi'd,' i. e. dizzied.

[6] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 295.

[7] note in MS. Wood F 4, p. 159.

[8] 'about 100' substituted for '60 or 70.'

News letter dated 20 July, M., saith that Capt.[1] Colepeper, one of the guard, had struck ⟨William Cavendish⟩ earl of Devon with his fist in the room the bedchamber whereupon his hand [is[2] to be cut off.] This is the same Culpeper as it seems that kil'd a soldier in winter 1680.

July 23, Th., Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Slatter varied[3], being put off till that time because he had got a mischance by gunpowder[4]. Above 100 at supper.

Eodem die, news that Tom King was imprison'd in Newgate for speaking treasonable words in his drinke.

July 25, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

⟨Thomas⟩ White, Cantab., duke of York's chaplain, created D.D. after the said duke of York was at Oxon 1683, is made bishop of Chichester[5]—so the news, ⟨S., July 25⟩ S. James' day 1685. Short's letter, T., 4 Aug., saith Dr. White hath kis't the king's hand for the bishopric of Peterborough: vide in Oct.

July 26, Su., Thanksgiving day—see at the end of the papers concerning the training of the scholars[6]. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys preached, see Oct. ⟨16⟩85.

July 28, T., ⟨Thomas⟩ Edwards[7], M.A. and fellow of S. John's, died there.

28 July, T., about 1 of the clock in the morning died Henry Bennet earl of Arlington at his house neare to Whitehall; refer to. Buried in a vault at Euston in Suffolk which he had made while living. Short's letter saith he ⟨was⟩ buried 30 July; quaere an at Westminster—not buried at Westminster.

July 29, W., but one judge of assize came to Oxon. Many of them are gon into the West to try the rebells.

July 30[8], Th., died Sir Leoline Jenkyns at Hammarsmith.

July 31, F., was sworne of his majesty's privie counsell George ⟨Berkeley⟩, earl of Berkley.

July 31, F., Robert Pauling, mercer, appeared before the judge (baron ⟨Sir William⟩ Gregory) at the nisi prius for writing a letter ful of treason concerning the late King to the duke of Bucks ⟨George

[1] 'Capt.' substituted for 'Sir John.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 9 July 1685; Luttrell i. 401.

[2] for the words in square brackets there was afterwards substituted 'was judged to be cut off, 20 July; so a letter dated 21 July.'

[3] for this Merton College exercise, see Dr. Brodrick's *Merton College* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen 1891), pp. 71–73.

[4] on 1 July 1685 at the volley-firing on a false report that Monmouth's followers had been defeated.

[5] an error: John Lake (of Bristol) was translated to Chichester.

[6] i. e. in Wood MS. D 19 (3), printed *supra* pp. 145–152.

[7] He is the 'T. E. 1685' of Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 568.

[8] this entry is scored out, having been entered in error in July. It belongs to August.

Villiers⟩. Which being sent to alderman William Wright to be conveyed to him, it was seised on in his house when searched, 1683. He was found guilty of high misdeameanour and of scandalum magnatum. Muddiman's letter dated at Whitehall, Aug. 8, S., 1685. —'At the assizes held at Oxon, Mr. Paulyng of that city was indicted for a libell found among alderman Wright's papers and words against the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩. Both which being made out by 4 witnesses, his councell could make no defence. So that the jury without going from the barr found him guilty.'

[In[1] Bartholomew FAIR, [1685] *At the Corner of* Hosier-lane, *and near Mr.* Parker's Booth; *There is to be seen* A Prodigious Monster lately brought over by Sir *Thomas Grantham*, from the great *Mogul's* Countrey; being a man with one Head and two distinct Bodies, both Masculine; there is also with him his Brother who is a Priest of the Mahometan Religion. *Price Six pence, and One Shilling the best Places.*]

August.—In the beginning of this month came to Oxon . . . [bishop[2] of . . . . in Greece.] (He with the red beard is . . . Agapius of Cephalonia under the government of the Venetians. His other name (his praenomen) is an hard unusuall name; but I will enquire it again for you. This man is not a bishop.)

The Universitie verie emptie partly by being before cal'd away least they should beare armes, and because vacation time.

Waters extreame low, tho' many flashes of raine. Rivers almost dried up. Water unwholsome for brewing. Few bath themselves this yeare.

[1 Aug.[3], S., 1685, the vicechancellor and severall doctors of the University being assembled in the Apodyterium, Nathaniel Boyse, M.A. fellow of Univ. Coll., did make there a recantation of severall passages in a sermon savouring of popery, delivered in S. Marie's church, Su., 26 July going before.]

Aug. 7, F., lord Callender[4] of Scotland died there and so did that eminent and famous advocate Sir Walter Pringle—so news letter Aug. 14, F.

Mr. Short's letter dated, S., Aug. 8.—bishop of Bristow ⟨John Lake⟩ is removed to Chichester.—Sir Jonathan Trelawny is made bishop of Bristow, having received Orders before he came to the estate of his brother deceased.—Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ White is made bishop of Peterborough. In Rife's letter, Aug. 13, Th., Bristow is translated to Chichester; and Sir Jonathan, ut supra.

[1] this is a printed handbill inserted in the Almanac for July, to which Wood has added the date 1685, here enclosed in square brackets.

[2] the words in square brackets are scored out, and a note 'not a bishop' added. The remainder of the note is from a slip pasted in here; it is not in Wood's hand.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 123.

[4] Alexander Livingston, 2nd earl of Calendar.

Aug. 12, W., Titus Oates stood in the pillory against the Temple gate—who endeavoured to be Dr. of Oxon.

The same day, 12 Aug., W., died in the Tower of London, lady Ann, of the small pox, daughter to James duke of Monmouth. Shee and her brother and sister with the mother were put there a little before the duke of Monmouth was brought from Somersetshire to London.

The King of England hath now an army of horse and foot in the field, of the flour of the nation, raised upon defeat of Monmouth, under pretence to keep him in safety against false titles and fanaticks. This was done by Charles II, 1677 ⟨i.e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩; kept standing forces here[1] and sent some into Flanders to assist the Fr⟨ench⟩; but the Parliament that met in 1678 and made a discovery of the Popish plot, they voted them disbanded and to be called home, they voted them 'a terror and horror to the nation,' and that 'they were design'd to bring in Popery and arbitrary government.' The question is now what this parliament will doe when they meet againe Nov. 4 next, for the phanatiques (nay, some sober men) thinke that this army which is to be kept in pay is to bring in popery and arbitrary government.

Aug. 18, T., Mr. R. Davis[2] shut up his shopwindows for debt, having been married[3] to a second wife in the spring before.

Aug. 19, W., reported that Tom Cary of S. Mary hall was dead of the small pox at York.

Aug. 26, W., the countess of Denbigh[4] died—so the letter.

News letter dated 27 Aug., Th., that Arthur ⟨Annesley⟩ earl of Anglesey was seized by a serjeant at armes for something relating to the duke of Monmouth.

29 Aug., S., I went to London and return'd thence 26 Sept. ⟨It cost me⟩ 5*li.*

Sir[5] Lleoline Jenkyn died ult. Aug., his body having been broken

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 29 Feb. 167$\frac{7}{8}$.

[2] his stock of books was afterwards sold by auction. The four sale-catalogues are found in Wood's Collection. Wood E 18 (catalogue, no. 48) is the catalogue of the books of Richard Davies for sale by auction at Oxford to begin 19 Apr. 1686. Wood E 19 (catalogue, no. 52) is 'pars 2nda' of these books, for sale by auction to begin 4 Oct. 1686, to which is added an 'appendix to Richard Davies his auction catalogue which began to be sold 4 Oct. 1686,' on which Wood notes 'this was published 23 Nov. 1686.' Wood E 21 (no. 8) is 'Catalogi librorum Rich. Davis bibliopolae pars tertia' for sale at Oxon to begin 25 June 1688, Wood notes in it that he had it 'ex dono B. Sherley, June 1688.' Wood E 22 (no. 11) is 'pars quarta' of Davis' sale, the auction to begin 11 Apr. 1692; it contains the theological library of Dr. Edward Pococke.

[3] Wood is swift to note any inconvenience of matrimony.

[4] in error for 'earl.' William Fielding, 3rd earl of Denbigh, died 23 Aug. 1685; his widow died 9 Dec. 1719.

[5] this note is on the back of part of a slip of paper on which Wood had written a form of admission to some

with multitude of business while he ⟨was⟩ secretary of state in the Popish plot.

Munday, 31 Aug., Sir Leolin Jenkyns died at his house in Hammarsmith, London. Buried in Jes. Coll. Oxford[1] in Sept. Vide Solemnities[2]. Sir Leoline Jenkins died Sept. 1—— so the funeral rings[3].

September.—[Sir Leolin Jenkyns[4], knight, after a long and lingring desease died in his house at Hammersmith neare to London [about[5] 3 of the clock in the morning on Tuesday the 1 of September] 1685, aged 62. Whereupon his body being imbalm'd, was carried to Oxon in state, and there in Jesus College chapel at the upper end was buried with solemnity on Th., the 17 Sept. following, being accompanied to his grave by all the degrees of the Universitie. ⟨Arms:—⟩'argent, 3 cocks gules.' He was the son of Leoline Jenkyns a plebeian living at Llanblethian in com. Glamorg. but our Sir Leolin was borne at Llanthrished in the said countie. At 16 yeares of age, 1641, he became a student in Jesus College: left that house soon after, and was a tutor to several Welsh gentlemen of quality in the house of Sir John Aubrey, bart., of Llanthrithyd, left void by sequestration, where he continued from 1648 to 1651; and then he removed with his charg to Oxon where they sojourned in a townsman's house and were educated there, as in Wales before, according to the way of the church of England. In 1655 they were dispers'd as being obnoxious to the then schismatical members of the University, and then they travelled beyond the seas for two or 3 yeares. After Sir Leolin's returne, he setled for a time in Shropshire; and after the king's returne he was first made fellow of Jesus College, and soon after principall thereof and Dr. of the Civill Law. About 1668 he was made judge of the prerogative upon the death of Dr. William Merick, having before (when war was had with the Dutch) executed the office of judg of the Admiralty for, and in the place of, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Exton. Knighted 7 Jan. $16\frac{68}{70}$. About [1668[6] or beginning of 1669] he was sent embassador into France to claim the queen mother's jewells; and in 1673, having resigned his principality,

official collections; the gaps can be filled up as follows:—'⟨Admit the bearer⟩ hereof Mr. Anthony ⟨Wood, historio⟩grapher of the ⟨Univ. of Oxford⟩ to peruse certaine ⟨registers, in the . . .⟩ Office, to take out ⟨? the wills of writers⟩ and eminent ⟨men⟩.'

[1] see Gutch's Wood's Colls. and Halls, p. 585.

[2] see p. 161, *infra*.

[3] see p. 161, *infra*.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 159.

[5] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'on Munday 31 August.'

[6] the words in square brackets are underlined for correction, and a note added in the margin:—'queen mother died ult. Aug. 1669.'

he with Sir Joseph Williamson were sent to Colen by his majesty to mediat for a peace between the emperour and king of France. Afterwards (being return'd thence) they were sent as plenipotentiaries to Neomagin about 1675, and at his returne was made one of the secretaries of state[1]. Which hapning in the beginning of 1680 in the popish plot time when much buisness hapned (which his brother secretary could not well do or understand), his body was in a short time after so much broken that he in a manner was forc'd to resigne his secretaryship. Whereupon giving a farewell to all secular employment, he retired to an house at Hammarsmith which he had hired; and there, after some time, finished his course. He was a great benefactor to the new buildings at Jesus College while he lived; and at his death gave to the said college 700*li.* per annum and the advowson of two churches—all which is to come to the College after the death of his brother.]

['*Trinus*[2] *erat Adam, talem suspendere vadam*[3].
Thomam neglexit[a]*; Wulstanum non bene rexit*[b]*;*
Swithinum voluit[c]*—cur? quia plus valuit.*'
Bp. Sanderson found these verses among the records in Beavoir Castle.

These verses were written on Adam de Orleton, first, bishop of Hereford ⟨1317⟩, afterwards, of Worcester ⟨1328⟩, and, at length, of Winchester ⟨1334⟩; written before my face and for my use by Dr. William Sandcroft archbishop of Canterbury when I was with him at Lambeth, W., 2 Sept. 1685—at what time he told me he formerly had them from Dr. Robert Sanderson who was bishop of Lyncoln.

[a] Thomam neglexit, i. e. he neglected the church of Hereford which is dedicated to St. Thomas of Cantilupe.

[b] Wolstanum non bene rexit, i. e. he did not well govern the church of Worcester, dedicated to S. Wolstan.

[c] Swithinum voluit, etc., he gap'd after Winchester, dedicated to S. Swithune.]

⟨Wood 660 C (10) is 'An account of the proceedings against the rebels [lately under James, duke of Monmouth] at Dorchester, F. and S., 4 and 5 Sept. 1685.'⟩

⟨Francis⟩ North, Lord Keeper, and viscount Guilford (*Fasti*, 1690)

[1] two faded marginal notes in pencil here seem to say:—'parl⟨iament⟩ man for Univ. of Oxon, 1677' and 'v⟨ide⟩ Henry Maurice, Jesus Coll.'

[2] this note is found in MS. Sancroft 135, fol. 234; Mr. Madan drew my attention to it. The portion in italic is in Sancroft's hand; the rest is in Wood's.

[3] 'I shall go (with all my heart) to hang such a one.'

died at Wroxton ⟨Sept. 5, S.⟩; buried there very privatly. Whereupon (Sept. 10[1], Th.) the broad seal was brought to the King at Windsore. See Gazet.

Lady ⟨Alicia⟩ Lisle beheaded at Winchester (Sept. 7, quaere Dr. ⟨Phineas⟩ Elwood; quaere what day[2] in the beginning of Sept.) for harbouring ⟨John⟩ Hicks, a nonconformist minister, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wade[3], and others engaged in the late rebellion.

News letter dated Sept. 7, M., tells us that Justice ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Walcot died at his seat neare Ludlow in Herefordshire two dayes since, after his returne from the northerne circuit.

Sept. 7, M., were at Oxford Samuel Palmer[4]; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Slade[5]; ⟨John⟩ Tayler[6], the vicar of Wolford; ⟨Thomas⟩ Keyt[7]; Den⟨nis⟩ Huntingdon[8], in number five, of the number of twelve at least that made a bargaine 7 Sept. 1665 at the Spread Eagle (commonly called the Spread Crow) to meet that day 20 yeares.

⟨Wood 896 no. 8 is a Catalogue of 'books lately printed for Benjamin Billingsley' in which Wood notes 'put into my hand by a hawker when I was at London, M., 7 Sept. 1685.'⟩

[xi Sept. 1685, dedit[9] mihi Paganus Piscator[10] in cubiculo suo juxta le Fleet, London.]

[1] on Sept. 6; see Evelyn's Diary under 6 Sept. 1685; Luttrell i. 357.

[2] on Sept. 2; Luttrell i. 357.

[3] Luttrell i. 359, 360, 365.

[4] Samuel Palmer, B.A. Mert. 7 Nov. 1667, M.A. 8 June 1670.

[5] John Slade, B.A. Mert. 13 Mar. 166⅝, M.A. 29 Oct. 1668.

[6] John Taylour, B.A. Mert. 7 Nov. 1667.

[7] Thomas Keyt, B.A. Mert. 17 Dec. 1668, M.A. New C. 27 June 1671.

[8] Dennis Huntington, B.A. S. Alb. H. 2 Mar. 166⅝, M.A. 28 Nov. 1667.

[9] the book entitled 'Jackson's Recantation,' Lond. 1674; Wood 372 (13), in which Wood has this note 'this book was written by Richard Head, a bookseller in London,' and the donor has this inscription 'viro multis nominibus colendo, eruditissimo humanissimo, domino Antonio Wood nuper Coll. Merton Oxon socio ⟨here Wood has noted 'nunquam fui socius, A. W.'⟩ et istius Academiae antiquitatum scholasticarum thesaurario recordatorique fidissimo, etc.' Another gift of the same date is Wood 534 (7) 'The tombes, monuments, and sepulchral inscriptions lately visible in S. Paul's cathedral,' in which Wood has a note 'donavit mihi author P. Piscator anno 1685.'

[10] the pedantic Latinisation of Payne Fisher. In Wood MS. F 31, p. 47 b is the pedigree of Payne Fisher. Wood has several pieces by Payne Fisher among his books and pamphlets:— Wood 429 (14) is 'Epitaphium Roberti Blakii nuper Thalassiarchae' edit. altera Lond. 1658, by P[aganus] P[iscator]. Wood 429 (28) is P. Piscator's 'Elogium Sepulchrale' on George Monk. Wood 317 contains 3 pieces by P. F. i.e. Payne Fisher, (1) 'Deus et Rex, Rex et Episcopus,' (2) 'Elogia Sepulchralia,' Lond. 1675; (3) 'Parentatio, etc.' Wood 383 (4) is 'impressio secunda Carminis heroici in honorem Josephi Williamson,' 1675 [by Payne Fisher]. Wood 429 (46) is 'Epitaph on Henry Norwood,' in which is written 'donum authoris Pagani Piscatoris, Nov. 23 anno 1690.'

⟨*Funeral*[1] *of Sir Leoline Jenkyns*⟩.

[Sept.[2] 1, T., 1685, about 3 in the morning, Sir Leoline Jenkyns, knight, after a long and lingring desease, died at his house in Hammersmith neare to London.

On the 14 Sept.[3], Munday, the body set out from Hammersmith towards Oxon accompanied with 3 moorning coaches and his servants in moorning on horse-back.

On Tuesday, ⟨15 Sept.⟩, about dinner time, rode out to meet the corps several heads of houses in their coaches and Doctors and others on horse back, with the mayor, aldermen, and some of his brethren in coaches and others on horse back. After dinner they all came in at East gate in good order, his servants in mourning before the corps, the corps in a moorning herse drawne by 6 horses all adorned with his armes, and in little flaggs sticking thereon. They all marched up the street as farr as Alls. Coll.; then turn'd up Cat Street; and comming to the great gate of the public Schooles, the vicechancellor, bishop, and most of the Masters of the Universitie, were there to receive it. Thence 'twas conducted to the Divinity Schoole fitted to receive it, some of the windowes of which were darkned with mourning cloth.

The next day, being Wednesday ⟨16 Sept.⟩, it was exposed to the sight of the vulgar, or (as wee use to say) it then layd in state. There was a larg velvet pall that cover'd the rich coffin, a candle at each corner burning standing on a stand, and 4 in mourning continually to stand ther during the time it was expos'd. These 4 were undergraduats of Jesus College, appointed by the executors.

Thursday, Sept. 17, in the afternoon, the vice-chancellor, bishop, Doctors, noblemen, and Masters met at the Convocation, where the Drs and nobles had rings[4] and . . . , and the Masters only gloves. Thence they went into the Divinity Schoole. Where being setled, the Universitie Orator (William Wyatt) in one of the lower pulpits did make a speech on that occasion. When that was concluded his body was carried into the quadrangle, where it was mounted on six men's shoulders, the pall held up by six Doctors of the Civil ⟨Law⟩ (Sir Richard Lloyd[5] one): carried up the High Street, with the Drs and Mrs following, and his servants in moorning

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 69 (*olim* fol. 70).

[2] substituted for 'Aug. 31, Munday.'

[3] substituted for '16 Sept.'

[4] see *supra*, p. 158.

[5] Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, Oct. 1, 1685.

going before. After they were at the Quadrivium, they turn'd downe the North Street, then thro Jesus College Lane, and so to Jesus College, where resting the body in the chappell, the vice-chancellor[1] (head of the said house) read the service for the burial of the dead. The organ in the Musick School was removed thither for that time, and severall Mrs. of musick, and certaine choiristers of Ch. Ch. being appointed there, they sang a very solemn and a most dolefull anthem. After prayers and the anthem was done, ⟨John⟩ Spencer[2], fellow of that house, speak, from the desk covered with mourning, a Latin speech fitted for that occasion. Afterwards the body was deposited in a grave neare to that of Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Mansell, being inclosed in a rich coffin, hinged or brac'd about with barrs or clasps which some took to be silver[3], an inscription upon it on a plate of brass. There was a stripe of mourning hung round the chappell, with his armes on them—'argent, 3 cocks gules.'

He was[4] the son of Lleolin Jenkyns of Llanblethian in com. Glamorg., a poore taylor, as 'tis said[5]; but borne at Llanthristred in the same county: bred up at schoole under him that succeeded John Owen the epigrammatist at Trylegh in com. Monmouth. In 1641, being then 16 yeares of age, he became a student (servitour[6], quaere) of Jesus College; continued there some yeares; afterwards drove thence when Oxford was garrisond. Mr. Henry Vaughan was his tutor. Seems to be knowne to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon[7] and Dr. Accepted Freuen, when they retired into Glamorganshire to the house of Sir Anthony Mansell (brother to Dr. Francis Mansell, principall of Jesus) on the approaches of the enimy to Oxford, where they sojourned several months. Taught several youths, the sons of the kindred of Dr. Mansell, in the house of Dr. Mansell's kinsman Sir John Aubrey, bart., at Llantrythyd, which house was left desolate by sequestracion[8]. He began there to teach them under the inspection of Dr. Mansell, anno 1648; continued till May 1651, at what time Mr. Ll.[9] Jenkyns was imprison'd for a seminary and they dispersed. In May 1651 he removed with his scholars[10] to Oxford where they sojourned in Sampson White's house against Univ. Coll. in the parish of S. Peter East. That knott dissolved, 1655, and travelled[11], Mr. Jenkyns with them. Return'd from travells about 2 yeares before the kinge's returne: from which time to the returne he lived with Sir William Whitmore of Shropshire.

[1] Dr. John Lloyd, principal of Jesus College.

[2] John Spencer, M.A. Jes. Coll. 8 June 1683.

[3] substituted for 'with silver barrs or clasps as they say.'

[4] Wood notes:—'see Aubrey, part 1, p. 10.'

[5] Wood notes:—'son of a taylour; so *Seasonable Argument*, p. 22.'

[6] Wood notes in the margin that this is to be enquired into:—'see.'

[7] Wood makes a score at the side of this sentence and notes:—'this cannot be.'

[8] Wood notes:—'See *Dr. Mansell's life* that I have ⟨Wood MS. F 30, O. C. 8492⟩ p. 8, 9.'

[9] i. e. 'Llewelyn,' the ordinary form of the Latinized 'Leoline.'

[10] Wood notes:—'the names of them, quaere *Mansell's life*, p. 9, 10.'

[11] Wood notes:—'*Mansell's life*, p. 12.'

After the king's returne, he was actually made fellow of Jesus, and created LL. Dr., having never taken any degree before in this University. Introduced into Drs. Commons[1]. In the latter end of 1660 he was elected principall of Jesus, upon Dr. Mansell's resignation. In 1664 when warrs were made with the Dutch he was, by the endeavours of ⟨Gilbert⟩ Sheldon archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben and others, made ⟨1668⟩ substitute to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Exton judge of the Admirality, and had a pension extraordinary (besides considerable profits) allowed to him. A recruiter in parliament that began 1661 for Hyth in Kent. He was also commissary to the archbishop of Canterbury, and on the death of Dr. ⟨Sir William⟩ Merick was made judge of Prerogative about 1668. In that yeare or 1669 he was sent into France in the depth of winter to claime the jewells of the queen mother of England then lately deceased (vide Gazet); in going to which place or returning, he was frozen almost to death and had they not rubd or anointed him with brandy he might have lost his life. In 1673 he resignd his principality and got Mr. John Lloyd to succeed him. About which time he with Sir Joseph Williamson went to Coln to mediat for a peace between the emperour and king of France (vide Gazet). Return'd, and afterward, about 1675, went to Nemigen[2] as plenipotentiaries: then the report went that a schoolmaster and the cheif gazeteir[3] were sent by the king of England on an embassie. He was then I think knighted. In hopes to be archbishop of Canterbury on Dr. Sheldon's death. Return'd; made Secretary of State; vide alibi. Chose parliament man for the University of Oxford. Was Secretary when the popish plot broke out. Upon occasion of which being much employed in business[4] which his brother Secretary could not do so well, it broke his body and was never well throughly after. All this while he kept a surrogate for the Prerogative Office. Resigned his Secretary's place, anno ⟨1684⟩; retired to Hammersmith for health sake and there lived to his end. He was a benefactor to the new buildings at Jesus College. Gave at his death 700*li.* per annum and two churches[5], which after the death of his brother is all to come to the College:—1, to compleat the places of 16 fellows and 16 scholars which before were defective; 2, to maintaine two more fellows and two more scholars.].

⟨In Sept. 1685 Wood was in London making excerpts from registers in the Prerogative Office[6]; these excerpts are found in Wood MS. B. 13 pp. 1–67.⟩

Oxford verie dead for want of scholars in this month—little trading—waters verie low—the boat men have no trade.

Sir Edward Herbert, Lord Cheif Justice, quaere gazet: quaere in January going before.

[1] this sentence is added from a draft of this part of the text on fol. 70 b.

[2] the conferences for peace at Nimeguen opened July 1675.

[3] Sir Leoline was principal of Jesus College, Sir Joseph was editor of the Gazette (see vol. ii. p. 50). The report represents the sneer of titled courtiers at persons connected with education or letters.

[4] Wood notes:—'vide epitaph,' i. e. in Jesus College chapel.

[5] Wood notes:—'the church of Piperd by Henley to be annexed to the principality; another church in Kent.'

[6] excerpts from documents in the Heralds' Office, undated (but made perhaps during this visit), are found in Wood MS. B 13, pp. 73–101.

Sept. 20, Su., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Witt, registrar of the vicechancellor's court, died; buried in the churchyard of St. Peter's East by capt. Brockherst his wive's first husband.

News letter dated, T., 22 Sept., saith—the earl of Thanet is reported[1] to be dead, being the fourth earl[2] of that name dead since 1679.

News letter, Sept. 27, Su., saith that Sir Richard Ingoldesby is dead. He had Mr. Hawkyns his pall, 12 Sept.

Munday, Sept. 28, Sir Thomas Allen, commander in[3] the navy, died—so the news letter sent to Oxford in the beginning of Oct.

The same day the letter reported that Dr. Thomas Short an eminent Popish physitian died also. Practiced much in Whitehall and thereabouts. Papist. A printed elegie on his death was soon after published.

[Out of a letter dated at Harpford neare to Honiton in Devon 30 Sept. 1615:—'At Dorchester (com. Dorset) were 249 rebells condemned to die, of which some few pleaded not guilty. I think 200 are repriev'd and the rest are executed, some at Lime, some at Dorchester, Bridport, Sherbourne, Weymouth. At Exeter 77 rebells were condemned, of which 13 are ordered to be executed tho' I do not yet heare but of one or two actually executed. At Taunton 400 and odde were condemned; and 3 executed. At Wells 300 and odd; and one executed. They generally plead guilty, and many surrendred themselves. Others who are supposed to have been in the late horrid rebellion, and do yet keep of, will be outlaw'd.']

October.—In the beginning of this month or latter end of Sept. was hanged at Glastenbury ⟨John⟩ Hicks, a nonconformist minister, brother to Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks, for being in the rebellion.

1 Oct., Th., ... , of our Coll., told me that Strang Southby was dead—vide alibi; had been dead 5 weeks. Some say he died in his passage to Parys.

1 Oct., Th., the vice-chancellor[4] having had notice that several passages savouring of popery were in a book lately published by Mr. Obadiah Walker, entit. 'The Life of Our Saviour Jesus Christ,' he sent the beadles to forbid the booksellers to sell any. Mr. Walker had dispersed all the copies (saving 200) among the booksellers in Oxford.—Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's book 'The Life of Our Saviour'; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane, the King's[5] professor, veiwed it,

[1] *false*; see next note.

[2] Nicholas Tufton, third earl, died 24 Nov. 1679; his brother John Tufton, fourth earl, died 27 Apr. 1680; his brother Richard Tufton, fifth earl, died 8 Mar. 168$\frac{3}{4}$; but his brother Thomas Tufton, sixth earl, survived till 1729.

[3] commissioner of the navy; Luttrell i. 358.

[4] John Lloyd, principal of Jesus Coll.

[5] i. e. Reg. Prof. Div.

made some corrections of it, and sent them to the bishop ⟨John Fell⟩. The bishop told Mr. Walker; yet notwithstanding they stand to the bishop's dislike. Vide in Abraham Woodhead. When Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton had been entred into his place[1], which was Oct. 6, T., he sent the beadle to see whether Mr. Walker was come home.

Oct. 2, F., paid 1*s* 6*d* to John Barret; so I ow him nothing. I had a keen or two of thread into the bargan. I then changed a guynny, and eat tripe with him.

Above 30 commoners in Merton Coll.

Oct. 3, S., paid goodwife Payne her quarteridge, 5*s*; goodwife Watson also, 4*s*.

Oct. 5, M., Holywell court day.

Oct. 6, T., news letter saith that Sir Edward Herbert is made Lord Chief Justice in the place of ⟨George⟩ Jeffries made Lord Chancellor.

Oct. 6, T., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd resign'd his office of vicechancellor and Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton re-assumed it againe. Every one thought that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levinz[2] should have had it; but some say he is not fit because of infirmities, others that he will not be govern'd by Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell. Lloyd, a bibing fellow, of little business, pedanticall, and of little or no behaviour; shie and cross when you goe to make use of him, though upon a publick accompt.

Oct. 7, W., . . . Fogg, an attorney, son of Dan. Fogg[3], died. His sister Mary (the beauty) and he were buried togeather in one grave.

[1685[4] Oct. 9, F., John Clarke, the drawer of the beere in Merton College cellar, died; and was buried next day in the churchyard of S. Peter in the East.]

Sunday, Oct. xi, Sir John Churchill, Master of the Rolls, died: Sir Thomas Trevor to succeed him—so the news letter.

Tuesday, Oct. 13, 1685 (vide in Abraham Woodhead ⟨in *Ath.*⟩) in the morning Mr. Nath⟨aniel⟩ Boys of Univ. Coll. was with his Majesty at Whitehall, who told him that 'he had seen and read the sermon of his' (meaning the sermon preached at S. Marie's 26 July, Thanksgiving day, for some passages in which he made a recantation) 'and was well pleased with it' and that 'it was an ingenious discourse and well pen'd.' And that 'he had also seen a book, lately com out, by one that is Head of University Coll.' (meaning Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker),

[1] as vice-chancellor, in succession to John Lloyd.

[2] President of S. John's.

[3] see Peshall's Additions, p. 14.

[4] Wood's note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a, p. 72.

that 'it was a very good book and ⟨he⟩ wondred how any one shall find fault with it.'

Oct. 14, Wedn., the King's birth-day celebrated in Oxford with great expressions of loyaltie. Bells ringing in the day-time; at night bonfiers in several colleges with the drinking of healths, bonfiers in the streets with drinking also. At 11 of the clock (dinner time) a bonfier in Ch. Ch. quadrangle.

Sir Thomas Ogle is made Master of Chelsey College in the place of Sir Thomas Daniel, deceased—so the news letter dated Oct. 15, Th.

[Out[1] of a letter to me from Wells, 21 Oct. 1685:—'the records here which were burnt by the rebells were only counterparts of leases and such things as related to the patrimony of the bishoprick: but wee have no register exact of what they consisted.']

[Henry Stedman[2] or Stedmyn of Brecknockshire, gent., died in the house of . . . Rose behind, or on the north side of, St. Marie's church, Th., 22 Oct. 1685 aged 65[3] or therebouts. Buried by the care of his son Henry Stedmyn M.A. and chaplain of Allsoules College in S. Marie's church. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'vert a cross or.' He accompanied Sir Leoline Jenkyns' body from Hammarsmith to Oxon, and continuing there for some time after for the sake of his son, fell sick there and died. He was the son as I conceive of John Stedman of Loveslodge in Caermerthenshire, esq., and had been a student in Jesus College with Sir Leolin Jenkyns before mentiond. Henry[4] Stedman the son was matriculated of S. Alban Hall by the name of Stedmin son of Henry Stedmin of St. Brechin, gent., aet. 17, 1674, Apr. 10.']

Oct. 22, Th., . . . Stedman of Brecknockshire, father to ⟨Henry⟩ Stedman[5] of Allso. Coll., died at Rose his house between S. Marie's and Allhallowes Church: buried in St. Marie's Church. ⟨Arms⟩ 'vert a cross or.' 'Coll. Jesu, Henricus Stedman, Carmathensis, filius Johannis Stedman de Loveslodge in com. praedict. armigeri, aetat. 16, 1636.' Vide Obital Book[6].

Oct. 22, Th., news letter then dated saith that the earl of Aylsbury ⟨Robert Bruce⟩, lord chamberlain of his majesty's houshold, was dead[7]. Died 19 Oct., M. Vide *Fasti* 1605.—At the same time came news that Georg ⟨Savile⟩ Marquess of Halyfax, hath resign'd his presidentship of the Privi Counsell.

Oct. 23, F., ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish[8], sherriff ⟨of London⟩, sufferred in Cheapside for being in the phanatick plot, 1683.

[1] note in Wood 660 C.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 160.

[3] in pencil only, as doubtful.

[4] this last sentence was added later, in pencil.

[5] Henry Stedman, M.A. Allso. 23 June 1680.

[6] i. e. Wood MS. F 4, from which the preceding paragraph has been taken.

[7] in Wood E 20, 'Catalogue 64' is the auction-catalogue of the books and MSS. of Robert Bruce earl of Aylesbury.

[8] see Luttrell i. 359–361. Wood 421 (5) is 'The tryalls of Henry Cornish, 19 Oct. 1685,' Lond. 1685, price 1*s*.

Oct. 24, S., for Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam's gowne, of Spencer, 20*s*.

⟨Wood acquired also, no doubt by purchase from some bookseller to whom they had been sold by Allam's executors, a considerable number of Allam's books, which are still recognisable in the Wood Collection by Allam's notes of their price, source, and date of acquisition (his handwriting being peculiar). Wood 5 ('Rider's British Merlin for 1682' by Cardanus Merlin) has had some pages of notes torn out from the end; from some single letters which remain in the inner edge I conjecture this may have been the place where Wood got the Allam slips noticed in vol. ii. p. 509. Wood 95 (Sir Richard Baker's 'Theatrum triumphans,' Lond. 1670), is noted by Allam as bought for 10*d*, of the bookseller Oxlad, 21 Aug. 1676. Wood 179 (Londinensis 'de antiquitate Cantab.,' 1568) is noted by Allam to have been bought for 2*s* 6*d*, from the bookseller West ('We. bib.'), on 18 Apr. 1678; a previous owner had written 'Antonius Weber, Coloniensis, meus est herus: emptus Cantabrigiae in regno Angliae anno 1673: 1*s* 4*d*.' Wood 205 (Bate's 'Elenchus Motuum,' Lond. 1663) has Allam's autograph 'e libris Andreae Allam ex aula Sti Edmundi Oxon 1675,' and is noted as bought for 4*s* 6*d* of the bookseller Oxlad (senior). At the beginning is a Latin note by Allam, of some length, about George Bate the author—this note is of importance as showing the nature of those notes by Allam which Wood admits helped him in the *Athenae*. Wood 639 (Sir Thomas More's Utopia, Basil. 1518) is noted by Allam as 'pretium 0*s* 8*d*; We⟨st⟩ bibliopola; Decembris die sexto 1675.' Other books, formerly belonging to Allam, are Wood 345 (W. Barlow's 'Vita Ricardi Cosin,' Lond. 1598); Wood 528 (Arthur Duck's 'Vita Henrici Chichele,' Oxon. 1617); Wood 567 (Anthony Ascham's 'Discourse of what is lawful during revolutions,' Lond. 1648); Wood 622 no. 15 ('The late story of Mr. William Lilly,' Lond. 164$\frac{7}{8}$; bought of Bowman, Oxford 14 Sept. 1654, price 3*d*); Wood 663 ('Observator vapulans,' Lond. 1656); Wood 668 (R. Glanvill's 'Tract. de legibus et consuet. Angliae,' 1604); Wood 671 (Selden's Fortescue's 'Laudes legum Angliae,' Lond. 1672); Wood 693 (Olaus Magnus, Lugd. Bat. 1645); Wood 709 (John Milton's 'litterae pseudo-senatus Anglicani,' 1676: bought on 18 Aug. 1677 for 2*s* 8*d*); Wood 764 ('Doctrine of the Bible,' Lond. 1666; with the autograph 'Andrew Allam his booke, Amen, 1669'); Wood 806 ('Apostolical and true opinions concerning the Holy Trinity,' Lond. 1653); Wood 826 (Louis de Montalte [i.e. Blaise Pascal] 'les Provinciales,' translated into English by John Davis of Kidwelly, 1657).

Wood cites frequently in his Diary 'Allam's' (or, as he often seems to spell the name, 'Allum's') 'notes.' One series of these was apparently at the end of what is now 'MS. Bodl. 594,' that namely which Wood cites as 'Allam's notes at the end of *Notes from Convocation Registers*': whether these notes still exist in some unknown quarter, I cannot tell. A few papers which seem to me to be undoubtedly in Allam's handwriting are still found in the Wood MSS., e. g. that one printed *supra* under date 29 Nov. 1680. Numerous notes preparatory to the *Athenae*, in Allam's handwriting, are found in Wood MSS. F 46–48.

A few items in the Wood Collection of printed books are noted to be gifts from Allam. E. g. Wood E. 17, 'catalogue 35,' the *Bibliotheca Mathematica* of Sir Jonas More, has the note 'given to me by Mr. A. Allam, 14 Oct. 1684.' Similarly, Wood E. 18, 'catalogue 39' and 'catalogue 40,' of the books of William Hawkins of Norwich and of Dr. Richard Lee, have each the note 'given to me by Mr. A. Allam, 26 May, 1685.'⟩

Oct. 25, Su., Dr. Thomas White consecrated bishop of Peter-

borough in the place of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd translated to Norwich; T. 5; *Fasti* 1683.

Oct. 25, Su., in Mr. ⟨William⟩ Paynter's chamber, a rebuff from Dr.[1] . . . Ll. . . . , a pedagog.

[26 Oct.[2], M., chancellor's letters read in behalf of Mr. ⟨George⟩ Clarke, his majesties Judge Advocate, to be parliament man in the place of Sir Leolin Jenkyns deceased.]

Oct. 29, Th., spent at the Crown Tavern on Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulm⟨an⟩, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Beale, and Dr. ⟨Phineas⟩ Elwood about 7*s.*

Oct. 30, F., ⟨John⟩ Ayloff[3] and Richard Felthorpe were executed.

30 Oct., F., paid Mr. Janes my battles in the common chamber in the presence of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Edwards, newly return'd from Littlemore.

[News[4] letter dated S., 31 of Oct. 1685:—Yesterday justice Withens[5] gave the charge to the grand jury at Westminster, Sir William Smith being foreman. In which charg he said that there were under the command of the duke of Monmouth 6000 rebells in the encounter wherin they were routed and that not above 2800 were disposed off; that in their circuit they could not find above 2 or 3 that harbour'd them; that it was improbable that any of them were escaped out of the land; what then must become of the rest? It's like many of them are in London and Westminster; and that it would be a proper way for the constables to goe about in every precinct to enquire concerning the lodgers how long they have been in their lodgings, also when they or the housekeeper were from home, if they took any journeys in the time of the rebellion, etc.]

News letter[6], S., 31 Oct. 1685; information being brought against one Dr. Eedes[7] for a scandalous book[8] in which the late duke of Monmouth is pretended to be justified, his counsell yesterday moved to put off the triall to the next terme, but it was refused.

About the latter end of this month Th⟨omas⟩ King, M.A. of Br⟨as.⟩ Coll. formerly of Merton, afterwards rector of ⟨Pitchcott⟩ neare Ailsbury, died of the smallpox at London. Refer to. He had been in prison for speaking treason. His father[9] in prison in the King's

[1] probably Dr. John Lloyd of Jes. Coll.; see what Wood says *supra*, p. 165.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 115.

[3] Luttrell i. 348, 355, 362. He was 'somtimes gentleman commoner of S. Edm. Hall,' Wood's note in Wood 428 A (18).

[4] note in Wood 660 C.

[5] Sir Francis Wythens, Puisne Justice of the King's Bench, Apr. 25, 1683.

[6] this note is written on the back of a fragment of an exercise in verse on the theme 'Imperat aut servit collecta pecunia cuique.'

'Divitiae non sunt fugiendae; si quia desint
Foelicem vitam vivere difficile est;'

eight lines are left; the last mutilated by the binder.

[7] Wood notes:—'Dr. Eedes of Chichester, vide Gazett in Feb. 1685⟨i. e. 5⟩ about the middle.' Luttrell i. 372, 389.

[8] Wood corrects this statement:—''Twas for maintaining his ⟨i. e. Monmouth's⟩ title in common discours at Chichester.'

[9] Thomas King, M.D.

bench. His rectory a sinecure; one or two houses on it; land layd out for him in inclosure.

In this month of Oct. was the bridge at the Castle-mill tayle repaired at the charg of the city of Oxford after it had laid ruinous[1] neare an yeare. The parishioners of St. Thomas they refused to repaire it and alleged that it was to be don by the miller; the miller alledged it was to be don by the parish. Whereupon a hearing of the matter being made at the assize in July going before, it was adjudged to be done by the city.

In the same month was the bridge leading from the towne to the Castle repair'd at the county charge.

November.—Nov. 5, Th., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sparks of Ch. Ch. preach'd at St. Marie's, much against the Pope. Gaudies and bonfiers secundum antiquam consuetudinem[2].

Nov. 8, Sunday, Sir Jonathan Trelawny, Bt., who was double benefic'd in Cornwall by the gift of his father, was consecrated bishop of Bristow, at Lambeth, on the translation of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lake to Chichester. On the xi (W.) he and Bath-and-Wells were introduced into the House of Lords.

Sir[3], Mr. John James [of Ch. Ch.] who preached [Dr. Jonathan Trelauney] the bishop of Bristol's consecration sermon tells me that he was consecrated at Lambeth Sunday November 8th [1685]. He thinks that the bishop of Peterborough [Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ White] was consecrated on the Sunday was ⟨a⟩ fortnight before that; but Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Blechinton of St. John's Coll. can give you certain information, for he preached on that occasion. Your humble servant, Richard Old.

Nov. 9, M., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Newey of Ch. Ch. spake Dr. ⟨John⟩ Morris his speech in schola linguarum.

[. . . Darrell[4], wife of . . . Darrell, gent., and sister to Dr. Thomas Stafford of Magd. Coll., died in the house of . . . Pledell, chirurgion in S. Marie's parish, M., 9 Nov. 1685. The next day her body was carried to Lamport in Bucks and there buried.]

Nov. 10, T., paid goodwife Payne for half a quarter, and goodwife Gilbert began.

Nov. 10, T., . . . Darrell, wife of . . . Darrell, sister to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Stafford, was carried to Lamport in Bucks and there buried. Died in the house of Mr. Pledwell, chirurgeon, the day before; quaere.

Nov. 11, W., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

[1] an earlier sketch of this note says 'ruinous for half an yeare before or more, in which time the repairing of it was controverted between the parishioners of St. Thomas parish and the miller of the Castle mill.'

[2] see Luttrell i. 362.

[3] this is an autograph note of Richard Old's directed by him 'For Mr. Anthony Wood.' The words in square brackets are marginal notes by Wood.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 160.

[Robert Hacket[1], son of William Hacket and Mary his wife, born in Robert Wood's house in S. John Baptist parish, Thursd. 12 Nov. 1685 between 11 and 12 at night. Christened 24 Nov., T., godfathers Dr. Richard Lydall, Dr. John Luffe; godmother, Mrs. Clayton, wife of James Clayton[2].]

Nov. 17, T., John Coke, burgess for Derby, was for speaking these words 'wee are true Englishmen, and ought not to be huff'd out of our religion,' or to that effect, committed prisoner to the Tower by order of the house; where remaining till the parliament was dissolv'd he was releas'd and afterwards lost his captaineship of a troop of horse in the army and from being gentleman usher to the queen. The h⟨ouse⟩ will be so sensible of this in time that they will consider him for his loss. Roger Coke hath this story I think in his 'Detection.'

Nov. 17, T., one . . . Cook a burgess for Derby (quaere the Catalogue), for speaking certaine words which sounded not well, was committed by a majority prisoner to the Tower of London. Soon after released (i. e. after the parliament was prorogued). The words were 'wee are true Englishmen and ought not to be hufft out of our religion.' He lost his gentleman usher's place to the queen and captaineship of a troop of horse in the army.

[Out[3] of a letter from Harpford dated 17 Nov. 1685, thus:—'Lord Chief Justice ⟨George⟩ Jeffries said at the assize that just before the happy defeat of the rebells at Sedgmore they were reckoned to be 7000; that he thought 1000 of them were kild in the fight and about 1000 were taken since: upon which his lordship charged the country to look narrowly after the others. I cannot exactly learn how many of his majesty's forces were slaine: I think not verie many, perhaps 4 or 500. There are above 700 of those that are taken to be transported, and about 40 or 50 pardoned: the rest have been executed in several places of the three counties to terrifie others from doing the like hereafter.]

⟨Wood 421 ⟨4⟩ is 'The contrivance of the fanatical conspirators . . . laid open,' Lond. 1685, which Wood notes to have been 'published in Nov. 1685, price 1*s.*'⟩

Nov. 18, W., received of my brother monsieur 5*li.* as part of Michaelmas rent. He owes me also 2*d* not received. The rest I received 5 Feb., see Feb. following.

Nov. 20, Friday, the parliament prorogued[4] to the 10 Feb. following, to the amazement of all people. It began by prorogation 9 Nov., M. A little before they had made an address to him for the removall of all Popish officers from his army and had voted seaven hundred thousand pounds for the pay then and to keep them up.

[1] note from MS. Phillipps 7018.

[2] James Clayton, son of Sir Thomas Clayton (warden of Merton College).

[3] note in Wood 660 C.

[4] Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Nov. 1685; Luttrell i. 364.

Nov. 21, S., Magd. Coll. bell rang out for Mr. Philip Clerke, fellow of that house, lately proctor of the University, who died of the smal pox at . . . .

Nov. 23, Munday at 8 in the morning Convocation for electing a burgess in the place of Sir Leoline Jenkyns. Dr. ⟨William⟩ Oldish of New Coll. stood; ⟨George⟩ Clerk of Alls. M.A. and fellow, judge advocat of the army, stood against him. Who having about 80 votes[1] more than he, he was pronounced elect—so Oldish hath had the canvas thrice. ⟨George⟩ Clerk is a junior and a good fellow and the pot men and juniors carry all before them.

Nov. 29, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Dr. John Leyburne, bishop of Atrumetum in partibus infidelium; goes in a long cassock and cloak, with a golden + hanging to a black ribbon about his neck; goes in a chaire or sedan, but his traine is not held up—so Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Leyburne, secretary lately to the cardinal of Norfolk[2] and now bishop of Atrumetum, came as nuntio from the pope to King James II about the middle of this month and took up his lodging in Lyncoln's Inn's Fields. His traine is bore up. He confers popish Orders.

Captain Henry Bertie, yonger brother to the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩, hath his commission taken from him, so hath his elder half brother captain Richard Bertie; because not forward in the parliament to vote up the popish officers[3]. Earl of Abendon declines also. 'Tis thought that the marquess of Halyfax ⟨George Savile⟩ quitted all court employments upon a foresight of ill matters that were to come.

November, letters sent, to Elias Ashmole, to Edward Philips: December, to Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick, to Sir Robert Marsham.

December.—This month and before, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bernard[4] of Bras. Coll., grandson of Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Heylyn, talkes much at Ball's coffey house for popery.

Dec. 4, F., in the morning the bells rang out for judge ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway's mother.

Dec. 4, F., . . . Fortune[5], rector of Todenham, who succeeded ⟨Robert⟩ Wickins[6], died there.

[1] 'Dr. Oldys had 130 votes: Clark had 209': MS. Bodl. 594, p. 115.

[2] cardinal Philip Howard.

[3] see Luttrell i. 367.

[4] John Barnard, adm. commoner of Linc. Coll. 4 Nov. 1676, 'son of John Barnard D.D. rector of Waddington, Lincolnshire and formerly fellow of Linc. Coll.' [29 Sept. 1648—165(8?)], 'born at Waddington, aetat. 15'. B.A. Linc. 15 June 1680; Fell. of Bras. (resigned 1688); M.A. Bras. 24 Apr. 1683.

[5] Moore (or More) Fortune M.A. Magd. H. 17 June 1662.

[6] Robert Wickens M.A. Ch. Ch. 16 May 1639.

Dec. 5, S., news came that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Thompson, deane of Bristow, is very lately dead; and that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levet, principal of Magd. Hall, will succeed.

Dec. 8, T., a flood at Oxon by much raine[1] that fell; none the winter before. Report then that . . . James, a dancing master of Oxford, was hanged at Tyburn for cutting a purse. *False*, quaere.

⟨Wood 421 (7) is 'An account of the tryal of Charles Bateman, W., 9 Dec., and of John Holland and William Davis, Th., 10 Dec., 1685,' Lond. 1685.⟩

Dec. xii, S., Dr. John Pell died, T. xi.

Dec. 16, W., at night, a 'black night' given to the bachelors by Dr. John Conant, senior deane. Ten collers of brawne lost, besides part of Okely's victualls.

Dec. 19, S., paid the laundress her quarteridge.

20 Dec., Sunday, Ch. Pe. and Al. De[2]. married in Magd. Coll. Chapel.

[1685[3], M., 21 Dec., S. Thomas day, Thomas Johnson, a Northumberland man, Mr. of Arts and scholar of Corp. Xti. Coll., was buried in the north cloyster there next to the grave of Zachary Bogan, and neare to that of Nicholas Prideaux. The said Mr. Johnson died two dayes before.]

Dec. 25, F., paid goodwife Gilbert for half a quarter 4*s*. (6*d*. too much).

Dec. 25, F., news that another *nuntius apostolicus* is come, called senior Dada, or some such name—(see[4] news letter dated 9 April 1687). A cabal of papists at Somerset house where bishop ⟨John⟩ Layburne doth lodg; lord Arundell of Wardour ⟨Henry Arundell⟩ ther.

Dark, wet, thick aire, cloudy, foggy for a week before Xtmas day and for the three holydayes following. Tuesday, Dec. 29, faire and sun shining; the rest ⟨of the days of Dec.⟩ like the former.

Dec. 26, S., news that Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Compton, bishop of London, is turn'd out of the privie counsell and that ther'l be a toleration[5]. He was a long and larg speech in the beginning of the session of parliament in Nov. against popery, and very ready to promote the address for disbanding popish officers that would not take the test. Compton, bishop of London, hath spoke severall things to the King,

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 22 Nov. and 31 Dec. 1685.

[2] see A. à D. *supra*, pp. 3, 61.

[3] note in MS. Rawl. B 402 a p. 72.

[4] this reference is added at a later date.

[5] Luttrell i. 367; Evelyn's Diary under date 1 Jan. 168⅝.

when duke, that did not well rellish with him. In Feb. 1675 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ he disired the duke that his daughter (lady Ann, quaere) who had been confirm'd in Jan. before, should be prepared to receive the communion at the Easter following.

[News[1] letter dated, S., 27 Dec. 1685; 'about 100 rebells in the woods neare Taunton do as yet lurk there; build themselves tabernacles and make beds of ferne: and their tabernacles are in such places that but one man can at a time come at them. They sometimes before had sallied out; went to Taunton and killed the hangman that had hanged the rebells there: some of them are taken.']

New⟨s⟩ letter, M., Dec. 29, 1685, ——— bishop of Durham is to succeed the bishop of London as deane of the Chappell and the bishop of Roff. is made clerk of the cabinet in the place of the bishop of Durham. Quaere Gazet.

29 Dec.[2], M., bishop ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew sworne deane of the chapel royall; 29 Dec., M., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat, bishop of Roff., sworne clerk of the closet to his majesty, in loco Crew.

P⟨eter⟩ Priaulx[3], minister of Milksham in Wilts, sometimes of Merton Coll., died there about this time. (Died[4] about a fortnight after Christmas,—so Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy.)

⟨Wood 421 (6) is 'The tryal of John Hampden, W., 30 Dec. 1685,' Lond. 1685, price 3*d.*⟩

Dec. ult., Th., Mris. . . . Ludwell, wife of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Ludwell, died in Halywell.

Eodem die, ⟨Charles⟩ Masters[5], a junior fellow of Exeter Coll. died of the small pox; buried the same day in the chapel; of kin to . . . Masters, minister of Bridew.

This winter an unusuall feaver raged in Oxford; many sick; some die. See in February following.

1*s.* wanting of Mr. Joyner's 10 *li.* last midsummer[6], —— Mr. — Oakly, junior.

[1] note in Wood 660 C.

[2] this note is written on the back of a fragment of a Latin (prose) theme on the subject 'use the present hour.' It contains the sentence 'Epicurus etiam dicere solebat, contra caetera omnia aliquid tutum inveniri posse, at contra mortem omnes nos inhabitare urbem immunitam.'

[3] Peter Priaulx, M.A. Mert. 28 June 1662.

[4] added at a later date.

[5] Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 80. 'S^{r} Masters off Exeter Colledg wass buryed in the Chappell January the first 1685'; Burials Reg. of S. Michael's.

[6] it seems that Wood had charge of the getting together the contribution

168$\frac{5}{6}$ and 1686: 2 Jac. II: Wood aet. 54.

⟨At the end of the Almanac for 1685 and the beginning of the Almanac for 1686 are jottings of letters of enquiry sent by Wood to various people in connection with lives of people he was writing for the *Athenae*. These may be brought together here[1]:—⟩

Jan. 9, ⟨letters sent to⟩ Dr. ⟨Toby⟩ Garbrand, Mr. Thomas Tully, Mr. John Aubrey, Dr. D⟨aniel⟩ Whitby; queries to Exeter by Mr. ⟨William⟩ Paynter; queries to Lancashire by Mr . . . Hayne.

Jan. 16, 1685 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ ⟨letters sent to⟩ John Salkeld, Daniel Ashford.

Jan. 24, 1685 ⟨i. e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ ⟨letters sent to⟩ Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, Mr. John Durham.

Lady day ⟨Mar. 25, 1686⟩ letter to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Goad, ⟨about⟩ Thomas Willis, William Laurence, William How, G. A.[2]; ⟨to⟩ Mr. Ashm⟨ole⟩ ⟨about⟩ Sir John Davies, Dr. John Bridg; ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Crowther[3] ⟨about⟩ Sir John Marsham, William How, Dr. Georg Wild's playes.

28 Apr., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Osb⟨orne[4]⟩ of Edmund hall for Alan Blane.

May 3, to Mr. Nathaniel Friend for Mr. Thomas Willis, Thomas Howell, Rowland Searchfield, Dr. Thomas Westfield, and for a catalogue or register of installations of bishops deanes and canons.

Eodem die ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Osb⟨orne⟩ for Al⟨an⟩ Blayne of Standish, Gloucestershire; ⟨to⟩ Mr ⟨Thomas⟩ Gilbert ⟨for⟩ Nicholas Lockyer, Ch⟨ristopher⟩ Fowler, Philip Nye, Thomas Gale.

9 May, letter to Sir John Dugdale about his father (not sent)—'I doe not intend to teach you civility but to tell you according to the rules.'

10 May, Mr. George Llewellin . . .[5] Georg Atherton.

July beginning, queries by John Adams to ⟨John⟩ Chetwind for pl⟨ace⟩ of sep⟨ulture⟩ of Dr. Thomas Bentham, Robert Wright, Laurence Nowell, epitaph of William Burton, Thomas Worthington; ⟨to⟩ Dr. . . . Cantar about ⟨Henry⟩ Swinburne and Dr. Edmund Deane; John Shaw, Georg Ritchell.

6 Oct., to Mr. Edward Sclater about Dr. Cal⟨ybute⟩ Downing, his father (Edward Sclater), and Thomas Ward's poem.

19 Oct., to Sir Edward Sherburne about lord Digbye's book and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Goff's, as also Ch⟨arles⟩ Aleyn (poet).

. . . Oct., ⟨to⟩ James Hamer ⟨about⟩ Edward Gee, Eccles[6] Preston, Is⟨aac⟩ Ambr⟨ose⟩, bishop ⟨George⟩ Hall at Wigorn.

⟨. . . Oct., to⟩ Mr. . . . Porter[7] about Thomas Chaloner, Richard Parr.

Oct. last, Mr. Humphrey Hody, Nathaniel Heighmore, Humphrey Sydenham.

Nov. 1, ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Friend ⟨about⟩ Thomas Willis, bishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Howell, bishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Westfield, book of antiquities of Bristow[8].

raised privately to maintain William Joyner.

[1] the jottings are individually insignificant; but collectively they are of value as showing the amount of personal information which Wood collected for the lives in the *Athenae*.

[2] possibly George Andrew, see in the *Ath.*

[3] Wood notes at a later date:—'he did receive the letter.'

[4] William Osborn, M.A. S. Edm. H. 22 June 1683.

[5] a name seems omitted.

[6] possibly this is for 'Eccleston,' the name of Edward Gee's living.

[7] possibly John Porter, M.A. Bras. 30 May 1665.

[8] this MS. is described in a note in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 342: some notes

Nov. 2, ⟨to⟩ Mr. Thomas Creech ⟨about⟩ (1) William Hemming, (2) Arthur Brett, (3) Thomas Otway, (4) Henry Bold, (5) Richard Lovelace, (6) Sir Carr Scrope, (7) Sir Charles Sedley, (8) Sir William Killigrew, (9) James Shirley, (10) capt. Robert Mead, (11) Sir William Lower, (12) Samuel Harding, (13) John Quarles, (14) Robert Barron of Grey's Inn, (15) Robert Gomershall, (16) John Marston, Nicholas Lockyer, quaere Thomas Southerne.

Nov. 7, ⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Walker about Thomas Branker of Bras. Coll., Chr. Goodman and Thomas Newton.

Beginning of Nov. 1686, ⟨ask about⟩ Dr. H⟨enry⟩ Glemham (⟨ask⟩ Mr. Edwards or Lloyd of Jesus Coll.), Bass. Jones, Hamlet Puliston, Dr. John Davis antiquary (⟨ask⟩ Mr. . . . Edwards or . . . Lloid), Nathaniel Williams, Dr. John David Rhese (⟨ask⟩ idem), William Vaughan of the Golden Grove (⟨ask⟩ idem), Sir Edward Stradling of St. Donate's.

Bishops of Llandaff—John Murrey, Morgan Owen, Hugh Lloyd, Francis Davies. *Bishops of S. David's*—Dr. Richard Rawlins, Dr. Henry Morgan, Dr. Richard Davies, Marmaduke Middleton, Anthony Rudd. *Bishops of Bangor*—Thomas Pygot, Thomas Skeffington, Arthur Bulkley, William Glyn, Rowland Merick, Edmund Griffith, . . . Price[1] (? Christian name), Dr. Robert Morgan, Mr. ⟨Humphrey⟩ Lloyd.

Dec. 20, ⟨letter to⟩ Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane ⟨about⟩ Sir Richard Lane.

St. Thomas' day (21 Dec.) 1686 ⟨to⟩ Mr. Richard Izaack ⟨about⟩ Catalogue of deanes and archdeacons of Exeter; James Turbervill's death, earl of Anglesie's nativity and place of burial.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these other notes which may be brought in here :—⟩

Wing, 1686, 4*d* ⟨i.e. name and price of this Almanac⟩

Sept. 24, ⟨16⟩91, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey told me that Endimion Porter died suddenly of an apoplexy in the Strand, London, under the barber's hands, 1651 or 52.

⟨At the end of this Almanac is this note :—⟩

Moneys to receive from my sister[2] and Robert Wood; (1) 22 May 1686 was

of inscriptions in Bristol Cathedral and churches, presumably taken from Freind's book, follow, ibid., fol. 343–345.

"Nathaniel Freind of Westerleigh in Gloucestershire, who teacheth a private schoole there in grammar and mathematics, hath made a collection of antiquities of the citie of Bristow which is a quarto MS. and containeth these things :—

"charters of the city of Bristoll granted by several kings of England—the first charter is of King Henry II;

"articles or observations concerning the liberties and privileges of the city of Bristow, gathered out of the substance of several charters granted by the kings of England to the inhabitants and burgesses of the said city;

"such things as concern the city of Bristow taken out of a MS. containing the valuation of all monasteries, rectories, vicaridges, chantries, hospitalls, etc., 1 Edward VI ⟨1547⟩, in the diocese of Worcester;

"memorable things concerning Bristow;

"catalogue of mayors, provosts or sherriffs from 1 John (anno 1215) to 1669;

"an account of several persons that have given gifts to the city of Bristow for charitable uses;

"monuments and monumentall inscriptions and coats of armes in severall or all churches in Bristow, with the armes on them and the armes in windows.

"These things were mostly collected in 1669."

[1] William Roberts, it ought to be.

[2] Mary Drope, widow of Wood's brother Robert (who died 16 July 1686).

due for the use of 50*li.* for half an yeare (viz. from 22 Nov. to 22 May) 1*li.* 5*s.* (2) 30 Sept. 1686 was due for the use of 50*li.* for half an yeare (viz. from 30 Mar. 1686 to 30 Sept. seq.) 1*li.* 5*s.* (3) Nov. 22, 1686, ⟨was due⟩ 1*li.* 5*s.*—summa 3*li.* 15*s.* (4) Our Lady day rent 1686 wanting two gynnies. (5) Michaelmas day rent 1686, at due.—5*li.* my sister owes me. (6) Lady day rent, 1687. (7) Mar. 30, 1687, use money 1*li.* 5*s.*

⟨Wood 843 is 'Kalendarium Catholicum for the year 1686' bought by Wood for 6*d.*, and on it Wood has this note:—⟩ 'Such an almanac as this was published 1661, 1662, 1663 and if I am not mistaken Thomas Blount of the Inner Temple had a hand in it. After it had laid dormant 20 yeares it was againe published when all people expected popery to be introduced.'

January.—Much raine hath fallen all the Xtmas and in the beginning of this month the waters very high, wages bad, a great flood —not greater these 7 yeares, much abated by the 13⟨th⟩, W.

Major[1] S. Salway, a great Olivarian, of Richard's Close in Shropshire, drown'd himself there in a stone pit and took out alive but died soon after. Attempted to destroy himself 2 dayes before. This was within the Twelf dayes.

Dr. Benjamin Calamy, minister of S. Laurence . . . London, died there F., 1 Jan.; son of Edmund Calamy, a presbyterian minister.

I heard then that Mr. . . . Powell's son of Forsthill (who had lately travel'd) was dead.

Jan. 3, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Jan. 5, Tusday, Died Dr. . . . Buck, a famous divine of the Temple—so news letter.

Jan. 5, T., Mr. Obadiah Walker went up to London, being sent for. Jealous men in Oxford say he is sent for up to the cabal of pp.[2] at Somerset-hous.

Jan. 5, T., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker went to London, tarried there till towards the latter end of this month; return'd; and [did[3] not goe to prayers afterwards] even till the writing hereof (ult. of Feb.); not receiv'd the sacrament 1 Sunday in Lent[4]. Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys ⟨and⟩ Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane were in the outer chapel, but did not come in to receive, but went out. Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker hath three disciples, and an half—Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩

[1] this note is found in the Almanac for Dec. 1685.

[2] i. e. papists, see p. 172.

[3] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'as 'tis said hath not been at prayers since.'

[4] Feb. 21, 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

Deane, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Barnard of (Br⟨as.⟩ Coll.), and half Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massey. 'Tis supposed that his going up to London (which was on a sudden) was to perswade him to declare. He was severall times with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Laybourne, bishop of Atremetum. And hath no⟨t⟩ been at prayers but once or twice on commemoration dayes according to statute—ita test⟨atur⟩ 3 Mar. 1686 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩. At the beginning of March[1] he did declare to some of his friends that he was a Roman Catholic (see more in March). It was discoursed of over all the nation, and phanaticks made it worse than 'twas, and said that all the University were papists (vide Abraham Woodhead ⟨in *Ath.*⟩). His company comes to him still, and there be meetings every night in his lodgings.

Januar. 7, Th., this day was published in London two new formes of prayer by his majesty's command, one to be used 30 Jan. (the Martyrdom of King Charles I), and the other on the 6 of Feb. (when this King James was proclaimed).

In the beginning of this month ⟨Jack⟩ Ketch the hangman was removed for[2] . . .

Jan. 13, W., at xi of the clock at night died Anthony Hodges[3], rector of Witham neare Abendon in Berks; buried at Witham, F., 15 of the same month. Vide matric. in New Coll. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . . 3 cressets . . . a canton hides the first.'

Jan. 14, Th., Quarter-sessions for the city, where one . . . Hind a taylor living by Magd. parish church in the Middle Rew[4] appeared for saying these words that 'the granatiers did well in taking off the King's head.' It was put to the vote whether he should stand 7 times in the pillory or 3. The recorder and the vice-chancellor, for 7; alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Fifield and . . . , for 3; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis turn'd the scales and made it 3.

⟨Wood 421 (8) is 'the tryal of Henry (Booth) baron Delamere, Th., 14 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$,' Lond. 1686 which Wood notes to have cost *2s. 6d.* on, S., 27 March 1686.⟩

Intermitting frost a little before. Frost Jan. 20 and 21 (W. and Th.).

Jan. 26, T., news came that Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Mew bishop of Winton had privat discourse with the King. The bishop opned his mind and

[1] $168\frac{5}{7}$.

[2] insolence to the sheriffs of London, Luttrell i. 370; see ibid. i. 378.

[3] 'Anthoney Hodges, parson of Wightum, died (January the 14th ⟨$168\frac{5}{6}$⟩ aged 77 years) in this parish; buryed in Wightum': Burials Register of S. Michael's parish.

[4] a close in the cluster of old houses which stood northwards from S. Mary Magdalen church towards the site of the Martyrs' Memorial.

told him of the great jealousies in the nation that popery would be brought in. He told him that he would stand to his oath and that the true protestant religion of England should not in the least suffer.

Jan. 26, or before, lord . . . Digby[1] died (of Geshill, quaere). Vide *Fasti* 1677: vide Kettlewell's sermon. Kettlewell's sermon[2] saith 'Simon' (Term Catalogues 456 a).

Jan. 27, W., news came to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Huff of Magd. Coll. that the earl of Arran[3], son of James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormon⟨d⟩, was dead. Died Jan. 26; buried by his brother, the earl of Ossory, in Westminster Abbey.

Jan. 28, Th., mus⟨ic⟩ night; dancing at 1 and 2 in the morning—never knowne before.

Friday, Jan. 29, market-day (because Saturday was the King's fast) the said Hinde[4] stood in the pillory for an houre post meridiem. Scholars pelt him with eggs; constables with their staves and other townsmen resist; whereupon they fell to blows for half an hour. Townsmen walk'd that night.

Jan. 30, S., King's fast, Mr. ⟨George⟩ Roys[5], fellow of Oriel, preached, late chaplayn to Sir Richard Waynman, bart.; insisted much on the king's patient and meek suffering.

In this month I view'd Mert. Coll. library, put the books to rights, and set up blocks to them which I had bespoken of the college carpenter.

In this month died John Whitehall, rector of Sutton in com. Glouc., . . . preb.[6] of Peterborough.

Some time before died . . .[7] Huntingdon, minister of two churches in Northamptonshire; formerly of Alban Hall.

February.—Feb. 1, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Feb. 3, W., news that a printed libell (500 printed copies of them) were found in Mr. Speek's chamber in the . . . prison; and ⟨Samuel⟩ Johnson, authour of Julian, supposed to write it.

[1] Simon Digby, fourth baron Digby of Geashill in the peerage of Ireland. The dates in Burke's Peerage are wrong.

[2] John Kettlewell: 'A sermon preached on the occasion of the death of Simon lord Digby,' Lond. 1686, 4to.

[3] Richard Butler, second son of the first duke of Ormond, created earl of Arran in 1662.

[4] 'Hide' corr. to 'Hine'; see *supra*, 14 Jan.

[5] George Roys, B.A. S. Edm. H. 1 Mar. 167⅞; M.A. Oriel 12 Apr. 1678.

[6] John Whitehall, M.A., was installed prebendary of the sixth stall at Peterborough 11 Oct. 1669; died 20 Jan. 168⅞ at Stoke-Doyle co. Northants, and is there buried.

[7] probably John.

Feb. 5, F., made all even with my brother Robert for last St. Michael's day quarter.

Feb. 6, S., King's inauguration day kept very solemnly at Oxford. Service for the day [1], vide Oct. or Nov. or Dec. going before [2]. Ringing of bells. Sermon at S. Marie's by ⟨Henry⟩ Stedman of Alls. Gaudies, bonfiers, fire works.

[Edward Powell [3], Mr. of Arts and fellow of Jesus College, son of Edward Powell of Shadwell in Shropshire, gent., died, S., 6 Feb. $168\frac{5}{6}$, aged 30 or thereabouts, and was buried in the College chapel there. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'argent, a lyon rampant sable crown'd or'.]

Feb. 6, S., a boatman (. . . Cock or Cox) who had been drowned a week before by Bulstack bridge was taken up there and buried by the banke side the next day till the crowner came. Afterwards taken up and buried in St. Thomas parish church yard under the south side of the tower.

Feb. 7, Su., news came that N⟨athaniel⟩ Vincent was closely guarded from the country to London and impris⟨on⟩'d. Engaged in the rebellion. Quaere in N. Vincent ⟨in *Ath.*⟩

Feb. 12, F., news came that Sir Creswell Levins . . .[4] was removed from his place for being against a dispensation of an Act of Parliament against the Test (to be dispenc'd with by the ch⟨ief⟩ officers of the army). Vide Gazet. — also that ⟨Sir William⟩ Gregory [5] . . . was then removed also.— that Sir Thomas Jennour [6] is in one of their places, and ⟨John⟩ Holt in Sir Thomas Jennour's place of recorder of London and made a sarjeant. Serjeant ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway [7] would have been turn'd out, but recanted ; ⟨William⟩ Mountague [8] and ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Jones [9] also [10].

⟨Feb. 13, Egg Saturday⟩, determining bachelors this lent were 144 or therabouts.

Feb. 14, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Upon the death of the earl of Arran ⟨Richard Butler⟩ 26 Jan. last, his father (the duke of Ormond) laid it so much to heart that he was resolved to leave his place at Court and retire into the country to spend the remainder of his dayes in peace. But the King would not let him resigne his stewardship. Wherefore gaining leave to be absent for some time, ⟨he⟩ retired to ⟨Henry Hyde⟩ the earl of Clarendon's seat called Cornbury in com. Oxon about the beginning of Feb. Whereupon the vicechancellor [11] and certaine Doctors went

[1] see Luttrell i. 368, 371.
[2] i. e. *supra*, p. 177.
[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 160.
[4] Puisne Justice of the Common Pleas.
[5] Junior Baron of the Exchequer.
[6] Luttrell i. 372.
[7] Puisne Judge of the King's Bench.
[8] Chief Baron of the Exchequer.
[9] Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.
[10] turned out 21 Apr. 1686, Luttrell i. 375.
[11] Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's.

in coaches to that place on 15 Feb. (Shrove-munday) to give him a visit and to congratulate his coming there. Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Wase[1] informes me the vice-chancellor had orator ⟨William⟩ Wiat with him who spake a Latin and English speech—*true* (they condoled him for his loss). Six or more heads of houses with them.

⟨Wood D 23 no. 7 is 'A sad and true relation of a person who, Munday the 15th of this instant February [168$\frac{5}{6}$], was found dead in a wood near Highgate.'—Wood D 23 no. 8 is 'A sermon taken out of an Oxford scholar's pocket who was found dead in Bishop's-wood near Highgate,' Lond. 1688.⟩

News letter dated 16 Feb., T., saith that Sir William Dugdale, Garter King of Armes, is lately dead. He died 10 Feb. Bequeathed all his MSS. and Collections to Ashmole's Musaeum[2].

News letter, 19 Feb., F., that a rebellion in com. Northampton, headed by one . . . Smith appeared.

Feb. 20, S., spring flowers sold in Oxon marcat. Having as yet but little frost this winter, the spring appeares very forward. Plum trees begin to blossom in the latter end of Jan. and beginning of Feb.

Feb. 23, T., paid my battles for Mr. . . . Collyes[3] quarter ending latter end of Nov. last, by the hands of goodwife Gilbert, 5*s* 5*d*.

Feb. 25, Th., Sir Francis Clerk, a parliament man for Kent, died suddenly in his lodgings (London)—so news letter.

This month, Jan., Dec., and Nov., raged an odd kind of feaver. Many died—thirty or more when L⟨eonard⟩ Lichfield died which was 22 of this month.

When the judges were here, judge ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Street[4] in his charg spake against News letters 'becaus a great many lies were in them, particularly Muddiman's.' (Quaere Gazet when they came in; Sat., quaere.) Whereupon Muddiman's letter came not to Oxon afterwards. Yet other trite and lying letters came.

Mr.[5] John Durham lodgeth at Mr. Beasifo's house in Finch lane in Black Spread Eagle's Court nere the Royall Exchange London.

March.—Mar. 4, Th., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Mar. 4, Th., at night it rained, none (but misling once or twice) since 29 Jan.

Mar. 5, F., ..., a stranger of gentile fashion, died in More's

[1] Esquire Bedell of Law.

[2] Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 366.

[3] William Coleby, Brodrick's Merton, p. 296; but Wood seems to write the name as Colly.

[4] Puisne Justice of the Common Pleas.

[5] this address is not in Wood's hand.

waggon going to London in the morning. Buried at 5 at night in S. Clement's.

Mar. 7, Su., received of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot *1li.* 5*s* for my 5 vol⟨umes⟩ of Philosophical Transactions. He owes me half a ream of paper.

In the second week of this March came to Oxon a printed sermon preached before the King and Queen at Windsore by P⟨hilip⟩ Ellis, of the order of St. Benedict, in Oct. last[1]. This Ellis is son to ⟨John⟩ Ellis late vicar of Waddesdone; bred in Westminster school under Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Busby; ran away thence to Doway; and is now a famous preacher. Another of his sermons came out a week after, preached on All Saints day[2].

March 9, Tu., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Edw⟨ards⟩ told me that after I had done with the History of Merton Coll.[3] and communicated it to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant in the College name, the College would reward me.

[Mar.[4] 10, anno 1685 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩, the king's general pardon concerning the rebells in the west was published, wherein very many engaged in the rebellion (among whome were some women and maids) were excepted.]

12 March, Frid., Dr. L⟨aurence⟩ Womack bishop of S. David's died at Westminster. Wherupon Dr. J⟨ohn⟩ Lloyd, principal of Jes., was nominated by the King to succeed in St. David's. In John Lloyd ⟨among the⟩ bishops ⟨in *Ath.*⟩

'Tis observed that the generality of gentlemen-commoners (tho' they have not spoken in the Theater) weare square caps; those that doe not weare hats. Round silk caps, formerly allow'd them to distinguish them from servitors,—fond of them at first, now leav them off.

March 13[5], S., 1685 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ a French cr⟨own⟩ peice instead of an English; I allowed him a groat for it.

March 17 or thereabouts, an antient man and one of the king's

[1] Philip Ellis 'The first sermon preached before their majesties in English' (on Matt. xxii. 37) on the 1st Sunday in Oct. 1685, Lond. 1686, 4to.

[2] Philip Ellis 'Second sermon preached before the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager at S. James' on Nov. 1, 1685,' Lond. 1686, 4to.

[3] Wood made large Collections for the history of Merton College, but did not live to reduce them to form. A considerable part of these Collections is preserved among the muniments of Merton College; other portions are in the Wood, Ballard, and other MSS. in the Bodleian.

[4] note in Wood 660 C.

[5] this note is inserted out of place in the Alm. for Dec.

chaplains came to Oxford and next day visited Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker. Said mass at S. Harding's by Holywell church where all papists then retir'd to do their devotions to him.

Mar. 18, Th., libells intit. 'Reasons against a standing army' were dropt in severall streets at London. Such matters were also dropt a week before that time.

French Gazet:—in a part of it dated 8 March (which is 10 days before us) is said that 'Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker the cheif of Univ. Coll. in Oxford hath lately declared himself to be a papist and that he is a building a chapel to sing mass.' Upon this coming out of the French Gazet all people believed then that he was a papist [1]. It made great noise through the nation. He continued a concealed papist 30 yeares or thereabout.

Mr. Stephen Hunt and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cudworth [2] B.D. of Trin. Coll. doe talk much in vindication of papists.

19 March or thereabouts died at or neare Ely Dr. ⟨John⟩ Nalson LL.D. author of [3]. . . . In John Rushworth ⟨in *Ath.*⟩

March 23 or thereabouts New Coll. great bell rung out for. . . Wells, vicar of Hornchurch in Essex.

March 24 [4], W., at night, . . . wife of. . . Hunt of Marston neare Oxon was brought to bed at one birth ⟨of⟩ two sons and two daughters, living, but died soon after. They were borne early in the morning, Mar. 24; and the next day being holyday, divers from Oxford went to see them.

Mar. 25, Th., Lady day, Dr. Henry [5] Erbury [6], senior fellow of Magd. Coll., died of the yellow jandies.

[Henry Yerbury [7], or Erbury, Dr. of Physic and senior fellow of St. Marie Magd. Coll., son of Edward Yerbury of Trobridge in Wiltshire, gent., died in Magd. Coll., Th., 25 March (Ladyday) anno 1686, aged 58 or thereabouts; and was buried the next day in Magd. Coll. chappell. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'parted per fess or and sable a lyon rampant counter-changed'; crest, 'a lyon's head coup'd or, coller'd sable.' He had been for several yeares togeather governour to Thomas ⟨Howard⟩ duke of Norfolk [8], while he remained in his distracted condition at Padoua in Italy.]

25 Mar., Th., half an year's rent du from Munsier.

March 27, S., paid my laundress 4*s*; paid my bedmaker, 8*s*.

[1] Luttrell, i. 373.

[2] John Cudworth, B.D. Trin. 17 Dec. 1684.

[3] 'An Impartial Collection of the great Affairs of State 1639–1649.'

[4] substituted for '23, Tuesd.'

[5] 'Henry' substituted for 'William.'

[6] Henry Yerbury, Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 343.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 160.

[8] died 1 Dec. 1677.

March 28, Palm Sunday, Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Edwards[1], Ch. Ch., chaplain, preached at St. Marie's in the morning against popery because as 'twas presumed Mr. Obadiah Walker's declaration of being a papist had made great noise of being a papist.

Mar. 29, M., Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Forster of our Coll., e com. Northumberland, elected and admitted fellow of Univ. Coll.

Mar. 30, T., news brought to Oxford that Taverner Harris was dead lately.

April.—This new feaver continues still (Easter day, Apr. 4) and some are sick of it.

Apr. 4, Easter day, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, Master of Univ. Coll., and his two disciples ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys and ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane received not the sacrament. Mr. ⟨John⟩ Barnard of Br⟨asenose⟩ Coll.

Apr. 10, S., news came to Oxford that ⟨John⟩ Dolben archbishop of York died at Bishop's Thorp. *False*, sick of the small pox.

Apr. xi, Low Sunday, ⟨Henry⟩ Hellier of C.C.C. repeated.

Apr. 14, W., news came in privat letters that Mr. William Graham, M.A., lately of Ch. Ch., yonger brother to the lord Preston ⟨Richard Graham⟩, was nominated deane of Carlile in the place of ⟨Thomas⟩ Musgrave lately deceas'd, which Musgrave succeeded Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith and died about the beginning of April[2].

Apr. 14, Wedn., proctor ⟨William⟩ Breach of Ch. Ch. laid downe his office of proctor and in his speech much magnified the Academians for their alacrity in taking up armes in the time of Monmouth's rebellion; magnified the generosity of Sir Leoline Jenkyns, his generosity towards the advancement of learning, meaning his benefaction[3]; blamed some scholars for leaving their religion for that of Rome (meaning Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys, ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane, ⟨John⟩ Bernard) but was glad there was so few; commended the civility of the University.

[Apr. 14[4], W., 1686; Edward Hopkins of Linc. Coll. and John Walrond of Allsouls ⟨took their seats as⟩ proctors].

Apr. 14, W., Sir Philip Howard, who was lately appointed by his majesty to be governour of Jamaica, died in his lodgings at Whitehall.

[1] Francis Edwards, M.A. Ch. Ch. 26 Apr. 1680.

[2] Wood adds here a note:—'news letters say that ... Musgrave was made dean of Carlisle. I say that W. Graham was installed in Apr. or May.' Thomas Musgrave died 28 Mar. 1686; William Grahame was installed 23 June 1686.

[3] to Jesus College; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 575.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 115.

News letter dated 15 Apr., Th.,—'from York 'tis advised that the archbishop there (Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolben) died[1] last Sunday night of the small pox and was buried the following day. Some say Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat bishop of Roff. will succeed; others Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner bishop of Ely; and Dr. ⟨James⟩ Jeffries brother to the Lord Chancellor stands faire for it. Dr. . . . Musgrave[2] is made dean of Carlile.'

Letters dated Apr. 20, T., report that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Pearson, bishop of Chester, is dead. Another of the same date saith he is absolutely dead——see in July following.

Apr. 21, W., paid Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Slatter bursar for the last quarter a guyny viz. *1li.* 1*s* 6*d* for my share in the wood, candle, pipes, of the common chamber last winter. I paid him in his chamber at 1 of the clock in the afternoon.

Apr. 23, F., ⟨S. George's day⟩, Coronation ⟨day⟩, vide Entertainments, where are the notes of Sir William Walker's being butler[3].

23 Apr.[4], F., St. George's day, Samuel Jones *alias* Wake, gentleman commoner of Merton Coll. was married[5] to . . . neice to the bishop of London, viz., daughter of Sir Charles Compton (brother to earl of Northampton).

Letters dated 24 Apr., S., saith that this week died in St. Martin's lane the lady Henrietta Wentworth and that upon her death-bed shee said that the duke of Monmouth never did any thing to her but what was justifiable.

Apr. 28, W., Philip ⟨Wenman⟩ lord Wenman died in his house at Brackley com. Northampton aged 70 or thereabouts and was (the 30⟨th⟩, F.) buried in Twyford church by his ancestors. He had only one daughter, married to . . . Croft. ⟨Arms⟩ 'sable fess argent inter 3 ankers or.'

Apr. 28, 29, 30, May 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., much raine; very neare a land flud.

May.—May 3, M., Oxford fair in Broken-haies[6], of horse, cattle, baubles, etc.

May 4, T., cl⟨ean⟩ shee⟨ts⟩.

May 8, S., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker had a protection come from the King under seale[7] to protect him for what he should omit or doe. Other protections for ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys, Univ. Coll.; ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane, Univ. Coll.; ⟨John⟩ Bernard, Bras. Coll.

[1] Wood notes 'died at Bishop's Thorp, quaere.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 15 Apr. 1686. Wood 429 (41) is 'Epitaphium Joannis [Dolben], Ebor. arch.' by D[aniel] Br[evint], Lond. 1686.

[2] see note, p. 183.

[3] see *supra*, p. 140. I do not find any notice of the observance of 23 Apr. 1686 there, i.e. in Wood MS. D. 19 (3).

[4] this note is out of place in May.

[5] 'at London' followed, but is underlined for deletion.

[6] Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 504.

[7] see Evelyn's Diary under date 5 May 1686. John Gutch, *Collectanea Curiosa*, i. p. 287, printed the docket of this license.

News letter dated 13 May, Th., saith thus—'last night the princess of Denmark was brought to bed of a daughter[1].' News letter dated May 13 saith thus—'his majesty hath been pleased to grant his royal license and dispensation to several persons belonging to some of the Colleges in Oxon to absent themselves from Common Prayer, administring the sacrament according to the Church of England, and from taking the oathes,' etc.

May 14, F., at night between 8 and 9 strang lightning seen in the air by people standing in the High Street.

Archbishop of York being dead and the see[2] vacant Dr. Thomas Crostwhat stir'd againe for the principality of S. Edmund hall; put up an appeale to the Queen consort. The vice-chancellor, as provost of Queen's Coll., to answer it went up to London about it, 14 May.

[News[3] letter dated S., 15 May 1686; yesterday Miles Prance[4] was by Habeas corpus brought up from Newgate to the court of King's bench and charged with an information setting forth that, at the triall[5] of Green Berry and Hill some yeares since in the Old Bayly, he being produced as witness for the King and sworne to speak the truth, did falsely and corruptly say and sweare that Sir Edmund Bury Godfrey was by them strangled, and that thereby Miles Prance did committ wilful and corrupt perjury.]

May 16, Sunday, monsieur ⟨Theodore⟩ Maimburg[6], clerk of Magd. Coll., died; buried . . .; lately of Merton Coll.; nephew to . . . Maimburgh the writer. His father ⟨Theodore Maimbourg⟩ had lately left 800*li.* per annum in France for religion sake.

May 22, S., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Gilbert.

May 22, S., bell rung out for counsellor Wright's wife, who died at London[7]. Shee was a Dunch of Peysey. Buried among the Wrights in St. Martin's Church, 26 May, W.

[May 22[8], S., the great bell of St. Martin's rung for . . . wife of William Wright a barrester (commonly called 'counsellour Wright'), son of William Wright lately of Oxon alderman; which . . . died at London; and her body being brought

[1] Ann Sophia, Luttrell, i. 377; died 2 Feb. 168⅞, Luttrell, i. 393.

[2] MS. has 'sea.'

[3] note in Wood 424.

[4] Wood 424 (19) is 'A true narrative and discovery of the Popish Plot' by Miles Prance, Lond. 1679. Wood 425 (19) is 'The additional narrative of Miles Prance,' Lond. 1679, price 1*s* 6*d.*

[5] Wood 424 (8) is 'The tryals of Robert Green, Henry Berry, and Laurence Hill on 10 Feb. 167⅞, for the murder of Sir Edmonbury Godfrey,' Lond. 1679, price 2*s* 6*d.*

[6] Theodore Maimbourg, B.A. Magd. C. 9 July 1685; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd., ii. 81.

[7] this note was at first written 'Counsellor's Wright's wife died in S. Michael's parish.' The Burials Register of S. Michael's says:—'Dorathy, the wife of counceler Wright, wass buryed, out off this parish, in the parish of St. Martin's, May the 26 A.D. 1686; aged 32 year.'

[8] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 161.

to Oxon, was on, W., the 26 of the said month of May 1686 buried among the graves of the Wrights in the chancell of St. Martin's church, Oxon. Shee was the daughter of . . . Dunch of Peysey in Berks esq., and sister to Major Dunch lately deceased. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, 2 barrs argent, 3 leopard's faces in chief or; impaling, ⟨sable⟩, a chevron between 3 castles ⟨argent⟩.' Whereas the Wrights have at the burial of 5 or 6 of their family borne the Medhops' armes[1] on their respective hearses, now this yong counsellour hath found out a coat belonging to the name of Wright.]

⟨'Thomas Hungerfford[2], a souldier in cap. Barloes companey wass buryed May the 23, being slain at the Star in a dewill[3], May the 22d 1686; aged 35.'⟩

May 23, Whitsunday, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bernard, fellow of Bras. Coll. (a new convert), preached before the King at Whitehall or St Jeames' —so the com⟨mon⟩ rep⟨ort⟩—*False.*

May 24, M., at Crown Tavern on Mr. Cooper, London bookseller, and two of New Coll., 5*s.*

24 May, Whit-Munday, ⟨George⟩ Tully of Queen's Coll. preached at St. Marie's on this text 'Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image'; suspended about Midsomer day. Quaere Charlet's notes; quaere letter dated 13 Nov. 1686; vide in George Tully ⟨in *Ath.*⟩

George Tullie, sub-deane of York: 'A discourse concerning the worship of images, preached before the University of Oxon, 24 May 1686, on Exodus 20 verse 4 and part of the 5⟨th⟩ vers,' London 1689, quarto, for which he was suspended. Dedicated to Henry Compton, bishop of London—"Nor shall I take occasion to reflect upon the venerable body, the deane and chapter of York, who were pleased immediatly upon the receipt of a letter from the king to suspend me there for this discourse preached before the University of Oxford and that without as much as the least summons, citation, or ordinary civility of a private letter to acquaint me with their summary proceedings against me tho' 'twas visible enough that as the management of their censure was unpresidented and then a leading case, so had it not been without fatal effects upon the clergy, had not your Lordship, in a most generous and heroic manner put a stop to it here in the very same case of the rev. deane of Norwych, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Sharp[4]. My Lord, as I had the honor (for such even then I esteem'd it) to be the first clergy-man in England who suffer'd in those dayes in the defence of our religion against Popish superstition and idolatry, so I humbly beg, etc."

'Tis said that the matters therein against the papists were represented to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, who sent an accompt of them to London,—who acquainted the king.

May 25, Whit-Tusday[5], din'd at the College. After dinner, at the

[1] see vol. i. p. 198.

[2] extract from the burials register of S. Michael's parish.

[3] i. e. duel.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 25 June 1686; Luttrell i. 381.

[5] Wood here notes:—'gave me roast-meat and beat me with the spit.' Was this a proverb? see vol. ii. p. 296.

common roome where I ask'd Dr. ⟨William⟩ Barnard how Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Alvey did and that he was like to dye. 'I [1] wondred that he liv'd so long being drunk every day; I abuse every one and report lyes.' 'You report that I am to marry Mris. Parret, which is false; you tell lyes and deserve to have your head broken'—which he told me himselfe when at the common chamber when gone to the watering place. 'No more religion than a dog. ⟨? A dog has⟩ more than you. I kill not cats or imbrew my hands in the blood of a cat when I am to give the sacrament.'

News letter dated May 25, T.,—"divers scandalous papers were on Sunday night last dropt about Whitehall and St. James; 1000*li.* reward to be given to him that will discover the authour—entit. 'Invoc⟨a⟩tion to the whipping of the Fox'." [Mr.[2] ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker tells me ⟨Samuel⟩ Johnson, author of *Julian*, had a hand in them, and a Welsh gent. of an 100*li.* per annum.]

⟨May?⟩ 26[3], I heard that William, prince of Aurange, whos wife is next heir to the crowne, hath openly declar'd that if ever he and his wife come to enjoy the crowne of England they'l adheere to the protestant religion.

News letter dated 27 May, Th., saith that a Welsh gent. of 100*li.* per annum is said to be authour of the late dispersed libell and also Samuel Johnson, authour of *Julian the Apostate*, is concerned therein, who is in irons. (June 1, letters then dated say that Johnson is removed from the King's bench prison to Newgat.) The libell was an address to the soldiers[4].

May 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, verie cold as at Xtmas—see in the next month.

May 29, S., ⟨King Charles II nativity⟩, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cradock[5] of Magd. Coll. preached at St. Marie's.

June.—June 1 and 2 (T., W.) a great deal of raine[6] with wind and cold. June 3 (Th.) a very windy and tempestious day with cold and

[1] this seems to be *oratio obliqua* of Wood as to what was said about himself. The next sentences give the *oratio recta* of Bernard's speech.

[2] this part of the note is scored out: perhaps the note of 27 May is a correction of it.

[3] this note occurs in the Almanac for May. The note above it is dated 'Apr. 23,' the note below it 'May 25'; its month is therefore uncertain.

[4] 'Address to the English Protestant Officers in this present Army,' Luttrell i. 381. It is reprinted in Wood D 29 in 'The fifth Collection of Papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England,' Lond, 1688, 4to: there its title is 'A humble and hearty address to all English protestants in the army.'

[5] William Cradocke, M.A. Magd. C. 4 July 1681.

[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 2 June 1686.

some raine. June 6, 7, 8, 9, exceeding hot, intollerably hot. June 9 (W.), in the afternoone about 3 and 4, much raine with haile.

'If it rains on Easter day
There shall be good grass but very bad hay'—

much grass on the ground but cold and wet will hinder the making of it.

[June 3[1], Th., anno 1686, William Burke, esq., only son of ... Burke or Burgh, lord Dunkallyn (by ... Bagnall his wife) son of William earl of Clanrickard, died in the lodgings of Dr. John Fell, deane of Ch. Church, of which house he was a student, aged 14 or thereabouts. Whereupon his body was buried in the south isle joyning to Ch. Ch. choire, neare the grave of ... ⟨Arms[2]:—⟩'gules on a cross or a fleur de luce of the first: in the first quarter a lyon rampant of the second: over all a file with 3 labells argent.']

June 3, Th., Ch. Ch. great bell rang out at 5 in the afternoon for Mr. William Burke[3], son of ⟨Richard⟩ Burgh, lord Dunkally[4], by ... Bagnall his wife (which lord Dunkally is son of William, earl of Clanrickard) who died in the lodgings of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell, deane of Ch. Ch., aged 14 or therabouts. Buried in the south isle joyning to the choire of Ch. Ch. cathedral.

June 4, F., paid Mr. Janes my battles for the quarter ending Lady day, 9*s* 7*d*.

June 6, Su., St. Peter's bell rung out at 11 in the morning for William Cromp, a Kentish man and commoner of Queen's Coll., who had last Munday taken a surfeit of brandy at Hedendon—son of William Cromp of Wye, gent.; obiit anno aetatis 19.

In the beginning of this month a yonger son of the duke of Saxony was to see the University incognito.

[News[5] letter, dated, T., 8 June 1686, saith thus:—'at the intercession of the maids of honour his majestie hath granted a warrant to pardon all the females excepted in the late general pardon.']

June 9, W., make hay.

[June 10[6], Th., S. Barnabas eve, 1686, Charles Perot, LL. Dr., fellow of St. John's College in Oxon and parliamentary burges for the University, died in S. John's College, aged 45 or therabouts. Whereupon his body was carried to Fyfield neare Abendon in Berks (where his father hath land) and was buried in the church there among some of his relations. Son of James Perot, gent., who

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 161.

[2] a slip with these arms is found also in Wood MS. F 4, p. 156.

[3] 'Burke' substituted for 'Burgh.' Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 514.

[4] Richard de Burgh lord Dunkellin succeeded his father in 1687 as eighth earl of Clanricarde. Burke's *Peerage* omits this son.

[5] note in Wood 404.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 162.

hath land at North-Lee and Tetsworth in Oxfordshire, and elswhere. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, 3 pears argent, a cressant for a difference or, on a chief argent a demy-lyon rampant sable,' granted[1] when Elias Ashmole, Windsore herald, went his visitation journey into Berks, after the restauration of King Charles II.—— The said James Perot, the father, who had gotten an estate under a blind knight called ... Drake of Bucks, is reported by the other family of Perots of North-Lee to be a by-blow from Herefordshire[2]. He died at North-Lee 8 Dec. 1687, aged 80 or more; and was buried at Fyfeild by his son.]

[Convocation[3], M., 14 June 1686, Moses Carterius, a corrector of the press 10 yeares at the Theater, was allowed to be M.A.—In the same convocation an acquittance was given for 20*li.* given to Magd. Hall by John Roswell, fellow of Eaton.]

[News[4] letter dated Tu., 15 June 1586; the attorney-general ⟨Sir Robert Sawyer⟩ renewing his motion against Miles Prance, the court gave this sentence that he pay a fine of 100*li.*; that he stand in the pillory on Munday next ⟨June 21⟩ in the Pallace Yard at Westminster, and the Wednesday after ⟨June 23⟩ at the Exchange, and on Munday following ⟨June 28⟩ at Charing Cross; that he be whipped from Newgate to Tyburne; and be committed till all these things were done.

The same letter tells us that the Queen Dowager hath beg'd of the king the remission of the last punishment, viz. whipping. (Letter dated July 1, Th., saith that Miles Prance hath obtained that part of his sentence of whipping be taken off and is return'd to the church of Rome).]

June 18, F., Dr. William Durham died in his rectory house at Letcomb-basset com. Berks at 4 in the afternoon of an apoplexy. *Fasti* 1669.

June 19, Saturday, Samuel Desmasters, M.A. and bachelor of Physick, fellow of Oriel, died of the small pox and was buried in the College chapel the same day, funerall[5] solemnised the next. A benefactor to the College; 1000*li.* after the death of his sister. 'Samuel Des-mastres, son of Peter Des-mastres of Stowlton (neare Tredington) in Worcestershire, gent., aged 16, 1672.'

June 20, Su., Mr. John Massey preached at St. Marie's post meridiem, for Mr. Obadiah Walker; watch and wait laid whether he uttered popery or anything savouring of it, because suspected to be a papist. Bred up under Mr. Walker; his servitour.

June 23, W., Sir William Coventry, knight, (somtimes secretary to the duke of York when general at sea) died neare Tunbridge in Kent; left to the French

[1] a slip pasted in gives the same coat with the note:—'granted tempore visitationis com. Berks, 1665, per Eliam Ashmole deputatum Edvardi Bysh.'

[2] in pencil only as doubtful.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 116.

[4] note in Wood 404.

[5] in the case of persons dead of infectious diseases it seems to have been customary to inter the body at once and to read the burial service at the grave on such subsequent day as was convenient. Several instances of this occur in this diary.

Protestants 2000*li.*, for the redeeming of captives at Algiers 3000*li.*,—bishops of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ and Oxon ⟨John Fell⟩, overseers ⟨of his will⟩. Soe news letter dated 29 June, T. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith hath a compleat account of his death. He got what he pleased when secretary; got threescore thousand pounds.

[Convocation[1], 28 June, M., 1686, the Act was put off by the chancellour's letters which say that 'because of the small number of proceeders in several faculties, and that there are none at all in some, and also that the small pox and a feaver are much in Oxford and the places adjacent, which by a concourse of people (as generally are at public solemnities) may much prejudice the health of the University, therefore' there is to be no Act.]

June 28, M., paid the landress, 4*s*; paid goodwife Gilbert, 8*s*; and allowed her 3 weeks time to make hay, in which time I spent double my money for diet.

In the latter end of this month died Sir Richard Lloyd, judge of the Admiralty, deane of the Arches and chancellor of Durham. So news letter dated 29 June, T. Died at Doctors' Commons, June 28 (M.), ut fertur; buried in the churchyard of S. Bennet Paul's Wharf.——Richard Lloyd, of Allsouls Coll.; afterwards chancellor of Landav. (worth 300*li.* per annum); a knight; judge of the Admiralty in loco ⟨Sir Leoline⟩ Jenkyns; chancellor of Durham, in the place of Thomas Ireland; deane of the arches. He was succeeded in the chancellourship of Landaff by ⟨William⟩ Bew the son of the bishop, an undergraduate, who tooke the degree of Bac. of LL. in Oct. 1686.

June 29, T., St. Peter's day, Dr. Layborne, jun., doctor of the Sorbon, in Oxon—talking with Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massey, talking and expostulating.

The same day came Sir William Dugdale's books (. . .[2] volumes); quaere Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot[3].

Judg ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway of Oxford declines in the favour of the Oxonians because he was for the Test in ⟨Sir Edward⟩ Haleses buisness[4].

June 1686, any dissenter from the Church of England might now, for money, have a license to frequent conventicles or a protection from the king to secure him from all oaths' injury—to supply the army. This tends to the destruction of the Church of England. No French protestant or outlander can trade in England unless he gives so much yearly to the crowne for trading—to supply the army. They

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 116.

[2] 48 volumes; Macray's Annals of the Bodleian, p. 366.

[3] Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 2 Apr. 1686; Luttrell i. 380, 382 (judgment given 21st June). See especially Luttrell i. 384. Sir Edward Herbert, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, published a vindication of his action in this case:—Wood 629 (7) 'A short account of the authorities in law upon which judgment was given in sir Edward Hales his case,' by Sir Edward Herbert, Lond. 1688; Wood bought this for 8*d.* on Dec. 12, 1688. A reply was at once issued; Wood 629 (8) 'The Lord Chief Justice Herbert's account examined' by W[illiam] A[twood], Lond. 1689; which Wood bought for 1*s* on 10 Jan. 168⅘.

suffer abroad; come here for refuge, and suffer. They spoyl the English trad. No prohibition for building, because money to be had from chimneys.

'On[1] all religions present, and on past,
Long hast thou rayl'd,—and chose the worst at last.
'Tis like thy selfe; 'tis what thou didst before;
Rayl'd against all women,—and then married a whore.'

—made one[2] John Driden[3], poet Laureat, who turn'd papist[4] in May or June 1686. [Return'd[5] to his old opinion when the prince of Orange came to be king.]

July.—July 1, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

July 1, Th., Sir Richard Lloyd buried in S. Bennet (Paul's Wharf) church yard—deane of the Arches, and knight.

July 3, Saturd., convocation in the afternoon wherin the Act was put off. 'Why?'—'because the vice-chancellor is sickish.' 'How came he sick?'—'by bibbing and smoaking and drinking claret a whole afternoon.' 'There also wants a Doctor of law and physic.' '⟨But there are⟩ four Drs of Divinity.' ⟨The vice-chancellor⟩ gives leave to all players and poppets to shew, purposely to please the people.

In the beginning of this month by letters dated 4 July, Su., wee heard that Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Chester[6] of the . . . Temple lately gentleman commoner of Mert. Coll. was dead at London of the small pox, quaere.

July 6, Tuesday, between 11 and 1 a sharp or new moone was seene in the skies westward from Oxford and a starr within an yard; quaere.

In the beginning of this month a discourse of a Toleration to be given to Dissenters. The Anabaptists are glad to receive it. The Presbyterians and Independents will not, but stick to the Church of England and will come to Church. So that these people that were the chief reporters that the Universities were all papists in the papist plot will now stick to us.

10 July[7], Act Saturday, Dr. John Fell, bishop of Oxford and

[1] these four lines are not in Wood's hand; the comments on them are.

[2] i.e. on.

[3] Wood 320 contains 'Religio Laici by Mr. Dryden' with the note in (?Dryden's) hand 'ex dono authoris.'

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 19 Jan. 168⅞.

[5] this sentence was added at a later date.

[6] matric. ('armigeri filius') 12 March 168⅝.

[7] changed from 'xi July.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 11 July 1686. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 505. Wood 429 (43) is a pindarick

deane of Ch. Ch., died circa horam 3 in the morning; aetat. 63, quaere; buried July 13, T., between 4 and 5 in the afternoon in the Divinity Chapel in a grave brickt and vaulted over with bricks under the . . . on the right hand just within the entrance of the Divinity Chapel.

[July 10[1], Saturday, 1686; John Fell, deane of Ch. Church and bishop of Oxon (son of Dr. Samuel Fell somtimes deane of the said church) died in his lodgings in Ch. Church about 3 of the clock in the morning aged 61 or thereabouts, sine prole, never married. His body was buried on, T., the 13 of the same month in the divinity chappell on the north side of the choire under the seat where he used to heare Latin prayers every morning betimes and after 9 at night. The armes on his hearse were the sea of Oxon, impaling 'or[2], on 2 barrs sable 3 crosses patee fitchee of the first' with a miter or in place of the creast. Three[3] square flaggs hang over his grave:—the 1 containes the armes of Fell with a miter over it; the 2, the armes of the college of Ch. Ch. (which are the same with those boren by cardinal Wolsey) impaling Fell, with a miter over them; and the third containes the armes of the see of Oxon impaling those of Fell, with a miter over them also. His body was buried in a little deep vault built with bricks, and an arch over it of bricks also: the top of which vault is scarce the depth of a grave from the pavement of the chappell.—— Philipp Fell, Bac. of Div. and fellow of Eaton Coll., yonger brother to the said bishop Fell, died a single man in the house of Dr. Georg Benson (deane of Hereford) at Worcester—which Dr. Benson married his sister—on the 26 Feb., Munday, 168⅔, aged 47 or thereabouts. Whereupon his body was buried there in the cathedral. He was formerly fellow of Allsoules College.]

July 10, S., received of Thomas Wood, 1*li.* 10*d* for a quarter's rent due from Mris Hanks' house in the Bocherew last Midsomer day, being the third part of her quarter's rent which shee paid to the said Thomas, viz. 3*li.* 2*s* 6*d* (she payes in the whole, 12*li.* 10*s* per annum). Received then also a quarter's rent due last Midsomer from Fr⟨ancis⟩ Dollive's house joyning to the said tenement 1*li.* 0*s* 10*d* being the third part of the quarter's rent then du. (The quarter's rent is 2*li.* 7*s* 6*d*; the whole yeare is 9*li.* 10*s*.)

July 10, Saturday or thereabout, lady Dacres, widdow of David Walter lord of Wolvercot, died at London. Vide Obital book.

Anthony Ley, in 'The Committee' acted about 16 July once or twice, superadded of his owne accord that 'those that chang their religion ought to be hang'd; but Obadia⟨h⟩ has; *ergo* . . .'.

The King's players acted in the Act time. Anthony Ley, one of them, who jeared before all the company Obadiah Walker in a play called 'The Committee' once at least acted—no such matter in the

Ode 'to the memory of John [Fell], bishop of Oxford,' Lond. 1686, fol.; in which Wood has a note:—'printed at London; came down to Oxon., Dec. 9 anno 1686.'

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, pp. 162, 163.

[2] Wood notes in the margin 'more rightly, argent.'

[3] there is some uncertainty here: over 'three' is written 'foure' in pencil; and in the margin in pencil '5 flaggs.'

play, but added in it that 'he that changes his religion ought to be hanged'—complained of to the king and turned out about the middle of August following.

July 20, T., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Pearson, bishop of Chester, reported to be dead by news letters dated 20 July. In Georg Hakewill ⟨in *Ath.*⟩ 1649; vide ⟨*supra*⟩ Apr. 1686.

July 22, Th., S. Mary Magd. day, ⟨John Leybourne⟩ bishop of Atremetum with Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker.

July 25, Su., S. James' day, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Newy, of Ch. Ch., preached at S. Marie's in the forenoone. The vice-chancellor[1] 3 or ⟨4⟩ dayes before sent for him and commanded him not to inveigh against Popery and he (the vice-chancellor) was commanded so to do, as is supposed, by authority.

Letters dated 29 July, Th., say that Dr. ⟨James⟩ Jeffries, brother to the Lord Chancellor ⟨George lord Jeffries⟩, is to be bishop of Chester.

August.—Ecclesiastical Commissioners appointed by King James II in the beginning of 1686[2], but not opened till 3 of August following:—William Sancroft, archbishop of Canterbury; Georg Jeffries, Lord Chancellor of England; Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Roff., Lord Treasurer; Robert ⟨Spencer⟩ earl of Sunderland, President of the Council and principal Secretary of State; Nathaniel ⟨Crew⟩ bishop of Durham; Thomas Sprat, bishop of Rochester; Sir Edward Herbert, knight, Chief Justice of the Pleas; afterwards was added Thomas Cartwright, bishop of Chester. (Archbishop of Canterbury refused to sit; so the bishop of Chester was put in.) William Bridgman, one of the Clerks of the Councill, or his deputy, was their registrar. Though every one understood that the design of this commission was to introduce a Roman hierarchy which assumes a power over the temporal, in order to the spiritual, good; yet here this commission grants the temporal power (viz. Lord Chancellor and *any other two*, viz. Lord Treasurer, President, and Chief Justice) a power of excommunication, which is a pure spiritual act. Roger Coke in his 'Detection' vol. 2 p. 446. They are to take cognisance of all defaults in both Universities.

Aug. 4, W., Commissioners for Ecclesiasticall affairs, formerly appointed, sate this day in the Prince's Chamber.—Archbishop of Canterbury (Sandcroft), Bishop of Durham (Crew), Bishop of Roff. (Sprat), Lord Chancellor (Jeffries). They opened their Commission

[1] Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's.

[2] see Evelyn's Diary under date 14 July 1686; Luttrell i. 383.

the day before (T., 3 Aug.) see the life of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sprat. See news letter July 27 and before. The archbishop will not sit; the archbishop desires to be excused for his age.

Aug. 10[1], T., ante horam 1, at night, died Thomas Wood, under-sherrif, at Mr. Thurston's house[2].

[10 Aug[3], T., 1686 Thomas à Wood[4], under-sherriff of Oxfordshire, died at Mr. Edmund Thurston's house in Allsaints parish, the house where the judges lodge[5] when they goe their circuit; aged 26 and was buried 12th of the same month by his father's right hand.

On the same morning[6] on which he died, about 9 or 10 ⟨o'clock⟩, Catherine Wood, his only sister by his mother[7], was married to Edward Read, draper, grandson of ... Read, baronet, in S. Edmund's Hall chapel, shewing herself therby either a grand fool or a grand beast.]

Aug. 14, Sat., Thomas Pigot, M.A. and fellow of Wadh. Coll., chaplain to the earl of Ossory ⟨James Butler⟩ and fellow of the Royall Society, died at the lord Ossory's house in S. James' square, and was buried in the chancel of the new church of St. James (15 Aug.) which parish is taken out of St. Martin's. *Fasti* 1678.

Aug. 15, Su., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Knight, minister of Abendon, lately vice-principal of St. Alban hall, died at Abendon of a malignant feaver. Buried in Buckinghamshire among his wive's relation. See in Sept.

Aug. 15, Su., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, head of Univ. Coll., opened his chappell for public mass, where some scholars, and many troopers were present, at 10 in the morning. 'Tis in a lower chamber on the east side of the quadrangle in the entry leading from the quadrangle to his lodgings on the right hand. He had privat mass before in his owne lodgings.

Aug. 17, Tuesd., Sir Henry Purefoy of Wadley, Bt., died in Mr. Wit's house neare to Magd. Coll. s⟨ine⟩ p⟨role⟩. Never married; he left Sir Willoughby Aston of Cheshire (his mother's sister's son) his heir and executor. Buried Sept. 7, T., in Unton's isle joyning to Faringdon church, neare to the body of his father Georg Purefoy.

[1] substituted for 'Aug. 9, Monday, at a quarter past 12 at night.'

[2] on a slip here is a fragment of directions for a funeral: 'six bearers of the body to be taken out of these persons following (1) Mr. ... Haywood, Hallywell (2) William Collison (3) Fran⟨cis⟩ ...' This may refer to Thomas Wood here or to 'cozen Jackson' *infra*.

[3] notes by Wood in MS. Phillipps 7018, p. 78.

[4] Wood's nephew, son of his brother Christopher.

[5] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 150.

[6] Wood notes:—'they were married about 9 or 10 of the clock in the morning on the 10 of August 1686; for on the 7 of August, he gave bond that no harme should happen, in the choir (?) of the diocess.'

[7] there were half-sisters, by his father's second wife.

Aug. 22, Sunday, Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Parker, preb. of Canterbury, kist the king's hand for the bishoprick of Oxon.

Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South stood fair for the bishoprick of Oxon; but a bitter and satyrical letter which he wrot upon Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's declaration of his religion being produced, he was put aside——so Dr. ⟨William⟩ Gold.

Eodem die, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright, deane of Rippon, kist the king's hand for the bishoprick of Chester.

Vomit that Ch⟨arles⟩ Theyer prescribed for Mr. Johnson of Witney 26 or 25 Aug. 1686, a pleasant vomit. Lenetive electuary 1 ounce to purg.

Aug. 26, Th., old cozen . . . Jackson died in her house at Brokenhayes; buried in Hedindon church yard under the chancell wall.

Aug. 29, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

⟨Aug. 30, M., 1686, Wood began 'Catalogue[1] no. 5,' with notes out of Mr. Arthur Charlet's books.⟩

In this time of autumn a new feaver is frequent, and small pox, of which many dye.

September.—5 Sept., Sunday, at about 5 in the afternoon died William Lenthall of Burford at Burford, only son of John Lenthall[2], aged 27 or thereabout. Left two children behind him (sons) by his wife . . . Hamilton (of kin to duke Hamilton) who left her husband's bed about halfe an yeare before his death and lived at Fulbroke. He was buried at Burford by his grandfather and grandmother, Thursday, 16 Sept. ⟨She was⟩ brought to bed a little before his death of a child, begotten by . . . Goss his servant (a Burford yong man), ut fertur. The grandfather, a knave; the son, a beast; the grandson a fool, who married a court-whore.

Memorandum that 15 of Aug. Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Knight died of a new malignant feaver since which time to about the 6 of Sept. hath died in Abendon 12 lusti men of the said desease. One was baillive of the towne; and his successor, chose in 3 dayes after, died also in a week following. See before in Aug.

Sept. 6, M., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Compton, bishop of London, suspended *ab officio*[3]: vide alibi in H⟨enry⟩ Compton; vide letters dated Sept. 11, S.

[1] this is now found in Wood MS. E 2 (O. C. 8534, no. 72). The notes about Charlet's books extend from p. 1 to 72 or even to p. 91. They are followed by notes about books in the Bodl. library, pp. 97–223, pp. 226–236.

[2] corr. from 'Sir John Lenthall, Bt.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 6

Sept. 7, T., at 8 of the clock at night a larg bonfier made in the high way against St. John's Coll. which enlightned all the city and affrighted the inhabitants. There was a barrel of drink drunk out there, all for joy that Buda was taken by the Christians.

Sept. 12, Sunday, in the morning many of the rabble gathered togeather in the morne at 10 while mass was a saying, at Univ. Coll. gate, made cries and shouts, insomuch that some soldiers at mass were forced to come out and quiet them. Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker is now become a by-word to all,—'Obadiah Ave-Maria.'

Sept. 12, Su., a thanksgiving[1] at London by the Lord Mayor, Aldermen etc. at Bow Church in their formalities for the taking of Buda by the Christians from the Turk.

[Sept. 15[2], Wednesday, 1686, Sarah Jones an antient maid between 50 and 60 yeares of age, daughter of Henry Jones of Chastleton neare to Chipping Norton in Oxfordshire esq. by Anne his wife daughter of Sir Edmund Feteplace of Chilrey in Berks, died of the small pox in the house of John Fulkes, apothecary, living in the parish of S. Marie in Oxon. Whereupon her body was buried the next day in the chancell of St. Marie's church under . . . Goldsmith's monument neare to the lower step leading up to the altar. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a lyon rampant within a bordure indented or unguled and langued azure.'—Elizabeth Jones, eldest daughter of Arthur Jones esq. the eldest son of Henry Jones before mention'd, died in Christ Church Oxon, 28 Nov. 1687, in the lodgings of Dr. John Hammond canon of that church who married her yonger sister. Whereupon her body was carried to Chastleton and there buried. Armes ut supra.]

Sept. 15, Wedn., Sarah Jones died of the smal pox at the hous of Mr. John Fulks apothecary, aetat. between 50 and 60; sister to Arthur Jones of Chastleton, esq.; buried the next day in St. Marie's Chancell[3] at the upper end on the north side at the foot of the steps going to the high altar under . . . Goldsmith's monument. ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules a lyon rampant within a bordure indented or, ungled ⟨and⟩ langued, azure.'

Sept. 18, S., I admitted of Robert Wood[4] to be my tenant for the Tenis court and gave a release to his mother.

Sept. 27, M., paid goodwife Gilbert her quarteridge, 8*s*.

28 Sept., T., died Sir Philip Lloyd, kt., one of the clerks of his majesty's privie councill and warden of the mint. Vide Notes from Ashmole's diary.

Sept. 1686: Luttrell i. 384, 385. Wood 421 (9) is 'A true narrative of all proceedings against the lord bishop of London,' Lond. 1689; which Wood notes to have been 'commonly sould at Oxon on S. Thomas day, Dec. 21, 1688.' There are numerous other examples in these notes of Wood of the year on the title-pages of books being a year later than the actual year of issue.

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 Sept. 1686.

[2] note in MS. Wood F 4, p. 163.

[3] Peshall's Additions, p. 8.

[4] second son of Wood's brother Robert; the elder son Thomas was a lawfellow of New Coll.

Rent due at Michaelmas :—4*li.* 5*s* 6*d* from the Fleur de luce (whereof 1*li.* for the college rent, 8*d* for an acquittance); 2*li.* 10*s* for the use of 100*li.* for half an yeare; 1*li.* 10*d* per quarter for Hanks house; 15*s* 10*d* per quarter for Dolliff.

[30 Sept.[1], Th., 1686, Dr. John Venn, master of Balliol College, was nominated vicechancellor.]

October.—Oct. 3, Su., a most scurrilous rebuff from ⟨William⟩ Colby in the c⟨ommon⟩ c⟨hamber⟩ in the presence of ⟨John⟩ Massey, ⟨Edmund⟩ Martin (both which said nothing), ⟨William⟩ Bishop, ⟨John⟩ Edwards (who took Colbye's part). ⟨He said that⟩ 'I study all day, merry at night.'

[Oct. 4[2], Munday, 1686, Peter Hele, M. of Arts and commoner of Queen's College, son of Nicholas Hele Dr. of Phys. mention'd *supra* p. 8, died in the house of his grandmother Anne Eliot widdow, situat in the parish of S. Peter in the East Oxon, aged 22. His body was buried on the Thursday following in the north isle joyning to the chancell of the church of S. Peter in the East neare the body of Dr Peter Eliot, somtimes the husband of Ann Eliot mother of Anne mother of the said Peter Hele. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules a bend fusilly argent, each fusill charged with a spot of ermine sable.']

[Oct. 7[3], Th., 1686, Elizabeth Wood, daughter of Christopher Wood by Margerie his second wife, was married to ⟨John⟩ Mayot of All-saints parish Oxford, draper, in Ch. Ch. cathedral, by . . . Ryman[4].]

Oct. 11, Munday, the supposed statua or image of S. Cuthbert carv'd in stone was set over the chapel dore of Univ. Coll., to which saint that chapel was dedicated. Lace at the bottom of his surplice, *fals.*

Oct. 11, Munday, Mr. John Massy of Mert. Coll. went to London to kiss the king's hand in order for the deanery of Ch. Ch. Oct. 19, T., he return'd with Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker in accomplishment of his designe.

Mr. Massy was with the King and but one besides, for about a quarter or half an houre—so Mr. Massy told me; quaere the third person. 'Tis suppos'd the king oblig'd him to be constant for the caus.

This Mr. Massy was originally servitour to Mr. Walker and brought up at his feet; and he being popishly affected, Mr. Walker by the favour that he finds from the King's priests and ⟨the⟩ King himself, got him this deanery, first, to the affront of the antient canons there

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 117.
[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 163.
[3] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.
[4] William Ryman, B.A. Bras. 29 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$; M.A. New C. 5 July 1680.

because he pins his quondam servitour upon them, of eleven years standing[1] Master and no more, (2) to the envy of his contemporaries and juniors, nay, to all except his intimate freinds who pity him in that he ⟨is⟩ made Walker's tool and that he will be obnoxious to all affronts and abuses.

Mr. Walker when he came from London to Oxford brought a license with him from the King to print[2] what books he please and a great deal of paper with him. He hath about 30 or 40 books to print. He went to the bishop ⟨Dr. John Fell⟩ about a month before he died to have leave to print them; but he denied him and told him that 'he would as soon part with his bed from under him than his press.' Mr. Walker's books are to be printed at Lichfield's.

Oct. 12, T., three bishops[3] confirmed in St. Marie le bow—see news letters; Oct. 17, Su., consecrated.

Oct. 14, Th., Haliwell.

Oct. 14, Th., the king's birthday was in some sort kept at Oxford. A bonfier at dinner time in Ch. Ch. quadrangle, whose great bell rung at nine at night. Some bells ringing; some bonefiers.

Friday, Oct. 15, Jacob[4] Allestrey, M.A. and student of Ch. Ch., son of James Allestrie of London gent., died in the house of . . . Gadbury a nourse (wife of a sawyer) living on Fish-rew in St. Thomas parish; aged 30; and was buried the next day at night in S. Thomas church yard about 8 of the clock, carried by 4 poore men, without cloth to cover his hearse. He had lain 7 weeks in that house sick of the French pox of which he died (people then were more afraid then hurt). He had been an ingenious man, and a witty *Terrae filius* anno 168⟨2⟩. ⟨He has⟩ verses in severall books, quaere.

15 Oct., Frid., Jacob Allestrie, M.A., student of Ch. Ch., and sometimes *Terrae filius*, died of the French pox in St. Thomas parish, and buried the next day there in the church yard. He was sometime before removed there from Ch. Ch.

John Egerton, earl of Bridgwater, High Steward of the University, died 26 Oct.[5] (T.) 1686, aged 63, and was buried 4 Nov. (Th.) at Little Gattesden in Hertfordshire in a vault there. Entred in 'Catalogus Seneschallorum.'

[1] John Massey was licensed M.A. 29 Jan. 167⅞.

[2] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 May 1686. John Gutch, *Collectanea Curiosa* i, p. 288, printed a list of the books Walker had royal license to print.

[3] John Lloyd of S. David's, Samuel Parker of Oxford, Thomas Cartwright of Chester, Luttrell i. 386.

[4] 'James' in the degree lists.

[5] in Wood's first note of this the date was given '27 Oct.' and the informant 'so news letter.'

Canary wine now sold in London for 1*s.* 6*d.* per quart, because all drink claret; and if you buy a considerable vessell you may buy it for 1*s.* 1*d.* per quart—so that whereas before the warr nothing but sack and mallagoes were drunk and claret not at all (only burnt for funeralls), now claret generally and sack seldome.

November.—Nov. 2, T., Jonathan Edwards[1], principal of Jesus College, elected on[2] the promotion of ⟨John⟩ Lloyd to S. David's.

Nov. 4, Thursd., Dr. Samuel Parker, bishop of Oxford, install'd by proxie; Dr. Edward Pocock sate.

4 Nov., Th., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast; sermon at S. Marie's by Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Barthelmew of Linc. Coll., borne at Stanlake.

[Sir[3], For the Continuance of mutual Society, and to promote a Charitable Relief for the Poor, you are desired to meet your Country-men Born in the University, City and County of *Oxon*, in the *Guild-hall* of the said City, on *Thursday* the Fourth of *November*, by Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon, and from thence to go in decent order to St. *Maries* Church to hear a Sermon, and after to the same *Hall* to Dinner: and you are desired to bring this Ticket with you.

Thomas Moore, *Christopher White* } City
Francis Astry, *Nathaniel Whately* } County
} Stewards, 1686.]

Nov. 5, F., Gunpowder Treason, Dr. ⟨George⟩ Reynell of C. C. C. preached; who, tho' since the popish plot, had shewed himself a bitter enimy against the papists, yet now in his sermon was meale-mouthed and timorous.

Nov. 7, Sunday morne, a woman brought to bed in alderman Thomas Fifeild's porch.

Nov. 8, M., speech in laudem Thomae Bodley in schola linguarum per ⟨Thomas⟩ Burton, A.M. Ed. Ch., nepotem doctoris Timothei[4] Woodroff.

Nov. 14, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Nov. 19, F., Samuel Johnson, A.B., degraded[5] for writing a bitter libell called 'An address to the souldiers,' quaere ante[6]; an in news letters? This degradation

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 587.

[2] MS. has 'of' by a slip for 'on.'

[3] this is the printed ticket of admission to the feast, sealed with a seal, and having these notes by Wood—(a) 'I gave 2*s* 6*d* for this ticket, 25 Oct. 1686 AWood.' (b) 'For my dinner in the Councill Chamber at Gild hall, 2*s*.'

[4] a slip for 'Benjamin.'

[5] Luttrell i. 388 (20 Nov.). In Ashm. F 6 are two pamphlets relating to this case:—(1) 'An account of the proceedings against Samuel Johnson for writing and publishing two seditious and scandalous libels against the government,' Lond. 1686, fol.; (2) 'Sentence of Samuel Johnson at the King's Bench bar,' Lond. 1686, fol.

[6] see *supra*, May 27.

is mentioned in the news letters dated 2 Nov. (S.); se⟨e⟩. Nov. 22 (M.) stood in the pillory, see news letter dat. Nov. 23 (T.); and 25 (Th.), see both the letters dated 30 Nov. (T.); whipt[1], see letters Dec. 2 (Th.).

News letters 25 Nov., Th., say that one ⟨John⟩ Cutts an Englishman is made by the Emperour adjutant general of his army for his excellent service done before Buda. This Cutts they say was engaged in Monmouth's plot, but fled away upon his discomfeiture.

Letters sent by the King to the University of Cambridg not to elect any scholars or fellows unless they be loyall—vide letters dated 30 Nov. (T.).

Small pox continues still in Oxon among yong people.

In the beginning of this month, was exposed to sale at Oxon Helvicus' Chron⟨ological Theatre⟩ in English, wherin is a columne added for eminent Jesuits and no other order. Pragmatical. Quaere in what I have said in Mr. ⟨Andrew⟩ Allam ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.

December.—Dec. 3, F., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker and Mr. ⟨John⟩ M⟨assey⟩ went to London in order to get the deanery confer'd on him.

Dec. 4, S., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

News letters dated 4 Dec., S., say that Henry Coventry, late Secretary of State, is like to die, if not already dead. Another of the same date saith that 'this week died Henry Coventry at his house in the Hay-market neare Charing Cross'—so that it must be about the latter end of Nov. He died Sunday, Dec. 5—so letters dated Dec. 9 (Th.). Entred in *Fasti* 1638.

[John Clotterbuke[2], LL. Dr., fellow of Allsoules College and official to Dr. Thomas Hyde archdeacon of Gloucester, son of St. Clotterbuke of the city of Gloucester, gent., died in the said city, M., 6 December 1686, aged 39 or thereabouts, and was buried there in the church of . . .]

Dec. 9, Th., news came to Oxford that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Clutterbook, fellow of Allsouls Coll., and official to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde, archdeacon of Gloucester, died at Gloucester where he was borne. He died Dec. 6,—so Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech.

Dec. 17, Friday, most of the day it rained and all night following: so that a flood followed, bigger then wee have had 3 yeares before.

Dec. 19, Sunday, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lloyd, commorant in Jesus Coll., bishop of S. David's, confer'd Orders in the church of S. Peter's in the East in the turne of Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Parker not yet setled in his diocess.

Dec. 21, T., S. Thomas day, Isaac Rutten[3] a soldier (an under officer) buried in S. Michael's churchyard neare to the east end of the

[1] Luttrell i. 390.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 164.

[3] 'Isack Rutton, a trooper, was buried from the Plough Inn, Dec. the 21th' (1686)—Burials Register of S. Michael's.

church. Taken up on Xtimas eve and carried hither to London, or to Kingston on Thames, where his father lives. Quaere de hoc.

[John Upton[1], gent. commoner of Wadham Coll., eldest son of John Upton of Upton or Lupton in Devonshire esq., died on S. Thomas day (T., Dec. 21) 1686, aged 17 or thereabouts. Wherupon his body being imbalm'd, till his friends were acquainted what to do with it, was at length buried in the outer chappell of Wadham on Munday 10 January following. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable a cross moline argent [Upton].']

Dec. 23, Th., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massey return'd [after[2] they had compleated the matter.]

Dec. 25, S., Xtmas day, his majesty's new chapel at Whitehall opned[3] for use. Mr. . . . Belton preached the first sermon; his discourse sutable to the day. Dr. ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford should have preached on the day following ⟨Su., Dec. 26, S. Stephen's day⟩ but was indisposed. The throng was not so great as was expected. Several performances of vocal and instrumental musick more than ordinary[4].

News letter dated T., 28 Dec., Dr. ⟨Colin⟩ Fawkner, bishop of Murrey died lately; Dr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Ross of the University of Glascow will succeed him.

29 Dec., Wedn., Mr. John Massey (*Fasti* 1675) installed in his deane's place in the cathedral by Dr. H⟨enry⟩ Aldridge, subdeane. He was in his surplice and hood, and when the 1 lesson was reading he was conveyed from the Divinity Chapel by the vergerer and other officers to the dore of his seat where first his patent was read; then his dispensation from comming to prayers, receiving the sacrament, taking of all oathes, and other duties belonging to him as deane; and then he was lifted up. Many yong scholars and townsmen were there, laughing and girning and making a May-game of the matter. They said what they pleased, but the canons looked grave. Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker goes snips with him to print his books; vix credo; his character, see ninth collection of papers, p. 7.

Ult. Dec., Thursday, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Standish died in London—see letters of Jan. 4. Dr. John Standish, quaere. *Fasti* 1669. Report was that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet was to succeed him in his parsonage.

Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massey returning from London 2 dayes before Xtmas,

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 165.

[2] the words in square brackets are substituted for '*re infecta* for the present': Wood also notes 'Dec. 19, Sunday, he received his patent on his knees from the king in the presence of 40 people.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 29 Dec. 1686.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 30 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{7}$.

did not receive the sacrament in the College chapel on Xtmas day. Upon Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's declaring and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massye's being made dean of Ch. Ch, the University emptied and many were afraid to send their sons thereto; so the University suffer'd.

Note that about six weeks or two months before bishop ⟨John⟩ Fell died, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker desired leave of ⟨him⟩ that he might print some books at his press; Dr. Fell denied it, and said 'he would first part with his bed from under him.' Now, so it falls out that Mr. Walker having got his man in to be deane of Ch. Ch. and going snipps with him in his revenew, he will print his books with the said profits which were once Dr. Fell's. Whereas, before Xtmas or about a week or fortnight, there were in Ch. Ch. 26 gentlemen commoners, there were not in the latter end of Jan. following above 6, and two noblemen.

This winter the proctors walk not because of the troopers for feare of being affronted by them; whore houses increase, surgeons have work, and great salivation used. O tempora! o mores!

In this month was Carfox conduit finisht or rebuilt (except the upper part which stands upon arches[1]) and a new statue of empress Maud riding on an ox put up by my direction according to the forme. Rebuilt in Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

⟨In this year Wood recovered for the University the matriculation-register[2] from 1648–1662, which had disappeared and was in imminent danger of being destroyed. The history of it is told in two notes by Wood:—

(i) writing in 1674 in Wood MS. E 4, Wood says 'the next[3] matriculation-book, begun by Bernard Hore, squire-bedell, anno 1648 or 1649, is lost. The next begins Michaelmas Term 1662, ⟨begun⟩ by Samuel Clarke.'

(ii) writing in 1687 on the fly-leaf of "W." Wood says:—'Matriculation-book of the University of Oxon, from the year $164\frac{8}{9}$ to the end of Trinity Terme 1662; begun by Bernard Hore, superior bedell of law, at the command of the parliamentarian Visitors. But he having no president[4] or forme how to matriculat—for the former

[1] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i., p. 442.

[2] known as 'Liber Matriculae W,' a quarto volume, in the University archives.

[3] Wood had just given an account of 'Liber Matriculae PP,' the Matriculation-register from 1615–1647, which he notes to be 'all written in the hand of Matthew Cross, esquire bedell of Law.' See Clark's Reg. Univ. II. ii. p. ix.

[4] i. e. precedent.

book (marked with "PP") was withheld by Mathew Cross (turned out to make room for Hore)—he onlie entred the names, and conditions or qualities of students, and what they were to pay (which was the cheifest thing he look'd after), there being no such thing entred in "PP." But when Samuel Clark succeeded and afterwards had received the former matriculation book from the executor of Dr. ⟨Gerard⟩ Langbaine, then lately 'Custos Archivorum,' (which he had received from John Cross[1], son of Matthew Cross deceased, in Feb. $16\frac{5}{6}$), he then (1660) proceeded according to the forme in "PP," viz., to set downe[2] the name, father's name, country, quality, and age. After Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Clerk's decease this book came into the hands of Mr. John Fell (one of the overseers of his will) anno 1669. Who taking it to be an ordinary paper book and not a 'matricula'—because not in a folio, as the book going before this[3], and that after[4], are—he threw it aside among other of his paper books. Afterwards when I was drawing up my writers for each college in 'Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.' I made much enquiry after this book. Mris. Clerk, the widdow, shee told me she knew nothing of it; and so did several times Dr. Fell, adding that ''twas verie probable Mris. Clerk'—who had taken to her second husband a cook—' had tore it and put the leaves under pies.' At length upon the death of Dr. Fell, 1686, I being then about to make hue and crie after it in the public Gazet, it came into my head to speak to Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Jones, parson of Sunningwell, Dr. Fell's nephew and executor, to make search after it among his papers and paper-books. Soon after he doing so accordingly, found it; and verie carefully sent it to me for my use on the eleventh day of Dec. 1686—ita testor

Antonius à Wood
Historiographus Univ. Oxon.

This book, with "PP" (which I have[5]), I intend to put in the School Tower among the Universitie's registers and records (which is the proper place for them)—having not as yet (1687) been there. The next book[6] that follows this, which is in folio, is in Christopher Wase's hands, the superior bedell of Law ⟨1671–1690⟩, who is careless of it and useth it not well.'⟩

[1] PP., therefore, had also got into private hands, and was in danger of being lost.

[2] in the new register, beginning in M.T. 1662, known now as 'Liber Matriculae Ag'—it is continued to 1693.

[3] i. e. "PP."

[4] i.e. "Ag."

[5] having got it apparently from the representatives of Samuel Clark, the bedell.

[6] i. e. Liber Matriculae Ag; begun by Samuel Clark.

168$\frac{6}{7}$ and 1687: 3 Jac. II: Wood aet. 55.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac Wood notes its price 'Gadbury, 1687, 5*d*': and has these memoranda of enquiries in connection with his *Athenae.*⟩

14 Jan., F., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman, ⟨about⟩ Edward Michelbourn, catalogue of archdeacons of Barns⟨taple⟩ and Totness, ⟨Henry⟩ Jersey[1], Hen⟨ry⟩ Jacob. ⟨To⟩ Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks eodem die ⟨about⟩ catalogue of deanes and archdeacons, obit of Thomas Otway by his son-in-law.

Jan. 20, Th., ⟨about⟩ Philip Nye ⟨and⟩ Nicholas Lockyer ⟨to⟩ George Coxeter.

Jan., ⟨about⟩ catalogue of deanes and archdeacons of Roff., Orlando Gibbons his epitaph ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot.

Feb. 16, W., ⟨about⟩ Richard Parre, Edward Gee, Isaac Ambros ⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Entizwell[2].

27 Feb., Su., ⟨about⟩ catalogue of deanes of Exeter, archdeacons of Cornwall to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Annesley.

28 Feb., M., 1686 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{7}$⟩ ⟨about⟩ catalogue of deanes and archdeacons of St. Asaph and of Bangor, to Mr. Henry Dodwell then in towne. See more in long paper book of memorandums.

2 Mar., W., ⟨to⟩ Mr ⟨Edward⟩ Slater for Dr. Calibute Downyng, his father's works; Thomas Ward's book should have been added.

12 Mar., S., ⟨about⟩ deans of Bristol[3], archdeacons of Dorset ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Josiah⟩ Pulleyn ⟨and⟩ Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levet.

May 5, Th., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker at London about Sir John Marsham, James ⟨Alban⟩ Gibbes, John Price.

May 19, Th., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Hurst[4] ⟨about⟩ (1) Arthur ⟨Annesley⟩ earl of Anglesie, (2) Nicholas Lockyer, (3) Thomas Lye, (4) Dr. Thomas Jacomb, (5) Thomas Cawton, (6) Ch⟨ristopher⟩ Fowler, (7) Theophilus Gale.

May 29, Su., to Mr. William Hopkins[5] about John Standish, Leonard Pollard.

May 30, M., to Mr John Archer about his father.

30 May, M., letter to Mr. H⟨ugh⟩ Todde and John Moreton.

May, ⟨to⟩ Dr. P⟨l⟩ot about Thomas Blake of Tamworth.

June 6, M., to Dr. John Ellis, chauntor of S. Davids at Caernarvon in Carnarvonshire (see W. 9) ⟨about⟩ Henry Glemham and other queries concerning some bishops of S. David as on my table, catalogue of chantors and the four archdeacons of S. David⟨'s⟩. Deanes and archdeacons of Bangor to be sent hereafter.

June 30, Th, John Rushworth.

July 1, F., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Mathew Hole for John Dawson and Edward Bulstrode of Upton.

July 1, F., ⟨to⟩ Benjamin Archer of Tilton park for Sir Ralph Winwood and Edward Bulstrode before mention'd.

7 July, Th., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Hurst for (1) Mr. Nicholas Lockyer, (2) Theophilus Gale, (3) Thomas Adams, (4) Thomas Vincent, (5) John Biscoe.

[1] Henry Jessey.

[2] Edmund Entwisle, M.A. Bras. 5 July 1682.

[3] 'Bristol' substituted for 'Gloucester.'

[4] Wood 634 (8) is 'An earthly and heavenly building: a sermon at the funeral of Henry Hurst sometime fellow of Merton College,' Lond. 1690.

[5] Wood had had previous communication with him. In Wood MS. B 14 is 'a catalogue of archdeacons and prebendaries of Worcester' which Wood notes to have been 'received from Mr. William Hopkyns, prebendary of Worcester 12 Mar. 168$\frac{8}{7}$.'

11 July, M., to Mr. Richard Highmore of Purse-candel [1].

July 15, F., to the bishop of Sarum [2] for deanes, archdeacons, chanters, chancellors.

July 18, M., note of Dr. John Standish to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Beale for Bolton [register [3] not so high].

July 22, F., letter to bishop of St. Asaph [4] for catalogue of deanes and archdeacons of S. Asaph, and deanes of Bangor.

Eodem die, to John Aubrey for John Rushworth, William Laurence, Robert Pointsz.

Eodem die, ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Whitbie.

July 25, M., ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨George⟩ Benson concerning deanes of Hereford, archdeacons of Hereford and of Salop. [Nothing [5] to be had.]

Aug. 4, Th., to Hugh Todd about Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Pilkington and Thomas Wetherall, and bishops of Carlisle.

Aug. 8, M., to the bishop of Exeter [6] for the dignitaries of his church.

9 Aug., T., note to Mr. ⟨James⟩ Hamer to send to Matthew Hutton for the obit of Henry Swinborne and Edmund Deane. [No [7] answer.]

Aug. 18, Th., letter to the bishop of Kildare [8].

24 Sept., S., to Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Hurst for the burial-place of Nicholas Lockyer, Theophilus Gale, Christopher Fowler, Thomas Wincombe; when Thomas Cawton died; notitia concerning Mr. John Bisco; who Z. R. is that died in Newgate, buried in the yard by the Artillery yard; Dr. Robert Wild's death.

25 Sept., Su., to William Rogers at Marie's coffey-house in Stanhop Street for William Schepre (see among my queries in the cover of my paper book) and Dr. Thomas Gawen. [Miscarried [9], sent againe Oct. 18, T.; answer'd.]

Oct. 10, M., to Mr. Coxson to search Tew register for Henry and Lucius Faulkland and Lettie.

Oct. 13, Th., to Dr. Simon Patrick for (1) place of buriall of Laurence Womack, (2) names of dignities of Dr. Robert Porie, (3) catalogue of prebendaries of Westminster, (4) catalogue of archdeacons of Westminster, (5) to speak to Dr. Ad⟨am⟩ Littleton for the day and yeare of death of Mr. Thomas Willis and know where his son Dr. Thomas Willis lives, (6) to speak to the minister of St. Margaret's to search about 1570 for the day and yeare of Laurence Vaux his buriall. Dr. ⟨George⟩ Bull. [A [10] letter in answer but no solutions.]

Oct. 13, Th., to Mr. John Sargant living in S. Jones neare London for matter about himself.

Oct. 14, F., to Mr. William Hopkyns at Worcester for catalogue of chancellors of Worcester; to write to Dr. ⟨George⟩ Benson [11] to let me have a catalogue of there deanes and archdeacons in the memory of man and put me in a way to get others.

Oct. 18, T., S. Luke's day, sent to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Huggyns his armes by Francis Heywood.

Oct. 21, F., to Mathew Turner at the Lamb in Holborne to put Mr. ⟨John⟩ Sarjeant in mind of T⟨homas⟩ Blount's epitaph; with an inclosed to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner about William Rolandus.

Put then in Georg Coxeter's hands a letter to him to be communicated to Dr. . . .

[1] Candel-purse in Dorsetshire.
[2] Seth Ward.
[3] added later.
[4] William Lloyd.
[5] added later. Thomas Lamplugh.
[6] William Moreton.
[7] added later.
[8] William Moreton.
[9] added later.
[10] added later.
[11] prebendary of Worcester.

Grant for a search for captain R⟨obert⟩ Meade and for Edward Bulstrode at the Temple.

Oct. 24. M., to Mr. Nath⟨aniel⟩ Friend at (as in V. 19) for his MS. of Bristow and the Xtian names of those ministers mention'd in Nath⟨aniel⟩ Fienn⟨es in the *Ath.*⟩

Oct. 30, Su., to Seymour Wood about reparations and 2⟨*s*⟩ 6⟨*d*⟩ to Dick Huggins: to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot for paper: to J⟨ohn⟩ Aubrey about ⟨John⟩ Bidell, ⟨Thomas⟩ Otway, and Sir Robert Poynts; ⟨to⟩ Sir Edward Sherburne about Richard Smith and W⟨illiam⟩ Rowland.

⟨Nov⟩ 2, W., letter to Seymour Wood, N⟨athaniel⟩ Friend, Robert Dale, Gr⟨egory⟩ King. [No[1] answers.]

⟨Nov.⟩ 6, Su., to Greg⟨ory⟩ King about 4 qu⟨eries⟩ and to Robert Dale.

⟨Nov.⟩ 10, Th., to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith a qu⟨ery⟩ to Sir William Haward about Simon Harward, at Tonbridge.

Nov. 27, Su., letter ⟨to⟩ Mris ⟨Frances⟩ Sheld⟨on⟩ (M⟨aid⟩ of Honor) with Sir Thomas More's pedigree in it. [No[2] answer.]

Nov. 27, Su., ⟨to⟩ M⟨aid⟩ of Honor for a gratuity for the More's pedigree.

Dec. 6, T., to Mr. John Sargeant for T. Blount's epitaph, obit and sep⟨ulture⟩ of John Austin [not answered]; to Mr. . . . Cudworth for catalogue of deans and archdeacons of Chichester; quaere epitaph of Dr. ⟨Guy⟩ Carleton.

Dec. 15, Th., to Sir Edward Sherburne for the obit of R⟨ichard⟩ Lovelace.

Dec. 29, Th., to John Aubrey for Sir William Petty, John Biddle, Robert Pointz; and ⟨to⟩ lady Abe⟨r⟩gany[3] about G⟨eorge⟩ Chamberlayne.

Dec. ult., F., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Hurst for Theophilus Gale, Nicholas Lockyer, John Bisco, Mr. John Davenport; William Cooper, gazets and Mr. R⟨ichard⟩ Smith's life; and to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Chiswell[4].

January.—Reported by news letters that on the 1 day of Jan., S., Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Rochester is to resign his Treasurer's staff and that the earl of Powis ⟨William Herbert⟩, Sir John Lumley and the earl of Sunderland ⟨Robert Spencer⟩ will be commissionated in that affair. He did then resign it and 4000*li.* per annum during life allowed him[5]. He is a zealous protestant. See in the gazet of 5 Jan. where you'l find it otherwise.

2 Jan., Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

2 Jan., Sunday, in morne, died suddenly at the Crowne Inn Oxford of a sore throat (*alias* the French pox) Robert Thacker, designer to the King, and the next day was buried in S. Martin's church at the west end neare to the font, aged between 40 and 50. A tolerable

[1] added later. [2] added later.

[3] widow of John Nevill eighth baron Abergavenny.

[4] Richard Chiswell, the bookseller and publisher, see in *Ath.* under Richard Smith. Wood 633 (13) is a gift to Wood by him of a book published by him—'A sermon preached at the assizes at Hertford July 8, 1689' by John Strype, Lond. 1689. It has the note, 'Nov. 6 anno 1690 dedit mihi Ricardus Chiswell.'

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 3 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

mathematician, an excellent contriver for draining of waters, as also for the drawing of prospects, landskips, etc. He hath drawn the church of Salisbury which is engraven in a larg peice of paper and serves for a chymney piece; also a new map of Tangier with an historical account engraven under it, etc. See the paper of subscriptions[1] which I have, put out by him 1681. He was an inhabitant of London, but whether borne there I know not.

[Robert Thacker[2], a Londoner, designer to his majestie, died suddenlie in the Crown Inne in S. Martin's parish Oxon on Sunday morning, 2 Jan., 168$\frac{4}{5}$, aged between 40 and 50; and was the next day buried at the West end (near the font) of St. Martin's church, without escocheons. He left a wife and children behind him.]

Jan. 2 or 3, came a mandamus from the King for Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bernard of Bras. C. to succeed Mr. ⟨William⟩ Halton of Queen's Coll. in the lecture of Moral Philosophy[3].

Jan. 5, W., Convocation, wherein was confirmed the nomination of the chancellor of the University of Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon to be steward of the University (vide 'Catalogum Seneschallorum'). Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridg was then chosen Curator Theatri ⟨in⟩ loco Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell.

Jan. 5, W., circa horam 5 post meridiem died Dr. Thomas James, warden of Alls. Coll. and treasurer of Sarum.

[Thomas Jeams[4], warden of Allsoules College and treasurer of Salisbury, son of John Jeames minister of Cardington com. Salop., died in his lodgings in the said College, on, W., the 5 day of Januar. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, at 5 of the clock in the afternoone, aged 65 or thereabouts and was buried in the outer chapel of that College on, F., the 7 of the said month.—He married . . ., sister to Dr. John Dolben archbishop of York, daughter of William Dolben, D.D. and parson of Stanwick in com. Northampton; by whome he had issue Gilbert William Jeames, baptized in S. Marie's parish in Oxon (in which parish Alls. Coll. is situated) 16 June 1666: his first Xtian name he took from Dr. Gilbert Sheldon archbishop of Canterbury, and William from Sir William Portman, bart., his father's patron in Somersetshire where he was beneficed. He left also 3 daughters, viz. Marie (married to . . . Richardson of London, merchant), Elizabeth, and Catherine.—⟨Armes :—⟩ 'Or, on a chevron between 3 lyons passant with their faces backward sable as many escallops of the first [granted[5] to the said Thomas Jeames by Clarenceux, Sir Edward Byssh]; impaling, sable an helmet between 3 pheons argent ⟨Dolben⟩.']

[1] Wood 386 (14) is a prospectus by Robert Thacker of 'A new map of Tangier.'

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 164.

[3] see Wood's *Fasti* uuder date 1676. The notice of this professorship in 'The Honours Register of the University of Oxford' is defective, and has to be corrected by this note of Wood's.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 164. Gutch's Wood's Colleges and Halls, p. 299.

[5] 'blew, on a chevron or between 3 lyons passant regerdant or, 3 escallops sable: crest, a demy lyon rampant or collered azure, holding between his pawes an escallop sable, issuing out of a crowne murall sable—pertaining to

News letter dated xi Jan., T., saith that Sir Henry Progers[1], sargeant porter, died last Saturday; and another saith last Sunday.

18 Jan., Tuesday, about 14 or 16 went out towards Shotover to meet Leopold Finch with his mandamus to be warden of Alls. Coll[2]. (*Fasti* 1685).

21 Jan., Friday, Leopold Finch, M.A., and regent ad placitum, was admitted[3] by the fellows warden by vertue of a mandamus from the King; fifth son of Heneage ⟨Finch⟩ earl of Winchelsey. There stood Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bouchier[4], Dr. ⟨John⟩ Irish[5], and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Adams[6]. One ⟨William⟩ Harrington, a junior Master[7] of that house, offer'd 250 guinnies to Robert Brent of the Treasury to get a mandamus, but could not effect it. ⟨Matthew⟩ Tindall[8] also, of that house, put in to get another, but prevail'd not. Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker endeavoured to get Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot in, but was too late. Dr. Plot then promised if he could get it he would declare.

Leopold Finch, (aetat. 24, quaere). The first thing that he did, at which he was exclaimed against, was the taking away of a canton or bow-window in a middle chamber of his lodgings next to the street, which bow window was of stone built at the foundation, with crusted and crisped work, resembling the rest of the building, and cross barrs of iron. This he took cleare away and put a flat window, set in a wooden case, without iron barrs. Besides which he hath taken away a flat window of crisped or crusted work and in its place set the like as the former.

28 Jan., F., two tydes in the morning at London.

29 Jan., Sat., it rained plentifully, after it had held up neare 3 weekes.

Jan. 30, Su., the King's ⟨Charles I⟩ fast falling on a Sunday, 'twas kept Munday Jan. 31, and Mr. George Fulham of Magd. C. (son of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Fulham of Windsor) preached.

the Jameses of Astly com. Wigorne, one of the gromes of the privie chamber to King Henry VIII, and also by his successors at Astley'—note by Wood on a slip in Wood MS. F 4, p. 163.

[1] Luttrell i. 391.

[2] in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, ii. 49, is Finch's letter to archbishop Sancroft about his soliciting the wardenship: ibid. p. 282 is a copy of King James's mandate for his election.

[3] 'admitted' substituted for 'elected.' Wood notes in the margin—'He was not admitted by the archbishop.'

[4] Thomas Bouchier, D.C.L. All So. 30 June 1663.

[5] John Irish, B.C.L. S. Edm. H. 10 Oct. 1671, D.C.L. All So. 20 Nov. 1677.

[6] Richard Adams, B.A. S. Jo. 23 Mar. 167½; M.A. All So. 16 Oct. 1675, M.D. 9 July 1684.

[7] M.A. 10 July 1686.

[8] Matthew Tindall, B.A. Exet. 17 Oct. 1676; B.C.L. All So. 17 Dec. 1679, D.C.L. 7 July 1685.

The traders in Oxon much complayne for want of trade because of the paucity of scholars frighted away for feare of popery endeavoured to be spread throught the University by the endeavours of ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker who endeavours to make Heads of Houses and officers of his owne persuasion. They threaten him; he hath the curses of all, both great and small.

In Jan. 1686 ⟨i.e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩ Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker published *Two*[1] *Discourses* of Abraham Woodhead (see in Abraham Woodhead ⟨in *Ath.*⟩ printed at Lichf⟨ield's⟩ and some scholars (⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet of Trin. Coll.) getting the book sheet by sheet (for 'twas printed at Lichf⟨ield's⟩), ⟨there⟩ came out an answer to it in a month following. Whereupon Mr. Walker being sensible that he was falsly dealt with, he set up a press in his owne lodgings (the back part of Univ. Coll.) and there printed *Church Government* (*part* 5). Vide in April following; vide QQ 31.

The small pox doth yet continue rife among scholars.

February.—Feb. 2, W., ⟨Paul⟩ Acton[2], M.A. and chaplain of New Coll. and curat at Witham, died of the small pox in S. Giles' parish Oxford.

3 Feb., Th., mus⟨ic⟩ night and I not there—Mr. ⟨William⟩ Colby.

Feb. 5, S., letters then dated say that ⟨James⟩ Aitkin bishop of Galloway, and . . . Ramsey bishop of Dunkeld[3] are divested. Vide proximam paginam ⟨i. e. Feb. 19 *infra*⟩.

Feb. 6, Su., the King's inauguration, Mr. Samuel Eyre of Linc. Coll., bachelor of Divinity and chaplain to the bishop of Durham, preached at S. Marie's in the morning. Bonfiers, ringing of bells, gaudies in severall colleges and halls.

Feb. 7, M., the great ceremony at University College upon the setting up of the king's statua over the gate within the quadrangle. I have a larg accompt elswhere[4].

⟨*Statue*[5] *of James II set up at University College.*⟩

Feb. 6 being Sunday, the ceremony of the king's day[6] could not be

[1] 'Two discourses concerning the adoration of Our B. Saviour in the H. Eucharist,' Oxf. 1687, 4to.; published anonymously.

[2] Paul Acton, M.A. New C. 3 June 1684. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 222.

[3] Andrew Bruce, bishop of Dunkeld, was deposed in 1686 for resistance to the measures of James II. James Ramsay was bishop of Dunblane, and held his see till the Revolution in 1688.

[4] i. e. in Wood MS. D 19 (3) from which the following narrative is taken.

[5] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3) fol. 68 (*olim* fol. 81).

[6] Feb. 6 was the anniversary of James II's accession.

well performed at Univ. Coll. according to their mind, in setting up the king's statua over the common gate, within the quadrangle.

Feb. 7, Munday, about 10 or eleven in the morn., was set up the said statua carved from Portland stone. At which time a partie of horse standing in the street (on hors-back) opposite to the common gate, did, upon notice given that it was up, discharge each his pistoll; which being done, the spectators in the quadrangle, and those in the street, gave a great shout.—Afterwards, as soon as they could charge their pistolls, they gave two more, at which two shouts followed.—Afterwards, the quadrangle being emptied, they let in all such officers and others that were invited to dinner, and being conducted into the common hall, Mr. Edward Hales, a gent. commoner, spake at a desk an eloquent English speech before them, all by hart.

Afterwards, the master[1] of the college, Mr. Bertie[2] a nobleman of that house, and the officers[3] sitting at the high table, and all other guests at the other tables, was a most noble feast; all sorts of wine, sack, claret, Smyrna. At which time the university musick plaid, being their musick day by appointment.—At 7 in the evening were candles set up in all the windows of the chambers looking into the quadrangle, and in those looking into the street, as also in the chappell windows. Three candles in every light, that is, 6 candles in every window, which continued burning till 9 at night. Musick in the common chamber most of the while.]

[7 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{7}$, speech[4] spoken by Edward Hales, gent. commoner of University College in the public refectorie of the said College just before a solemn dinner and just after the king's statua was set up in the quadrangle.

Of all the customs bequeathed to us by the wiser nations there seems none to be of greater concernment than preserving the memories of their heroes and worthiest patrons, whether they embalme them in history or adorne them with panegyricks or erect monuments to their honor. But none of these are so apt to impress a true notion of their actions nor to honour their family and posterity nor provoke others to emulation so much as those lively representations of their persons. For, as on one side they are looked upon not as gyants nor as angells but as men of like figure stature and constitution with ourselves, so on the other side wee are invited to consider that as they performed actions so noble so generous and so excellent, it is not impossible but that wee also, using the same meanes, may arrive at the same perfection the same goodness and the same reputation. Who is there that can without admiration and veneration behold the images of Alexander, Scipio,

[1] Obadiah Walker.

[2] Albemarle Bertie, fifth son of Robert third earl of Lindsey; matric. at Univ. 3 July 1686 aet. 17. See Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses* (early series) i. 117.

[3] Wood cites as one of them :—'captain Ochonry.'

[4] in Wood MS. D 19 (2) fol. 53 and 54 of the new (fol. 58 and 59 of the old) paging: but fol. 54 (59) is now inserted out of place between fol. 33 and 34 of Wood MS. D 19 (3).

Plato, and the like, and doth not onlie with internall awe and reverence joyne in the commendations and tacitly wish his owne family were so graced with such ornaments, but that much more himself could enjoy in some degree their admired perfections?

Will you please then that I may, without offence, demand, my deare colleagues, why wee also, having such opportunities do not endeavour to transcribe out the similitudes of our ancestors of this place? I think may safely affirme that would wee, leaving our vanities and follies, betake ourselves to those arts which produc'd their greatness, wee might also attaine, though not to the same height or to be of the same class, yet somthing neare or not much inferior to it.

But it is not my business to accuse my self or you, though it may not seem improper, having before us the statue of him who were he not our prince yet is certainly a most excellent patterne for our imitation, and who though his birthright had not entitled him to the crowne would have been by all wise men esteemed the most fitting and worthie to governe. How did his noble and generous fortitude adorne his private life! How did his courage and magnanimity of spirit illustrate those many afflictions which he suffered when in his youth banished of his kingdome! How readily did he betake himself to learne that profession which was then not unlikely to be his patrimony, but by the goodness of providence was only the rudiments of those arts which he afterwards employed for his country! In all difficulties his advisedness, in danger his forwardness, his prudence in commanding, and in all adversitie his cheerfulness were even by his enimies admired. That great obedience and submission to his brother, notwithstanding so many advantages and several interests to owne him, was to all men apparent, but to none more than to his late majestie who as soon as the nation was settled with a great fleet and army and dangerous warr with our neighbours wherein by the high victory he obtained and the great loss of the enimy he shewed that nothing in him was wanting to an excellent general, a firme patriot, and an obedient brother. And although he was afterwards exercised with great calamities (as such resplendent virtue seldome fails to be accompanied with envy), his enimies endeavouring not onlie to banish him from the affections and presence of his deare brother but of his native country also and to divest him of those rights which God, nature, all lawes both of this and all other nations, had emplanted in him. And tho they made use of all the cunning which malice, wicked subtilty, and the devill's suggestion could invent, yet did his innocency protect him. Nor could there be a greater testimony of his dearness to the deity than that he so patiently suffer'd and was at length so perfectly vindicated. For indeed he was reserv'd to be the stay and pillar of the whole nation, the foundation of our peace, and the very crowne of our glory. I confess myself unable to describe his vertues which, as being in their owne orb, were farr more resplendent when he ascended his rightful throne: where I cannot pass by that which astonished the whole world and exalted him above the expectation and opinion of all monarchs on the earth, an action by my short plumme unfathomable, an action uniting greatest courage and greatest moderation, and mingling with neither any notion of passion —his courage had no tincture of pride nor haughtiness, nor his moderation of fear or lowness. I meane, his so public generous and devout owning his religion and at the same time promising his patronage to the religion in use, preserving thus both his duty to *his* sovereigne and the peace of his people, and by both giving an essay and earnest of his high and magnaminous endeavours of extinguishing faction and sedition. And wee cannot but observe that his so admirable intention was immediately seconded by providence in giving him so signal and miraculous

victories over his sworne and mortal enimies, the one to his person, the other to monarchy itself, both of them sustained by numerous parties under pretence of religion, besides the assistance they found from deceitfull and feigned neighbours. Yet in a very short time we saw their armies destroyed, our feares vanished, and the heades themselves brought of justice to a deserved shame. I cannot pass by this till I have remarked another light in this great constellation of our prince whereby we discerne that great clemency which rules in his verie soul, in that he so freely, generously, and with exceptions of so verie few, bestowed his general pardon upon the scattered remainders of those so horrid and groundless rebellions.

I shall tire your patience if I should insist upon all the particular actions and vertues of his life. How his generosity when a subject is changed into frugality now a prince, as if his owne revenews were less esteemd by him than those of the public. How his courage in suffering is changed into compassion in his power. To which of his then enemies hath he shewn any resentment? yet is revenge a sweet morsell to all except the most excellent. How his easie and almost unactive life when under another's government is changed into continual labour and exercises for his subjects.

And here I shall draw the curtain, not for want of matter, but abilities in my selfe. And therefore I shall conclude with our humble thankes in the name of the College and all good subjects to that worthie person[1] who by his exemplarie generositie towards the nurse of his youth in bestowing upon us this durable representation of our prince hath occasion'd this present and joyfull assemblie.]

[John Lloyd[2], D.D., lately principal of Jesus College and treasurer of Landaff, afterwards bishop of St. David, died in the principal's lodgings in Jesus College in Oxon, Su., 13 Febr. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, aged 50 or thereabouts; and was two dayes after buried at the upper end of Jesus College chappell neare to the grave of Sir Leolin Jenkyns. He was the son of Morgan Lloyd of Pentayne in Caermarthenshire; and had for his armes on his hearse (and afterwards over the College gate)—'gules a lyon rampant regardant or, unguled and langued azure; impaled by the see of St. David's viz. sable on a cross or 5 cinquefoles of the first.'—Note that the bishop of S. David and the bishop of Durham have the miter over the armes of their respective sees set in and over a coronet.]

Feb. 13, first Sunday in Lent, Dr. John Lloyd, bishop of S. David's, died about one in the afternoone in the principal's lodgings at Jesus Coll. of a dropsie and was buried in the chapel[3] there Feb. 15 (T.) by the body of .... ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules lyon rampant regardant or ungled langued azure' impaled with 'sable on a cross or 5 5-foyles of the first.' The bishops of S. David and of Durham have their miters set in a coronet, and none else.

[1] Wood notes 'Sir Edward Hales, bart., father of' the speaker. This is in contradiction to the common statement that the statue was the gift of William Rogers, a former member of the College, a Romanist (Doble's Hearne's Collections, II. 143), perhaps the same who accompanied James II in his visit to Oxford in Sept. 1687.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 165.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 586. 'Dr. Lloyd, bishop off St. David's wass buryed February the 15th A.D. 168$\frac{4}{5}$': Burials Reg. of S. Michael's.

Feb. 15, T., the bells rang out about 8 at night for . . . wife of ⟨Julius?⟩ Glanvill in Halywell.

Feb. 15, T., Elizabeth[1] Blake, a virgin, daughter of . . . . . , died in the house of Richard Wood[2] next to Mr. Brid's hay. ⟨Arms⟩ 'azure, 3 wheatsheaves or.'

[Elizabeth Blake[3], daughter of Peter Blake of Andover in Hampshire, gent., lately (or now) a rich trader or merchant in London, died in an house neare and within Smith[4] gate Oxon, T., 15 Feb. 168⅞, aged 20 or thereabouts; and was buried in the church of S. Peter in the East. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, 3 wheatsheaves or.' She had then a brother that was a gentleman commoner of Balliol College, named Peter, the only son of his father.]

Feb. 17, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Letters, dated 19 Feb., S., say that the present archbishop of S. Andrews ⟨Arthur Ross⟩ will be displaced and the bishop of Edinburg ⟨John Paterson⟩ put in his roome and Dr. John Hamilton lately made bishop of Dunkeld will be made archbishop of Glascow.

Feb. 22, T., ⟨David⟩ Evans[5], bachelor fellow of Jesus Coll., buried in the chappell there.

Letters dated Feb. 22, T., say that the bishop of Edinburg ⟨John Paterson⟩ is to be installed archbishop of Glascow, 24 ejusdem mensis ⟨Th., S. Matthias day.⟩

⟨Wood E 19, 'catalogue 54,' is the sale-list of T. Bowman's books, the auction to begin at Oxford, M., 28 Feb. 168⅞.⟩

Scholars endeavour to crowd into Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's chapel at Univ. Coll.; he keeps them out; they answer 'wee do not keep you out of our chapels and churches; and why should you from yours?'

Mris. Hide, a quondam whore, now a madwoman, a convert ever since last October (i. e. uxor Thomas Hyde).—Juniper John (John Smith) an ale-keeper in Cat Street, another very lately, for which he hath lost some custome.—Paul Durrell's daughter in good hopes in St. Giles' by the favour of Stephen Hunt.

Club every night at Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's this ⟨month⟩; January, and December going before,——Mr. Walker; ⟨John⟩ Bernard of Bras. Coll.; ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys and ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane of Univ. Coll.; Edward Hales of Univ. Coll.; . . . Clark of Ball.: Edward Umberston, the chaplayn to Mr. Walker; sometimes ⟨John Massey⟩ the dean of Ch. Ch.

[1] 'Elizabeth' enclosed in brackets as doubtful.

[2] underlined as doubtful.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 165.

[4] 'Smith' substituted for 'Torl.'

[5] 'David Evins, bacheller off Arts off Jesus Coll., wass buryed February the 22d, 168⅞'; Burials Register of S. Michael's.

(Feb. 1686 ⟨i. e. ⅘⟩) *Names of Roman Catholics in Oxon, lately converted.*

Obadiah Walker, Master of Univ. Coll.

⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boys, ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane } fellows } Univ. Coll.

Edward Hales[1], gentleman commoner } Univ. Coll.

⟨John⟩ Bernard, M.A., Bras. Coll.

⟨Robert⟩ Charnock[2], of Magd. Coll.

John Massy, deane of Ch. Ch.

John Smith, commonly called Juniper John, of Cat Street;—his friends papists, and he alwaies before suspected.

. . . Hyde, wife of Dr. Thomas Hyde; a whore. Died in Aug. 1687 in the confession of the Church of England.

. . . Gale, daughter of Georg Gale, taylor; a whore.

. . . Harrys, widow of William Harrys, daughter of John Juice[3];—wh⟨ore⟩.

Mary Bolt.

A mad man in Magd. parish.

Gentlemen-commoners under Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker that are p⟨apists⟩.

Edward Hales, went into France in Sept. 1687 with ⟨? Nathaniel⟩ Boys his tutor. (Edward Hales went beyond sea[4] Sept. hoc anno; use to tell me half an yeare before that I 'was writing a book, and would publish enough for money,' that I was 'a trimmer.')

. . . Dormer, the heir of Peterley, who came about Easter 1687 (bred at St. Omer's); went away in the beginning of 1688 and was swome a Justice of Bucks aetat. 18. Severall such yong popish Justices—⟨e. g.⟩ Greenwood of Breisnorton.

. . Scarbrich of Sharsbrick, com. Lanc., who came in Oct. about the King's birth-day, 1687; bred at . . .

. . . Cuffeild of Cuffeild, com. . . . , who came in Dec. (about the 10th) 1687.

Quaere register of Univ. Coll. for their Xtian names.

March.—Letter dated 1 Mar., T., saith that Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ James, master of Qu. Coll. in Cambr. is nominated bishop of S. David's.

Mar. 2, W., at Cudesden warren per meipsum, 10*d.*

Mar. 3, Th., vicechancellor[5] and several heads of houses (as many as would fill 3 coaches with 6 horses apeice) went to Cornbury to congratulat the duke of Ormond ⟨James Butler⟩ chancellor of the University, his comming there from London.

The same day (most of it) it rained after it had held up since the 8 of Feb. (Shrov-tuesday).

7 Mar. (M.) or thereabout, the same day that the judges went into Cambridge, ⟨Joshua⟩ Basset, who had a mandamus for the headship

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 5 May 1686.

[2] Robert Chernock, M.A. Magd. C. 26 Oct. 1686.

[3] name indistinctly written: possibly 'Prince.'

[4] 'see' in MS.

[5] Dr. John Venn, Master of Balliol.

of Sidney Coll. in Cambr. went with his attendants from his hous (Pembroke Hall) to the said Coll. and a week or a fortnight after he was setled [had[1] mass said publicly in the College chapel to him and his and turn'd out the fellowes—so Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Slater.]

News that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Bernard of Bras. Coll. hath a mandamus for a Doctorship of Canon Law[2]; vide infra.

[8 March[3], T., 168$\frac{6}{7}$, Convocation wherein the chancellor's letters were read for Sidrach Simpson, rector of Stoke Newington in Middlesex and Bac. of A. of Magd. Coll., anno 1656, to be Bach. of Div.: 'he hath alwaies bin loyall to his majesty and predicessor.']

March 12, Sat., Oxford term ended and about 120[4] scholars matriculated; whereas one Lent terme with another used to be at least 160.

12 Mar. (S.) 1686 ⟨i. e. $\frac{6}{7}$⟩ inter horas 4 et 5 post meridiem I sent home by Harry to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant Balaeus 'de Scriptoribus' which I had borrowed from the library ⟨of Mert. Coll.⟩

Passion Sunday ⟨fifth Su. in Lent⟩, 13 Mar., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells, preached in his majesty's chapel at Whitehall, where letting some passages drop not pleasing to the Roman Catholics, his majesty on Tuesday following had privat conference with him for about an hour. Some conference also a little before with the bishop of Winton ⟨Peter Mew⟩. This is Ball's coffey letter, Th., 17 Mar.; see my coffey letters, 17 Mar.

Stephen Hunt of Trin. Coll. (see the next month) who went to London about the 14th Mar., did soone after declare there; news of which came to Oxford in the beginning of Easter[5] weeke. He used afterwards to cross himself after grace.

Mar. 15, T., convocation wherein a D.D. was created, a Frenchman named le Ferce or Force, quaere, a Hugonet doctor. [Proposed[6] perhaps, but no such name occurs in ⟨Richard⟩ Peers' book.]

In the beginning of this month of March J⟨ohn⟩ M⟨assey⟩, dean of Ch. Ch., declared; set up an Oratory; and took a chaplain (Jesuit), one Mr. . . . Ward as he is called.

[Susanna[7], wife of John Wallis, D. of D., died, Th., 17 March 168$\frac{7}{8}$; buried on the 20 day of the same month (Sunday) in the body of St. Marie's church northward. Shee was one of the daughters and co-heires of John Glyde of North-Chilham in Sussex, and had on her hearse these armes, viz. '. . ., on a bend . . .

[1] the passage in square brackets is scored out, and a note added in the margin '*false.*'

[2] see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 111.

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 117.

[4] 'about 120' substituted for 'not a 100.'

[5] Easter day this year fell on 27 March.

[6] added at a later date.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 166.

fleury (or charged with 6 fleur de luces) . . . between 3 annulets . . .' ; impaled by the pretended coat of Wallis[1], viz. . . . ⟨see⟩ ☞ 56.]

Small pox in C. C. C. in the beginning of this month. Severall fellows absent themselves for feare—Dr. ⟨John⟩ Beale, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Paris[2].

Mr. Ralph Rawson, rector of Rowlright magna, died there about 19th Mar. (S.)

21 Mar., M., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis sent Mr. ⟨William⟩ Deeds[3] of Hart Hall for the registers I have in my hands. I have but two viz. 'Reg.[4] Congreg. 1446' which I surrendred the next day in the morning at 8; the other is a Matric. ⟨book⟩ which I keep[5].

Mar. 24, Th., Henry Clerk, M. Dr., president of Magd. Coll., died at . . . , Lancashire, in the house of his son-in-law Sir Richard Shuttleworth and was buried at Willoughby in Warwickshire, quaere.

[Henry Clerk[6], Dr. of Physick and preist and president of S. Marie Magd. Coll., died in the house of his son-in-law (Sir Richard Shuttleworth) called Gawthorpe hall neare to Badyham[7] in Lancashire on, T., 24 March (the last day of the yeare) 1686, aged 64 or therabouts. Whereupon his body was carried to Willoughby in Warwickshire, and buried in the church there among his ancestors and neare to the body of Catherine his sometimes wife. He was the son of Thomas Clerk of Willoughby before mention'd, gent., by Elizabeth Watson his wife; and had issue by Catherine his wife, daughter of William Adams of Welton in Northamptonshire, gent., one onlie daughter named . . . who was married in the 14 yeare of her age or there abouts to Richard Shuttleworth esq. (a gent. commoner of Trin. Coll.), afterwards a knight, son and heire of Sir Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp before mention'd. This Sir Richard Shuttleworth who was married to Dr. Clerk's daughter in Magd. Coll. chappell 18 Nov. 1682, died at Gawthorp of the small pox under age about the latter end of July 1687.—A hatchment or achivment hanging over the great gate leading into Magd. Coll. great quadrangle: 'argent, on a bend gules 3 swans passant of the first, between 3 ogresses sable; impaling, ermine, 3 cats (or cats mountains) passant azure.']

⟨Wood E 19, 'Catalogue 55,' is a sale-list of books at an auction to begin on, M., 14 Feb. 168⅞: Wood notes 'this catalogue is very false' i. e. full of errors; and 'given to me by Thomas Creech, poet, fellow of Allsouls College, Su., 27 March 1687.'⟩

[King James II[8] by his letters patent to the electors of Dr. Thomas White's

[1] see vol. ii. p. 508. Wood in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 148 has this note, as tending to prove that Wallis was not sprung from gentry: 'Sir Henry Savill's land in Oxney was let to Henry Wallis of Ashford in Kent, linnen-draper: Henry Wallis, brother to John Wallis.'

[2] Thomas Paris, B.D. C.C.C. 15 Mar. 167⅞.

[3] William Deedes, adm. commoner of Linc. Coll. 12 Mar. 167⅞, 'son of Julius Deedes gent. of Hythe, Kent; born at Ashford, Kent; aetat. 18': B.A. Linc. 13 Oct. 1682; M.A. Hart H. 23 June 1685, M.D. 8 July 1691.

[4] the earliest of the Congregation Registers, lettered 'A a,' 1449–1463, with a few entries of 1448.

[5] *supra*, p. 202.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 166.

[7] in pencil only.

[8] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 123.

moral philosophy lecturer, dated, S., 1 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{7}$, commended to them John Augustin[1] Barnard, M.A. and fellow of Brasn. Coll.; by vertue of which letters he was elected by the electors, M., 28 March 1687.]

28 Mar., Easter Monday, John Aug⟨ustine⟩ Bernard admitted Moral ⟨Philosophy⟩ Reader—vide Catalogue; vide supra.

Mar. 30, W., Thomas Allen of St. Peter's the East being troubled in mind, drown'd himself in Ch. Ch. walkes in the morning; brother to Catherine Allen, Br⟨ome⟩ Whorwood's concubine.

Mar. 30, W., Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Freind of Westerleigh in towne, and Mr. Joshua Rabaton his scholar with him, 5*s*.

April.—Apr. 1, F., . . . , widdow of John Whitehall, daughter of Humphrey Bodicot and sister to John Cross his wife, was buried in St. Marie's church.

Apr. 3, Low-Sunday, ⟨William⟩ Bedford[2] of Ch. Ch. repeated.

Eodem die, I heard that the bishop of Durham ⟨Nathaniel Crew⟩ had declared[3] himself a Roman Catholic.

Apr. 4, M., his majesty's declaration for liberty of conscience was dated; and published, Apr. 6, W. Wee had it at Oxford Apr. 8, F.[4]

[6 Apr.[5], W., Thomas Benet, Coll. Univ., and John Harris, Coll. Exet., ⟨took their place as⟩ proctors.]

Apr. 8, F., Stephen Hunt return'd from London, after he had declared there (as 'tis thought), or gave good hopes.

Apr. 9 day, S., ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmour[6], demie of Magd. Coll., brought a mandamus from the king to be president, the fellowes rejected it. Was there ever such a ridiculous thing knowne that a mandamus for such a person should come from the King? Sure if the King had a right understanding of things and men, he would not have commended such a person. Nor also Leopold Finch to the wardenship of Alls., not that he[7] is altogeather a debauchee, but too yong, being regent or regent *ad placitum*.

Apr. xi, M., at night, a fire[8] in the earl of Bridgewater's house in the Barbican London. Lord Brackley his eldest son of 13 yeares of age burnt, another son of 10, and others. So Mris Day's letter, Apr. 12, T.

In the beginning of this month was published *The* 5 *part of Church*

[1] the name 'Augustine' does not occur in the earlier notices about him: was it assumed on his admission to the Romanist Church?

[2] William Bedford M.A. Ch. Ch. 3 Nov. 1681.

[3] Luttrell i. 399.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 10 Apr. 1686; Luttrell i. 399.

[5] MS. Bodl. 594, p. 117.

[6] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II' p. 12, 14.

[7] the innuendo is that Farmer was 'altogeather a debauchee.'

[8] Luttrell i. 399.

Government, printed in Univ. Coll. (vide in Abraham Woodhead ⟨in *Ath.*⟩); answered QQ 31. The zealous Church of England men in the University seing that Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker would cut their throats at home, were resolved to answer whatsoever he published. Vide 'Catalogue of printed books.'

In the beginning of this month came up at Oxon '*a health to the Church dowager*,' i.e. distressed or viduated Church of England; and I drank it at the Mermaid Tavern Oxon from Dr.[1] ⟨William⟩ Gold of Wadham Coll. 15 Apr. (F.) at the Mermaid Tavern.

Apr. 15, Friday, John Hough, B.D. and fellow of Magd. Coll., chaplain to James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormond, was chose president of Magd. Coll. by the fellowes.

[Nicholas Levet[2], Mr. of Arts and somtimes of Balliol College, afterwards minister of West Bourne in Sussex, son of William Levet of Petworth in the said county, gent., died at his house in Halywell in the north suburb of Oxon on Sunday 17 Apr. 1687, aged 64. He was buried the next day in the chancell of Beckley com. Oxon., neare to the grave of . . . Izod, father to his wife. Armes on his hearse were 'argent cross crossletty and a lyon rampant sable; impaling, argent on a bend gules a plate in the upper part [by the name of Izod *or* Shillingford of Beckley] 1 quartering, argent six leopards faces, 3, 2, and 1 vert [boren by the name of Izod also].'—The issue that he had by his wife Dorothy[3] the daughter of Izod before-mentioned are:—(1) Nicholas Levet, a merchant of Spanish commodities in London; (2) John Levet, M.A. of Ball. Coll.; 3, . . . the wife somtimes of Henry Pierrepont, esq. (whome she inveighled or seduced to be her husband while he was a raw student in S. Edmund's hall) son of Georg Pierrepont of Old Coates in com. Derby, esq., next pretender[4] to the title of earl of Kingston-upon-Hull.—His widdow Dorothy before mention'd died in Halywell about the beginning of Aug. 1694, and was buried by her husband.]

Letter dated 21 Apr., Th., saith that the duke of Bucks ⟨George Villiers⟩ is dead in the North. He died in Yorkshire on Saturday 16 Apr.; buried at Westminster. Many frivolous things extant—— '*Bays*,' a comedy.

A letter received at Magd. Coll. 22 Apr., F., from the secretary of state (⟨Robert Spencer, earl of⟩ Sunderland) to know wh⟨ether⟩ they elected Hough before the King's mandamus came and the reasons that they did not obey the mandamus.

⟨Wood B 35 no. 33 is 'The World's wonder, that is to say, a living *Busiee* that was brought from the Great Mogul's country,'

[1] The 'Dr' is professional not academic: William Gould was not lic. M.D. till 2 July 1687.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 167.

[3] 'Dorothy' in pencil; and in pencil in the margin 'Dorothy Izod *alias* Shillingworth.'

[4] this is incorrect, the title went down through the sons of William, brother of this George. Burke's *Extinct Peerage* represents this Henry as dying unmarried.

which, Wood notes, was 'to be seen at the Flower de Luce in Oxon, April 1687.'⟩

May.—May 1, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

May 2, M., James ⟨Bertie⟩ earl of Abendon chose High Steward of the city of Oxon.

6 May, Friday, Mr. John Augustine Bernard, of Bras. C., the new Moral Philosophy Reader, made his inauguration speech. Therein he spake much of abuses done in the Universitie of Oxford in the latter end of King Henry VIII and in all the raigne of King Edward VI, all taken from Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., and in conclusion defended himself from changing his religion. A numerous auditory; and about 5 or 6 hist[1] at the conclusion, supposing the rest would follow (but did not). He knows of no complaint made to the vice-chancellor of what he said, tho' the news letter saith there was complaint. News[2] letter dated May 12, Th., saith thus:—'From Oxon they write that Mr. Bernard, Reader of Moral Philosophy, reading the first time for his place, took occasion to meddle with King Henry VIII and Edward VI and to defend himself for changing his religion; whereupon complaint hath been made to the vice-chancellor of his not reading according to statute.' ⟨He⟩ shew'd his speech to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker before he spoke it; had been reading my book in the story of King Edward VI; turn'd, because poore and to pay his debts.

May xi, W., chimney swept, 3*d.*

May 11, 12, Wedn., Thursd., verie windie[3] and tempestious; Kidney hall burnt, May 12 at 10 in the morning—see News letters.

. . . Dada[4], the pope's nuntio in England, was consecrated titular archbishop of Amasia in Persia in St. James chapel Westminster; mightily throng'd, ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew bishop of Durham, bishop of Chester (⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright) and ⟨John⟩ Massy deane of Ch. Ch. there out of curiositie. Vide letters. I have Dada's Xtian name elswhere; vide Gazet, vide Index.

[1687[5], May 16, Whitmunday, between 4 and 5 in the morning was borne Francisca Maria Hacket daughter of William Hacket; baptized the same day at 6

[1] i. e. hissed.

[2] this portion of the note is on a slip written on the back of a fragment of collections for the *Ath.*—'John Maynard, doth not occur matric.; Bac. of Arts of Qu. Coll. (a compounder), 3 Jan. 1619 ⟨i. e. $\frac{19}{20}$⟩; M.A. of Magd. hall (a compounder) June 22, 1622; minister of Mayfield in Sussex; an eminent and judicious divine; a puritan; closed with the times; one of the assembly of Divines, 1643.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 May 1687; Luttrell i. 403.

[4] Ferdinand, count d' Ada.

[5] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.

at night; ⟨sponsors⟩— . . . Porter B.D.[1] of Trin. Coll.; . . . Sacheverell, wife of . . . Sacheverall of . . . esq., and Mary Wood the grandmother[2].]

[Edward Eaton[3], a gentleman-student of Lincoln's Inne, onlie son and heire of Byrom Eaton, D.D. and principal of Glocester hall (the son of Samuel Eaton somtimes rector of Grapenhall in Cheshire) died in the chamber of his friend named . . . Lisle esq. in one of the Temples, aged 21, and odd months, on Tuesday night 17 May 1687. Whereupon his body was buried soon after (for he died of the small pox) in the round walk at the lower end of the Temple church, London. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'quarterly argent and sable a cross fleury counterchanged, a mullet in the first quarter sable.']

May 17, T., at night about xi, . . . Yates, a cornet, was kil'd in New Parks by leivtenant Scot, about talking of a mag pie—Scot fled.

May 18, W., about 1 in the morning, breakers of windows.

[Richard Martin[4], gentleman-commoner of Ch. Ch., eldest son of Michael Martin late of Einsham com. Oxon, an attorney, died of the small pox in the house of . . . Rawlins a barber, situat and being in S. Aldate's parish, Oxon, 27 May 1687, aged . . . . Whereupon his body was buried in Einsham Church by his ancestors. His surname was changed to that of Knight, as being adopted by . . . Knight of Wilts, esq., who left him and his heires a fair estate. This yong gent. Richard Martin *alias* Knight was not married. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'azure, a chevron or between 3 martlets argent.']

May 29, Su., King's ⟨Charles II⟩ day, Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Greaves[5] of Ball. Coll. preached.

May 30, M., clergy of the diocese of Oxon met at St. Marie's to subscribe to the address[6] to be presented to his majesty. All refused it except ⟨William⟩ Morehead of Bucknell, formerly of New Coll. The reason because the bishop (⟨Samuel⟩ Parker) sent it of his owne head without advice of the metropolitan or acquainting the clergy before hand with it. Vide Oxford pamphlets[7].

The same day a reply[8] to Mr. ⟨Abraham⟩ Woodhead's book concerning the Eucharist, printed at Oxon, was published.

[1] 'B.D.' or 'D.D.,' the first letter being indistinct, but in either case probably in error; William Porter, M.A. Trin. 16 Nov. 1669, is apparently the person meant.

[2] i. e. the widow of Anthony's brother Robert, mother of the child's mother.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 166.

[4] note in MS. Wood F 4, p. 167.

[5] Richard Greaves, B.D. Ball. 2 Dec. 1684.

[6] to thank him for his Declaration about liberty of Conscience (see Evelyn's Diary under date 16 June 1687): the bishop of Chester and clergy of his diocese did so, Luttrell i. 405; the bishop of Lincoln and his clergy, ibid. i. 408; of Lichfield, ibid. i. 408.

[7] one of the pamphlets alluded to is now Wood 515 (34) 'A reply to the reasons of the Oxford clergy against addressing,' Lond. 1687; in which Wood notes that the reasons of Oxford clergy and answer to them were not at all published, but what are in this pamphlet.'

[8] 'A reply to two discourses lately printed at Oxford concerning the adoration of our blessed Saviour in the eucharist,' Oxford 1687; attributed to Henry Aldrich.

May 30 Munday, Magd. Coll. men received a summons to appeare before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners on Munday following (6 June).

May ult., T., Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker published two discourses[1] of Abraham Wodhead.

In this month was to be seen at the Fleur de luce a brasen head that would speake and answer.

The vice-chancellor[2] of Cambridge suspended this month[3] (see Letters, vide Pamphlets[4]) for not admitting father Francis M.A. This father ⟨Alban⟩ Francis is chaplain to ⟨Joshua⟩ Baset, head of Sydney College in Cambridge. His religious name is Placidus and by Order a Benedictine: see 'Trialls.'

June.—[2 June[5], W., 1687, William Wansley (made by ⟨Richard⟩ Peers[6] *Owseley*) B.A. of Alls. Coll. was dispensed to be Mr. of A.]

June 12, Su., ⟨Giles⟩ Needham[7], commoner of Linc., died of the small pox[8]; buried in All hallows Church.

June 18, 19, 20 (S., Su., M.) at Weston; Mr. Sheldon promised my money.

A little before midsommer, . . . Wright, son of alderman William Wright, was chosen deputy-recorder of Oxford in the place of Sir Georg Pudsey.

June 22, W., Convocation, wherein John Hough[9], B.D., president of Magd. Coll., was presented D.D.

June 23, Th., another Convocation whereby the Act was put off, by vertue of the Chancellor's letters which say that 'forasmuch[10] as

[1] 'Two discourses, the first concerning the spirit of Martin Luther and the origin of the reformation; the second concerning the celibacy of the clergy,' Oxford 1687, 4to.

[2] John Balderston, D.D. master of Emmanuel College.

[3] Luttrell i. 394, 400, 402, 403.

[4] Wood 421 (11) is 'The Cambridge Case: proceedings against the vice-chancellor and delegates of the University' Lond. 1689; bought at Oxford by Wood in the beginning of Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$ for 6*d*.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 117.

[6] i. e. Peers, the bedell who kept the register, wrote (rightly apparently) the name as 'Owseley.' William Owsley, B.A. Alls. 16 March 168$\frac{4}{5}$, M.A. 17 June 1687.

[7] Giles Nedham, adm. commoner of Linc. Coll. 10 Feb. 168$\frac{5}{6}$; 'son of Edward Nedham, gent., of Ilston com. Leic.; born at Ilston in Carleton parish, co. Leic.; aetat. 18.' S. Michael's Bur. Register has 'Mr. George Neadum wass buryed June the 12th, comonor of Linckhorn, in the Colledg Chancell, 1687,' i. e. in the chancel proper of S. Michael's church, called the 'College chancel' because Lincoln College was rector of the church.

[8] 'aged 20 or thereabouts; buried without escocheons'; Wood MS. F 4, p. 168.

[9] 'domestick chaplain to James (Butler) duke of Ormond': MS. Bodl. 594, p. 117.

[10] 'because there are not a sufficient number of proceeders in each faculty this

there are few or no proceeders' etc.—wheras then there were five Doctors in each faculty and more to go out before the Act. Cambridge have no Commencement and wee think it not fit as the times now stand to have none[1].

June 23, Th., Act put off——1, because, as 'tis conceived, that the officers of the Act, *Terrae filii*, and others, may reflect upon the papists and proceedings in the nation and so bring the University into danger.——2, upon supposall of the great resort of preists and Jesuits to the University who will be picking holes in the Divinity disputations.——3, that the proceeders in Divinity cannot have liberty to take their questions against popery[2].——4, that they think it not fit to be merry and cheerfull in these times when the Church of England is endeavoured to be over-clouded.

[George Reynell[3], a Hampshire man borne, Dr. of Divinity and senior fellow of C. C. Coll. Oxon and grandson to Sir Georg Reynell of West-Ogwell in Devonshire (marshall of the King's-Bench temp. Jac. I), died on Sunday 26 June 1687, aged 50 or thereabouts, and was buried on Tuesday following in the outer chapel of the said College under the north wall. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, murelly and a cheif indented sable.']

June 29, W., cl⟨ean⟩ she⟨ets⟩.

⟨For the proceedings in the case of Magdalen College this month and afterwards, see the end of the year.⟩

July.—July 3, Su., ⟨Ferdinand⟩ Dada (vide Gazet 1687 num. 2257), archbishop of Amasia, made his public entrie at Windsore, not at London, because more chargeable[4], and avoid affronts and abuses. A poore appearance, not above 20 coaches: the gentry in the neighbourhood did not appear.

[John Symmes[5] of Barwyck in Somersetshire, esq., lately a gentleman-commoner of Exeter College, died of the small pox at Astrop-wells neare to Aynoh in Northamptonshire, W., 6 July 1687, aged 21 or thereabouts. Whereupon his body being wrapped up in seer-cloth, was buried in Exeter College chapel between 10 and 11 at night on, S., 9 day of the same month. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, 3 escallops in pale or'; 'a hind's head coop'd or' for the crest.]

July 6, W., early in the morning news brought that . . . James,

yeare to appeare in the publick solemnity of the Act': MS. B dl. 594 p. 117.

[1] the double negative is in Wood's style.

[2] for the frequency with which such themes appeared in the Doctors' theses in inception, and the aggressive form in which they were propounded, see the (earlier) examples in Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 204 sqq.

[3] note in MS. Wood F 4, p. 168.

[4] here followed 'Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet there'; scored out.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 163.

A.M.[1], fellow of Alls. Coll., had a bastard borne of . . . Harris in S. Peter Ballie.

July 7, Th., Assize began, where in the beginning Obadiah Walker, clerk, and John Massey, deane of Ch. Ch., were nominated justices of the peace.

July 8 or thereabouts, Edward Feteplace of Ch. Ch. died at Fernham near to Faringdon Berks.

[Edward Fetiplace, Mr. of Arts and Bach. of Physick, senior student of Christ Church, a yonger son of Thomas Fetiplace of Fernham neare to Faringdon in Berks, died at Fernham, F., 8 July 1687, about 4 of the clock in the afternoone, aged 68, or thereabouts, coelebs. Whereupon his body was buried at Longcot in the church there, among the graves of his fathers, which is the parish church belonging to Fernham (quaere). ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'gules 2 chevronels argent.']

July 12, T., pol.

July 21, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

July 29, Friday, the society of Magd. Coll. appeared before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners; vide ⟨at end of this year⟩. Anthony Farmer reprimanded[2] by the Lord Chancellor and declared to have no right to the presidentship.

July 30[3], S., . . . Spencer, natural daughter of Sir Thomas Spencer by Christian Hyde his wife[4], was stole away or seized on in her journey from London into the country by . . . Mordant[5] of Ch. Ch.

August.—Aug. 4, Th., St. Marie's bell rang out for Sir Richard Shuttleworth (see ⊖ 32, 58), knight, of Lancs., who married the onlie daughter and heire of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Clerk lately president of Magd. Coll. Dr. ⟨John⟩ Meir's wife (principal of Brasn. Coll.) is his aunt. He died of the small pox under age; left behind him two sons.

Aug. 7, Sunday, in the afternoon, at a catechising in Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's chapel, a gentleman-commoner of Ch. Ch. laughed and girn'd and shew'd a great deal of scorne. Deane ⟨John⟩ Massey, a Justice of Peace, commanded to the soldiers there present to seize on him. They did so, had him to the Cross Inne; but soon freed thence by Protestant officers.

In the second week of this month setled in the house of Mris Hyde widdow (sometimes the scruple office) in the parish of S. Peter the East, Sir ⟨John⟩ Thompson, a presbyterian knight[6], who enter-

[1] Gilbert William Jeames, B.A. Alls. 9 May 1683, B.C.L. 10 March 168$\frac{4}{7}$; see *supra*, p. 207.

[2] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II' p. 79.

[3] substituted for '28 or therabouts.'

[4] but see vol. ii. p. 41.

[5] ? Osmond Mordaunt, matric. Dec. 1686.

[6] 'baronet' more correctly: see *infra* under date 27 Jan. 168$\frac{7}{8}$.

taines father Thomas Gilbert an old Independent to conventicle[1] it to the presbyterians in Oxford. So this is the first presbyterian meeting in Oxon, wheras Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker was up with his popish chapel an yeare before (besides private ones) and deane ⟨John⟩ Massy had a chappell (but not then used, quaere). Note that wheras before the Presbyterians and Independents had meetings several mornings in the wéeke to preach against popery, called the *Morning Exercise*, wherin they bitterly inveighed against popery and the pope, now they are silent as to these matters to please the King who hath granted them a toleration.

Aug. 12, F., privie seale passed for the bishop of Oxford ⟨Samuel Parker⟩ to be president of Magd. Coll.

16 Aug., Tuesd., Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside[2] took place of vice-chancellor. While Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell lived and ruled, he would never suffer him to beare that office because a thwarter of him in severall public matters relating to the University and was not at all pliable to his humour. Dr. John Wilkins his memory was much admired by Ironside and more undervalued by the other, who took Ironside to be alwaies a prating and proud coxcomb, as indeed he is. Forward, saucy, domineering, impudent, lascivious.

The 17 Aug., Wedn., I went to London[3], the 22 Sept., Th., I return'd.

[Th., 25 Aug.[4] 1687, Convocation: delegates appointed to make preparation for the king's comming.—After dissolving the Convocation the said delegates met in the Apoditery or vestry of Convocation, and appointed several Masters their share of streets to be paved and cleansed; Drs. and Masters then appointed to meet the king, and orders appointed for them what to be done—to meet the king[5] about the furthest part of St Giles' fields upon Woodstock road—all to alight, the vice-chancellor to make a speech to the king on his knees, all kneel while the speech is spoken—a Bible in folio richly bound, with gloves, to be given to the king; a banquet to be prepared for the king at the charg of the University upon Munday morning in the public library.—The delegates then made orders[6] for the heads of houses to deliver with great charg to their companies.]

[1] 'conventicle it' substituted for 'preach.'

[2] warden of Wadham.

[3] excerpts by Wood from registers in the Wills Office, London, made by him in Aug. 1687 are found in Wood MS. B 13, pp. 105–191.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 118.

[5] Wood 276 A no. CCCLXXIX is the printed list, dated 26 Aug. 1687, of Drs. and Mrs. appointed to meet the king: Wood notes:—'Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Broughton of S. Alban Hall, put in for a voluntier.'

[6] Wood 276 A no. CCCXXVII is the printed paper of 'Advertisements from the Delegates of Convocation for his majestie's reception': Wood notes:—'This paper was stuck up in all refectories in the University about a week before the king came to Oxon.'

[George Dolgerno[1], a schoolmaster, died in his house in Magd. parish in the north suburbe of Oxon, Su., 28 Aug. 1687; and was buried in Magd. parish church. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, 3 otter's heads, erased argent.' He was borne at Old Aberdeen in Scotland; educated in the University there. He married . . . Johnston, borne in Scotland, by whome he had a son (named George, a chirurgion, living now, 1687, at Paris in France) and several daughters.]

September.—Dr. Henry Moore[2] of Cambridge said to be dead, vide News letter, beginning of Sept. Vide letters dated Sept. 6, T. See in Thomas Vaughan, 1665, ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩

Sept. 3, S., the King's comming here[3], vide alibi[4].

Sept. 12, M., a Convocation; see letters Sept. 15, Th.; a citation[5] for the dean and canons of Ch. Ch., vide ibidem.

Sept. 16, F., the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩, high steward of the city, made his entry at East Gate, to be received by the citizens with solemnity.

The first half of September very wet.

Sept. 22, Th., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Vilet[6], of S. John's College, preached.

Sept. 24, Sat., about 7 in the morning the bell rang out for one . . . Castillion[7], a fellow of New Coll.

Sept. 26, 27, (M., T.) William Rogers at the King's Head; I with him.

Sept. 27, T., at the new tavern, called the King's Head, by North Gate, with Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot, 7*d.* It was set up about a fortnight before.

Sept. 29, Th., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Conant married to . . . Street, widdow, of Kidlyngton: see 'Oxfordshire[8] Monuments' in Kidlington.

[Woodhull Street[9], of Kidlington, died 30 Mar. 1686, aged 35 yeares or thereabouts. He married . . . daughter of John West of Hampton Poyl, gent.; but had no issue by her; yet left his estate to her. He was buried by his father: ⟨arms⟩ 'gules, 3 catherine wheels argent' impaling 'ermine a bend indented sable.' His widdow took to her second husband John Conant, Ll.Dr., fellow of Mert. Coll. Oxon, 29 Sept. 1687, eldest son of John Conant, D.D. of Northampton.]

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 169. Wood 276 A. no. XXI is George Dalgarno's 'Grammatical Observations.'

[2] Henry More, 'the Cambridge Platonist,' died 1 Sept. 1687.

[3] to coerce Magdalen College in the election of their president.

[4] i.e. in Wood MS. D 19 (3), see *infra*, p. 226.

[5] before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners: see *infra*, 20 Oct.

[6] Thomas Vilett, M.A. S. Jo. 11 May 1685.

[7] Thomas Castillion, M.A. New C. 29 Apr. 1685.

[8] i.e. Wood MS. E 1, which supplies the paragraph which follows.

[9] note from Wood MS. E 1, p. 97.

[*The reception*[1] *of his majesty King James II at Oxon, Sept.* 1687 (in my absence[2]).

Aug. 26, Friday, a convocation was celebrated by the Academians to order matters for the reception of his majesty—wherein were appointed delegates to order things[3].—About the same time the mayor and his brethren with the common counsill had several consults among them how to receive him.—In order to it, they (the city and Academians) caused all the high way from New coll. buts[4] to Carfax and so downe to Ch. Church gate, to be laid thick with gravell that noe horses or coaches could be heard tread or goe, but abundance of raine that fell (the next day[5] after the king came in) turned it all to dirt, and the citizens were forced to hire people to shovel it up[6] in North Gate street. All the railes and posts before the houses in S. Giles and Magd. parish on the west side of the street were taken away, and the ditches that divided their land laying before some of their dores were filled up, and the way made smooth, thinking that the king and his retinew would goe that way, but they did not, only on the common way in the middle of the street. They caused also the outside of North Gate (or the place called Bocardo) and the inside of it to be new whited, and the forefront and inside (next North Gate street) of the arches of the several gates to be trimmed up with bowes and green leaves tied to a semi-hoop. The city armes without the gate to be new painted, and the king's armes within (next to North Gate ⟨street⟩) to ⟨be⟩ new painted or furbish'd.

Sept. 3, Saturday, at the ringing of the bell at S. Marie's, about 3 of the clock in the afternoon[7], 23 doctors in scarlet, both the proctors in their formalities, and 19[8] masters of arts in proctors' gownes[9] and

[1] this narrative is from Wood MS. D 19 (3), fol. 81 (*olim* fol. 84).

[2] Wood at the time was in London at work in the Wills Office, etc. His account of it he collected from friends, no doubt immediately on his return; cp. vol. ii. p. 156.

[3] Wood notes :—'see the printed paper.'

[4] substituted for 'St. Giles' church.' For New College archery-butts, out the Woodstock road, see vol. i. p. 493.

[5] i.e. that fell early on Sunday morning 4 Sept., the king entering Oxford on 3 Sept.

[6] here followed, scored out :—'and carry it away in carts.'

[7] Wood notes in the margin :—'vide Gazet.'

[8] Wood changed '19' to '20' and then scored out '20.' The doubt as to the number was perhaps caused by the presence of a volunteer processionist, Wood noting:—'Mr. ⟨Harvey⟩ Broughton, of S. Alban Hall, rode voluntarily and at his owne charge.' The others were deputed by, and their expenses paid by, the University.

[9] the use of the proctor's gown (and hood) by ordinary M.A.'s on these occasions of Academic ceremonials, is a relic of its original use by all Masters on certain occasions of great ceremony, as e.g. at inception. It stood in the

formalities,—all[1] with their foot cloaths and lackyes—repaired to Wadham College the warden of which, Dr. Ironside, was then vice-chancellor. There also[2] repaird the squire beedles with their golden chaines about their necks, but Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Piers, the superior bedell of arts, being fat and weildy, could not ride or walk as the others could, whereupon he, with leave from the vice-chancellor, deputed Christopher White the Universitie chymist to ride and walke for him, which he did: these had foot cloaths, and each of them a lacky or servant[3]. Having received notice by a messinger which they sent on purpose to watch the king's motions from Wodstock, they all got on horsback at Wadham College and rode in comly order[4] by two and two (the beadles being next before the vice-chancellor), by Balliol College and so thro Magd. ⟨parish⟩ and S. Giles's parish—the bedles first, vice-chancellor with Leopold Finch (warden of Allsouls, the Doctors after, and at length the Masters. When they came as farr as the horseway leading to Aristotle's well and Port Mead they made a stop in expectation of his majesty. Afterwards went a little forward.—About the time that the University bell rung, that at Carfax did, to summon all townsmen, who were engaged to receive the king, to the Gild hall; where being all met, and notice given that the Academians were gone, they all marched thence into St. Giles' fields in this order[5]:—1, all the constables of every parish, within and without the walls, with their staves, on foot. 2, the companies of[6] mercers, glovers, taylors, and shoemakers. These

same relation to the ordinary M.A. gown as the Doctor of Divinity's 'dress' gown, used at the Encaenia, etc., does to the 'undress' gown of black stuff which he wears on ordinary occasions. Whether the M.A. ever had any gown corresponding to the intermediate Doctor's 'Convocation habit,' I cannot say. A later survival of the use of the proctor's gown by M.A.'s was that by the senior of the two fellows of New College who went down to Winchester to conduct the examination for scholarships: this continued till 1873.

[1] i.e. both Drs. and Mrs.

[2] Wood notes:—'see the printed paper.'

[3] Wood noted here:—'There was also the vergerer and yeomen bedells, quaere'; but scored it out, when he found their place elsewhere in the ceremony (p. 228, *infra*).

[4] Wood notes:—'When they went out ⟨i.e. to meet the king, the order of procession being changed when they returned⟩ the seniors went first, viz. vice-chancellor (with the bedells before him) and Leopold Finch—a nobleman, warden of Allsouls — in a proctor's gown, on his left hand.'

[5] Wood notes in the margin:—'see the entertainment 1663'; i.e. vol. i. p. 493.

[6] the actual text of the MS. has been changed here according to Wood's directions in marginal and interlinear notes. He had written:—'2, the companies of glovers, cordwainers, taylours, [weevers (who were but a few and therefore joyned with the . . .)], and mercers (who were few also, because that many

companies went on foot, at the end of each company was the master therof with his gowne on. Each company went apart by themselves, and had a flagg or ensigne containing the armes of the companie or corporation painted on them. The taylours, who were most numerous, had two flaggs, one containing their armes, the other .... ⟨3⟩, After these marched on horsback those of the common counsill with their budge gownes and best cloaths, the juniors first, and all without lackyes or footclothes. ⟨4⟩, After them the two baylives and 13[1] (or the mayor's associats) in scarlet gowns, all by twos, each with a footman and footcloth. ⟨5⟩, Then the city serjeants, townclark (Thomas Baker), recorder (Sir George Pudsey), mace-bearer, and mayor, all which went as farr as New College But⟨t⟩s and there made an halt. —At the same time all the Drs. and Mrs. that did not ride, with all degrees of the University, met at the Schooles, and when the citizens were passed out of towne they marched two by two from the Schooles, with the vergerer and yeomen bedles before them, up the street to Carfax; the Drs. and Mrs. down to Ch. Ch. gate; the Bachelors and undergraduates towards North gate, where the pro-proctors placed them. The Doctors stood at Ch. Ch. gate; the Masters so farr as they could reach towards Carfax on the east side of the way; the soldiers on the west side. The undergraduates and some Bachelors stood in North Gate street, but disorderly[2].

In St. Giles's and Magd. parish[3], North Gate Street[4], and Fish Street[5], most of the dores and windows were dressed up with green boughs. Several of the windows, or such that had balconies, were adorned with hangings or tapestrie. The conduit was adorned with green boughs, and had a hoghead or vessell of clarret in it, to make it run while the king was passing by. A place over Penniless bench

of them, being of the house ⟨i.e. the town-council⟩, rode on horsback).' Then he scored out the words in square brackets. Then he found out that what he had written down was the reverse of the order in which they marched from Gild hall to meet the king (the order was changed coming back), and added these notes:—(*a*) 'this, I think, is quite contrary; only, the constables first.' (*b*) 'there was a consult in the counsel house that they ⟨these city companies⟩ should goe according to antiquity. When they went out the junior corp⟨oration⟩, i.e. mercers, went out first.' (*c*) 'the mercers, 1; glovers, 2; taylors, 3; shoemakers, 4.' He added also 'with some weevers, quaere'; but scored it out.

[1] i.e. 'The Thirteen,' otherwise called 'the mayor's associates': the number was made up of the mayor, four aldermen, eight 'assistants.'

[2] i.e. the Bachelors not separated from the Undergraduates, as the M.A.'s were separated from the D.D.'s.

[3] i.e. in the streets now called S. Giles' Street and Magdalen Street.

[4] now Cornmarket Street.

[5] now S. Aldate's Street.

⟨was⟩ erected for the wind musick to play. There was no market kept on the said Saturday, but the day before.

At five of the clock in the evening, the king approached Oxon, and comming neare to the Academians, the vice-chancellor, Drs., proctors, and Mrs., who for some time waited his comming, alighted from their horses; and the vice-chancellor and all drawing up to him, they kneeled downe, and the vice-chancellor spake[1] a short Latine speech; and then delivered up the bedles' staves which were returnd. Which being finished, the king and company (the lord Dartmouth (⟨George⟩ Legg) on the right hand, and . . .[2]) made a pause[3] till the vice-chancellor and rest got on horsback, but Ch⟨ristopher⟩ Wase, the sup. bedell of Law, being a meer scholar[4], and troubled with shaking hands, could not get on horsback, but was helped up, and when he was, he could not hold his staff upright, but cross ways, because he would hold the bridle, which caused laughter in some, and anger in others.—After they had rid a little way, they came to the place where the mayor and citizens stood; whereupon the Academians, especially the Mrs. and many of the Drs. drew aside on the left hand to make way for the king to come to the citizens. When the king was come neare, the macebearer, townclerk, recorder, mayor, and aldermen drew up to him on foot; and falling on their knees, the recorder (Sir George Pudsey) spoke a speech on his knees[5] (afterwards printed)[6], which tho' accounted by some too long, yet the king gave him thanks and put of his hat. Afterwards the macebearer put the mace into the mayor's hands, and he kneeling, offered it to the king who touching it, bid him take it again, which he did, and thereupon gave him a rich purse of gold (guynnies), more then 200*li.* or more, which the king took, and afterwards gave it to the lord Dartmouth sitting on horseback on his right hand. These things being done, the king made

[1] Wood modifies this statement by an interlinear note:—'the vice-chancellor beginning to speak, the king bid him stand and speak.' Wood adds also:—'before he spake the king put off his hat, and also after he had done.' In MS. Bodl. 594, p. 118 Wood is still clearer:—'The vice-chancellor then offerd to kneel, but was commanded by the king to speak standing, which he did. Which ended, the vice-chancellor offerd the 3 esquire bedells' staves to the king and ⟨he⟩ returnd ⟨them⟩.'

[2] i.e. Wood did not know who it was who escorted the king on the left hand.

[3] 'made a pause' substituted for 'stood still.'

[4] some short words which followed here are blotted out: I am afraid they were 'and a sot.'

[5] Wood notes:—'the king bid him stand up.'

[6] Wood's copy is Wood 423 (62): 'The speech of Sir George Pudsey to the king, 3 Sept. 1687,' Oxford 1687: another copy is Wood 657 (45).

another pause till the said mayor[1], aldermen, etc., got on horsback.—Afterwards the citizens returning quite[2] contrary to the order when they went out (the recorder[3] mixt among the aldermen), the Mrs. fell in their places, two by two, following just after the aldermen; then the proctors, Drs.; then the vice-chancellor[4] and mayor (with the mace on his shoulder)—all bare headed. Afterwards the king, with a scarlet coat on, his blew ribbon and Georg, and a starr on his left papp, with an old French course hat on[5] edged with a little seem of lace (all not worth a groat[6] as some of the people shouted). Going verie sloly on, accosted by the acclamations of people, and ringing of bells in every church as he passed by, he came within the North gate where he found eight[7] poore women all clad in white, whereof 4 had flaskets of herbs (mostly of camomile) in their hands, and the other 4 strewed the way therewith just before the king's horse and retinew, which made a verie great smell in all the street, continuing so all that night till the raine came. All the streets as they passed, which were cleered by the pro-proctors and certaine soldiers, were most infinitely crowded with all sorts of people, and all windows fild with faces, who made great acclamations and shouts; but no *Vivat Rex*, as the antient manner was. When he came to Quartervois he was entertaind with the wind musick or waits belonging to the city and Universitie, who stood over Penniless bench—all which time, and after, the conduit ran claret for the vulgar, which was conveyed up there in

[1] the present edition is unable to give the Mayor of Oxford the dignity which previous editions here conferred on him. Huddesford and subsequent editors have printed here 'the lord Mayor': Wood's MS. unfortunately reads 'the said mayor.'

[2] this is substituted for 'as they went out (only the mayor and recorder behind),' Wood having discovered that the order of the procession was reversed on its return.

[3] in the march out the recorder (see p. 228 *supra*) rode with the mayor; on the return, the mayor rode with the vice-chancellor, and the recorder went with the aldermen.

[4] Wood notes:—'the vice-chancellor who had one lackye by him being on his ⟨i.e. the mayor's⟩ right hand.' Wood notes also:—'Leopold Finch,' who rode out with the vice-chancellor (see p. 227 *supra*), now 'went with the senior Doctor.' In MS. Bodl. 594, p. 118, Wood says:—'the vice-chancellor and mayor rode together into the city (the vice-chancellor being on the right hand) as far as Ch. Ch. west gate, where the king alighted and was received by the deane and canons by an oration made by Mr. John Massy the deane: which being done, Mr. vice-chancellor with his bedells went before his majesty to the deane's lodgings.'

[5] substituted for:—'with an old beaver hat on.'

[6] Wood seems to have taken professional advice on the point; he notes in the margin:—'worth 3*s*.'

[7] corrected into this form from:—'severall poore women, all clad in white, every one with a flasket of herbs (mostly of camomile), who strewed the way.'

vessels. Thence passed thro Fish Street, between the scholars (who had their formalities, as those in North Gate street had) and soldiers, to Ch. Ch. great gate[1]. At Ch. Ch. great gate (next to S. Aldate's) stood the remaining part of the Doctors (such that did not ride), with the deane[2] and canons of Ch. Ch. with their formalities, and such that were Doctors had scarlet.—After[3] the king had entred into the quadrangle, he alighted and went to the door of the deane's lodgings; but before he came thither the deane and canons made a shift to get to the dore before him. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South was there; and the king knowing him spoke to him, wherupon he kneeled and gave answer. He spoke to Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff, and ⟨he⟩ kneeled thereupon. Then, at his going into the dore, he spake to the deane very kindly and put him into the dore before him.—The king went up into the dining roome, the deane and canons followed, and the dean spake a little speech to him in Latin[4]. About that time the vice-chancellor and certaine Doctors, who were alighted, going up after him, they presented themselves to him[5], kneled downe, kissed his hand and so departed. Soon after, the king went to supper in the deane's dining roome, where the deane and canons stood by him most of the time, with whom he had severall discourses; told them he was senior to most of them, that he was entred into Ch. Ch. buttery-book after Edge-hill fight in 1642.—That night one of the proctors of the university (Bennit[6] by name) and fellow of University College caused, out of his owne head, an illumination to be in University College but so sillily did he do it, that there were scarse any lights next to the street which was to be chiefly[7]. This illumination should have been

[1] here followed :—'where the remaining Doctors were, as also Bac. of Divinity, as also the deane and canons.' The sentence which follows was afterwards substituted for them.

[2] John Massey, the Romanist dean.

[3] this paragraph is substituted for :—'At which place alighting, he went to the deane's dore; to which the deane and canons followed in their scarlet gownes. The king spake to Dr. South, who thereupon fell downe on his knees; then to Dr. Woodroff, who knelt also. Afterwards entring into the close he found the deane ⟨changed to 'and the deane being there, he put the deane in foremost'⟩; to whome speaking, he kneeled downe; and rising, the king did in a manner imbrace him.'

[4] Wood notes :—'vide Gazet.'

[5] Wood added here :—'he then asked Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pococke ⟨D.D. 20 Sept. 1660⟩ "whether he was not the senior Dr. of the University." The vice-chancellor said "No: Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Newlin, president of C.C.C. was senior ⟨D.D. 28 Nov. 1640⟩ and had it not been for his age he would have been here." The king asked "how many yeares old he was:" the vice-chancellor said "ninety." Then the king said "Dr. Pocock was a boy to him." Afterwards they departed.' Wood struck this out, noting 'this is reported to be said on Sunday night,' see *infra*, p. 234.

[6] Thomas Bennet, Senior Proctor.

[7] Wood noted here 'a hot-headed . . .'; and then blotted it out.

the next night, after the king had heard vespers there.—At the same time was a bonfier before Allsouls College gate—where the king's health was drank; bonfiers at other places.

Sunday morning ⟨4 Sept.⟩ when the king was in dressing, in came Clark[1] of Alls. Coll. in his square cap. The king asked him 'of what coll. he was?' He said 'of Alls. Coll.' 'Are not you,' said the king, 'bound by statute to pray for the dead?' 'No sir,' said Clerk, 'not that I know of.' 'Why,' saith another that stood by, 'Chichley was your founder and founded[2] your College for such that were slaine in the battle of Agincourt.' Afterwards came in Dr. Robert Plot, and shewd to him severall pieces of gold (quaere whether not gold made out of certaine sands in Kent) which he caused to be put into his cabinet. He asked him 'what he thought of Holy-well in Flintshire?' He said 'he was never there,' at which he wondred. The next day, being Sunday ⟨4 Sept.⟩, he went, about 9 of the clock, into the cathedrall, where he touched, that morn. and the next, about seaven or eight hundred people. After he had done there, he went to the chappell lately set up by the deane (viz., the old refectory standing north and south sometimes belonging to Canterbury College) in the quadrangle called Canterbury quadrangle, where he heard a sermon preached by a secular priest called William Hall—borne in the Black Fryers London (as his father told me), son of Thomas Hall a cook living in Ivy lane neare to Paul's church yard in London—which was applauded and admired by all, in the chappell (which was very full) and without, that heard him. About the same time preached at St. Marie's Mr. Theophilus Tilden of Magd. Hall, where were present some of the nobility, as the duke of Norfolk[3], earl of Berkley[4], and others of inferiour quality. In the afternoon preached there Mr. ⟨George⟩ Roys of Oriel College[5]. The same day the king dined in

[1] 'Clark' is in both places substituted for 'Mildmay.' Wood notes:—'Clark, the same who was parliament man.' George Clarke, M.A. fellow of Allsouls, was one of the burgesses for the University in the parliament of 1685, see *supra*, p. 171.

[2] see C. W. C. Oman's *All Souls* in 'The Colleges of Oxford' (Methuen, 1891), pp. 209, 210. The statutes which commanded prayers for the dead, etc., were not formally removed from the College Statute-book, either at All Souls or in other Colleges, till 1857: but they were discontinued at the Reformation as being contrary to the law of the land. A College which perpetuated the old services, on the plea that though forbidden by Act of Parliament they were commanded by the College Statutes, would have had a bad time of it under Elizabeth and her bishops.

[3] Henry Howard, succeeded his father (Henry Howard), 1684.

[4] George Berkeley, created earl of Berkeley, 11 Sept. 1679.

[5] Wood added here, but afterwards

the deane's dining roome at Ch. Ch. on his own charge[1]. After dinner 21 fellows of Magd. Coll.[2] went to him, according to summons, about three of the clock. Dr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Pudsey being in the head of them and making his appearance in the presence chamber, the king bid him 'come hither! come hither!' Then said he 'are you Dr. Pudsey?' 'Yes, if it please your majesty.' Then the king fell foul upon them, reprimanded them very severely[3]. Dr. Pudsey offered severall times[4] but the king prohibited him. He bid them[5] goe to their chappell and elect the bishop of Oxon; whereupon they did goe, but could not elect him[6]. William Penn, the captain of the Quakers, who followed the king in his progress, went after them to Magd. Coll. to persuade them to yield to the king's desire, but upon their story to him about breaking of statutes and oathes he rested satisfied. After Magd. Coll. men were dismissed he went over Carfax to Univers. Coll. in his coach, where, at the gate, he was received by the master, fellows and students of that house, as also by an English oration[7] spoke by Mr. Edward Hales, a gentleman commoner of that house, son and heir of Sir Edward Hales of Kent. Which being done, he went with many of his guard to Mr. Walker's chappell, where he heard vespers[8]. That night there should have been an illumination in the quadrangle, but by the folly of the proctor it was unseasonably done the night before[9]. Afterwards he retired to Ch. Ch., and received an answer from Magd. Coll. men which they left in writing for him. Which answer he perusing said that he was mis-informed concerning the matter[10].

scored out;—'That day William Pen preached in Sil⟨as⟩ Norton's backside or house to the quakers.'

[1] i. e. the king (as he did before when duke of York, *supra*, p. 48) paid his own bills. His name, perhaps, had all along been kept on the Ch. Ch. books, *supra*, p. 231.

[2] see Bloxam's 'Magdalen College and James II,' pp. 84 sqq. Wood notes here in the margin:—'Quaere Magdalen College papers,' i. e., I suppose, those now in MS. Tanner 456*.

[3] Wood noted:—'This was for denying his mandate to ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmer,' but corrected it to 'for denying the bishop of Oxford,' Samuel Parker.

[4] the words 'to speak' are omitted, by a slip.

[5] Wood wrote, and then scored it out;—'bid them begon and give in their answer.'

[6] Wood notes:—'⟨Robert⟩Charnock, a fellow and popishly affected, did not give the same answer as the fellows but against them: quaere the dialogue'—see the passage cited in Bloxam *ut supra*, p. 86.

[7] Wood notes:—''tis printed, but false,' i. e. incorrectly. Wood 423 (63) is 'Speech spoken' [at Univ. Coll. gate] 'by Mr. Hayles, a student of Univ. Coll.,' published at London 14 Sept. 1687.

[8] Huddesford's mis-reading here, and *supra*, p. 232, deserves to be put on record:—the king went to Obadiah Walker's chapel 'where he heard—verses'!

[9] see *supra*, p. 231.

[10] this sentence Wood afterwards

At six on Sunday night the vice-chancellor, Doctors, proctors, and certaine Masters, went from Adam Brome's chappell in S. Marie's (adornd with their formalities) to the deane's lodgings, where being admitted into his presence, the orator (William Wyat) spake a speech[1] in the name of the University on his knees, the doctors also being on their knees[2]. Which speech being finished, they presented him in the name of the University a rich Bible (a Bible printed at the Theatre) and a pair of rich imbroidered gloves, which the king said he would accept. Then they asked 'whether he would be pleased to accept.of a collation at the Library the next day,' and ⟨he⟩ said 'he would.' Then they asked him 'at what time'; he told them 'about nine.' And so they departed.—Afterwards the king went to supper, where waited on him Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff, sometimes (perhaps then[3]) his chaplain; where, as 'tis said, they talked about Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock's age[4]. He[5] told him that he remembred Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Allestrey to have borne armes in the time of rebellion.

Monday[6], 5 Sept., in the morning, about 8 of the clock, he went into the cathedrall and touched againe for the evill. Which don, he took coach and went to the Schooles[7], where entering in at the

struck out as erroneous in point both of fact and of date, and substituted the following:—'They (Magd. Coll. men) gave in a petition to ⟨Robert Spencer⟩ earl of Sunderland, the secretary, the next day, being Munday ⟨Sept. 5⟩, who told them that they would give it to the king.' See Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' pp. 88, 92.

[1] Wood notes:—'vide Gazet.'

[2] Wood notes:—'they kneeled all the while and the king did not bid them rise, as he used to do others.' At the end of this speech, according to some, took place the conversation about Dr. Pocock; see *supra*, p. 231. Wood notes:—'William Rogers, who was there, tells me that when the speech was done, he looked on the Doctors and asked Dr. Pocock whether he was not the senior there? He said "Yea."'

[3] i. e. Woodroff had been chaplain to James while duke of York; but Wood was not sure whether he remained chaplain to James now that he was king and a declared Romanist.

[4] see note 2, *supra*.

[5] i. e. the king told Dr. Woodroff.

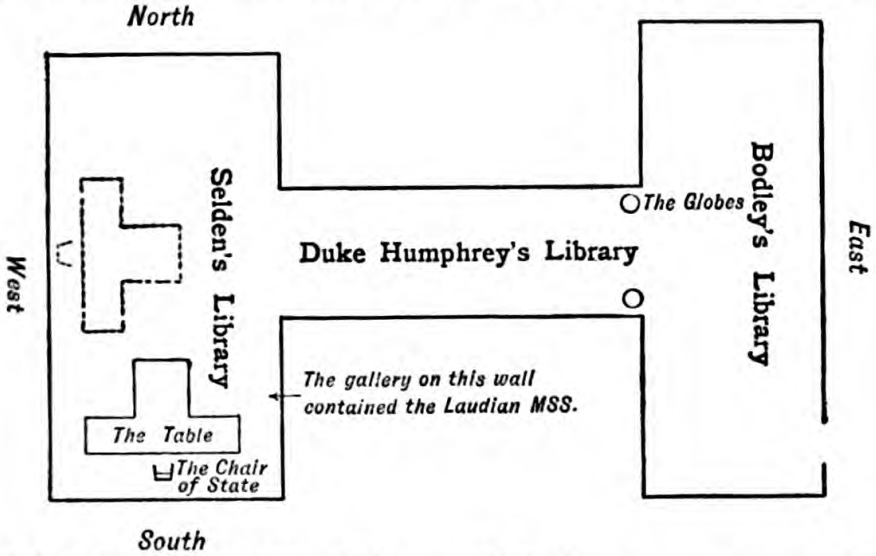
[6] this part of the narrative has to be made up from two drafts, the one scantier, the other fuller. Huddesford, neglecting this, has caused 'proctor Bennet' to deliver his speech twice, once on the king's entrance to the library and again on his exit. The variants of the scantier draft are given in the notes.

[7] in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 119 Wood has a short narrative of this visit, which runs thus:—'M., Sept. 5, in the morn his majesty went to the Schooles by Brasnose College where the Drs. and Mrs. had placed themselves on the east side of the way, tarrying there till the king had passed by to the Schooles: where Mr. vicechancellor was ready to wait upon his majesty and to conduct him up to the library. The senior proctor ⟨Thomas Bennet⟩ received him there with an oration on his knees. Which being ended, his majesty went to the banquet in Selden's library. Which being ended, he departed immediately west towards Cirencester.'

great east dore, the Doctors in the quadrangle were ready to receive him[1].

The king's entertainment in Bodley's Librarie.

⟨The king⟩ came up into the library between 10 and eleven, attended by the vicechancellor and Drs, besides severall of the lords. —Afterwards going forward, proctor ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet delivered a short Latin speech to him, wherein he 'hoped that his majesty would be good to *ecclesia Anglicana*': 'twas by the globes[2]. Which being done, his majesty pluckd off his glove and gave him his hand to kiss, and turning himself to the terrestriall globe, shewd to one of the courtiers (a lord) the passage between America and the back part of China, by which way certaine ships had passage, which his majesty mentiond. From thence he went to the lower end of the library, scil. to that part calld Selden's library; where he found a banquet[3] ready prepared for him at the south end of the library, with a seat of state at the south end of the table[4]; none did eat but he, for he spake to nobody to eat.



[1] the first draft proceeded:—'Afterwards, ⟨he⟩ went up to the library, where in that of Selden's at the south end a broad table was erected, where was a most admirable collation, and three hot dishes which he fed upon for ⟨he⟩ did not care to eat cold.'

[2] the other draft said:—'received between the globes with a Latin speech by Mr. Bennet, the proctor, on his knees.' For the position of the globes at the entrance to Duke Humphrey's Library, see Loggan's view of the interior of the Bodleian looking west.

[3] Wood notes:—'quaere Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde for the bill of entertainment, at his chamber.' To this *quaere* Wood got in answer the paper which follows.

[4] Wood gives the form of the table, and position of the 'seat of state.' I have placed them as they seem to have been in the library. We might have expected them to be arranged in the position indicated by the dotted lines, facing eastwards up Duke Humphrey (a view given in Loggan); but Wood's words forbid this.

[*An account*[1] *of the dishes wherewith the king was treated at the public Library.*

Dry sweetmeats and fruits, 20 large dishes, piled high, like so many ricks of hay.

Wet sweetmeats, 24 little flat plates, like trencher plates, not piled; placed among the greater dishes scatteringly in vacant places to fill up the vacances.

28 large dishes of cold fish and cold flesh, as Westphalia hamms, &c.: some whole, others cut out into slices and piled pretty high.

3 hot dishes, viz., shoulder of mutton, phesant, partridg and quailes; of these the king did eat, not medling with any thing else, except only that he took one little piece of dry sweetmeat.

36 plates of sallating, piled high and copped, viz., oranges, lemmons, olives, samphire, &c., pears[2], plums, &c.

The king not bidding the courtiers eat, nobody did eat; but all was in a scramble carryed away by the rabble, which scramble the king stood to look upon about 2 or 3 minutes, and then went away. Enquire more of Mr. Hedges, and the cook of St. John's.]

This[3] ambigue or banquet cost the University 160*li.* He liked the wine well; whereupon they[4] sent some after him.

After his majesty was sate, he asked the vice-chancellor (standing by him) for certaine books[5]. To which the vice-chancellor answered that Dr. Hyde the library-keeper could answer him more fully than he. Whereupon he was called from the other part of the library where his study was, and being come, he kneeled downe, whereupon the king gave him his hand to kiss. Which being done, his majesty said, 'Well, Dr. Hyde, was the Chinese here?' To which he answered, 'Yes, if it may please your majesty; and I learnd many things of him.' Then said his majesty 'He was a little blinking fellow, was he not?' To which he answered 'Yes,' and added that 'all the Chineses, Tartars, and all that part of the world was narrow-eyed.' Then the king said that 'he had his picture to the life hanging in his roome

[1] the passage enclosed in square brackets is a note written by Dr. Thomas Hyde, Bodley's Librarian, and communicated to Wood. Hyde gives the shape of the table and the position of the seat of state.

[2] Huddesford's mis-reading here, 'samphire, etc., dems, plums, etc.,' must be put on record.

[3] this note is scored out on fol. 92 of the MS., but repeated afterwards on a slip. In this latter place 'W. Rogers' is written at the side, but I think it does not refer to this note itself (for Rogers was less likely than Wood himself to know what the University paid), but to the account of the king's conversation at table which probably Wood obtained from William Rogers.

[4] i. e. the University.

[5] in the first draft:—'he asked the vice-chancellor whether they had not such a book translated by a Jesuit. He knew not; whereupon he called for Dr. Hyde. Dr. Hyde waited upon him.'

next to the bed chamber.' Then his majesty told Dr. Hyde of a book of Confucius[1] translated from China language by the Jesuits (4 in number) and asked whether it was in the library? to which Dr. Hyde answer'd that it was, and that 'it treated of philosophy, but not so as[2] that of European philosophy.' Wherupon his majesty asked whether 'the Chinees had any divinity?' To which Dr. Hyde answered 'Yes, but 'twas idolatry, they being all heathens, but yet that they have in their idol-temple statues[3] representing the Trinity, and other pictures, which shew that antient Christianity had been amongst them.' To which he assented by a nod. After that, his majestie left off asking any more questions. Onlie turning his eyes up toward bishop Laud's MSS. on his right hand[4], Dr. Hyde told him that those books, which were all MSS., were given by archbishop Laud.

After the king had don his breakfast[5], they began to scramble (the scholars some say did begin) insomuch that the king being not able to pass away for the crowd, stayed there awhile, and talked with some by him. Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Derham, a physitian of Magd. Hall, was noted here for a scrambler, being in his scarlet, so notorious that they flung things in his face.

At length they made a lane for him, and going out of Selden's library into the other part, he saw the famous preacher Will. Hall, who had preached before him the day before; and speaking to him, he turnd about to the vice-chancellor and Doctors and commended

[1] MS. has 'Confucion.'

[2] MS. has 'so was as.'

[3] MS. has 'statutes,' by a slip.

[4] the Laud MSS. were in the gallery; see Loggan's view of the Library interior from the Selden end, which shews the inscription 'ex dono R. in Chr. Patr. Guil. Laud, Cant. Archp., Acad. Oxon. hon. Canc.' For Laud's MSS., the enduring memorial of his love for Oxford and for learning, see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian* (1891), pp. 83–87.

[5] this is the fuller of the drafts of the later portion of the narrative. Another draft says:—'At length, his majesty having eaten, would rise up to goe away, but seing the people begin to scramble after the victualls and banquetting stuff, he stood still to see the beginning of the scramble; and so went forth through a lane made for him. He commended to them father Hall; recommended to them humility, preaching by heart, and told them how well the preachers beyond the sea were accepted for so doing; and that wee were indeed good scholars, but when wee were grown up, wee grew lazy and lost all we had.' Another draft says:—'After he had sate 3 quarters of an houre [exhorting the Drs. about him to charitie one with another, reflecting on them for their base language they gave Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker and others of his religion,] he arose and talked with some about him for some time, in which time the courtiers fell to scramble after what was remaining, flung the wet sweetmeats on the ladies' linnen and petticoats and stained them.' The words in square brackets are struck out, because Wood found that this homily was not delivered while the king sat at table but on his way out: see p. 238.

him for a rare scholar and to their acquaintance, whereupon they bowed kindly to him and so passed forward.

Then going towards the dore to goe out, he turnd againe to the vice-chancellor and Doctors and discoursed with them; talked to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South and commended his preaching, whereupon he answered that he alwaies did and would shew himself loyall in his preaching, or to that effect. Here he said also that he heard many of them used notes in their sermons, but none of his church ever did. He said that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Dolbein archbishop of York did read much of his sermon before the king his brother, after his restauration, which the king telling him of, he never after did, and therefore his preaching was well liked off. Then he spake to the vice-chancellor and told him that there was a great sin raigning among them called pride: 'of all things I would have you avoid pride, and learne the vertue of charitie and humilitie: there are a sort of people among you that are wolves in sheeps' clothing; beware of them, and let them not deceive you and corrupt you[1]: I have given libertie of conscience to some of my subjects, therefore do not take it ill, for in what I have done, I think I have not don harme to you: let not therefore your eye be evil if mine be good, but love one another and practice charitie: do as you would be done to, for this is the law and the prophets.'

Then he was conducted to the Divinity school[2], and there he asked what place was that? Which being told him, he asked where the Convocation house was? Whereupon being conveyed thro' the postern which leads from the Divinity school to that house, he asked if that was not the place where the house of commons sate about 7 yeares since, at what time they endeavoured to have passed the bill of exclusion against him? To which one that stood by (Jones, lord Rannula of Ireland[3]) made answer, 'Yes, if it please your majesty,' and added that 'his late majesty, when he dissolved the parliament thereupon, said *Now I am King of England and was not before.*'— Afterwards going out of the Convocation house into the Apoditerium Mr. William Rogers, one of his retinew, said, 'Sir, this Convocation house is the place wherein they conferr degrees; and, Sir, I hope you will let Mr. Hales' (who stood behind him, son of Sir Edward Hales) 'be created M. of Arts.' 'No, no,' saith the king, 'not yet; time

[1] Wood notes:—'see before,' i.e. the passage given *supra*, p. 237, note 3.

[2] the first draft is:—'Afterwards leaving the company, he went and saw the Divinity Schoole; then, the Theatre, and at the dore before it took coach.'

[3] Richard Jones, 3rd viscount Ranelagh, created earl of Ranelagh, 11 Dec. 1674.

enough for that.'—Afterwards he went into the Theatre, and viewing the painting on the roof, said ''twas pittie that Varrio did not paint it.' He did not like the painting, and therefore wished that Varrio, a Neopolitan borne, had don it. This Varrio hath gotten severall thousand of pounds for painting St. George's chappell at Windsore, and several places there, and at Westminster.—Then the king going to the great dore behind the Theater in Candich to take coach, he turn'd againe to the vice-chancellor and Doctors and said 'I must commend unto you againe love and charitie, that there be a right understanding among you: I must tell you that in the king my father's time the church of England's men and the Catholicks loved each other and were, as 'twere, all one; but now there is gotten a spirit among you which is quite contrary, and what the reason is I cannot tell: there are some among you that are the occasion of those things, but I know them[1] and shall take notice of them for the future.' Note, that what the king said here and in the library about charity and love was occasioned by the base and scurrilous language given to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker and ⟨John⟩ Massy, especially the former, when they turned from their religion.

In the meane time the mayor and his brethren waiting for him at the School dore, they had notice that he was gone the other way, whereupon posting after him, overtook him at Balliol College and put themselves in a posture before him, the mayor carrying the mace on his shoulder. They conducted him beyond S. Giles's church and then the king bid them return, being wet weather.

Afterwards, went to Yarnton, Cassington, and then to Witney, where they presented him with a pair of blankets, with golden fringe.

This progress of the king was supposed to be taken to ingratiate himself with the people. He shewed himself extreame curteous and affable to all (they say to gaine and beg favour, to get votes to take off the Test).]

October.—[Quaere[2] in whose hands a volume of Saxon Homilies

[1] Wood notes here :—'There is no question but that he knew that the Presbyterians, who were the occasion of the rebellion, were the authors of these matters. They endeavoured to make the papists as terrible as monsters and therefore to be avoided by the people.'

[2] this slip is probably Obadiah Walker's autograph, being indorsed by Wood 'Mr. Walker.' The 'bishop of Oxford' is probably Dr. John Fell. 'Lord Hatton' is Christopher first lord Hatton, whose books and MSS. were sold in 1670 to Robert Scot a London bookseller (see vol. ii. p. 231). Professor A. S. Napier suggests that the MS. which Walker was in search of is perhaps MS. Junius 121 (a MS. known as 'Codex Wigorniensis'), containing Anglo-Saxon Canons with Homilies at the end. Mr. F. Madan points out a

belonging formerly to the church of Worcester and lent to my lord Hatton and bought by my lord bishop of Oxford of Mr. Scot?]

Oct. 4, T., ⟨the⟩ master of Univ. Coll. ⟨Obadiah Walker⟩ and some of his fellowes appeared according to summons to shew to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners their statutes and orders; which being communicated to them for a time, they were dismissed.

Oct. 11, Tuesd., and 13, Thursday, a great deal of raine fell.

14 Oct., F., King's birthday, ringing of bells in Oxford, and some bonefiers at night. Spent then at Pont's tavern inter horas 8 et 10 post meridiem 2*s* 6*d* upon Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Umberston, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane, Mr. Matson, and a yong stranger, called . . . . . ; all Roman Catholics. Last year Great Tom rung out, quaere whether this year.

[John Venn[1], D.D., master or head of Balliol College and lately vicechancellor of the University of Oxon, died in the house of his father Simon Venn, situat and being within the parish of Lydiard S. Laurence seaven miles distant from Taunton in Somersetshire, on T., the 18th day of October 1687, aged . . . ; and was buried in the church there. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'argent on a fess azure 3 escallops of the first within a bordure ingrailed of the second [Venn]; impaling, gules a woolf passant argent [Low].' He married an antient maid named Catherine, sister to Sir Edward Low one of the Masters of the Chancery—daughter and son of . . . Low, of Fisherton in Wiltshire, by his wife . . . sister to Sir Edward Hyde earl of Clarendon and Lord Chancellor of England.—This Catherine had no children by Dr. John Venn.]

Oct. 18, T., Dr. John Venn, master of Ball. Coll., died. Vide Catal.[2].

Oct. 18, T., St. Luke's day, my sister[3], Mr. Hanks[4], and myself, gave in our answer against Mayot[5].

Oct. 18, T., St. Luke's day, at night, circa 11 et 12, certaine yong scholars who had been drinking cried 'Fier! Fier!' about Carfax, broke windows in the bocherew, playes pranks and broke the marble lying before Bird's dore——of Wadham Coll., three ⟨in number⟩.

strong argument for supposing this MS. to be a later addition to the Junius Collection. When the Junius MSS. came in they were arranged in the usual way, the larger sizes first, the smaller sizes at the end. MS. Junius 121 at the end of the series is however of the larger size, and seems therefore to be a later accession added when the Junius MSS. proper had been already numbered and marked. It is conceivable that the MS. came into the library with Dr. John Fell's MSS. (Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 154), and was placed at the end of the Junius MSS. as being *in pari materia*.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 169.

[2] i.e. of masters of Ball. Coll.; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 85.

[3] widow of Wood's brother Robert.

[4] probably guardian of Wood's brother Christopher's infant children.

[5] John Mayot, it would seem, had married a niece of Wood's and was claiming her portion. See *infra* under date 26 June 1689. This is 'the suit' alluded to several times in the Almanacs.

Oct. 19, W., at night, a robbery in S. Clement's, breaking up a house; two taken and cudgel'd; had before Sir Thomas Clayton[1].

The same night circa horam 12 vel 1 in nocte Dr. ⟨Byrom⟩ Eaton's house or principall's lodgings at Glocester hall broke open, bound the people of the house, and took away . . . He was rob'd 2 or 3 yeares before.

Oct. 19[2], inter horas 12 et 1 in the night time, 12 men armed entred Gloucester hall at the great gate, being let in as is supposed by one that got in before the gate was shut; got a great leaver or piece of timber, renched open the barrs of a lower window; entred all, with lighted candells; went to their beds' sides and awak'd them, bound their hands and feet except Dr. Eaton's; took away 6 or 7 peices of plate belonging to the Hall, all Dr. Eaton's plate, his porringers, silver spoones, trencher plates, rings, jewells, slik ⟨i.e. silk⟩ petticotes and waiscots belonging to his daughters, other clothes; which done, they went downe into the lower room, eat up what they could find, drink his drink (3 or 4 bottles of wine), drank 'the yong ladies' healths'; tarried till neare 4, and so departed. His losses about[3] 300*li.* This man hath lost severall sons and none but daughters left; hath been rob'd twice in 2 or 3 yeares: yet he is sordid still and nothing will change his base humour.

Oct. 20, Th., deane of Ch. Ch. and certaine canons did appeare[4] with such orders and statutes that they have. See both the news letters of Oct. 22, S.

Sunday, 23 Oct., Roger Mander, Bac. of Div. of Ball. Coll., elected master of Ball. Coll.; vide Catal.[5].

Munday, 24 Oct., scholars drunk in Brokenheys quarrelled with some soldiers who broke their pates with their swords in scabbards. The University is let loose to all debauchery; the proctors walk not because of the soldiers.

Munday morning[6], in a congregation bishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright's son[7] was admitted *ad eundem* M.A.; but being denied by some a scrutiny was had, and he passed. *Non occurrit*[8].

[Anne[9], wife of Robert Say, D.D. and provost of Oriel College, died in Oriel

[1] warden of Merton; Justice of the Peace for Oxfordshire.

[2] corrected later to '20,' and a note added 'vide Gazet Oct. 24.'

[3] about '300*li.*' substituted for 'between 300*li.* and 400*li.*'

[4] before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, see Luttrell i. 417.

[5] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 85.

[6] ? Oct. 24 or Oct. 31.

[7] John Cartwright, M.A. Trin. Coll. Cambr. 1685.

[8] i.e. in the Register of Congregation.

[9] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 169. A slip attached here says 'The bell rang out in the morning circa horam 8.'

College on Saturday 29 October 1687, aged . . ., without issue; and was buried[1] in St. Marie's chancell (at the upper end) in Oxon. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'parted per pale argent and gules 3 chevrons argent each charged with a chevronell humettée counterchanged of the feild[2] [Dr. Say]; impaling, gules, 15 bezants[3] (5, 4, 3, 2, 1), a canton ermine [Anne Zouch, wife of Dr. Say].' Shee was one of the daughters of Dr. Richard Zouch, sometimes the king's professor of the Civill Law, Oxon, and Judge of the Admiralty.]

Ult. Oct., T., in the morning was borne . . . Mayot[4].

November.—In the latter of Oct. and beginning of this month were great store of raines and great inundations about Oxon.

[Susanna[5], wife of Sir Thomas Cutler of Lechlade in Glocestershire, kt., captain of a foot-companie in the king's army, died in the house of Robert Harrison, draper, living in the parish of S. Peter in the East Oxon, W., 2nd Nov. 1687; and was buried in the church at Lechlade, by the body of her first husband. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure 3 griffin's heads erased or langued gules [Cutler]; impaling, sable a fess between 2 lyons passant or [Cook].'—This Susanna who was the daughter of . . . Cook of Staunton in Worcestershire[6] was first the wife of Laurence Bathurst of Leechlade, esq., before mention'd, eldest son of Sir Edward Bathurst, bart.; by whome he had issue two daughters, viz. (1) Anne, who was married to . . . Gryning somtimes clerk to Sir Thomas Cutler before mention'd a justice of the peace; (2) Marie, who married Georg Coxeter of Kennington in Berks, barrester of the Middle Temple.—Her second husband was Sir John Feteplace of Swynbrook in Oxfordshire, bart., who died 24 Sept. 1672, verie suddenly by vomiting, not without foul suspition of being poyson'd by his said wife Susanna. Shee was examined by certaine justices of the peace, but nothing could be made cleere against her. Afterwards having 200*li.* per annum setled by the Feteplaces on her, to be paid by way of rent-charge in consideration of her joynture in land, shee retired to Leechlade; and took to her third husband a brisk, gay, and handsome yong man Sir Thomas Cutler before mention'd (for of Sir John Feteplace she was weary, being a dul fellow) second son of Sir Gervase Cutler of Stanboroug or Stanbrook in Yorkshire; by whome he had issue Egerton Cutler, aged about 10 at his mother's death, shee being then about 50 yeares of age.]

[John Bowell[7], lately a commoner of Ch. Ch., afterwards a gent. of the Inns of Court, died in his father's house, situat and being in Allsaints parish Oxon, W., 2 Nov. 1687, aged 21 or thereabouts; and was buried on, F., the 4 of the said month in the parish chancell of that church, neare to the entrance thereunto. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'parted per fess argent and gules a lyon rampant within a bordure all counterchanged of the feild' (granted by Sir Edward Byssh, Clarencieux): the creast is 'a lyon's head erased . . . with two collers about his neck.' He was son of John Bowell (borne at Windlebury neare to Bister in com. Oxon), a draper and one of 'the mayor's assistants' of Oxon, commonly called 'the Thirteen,' by his wife . . . Adkyns, daughter of William Adkyns somtimes of St. Aldate's parish, butcher, and one of the baylives of the citie of Oxon.—Nicholas Bowell[8], gent., died in the house

[1] the slip attached here says:—'buried, T., 1 Nov.'

[2] the slip adds 'a mullet argent in dexter chief.'

[3] the slip says '⟨Richard⟩ Hawkyns made this 1, 2, 4, 2, and 1.'

[4] child of Wood's niece, who had married John Mayot *supra*, p. 197.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 170.

[6] in pencil only.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 171.

[8] in the margin is written in pencil 'son of a courtier.'

of one Mr. . . . Harrys of Ducklington neare to Witney com. Oxon on Friday the 3rd of Febr. $168\frac{7}{8}$ aged neare 80; and was buried in the church of Ducklyngton with the armes before mention'd, who pretending to have right to them [1], were made use of by John Bowell before mention'd in the burial of his son. This Nicholas Bowell had been one of the pensioners to king Charles II and had married three wifes:—one was named . . . daughter of William [2] lord Maynard by whome he had issue a daughter named . . . who was married to Sir Edward Bromfeild of Essex; his second was . . . . . widdow of . . . Penyston; his third wife was . . . . . the widdow of . . . Stonehouse of Cockthrop com. Oxon.]

[Richard Pont, vintner and citizen of Oxon, descended from the Ponts of Moreton neare to Wallingford in Berks, died . . . . . ; and was buried in St. Marie's church about the middle of the body, without armes on his hearse.— . . . widdow of the said Pont, daughter of . . . Andrews one of the sarjeants of Oxon, died W., 2 Nov. 1687; and was buried (without armes) by her husband, in fine linnen contrary to the act, and in a rich coffin provided by her onlie daughter and heir Elizabeth, a vain fopp of 18 yeares of age.—This Elizabeth, who was the onlie surviving daughter of the said Richard Pont, and a rich heiress, was married, the day before her mother died, to . . . Stanley, M.A.[3], fellow of Allsoules College, son of . . . ⟨of⟩ Wilts [4].]

Nov. 2, W., Allsouls day, soldiers and trumpeters with Leopold Finch, warden of Allsouls, in the dining roome next to the street all the afternoon till about 9 at night, drinking healths and every health they sounded—the English church then languishing. What! Are the Oxonian scholars mad? to revel it; drink and eat; frequent taverns, alehouses, coffee-houses; be debonare—when the church layes languishing.

In the beginning of this month Edmund Waller, the poet, of Beconsfeild, died. Quaere, about the 5th?

Nov. 4, F., ⟨Thomas Hickman Windsor⟩ earl of Plymmouth died; vide Warwickshire in Grange.

Nov. 5, S., Powder treason, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech, the poet, of Allsouls, preached at S. Marie's.

Nov. 7, M., goodwife Sig., 1*s* (two sixpences before).

Nov. 10, Th., at night, inter 12 et 1, lady Lenthall's house at Besill's Lee rob'd,—the widdow and third or fourth wife of Sir John Lenthall.

From the 12th to the 19th robberies or attempts towards robberies made every night in or neare Oxon.

Nov. 12, S., to Mar⟨y⟩ North for a paire of black stockyngs, 4*s*.

Nov. 12, S., at night, the house of Robert Dormer, esquire, at Rousham was rob'd of a great deal of plate. *False.*

[1] in the margin is written in pencil: 'among Bishe's grants.'

[2] 'William' is in pencil only.

[3] note in Wood MS. F 4. p. 172.

[4] in pencil only.

News[1] letter dated 12 Nov., S., saith[2] that ⟨John⟩ Leybourne, bishop of Atremetum, is to be lord Almoner in the place of ⟨Francis⟩ Turner, bishop of Ely. Quaere.

Nov. 13, Su., as it seems, Dr. William Jane preached at Whitehall chapel before the princess of Denmark. Some passages fell from him displeasing to the papists; commanded not to preach there again,—present, bishop ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew ⟨of Durham⟩, ⟨Thomas⟩ Watson (bishop of St. David's), and as they say ⟨Thomas Cartwright of⟩ Chester. He spoke something of the massacre at Paris. This is reported (vide news of 26 Nov., S.) to be done by Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Doughty[3]. [They[4] were *both* silenced.]

Nov. 20, Su., at vespers in dean Massyes chapel was a riot, occasion'd by a Master of Arts his laughing and girning at the preist. Thomas, the deane's man, put him out and ⟨a⟩ townsman struck him; he struck him againe; others fell upon him. The man that struck is bound over to the sessions.

Nov. 21, M., a watch of 24 appointed by the vicechancellor[5] and mayor to keep cleer the streets and to watch persons suspected to robb. (Many robberies committed in and neare Oxford.) [They[6] disagreed about the setting them[7] (and who should punish them[8])—so they did not stand.]

23 Nov., W., Convocation in the afternoone. Letters only read.

Nov. 28, M., strong report that letters came that day or the day before to displace Thomas Baker the town-clerk and to put in . . . Prince, who had before been chosen.

All this month of November was verie wet and tempestuous—waters high.

December.—Dec. 1, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩; Joa⟨n⟩ Thomps⟨on⟩.

[F., 2 of Dec.[9] 1687, Dr. Gilbert Ironside vicechancellor complayning before several Drs. at a meeting of them of several passages delivered in a sermon at S. Marie's on Sunday in the afternoon, 27 Nov., going before, by Mr. Thomas Edwards, chaplain of Ch. Ch., they therfore agreed among themselves that he should make a recantation, which he did before them on that day, F., 2 Dec.]

[1] this slip is a fragment of an envelope with a seal on it '. . . 3 pales billetteé (?), on a chief . . . a lion passant guardant' impaling '3 cock's (or dragon's) heads erased between a fess embattled.'

[2] see Luttrell i. 420, 423.

[3] see Luttrell i. 422. Thomas Doughty, D.D., Canon of Windsor.

[4] added later.

[5] Gilbert Ironside, warden of Wadham.

[6] this part of the note is added later.

[7] i. e. the watch.

[8] i. e. persons apprehended by the watch, if any.

[9] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 123.

[John Pits[1], of Trinity College, son of John Pits of the island of Barbadoes, gent., died, T., 6 Dec. 1687, aged 18 or thereabouts; and was buried in the church of S. Marie Magd. neare to the north dore, without armes. He died about four of the clock in the afternoon of that day by a shot in the body received by accident in birding neare to Rump hall in the north suburbs of Oxon from the hands of one ... Clifford a commoner of the said College, whose gun was onlie charged with shot, about three weeks before.]

Dec. 9, F., at 9 or 10 at night, a riot near Univ. Coll. gate occasioned by a Bachelor of Arts of that house named ⟨Edward⟩ Herne[2] who was drunk and without his cap or gowne. He began with a soldier that passed by (one that frequents Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's chappell); and Mr. John Augustine Bernard of Brasn. going by took the soldier's part, put off Herne; Herne trip'd up Bernard's heels in the gutter. The next day Herne being sober, he craved pardon and offered to make any satisfaction.

Mr. A⟨rthur⟩ Ch⟨arlet⟩ of Trin. Coll., the chief setler of unsetled minds in Oxford in his rambles too and fro, coffey-houses, taverns, at his chamber; Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Fairfax, Mr. William Thornton, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Gibbon of St. John's Coll.——Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Haules of Magd. C. by his long absence and submitting to the superior power keeps his place, and returned after the ejection; but the scholars abusing him, he complaines to the bishop[3] of disobedience and is continually quarrelling; for the truth is the demies are growne resolute and scornfull and long to be turn'd out. Haec ex relatione Ch. W.[4], xi Dec., Su.

[The lady Bridget Clayton[5], sister to Sir Charles Cottrell lately Master of the Ceremonies, and wife to Sir Thomas Clayton, kt., warden of Merton College, died in the Warden's lodgings in Merton College on, Su., the eleventh of December 1687, circa 8 et 9 ante meridiem, suddenly, aged 76 or thereabouts; and was buried in the outer chapel of Merton College under and within the tower neare to the south-west butress or pillar, W., 14 of the said month. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, an owle and a cheife indented sable ⟨Clayton⟩; impaling, sable, a bend between 3 escallops argent ⟨Cottrell⟩.'—The children of the said Sir Thomas Clayton that were then living were:—

James Clayton, esq., the only son, of whom see vol. ii. p. 537; and Bridget, a daughter, wife of Sir Edward Nicholas, second son of Sir Edward Nicholas somtimes Secretary of State.]

News letter Dec. 13, T., that Sir Robert Sawyer is removed from his attorney generallship and Sir Thomas Powys in his place; that William Williams is made solicitor general and knighted.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 172.

[2] Edward Heron, B.A. Univ. 16 Oct. 1685, M.A. 3 July 1688.

[3] Samuel Parker, bishop of Oxford, president of Magd. Coll.

[4] there was a Charles Wootton (Wotton), chorister at Magd. Coll., at this date; see Bloxam's *Mag. Coll. and James II*, pp. 119, 154, 264: but Wood would be little likely to converse with such a junior.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 173.

Dec. 17, S., terme ended and not 50 matriculated in it.

Dec. 19, M., to Mary North for another pair of stockyngs, 4*s*.

[John Trevor[1], a Dublin man borne, son of Mark Trevor esq. and brother to the viscount of Dungannon, died, S., ult. Decemb. 1687, aged 28 or thereabouts, having been a little before on the same day shot by accident in the head by a gun from the hand of his yonger brother Mark Trevor. He was buried, T., 3 Jan. 168⅞, in the west isle joyning to the north trancept of Ch. Ch. cathedrall (of which house he and his brother were gentlemen commoners) on the left or north side of Sir Henry Gage's grave. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'parted per bend sinister ermin an ermins, a lyon rampant or.']

This yeare came out a world of pamphlets pro and con between papists and protestants but not one put out by any scholar living in Oxon.—quaere whether any of Ch. Ch. against Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker. It is to be observed also that before the Act of Toleration was published, it was vehemently reported a quarter of an yeare before (before 'twas published) that 'twould come out; what therefore had it been for the archbishop and bishops to put up a petition to the King for upholding and maintaining the Church of England.

In the winter time this yeare, 1687, Sir William Walter of Sarsden bought of Unton Croke the farme in Hedington parish called 'The Wyke.' Unton Croke changed Mert. Coll. lease at Chetwood in Bucks with . . . , bart., for the Wyke post annum 1665.

⟨*Magdalen College case, May—Nov.* 1687.⟩

⟨In the Almanac for June, Oct., and Nov. this year are some notes about Magd. Coll. case[2] which it seems most convenient to bring together in one place here :—⟩

May 30, M., vicepresident and fellows of Magd. Coll. received a summons to appeare before the ecclesiasticall commissioners on Munday 6 June, to render an account why they did not admit Mr. Anthony Farmer president of Magd. Coll. according to the King's mandamus.

June 6, M., Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Aldsworth vicepresident, ⟨and⟩ certaine

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 173.

[2] see J. R. Bloxam's 'Magdalen College and King James II' (O.H.S.) 1886. Among the Wood books are copies of the two editions of the 'Impartial Relation of the proceedings against St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford,' see Bloxam, l.c., p. xl. Wood 517 (1) is the first edition, which Wood notes to have been 'published in Oxon about the beginning of Feb. 1687,' i.e. ⅞. Wood 517 (3) is the second edition; Wood has marked the words 'collected by a fellow of the said Colledge,' and attached to them a note 'I have enquired but cannot learne by whome.' He paid for it '1*s*; 22 Mar. 1689,' i. e. ⅞⅞. A hand (not Wood's) has a note 'Mr. Thomas Collins, schoolmaster of Magd. Coll., hath several times told me Mr. Henry Fairfax was author of the following narrative.'

fellows (of whome Dr. Henry Fairfax was one) appeared at Westminster before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. (See news letter dated June 7 (T.) num. 1, 1687 and num. 3 p. 2.) Ordered then to appeare againe June 13, M.

June 13, M., they appeared (and what was then done, see news letter dated June 14 num. 1, 2). Ordered then to appeare againe June 22, Wednesday.

June 22, W., appeared—where the vicepresident and severall of the fellows brought many foul things against Mr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmer while he continued in Trin. Coll. in Cambridg, attested by several hands there, of his debauchery and lechery, that he used to tongue a certaine woman there.—Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Aldworth, vicepresident, put out of his place of vicepresident; Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Fairfax suspended of his fellowship; John Hough pronounced not president (see news letter Th., June 23 num. 1 in marg.)

24 June, Friday, the messinger ⟨Thomas⟩ Atterbury came to the College desiring the sen⟨ior⟩ fell⟨ows⟩ to call a meeting to pronounce the sentence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners—viz. the president's place void, ⟨Charles⟩ Aldsworth to be put out of his place of vicepresident, and ⟨Henry⟩ Fairfax suspended—but no sen⟨ior⟩ fell⟨ow⟩ could be found to execute the sentence, so he went away *re infecta* (see news letter dated S., July 2, 1687, num. 2).

[Part[1] of a letter from Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane, from Doctors Commons, dated June 24, 1687.——The Ecclesiastical Commissioners mett yesterday at 10 a clock and Magd. Coll. being called in and asked what they had farther to add, the vicepraesident delivered in several testimonies of Mr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmer's lewd life and conversation, and amongst the rest a subscribed paper *under his own hand* from Trin. Coll. Cambr. in which he confesses he had done things deserving expulsion and unworthy of a Christian. There was tonguing of his landlady, his taking money to bring naked women into company, his being usher to a Presbyterian scholemaster, and several other particulars of his life rip't up. These being read[2], the Coll. was order'd to withdraw and after about an hour's recesse being call'd in, my Lord Chancellor[3] said:—

'Gentlemen, to give you some satisfaction, I by my Lords' order informe you that we sitt judges of you here under a double capacity, first, As we are the King's

[1] this document is not in Wood's hand, but is endorsed by him 'part of a letter sent to Dr. John Conant from Dr. Thomas Lane.'

[2] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and K. James II' pp. 69-71.

[3] George Jeffries, lord Jeffries.

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, and, 2dly, As Visitors of the Universitys; and because you have not shew'd that duty and loyalty to the King as formerly, my Lords doe decree that Mr. J⟨ohn⟩ Huffe[1] is not nor shall not be henceforth esteem'd president, but that place is void; and you, Mr. vicepresident, shall be suspended from your place' (I suppose he meant onely from the vicepresident's place) 'during pleasure; and you, Dr. Fairfax, for your forwardness and rude behaviour, from your fellowship.'

And this was all, and no directions what they should doe for the future, and noe mention of Mr. Farmer.]

July 1, F., Mr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmour of Magd. Coll. and the fellows appeared (see news letter July 2 (S.) num. 1).

July 8, F., all the fellows received a summons to appeare before the commissioners, July 29, F.

July 29, F., the fellows of Magd. Coll. appeared before the Commissioners, defer'd till Aug. 5, F., quaere. ⟨See also *supra*, p. 223.⟩

Aug. 2, Tuesday, on the west chapel dore of Magd. Coll. were two papers nailed to the dore, one contained the King's and Commissioners' order dated 22 June, whereby Mr. John Hough, B.D., was removed from his presidentship. Another of the same date whereby Dr. (Charles) Aldsworth, LL.D., vicepresident, was removed from his office and Dr. Henry Fairfax suspended from his fellowship.

Bishop of Oxford ⟨Samuel Parker⟩ received a letter[2] from his majestie to be president of Magd. Coll.; vide news letters Aug. 23 (T.). A second letter[2] from his majesty for the bishop of Oxford (see news letter (S.) 3 Sept. 1687).

4 Sept., Su., Magd. Coll. reprimanded[3] (see news letters, Sept. 8, Th.). See papers of Entertainments.

Sept. 5, M., sent a petition[4] after the king by the Earl of Sunderland, secretary.

Oct.[5] 3 or 4, went to the King at Windsore to desire his favour not to be expelled.

A citation dated 17 Oct., M., was stuck on Magd. Coll. outer gate ⟨on the⟩ 19⟨th⟩ of the same month for Magd. Coll. men to be visited on Friday the 21st and so *de die in diem*, by Dr. Thomas Cartwright (bishop of Chester), ⟨Sir Robert⟩ Wright (knight, ⟨Lord Chief Justice⟩), ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Jenner (knight, recorder of London[6].)

[1] i.e. Hough.

[2] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and King James II' p. 82.

[3] ibid., p. 87.

[4] ibid., p. 92.

[5] this note is scored out and marked 'fals.' See the source of the rumour in Bloxam *ut supra*, p. 104.

[6] a slip; Sir Thomas Jenner had vacated his recordership of London on his appointment to be a Junior Baron of the Exchequer (13 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{7}$). Luttrell i. 372.

Oct. 20, Th., the said three commissioners entred Oxford in 2 coaches about 2 in the afternoone, conducted by severall troopes of horse to the lodgings at Mr. Brooks house the under-sherriff against the Bull Inn. All the troopers mustered that day on Bullington Green and when they had done they tarried for them.

Oct. 21, F., sate in the common hall, morning, till prayers began and then they went ther to the chapel. In the afternoone also, and at 4 they adjourned[1] to the common roome.

At 8 in the morn next day (Oct. 22, Sat.), sate in the common chamber, dismis'd the president: ⟨he⟩ retired to his lodgings and kept them shut.

At night, ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside the vicechancellor gave them a visit at Brooks house, and after came in Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Beeston of New Coll., Dr. ⟨Byrom⟩ Eaton of Gloc. Hall (lately rob'd), Dr. ⟨Fitzherbert⟩ Adams (rector of Linc.). The bishop of Chester's son[2] of Trin. Coll. was there, entertained three of the bedells with a bottle of claret, drank 'a health to the prosperitie of the University,' 'of the Church.'

28 Oct., F., 1687, the Commissioners met in morning; Mr. ⟨George⟩ Fulham told them that their installment and admission of the president (the bishop of Oxon[3]) was illegall because the⟨y⟩ did it without the *posse comitatus*—wherefore he was suspended[4]. On conclusion that morning they prorogued till 16 Nov., W. In the afternoone they departed home.

[The[5] forme of expulsion of 25 fellowes from Magdalen College made by the three commissioners, viz. bishop of Chester (Thomas Cartwright), justice ⟨Sir Robert⟩ Wright, justice ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Jennour: stuck up on the College gate[6] on Wednesday about noon, 16 Nov. 1687.

"Whereas in our Visitation of Magdalen College it appeares unto us that

Dr. Charles Aldworth, vicepresident
Dr. Alexander Pudsey, Th. D.
Dr. John Smith, M.D.
Dr. Thomas Baylie, Th. D., lector Th.
Dr. Thomas Stafford, LL.D.
Mr. Robert Almond
Mr. Manikering[7] Hammond
Mr. John Rogers

[1] MS. has 'adjoyned,' by a slip.
[2] John Cartwright, of Trin. C. Cambr.
[3] Samuel Parker.
[4] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and King James II,' p. 172.
[5] note by Wood on a slip now in MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290.
[6] Wood notes in margin:—'see the Gazet of ult. Nov. 1687.'
[7] Wood notes:—'Manwaring.'

Mr. Richard Strickland
Mr. Henry Dobson
Mr. James Baylie
Mr. John Davies
Mr. Francis Bagshaw
Mr. James Fayrer
Mr. Joseph Hawworth [1]
Mr. Thomas Bateman
Mr. George Hunt
Mr. William Cradock
Mr. John Guilman
Mr. George Fulham
Mr. Charles Peniston
Mr. Robert Hyde
Mr. Edward Yerbury
Mr. Henry Holden
Mr. Stephen Weelks

" fellowes of the said College have been guiltie of disobedience to his majestie's " commands and obstinately contemned his royall authoritie and doth still per- " versely go on in the same, wee have thought fit upon mature consideration " thereof to declare pronounce and decree that the fellowes of the said College be " expelled and deprived of their fellowships, and accordingly we do deprive and " expell them from the same.

" Given under our seals, 16 Nov. 1687."

When these were pronounced expelled in the common chamber, for there they sate, many of the demies that were there desired to be expelled also.]

When 25 fellows of Magd. Coll. were turned out [2], Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith ⟨was⟩ left. Whereupon he was reported to be a papist, especially when the French Gazet from Harlem came out wherein his name was mentioned. Nov. 18th, F., he went to London to clear himself from that scandall to his friends at Whitehall, or else for shame. This turning out is in recompence for the taking up armes for the king against Monmouth and for the entertaining him (4 Sept.). Many of the demies desired the commissioners to be turned out too—so Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner from the Commissioners.

⟨The⟩ dean of Ch. Ch. ⟨John Massy⟩, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, ⟨William⟩ Joyner, ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock, ⟨Thomas⟩ Higgins, dined [3] with the Commissioners.

---

[1] 'Harwar'; Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and K. James II,' p. 204.

[2] on 16 Nov., *ut supra.*

[3] a slip inserted in the Alm. for Sept. says 'They sent to Ironside to come and sup with them: ⟨he replied⟩ "I cannot come, I eat no supper" I can . . .' —It perhaps refers to a refusal to be present at this party. Gilbert Ironside, warden of Wadham, vice-chancellor.

⟨The presence of troops in Oxford this year is shown by entries in the parish registers; e.g. in S. Michael's Burials Register 'William Dickings, buryed Dec. the 16, a souldier.'⟩

$168\frac{7}{8}$ and 1688: 4 Jac. II: Wood aet. 56.

⟨At the beginning and end of this Almanac are these notes :—⟩

John Dunster, a Somersetshire man, proctor of the University 1611, published "A[1] litterall exposition of the 79 psalm."

Fr⟨ancis⟩ Puccius[2] epitaph in the church of St. Onuphrim at Rome; quaere register about 1600.

Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot told me that Charles Cotton of Staffordshire, gent., whome he mentions in the 'Natural[3] History of Staffordshire,' p. 276, died at London 1688. He told me 22 Mar. ⟨16⟩89 ⟨i. e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩ that he had been dead an yeare and an half.

⟨There are also these memoranda in connection with the *Athenae* :—⟩

Jan. 1, Su., ⟨to⟩ William Rogers for Mr. Thomas Wolnough and Dr. William Loe at Gloucester.

Jan. 6, F., letter to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Chiswell[4] for Mr. Richard Smith's catalogue of works and his life.

Jan. 7, S., I reminded the bishop of S. Asaph ⟨William Lloyd⟩ about my queries, he being then at Suningwell.

Jan. 8, Su., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sykes about Im⟨manuel⟩ Bourne.

Jan. 22, Su., letter[5] to Sir John Dugdale about John Davenport bachelor of Divinity of Newhaven in England.

Eodem die, ⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Edwards a note to enquire about Richard Werg[6] and John Shaw of Newcastle.

29 Jan., Su., to Dr. John Smith about Peter Walsh and Dr. William B⟨isho⟩p.

Eodem die, ⟨to⟩ Sir Henry St. Georg ⟨for a⟩ copy of Sir Thomas Clayton's patent.

Feb. 3, F., at night, 5*s* 6*d* for gazets to Mr. Heywood the lawyer to be brought from London.

Feb. 7, T., ⟨to⟩ Sir Edward Sherburne about a College lease of 300*li.* per annum and ⟨for the⟩ obit and place of buriall of poet ⟨Richard⟩ Lovelace from his sister Caesar wife of Robert Caesar.

[1] John Dunster, 'Prodromos, or the litterall destruction of Jerusalem as described in Psm. LXXIX,' Lond. 1613, 8vo.

[2] Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II, i. 379.

[3] Oxf. 1686, fol.

[4] a bookseller in London, see *supra*, note 4, p. 206.

[5] the following letter inserted in the beginning of this Almanac is Dugdale's reply (autograph)—'Lond. 24 Jan. 87, Sir, I received yours of 22 instant. As to your queries I will send to Coventrie for a solution to them and give you as soon as I can get it from some of the relation there who doubtless can give a true account of that NonCon⟨formist⟩ preacher. So with my hearty respect to you, I am your assured friend and servant John Dugdale.' The address is '⟨For⟩ Mr. Anth. Wood, at his ⟨lodg⟩ing neare Merton College Oxford.' A small seal is attached '. . . a cross double pommelled, an annulet in left-top corner.' The binder has clipt off some letters.

[6] MS. has 'John Werg' by a slip.

Feb. 7, T., to Rome, by William Rogers, for the obit of Dr. Johannes Pricaeus, ⟨and the⟩ epitaph of Francis Puccius.

March, ⟨to⟩ John Aubrey, ⟨for⟩ Georg Wild of Edmund Wild.

By Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey, Apr. 4, W., 1688, (1) letter to Mr. . . . Turner concerning John Sarjeant, Dr. . . . Smith. [Delivered [1].]—(2) Note to Mr. Ashmole for Will. Lylie's life, writings of Sir Edward Kelly, of Sir Richard Napier. [He [2] will not part with Lilly's life.]—(3) Titles of judg ⟨Henry⟩ Roll's reports to be transcribed by Mr. Aubrey.—(4) ⟨to⟩ Edmund Wild concerning judge Georg Wild.—(5) ⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Markham for Will. Browne the poet. [Nothing [3].]—(6) Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Pittys his burial.—(7) ⟨to⟩ Brinknorth in Malmsbury hundred for Tobias Crispe.—(8) enquiries of Thomas Stephens of Holborne for Thomas Stephens the writer (Cantab.).—(9) Mr. . . . Paschall for knowledge concerning judge ⟨Henry⟩ Rolle.—(10) enquiries of Mr. . . . Birket [4] concerning Benjamin Wells of Alls. Coll.

May 8, T., letter to Mr. N⟨athaniel⟩ Freind of Bristow to be sent to Mr. . . . Stephens of Tedbury concerning the Stephens.

Eodem die, to Mr. ⟨? Matthew⟩ Hutton, concerning his Notes.

May 21, M., Mr. Haly, Mr. Doyly.

May 22, T., to the bishop of Exeter ⟨Thomas Lamplugh⟩ for catalogues of deanes, archdeacons, chancellors of Exeter.

28 June, Th., letter to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow about serjeant William Sheppard and William Troughton. [No [5] answer.]

July 21, S., to Dr. ⟨Toby⟩ Garbrand about Samuel Fisher.

Sept. 13, Th., to William Dewy about Arthur Pits.

Sept. 14, F., to Mr. Thomas Danson for information of William Sheppard from his daughter Mris Johnson of Abendon, and for information of himself.

Sept. 15, S., to Sir Edward Sherburne about Thomas Carew the poet.

Eodem die, to Dr. N⟨athaniel⟩ Johnston about Dr. Edmund Deane and Mr. Henry Swinbourne. [No [6] answer.]

Sept. 20, Th., ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks about Gervase Warmstrey's works and obit.

Oct. 9, T., to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hopkins about catalogum canonicorum Wigorn., ⟨and about⟩ ⟨Robert⟩ Johnson, ⟨and⟩ ⟨Henry⟩ Joliff.

Oct. 13, S., to Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Fairfax about Arthur Pits to Douay.

Oct. 14, Su., to Mr. Aubrey how to find out H⟨enry⟩ Birket [7] and to send a letter to Olor Iscanus for the obit of Dr. John David Rhes.

Nov. 4, Su., about Fab⟨ian⟩ Hicks, . . . Philips; to Silvester Vaghan for John David Rhese.

Nov. 28, W., ⟨to⟩ Sir Henry S. Georg ⟨about⟩ P. Plunket, ⟨and⟩ G⟨eorge⟩ Fleetwood.

Dec. 15, S., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Hody [8] about Sir John Popham.

January.—Jan. 2, Munday, between 12 and 1 post meridiem hapned a fire in Ch. Ch. great quadrangle on the north side in the lodgings of Dr. Anthony Ratcliff, canon, occasioned by the negligence

[1] added later.

[2] added later. The MS. in question is now 'MS. Ashm. 421' fol. 178–224.

[3] added later.

[4] perhaps John Birkett, M.A. Queen's, 6 July 1682.

[5] added later.

[6] added later.

[7] i. e. Henry Birkhead.

[8] possibly Humphrey Hody or Richard Hody, both M.A. Wadh. 19 June 1682.

of a student and freshman, chamberfellowes, who left fier in the chamber when they went to dinner.

Wedn., 4 Jan., died at London the lord Broncard[1] (quaere his Xtian name); left his estate to Sir Charles Middleton[2]. Fasti 1648.

Jan. 5, Th., at Pont's Tavern with Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet and Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Barker of Trin. Mr. Charlet then told me, as he had received it from severall persons that were travellers, that the archbishop[3] of Lisbone, a great scholar and virtuoso, who had spent six thousand pound in buying of books, had but two books in his study that were written by hereticks or had severall matters in them against the papists, and one of them two was the 'Hist. and Antiquities of the Univ. of Oxon.'; for he had heard that the authour had writ honestly and what was put in against the papists was done by another hand[4]. Michael Geddes told him this.

Jan. 7, S., Mr. Richard Reeves came from France to London with intentions to come to Oxford to teach schoole at Magd. Coll., which place he left 1673. Ut fertur tantum[5]: vide post.

Jan. 8, Su., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Gold told me that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane of our Coll. was turn'd papist and was to go Secretary to . . . . . embassador into Hungary to congratulate the coronation of the King there. Vide postea in this month. Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lane of Merton Coll. vide 'Cat.[6] Soc. Coll. Mert.'

Jan. 9, M., six new popish fellowes admitted fellowes of Magd. Coll.

10 Jan., T., Mr. Thomas Collins, schoolmaster of Magd. Coll., return'd from London after he had been there some time to gaine a fellowship of Magd. Coll. and not turne Roman Catholic. In his absence Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Wright, his usher, left his place and carried away most ⟨of⟩ his scholars to teach them privatly in the great stone-house against the Checquer Inn. 'Tis said Mr. Collins hath lost his reputation among his friends.

11 Jan., W., at four in the afternoone 4[7] more ⟨popish fellowes⟩ admitted ⟨at Magd. Coll.⟩; vide post.

Upon the admission of 10 new fellows of Magd. Coll. (9th and 11th of Jan.) Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock the vice-president gave out

[1] Henry Brounker, 3rd viscount Brounker.

[2] Sir Charles Littleton, see Evelyn's Diary under date 24 Mar. 168⅘.

[3] Ludovicus de Sousa, a Cardinal in 1697, died 1702.

[4] i. e. by Dr. John Fell.

[5] Wood by this indicates a dubious report.

[6] a MS. by Wood now partly in the Ballard MSS. in Bodl., partly at Merton Coll.

[7] '4' substituted for '5': see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 232.

that they would make use of the Coll. in a popish way, whereupon plebeians frequent it on Sundays and some on Holydayes to keep them out. The outward chappell full and the pavement full. The bell on Sunday nights tolls late when other chappells are done, purposely that scholars may participate of that service.

Jan.[1] 1687 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩, upon the ejection of Magd. Coll. fellows and the major part of ⟨the⟩ demies, it was given out by Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnoc (the vice-president) that mass should be said in the chappell. Wherupon people resorted to that place more than ordinary to fill up the chappel to prevent it, especially on Sundayes. They have got the hint; and all people flock the more, and Masters of Arts of other houses fill up the fellows' seats.

[Sabina Meriton[2] *alias* Bowes of Aldenham in Hertfordshire did by will dated . . . Oct. 1683 give her estate after payment of her debts, legacies, and funeral expenses to the University of Oxford; which came to seaven hundred seventy and seven pounds five shillings and ten pence. For which the Universitie gave a generall acquittance, Th., 12 Jan., 3 Jac. II, $168\frac{7}{8}$.]

Jan. 13, Friday, St. Peter's ⟨in the East⟩ bell rung out for ... ...[3] of Queen's College.

Jan. 16, M., fourteen demies turn'd out by the new fellows of Magd. Coll. for disobedience to the president; vide alibi[4].

Jan. 19, Th., ⟨Edward Henry Lee⟩ earl of Liechfield, lord leivtenant of Oxfordshire, at the Cross Inn to meet with the country gentlemen to take of⟨f⟩ the test[5]: but 4 or 5 or 6 there. ⟨He⟩ took each apart in a withdrawing-roome.

Jan 20, Friday, at Turl Coffey-house, inter horas 4 et 5, Mr. ⟨Walter⟩ Howell[6] of Jes. Coll., a black[7] man, told me in the presence of Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet and another of Jes. Coll. in a tufted gowne that I play'd at cards with Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves at 4 of the clock on Sunday in the afternoone and that a gent. of 400*li.* per annum told him.

Jan. 21, Sat., a scatter'd libell taken up by Georg Thompson, butler of Alls. Coll., containing an accompt of 3 women to be brought to bed and if any of the children is a boy, he must be nursed up and be

[1] this note is inserted at the beginning of the Almanac for 1687.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 119.

[3] probably Anthony Tonstall (M.A. Queen's Coll. 8 July 1680), whose will was proved 1 Feb. $168\frac{7}{8}$: John Griffiths' *Index to Oxford Wills.*

[4] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 232.

[5] i. e. to ask their support for the king in his effort to procure the repeal of the Penal Laws and the Test Act: see Luttrell i. 419, 420 (Nov. 1687) and i. 422 (Dec. 1687).

[6] Walter Howell, B.D. Jes. 8 July 1680.

[7] i. e. 'dark' as opposed to 'fair.'

⟨ing⟩[1]. Delivered by Thompson to a justice of peace (quaere, Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker).

Jan. 23, M., the vicechancellor[2] with the president of Magd. Coll. (⟨Samuel Parker⟩ bishop of Oxford) to tell him that he will not permit the new fellows to weare gownes unless matriculated.

⟨Matthew⟩ Tyndall[3] of All Souls Coll., LL. Dr., a great frequenter of Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's club.

[Arthur Thompson[4], lately gentleman commoner of St. Edmund's hall, son and heir of Sir John Thompson a nonconformist baronet[5], died in the hired house of his father in the parish of St. Peter in the East Oxon (in that house which was lately rented by Dr. James Hyde of Dr. Nicholas Stratford deane of S. Asaph) on Friday 27 January 168⅞. Whereupon his body was carried to Haversham in Bucks and buried in the church there among his relations. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'or, on a fess indented azure 3 starrs argent, a canton azure charged with a sun in its glory, over all a file with 3 labells gules.' His mother Frances was daughter of Arthur ⟨Annesley⟩ ⟨first⟩ earl of Anglesey.]

Jan. 29, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ shi⟨rt⟩.

29 Jan., Su., a libell stuck up on Ch. Ch. dore of Dublin reflecting much on the King, Queen, and Queen dowager; the author not discovered. The like on the Temple Church dore; quaere letters.

29 Jan., Sunday, a thanksgiving[6] throut the nation (London excepted) for ⟨the⟩ Queen being breeding. Her breeding was occasion'd as the papists say by the prayers of the chaplayne of Our Lady of Loretto to whome the duchess of Modena (mother to the said Queen) bequeathed a golden heart at her death, purposely to pray for her breeding a son: but the Protestants say 'twas by her being at the Bath last August. No bells in Oxford rang but Ch. Ch. and Magd. Coll., the first by the command of the deane, the other by the president and new fellowes; and at 9 at night Great Tom rung. Bonfiers at severall colleges, Magd., Ch. Ch., Allsouls, Queen's, St. Alban Hall. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Lancaster of Queen's Coll. preached in the morning; and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Norris[7] of Alls. Coll. in the afternoon.

[1] thus early had preparations been made to throw doubt on the genuineness of the expected Prince of Wales' birth.

[2] Gilbert Ironside, warden of Wadham.

[3] Matthew Tindall admitted commoner of Linc. Coll. 21 Mar. 167⅔, 'son of John Tindall, rector of Beerferris ⟨i. e. Bere Ferrers⟩ Devonshire, born at Beerferris, aetat. 15'; B.A. Exet. 17 Oct. 1676; B.C.L. Allsouls 17 Dec. 1679; D.C.L. 7 July 1685.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4 p. 174. Burke's *Extinct Baronetage* gives as issue of Sir John Thompson of Haversham (created baronet 12 Dec. 1673, and created baron Haversham in 1696) two sons, Maurice, and George.

[5] 'baronet' is substituted for 'knight.'

[6] Luttrell i. 426. Wood 883 (3) is the 'Form of prayer for the Queen's delivery,' Lond. 1688.

[7] John Norris, B.A. Exet. 15 June 1680, M.A. Alls. 22 Apr. 1684.

Tuesd., 31 Jan. 1687 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩, one or three demies[1] inviting the 14 lately expelled to dinner, they dined at the demies' table in the hall, had severall dishes of meat, sate with their hats cock'd in defiance of the new masters, continued sitting after the masters had risen, drank healths ('confusion to the Pope,' quaere). After dinner Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock the vice-president and several of the fellows went to Wadham Coll. the backway and complained to ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironsides the vicechancellor of the rudeness of those masters. In the evening of that day the said 3 demies were expell'd. Mr. . . . Scarsbrig tells me that Mr. . . . Lucy[2], who invited the said demies, had his gowne taken of his back and expel'd the University; the other two demies fined 40*s*; and the 14 bound to their good behaviour[3].

February.—Feb. 1, Wedn., . . . Angelo, a Frenchman, General of the Carmes, aet. 50 or more, left Oxford after he had lodged about 3 or 4 nights at the Mitre. He lives at Amsterdam and hath a 1000 soules that he preaches to there. ⟨He⟩ transcribed several things from my book 'de[4] Carmelitis,'—so Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane,—desirous to see me but ⟨did⟩ not.

Feb. 1, Wedn., Mris Margaret Barry at John Barret's, daughter of Edward Barry of Hampton Gay, was married to . . . O'connier, an Irishman and common trooper. Taken out of Mr. Barret's house by O'connier and 4 or 5 troopers xi Feb., Sat. 'Tis reported since they were married 9 Jan., M.

6 Feb., Munday, the king's inauguration day solemnly observed at Oxon., Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Adams, fellow of Exeter Coll., preached at St. Marie's; the generallity of the bells rung; bonfiers.

Feb. 10, F., Scholastica's day, all things carried well at St. Marie's.

Feb. 10, F., S. Scholastica's day, in the morning reported that Samuel ⟨Parker⟩, bishop of Oxford, is dead.

Eodem die 17 demies that were expelled appeared in the vice-chancellor's court to answer for the riot committed in Magd. Coll. hall, 31 Jan; Feb. xi, S., appeared againe and what became of them quaere post.

Feb. 16, Thursd., severall persons removed out of counsell house at Oxford, viz. Sir William Walker (knight, alderman), Thomas Fifeild (alderman)—in their places alderman William Wright (who gave an entertainment), Robert Pauling (mercer).

[1] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 236.

[2] i. e. Charles Livesay, ibid. p. 236; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. iii. p. 40; B.A. 13 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$.

[3] here followed 'quaere ultra,' scored out.

[4] Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. I, pp. 98–104; see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. p. 413.

Sir John Doyly, Sir ⟨Robert⟩ Dashwood, . . . Herbert of Kingsey —in a paper elswhere.

Feb. 25, Festum Ovorum ⟨Egg-Saturday⟩, about 80 bachelors presented ad determinandum.

28 Feb., Shrovetuesday, the rabble of York assembled, offered violence to the house of a certaine gentleman there (supposed a Jesuit) by breaking and pulling downe, but were soon dispersed by two companies. This in one letter at Woolley's —see another that I have of March 6, T.

Feb. 29, W., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

In this month[1] died Dr. William Hore, preb. of Worcester, in the parish of S. Saviour in Southwark—so Dr. Thomas Smith.

Several of the new fellows (papists) that are setled in Magd. Coll. goe in mourning gownes and when in the street are girned at, flouted, and sometimes cal'd after with ill names; nay, and not contented with that, some waggish quarrelsome scholars that are protestants will goe into their groves and water-walks to meet them purposely to girn at and flout them. Which matter being much resented by the new fellows they have caused the great dore next to Magd. Hall (thro' which passes horses and carts), the little dore that leads from the cloister, and the dore leading from the kitchin into the grove and water-walks, to be alwaies kept shut and none to have passaeg thro' those dores to abuse them. These dores were commanded to be kept shut before the middle of this month.

Note that when Dr. ⟨John⟩ Fell was deane of Ch. Ch. there were usually 35 or 36 gentlemen-commoners and 8 or 10 noblemen; now since this last Xtmas there are but 2 gentlemen-commoners and not one noble man. Not one commoner of Magd. Coll. and not one noble man.

March.—[John Chetham or Chitham[2], a leivtenant in the earl of Peterborough's regiment quartering in Oxon, son of . . . Chetham leivtenant-colonell in the same regiment (formerly an officer under Oliver Cromwell), died in the house of one Dudley a glover opposit to the Theater, on, Th., the first of March $168\frac{7}{8}$; and was the next day buried in the chancell of S. Martin's church in Oxon, being then attended by the regiment to his grave. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'sable, a griffin rampant or within a bordure gules charged with 8 bezants': creast is 'a demy griffin rampant or issuing out of a wreath or and sable.' Descended[3] from the Chethams of Cheshier.]

March 2, F., ⟨John⟩ Chitham, a leivtenant of horse, son of leivtenant-coll. . . .

[1] his successor was installed 8 Mar. $168\frac{7}{8}$.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 174.

[3] this sentence is in pencil only.

Chetham (sometimes a major under Oliver), was buried in St. Martin's church. Died at Dudley's, a glover, against the Theater.

March 2, F., four more new fellows[1] of Magd. Coll. admitted.

[Mar.[2] 2, 1687 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩ Mary Hobrey, a popish French midwife, was burnt in Leycester feilds neare London for murthering her drunken husband, a Protestant.]

March 4, Su., dined with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner, bursar of Magd. Coll., who told me that the fellows of Magd. Coll. who were turn'd out in Nov. going before, had pawn'd most part of the Coll. plate[3]; that he (the said Mr. Joyner) had then received no rents or had any fines come in; and that the Coll. was behind hand. They pawn'd it to Dan. Porter[4] for 700*li.* to carry on the controversies between the Ecclesiastical Commissioners and the president and fellows. [Onlie[5] 150*li.* pawned to Dan. Porter.]

[Robert Newlin[6], D. of D. and president of Corp. Xti Coll. in Oxon, son of Richard Newlin of Goldley or Goldleigh in the parish of Prior's Deane in Hampshire, died in his lodgings neare to C. C. Coll. on Munday night about 12 of the clock, 5 of March 168$\frac{7}{8}$, aged 90 or more; and was buried 3 dayes after in the outer chappell of the said College. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a chevron gules surmounted with a cross pattée fitchée gules 3 bezants; impaling, vert, a griffin rampant or.' He took to wife about an yeare before his majesty Charles II his restauration, Jane the daughter of Dr. Daniel Collins prebendarie of Windsore, widdow of William Dring a clergie man; but had no issue by her. The said Dring left her a joynture of 40*li.* per annum, which was all that maintained them till the said Dr. Newlin was restored to his presidentship from which he was ejected by the parliamentarian Visitors anno 1648.—Jane, widdow of the said Dr. Newlin died in the house of alderman . . . Eustace in S. Marie's parish in Oxon, 22 May, 1694; buried at Mortimer in Berks by her first husband.]

March 6, Tuesday, inter 12 et 1 ante meridiem[7], died Dr. Robert Newlin, president of C.C.C., aged 90 or therabouts, which hapned from a soare foot which caused the toes to rot off.

Mar. 11, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Mar. 13, T., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner elected president of C. C. C.

News letter at Halls dated T., Mar. 13, 1687 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩, saith that the learned Mr.

[1] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 239.

[2] note in Wood 365 (33) 'A hellish murder committed by a French midwife on the body of her husband Jan. 27, 168$\frac{7}{8}$,' Lond. 1688. Wood notes 'this pamphlet was published before or about the time she was burnt.'

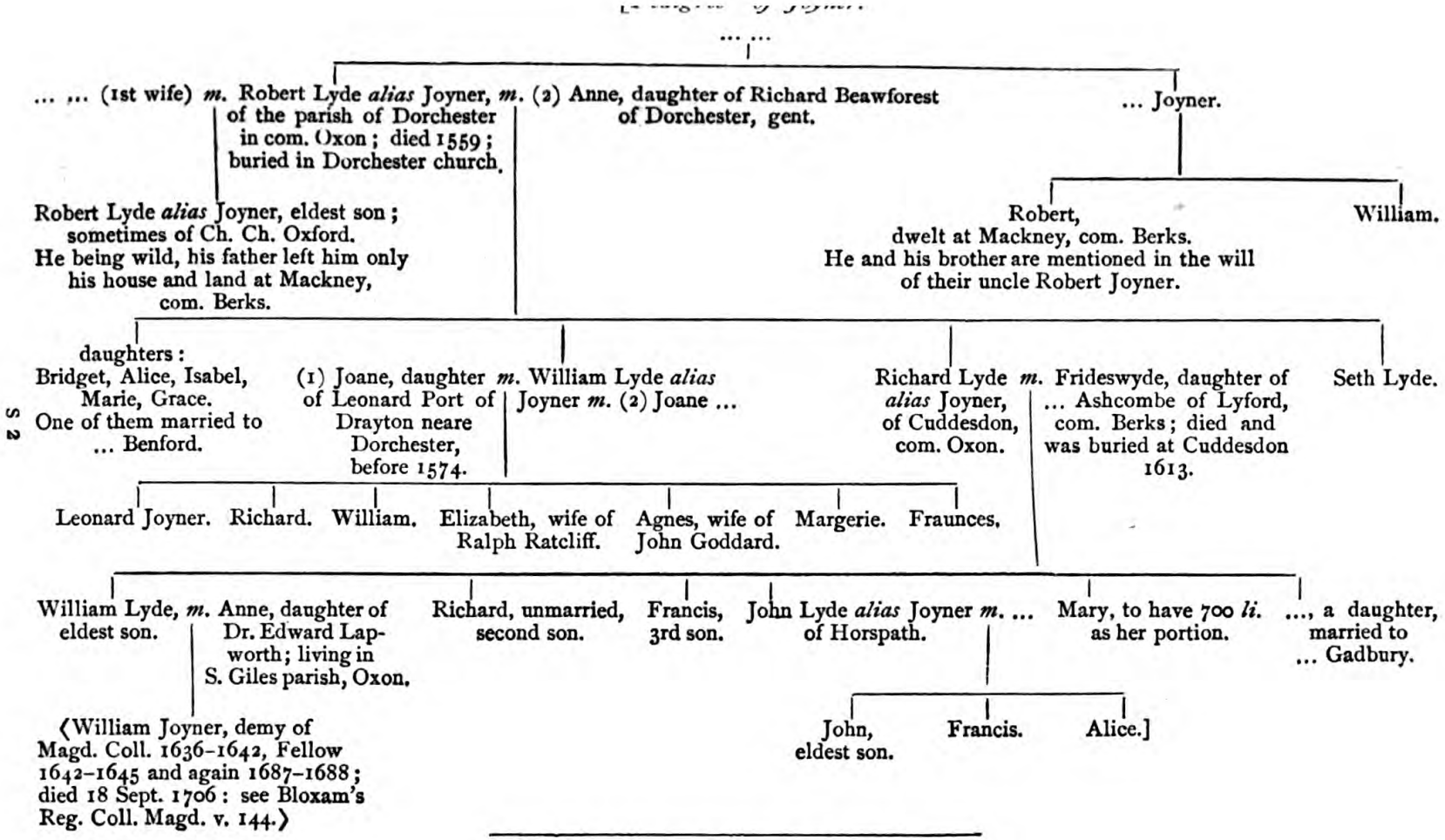
[3] in Luttrell i. 469 the embezzlement of the College plate is attributed to the intruded (Romanist) fellows: but see Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. ii. p. clviii.

[4] goldsmith, of Oxford.

[5] this correction was added later.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 175. See Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 403.

[7] substituted for 'Mar. 5, Munday, at 12 at night': a note here says 'Mar. 5, Dr. Newlin died, vide Catalogue.'



[1] from Wood MS. F 33, fol. 216.

. . . Chetwood[1] hath the archdeaconry of Canterbury bestowed on him by the King which the bishop of Oxford held *in commendam.*

[Mary Sayer[2], of the familie of the Sayers in Berks, died in Allsaints parish in the house of . . . King goldsmith on, T., the 13 March, 168⅞, aged 73 or thereabouts, and was buried at the upper end of the chancell of St. Ebbe's church within the citie of Oxon. ⟨Arms :—⟩ 'argent an escocheon gules over all a bend between 3 beares rampant sable; impaling, argent a fess ingrailed between 3 sea-gulls sable.'—Her first husband was one Roger Robinson, an attorney of S. Ebb's parish, by whome shee had several children, but all died young.—Her second husband was Edmund De la cre (Delacre) of Huntingdonshire but of French extract, by whome shee had issue Charles Delacre, a son, etc. This her second husband left her many yeares before shee died, and lives now in Jaimaca, where he with his son Charles are merchants, anno 1688.]

Mar, 14, W., in the morning a common councill at Gild hall.

Mar. 14, W., judge ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Allibon and judge ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway came into Oxford to begin the assize; the commission was opned that night inter 6 et 7 and 21 justices of peace of the countie were left out of whome some were Drs. and heads of houses, as Sir Thomas Clayton of Merton Coll., Dr. Henry Beeston of New Coll., Dr. John Lamphire.

The next day, Mar. 15, Th., sermon at S. Marie's, judge Holloway there (who came in that morning from Wallingford); Mr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Croke[3] of Wadham Coll. preached (of the Crokes of Chilton). The High Sherriff, Sir Henry Browne of Kiddington, went to deane Massie's chapel at Ch. Ch.; Mr. . . . Ward, a Jesuit, chaplain to dean Massy, preached to the popish auditory. They went to the Gild hall and nominated severall justices in the places of the former; some that had been ejected before, that had been violent enimies to papists, as esquire Hord. The High Sheriff had about 30 liveryes (green, faced with red), the assize[4] liveries being terminated, [not[5].]

Strang alterations made at this time in regulating corporations and putting in and out justices of the peace and other officers, to the great discontent of the nation. Great things a⟨re⟩ design'd which time will reveale.

Father Peter Walsh died about the beginning of this month, or middle; quaere at the latter end[6] of this Almanac, quaere Blount's

[1] probably Knightley Chetwood, prebendary of Wells and afterwards dean of Gloucester. The present report was false, Samuel Parker being succeeded in the archdeaconry on 23 Mar. 168⅞ by John Battely, D.D.

[2] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 175.

[3] Alexander Croke, M.A. Wadh. 6 June 1681; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 306.

[4] MS. has 'asside.'

[5] 'not' is added later, perhaps as a contradiction of the last clause.

[6] the reference is to a slip now inserted in June out of place, which formerly came after Dec.; this note is given *infra* in square brackets.

letter num. 68, vide Y. 2. letters, see in Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow. [Father[1] Walsh, a moderat man and a secular priest, died about the middle of March 168$\frac{7}{8}$: he used to say after the duke of York was turned papist that 'if ever he should come to be King, then popery will take its farwell of England.' King Charles II used to say that 'when he[2] came to be King he would not continue in the throne above 3 yeares.']

News letter dated 17 Mar., S., saith that the earl of Bolinbrok[3] dying without issue male, the title and estate goes to Paulet S. John, esquire.

March 19, Munday, ⟨Richard⟩ Carter, brewer, elected alderman in the place of R⟨obert⟩ Pauling, who refused to succeed alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Fyfeild. Entred alibi.

[Samuel Parker[4], D.D., archdeacon of Canterbury and lord bishop of Oxon, as also president of S. Marie Magd. Coll. within the Universitie of Oxon, died in his lodgings, situat and being within the said College on Tuesday 20 March 168$\frac{7}{8}$, about 7 of the clock in the evening, aged 47 and some months; and was buried on Saturday 24 of the same month on the north side of the outer chappell belonging to the said College. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or on 3 escocheons sable as many pheons of the first; impaling, parted per fesse indented azure and or.' He was the son of John Parker of Northampton educated in the common law in one of the Temples, who being an active man in the time of the rebellion, was made Sarjeant at Law by Oliver Cromwell. This Dr. Samuel Parker married Rebecca, daughter of ... Phesant of London[5]; by whome he had sons and daughters, of which only 2 sons were living at his death, viz. Gilbert and Samuel, Parker; the former was godson to Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury.]

Mar. 20, Tuesday, about 7 of the clock in the evening died Samuel Parker, D.D., bishop of Oxon and president of Magd. Coll., in his lodgings there. The bell did not ring out for him till Wedn. Mar. 21 inter horas 11 et 12.

21 Mar., Wedn., inter horas 12 et 1 Magd. Coll. great bell rang out for the bishop of Oxon who died in Magd. Coll. the day before (Mar. 20) circa horam 7 post meridiem.

Mar. 24, Sat., being the last day of the yeare (the same day was twel-month that Dr. Henry Clerk died) he was buried in south side of Magd. Coll. outer chappell circa horam 9 post meridiem; six heads of houses held up the pall, and two doctors (whereof Dr. ⟨John⟩ Ludwell the physitian was one) followed him; carried round the cloister by torchlight, the choristers singing before; the armes of

[1] see preceding note. See Evelyn's Diary under date 6 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[2] James, duke of York.

[3] Oliver St. John, second earl; Paulet St. John, third earl, was his brother.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 176.

[5] 'London' is in pencil only.

his family impaled by those of the see of Oxon; and prayers of the Church of England said in the chapel and at his grave[1]; under the stone[2] of ⟨William⟩ Grey son of the baron ⟨Grey⟩ of Wilton. Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Junipher[3] made a speech at his grave to his great commendation and spoke against Andrew Marvell.

Upon the bishop's death (who would not suffer mass to be said ⟨in⟩ the chapel) ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock, a new convert and vice-president, secured the keys and denies protestant prayers to be said. The first time prayers were omitted was Wedn. Mar. 28. Bells were tolled at 10 in the morn. but word was sent that they 'spare their labour for no more prayers should be said there,' meaning protestant prayers.

30 Mar., F., Dr. John Lamphire died, principal of Hart Hall and History Professor, aetat. 73 (quaere). William Thornton, of Wadh. Coll., admitted principal the next day.

[John Lamphire[4], Dr. of Phys., principal of Hart hall and historie professor of the Universitie of Oxon, son of George Lamphire somtimes an apothecarie in the citie of Winchester, died in his lodgings in Hart hall on Friday 30 of March 1688, aged 74 or thereabouts, sine prole. He was buried, M., 2 Apr., at the lower end of New Coll. chappell, neare to the west dore. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'azure, on a fess gules a cressant for a difference sable, between 3 lozenges or.']

Dr. Clegate[5] of Grey's Inn died (vide news letter) latter end of March.

Mar. 31, Sat., ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford, popish titular bishop, installed president of Magd. Coll. by proxie[6]; at the same time 7 demies admitted.

April.—Apr. 2, M., Convocation at 8 in the morning, Mr. Leopold William Finch, warden of Alls. Coll., Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Aldworth, lately

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 349.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 332.

[3] Samuel Jenefar, M.A. Magd. C. 6 May 1684; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. iii. 24; Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 208.

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 176. In Wood MS. F 1, on a slip at the end, is a note, in Dr. Lamphire's hand, extracted from William of Malmsbury. In Wood MS. F 27 is a paper 'Of the standing necessary to be proctor of the University of Oxon, with a list of proctors 1550–1667,' which Wood notes to be 'from the papers of Dr. John Lamphire, Apr. 1688.' From the same source and, no doubt, at the same time, Wood got one of his book-lists (the auction-catalogue of Thomas Manton's books), which is found as 'catalogue 3' in Wood E 13 and has written in it 'for Hart Hall, from the bookseller' and 'Dr. L——,' i. e. Lamphire.—Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXXXV, Latin commendatory verses by Samuel Tennulius on Nicolaus Witsenius, was a present from Lamphire, having this note by Wood 'mihi dedit J. L., M.D., 1679.'

[5] Dr. Clagget, Luttrell i. 436. William Clagett, D.D. Cambr., Preacher to Gray's Inn.

[6] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 242.

ejected from Magd. Coll., stood for the History Professor's place[1]. Mr. Henry Dodwell, sometimes M.A. of Dublin, being absent and not here, his numerous acquaintance put him up to stand and carried it by at least 10 votes above Finch (who had 96). This Mr. Dodwell hath for severall years frequented once in a yeare the University for a month or 6 weeks at a time, and frequenting coffey-houses where the clergy resort, they found so much satisfaction, content, and learning in his discourse, as also affableness and love to the clergy, that they thereupon chose him. Dr. John Mill ⟨was⟩ a stiff canvasser for Henry Dodwell. Note that Leopold Finch, warden of Alls. Coll. asked Mr. ⟨Jonas⟩ Proast[2], chaplain of that house, for his vote; he answered that he had promised to give it to Mr. Dodwell (for he told him before he canvas'd that he should give it him): yet notwithstanding, the next day (because he gave it him not) he dashed his name out of the book—he had been late at Ch. Ch. over night among his companions where the plot was laid. I have all those passages in a paper inter 'Oxoniensia.'

Apr. 3, Tuesd., Mr. ⟨Jonas⟩ Proast, chaplain of Alls., expelled[3] thence by the new warden for contempt, quaere ultra of Mr. . . . Charleton, sconced 50*li* (quaere). Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech tells me 'twas for not giving his vote for the warden when he stood to be History Professor and for being medling and troublesome in the house. When the warden stood he sent for all the fellows and chaplains to desire their votes and then Mr. Proast told him he was engaged for another.

Apr. 3, T., a great deal of snow, more then ever fell in one or 2 dayes in the winter going before: Apr. 5, Th., a great deal more. Snow, haile, wind, raine to 7 or 8 Apr.—the spring very backward[4].

Apr. 5, Th., St. Marie's bell rang out for . . . Owen, fellow of Alls. Coll., who died in the country.

Apr. 7, Sat., a popish trumpeter, . . . Cornet, a Frenchman aet. 30, hanged early in the morning in the Castle for killing a man at Henley.

[1] 'Charles Aldworth, LL.D. had 86 votes; William Leopold Finch, A.M., warden of Alls. Coll., 98 votes; Henry Dodwell, A.M., 104': MS. Bodl. 594, p. 119.

[2] Jonas Proast, B.A. Queen's 19 June 1663, M.A. Gloc. H. 31 May 1666. A paper by him about the Magd. Coll. controversy with James II is found in Rawl. MSS. D; see index to Macray's Catalogue of that Collection.

[3] Proast appealed to the Visitor, and ultimately had the warden's decree reversed, see *infra* under date 3 Oct. 1692. Wood 657 (55) is 'The case of Jonas Proast M.A.,' in which Wood notes, 'Nov. xi anno 1690 dedit mihi apud London Jonas Proast: it was published in October.'

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 15 Apr. and 29 Apr. 1688.

He had kil'd two before and the king had pardoned him once. Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker and his chaplain (⟨Edward⟩ Umberston) were there doing the last office.

In the weeke before Easter weeke (Thursday ⟨Apr. 12⟩, I think) the body of Sir Philip Harcourt of Staunton-Harcourt was carried thro' Dorchester to be interred in Stanton Harcourt by his first wife (Anne, the daughter of Sir William Waller, knight). He had issue Simon Harcourt, B. of Arts of Pembr. Coll., afterwards recorder of Abendon in the place of . . . Finmore deceased who succeeded ⟨Richard⟩ Medlicot (but Medlicot came in againe in anno 1687 and Harcourt was put out[1]). Sir Philip by his second wife (daughter of . . . Leigh) had issue . . . Harcourt of Gloc. Hall.

Apr. 13, Good Friday, fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Dr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Tyndall, fellow of Alls. Coll. declared himself a papist about Easter anno 1687, and was esteemed a zealous brother, and was on the point of being a Carthusian, but reading Dr. Isaac Barrow his book and by conversation with some of his hous, he denied the popish religion and took the sacrament in the Coll. chapel among the fellows on Easter day ⟨Apr. 15⟩ 1688, notwithstanding he held a candle in deane Massyes chapel on Candlemas day ⟨2 Feb.⟩ before.

Apr. 17, Easter Tuesday, ⟨Henry Mordaunt⟩ earl of Peterborough, knight of the garter, and chamberlain of . . ., and colonel of the regiment of horse in Oxon, entred in at the North Gate in the afternoone at 4, conducted by his troop thro' the north street to Brooks his house where he lodged against the Bull Inne. People jealous of his comming. Apr. 18, W., ⟨he was⟩ at Mr. Massy's chapel at Ch. Ch. where was a sermon, as they say. All popish scholars in Oxford resorted to him, to congratulate his comming.

Apr. 18, W., late at night, a corporal of Bister[2] was kil'd by another soldier at the King's Head tavern,—a protestant, kil'd by a papist.

22 Apr., Lowsunday, Thomas Rogers, M.A. Hart Hall, repeated.

Apr. 22, Lowsunday, mass in the morn and vespers in the evening were celebrated in Magd. Coll. chapel by the fellows and demies, Mr. Thomas Fairfax officiated. Many crowded in for noveltie sake to grin and sneare; many townsmen and women, the same who on Our Lady day last (being Sunday) crowded in purely out of devotion to heare protestant service and keep out (if possibly) the papists. To this mass and vespers tol'd the great bell, and afterwards the little one rang.

Sunday, Apr. 22, Bonaventure Gifford, a Sorbon Dr., and a secular preist, was consecrated bishop of Madaura 'in partibus infi-

[1] an interlinear note, added later, says 'Harcourt in againe.'

[2] 'corporal of Bister' substituted for 'quatermaster.'

delium' at St. James. He is president of Magd. Coll., borne at Wolverhampton in Staffordshire.

Apr. 23, M., St. Georg's day, Coronation day, ringing of bells and bonfiers; no Holyday service or sermons, only service extraordinary at Magd. Coll. chapel.

News letter, dated T., 24 Apr. 1688, saith that Mr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Jay, minister of Chinnore com. Oxon., doth offer to his majesty to annex[1] the perpetual advowson of that Church (which is his de proprio, and worth 300*li.* per annum) conditionally his majesty will bestow the bishoprick on him. (This person was a green ribban man tempore Monmouth.)—Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Hawkins[2] of the Tower to be deane of Chichester loco Dr. ⟨George⟩ Stradling.—Monsieur Satree[3] a protestant divine of Mountpelier (whose family was kind to the king in his exile) to be preb. of Westminster[4].—Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner, president of C.C.C. Oxford, to be preb. of Paul's.

About 7 Apr. (S.) ⟨the⟩ vicechancellor ⟨Gilbert Ironside⟩ and ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock vicepresident of Magd. Coll. had a conference about the preacher to the University on S. Mark's day in Magd. Coll. chapel. The vicechancellor told him the Coll. was to be sconced; Charnock said he had provided a preacher. The vicechancellor asked 'Who?'; he said 'Fairfax': ⟨the vice-chancellor said⟩ 'Wee shall not then be there to heare e⟨u⟩logies on the Virgin Mary.' Wherefore the vice-chancellor appointed one of his owne house of Wadh. Coll. (named ⟨Charles⟩ Whiting[5]) to preach at St. Marie's. 25 Apr., W., St. Mark's day, bell rung and tol'd at Magd. Coll. for sermon at 10. Mr. Thomas Fairfax appeared in the pulpit in his surplice, not in the pulpit in the outward chapel as those that preach the University sermons use to doe, but in the pulpit in the middle of the choire. The juniors flock'd there and the rabble; but the generallity rather scoff⟨ed⟩ and sneared. At the same time St. Marie's bell rung and tol'd for the vicechancellor, Doctors, and University, who refused to come to Magd. Coll. At 10 Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Whyting of Wadham Coll. preached a good sermon (Fairfax's, they say, was but a dull one[6]).

[1] i. e. to the bishopric of Oxon. Cp. *supra* p. 261.

[2] Dr. Francis Hawkins (minister of the Tower) was installed dean of Chichester on 12 May 1688.

[3] Wood notes 'A.M. Oxon. 1688'; see James Sartré in Wood's *Fasti* 1688. His Latinized name 'Sartreus' is misread 'Sartrens' in Hardy's Le Neve.

[4] he was installed 17 May 1688.

[5] Charles Whiting, M.A. Wadh. 2 July 1683; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 321.

[6] this long note is substituted for a less accurate short one:—'About 7 of Apr. a conference between vicechancellor and Robert Charnock about a preacher at Magd. Coll. on St. Mark's day. Apr. 25, S. Mark's day, Thomas Fairfax of Magd. Coll., fellow and Jesuit, preached in Magd. Coll. chapel before the University.'

The first day of the University terme being St. Mark's day, the new proctors ⟨Thomas⟩ Dunster of Wadh. and ⟨William⟩ Christmas of New Coll. did not take ⟨their⟩ place or admitted till Thursday, 26 April.

[Robert Holloway[1], Bac. of Arts and fellow of New College, son of Thomas Holloway of Great Horwood in Bucks counsellor at law, died, M., 30 Apr. 1688. ⟨Arms⟩:—'. . .[2], a fesse between 3 crescents . . . , a canton . . .']

May.—May 1, T., wheras on every May-day morning about 4 of the clock, the choristers and clerks of Magd. Coll. used to sing on their Tower (which hath been constantly kept since the King's returne) was this morn. neglected for want of choristers and clerks.

News letter dated T., May 1, 1688, saith that lord Berkley's house at S. James is made a priorie for Benedictines and was consecrated for that use, Saturday before—⟨the⟩ Queen was present. Or thus:—'28 Apr., Sat., a chapel for the Benedictin use, in the house of the lord Berkley at St. James, was consecrated, the Queen being present. The next day (Sunday) father . . . Corker, Provincial of the Benedictines and envoy to his majesty from the bishop of Coloigne, preached a sermon on that occasion.'

May 6, Sunday, Philip Ellis consecrated titular bishop of . . . , in St. James' chappell, the king present and many of the dignified clergy of England (⟨Thomas Cartwright⟩ bishop of Chester; ⟨Thomas Watson, bishop of⟩ St. David's, quaere). Quaere John Ellis, 1665, ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩

May 10, Thursd., the pope's nuntio (Dada) being invited, he came to St. James house neare London, and at the gate the monks of the Benedictin Order who had invited him received him in their formalities and conducted him with lighted tapers to the chappell there. After which was done they conducted him to the place where they were to dine and there nobly entertain'd him. Afterwards, as another letter saith, he was conducted to the chapel with tapers and there after service he gave the benediction.

May 13, Su., James[3] Smith was consecrated titular bishop of . . . , in the Queen Dowager's chappell (at Somerset house); the Queen Dowager bestowed about 1000*li.* towards his ornaments and other necessaries. ⟨So news⟩ letter; quaere Richard Reeves.

May 17, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

May 18, Friday, Mr. Thomas Cole, rector of Lapworth com. Warwick, died there of a fit of the stone aetat. 85.

About 18⟨th⟩ or 19⟨th May⟩ Dr. . . . Abercromy a Scotch gent., not long since a Jesuit, but lately turned Protestant and a writer against the Jesuits, hath upon some private information withdrawne himself into Holland. This was done,

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 177.

[2] the colours to be supplied are probably: 'gules, a fesse between 3 crescents argent, a canton ermine.'

[3] 'James' is marked, as if for correction. 'James' is given in the *Athenae* under Samuel Master.

according to the news letters, dated Thursd. 24 May, in the close of the week going before viz. circa 18⟨th or⟩ 19⟨th⟩.

News letter at Hall's dated 22 May, T., saith that last Saturday, May 19, at night died Sir Samuel Clarke, one of the masters of the chancery, e com. Northampton.

May 25, F., Mr. Henry Dodwell, the new History Professor, made his inauguration speech with generall applause in schola Historiae in laudem Camdeni.

May 29, T., ringing of bells, bonfires, gaudies. Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Walters[1] of Bras. Coll. preached.

This month is a verie sickly time at Oxford and London; unusuall feavers, sore throats, die suddenly.

June.—1 June, Friday, a dispute in Halywell in the presence of 4 or 5 between a bachelor of Arts of Wadh. Coll. called John Meddens[2] and Mr. Thomas Fairfax of Magd. Coll. concerning purgatorie, the bachelor against it, Farfax for it. The contents were written by way of dialogue and lodg'd in Hall's coffey-house to be perus'd by all.

Eodem die, 1 June, F., two Roman Catholic gentlemen were presented to the King by bishop ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford for fellowships in Magd. Coll.

June 3rd, Whitsunday, after great expectation what would be done by the Oxford ministers as to the reading in their respective churches the King's declaration for libertie of conscience, not one read it[3]. And very few read it in the county, viz. ⟨William⟩ Morehead of Bucknell, Thomas Fowks of Hayford Purcell, ⟨? Philip⟩ Gardner of Tackley, Richard Duckworth of Steeple Ashton, ⟨John⟩ Franklin[4] of Heyford ad pontem, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cudworth of Kiddyngton. Notes sent to all ministers by Mr. Cooper the bishop's registrar by the hands of the parretter[5]. Of 9000 churches in England but 400 ministers read it.

8 June, Friday, (see the Triall[6] which I have), ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft (archbishop of Canterbury), ⟨Francis⟩ Turner (bishop of Ely), ⟨John⟩ Lake (bishop of Chichester), ⟨Thomas⟩ White (bishop of Peterborough, *Fasti* 1683), ⟨William⟩ Lloyd (bishop of St. Asaph), ⟨Jonathan⟩ Trelawnney (bishop of Bristow), ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken (bishop

[1] 'Walters' substituted for 'Walker': Charles Walters, M.A. Bras. 6 June 1681.

[2] B.A. 28 May 1687; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 338.

[3] see Luttrell i. 438, 440, 442.

[4] John Francklin, B.D. C.C.C. 15 Feb. 166⅞.

[5] i. e. apparitor.

[6] Wood 421 (10) 'The proceedings and tryal of the bishops,' Lond. 1689; bought by Wood for 4*s*. on 18 Jan. 168⅞.

of Bath and Wells) committed prisoners[1] to the tower of London[2] after a hearing by his majesty and councell by a warrant subscribed by 18 of the councell for a petition of contempt. Released[3] June 15, F.; great joy by the [true[4] sons of the Church of England]. Archbishop quitted by the jury, 29 June, F. ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway and ⟨Sir Edward⟩ Lutwich for him; ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Allibond against him[5]. Bonfiers in London streets and ringing of bells.

June 10, Sunday, ordination at St. Peter's in the East Oxford by Dr. ⟨Baptist⟩ Levins bishop of Man, where 50 were ordaned ministers, 7 of Merton Coll., not knowne so many at a time.

Eodem die, 10 June, Su., the Queen being brought to bed at St. James circa 8 ante meridiem[6], a leivtenant[7] came forthwith to Oxon in his way to Bathe[8] to call home the Princess and was there after dinner and brought news to Magd. Coll. that the Queen had a son. Whereupon at evening prayer (ad horam 4) *Te Deum* was said and sung at Magd. Coll. and after supper the bells rang. So at Ch. Ch. at the command of the deane. A bonfier at Carfax that evening; another before the Cross Inn made by the officers of the regiment lying in Oxon who gave to the vulgar a barrel or two of beere. Bonfier at Magd. Coll., Ch. Ch. Noe Colleges or Halls besides took any notice of the birth of this prince (no, not Jesus College[9]) either by bonfier or ringing of bells—knowing full well that if he lives he is to be bred up a papist and so consequently the crowne of England and popish religion will never part.

[*On*[10] *a pillar lately erected in the citie of Bath.*

In perpetuam
Reginae Mariae memoriam
quam, coelo in Bathonienses thermas
rorante, Spiritus Domini qui fertur
super aquas
Trium regnorum haeredis
genetricem effecit

[1] they refused to give bail, see Evelyn's Diary under date 8 June 1688; Luttrell i. 442.

[2] Wood notes 'see in Henry Bridgman, in Guy Carlton.'

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 15 June 1688; Luttrell i. 444.

[4] the words in square brackets are substituted for 'protestants.'

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 29 June 1688; Luttrell i. 446. In Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa* are printed several of the documents connected with the trial of the bishops.

[6] but see Luttrell i. 442.

[7] 'leivtenant' substituted for 'trumpeter.'

[8] see Luttrell i. 441, 444.

[9] Jesus College is thus singled out, because, as Wood notes, the child was 'Prince of *Wales*.'

[10] note in Wood MS. D 4, p. 338.

utrique parenti natoque principi
absit gloriari
Nisi in cruce domini nostri Jesus Xti
ut plenius hauriant
aqVas CVM gaVDIo
eX fontIbVs saLVatorIs[1].
Deo trino et uni
tribus digitis orbem appendenti
ac per crucem redimenti
hoc tricolumnare trophaeum
vovet dicatque
Johannes[2] comes de Melfort.]

June 12, T., at night, Mr. John Aubrey, Dr. R⟨obert⟩ Plot, Mr. John Newman, and my self at the Meer-maid Tavern inter 8 and 9 at night, where Mr. Newman told me and the company that when my book ⟨the *Athenae*⟩ was published he would give me 5*li.* for a copie —a shark!

June 13, W., an order came from the sherrif to the vicechancellor in the evening that he and certaine doctors appeare before the king and councell to give them an accompt how they hold their liberties and privileges, ⟨on the⟩ 15th of the same month (Friday). This they call a *Quo Warranto.* Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis and Dr. . . . Haughton[3] went to London about it; defer'd an answer till the 1st day of Michaelmas terme.

14 June, Thursday, Samuel Junipher[4] of Magd. Coll., fellow, died there[5], quaere.

15 June, Friday, circa horam 7 at night Bonaventure ⟨Gifford⟩, bishop of Madaura, was received into Magd. Coll.; vide alibi.

[John Corbet[6], Master of Arts and chaplayne of Christ Church, son of Richard Corbet of Willey in com. Salop., gent., died on Friday, 15 June anno 1688 aged 31 or thereabouts, and was buried in the north transcept there, or in the west isle of the north transcept neare to the grave of John Trevor. ⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, a raven sable.']

16 June, S., I went to Weston; returned 18 June, M. Mr. Sheldon made me a promise that 'it[7] should come sooner than I expected.'

[1] the letters of the chronogram make 1688.

[2] John Drummond (second son of James, 3rd earl of Perth) created earl of Melfort 12 Aug. 1686: attainted 2 July 1694: died 171⅛.

[3] probably Timothy Halton, provost of Queen's, recently vice-chancellor.

[4] Samuel Jenefar, see *supra*, p. 262, n. 3; but see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 263.

[5] 'there' is scored out and the following correction added, 'he died in the country (died at Salisbury) and the bell then rung out.'

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 177.

[7] i. e., I suppose, the money promised towards the cost of printing Wood's *Athenae*: *supra*, p. 123.

[22 Jun.[1], 1688, Antonii à Wood ex dono Edwardi Bernardi authoris, Savil. Prof. Astronom. Oxon.]

June 24, Su., Midsomer day, the bell rang and tol'd at Magd. Coll. for an University sermon[2] as before on S. Mark's day (25 Apr.). Which being done, Mr. Philip Lewis appeared in the pulpit in the chappell and preached. Grining and laughing, and had water squirted on them. The University took no notice of it but had their sermon at St. Marie's where Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hudson[3] of Univ. Coll. preached.

[Convocation[4], 25 June, M., 1688: Act put off by the Chancellor's letters 'because of no proceeders this year in several faculties and that, as he is informed, scarce any of the Colleges are at present free from the general indisposition of this season.']

June 28, Th., Mr. William Fulman died.

News letter dated 28 June, Th., saith that the earl of Sunderland, ⟨Robert Spencer⟩ hath declared himself a Roman Catholic and that he had lately held a lighted taper at the altar in the king's chapel. And why? Because a prince is borne and wee are like to have a popish successor.

June 30, S., Edward Drope died in S⟨outh⟩werke: buried in S. Mary Overies church.

June 30, Sat., the commissioners[5] for the regulation of the citie of Oxford sent to all the churchwardens in Oxon that they take order that the bells of their respective parishes ring the next day, being Thanksgiving[6]; and so they did.

An epidemic feaver is frequent this month in Oxford and more in London.

July.—⟨On⟩ June 30, Saturday, the commissioners for regulating the corporation of Oxon sent to all the churchwardens in Oxon to cause their bells to ring on the next day, being Thanksgiving. July

[1] note in Wood's copy (Wood 572) of Edward Bernard's *De mensuris* (*et ponderibus*) *antiquis*, Oxon. 1688.

[2] this is the sermon which used to be preached from the stone pulpit overlooking 'Magdalen College churchyard,' i.e. the open space at the west end of the chapel: see Rev. H. A. Wilson's 'Magdalen College' in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), p. 235, *Reliquiae Hearnianae* ii. 36. One of Wood's 'jests' (Wood MS. E 32, p. 5) has reference to this sermon:—'Mr. Franklyn preaching in Magd. Coll. quadrangle Oxon on S. John Bapt. day with a verie low voice which few could hear, some merry wags said amongst themselves: "Come, faith, let's be gon to the taverne, for the preacher is *minded to be privat*." Mr. W. and Mr. F.' William Franklin, fellow of Magd. C., 1629: Mr. W. and Mr. F. are probably the 'merry wags' of the story.

[3] John Hudson, M.A. Queen's 12 Feb. 168⅘; fellow of Univ. Coll. 1686; D.D. Univ. 5 June 1701.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 120.

[5] see Luttrell i. 445; and cp. ibid. i. 438.

[6] see Luttrell i. 443, 444.

1, Su., all or most of the bells in Oxon rang in the morning. Mr. Thomas Creech of Alls. Coll. preached at St. Marie's before the Universitie in the morning according to the day[1]. Mr. . . . Peckham, a Sorbonist and stranger, preached at Magd. Coll. before the new president, society, popish officers and soldiers of Oxon, and all papists in and neare Oxford, where besides was verie solemn service. Gaudies at some colleges. At Magd. Coll. in the hall, where the bishop-president[2] dined and all the officers, were the cheif doings. When the president and officers went into the hall, the trumpets and kettle-drums sounded at the hall staire foot; and when each health at the table was dranke they sounded and beat againe in the same place. The bishop all the while he was in the hall had his purple cassock on, downe to the foot, girt about.

University College. Note that on the Thanksgiving day 1 July 1688 there was an illumination in University Coll. in all the windows within the college and without next the street and in those next the Master's lodgings. In most of the lower windows next the street and in some next the Quadrangle were severall emblems painted in colours on paper pasted on frames with mottoes under or neare them describing them. These had been used 2[3] or more on other solemn dayes, and for this solemn day were more added relating to the day. One I remember is—a hand holding out of a cloud a naked child, underneath is a table wheron is a crowne standing, at one end of the table is a picture representing the king and at the other end another representing the Queen.

At nine at night[4] an illumination[5] at Univ. Coll. and a bonfier against the gate; two ⟨bonfiers⟩ at All Souls, one against the College gate, another against the warden's gate with a tall green stick fastned in the ground in the middle which stood till the better part of the fier was out. All colleges and halls had bonfiers (Merton College had no bonfier). The commissioners of the towne and every captain and chief officer had a bonfier before their dore and soldiers to discharge. Bonfier made by the officers before the + Inn dore and another below the cage, the troopers discharging with their carbineers, and drinke gave plentifully. Some troopers had a bonfier against Woolley's coffy-house where they discharged also; many mad and drunk. ——The joy of many protestants thus shew'd was under pretence of

[1] it was third Sunday after Trinity.
[2] Bonaventure Gifford.
[3] i. e. twice.
[4] MS. has 'nine,' by a slip for 'night.'
[5] Wood notes 'Note that at the bottom of each lower window was a motto'; the above description of this illumination is from a separate slip.

thanksgiving for the prince his birth, but really for the deliverance and quitting of the archbishop.

News letter, July 5, Th., saith that justice ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Holloway and justice ⟨Sir John⟩ Powell ⟨senior⟩ received their quietus[1] (for being for the bishops).

[Convocation[2], Th., 5 July: Peter Birch of Ch. Ch., Bac. of Div., now minister of S. James parish in London and one of the duke of Ormond's chaplaines, was allowed to take D.D.—In the same Convocation Chancellor's letters were read for ⟨Richard⟩ Peers, beadle of Arts, to be licensed to practice physick.]

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is the prospectus of a reprint of Orthuinus Gratius *Fasciculus rerum expetendarum et fugiendarum*, Colen. 1535: Wood notes 'this paper was sent to Oxon in the beginning of July 1688.'⟩

July 8, Sunday, inter horas 3 et 4, Bonaventure ⟨Gifford⟩ bishop of Madaura and president of Magd. Coll., preached in the chapel [in[3] order to a confirmation of popish children that was to follow the next day.] Many flocked downe to here him; some admired, the generallity laughed and scorned.

July 9 or thereabouts *Strenae*[4] *natalitiae* were published, and therein 9 copies of verses made by the Mertonians were entred, more than any college or hall besides. Quaere the verses; quaere whether more in *Bodlionema*[5].

July 10, T., Magd. Coll. great bell rang inter horas 9 et 10 for a confirmation.

July 12, Th., bishop of Madaura went to London; and the night before ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside the vice-chancellor gave him a visit at Magd. Coll.

July 17, T., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

19 July, Th., news letters say that Sir William Glascow, master of the requests to the late king, was dead.

July 20, F., to Mris. Robinson for seringing my eares.

21 July, Sat., at night, James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormond died at Kingston Hall com. Dorset belonging to Sir John Banks—see news letter dated, T., 24 July 1688. July 23, M., James ⟨Butler⟩ duke of Ormond, his grandson, lately a nobleman of Ch. Ch., was elected in his place in Convocation circa horam 10. Installed in his house in St. James' square ⟨on 23 Aug.⟩.

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 2 July 1688; Luttrell i. 449.

[2] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 120.

[3] the words in square brackets are substituted for—'(1) to shew himself openly, (2) to shew there were preachers among them that could preach well.'

[4] 'Strenae natalitiae Academiae Oxoniensis in celsissimum principem,' fol., Oxon, 1688.

[5] 'Bodleiomnema,' Oxon. 1613, 4to.

About the beginning of this month E. Connor, borne at Dublin in Ireland, raised for himself a hut in Bagley wood, for devotion and reading sake, continuing much in abstinence from beare, ale, or meates. Carried home at the desire of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall, 22 July, Sunday, because then many people flock'd to him.

July 24, T., given to Amy Spencer of Salop to buy her cloathes, having been rob'd of them, 1*s*, at Smith's at Hengsey; 9*d* more, 26 July, Th.

July 24, T., at night came a mandat[1] from the king to the University to choose for their chancellour ⟨George⟩ Jeffries Lord Chancellor of England. But the members had elected one before which they could not revock, and so the vice-chancellor sent a letter to the secretary to signifie so much.

News letter at the Turl Coffey house dated 28 July, S., 'a warrant[2] passed the signet that Mr. Timothy Hall, minister of Allhallows Stayning, be constituted bishop of Oxon.'

⟨In MS. Ballard 46 fol. 173 is a printed advertisement with the localisation to Oxford entered in writing (here enclosed in square brackets), dated by Wood 'July 1688.'

By his majestie's authority. These are to give notice to all gent. and others that here is come to this place a monstrous young woman, born in Italy, about 10 yeares of age, whose shapes is very wonderful, having her left arm and side scaled like a fish; her left leg as long and as big as the leg of the biggest giant and six toes upon each foot; her right thigh like the hinder part of a horse and her leg like a bear: yet and her face handsome. It is a sight that hath been much desired by many persons of quality and hath given great satisfaction to all that have seen it. And if any person ask her any question she answers very well both in French and Italian. To be seen [at the King's Head Oxon]. Vivat Rex.⟩

August.—1 Aug., W., I went to London[3] and tarried there till 5 Sept., W. (5 weeks). At my returne I found the University verie emptie, being then about the middle of the long vacation.

3 Aug., Friday, the name of Dr. Thomas Smith, fellow of Magd. Coll., was blotted out of the buttery book there by the new president (the bishop of Madaura). The 13th, M., he went to Oxford[4] and removed his goods to London; went away, 18th, S., and carried the key of his chamber with him, whereupon they broke it open.

News letter Aug. 4, S., 'a boy going to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's

[1] Luttrell i. 452.

[2] Luttrell i. 457.

[3] in Wood MS. B 13, pp. 193–241, and pp. 293–373, are excerpts made by Wood in 1688 from registers in the Will Office, London. In the same MS., Wood MS. B 13, pp. 244–251, are excerpts by Wood from documents in the Heralds' Office, undated, but probably made during this visit.

[4] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and Jame II,' p. 249.

chappell while mass was singing with a cat under his coat: which he sometimes pinching and at other times pulling by the tayle, made her make such an untunable noise that it put them to some disorder. The boy was forc'd to fly, but rescued by other people.' Ibidem, 'Mr. Timothy Hall hath a mandatory letter to the University for the degree of D.D.'

News letter at the coffey house by Grey's Inn dated (S.) 4 Aug. 1688—'warrants are gone to Oxon to seize on those persons who rescued a boy for abusing a preist when he was celebrating mass.' . . . Wheller, son of . . . Wheller of Kidney Hall, an arch rogue, had abused Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, quaere. Committed by deane Massy's warrant to the constable neare the Angell Inn, rescued by two scholars of Queen's Coll.; the boy gon, they saith.

Aug. 5, Su., Sir Richard Allibond buried by his mother at Dagenham (Dagnam) in Essex.

Aug. 8, W., Henry Care[1], author of the 'Public Occurrences' died; buried Aug. 10, F., in the church yard of the Blackfriers. See in a loose paper in Marchmont Needham.

Aug. 8 or thereabouts Titus Oates, a prisoner in the King's bench, had a bastard borne of his bedmaker—so the common report in London.

News[2] letter at London dated Aug. 11, S.,—'last night Mr. Henry Care was buried in the yard belonging ⟨to⟩ the Blackfriers Church (St. Ann). Mr. . . . Vernon, the duke of Monmouth's secretary that was, is to continue the Occurrences'——'Since bishop ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford is gone to Oxon, he hath crossed out the names of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith and others[3] that are protestants out of the buttery book, except Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Hollis[4] and Mr. ⟨Jasper⟩ Thompson.' —'On Mr. Care's coffin was affixed a plate on which was affixed *Here lies the most ingenious Henry Care who departed, etc.*' He died Wednesday, Aug. 8.

[Robert[5] Whorwood died, S., 18 Aug. 1688.]

Aug. . . .[6] (before the 20th, M.), a mandamus came to Alls. Coll. from the king for bishop Cartwright's son (son of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright, bishop of Chester) to be parson of Barkyng in Essex of the gift of the College, to succeed his father therein, who keeps it in commendam.

[1] Luttrell i. 453. Wood 429 (42) is 'An elegy upon Mr. Henry Care.'

[2] Wood notes:—'this is truest.'

[3] Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 249.

[4] i. e. Charles Hawles.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 4, p. 177.

[6] Luttrell i. 455. 'King James the II's mandate to All Souls' College for the presentation of John Cartwright, M.A. Trin. Coll. Cambr. to the vicarage of Barking, Essex, 13 Aug. 1688' is printed in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa* i. p. 404.

20 Aug., M., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Yonger of Magd. Coll. went to Oxon, and the next day resign'd[1] his fellowship of that College; the next ⟨day⟩ after that, ⟨he⟩ came to London.

S. Bartholomew's Eve, 23 Aug., Th., the vice-chancellor, Doctors, Masters, and other Oxon men in London, besides several ministers in London and schoolmasters, met at Northumberland House at 2 in the afternoone and thence in procession, with the bedells before them, marched to S. James' Square to the yong duke of Ormond his house, where (after they had created him Doctor of LL.) they installed him chancellour of Oxon. Which done, they were conducted by the bedells into his garden, where a larg place was on purpose built with boards as big as a barne (like the letter T) where there was a very noble entertainment given to them, equall if not exceeding any banquet made by the king. There were divers of the nobility and some knights of the Garter. I have an account of this elswhere[2], I think; quaere.

[23 Aug.[3], Th., 1688, James Butler duke of Ormond was sworne and install'd chancellor of the Universitie in his house in S. James' square. Then present the marquess of Worcester ⟨Charles Somerset⟩, the earl of Oxford ⟨Aubrey de Vere⟩ knight of the garter, earl of Shrowsbury ⟨Charles Talbot⟩, earl of Devon ⟨William Cavendish⟩, earl of Scarsdale ⟨Robert Leake⟩, earl of Craven ⟨William Craven⟩, earl of Radnor ⟨Charles Bodville Robartes⟩, earl of Danby ⟨Thomas Osborne⟩ knight of the garter, earl of Berkley ⟨George Berkeley⟩, earl of Roff. ⟨Laurence Hyde⟩ knight of the garter, earl of Roscommon ⟨Cary Dillon⟩, earl of Rannelaugh ⟨Richard Jones⟩, viscount Lumley ⟨Richard Lumley⟩, viscount Falkland ⟨Anthony Cary⟩, viscount Cholmondely ⟨Hugh Cholmondeley⟩, baron Dunlanerie ⟨. . .⟩, baron Cavendish[4] ⟨William Cavendish⟩, baron Clifford[5] ⟨Charles Boyle⟩, baron Forbes ⟨? William Forbes⟩, baron Lanesborough ⟨George Lane⟩, and baron Saintry ⟨. . .⟩.]

⟨In Wood MS. F 50, fol. 49, is the printed hand-bill of a juggler, 'the High German artist, Powder Pimp a limp-pimp,' noted by Wood as at Bartholomew Fair, 1688.⟩

Aug. 25 or thereabouts Thomas Saffold[6], a mountibank doctor, who lives neare the Lilly's head within Ludgate, was committed to custody to a messenger, as 'twas said. I remember in the news letters at London 'twas said that Dr. Saffold having received treasonable letters from Holland he communicated them to the king's Counsell, whereupon they made ⟨him⟩ physitian in ordinary to his majesty's buckhounds.

[1] but see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' pp. 263, 265.

[2] this account I have not come across among Wood's papers: for the paragraph in MS. Bodl. 594 cannot be the one referred to, being of later date than this Almanac entry.

[3] note from MS. Bodl. 594, p. 121.

[4] Cavendish of Hardwick, son of the earl of Devonshire, *supra*.

[5] son of Richard Boyle earl of Burlington.

[6] Wood 429 (48) is 'an elegy on the death of Dr. Thomas Saffold who died 12 May 1691,' Lond. 1691.

Aug. 26, Munday, Thomas Ashwell[1], a popish demie and taylor's son, hung himself in his chamber after dinner, being in want and love; hung there till the stink of his body betrayed him. Whereupon he was took downe on Friday following (ult. Aug.), and buried towards the upper end of the grove about 3 of the clock next morn. His face, hands, and all, was black.

[Memorandum[2] that in the University Tower is a print or stamp of the Universitie armes to make an impression on the covers of books, the supporters are 2 Holy Lambs bearing banners, and the crest is a sun appearing out of the clouds. I asked Sir Henry St. Georg, Clarenceux King of Armes, in Aug. 1688 whether he knew of such supporters and creast. He answered there were no such supporters and creast in the office and he knew no authority for them. It doth not appeare so in a book in the office intituled 'Academia Oxon,' containing the armes of the University of Oxon and colleges therein.]

Aug. 28, T., with Sir Edward Sherburne, chief clerk of the ordnance, at the Horne tavern on Bennet hill, where he told me that he had received orders to give out ammunition and armes for the ships and several seaport townes[3]; which order came from the king who said that the French and Dutch were making great preparations for warr[4].

September.—4 Sept., T., Sir John Shorter, the phanatical Lord Mayor of London, died and the next day at 8 in the morn, I saw a printed elegie on him at London, printed on a broad side of a sheet of paper, beginning '*Lament, Lament,*' etc. He died of a bruise which he received by a fall from his horse when he proclaimed Bartholomew fair in Smithfeild on Barthelmew Eve ⟨Aug. 23⟩, and (as idle people say) on the very place where ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish[5], sherriff ⟨of London⟩ was hanged, drawn, and quartered.

In the beginning of this month Mr. . . . Wakeman[6] return'd to Mr. W⟨alker⟩ and Mr. W⟨alker⟩ went to his place, to take fr⟨esh⟩ a⟨ir⟩. (?)

[Memorandum[7] that, on Tuesday, Sept. 4 anno 1688, I dined

[1] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 243.

[2] note by Wood in Wood MS. B 13, p. 250.

[3] Luttrell i. 456.

[4] Luttrell i. 457.

[5] Luttrell i. 361.

[6] Mr. Wakeman, a Jesuit, was chaplain of Obadiah Walker's chapel.

[7] note prefixed by Wood to his copy (Wood 517 no. 2) of 'The King's Visitatorial power asserted, being an impartial relation of the late visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford,' by Nathaniel Johnston, Doctor of Physic, Lond. 1688.

with Dr. Nath⟨aniel⟩ Johnston, author of the following book, in his house in Leicester Street in Westminster; at which time he gave me the said book and told me that it was mostly compiled from mine[1] entit. Hist. et Antiquit. Univ. Oxon, and told me farther that it was published at London and in Westminster about the 10 of Aug. the same year. Two dayes after I returned to Oxford and on the 7 of Sept. inter horas 7 et 8 post meridiem I met near C. C. Coll. gate Mr. John Beale and Dr. Phineas Elwood, the last of which told me of the said Dr. Johnston's book, and asked me with great concernment 'what need was there for me to compile and publish Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.?—which hath given advantage to the enimies of the universitie of Oxon to write against it,' etc. Ridiculous !]

Sept. 16, Munday, is and was the usual day of election of mayor of the city of Oxford, but their charter being annull'd and the corporation regulated by commissioners[2] there was no election.

Sept. 17 or thereabout, the son of Lord Chancellor Jeffryes, of about 19 yeares of age and married[3], came to Oxon, was entred into Ch. Ch., and wore a noble man's gowne. In few dayes after came to Exeter Coll. ⟨Robert Rich⟩ earl of Warwic and Holland, aetat. 14 or therabouts.

[Sept. 20[4], Th., Dr. Gilbert Ironside readmitted vicechancellor.]

Sept. 20, Th., St. Mathew's day, the charter of the city of Oxon came to Oxon, granted by King James II.

Sept.[5] 20, Th., St. Mathew's day, lord Norreys[6] *alias* Venables, eldest son of the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩, invited the country gentlemen of Oxfordshire to the X Inn, where was a noble treat for them at his charge, the number about 60, in order to chose his uncle, captain H⟨enry⟩ Berty, parliament man.

Sept. 20, Th., S. Mathew's day, the citie received their new charter. Sept. 24[7], Tuesday, the new mayor and baillives took their place in the morning, and forthwith went to S. Marie's to take their oath, but

[1] Wood has added marginal references in the book to show that the cases and authors cited are cribbed from his Hist. et Antiq.

[2] Luttrell i. 445.

[3] Luttrell i. 451, to Charlotte Herbert, only daughter of Philip Herbert seventh earl of Pembroke.

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 121.

[5] this note was at first 'earl of Abendon and divers gentry of the country met at the X Inn to consult about election of parliament men.'

[6] Montagu Bertie.

[7] Sept. 24 was Monday; Wood's Almanac this year is very badly printed, hence possibly the mistake. John Payne, mayor, Richard Wood and John Taylour, baillives, had been ejected on June 6; Richard Carter now became mayor, and John Weller and John Philipps baillives.

comming after xi of the clock the vice-chancellor would not rise from dinner.

Sept. 24, M., E. Connor went towards Ireland, and I gave him . . .

Sept. 24[1], Tuesd., wet all day. Many of the country gentry in towne because the next day was to be a county-court day and they feared an election of knights of the shire might be made by stelth[2] by the high sheriff and his partie.

Sept. 25[3], W., the fellows (father Ward[4]) being jealous that the citizens would be mutinous, occasion'd by their charter, occasion'd their common gate to be shut at 7 of the clock at night; and ⟨on the⟩ 26⟨th⟩, quaere.

Sept. 25 or thereabout, the Georg and garter of the late duke of Ormond ⟨James Butler⟩ was by the king given to his grandson[5]—so his mouth is stop'd.

When the king saw that he could not accomplish his designes on the corporations[6] in order to get a parliament to his mind[7] and when he saw that the Dutch were making provision for a warr[8], then did collogue[9] with the people of 26 Sept. 1688 in the beginning about Deputy Leivtenants and Justices of the Peace[10]; see also in 'Public Occurrences' 25 Sept., by H. Care or his successor.

27 Sept., Friday, all the tropers marched out of towne eastward (towards London) upon the news that the Dutch are approaching our coast[11]. Mr. Ob⟨adiah⟩ Walker went to London, Munday 16 Sept.; however the report among the plebeians is that he is lately run away and gone towards Dover. All publick houses are full *waiting for good news*[12]. See my news letters where the king . . .[13] recalls many things which have been greivous to the subject.

27 Sept., F., privat letters come that the fellows of Magd. Coll. are to come in againe.

Sunday, ult. Sept., Timothy Hall consecrated bishop of Oxford at Lambeth for reading the king's declaration.

[1] see preceding note.

[2] see what was done at the Surrey election in 1685, in Evelyn's Diary under date 8 Apr. 1685.

[3] this note is scored out and a correction appended—'twas shut but one night for feare of an arrest.' Sept. 25 was Tuesday.

[4] ? dean Massey's chaplain at Ch. Ch.

[5] James Butler, his successor in the dukedom.

[6] Luttrell i. 420, 421, 427.

[7] Luttrell i. 415, 416, 427, 428.

[8] Luttrell i. 462.

[9] Luttrell i. 462.

[10] Luttrell i. 423, 429, 463.

[11] see Evelyn's Diary under date 18 Sept. 1688.

[12] see Evelyn's Diary under date 7 Oct. 1688.

[13] one word illegible, possibly 'ter⟨ri⟩fied.'

In this month was finished by Silas Norton, a quaker, a preaching place for Quakers[1] in Mary Magd. parish and a burial place.

October.—Letters dated 4 Oct., Th., say that the Ecclesiastical Court is vacated, i.e. the Ecclesiastical Commissioners who were to curb those ministers that preached against popery are null'd.

6 Oct., S., Christopher ⟨Monk⟩ duke of Albemarle died at Jaimaca (of which he was vice-roy);—so letters dated about the latter end of Nov. ⟨He was⟩ Chancellor of Cambridge.

9 Oct., T., Oxford and Oxfordshire fest; Mr. Robert Whitehall[2] of New In preached.

xi Oct., Th., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hough in towne[3].

Letters dated 11 Oct., Th., say that Timothy Hall was consecrated privatly at Lambeth. Consecrated at Lambeth 7 Oct., Su.

Oct. 14, Su., king's birth-day; sermon at Ch. Ch. in the morning by Dr. Robert South and in the afternoon by ⟨William⟩ Barton[4] of Linc. Coll.; ringing of bells; gaudies at some Colleges.

Oct. 15, Munday, the Prince of Wales was baptized in S. James chapel by the names of James Edward Francis by bishop ⟨John⟩ Layburne ad horam 4 post meridiem. The royal babe did crie[5] with a corage when 'twas sprinkled. Pope's nuntio stood for the pope, who was one godfather; [bishop[6] ⟨Philip⟩ Ellis or the king of France] who was the other; Queen Dowager stood in her owne person for her selfe. Vide gazet.

⟨Wood 529 (1) is 'An account of the late proposals[7] of the archbishop of Canterbury with some bishops to his majesty,' by N. N.; in which Wood notes 'this paper was commonly sold in Oxon in the middle of October 1688.'⟩

Oct. 20, S., P⟨eter Mews⟩ bishop of Winton came into Oxford at 3 post meridiem to restore Magd. Coll. men to their fellowships, and

[1] King James II had 'taken off the penal laws against Quakers and given them liberty to meet,' May 1686; Luttrell i. 378. Wood shows considerable animus against Quakers. Wood 645 is a collection of 26 pamphlets on them, lying between the years 1653 and 1675.

[2] Robert Whitehall, M.A. Mert. 11 Dec. 1684; migrated to N. I. H.

[3] here followed, but scored out,—'a writing stuck upon Magd. Coll. gate.'

[4] William à Barton matr. at Linc. 27 Mar. 1672, 'filius Gulielmi à Barton de Hackleston, Wilts, paup., aetat. 15'; B.A. 4 Feb. 167$\frac{8}{9}$; M.A. (?)

[5] there seems to be an allusion to the popular satisfaction when a child cries at the sprinkling in baptism, that being taken as a sign that 'the devil is gone out' of it.

[6] the words in square brackets are scored out.

[7] ten propositions submitted by the bishops to the king on Wedn. 3 Oct., are printed in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa* i. 410–413.

did intend to do it on Munday; but at 9 at night Oct. 20[1] a post came to him from the king to make him repaire forthwith to Whitehall. Where appearing on Munday morn (Oct. 22) with other bishops and judges, the king told them that all the discourse throut the nation was that the Prince of Wales was not the son of the Queen. The midwife before them took her oath: so did others. But they all told the king that it was a pa⟨r⟩liamentary matter and so the meeting was ended. The bishops were then[2] in the Tower, and the archbishop used to be neare the Queen when she is to be brought to bed.

Concerning the changes in the city[3] and in Magd. Coll.[4] see in my other papers[5].

[Monday[6], 22 Oct. 1688, the mayor, Richard Carter, and John Weller and John Philipps, baylives, with severall of the aldermen and others, went from the Gild hall to Penniless bench in their gownes; and there about 5 in the afternoon, the mayor did openly read the king's proclamation (vide Gazet) wherby all corporations that had not surrendered their charters, as also all those that had surrendered and not taken and entred upon record, were to enjoy their old privileges, and that the corporation be ruled and in being as it was before. Which proclamation being read the mayor (Carter) and baylives put off their gownes and went to their homes.—Tuesday, 23 Oct., in the morn. the bell rang at Carfax for the election of new officers: the house and commons then chose Robert Harrison (draper), mayor, Richard Lumley (plumber) and John Knibb, bailives. William Wright junior, counsellour, was chosen recorder; and . . . Prince, townclerk (who had been chosen town clerk in the place of ⟨John⟩ Paynton, 1679) took his place, and Thomas Baker, townclerk, was ejected. The old aldermen, 4 or 5 in number, then re-took their places. This was done with great acclamation and ringing of bells.]

Oct. 22, M., common report that 2 sunns were seen at Winchester at sun-rising.

[1] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' pp. 255, 257.

[2] at the date of the child's birth.

[3] Luttrell i. 468, 469.

[4] see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' pp. 260, 261; Luttrell i. 468. Wood 423 (54) is 'An Account of the late visitation at S. Mary Magdalen Colledge in Oxon on 24 Oct. 1688'—in which Wood notes:—'This simple paper, containing many mistakes, was published and (I think) written by Nicholas Cox, lately manciple of S. Edmund Hall Oxon, and first of all exposed to view at Oxon 4 Nov. 1688.' See Bloxam l. c., p. xl.

[5] i.e. Wood MS. D 7(5), which supplies the next paragraph.

[6] note from Wood MS. D 7 (5), p. 142.

Oct. 30[1], Tuesday night, a cleer moon-shine night, men fighting in the air seen by some in Oxford circa horas 12 et 1 in nocte : by ⟨Richard⟩ Carter (brewer, late mayor) and others.

The same night walking about 8 of the clock in the New Park I saw[2] a blazing starr (quaere) northward over Wolvercote or Yarnton —northward beyond Wolvercot.

November.—Nov. 2, Friday night at 6, bonfiers and ringing of some bells for the earl of Abendon's ⟨James Bertie's⟩ being restored[3] to the High Stewardship of the city of Oxford *loco* earl of Lichfield ⟨Edward Henry Lee⟩. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Orum the fishmonger began.

Nov. 3, S., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

News letter dated 3 Nov., S., saith that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Castilion, deane of Roff., is lately dead; and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Lowth[4] succeeds.

Nov. 5, M., Gunpowder ⟨Plot⟩, Mr. . . . Drake[5] of Lync. Coll. preached at S. Marie's shewing the bloodyness of the conspiracy. More bonefiers at Colleges and in the streets than ever I saw in Oxford—in spite to the papists.

Nov. 6, T., Dr. Kenelm Digby of Alls. Coll. died suddenly aetat. 57 or therabouts. He died on Munday night, Nov. 5. Son of Simon Digby somtimes embassador into Russia. The same day died the lady . . . Fleetwood his sister who left him her executor, and messinger comming for him found him dead. If he had lived it would have been worth to him thousands, as 'tis reported. Dr. Digby was buried in Alls. Coll. chapel Thursday night at 9 of the clock, 8 Nov.

When Monmouth's rebellion brake out there was, every day almost, a duke, earl, or lord, with company, passing thro' Oxford and making a hurry over all the nation. No man stirs yet[6].

Nov. 7, W., at night, Sir Henry Browne (High Sherriff of Oxfordshire) and Sir Charles Yate of Buckland in Berks came into Oxon at night to raise troop of horse to goe against the invaders. They took only papists and got . . . .

Eodem die, in the morning, inter 10 et 11, 60 horsmen went thro'

[1] Wood comments on this in a note—'This is a silly story.'

[2] at a later date Wood noted—'I did not see it : 'twas seen by others.'

[3] Wood corrects this in a note—'He was re-elected, without any restauration.'

[4] corrected in a note—'he did not succeed but ⟨Dr. Henry⟩ Ullock.'

[5] this name cannot be identified. There are several of this name at different Colleges who had taken M.A. before this time, but it is not known which of them had migrated to Lincoln.

[6] the landing of the Prince of Orange in the West had been rumoured on 4 Nov. and reported in London on 5 Nov. 1688; see Evelyn's Diary under these dates; Luttrell i. 473.

Oxford to South Gate and so to Faringdon and forwards[1], with leir and sumpter horses, supposed by some to be Buckinghamshire gentlemen to go into the West[2]. The next night from 1 to 3 in the morn several passed thro Oxford. . . . Jephson of Borstall there, one of the sons of lord Wharton[3], . . . Goodwyn[4], lord Colchester named Savage[5], capt. . . . Godfrey.

Nov. 9, F., Mr. Ob⟨adiah⟩ Walker went to London and took care that if any of the rebells should come to Oxford in his absence that one part of his books be conveyed into Univ. Coll. library and another to the Public Library. He bar'd up his dore next to the street because some force was put upon it Wedn. night; upon his comming to the dore they ran away. [The[6] printers made all cleare in his printing house and quitted it, Nov. 27, T.]

Nov. 10, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

The earl of Abingdon ⟨James Bertie⟩ went from Lavington on Sunday night xi of Nov. inter horas 12 et 1.

Nov. 12, Munday morn, ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace at Woodstock. Yet in the close of that day came with a party of horse (50 or 60) to Cicester and put in at inne there. . . . . Loridge, a captain or officer of the militia, came into his roome and asked him 'what he made there with his men all armed.' He told him that he was going to serve the Prince of Orange. Whereupon Loredge discharg'd a pistoll on him but miss'd him; Lovelace discharg'd his and kil'd him. Then came Loredge's son and discharged his but mis'd him. Lovelace discharg'd upon him and kil'd him and wounded another. Lovelace was taken[7]; his men fled; about 5 of his men taken and many horses.

⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace taken at Cicester in his going to the Prince of Orange. . . . Whitlock[8], one of the sons of Justice . . . Whitlock of Henly, (somtimes of Edmund Hall, quaere) in his company, who resisted Lorege, kill'd him and his son and himself ⟨was⟩ dangerously wounded (died of his wounds there the next day or 2 dayes after). Lovelace, who stood shaking all the while, was took prisoner. See Gazet that came out, W., Nov. 14, 1688.

Nov. 14, W., in the morning inter 1 et 2 a twich and paine in the

[1] here followed but scored out 'the chief was one of the lord Wharton's sons.'

[2] here followed but scored out 'to assist the Prince of Orange.'

[3] Luttrell i. 475. Philip Wharton, fourth baron Wharton, had three sons, Thomas, Goodwin, William.

[4] here followed but scored out 'lord Lovelace followed.'

[5] viscount Colchester and Savage (Thomas Savage), son of Thomas Savage, third earl Rivers.

[6] added later.

[7] Luttrell i. 475, 476, 481.

[8] ? Samuel, son of Bulstrode Whitelocke.

instep of the left foot while in bed. [I [1] never felt the like before or since.]

Privat news letter dated 15 Nov., Th., saith that bishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh's having left Exeter upon the rebells comming to that place, went to London, paid his respects to the king, and kis'd his hand in order to be translated to York (vide alibi, vide Gazet). Yet afterwards he forfeited his allegiance, and voted his abdication (quaere).

Earl of Shrewsbury ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ gone to the Prince of Orange; ⟨Thomas⟩ Savage lord Colchester; three regiments of the king's gon to him (viz. that of the duke of St. Alban's, earl of Oxford, and lord Cornbury). So the report [2] Nov. 16, F.—Reported then also that ⟨James Bertie⟩ the earl of Abendon [3] went to the Prince of Orange with those regiments.

Nov. 17, S., a petition subscribed by several lords spiritual and temporal was presented by certaine bishops to the king for the calling a free parliament [4].

Nov. 19, M., snow [5].

Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy changed as much silver lately that came to 400 guinnies. He hath had a good yeare lately for renewing [6] and hath received 800*li*.[7]

22 Nov., Thursday, the mayor and his brethren went to view reparations of their houses in the city and had a noble dinner afterwards whereunto was invited Sir Edward Norrys and captain Henry Bertie his son-in-law, yonger brother to the earl of Abendon. There it was that the bargaine was struck up to attend him the next Sunday [8] (Nov. 25) to go to the Prince of Orange. He tarried in towne till Sunday.

Sunday, [9] Nov. 25, about 10 or 11 captain ⟨Henry⟩ Bertie came

[1] added later.

[2] Luttrell i. 475.

[3] Luttrell i. 476.

[4] Luttrell i. 476.

[5] see Evelyn's Diary under date 18 Nov. 1688.

[6] estates were at this time managed on the system of beneficial leases. As a rule a lease was granted for a period of 40 years on payment of a sum down and a small annual rent. At the end of 13 years or of 26 years the old lease was surrendered, and a new lease for 40 years granted on payment of a sum down (called 'a fine') and a small annual rent. In a year in which several leases were renewed, the income of a headship or fellowship was much larger than in other years, because the fines were treated as part of that year's income.

[7] this note is written on the back of the following slip for the *Athenae*:—'Samuel Fox, son of John Fox, "Life of John Fox" written about 1610; set before the 2nd vol. of Acts and Monuments, London, 16 . .'

[8] here followed, but scored out, 'at High ⟨i.e. Hythe⟩ Bridge.'

[9] this note is mostly scored out, being superseded by the next.

from Weston-in-the-green with certaine volunteirs with him; entred into the skirts of Oxford by Glocester Hall, met at High Bridge and the Holy Bush several smart lads of Oxon, as Thomas Read (mercer), Alexander Wood (chirurgion), Fulks his man (James Tompson) the apothecary, ⟨Alexander⟩ Baxter[1] (M.A.[2] of Brasenose Coll.), ... Hearne[3] (of Univ. Coll., scholar), ... Tipping (the brewer). 42 in number or thereabouts when they went out of Oxford[4]; layd at Witney that night—that is, those that he brought with him and those that went out with him.

This relation is most true:—Captain ⟨Henry⟩ Bertie having been some dayes in Oxon at the + Inn, he marched out thence and from Oxford with about 40 or more men (Sunday, Nov. 25, about 10 or 11 in the morning). Among them were some Oxford men, as ... Tipping (the brewer), Thomas Read (mercer), Alexander Wood (chirurgion), James Thompson (apothecary), ⟨Alexander⟩ Baxter (M. of A. of Bras. Coll.), ⟨Edward⟩ Herne (M.A., Univ. Coll.), Dennis Fawkner (a fencer), Mr. ... Clerk of Eifley[5]. They went out over High Bridge, some waving their hats over their heads; and lodged at Witney that night to wait for more company [which[6] accordingly came, and made up 8 score, when they cross'd the country towards Banbury.]

⟨Henry Booth⟩ lord de la Mere[7] up in Cheshire with forces and crie 'No bishops!'—ungratefull, that had his life forgiven[8]; vide gazet, letters. ⟨William Cavendish⟩ earl of Devon[9] up in Derbyshire —ungratefull, a mul⟨c⟩t forgiven him[10].

Lord Delamere rides like a mad man about the countrie, taks away all horses belonging to papists, dispoyles their chappells, burns all the stuff belonging to them tho' the indulgence be not yet called in. He

[1] Alexander Baxter, M.A. Bras. 26 June 1688.

[2] 'M.A. of Brasnose Coll.' substituted for 'belonging to Brasnose Coll. buttery.'

[3] Edward Heron, see *supra*, p. 245.

[4] a note says 'they proceeded from the X Inn 60 in number, as 'tis said.'

[5] Wood notes a little further on, but probably with reference to here—'one of alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright's sons followed.' 'Tipping and Herne came home the next night late or early Tuesday night following.' H. Clerke of Iffley, see Bloxam's 'Magd. Coll. and James II,' p. 137.

[6] the words in square brackets are substituted for—'Next day to Burford; and so cross'd the country to meet with the lord Delamere at Northampton. But when they were at or neare Banbury, they heard that some of the king's forces were there, so they went to Brackley; were set upon by dragoons; some taken, and wounded.'

[7] Luttrell i. 477, 478.

[8] see Luttrell i. 354, 355, 366, 369, 370.

[9] Luttrell i. 479.

[10] see Luttrell i. 401, 402, 405, 406, 417, 418, 530.

that is a native hath done 20 times more mischief [than[1] the foreigner!]

Nov. 26, M., Gazet that then came out had not a word of English news, because the king and his partie were drawing then from Sarum, where his head-quarter was, towards London to prevent his men from running away, for before that time Prince Georg[2] ⟨of Denmark⟩ went away, duke of Ormond, duke of Grafton, duke of Beaufort, lord Churchill[3].

Nov. 26, M., common report that lord Delamere, who was about Northampton burning all popish chapel stuffs and defacing popish chappells, would be at Oxon next day or on Wednesday. Whereupon[4], Wedn. morning, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner and Mr. . . . Ward (a secular priest, chaplain to Massy) took coach at the Grey hound about 9 in the morn. The boys gathered together and cried 'Priests! Priests!', but the coachman drove on and avoided them. Divers people then gathered togeather to assault them.

Tuesday or Wednesday (Nov. 27 or 28) Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy dean of Ch. Ch. removed all things from his chapel and had pack'd up his goods before. Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Dean of Univ. Coll. and Mr. ... Wakeman the chaplain a Jesuit did take away all from their chappell and locked up Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's lodgings. St. Andrew's day in the morning (Friday), Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane ⟨and⟩ Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy left Oxon before day; waited for the hackney coach out of towne to goe to London—all blowne off.

Nov. 27 or thereabouts, the king being at Whitehall, Dr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew, bishop of Durham, petitioned his majesty for the removall of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy from Ch. Ch. Abominable falsness! very like him, if true! The common report was so.

⟨30 Nov., F.⟩ St. Andrew's ⟨day⟩, Mr. Sheldon with about 11 or 12 in his company rode thro' Islip towards London[5].

⟨Wood 529 (2) is 'The prince of Orange his declaration shewing the reasons why he invades England, with a short preface and some modest remarks on it.' Wood notes:—'These remarks were commonly sold in Oxford in the latter end of Nov. 1688.'

[1] the binder has cut off the last words.

[2] Wood 529 (8) is 'The princess Anne of Denmark's letter to the queen, written when she left her house, 26 Nov. 1688.'

[3] Luttrell i. 479.

[4] this second part is scored out and a note written in the margin—'Mr. Joyner then went, but not Ward or any papist, and he tells me there was no disturbance.'

[5] Roman Catholic gentry from all parts were gathering round the king; see *infra*, p. 289; and Luttrell i. 484.

Wood 529 (3) is 'Some reflections upon the prince of Orange's declaration.' Wood notes:—'commonly sold at Oxon, Sat. 17 Nov. 1688.'

Wood 529 (4) is 'The answer to a paper intituled *Reflections on the prince of Orange's declaration.*' Wood notes:—'commonly sold in Oxon in the latter end of Nov. and beginning of December.'

Wood 529 (9) is 'A review of the reflections on the prince of Orange's declaration': dated by Wood 'in the beginning of Dec. 1688.'

Wood 529 (6) is 'A letter to the author of *The Dutch design anatomized*, by a citizen of London.' Wood notes '*The Dutch designe anatomized* was an answer to the prince of Orange his Declaration, dated 8 Nov. 1688.'

Wood 529 (7) is 'A seasonable and honest advice to the nobility, clergy, gentry, souldiers . . . upon the invasion of the prince of Orange.' Wood notes 'commonly sold in Oxon in the middle of Nov. 1688.'⟩

December.—At night, Dec. 1, S., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Godden the famous Roman Catholic writer was buried (quaere, either at Somerset house or S. James)—so the letters of Dec. 4, T. In Daniel Whitby ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.

Dec. 4, T., . . . Thorp at the Miter secured for saying that he wished that he could wash his hands in the blood of the earl of Abendon. Security given for his appearance by . . . Kimber ⟨and⟩ Ch. Harding. This was in the morning; and at the afternoone the rabble and boyes to the number of 200[1] went to every popish house and broke there windows, as first the Miter Inn were Thorp lived, Kimber's in Halywell, widow Harding's behind the Church ⟨at Holywell⟩, Earl's in S. Clement's, Ch. Harding's in St. Tolls.

Dec. 5, Wedn., about 4 in the afternoon, entred into Oxon northward[2] and through Halywell into the East Gate of the city about 200 horsemen armed, with their naked swords, conducted by the lord Lovelace (all against the king). Within the East Gate they were received by the mayor and his brethren in their black gownes, who went on their right side all up the High Street with shouts and acclamations and congratulations of all people. The lord Lovelace rode bare and complemented all people as he rode up the street on both sides. They took up their chief quarters at the X In where a couple of troopers stood all night with their naked swords. Dennis Faukner, a fencer of Oxford, who went out as trooper with the captain ⟨Henry⟩ Bertie, was one of the trumpeters. Captain Bertie and his men were there and among the number of 200 were 100 scholars and citizens that went out to meet them.—Dec. 6, Th., about noon the trumpet

[1] the figures are entered in pencil, as doubtful.

[2] i.e. from the north. The troops came past Wadham, and down Holywell and Longwall Street. See Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. vol. i. p. 106.

sounded at Carfax, where at Penniless Bench the Prince of Orange his declaration was read openly to the multitude. After which lord Lovelace spoke a speech to them.

['On[1] Wednesday last ⟨Dec. 5⟩ the lord Lovelace came to Oxford with about 300[2] horse. On Thursday ⟨Dec. 6⟩ his lordship read the Prince of Orange's declaration. That night about 2 a clock[3] they were alarm'd that a party of the king's dragoons were coming to beat up their quarters and plunder the City and University; which put the schollars and inhabitants into such a consternation that before break of day there was above 1000[4] men in arms and the rest in a posture of defence, and to prevent coming in they forthwith pulled down Magdalen Colledg Bridge; but no body offered to come near them. On Tuesday last ⟨Dec. 4⟩ above a hundred of the schollars[5] were up, breaking the papists' windows and particularly those of the Myter Tavern[6] because the master of the house had said "he hoped to see Oxford in ashes before Christmas and that he should wash his hands in the earl of Abington's blood."']

This month William Christmas of New Coll. succeeded ⟨John Augustine⟩ Bernard in the Moral ⟨Philosophy⟩ Lecture—vide Catalogue[7].

News letter dated 8 Dec., S., saith that the earl of Sandwich ⟨Edward Montagu⟩ died lately in France. Died a Protestant and therefore (as 'tis said) was drag'd about the streets of Parys (quaere). —The same letter saith that ⟨Knightley⟩ Chetwood of Cambr. hath kis'd the king's hand for the bishoprick of Bristow. *Fals.* A conceited flurishing coxcombe. Quaere, rector of Risington.

Munday, Dec. 10, Convocation: Sir Thomas Clarges, knight, and Heneage Finch, somtimes solicitor general, were chosen burgesses to serve in parliament to begin 15 Jan. following.

Dec. 14, F., news came that Mr. Obadiah Walker was seized and committed; some say he was with Sir Edward Hales and the king at Feversham when they went to make their escape. He was commited to Maidston goale[8]. The dean of Ch. Ch. ⟨John Massy⟩ goes like a trooper, red cloak; but taken with Walker, as the said news letter dated 15 Dec. (S.) saith. Quaere 'Account[9] of the king's withdrawing himself.'

[1] this is an extract from 'The Universal Intelligencer, No. 1, Tuesday, Dec. 11, 1688' in Wood 529 (11): where Wood notes 'this is a most ridiculous and silly thing.'

[2] Wood notes:—'not 200.'

[3] Wood notes:—'three in the morning.'

[4] Wood notes:—'false.'

[5] Wood notes:—'200 of the rabble.'

[6] Wood notes:—'Miter Inne.'

[7] Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 875.

[8] substituted for 'Dover Castle.'

[9] i.e. the paper in Wood MS. D 18, here printed.

⟨*An account*[1] *of King James II his leaving London*[2] *and the nation.*⟩

[Dec. 10, Munday, 1688, about 3 in the morn the queen with the prince of Wales left Whitehall.

Dec. xi, Tuesd., about 3 in the morn the king with an unusual suit of cloaths on, a black periwig on, and a great black patch on his face, left Whitehall incognito on horsback in the company of Sir Edward Hales of Kent (lately lievtenant of the Tower), Ralph Sheldon (lately a querie[3]; son of Edward Sheldon of Stratton neare to Cirencester, a yonger son of Edward Sheldon of Beoly), and certaine servants.—When they left London, they went Maidstone road; but passed the river Medway over Aylsford bridge and, leaving Maidstone on the right hand, they crossed Penendon common (called Pichendon heath); then to Bersted; then up Hollingbourne hill; so to Bredgar, Tunstall, and Murston. (Where crossing the Dover road just above Sittingbourne, the rabble from Faversham—being in pursuit of Mr. Walker[4] and others with him in their returne towards London—unhappily lighted upon them; and knowing Sir Edward Hales, whom they thought a better prize than Mr. Walker, returned to their owne towne (Faversham) to man out a vessel to take him.) And thence to Elmely ferry, where the ketch lay that was provided by Sir Edward Hales to transport them. But it wanting ballace they sailed to Shellnesse in the isle of Harty to take some in. Which whilst they were doing, the Faversham seamen (that espied them crossing the Dover road just above Sittingbourne) came and seized them all, their vessell being aground; and carried them prisoners to their towne, where as they were passing along the street to the Queene's Armes, one . . . Marsh, a brewer, first discovered the king: whose opinion at length being confirmed by others, one Mr. . . . Napleton ventur'd to kneel doune and beg the favour of his majesty's hand. Which he declined and excus'd at first, but, after a little time (all people concurring that it must be the king), confess'd himself in these words that 'he was indeed James their king.' And then he had some respect shewn him: whereas before they (the seamen) had rifled him of 400 guinnyes before he came ashore, even pulling down his breeches to search his wastband for more, encouraged thereunto by one . . . Amhurst after he himself had taken the said guinnyes out of his pockets, which Amhurst was captaine of the rabble.—Soon after Mr. Obadiah Walker, . . . Pulton (schoolmaster at the Savoy), and others, who were riding in a coach towards the seaside but forced to return towards London because they heard the rabble was up, were overtaken, seized on, and brought also to Faversham; and committed them prisoners to the towne-house or hall and soon after to the goale where they continued till they were transmitted to London where Mr. Walker was sent to the Tower.—After the king had been at Faversham for some little time, he sent for the earl of Winchelsey[5], who lived neare that place. Who comming forth-with, he caused the king to be removed to the house of capt. . . . Southouse, mayor of that towne, where he continued till his removall to London.—As for Hales and Sheldon the rabble would not suffer them to goe with the king to the mayor's

[1] from Wood MS. D 18, fol. 59, copied by Wood from some contemporary paper.

[2] Wood 529 (12) is 'An account of the proceedings at Whitehall, Gild hall, in the city of London and at the Tower, together with its surrender upon the surprizing news of the king's secret departure.' Wood 529 (13) is 'to his highness the prince of Orange the humble address of the city of London,' dated '11 Dec. 1688.'

[3] i. e. equerry. See p. 101.

[4] Obadiah Walker.

[5] Charles Finch, 3rd earl.

house, but kept them prisoners in the inne. Afterwards Sheldon was let loose when the king left that place; and Hales thereupon was kept prisoner first in Faversham goale, then in that of Maidstone, where he continued till he was removed to the Tower.—After the full discovery that the person that was rifeled was the king, they offer'd him his gold againe, but he refusing it, it was divided among them.—While the king remained in the house of captain . . . Southouse, the gentry came in to pay their respects to him; yet, notwithstanding, the rabble guarded the house day and night and kept him as a prisoner, supposing that they should be rewarded for their paines[1].

Afterwards the king dispatched away a letter to the privie counsell, acquainting them what had befallen them. Whereupon they ordered the earles of Faversham[2], Aylesbury[3], Middleton[4], and Waymouth[5] with three of his majestie's coaches, his pad nagge, and 120 of his guards to take him out of the hands of the rabble.

They came accordingly to Faversham and conducted ⟨him⟩ thence on Saturday 15 December to Rochester, being accompanied thither by several of the nobility and gentry living neare Faversham and between Faversham and Rochester.—On Saturday night he layd in the house of Sir Richard Head at Rochester, and the next day went to London in a coach.

A little before he came to London he design'd to goe round by Lambeth and over the ferry, but perceiving the general acclamations of the people he said that 'though they hated his religion, yet they did not dispise his person.' And therefore about 4 in the afternoon on Sunday, Dec. 16, he rode through the city of London, being preceded by a great many gentlemen and nobles bare-headed, and followed with a numerous company, with loud huzzaies.—The king stop'd at the queen dowager's at Somerset house, and gave her a short visit. Then he went to Whitehall: and that evening were ringing of bells and bonfiers, and his majesty appeared more cheerful than before his withdrawing.—But that which spoyl'd all was the great confluence of papists made then to him which was much resented by the prince of Orange then at Windsore. If the king had then prohibited all papists to refraine coming neare to him all had been well.

Monday, Dec. 17, the prince of Orange sent from Windsore the marquis of Hallifax, the earl of Shrewsbury, and Henry lord Delamere, with a message to the king at Whitehall, to tell him that he thought it convenient for the greater quiet of the city and for the greater safety of his person that he should remove to Ham to a house there belonging to the duchess of Lauderdale. It was then ordered and contriv'd that the prince of Orange's guards should be possessed of all the posts at Whitehall to prevent the possibility of a disturbance from guards belonging to several musters. Before which was done, 'twas late at night, without advertising the king of the matter.—At past 12 of the clock at night the king being then in bed, they desired the lord Middleton, principal secretary of state, to tell his majesty that they had a message of great importance to be delivered to him from the prince. Whereupon they being introduced to his majesty, told him the prince desired to have him withdraw to Ham and to be there by noon the next day (T., Dec. 18). After some pause his majesty told them that he would withdraw to Rochester.—This the prince of Orange did, because he thought it not safe for him (the said

[1] marginal note:—'he was then taken with a violent bleeding at the nose.'

[2] Lewis de Duras, 2nd earl of Feversham.

[3] Thomas Bruce, 2nd earl of Ailesbury.

[4] Charles Middleton, second earl of Middleton, in the peerage of Scotland, Secretary of State since 1684.

[5] Thomas Thynne, 1st viscount Weymouth.

prince) to be in London so long as there was so great a confluence of papists about him.—It was then also ordered that the prince of Orange's guards should attend him to that place under pretence to keep off the rabble, supposing that the rabble upon sight of those guards would not venter to abuse or set on him. This is strange! that the rabble should insult on him whome 2 dayes before they had introduced into the city with great acclamations.

Dec. 18, about noone, Tuesday, the king went downe the river in his barge, and reaching to Gravesinne that night laid in the house of one . . . Etkins, an attorney. At or about 4 in the afternoone the prince of Orange made his entry into S. James in his calash with six horses, attended, with great acclamations[1], by a world of nobility and gentry.

Dec. 19, Wedn., the king went from Gravesend to Rochester, where he took his lodgings in the house of Sir Richard Head, being guarded by the prince of Orange's guards (who had an item given to them, to connive at his escape if he should endeavour one). To him repaired his natural son the duke of Berwick, and Ralph Sheldon (before-mentioned, who was let loose from prison a little before). While he stayed there several of the clergy of the cathedral of Rochester repaired to converse with him.

Sunday, Dec. 23, between 2 and 3 in the morning his majesty with the duke of Berwick, Mr. Sheldon, and Mr. Delabody, with servants, went out of Sir Richard Head's back dore belonging to the garden, without any notice taken of them by the guards. At which time he left a letter[2] behind him in his chamber, dated 22 Dec., Sat., shewing the reasons for his with drawing himself from Rochester, which begins thus:—'the world cannot wonder at my withdrawing' etc.—Afterwards they went to the water's side where one capt. . . . Trevanion of the Henrietta yatch in company with one . . . Browne, a sea man, took him on board the pinnace belonging to the said Henrietta yatch and carried him and his company downe the river Medway, on board the Eagle, the guardship that lay at the river's mouth against Queenborough. Whence he went on board the ketch that belonged to the said ship (the Eagle), togeather with captain Trevanion and Browne (the last of which is said to be the captain of that ketch), in which after a long and bad passage they at length arrived safely neare Bulloigne in France.—In the evening of the said day the earles of Middleton and Aylesbury came to S. Jamses and acquainted the prince of Orange that his majesty about 3 in the morning went out of the back dore of Sir Richard Head's house, with the duke of Berwick, Mr. Delabody, and Mr. Sheldon, and 'twas generally supposed that he was gone to France, because that the day before he had received an express of the queen's being there and that he left the lord Dunbarton[3] asleep. At the same time when the lord Middleton told this story, he produced his majesty's letter which he left upon his table, and gave it to the prince of Orange. (The said earl of Middleton, as it seems, was sent on a message from the king, Dec. 20, Th.; but about what 'tis not knowne.)

[1] Wood 398 (21) is 'London's Welcome to his most illustrious highness William Henry prince of Orange,' 1688, by Cyprian Southaick.

[2] Wood notes:—'I have a copie of it': i. e. Wood 529 (16) 'His majesty's reasons for withdrawing himself from Rochester.' Wood 529 (17) is 'The king's reasons (with some reflections upon them) for withdrawing himself from Rochester,' in which Wood notes, 'sold at Oxon in the beginning of Jan. 168⅘.' Wood 529 (18) is 'reflections on a paper intituled *His majesty's reasons for withdrawing himself from Rochester*,' Lond. 1689, which Wood bought at 'Oxon, Jan. 18, 168⅘, price 2*d*.'

[3] George Douglas, first earl of Dumbarton in the peerage of Scotland.

In a letter dated 25 Dec., Tuesd., 1688, 'tis said that the king arrived at Azenby between Bullogn and Calais, where after he had stayed some houres a guard came to convey him to Paris; and also that the king of France met him neare Parys, saluted him kindly, and rode before (not even with him) with his naked sword, brandishing—sed de hoc quaere.

Another letter dated 1 Januar., Tuesd., 168$\frac{8}{9}$, says that the king and duke of Barwick had only cold beef to feed on that day when they went away, which they carried with them in the ketch, and that they were very cheerfull. Also that in the evening of that day (Dec. 23, Su.) they landed in Bulleyn bay, and the next day dined with the duke of Burbon.]

Dec. 16, Su., Sir William Petty died; vide vitam ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩.

Dec. 17, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

[17 Dec.[1], M., 1688: in a Congregation, were the Universitie letter, pen'd by orator William Wiat, directed to his highness prince of Orange, published or openly read: to congratulate his comming into England. The beginning is "Illustrissime atque invictissime princeps, quoniam literis nuper," etc.]

19 Dec.[2], W., frost began and continued till 8 Jan., T.,—the latter part was very severe[3].

Dec. 21, F., St. Thomas' day, Steven Hunt, M.A. and fellow of Trin. Coll., discharged of his fellowship by the president and certaine fellowes for not taking the degree of Bac. of Div. within the time prescribed by statute. This all the reason that they pretended to, who told him he may appeale to the Visitor, 'which if he did they would produce reasons sufficient for his ejection besides.' He succeeded Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Hawkyns when ejected[4] from being chaplain to the garrison of the Tower. He himself was ejected about the beginning of Dec.[5]; sided with Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker; had not received the sacrament since Xtmas 1687. (Dr. John[6] Hawkins, deane of Chichester.)

Dec.[7] 30, 31 (Su., M.) at Weston (3*s* to Dan. Web for an horse) to see how he did[8]; ⟨he was⟩ troubled[9].

Ult. Dec., M., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that the rabble had seized on Dr. ⟨James⟩ Arderne, deane of Chester, somewhere in Cheshire and had abused him.

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 92.

[2] this note is now inserted out of place in the Alm. for June.

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 7 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[4] see Luttrell i. 445.

[5] Hawkins being restored, Luttrell i. 484.

[6] 'John' is underlined, being in error. Francis Hawkins is the name.

[7] this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for June.

[8] Mr. Ralph Sheldon had returned from London when the papists were disarmed, 11th Dec.; or when they were ordered to leave London, 22 Dec. Luttrell i. 485, 490.

[9] the mob in various places was pulling down papists' houses, Luttrell i. 486, 487, 488, 490.

⟨Charles Cocking[1], lord viscount Cullin, died December the 30th 1688; was buried in his own cuntry.⟩

⟨Wood 417 (168) is 'A new song—

Ho, brother Teague, dost hear de decree
Lilli-burlero bullen a la'—

published in Dec. 1688. Two other songs with the same refrain published in Jan. 168⅝ are Wood 417 (168) and (169).⟩

⟨Wood 529 (5) is 'By his highness William Henry prince of Orange, a third declaration'—in which Wood notes 'sold in Oxon in the beginning of December: said to be written by Samuel Johnson, author of *Julian*, without the knowledge of the prince of Orange.'

Wood 530 (1) is 'The expedition of the prince of Orange for England ... to the 1st day of Dec. 1688,' by N. N.; Wood notes it as bought '12 Dec. 1688, price 3*d*.'

Wood 530 (2) is John Whittie's 'An exact diary of the late expedition of the prince of Orange.'⟩

⟨Wood D 29 contains several collections of the papers issued during the progress of the Revolution, in which Wood has noted the date of purchase, etc. The items are as follows:—

Wood D 29 (1) is 'A collection of [15] papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England,' 1688—Wood notes 'usually sold in Oxford, S., 15 Dec. 1688, price 6*d*.' The fifteenth paper in this set is 'The prince of Orange his declaration of Nov. 28, 1688,' on which Wood notes:—'usually reported soon after the publication of this that this was none of the prince's declaration nor done by his command but pen'd by Samuel Johnson commonly called Julian Johnson.'

Wood D 29 (2) is 'A second collection of [7] papers relating,' etc., 1688;—price 6*d*.

Wood D 29 (3) is 'A third collection of [4] papers relating,' etc., Lond., 1688: in which Wood notes 'sold in Oxford, Th., 20 Dec. 1688, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (4) is 'A fourth collection of [12] papers relating,' etc., Lond. 1688: in which Wood notes 'published in the latter end of Dec. 1688, price 5*d*.'

Wood D 29 (5) is 'A fifth collection of [8] papers relating,' etc., Lond. 1688. Wood's note is 'Jan. 10, Th., 168⅝; price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (6) is 'A sixth collection of [6] papers relating,' etc., Lond. 1689. Wood's note is 'Jan. 18, T., 168⅝, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (7) is 'A seventh collection of papers relating to parliaments and the penal laws and tests,' 1689—Wood's note being '25 Jan., F., 168⅝, price 6*d*.'—together with 'Second part, A seventh collection of [6] papers relating to the present juncture of affairs in England,' Lond. 1689—Wood's note being 'bought at Oxford, 28 Jan., M., 168⅝, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (8) is 'An eighth collection,' 6 papers, Lond., 1689; Wood's note '29 Jan., T., 168⅝, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (9) is 'A ninth collection,' 7 papers, Lond. 1689; Wood's note 'bought at Oxon, 12 March, T., 168⅝, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (10) is 'A tenth collection,' 5 papers, Lond. 1689; Wood's note '22 March, F., 168⅝.'

Wood D 29 (11) is 'An eleventh collection,' 7 papers, Lond. 1689.

[1] extract from the Burials Register of S. Michael's parish. Charles Cockayne, third viscount Cullen.

Wood D 29 (12) is 'A twelfth collection,' 13 papers, Lond. 1689; Wood's note 'published in the beginning of June 1689.'

The same volume contains some other similar sets of papers:—

Wood D 29 (17) is 'Seven papers, viz. 1, the grounds and reasons of the laws against Popery,' Lond. 1689; Wood's note 'Jan. 29, T., 168⅘, price 6*d*.'

Wood D 29 (18) is 'Fourteen papers, viz. 1, a letter from a gentleman in Ireland to his friend in London upon the vindicating of the present government in Ireland, Lond. 1689; Wood's note 'usually sold in Oxon in the beginning of Jan. 168⅘.'

Wood D 29 (19) is 'Six papers by Gilbert Burnet, D.D.,' Lond. 1689; Wood's note '18 Dec. T., 1688, price 6*d*.'

Several of the poetical effusions of the same period are found in Wood E 25, dated by Wood.

Wood E 25 (112) is 'The prince of Orange's triumph, or the downfall of the distressed Jesuits'; Wood's note 'Dec. 1688.'

Wood E 25 (113) is 'The Reading skirmish, or the bloody Irish routed by the victorious Dutch'; Wood's note 'Dec. 1688.'

Wood E 25 (118) is 'The prince of Orange welcome to London,' beginning 'The prince van Orange he is come to this land | And does in defiance of popery stand'; Wood's note 'Dec. 1688.'

Wood E 25 (110) is 'A new song of Lulla By, or father Peter's policy discovered'; Wood's note 'Jan. 168⅘.'

Wood E 25 (115) is 'A full description of these times, or the prince of Orange's march from Exeter to London'; Wood's note 'Jan. 168⅘.'

Wood E 25 (109) is 'The protestants' triumph, or the prince of Orange joyfully entertaind in the city of London'; Wood's note 'Jan. 168⅘.'

Wood E 25 (111) is 'A new touch of the times, or the nation's consent for a free parliament': Wood's note 'Jan. 168⅘.'

Wood E 25 (117) is 'A new ballad called *The Protestant's prophesie* wherein is plainly set forth the difficulty of clearing our native country of those that infest us called Papists'; it begins 'Come hearken to me whilst the truth I do write | For in telling of lies I take no delight'; Wood dates it 'Jan. or Feb. 168⅘.'

Wood 382 contains others of the *No Popery* verses of the day:—

Wood 382 (4) is 'A Collection of the newest and most ingenious songs against Popery,' Lond. 1689; with Wood's note 'published in London in the latter end of Dec. 1688, price 6*d*.'

Wood 382 (5) is 'A second Collection of the newest and most ingenious poems, satyrs, songs, etc., against Popery,' Lond. 1689; with Wood's note '14 Feb. 1688 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩, ⟨price⟩ 6*d* ⟨bought in⟩ Ox⟨ford⟩.'

Wood 382 (6) is 'A collection of poems on affairs of state,' Lond. 1689; with the note 'bought at Oxon, 26 Feb. 1688 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩, price 6*d*.'

Wood 382 (7) is 'A third collection of the newest . . . poems . . .,' Lond. 1689; 'bought at Oxon, 12 March 1688 ⟨i.e. ⅘⟩, price 6*d*.'

Wood 382 (8) is 'A fourth and last collection of poems, satyrs, songs,' etc., Lond. 1689; 'bought at Oxon, 30 March 1689.'

Wood 417 also contains a number of political pieces in verse of the close of 1688 and of 168⅘:—

Wood 417 (1164) is a ballad, entitled 'The Explanation,' beginning:—

'Our priests in holy pilgrimage
Quite through the land have gon
Surveying each religious house
Of abbot, fryer, and nun'—

to reclaim them and their lands for the church: Wood notes 'published about 21 Dec., S. Thomas day the Apostle, 1688.'

Wood 417 (165) is 'Tom Tyler, or the nurse,' the infant prince of Wales being alleged to be son of a tiler introduced into the palace; Wood notes 'published some few dayes before Christmas 1688.'

During the close of 1688 and the beginning of 1689 the press was pouring forth pamphlets and ballads intended to justify the Revolution, by describing the sufferings of the popular party during the late reigns.

Wood 429 A no. 26 is 'An enquiry into the barbarous murther of ⟨Arthur Capel⟩ the late earl of Essex,' Lond. 1689, in which Wood notes—'some copies are dated 1684: commonly sold in Oxford in the latter end of Dec. 1688, price 1*s*: this book being commonly sold in London in Dec. 1688 was called in about Xtmas Eve. This came to nothing for in the beginning of May 1689 the countess of Essex his widdow confess'd before certaine nobility and the bishop of Sarum (Dr. Gilbert Burnet) that her husband had murder'd himself.'

Wood 421 (17) is 'An account of the injurious proceedings of Sir George Jeffreys against Francis Smith, 16 Sept. 1680,' London [168$\frac{8}{9}$].

Wood 510 (35) is '*Murder will out*, or the King's [Charles II's] letter justifying the marquess of Antrim,' Lond. 1689; bought by Wood 'Jan. 27, 168$\frac{8}{9}$, price 2*d*.'

Wood E 25 no. 117, is a 1688 reprint of a broadsheet lament over Monmouth's defeat, headed 'Monmouth worsted in the West, or his care and grief for the death of his poor souldiers,' and beginning 'Now we see the fight is over | Now poor Monmouth must away.'

Wood 368 (28) is 'The dying speeches[1], letters, and prayers etc. of those eminent Protestants who suffered under the sentence of the late Lord Chancellour' (Jeffreys), Lond. 1689; which Wood notes to have been 'published in Jan. 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$; price⟩ 6*d*.'

Wood 368 (29) is 'The dying speeches[2] of several excellent persons who suffered for their zeal against popery and arbitrary government,' Lond. 1689, which Wood 'bought at Oxon. 9 Jan. 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$; price⟩ 6*d*.'

Wood 421 (12) is 'The late lord Russel's case, with observations by Henry (Booth) lord Delamere,' Lond. 1689; 'bought at Oxon., 12 March 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$; price⟩ 6*d*.'

Wood 421 (13) is 'Remarks upon the trials of Edward Fitz-harris, Stephen Colledge,' etc. by John Hawles, Lond. 1689; 'published about the middle of March 168$\frac{8}{9}$; price 2*s* 6*d*.'⟩

168$\frac{8}{9}$ and 1689: 1 William and Mary: Wood aet. 57.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac Wood notes its name and price 'Wing: 1689: 4⟨*d*⟩'; and has these jottings for the *Athenae*:—⟩

15 Feb., F., letter to Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Whitby about bishop ⟨Seth⟩ Ward's Collections. [No[3] answer.]

28 Feb., Th., ⟨to⟩ John Aubrey about Sir Francis Wortley.

Eodem die, to D⟨r⟩ . . . Vaughan of Brecknock for epitaph of Dr. John David Rhese, ⟨and⟩ about Sir Edward and Sir John Stradling.

[1] Mr. John Hick's last speech is found on p. 13; see *supra*, p. 164.

[2] speech of Stephen Colledge (31 Aug. 1681) is found on p. 1; of lady Alicia Lisle (Sept. 1685), on p. 25; of alderman Henry Cornish (23 Oct. 1685), on p. 27.

[3] added later.

March 3, 4, (Su., M.), to G. Passmere for the dignitaries of Exeter.

March 28, Th., to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey—⟨for⟩ (1) place of Thomas Jones' burial,—(2) place of Dr. ⟨Seth⟩ Ward's buriall,—(3) place of Sir Richard Napier⟨'s burial⟩,—(4) ⟨to ask⟩ Abraham Hill where Nicholas Hill died,—(5) which daughter and heir of Carew Ralegh was married to Sir John Ellowes,—(6) to send to Olor Iscanus[1] to answer my letters,—(7) whether Dr. ⟨John⟩ Pell was bachelor or master of Arts,—(8) to put John Dugdale in mind of John Davenport.

Chisgrove in Wilts—Sir Georg More.

Dr. Mathew Lyster, president of the College of Physitians.

Apr. 1, M., ⟨to⟩ Dr. . . . Vaughan of Brecknock about Dr. John Davies.

June 30, Su., to Mr. Richard Highmore minister of Candle-purse neare Sherburne in Dorset for epitaph of Nathaniel Highmore and notitia for Richard Haydock.

Act Sunday, ⟨7 July⟩, ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey a letter for . . . Jones of Merton Coll. an author as in Mr. Thomas Jones his burial, author of 'Elymas[2] the sorcerer'; Sir Georg More of Loney his death; Sir Mathew Lyster builder of Amphill; Sir Richard (Dr.) Napier.

Sept. 6, F., to Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst for Richard Emot, Dr ⟨Robert⟩ Creyhton his offices of tresurer and deane and his works.

⟨To⟩ Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves, ⟨for the⟩ life of father Augustine Baker[3], ⟨and of⟩ Leander de Sto Martino ⟨vicar-general⟩.

17 Sept., T., to Mr. Richard Highmore againe.

24 Sept., T., to Dr. ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh a note about Dr. Robert Price bishop of Fernes.

29 Sept., Su., Michaelmas day, to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves for solution of queeries at Doway; sepulture of Richard White, Morgan Philips, Arthur Pits; in what church was bishop William Harrys buried.—⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Dawson about my hearing.

Nov. 12, T., to Sir Henry S. George by Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot for the natural issue of prince Rupert and King James II; to enquire about cardinal ⟨Philip⟩ Howard; also about the consecration of Dr. ⟨Humphrey⟩ Humphreys and ⟨Nicholas⟩ Stratford.

Nov. 30, S., St. Andrew's day, ⟨to⟩ Mr. Aubrey ⟨about⟩ staff (?) of Nicholas Hill; ⟨to⟩ Olor Is⟨c⟩anus about Dr. John David Rhese and Sir Edward Stradling; ⟨to⟩ Mr. Ashmole about William Lilly and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Rushworth's death, in what church William Butler of Cambridge and Thomas Brightman are buried, when Dr. Henry More of Cambridge died.

B⟨enjamin⟩ Smithurst's book[4] from Mr. ⟨Elias⟩ Ashmole; Henry More of Cambridge to be put in Thomas Vaughan.

January.—Jan. 2, W., Sir Robert[5] Beversham, one of the Masters of the Chancery, died—so Hall's coffey letter.

[1] i. e. Henry Vaughan, the Silurist.

[2] Lond. 1682; Wood 427 (47).

[3] Wood MS. B 4 is 'An account of the life of the venerable father Augustin Baker, monk of the English congregation of S. Benedict, who died in England upon the 9th of Aug. anno Domini 1641, aetatis suae 63: his happy soul rest in peace, Amen.'

[4] Benjamin Smithurst: 'Britain's Glory and England's Bravery,' Lond. 1689, 8vo.; Wood 442 (3).

[5] an error for Sir William Beversham, Luttrell i. 493.

5 Jan., S., John Augustine Bernard resign'd his Moral Philosophy lecture, quaere Catalogue [1].

Jan. 7, Munday, Sir Thomas Clarges and Mr. ⟨Heneage⟩ Finch chosen againe parliament men [2] for Oxford University.

News letter dated Jan. 8, T., saith that last week died the lady Marshall, sometimes governess to the late king's children; also the lady Ann 'Villiars' ('Hilliard,' in another letter); yesterday (Jan. 7) died the earl of Suffolk ⟨James Howard⟩; the earl of Westmorland ⟨Charles Fane⟩ very ill.

Jan. 9, W., at night, inter horas 8 et 9, died ⟨Mary⟩ Mounfort widdow, aged 84 or thereabouts: so the outlanders will now miss a victualling or boarding house: buried Jan. 18, F., in Magd. parish church [3].

Jan. 11, F., William Christmas, M.A. of New Coll., elected Moral Philosophy Reader.

Jan. xi, Friday, the citizens made choice of the former burgesses to sit in the Convention ⟨to meet on⟩ Jan. 22, T.,—viz. Sir Edward Norris and captain ⟨Henry⟩ Bertie.

Jan. 14, M., ⟨John⟩ Spencer [4], M.A. and fellow of Jesus Coll., died; buried in Jesus Coll. Chapel.

Jan. 14, Munday, election of knights of the shire: stood Sir John Cope, Sir Robert Jenkinson, baronets; and ⟨Thomas⟩ Hord of Coat, esquire: a pole made and the next day, Jan. 15, T., towards the evening Sir John Cope and Sir Robert Jenkinson were pronounced knights.

[Bought [5] at Oxon, 14 Jan., M., 1688 ⟨i.e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ ⟨price⟩ 6*d* 'Annus Mirabilis, or Strange and wonderful predictions out of Mr. J. Partridge's Almanack 1688,' Lond. 1689.]

Jan. 16, W., ⟨Gilbert Holles⟩ earl of Clare died at Warwic house in Hoborne.

Jan. 19, S., Philip ⟨Wharton⟩ lord Wharton said in the news then dated to be lately dead—quaere [6].

Jan. 22, Tuesday, ⟨William⟩ Christmass, the new Moral Philosophy reader, made his inaug⟨uration⟩ speech: vide in Moral Philosophy lecture [7].

[Jan. 23[8], W., bought 'Table talk of John Selden' Lond. 1689, 1*s*.]

[1] Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 875. MS. Bodl. 594 p. 123 says that Bernard 'resigned by writing.'

[2] for the 'Convention' summoned by the Prince of Orange to meet 22 Jan.

[3] see Peshall's Additions, p. 23.

[4] John Spencer, M.A. Jes. Coll. 8 June 1683. 'Mr. Spencer, felow of Jesus Coledge was buryed in the Colledg Chappell January the 15, 168$\frac{8}{9}$'; Burials Register of S. Michael's.

[5] note in Wood's copy, Wood 643, no. 7 b.

[6] the report was false.

[7] i.e. in Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 875.

[8] note in Wood's copy, Wood 533 (19).

[S., 26 Jan.[1] $168\frac{8}{9}$, meeting at the Apoditerium, of the vice-chancellor and heads of houses, wherin the fellowes of Univ. Coll. were summoned to be visited, M., 4 Feb. following.—M., Feb. 4, they met in Univ. Coll. chapel and commanded them to elect a new Master *loco* Obadiah Walker. Complaint then made by the fellowes against Mr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Boyse and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane, fellowes, who had lately left their religion for that of Rome.]

Jan. 30, W., King's ⟨Charles I⟩ fast, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Taswell[2] of Ch. Ch. preached at S. Marie's.

Jan. 30, W., a new invented bridle with screws came to Oxford to be publicly seen at the Red Lyon till Munday following and then 'tis to be given to the . . . Invented, as they say, by a popish bishop to screw protestants to death by degrees, somthing to be put into the mouth that they shall make no noises. This to make papists odious[3].

In this month the elm trees from Budnorth⟨'s⟩ gate leading to his garden and so to the great gate leading from the highway by St. Giles into New Parke, set (by the care of Mr. . . . Walker[4] of Bras. Coll.) that in future time they may be a shade to Non-ultra Walk[5]. These trees reached as farr as half the walke to the gate before mention'd; the other half from that gate to the end of Non-ultra were set in January 1689 ⟨i. e. $\frac{89}{90}$⟩.

⟨Wood 529 (15) 'An account of the pretended prince of Wales and other grievances,' 1688, Wood notes as bought on Thursday, Jan. 10, $168\frac{8}{9}$, price 6*d*.

Wood 529 (19) 'A representation of the threatning dangers impending over Protestants in Great Britain before the coming of the prince of Orange' 1689, Wood notes as bought on Friday 18 Jan. $168\frac{8}{9}$, price 1*s*.—'Dr. Gilbert Burnet the author: some say Robert Ferguson.'

Wood 529 (20) is 'His Majestie's [James II] letter to his lords and others of his privy council from St. Germans-en-laye $\frac{4}{14}$ Jan. $168\frac{8}{9}$.'

Wood 529 (21) is 'A inquiry into the present state of affairs[6] and in particular whether we owe allegiance to the king in these circumstances,' Lond. 1689. Wood notes 'Jan. 22, Tuesd., $168\frac{8}{9}$, price 3*d*; Dr. Gilbert Burnet the author.'

Wood 660 C (37) is 'An account of the reasons of the nobility and gentry's

[1] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 123 b.

[2] William Taswell, B.D. Ch. Ch. 26 Mar. 1685.

[3] cp. Luttrell i. 481.

[4] Joseph Walker, M.A. Bras. 19 June 1663 or Joshua Walker, M.A. Bras. 4 June 1678.

[5] these elms seem to be those in front of Keble College; and if so 'Non-ultra' Walk will be the path which now runs between Keble College and the Parks. See and correct Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 344.

[6] Wood 529 (22) is 'A word to the wavering, or an answer to the *Enquiry into the present state of affairs*,' Lond. 1689: Wood notes it as bought on 8 Feb., Frid., $168\frac{8}{9}$, price 3*d*.

invitation of the prince of Orange into England' Lond. 1688; in which Wood notes 'bought at Oxon in the latter end of Januar. 168$\frac{8}{9}$, price 1*s*.'

February.—[Beginning[1] of Feb. 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ ⟨bought⟩ 'The Lord Chancellour's ⟨Jeffreys'⟩ discovery and confession,' Lond. 1689.]

Feb. 3, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ shi⟨rt⟩.

Feb. 4, M., ⟨the⟩ vice-chancellor ⟨and⟩ Doctors of the University[2] met in the common-chamber of Univ. Coll. where, after severall examinations, they declared the places following void:—viz. the mastership held by Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker, a papist, a fellowship ⟨held⟩ by Mr. Nath⟨aniel⟩ Boys, papist, another by Mr. Thomas Deane, papist, and the revenews of a fellowship held by Mr. . . . Wakeman, a Jesuit, chaplain at Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's chapel. All which withdrew themselves from the College (except Mr. Boys) in the latter end of Oct. and latter end of Nov. last. The Chancellor and Masters[3] of the University of Oxon are visitors of this College.

Feb. 6, W., when it was agitated in the House of Lords whether the king had abdicated his throne[4] or the kingdome, 65 gave their votes that he had done so, and 45 not. There were then 18 bishops in the house, 16 gave their votes that he had not abdicated; two of them were in the affirmative, as ⟨Henry⟩ Compton bishop of London and (to the wonder of all) ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew bishop of Durham. O falsness! he that ran with the humour of King James II[5] now forsakes him, to cring to prince of Orange in hopes to keep his bishoprick. Muddiman's letter saith that the bishop of London did agree with the 16 and none but Durham said that 'twas abdicated. ⟨In⟩ the printed paper wherein ⟨are⟩ the names of those that were against abdication of the king, are only eleven bishops that voted that it was no⟨t⟩ abdicated—among them is not the bishop of London nor Durham.

Feb. 9, Egg-saturday, 100 and 20[6] bachelors presented.

[Feb, 12[7], T., 168$\frac{8}{9}$, . . ., wife of Sir George Pudsey, died; quaere where buried.]

[1] note in Wood's copy, Wood 368 (27).

[2] The Visitorship of University College now vested in the Crown was formerly vested in the University. See Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 283, 285, 286.

[3] 'Masters' substituted for 'scholars.'

[4] voted by the Commons, Jan. . . ., Luttrell i. 499, 500.

[5] MS. has 'I,' by a slip.

[6] i. e. one hundred and twenty.

[7] note from Wood MS. F 4, a slip inserted at p. 159, containing some jottings for the continuation of that book (Wood's account of persons who died or were buried at Oxford).

Feb. 14, Th., thanksgiving day[1] in Oxford; ringing of bells, bonfires; Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Helyar[2] of C. C. C. preached.

⟨Wood 417 (177) 'The green sickness cured,' and (178) 'The modish London Life,' have each a note by Wood 'bought at Oxon for a new ballet [ballad], 14 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.'⟩

News letter, dated Feb. 16, S., saith that lord Latimer eldest son of ⟨Thomas Osborne⟩ the earl of Danby died suddenly, W., Feb. 15 (at London or Westminster).

[Feb. 22[3], F., anno 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ bought at Oxford 'A dialogue between father Gifford the late popish president of Maudlin and Obadiah Walker, master of University, upon their new Colledge preferment in Newgate.']

Feb. 25, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

[Bought[4] at Oxon 26 Feb. 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩, 1*s*, 'The bloody Assizes, or, a complete history of the life of George lord Jefferies,' Lond. 1689.]

[Bought[5] at Oxon 26 Feb. 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ 'A full answer to the depositions concerning the birth of the Prince of Wales.']

⟨Wood E 25 no. 10 is an odd chap-sheet, folded three times, with pictures changing as each fold is lifted; the verses on it begin 'Here Adam first leads up the van | True mirrour of unstained life.' Wood notes on it 'bought at Oxon in Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$'⟩.

The presbiterians upon this revolution grow high, preach in public, set up their preaching places. Mr. James his old dancing school without North Gate they have made a preaching place. Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Cornish holds out[6]. One ⟨Richard⟩ Stratton[7], somtimes an Oxonian, afterwards a Nonconformist minister, was sent for and added ⟨as⟩ an assistant in June 1690.

March[8].—In this month and in Feb. is a frequent desease of sore eyes among men, especially children, occasion'd by bad aire (quaere). Continued ⟨in⟩ April ⟨and⟩ May.

[1] ordered by the Convention on 22 Jan. (see Luttrell i. 497, 498). William and Mary had been proclaimed king and queen on, W., Feb. 13 (see Evelyn's Diary under date; Luttrell i. 501, 503). Wood E 25 (114) is a ballad on the proclamation—'The subject's satisfaction, being a new song on the proclaiming King William and Queen Mary,' 13 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[2] Henry Hellier, M.A. Corp. 6 March 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[3] note in Wood's copy, Wood 276 A no. CCCCCLXV.

[4] note in Wood's copy; Wood 368 (24).

[5] note in Wood's copy; Wood 660 C (36).

[6] Wood notes:—'this was not till Nov. 1689.'

[7] Richard Stretton, M.A. New C. 9 July 1658.

[8] 'Gillbert Salmon, a printer att the Theatre, a stranger, buryed March the 8th 168$\frac{8}{9}$': S. Michael's Burials Reg. 'Gillbert Salmon' is substituted for 'One Gibbey,' that being his nickname.

Mar. 3, Su., Dov. car.

Mar. 10, Su., Mr. Jos⟨iah⟩ Pullen told me that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Massy had sent his resignation of his deanery to Ch. Ch.

Mar. 18, fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

News letter dated 19 March, T., saith that Sir Georg Treby hath imprisoned Mr. ⟨Jeremy⟩ Collier a minister for writing a pamphlet discussing the king's leaving of England, shewing that he did not abdicate his people. The clergy discontented; presbyterie increases.

Jeremiah Collier of Cambridge (vide Athenae Oxon, p. 55) author of a pamphlet intitled 'The[1] desertion discussed,' for which he was committed to Newgate where he lay a considerable while, but released by the intercession of Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Burnet. He (the said Collier) was author of 'The History of passive obedience since the Reformation,' London, 1689, quarto, published about the beginning of August; in the beginning are quotations of Oxford History.

[20 Mar.[2] 1688 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ ⟨bought⟩ 'The chancellor's ⟨Jeffreys⟩ address and confession,' Lond. 1689.]

Mar. 22, F., violent wind, especially in the afternoon; blew downe the top of S. Aldate's steeple.

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCLXXXVIII is a printed paper of orders about dress passed at a meeting of heads of houses 22 March 1688 (? $\frac{8}{9}$): it is complained:—

(1) that graduates and other yonger scholars weare mourning gowns without leave from the vice-chancellor and proctors.

(2) that many gentlemen-commoners and others wear square caps with tufts, though they have not performed any exercise in Theater to entitle them to this.

(3) that undergraduates, on pretence of being Students of Civil Law, wear the half-sleaved gown and the square cap, although not of 4 years' standing nor duly entered on the law line.

(4) that the use of wearing hatts (nay, even of hatts button'd up) in publique, with crevatt-bands, is common, to the great scandal of the University.⟩

Mar. 23, S., news letter at Halls saith Mr. . . . Petite, one of the Assistants to the Lord's house (in place of . . . Judge) is made head-keeper of the records in the Tower of London; and Robert Ferguson, house-keeper of the Excise Office.

Mar. 23, S., to Mris. Willis in Halywell for a paire of worsted stockyngs, 5*s*; 2*s* and 4*d* (or 6⟨*d*⟩) for worsted at alderman ⟨John⟩ Townsend's.

Mar. 25, 26, etc., ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace his agents beat up for voluntiers to goe for Ireland[3] against the King James II and papists.

News letter dated 30 March, S., saith that bishop of Durham

[1] 'The desertion discuss'd in a letter to a country gentleman,' Lond. 1689, 4to. Wood 530 (3) is 'The history of the desertion . . . with an answer to a piece called *The desertion discussed*' Lond. 1689, by Edmund Bohun: Collier's pamphlet is printed at the end.

[2] note in Wood's copy, Wood 368 (25). Wood 368 (26) is 'An account of the flight, discovery, and apprehending George lord Geffries,' bought about the same time. These numerous pamphlets about Jeffreys were issued in justification of the Revolution.

[3] Luttrell i. 513, 515.

⟨Nathaniel Crew⟩ will give up his bishoprick and that London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ will be translated thereto; that ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet, dean of Paul's, will be bishop of London, that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Stanley the queen's chaplain will be canon of Windsore and Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich deane of Ch. Ch.

Ult. Mar., Easter day, Dr. Gilbert Burnet consecrated bishop of Sarum at Fulham: vide Gazet.

Much raine fell in this month and wee had floods.

Latter end of March and beginning of Apr. all letters say[1] that the King (James II) is dead in France. *Fals.*

April.—Spring very backward; Apr. 1, 2, 3, great store of raines; waters high; a flood.

Apr. 3, W., at night, news came that Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge had the deanery of Ch. Ch. bestow'd on him. Whereupon the next day the bells rang. His character, see 9 collection of papers p. 7; vide supra.

Apr. 4, Th., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Thomas Cooper of ⟨the⟩ Pellican in Little Britain, bookseller, was lately dead.

Apr. 7, Low Sunday, ⟨John⟩ Pope[2] of New Coll. repeated.

Letters dated 9 Apr., T., say that the lord Gainborough[3] died at Exton, in Rutlandshire.

Apr. 10, W., William Cradock of Magd. Coll. and Thomas Newey of Ch. Ch. (which last had been several times pro-proctor) took their places of proctor.

Apr. xi, Th., Coronation[4] ⟨day⟩ at Oxon solemnized (vide papers[5] alibi). Mr. ⟨William⟩ Lancaster of Queen's preached in the morning. Encenia in the afternoon verie disorderly, the Masters got in the Doctors' seats and the Bachelors and Undergraduats in the Masters'.

Robert Harrison, mayor, who served in the wine-cellar at the coronation, received the honor of knighthood some days after. And Apr. 27 (S.) came home, was met by several horsmen and con-

[1] Luttrell i. 517.

[2] John Pope, M.A. New C. 22 Mar. 168⅞.

[3] Edward Noel, created earl of Gainsborough 1 Dec. 1682.

[4] substituted for 'Inauguration.' See Evelyn's Diary under date 11 Apr. 1689; Luttrell i. 520. Wood 276 A no. CV is a description, with engravings, of 'the ceremonial proceedings at the coronation' of William and Mary, 11 Apr. 1689.

[5] Wood 276 A no. CCCCIX is the programme of the *Comitia* held on 11 Apr. 1689, in honour of the coronation of William and Mary. One of the pieces was entitled 'Magdalena ridens' i. e. that College rejoicing in deliverance from its oppressor. The pieces were aftewards printed:—'Vota Oxoniensia pro Guilhelmo rege et Maria regina ... accedunt panegyrica oratio et carmina gratulatoria 11 Apr. 1689,' Oxon, 1689, fol.

ducted to his dore in S. Peter's East with shouts, ringing of bells, and acclamation.

Letters dated Apr. 13, S., say that Dominic Sheldon[1], a prime officer under major-general ⟨Anthony⟩ Hamilton was slayn at Colrayne[2] in Ireland upon the salying out of the protestants thence on Hamilton's men, or in pursuit of the protestants who counterfeited a retreat into Colrayne where they had sprang a mine within their gate and planted canons against it. See Gazet 1689 num. 2452 col. 3. *Fals.*

Apr. 18, Th., Lord Chancellor ⟨George⟩ Jeffries died in the Tower,—so news letter at Short's—circa horam 5 ante meridiem; died of a flux: buried[3] in the chappell of S. Peter ad vincula in the Tower of London neare the grave of the duke of Monmouth on Sat. following to prevent the indignity of the rabble.

Apr. 19, F., John Temple[4], son of Sir William Temple, some dayes since made Secretary of Warr, flung himself over a wherry when it was shooting London bridge, and so drown'd himself. A note left in the wherry-boat ran thus 'My folly in undertaking what I could not execute is a great prejudice to the king: there was no other way to remedie it but this.'—So James Hall's letter at Turl coffey hous; and adds that he was only son of Sir William Temple, sometimes embassador in Holland. A pamphlet of this among Mr. Ashmole's pamphlets, G. 17.

⟨24 Apr., W.⟩ [in vigilia S. Marci 1689 dedit mihi A⟨rturus⟩ C⟨harlet⟩, SS. T. B. e coll. Trin. ⟨hunc librum[5].⟩]

Hall's letter dated 27 Apr., S., saith that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright, bishop of Chester, is dead in Ireland, supposed to be poys⟨on⟩'d[6] by the popish clergy; that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Ashton is to be bishop of Chester.

Apr. 30, T., 3 half-crownes and 6 ⟨*d*⟩ to Mr. . . . Heywood for gazets.

May.—May 3, F., died Sir Robert Peyton at London, saith Hall's letter; but Short's saith that he died at 6 of the clock in the morne on the 4th of May, Sat. He was the first of the green ribbon club or partie in 1679. Buried in St. Dunstan's church in Fleet Street, May 8, W.

In the beginning of this month the new oath by Act of Parliament was published for all to sweare allegiance to King William. Many refuse it.

[Bought[7] at Oxon 4 May 1689, being then newly come from London, 'Auctio Davisiana Oxonii habita' (Lond. 1689), George Smalridge A. Bac. et alumnus Aedis Xti, author.]

News letter dated May 9, Th., saith that many ministers refusing

[1] see *supra*, p. 101.
[2] Luttrell i. 521, 524.
[3] Luttrell i. 523.
[4] Luttrell i. 524.
[5] 'Musae Cantabrigienses,' 1689, verses presented by the University of Cambridge to King William and Queen Mary. The note is found in Wood's Copy (Wood 327).
[6] Luttrell i. 526. Wood 510 (36) is 'A letter out of Ireland . . . giving a full account of the sickness and funeral of the late bishop of Chester' [Thomas Cartwright], Lond. 1689.
[7] note in Wood's copy (Wood 517 no. 4), in which he also gives the names of those indicated by initials in the dialogue. See *supra*, p. 157.

to take [1] the oath of allegiance and supremacy to King William, they must be silenced from preaching (so that the Presbyterian ministers must be desired to preach in the city—Scotland, quaere). So you see Presbyterians take all oathes. This for Scotland: this of Scotland, and not of England.

May 12, Sunday, Robert [2] Dormer of Rousham com. Oxon. esq. was buried in the church of Long-Crendon in Bucks in a vault there where his father was buried before him. He died of an apoplexy [3] suddenly at Rousham. Left several children by his second wife, named Ann, daughter of Sir Charles Cotrell knight. His eldest son by his first wife (⟨Catherine Bertie⟩ daughter of the earl of Lindsey [4]) succeeds him in Dorton neare Crendon.

May 14, 15, 16 (T., W., Th.), exceeding hot: afterwards a cold Whitsontide [5].

May 16, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

18 May, S., ⟨Charles Erskine⟩ the earl of Marr, governour of Sterling Castle, died—so Hall's letter dated 30 May, Th.

May 19, Whitsunday, Sir Robert Wright, late Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, died in Newgate prison—so the news letters. Private⟨ly⟩ buried the next day in the ch⟨apel⟩ belonging to Ch. Ch. hospital.

May 26, Trinity Sunday, an ordination of 84 ministers or therabouts in Magd. Coll. chapel by Baptist ⟨Levinz⟩ bishop of the Isle of Man. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Nicolls [6] of Merton Coll. preached. Timothy ⟨Hall⟩ bishop of Oxon was then, as 'tis said, in Oxon, lodged at Dr. ⟨Joshua⟩ Lasher's [7] house in Pennyfarthing Street, and deputed the bishop of Man to performe the ceremony. ⟨Entered⟩ in Timothy Hall ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩

May 27, Munday night about 9, ⟨John Lovelace⟩ lord Lovelace came in his coach up the South Street to the Cross Inne. The mobile shouted and rejoyc'd.

May 27, Trinity munday, election at Trin. Coll.; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cudworth resign'd purposely to have brought in Mr. ⟨John⟩ Brideoke [8] of that house; but ⟨he⟩ was put aside. This Mr. Cudworth did appeare to be popishly affected tempore Jacobi II, and seing that he was neglected by the society he therefore resign'd. He gave his vote last Christmas for ⟨Stephen⟩ Hunt to be expel'd.

May 29, W., King Charles II day, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Herne of Exeter

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 26 Apr. 1689.

[2] 'Robert' substituted for 'William.'

[3] 'apolexey' in MS.

[4] Montagu Bertie, 2nd earl.

[5] Whitsunday fell on 19 May.

[6] William Nichols, B.A. Wadh. 27 Nov. 1683, M.A. Mert. 19 June 1688; Fellow of Merton in 1684; see Brodrick's Merton, p. 298, Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 326.

[7] Joshua Lasher, M.D. S. Jo. 17 Dec. 1679.

[8] John Brideoake, M.A. Trin. 5 July 1688.

Coll. preached at S. Marie's. A wet evening, and the sport was spoyled.

[Ult. May[1], F., Thomas Parsons died].

June.—Hall's letters dated 1 June, S., say that marquess of Montross is lately dead[2]. Ibidem, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson, deane of Canterbury, made clerk of the closet to his majesty. Ibidem, Sir William Holcroft mounting his horse with designe to attend his majesty in hunting at Epping Forest was suddenly taken with an apoplexy and forthwith died.

June 8, Sat., at 12 of the clock at night or past . . . Creip (or Creak) and . . . Woodiard[3] of Mert. Coll. broke as many windows as came to 7*li.* and od money.

June 13, Th., [Convocation[4] to put off the Act under pretence of no proceeders in the greater faculties]. Convocation to make one monsier ⟨John⟩ Maynard[5], somtimes preacher of the Protestant church at Charentone, now chaplain to King William III and prebendary of Windsore[6] (loco doctoris ⟨Isaac⟩ Vossii), to be Dr. of Div.—*Fasti*, 1689.

June 17, Munday, Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge, canon of Ch. Ch., installed deane (loco ⟨Johannis⟩ Massy).

June 18, Tuesday, Convocation to put off the Act[7]; whereupon 4 Doctors of Divinity went out. So after this rate wee shall have no Act, if it be put off for want of proceeders. Between this time and the Act went out 13 Doctors in several faculties.

June 19, W., fast day appointed by Parliament[8]; vide Gazet. Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Vilet[9] of S. John's preached at St. Marie's.

June 20, Thursday, Mr. William Wake of Ch. Ch. installed canon of Ch. Ch. loco ⟨Henrici⟩ Aldridg: *Fasti*, 1689.

June 25, Tuesday, the great installation feast in Ch. Ch. great hall, given by Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge, deane, and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wake, canon. Heads of Houses and all Doctors invited.

[1] note in Wood MS. F 4 slip at p. 159.

[2] James Graham succeeded as third marquess in 1684, was created duke of Montrose 24 Apr. 1707, died 1742.

[3] Will. Woodyeare, matric. 17 Dec. 1687, aet. 18.

[4] the words in square brackets are scored out, being in error: see June 18.

[5] John Mesnard.

[6] installed 11 June 1689.

[7] MS. Bodl. 594, p. 121 says:—'T. 18 June 1689, Chancellor's letters read to have the Act put of, "because no proceeders in any of the faculties to stand in the next Act, and that you had lately a sort of an Act on the inauguration of King William and Queen Mary."—In the same Convocation Delegates were appointed to act in the Universitie by the said chancellour, then about to goe into Holland.'

[8] Luttrell i. 538.

[9] Thomas Vilett, M.A. S. Jo. 11 Apr. 1685.

June 26, W., I released to Mr. John Mayot and his wife all my right or oversight that I had in the management of his wife's portion (400*li.*), and so did John Hanks. Here enlarg [1]—see St. Vitus day last year.

June 29, S. Peter's day, Sat., Sir Edward Villiers, knight marshall, died: his son succeeds [2] by patent—so Hall's news letters.

July [3].—July 4, Th., Convocation, wherein passed Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ferrar's buisness of Univ. Coll. to be D.D. ⟨*Fasti* 1689⟩.

July 5 [4], F., princess Ann brought to bed of a boy; vide Gazet.

July 7, Act Sunday if there had been an Act. Sermon at Ch. Ch.; ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside the vicechancellor huffs at it; would not goe there but sends Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton his deputy thither, while he without bedells goes to St. Peter's where severall Doctors were and graduats and undergraduats.

July 8, 12, etc. (M., F.) the chancellor of the diocese and officers sate in the lower Gild hall to take the oathes of such that swear fealty to King William and Queen Mary.

July 8, M., Mr. . . . Prendergrast, an Irish man, papist, stood in pillory at Charing Cross for writing and publishing 'Hoc [5] est Parliamentum or the new christned Parliament.'

[July 8 [6], M., Convocation, wherein at the end several Drs and Heads took the oath of allegiance: Gilbert Ironside, vicechancellor; Dr. John Meare ⟨principal of Bras.⟩; Dr. Fitzherbert Adams ⟨rector of Linc.⟩; Dr. Jonathan Edwards ⟨principal of Jes. Coll.⟩; Thomas Baylie, S.T.P., principal of New Inn Hall; Dr. Ralph Bathurst ⟨president of Trin.⟩.]

News letter at Wolleys dated July 9, T., saith that on the 7th (Su.) viscount Lisbourne [7] died (at Westminster, quaere); and about the same time the countess of Warwick [8]. Shee died Friday morning, July 5; left behind her a son named ⟨Edward Rich⟩ call'd the earl of Holland, of Exeter College, and three daughters. She was the daughter of the earl of Manchester.

Hall's letter dated 9 July, T., 1689; 'this day Mr. sergeant ⟨John⟩ Trenchard reported the bill [9] for attainting severall persons in rebellion in Ireland, with amendments; viz. ⟨William Herbert⟩ marquis of Powis; lord Thomas Howard, brother to the duke of Norfolk ⟨Henry Howard⟩; ⟨Henry Jermyn⟩ lord Dover;

[1] see *supra*, 18 Oct. 1687.

[2] Luttrell i. 554.

[3] 'John White, University carpenter, wass buryed July the 3rd 1689, aged 62': S. Michael's Burials Register.

[4] this note is scored out, as being in error. The boy was born on 24 July, Luttrell i. 561.

[5] Luttrell i. 532.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 121.

[7] the news was false. Adam Loftus, created in 1685 viscount Lisburne, was killed at the siege of Limerick, see in Sept. 1691.

[8] lady Anne Montagu, daughter of Edward Montagu second earl of Manchester, widow of Robert Rich second earl of Holland and fifth earl of Warwick.

[9] Luttrell i 550.

Sir Henry Bond of Pickham, baronet; Sir Alexander Fitting[1]: Sir Roger Strickland; Sir Edward Herbert; Sir William Jennis[2]; Francis Plowden, esq.; Sir Patrick Tront[3]; John Trinder, esq.; Thomas Colins, gent.; colonel Dominick Sheldon; major Barker; colonel Sutherland; major Boshier; colonel Burkham.'

In the beginning of this month the arch on Osney bridge was rebuilt.

July 10, W., a grave dug in Brasnose Coll. cloister for a yong man[4] of that house drown'd at Patin's Pleasure the day before—the only son of a minister.

10 July, W., Gilbert James, fellow of Alls. Coll., kil'd . . . Somner, a yonger brother of the Somnors of . . . neare Ailesbury, at a taverne dore in the Strand. Vide alibi.

July 16, T., about two in the morning a terrible fit of the crampe above the ancle and about the lower end of the calf of my left legg, occasion'd by either throwing that leg out of the bed being hot weather or by over-retching my self. I was then in a sweat.

July 16, T., common report that Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Crowther died at London two dayes since. *False.*

July 18, W., Mr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Wilsted varied; defer'd to that time because of sickness.

July 19, Th., at 9 at night paid Thomas Short *2s* for news letters ending last Midsomer day.

Hall's news letter dated 23 July, T., saith that a gent. that came from Dublin to Liverpool, saith that the papists have murdered[5] the bishop of Waterford in his owne pallace giving him seven wounds and perpetrated the like on the deane and servant of the bishop's. Dr. Hugh Gore, quaere.

July 26, Friday night, between 7 and 11, bonfiers in East Gate and North Gate Street, with the ringing of bells in some parishes; bonefiers in some colleges, particularly in Magd. Coll. (where the bells rang), for joy of a prince being borne of the lady Ann, princess of Denmark. Vide Gazet.

News letter dated July 27, S., saith that this week . . . Carie, one of the maides of honor, died.

Sat., July 27, died colonel . . . Moldesworth[6], the new governour of Jamaica. So Hall's letter, 30 July, T.

Sunday[7], July 28, the yong prince was Xtined at Hampton Court

[1] Fitton, Luttrell i. 593.

[2] Jennings, ibid.

[3] Trant, ibid.

[4] John Skeate, scholar; Buckley Madan, 'Brasenose Calendar,' p. 49; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 379.

[5] Luttrell i. 561.

[6] Luttrell i. 557, 563.

[7] S., July 27th, according to Luttrell i. 564. The child was christened William, and created duke of Glocester.

by the bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩; godfathers the king ⟨William III⟩ and ⟨Christian V⟩ King of Denmark (for whome stood ⟨Charles Sackville, earl of⟩ Dorset, lord chamberlayne); marchioness of Halyfax, godmother. Vide Gazet.

July 30, Tuesd., to J. A. of Hed⟨ington⟩, 1*s*.

⟨In July 1689, Wood examined the books in Jesus College Library, and made some notes about them which are found in his 'Catalogue[1] no. 5,' pp. 224, 225.⟩

August.—News letter at Hall's, dated 1 Aug., Th., saith that Michael de Moulina, author of 'The Spiritual Guid,' died lately in the Inquisition at Rome where he was put for being a Quietist.

Aug. 3, S., several letters in cipher came by a messinger from one of the secretaries of state to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis, which had been taken from one of the party belonging to King James II, for him to unfold. He told him he would not sleep till he had done it.

Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me Aug. 4, Su., that Dr. Henry More had been dead an yeare.

Aug. 5, M., at Abendon assizes with Mr. Gabriel Seymoure; where, at the New Tavern kept by an Oxford man and elswhere, cost me[2] 7*s*.

Scholars and others exceeding rude in the night time by giving ill language under windowes where handsome women are, and breaking windowes: and about 1 Aug. a scholar robb'd in Logick lane at 12 at night of 6*s*, quaere.

Aug. 9, Friday, at 3 in the afternoon John Warburton, M.A., commoner[3] of Brasn., went to see his mistress at Hedington (Francis Harris); fell sick of a feaver; and died there in her armes, Sunday the xi; and was buried at Brasnose the next after in the cloister. He[4] was a baronet's son and was bred up a commoner in Brasn. Coll.

The oath of allegiance to King William was to be taken by the first of Aug. Those in Oxon[5] that refused it were—Dr. Thomas Crostwait of Queen's Coll.; Dr. Thomas Smith of Magd. Coll.; Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Traffles[6] of New Coll.; ⟨Edward⟩ Hopkins[7] of Linc.,

[1] see note 1 p. 195.

[2] 'be' in MS.

[3] 'commoner' substituted for 'fellow.' John Warburton, M.A. Bras. 17 June 1687; Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 379.

[4] this sentence is substituted for 'a fellow of an house and kept an whore.'

[5] Luttrell i. 567.

[6] Richard Traffles, D.C.L. New Coll. 7 July 1685.

[7] the statement is inaccurate as regards Hopkins. dward Hopkins of Somersetshire, adm. Fell. of Linc. 12 Oct. 1675; vacated his fellowship in 1716 for refusing to take the oaths to King

lately proctor; William Bishop, fellow of Ball. Coll.; Henry Dodwell, history professor. Dr. John Wallis hath taken all oathes since 1641; why hath he done soe? because a Presbyterian.

The bishops that take not the oathes are ⟨William Sancroft⟩ Canterbury; ⟨Francis⟩ Turner of Ely; ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken of Bath and Wells; ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton of Glocester; ⟨John⟩ Lake of Chichester (dead); ⟨William⟩ Lloyd of Norwich; ⟨Thomas⟩ Whyte of Peterborough.

News letter[1] dated 20 Aug., T., Sir Richard Browne and captain ... Billingsley, officers of horse guards in the Dutch camp in Flanders, fought a duel. Browne was killed upon the spot; the other died soon after.

[Aug. 22[2], Th., William Coxeter died].

News letters, dated 24 Aug., S., say that the pope Odescalcy[3] died at 4 in the afternoon 12 Aug. aetat. 79, anno pontificatus 12. I remember Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon use to tell me he was the ...[4] cardinall in 1645. Letters of the same date say that the countess of Orrery sister to the earl of Suffolke died 2 dayes since.

Aug. 24, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

⟨Oliver⟩ Gregory[5], parson of Middleton Stony, buried Aug. 25, Su., there. Somtimes of Queen's Coll., chaplain. Died suddenly—apoplexies and sudden deaths are frequent. Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Offley[6] succeeded.

[25 Aug.,[7] Su., 1689, Elizabeth Seymour Read, daughter of ⟨Edward⟩ Read and Catherine Wood his wife, was born at the Wheatsheaf in All Saints' parish Oxford. —Buried in All Saints church, 3 May 1692.]

Aug. 28, W., the arch of East Bridge was finish'd at the charg of the country—the same arch I meane which had been pulled downe last Dec.

Aug. 31, S., G⟨eorge⟩ Coxeter posted up in public places in Oxford for a fool, knave, and coward by Sir Thomas Cutler, father-in-law to his wife.

Hall's letter, dated 31 Aug., saith that ⟨Charles Finch⟩ earl of Winchelsey died some dayes since at his seat in Kent, an author; also Oliver S. Johns, esq., a member of Parliament for Stockbridge is dead of the smal pox; and captain ... Man, a wealthy honest gent., died of an apoplexy in the Isle of Wight.

Quakers are dispensed with from taking oaths and must not the three bishops and others now be. Perfidious wretches who joyned in the attempt of enslaving and undoing the nation are not called into question, and the persecutors of the bishops when they were imprison'd

George. He took B.D. on 8 July 1687; he died in Sept. 1739.

[1] Luttrell i. 571.

[2] MS. Wood, F 4, slip at p. 159.

[3] Pope Innocent XI (Benedict Odescalchi).

[4] a word illegible: perhaps 'princ⟨ipal'⟩.

[5] Oliver Gregory, M.A. Queen's 6 July 1671.

[6] Francis Offley, M.A. Alls. 17 Apr. 1689.

[7] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.

are not only received into mercy, but into favour. And must the bishops who suffer'd the yeare before for the protestant cause be now casheired. The quakers, who have fallen under the just displeasure and detestation of the kingdome for their conjunction with King James, have been since humour'd in their nonsense, excused from oathes, exempted from penalties of the Act lately made for taking the oathes. And must the [1] bishops stil for refusing one oath be undone.

Mr. Henry Dodwell, much concern'd against those that take oaths; makes it his discourse so much in coffey houses in Oxford against them, that if he had not gon away in August Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside the vice-chancellor would have talked with him about his freeness of speech and have desired him to absent himself from Oxon. Liberal in his discourse at London, so much that a gent. threatned to bring him into danger were it not for his learning.

September.—Hall's letter dated 3 Sept., T.; Sir Henry Tulse, somtimes Lord Mayor, died, M., 2 Sept. Ibidem, John Lake, bishop of Chichester, died last week. [George [2] Walker, a colonel of and governor of London Derry, is to succeede him, or else if ⟨Ezekiel⟩ Hopkyns bishop of London Derry will come to Chichester, then Georg Walker is to be bishop of Londonderry—so Hall's letter, Sept. 10, T.] Ibidem, bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ is commissionated to act as archbishop of Canterbury because the said archbishop ⟨William Sancroft⟩ refuses to take the oath of allegiance to King William III. Bishop of Ely (⟨Francis⟩ Turner) taketh it not.

Hall's news letter dated Sept. 10, T., that Dr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Stratford, minister of St. Mary Aldermanbury, being made bishop of Chester, the parishioners have chosen Dr. ⟨Ezekiel⟩ Hopkyns bishop of London Derry theire pastor; that Mr. Georg Walker declines being a bishop; vide proximam paginam ⟨i. e. under dates 12 and 14 Sept.⟩. In the same [3] letter saith that Dr. Simon Patricke stands fairest for the bishoprick of Chichester.

In another letter there of the same date, that Dr. ⟨Ezekiel⟩ Hopkyns bishop of London-Derry is to be translated to Chichester and Mr. Georg Walker to be made bishop of Londonderry.

[Sept. xi,[4] W., Compton Verney of Ball. Coll. died: he hath a monument ⟨in S. Mary Magdalene church⟩.]

Letter from Dundalk to Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet dated 12 Sept., Th.; John

[1] 'be' in MS., by a slip for 'the.'

[2] the words in square brackets are a later insertion.

[3] substituted for 'another letter there of the same date.'

[4] note in Wood MS. F 4, slip at p. 159. On the same slip is a note 'Sept. ... Ann, wife of Philip Michel, died —quaere Holdship,' entered first under 1690 and then scored out and put under 1689.

Bulkley, lievtenant of foot, lately gentleman commoner of Trin. Coll., died at Dundalk lately of the flux.

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCCCLXXVI is 'An advertisement on the behalf of William Dockwra, merchant, concerning the penny post,' at the foot of which is written 'The reader is desired not to take away this paper.' Wood has a note on it 'This paper was dispersed in every coffee-house in Oxon in the beginning of Sept. 1689.'⟩

Hall's letter dated 14 Sept., S., saith that Dr. John Tillotson is to remove from the deanery of Canterbury to the deanery of Paules; and that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Stanley is to be deane of Canterbury; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Williams of the Poultry, minister, to be residentiary of Paules; and that Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Horneck and Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch are competitors of the church of S. Andrew in Holborne in the place of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet.

Another letter there of the same date saith that Dr. ⟨Ezekiel⟩ Hopkins bishop of London-Derry is to be archbishop of Cashills in Ireland, and Georg Walker to be bishop of London-Derry; that ⟨Peter⟩ Birch of S. James is to be minister of S. Andrew's in Holborne and prebendary of Westminster in the place of Dr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Stratford.

Sept. 14, Sat., ⟨John⟩ lord Bellasis was buried in S. Andrew's church in Holborne—so Hall's letter.

Ibidem ⟨i. e. Hall's⟩, letter dated 17 Sept., T., whereas in the time of King James II it was ordered that that part of the inscription on the pyramid which said that the city was burnt by the papists was commanded to be put out, it was in this month ordered to be restored.

Tuesday, Sept. 17, (some say Wedn., ⟨Sept. 18⟩) Richard Oliver, sometimes fellow of St. John's Coll. and proctor of the University, afterwards dignified at Winton (archdeacon of Surrey) and beneficed in those parts, hang'd himself at Winton. Upon this account as 'tis said, that having promised marriage to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Speed's daughter with little or nothing, was afterwards engaged to one with a great fortune. Whereupon Speed's daughter told the bishop of it and the bishop urg'd him with it. Therefore he being discontented, hang'd himself—quaere.

[19 Sept.[1], Th., 1689, Ann Wood, daughter of Christopher Wood was married at Long Witnam to Robert Aldworth, chandler, of S. Mary's parish Oxford, by Mr.[2] Farr⟨ow⟩ of Lincoln College, vicar of that place].

In Ember-week[3] this month (Sept.), Dr. Henry Fairfax of Magd. Coll. (*Fasti* 1680) had the deanery of Norwich confer'd upon him by

[1] note in MS. Phillipps, 7018.

[2] Robert Farrow, born at Thingdon Northts, matric. from Ch. Ch. 17 May 1671, 'aet. 15, filius Francisci Farrow, de Thindon Northts, pauperis'; B.A. Ch. Ch. 2 June 1674; elected into a Northamptonshire fellowship at Linc. Coll. 16 Feb. and adm. 2 March 167⅞; M.A. Linc. 23 Jan. 167⅞; died 3 Aug. 1693.

[3] Wedn., Sept. 18, Ember-day.

his majesty by the importunities of Sir Thomas Clarges in requitall of his former sufferings—so Dr. Edward Bernard. (In the coffey letters dated Oct. 1, T., it was reported that he was then lately made dean [1].)

Sept. 21, S., with Sir George Mackensey, a famous Scot, at the Crown Tavern with Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot, ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech, ⟨John⟩ Alexander [2] (a Scot of Ball. Coll.).

Letter at H⟨all's⟩ dated 21 Sept., S.; lord Lansdowne's lady, daughter of the marquess of Caermarthen ⟨Thomas Osborn⟩, is lately dead.

Sept. 25, W., Jonathan Edwards D.D. principal of Jesus Coll. took his place of vicechancellor. Dr. Gilbert Ironside when he gave up said in his speech, turning to Edwards, 'non [3] habebis monstra illa horrenda communiter vocata *quo warrantoes*, non habebis *Obadiatus*,' etc. Afterwards followed a short speech of Dr. Edwards but so trite and poore that Sir George Mackensie being there he held downe his head. Yet Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot and Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet saith 'twas good.

Sept. 26, Thursday, Mr. . . . Greenfield convicted last sessions for the murder of Mr. . . . Charlton was hang'd at Tyburne. A rich coffin was prepared for him to bury him at Padyngton; but the company of chirurgeons, by vertue of a warrant, obtained the corps and so carried it to their hall to be anatomized—so Hall's letters dated Sept. 27, F. He made a penitent end.

[27 Sept.,[4] F., Dr. Jonathan Edwards took his place as vicechancellor.]

In the latter end of this month (Sept.) Henry Wildgoose, a painter-stainer of Oxon, having had notice that he should be elected one of the chamberlaines of the city of Oxon, which would cost him 3*li.* to enter upon it, he thereupon denies his freedome; was matriculated as a member of the University and became grome to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Irish of Alls. Coll. Whereupon declaring himself a University man ult. Sept. when he was elected chamberlayne and denying their authority, he was arrested by the city. So the University and City went to law about him—quaere Almanac 1690, Jan.

October.—Hall's letter dated Oct. 1, T.; colonel Thomas Wilford, late commander of the guardship at Chatham, died lately in the Marshallsea, to which place he was committed for speaking derogatory words against King William and the government.

Oct. 4, F., Barbara Villiers, dutchess of Cleevland (by whome King Charles I

[1] he was nominated 23 Sept. and installed 30 Nov. 1689.

[2] John Alexander matric. from Balliol 16 Dec. 1687, aet. 22.

[3] MS. has 'nunc' by a slip for 'non.'

[4] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122.

had several natural children) died (in Westminster)—so Hall's letter dated Oct. 5, S.; sed quaere[1].

Oct. 6, Sunday, seven men imprison'd in Bocardo in the evening for breaking open an house neare Newbridge (Radcote). Those that were committed were . . . Wright and his son of Binsey, . . . Gilman a writt server of Oxford, a fencing master . . . , one of Gloucestershire, another of Lancashire. Wakley or Wake had the butcher bayl'd. The robbery was committed late at night on Sat. on White of Radcote. See in June 1690.

Hall's letter dated Oct. 8, T.; . . . Holford, gent., secretary to duke Scomburge[2] in Ireland, is lately dead; and the duke called on Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Gorge to execute that office. Afterwards was sent for to execute that office Mr. . . . Boneel. *Fasti* 1648.

Ibid., dated Oct. 11, F., the provostship of King's Coll. being vacant the fellowes desire his majesty to let them choose[3] the man that they desire, viz. Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Roderick. Vide Gazet, Oct. 14, M.

. . .[4], the king entertain'd at Cambridge. A gold cup and a bible presented to him by the University. Ibid.; vide Gazet, Oct. 14, M.

A creation ordered by his majesty to be at Cambridge when he was there entertained:—

⟨Edward⟩ Pelling of St. Martin's Ludgate
⟨Thomas⟩ Lynford of S. Edmund's Lombard Street
John Williams of S. Mildred's Poultry
⟨John⟩ Fielding
⟨John⟩ Hardcliffe[5]
} Drs. of Div.

Vide Gazet. Lynford had been the famous *Terrae filius* of Cambridge.

Oct. 12, S., (quaere in William Thomas, bishop) Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, deane of Paule's, confirmed bishop of Worcester in the church of S. Marie Bow. At the same time Gilbert Ironside was confirmed bishop of Bristow; and Simon Patrick, of Chichester. All these were consecrated at Fulham, Oct. 13, Su.

13 Oct., Sunday, the three new bishops (Worcester, Bristol, and Chichester) were consecrated by the bishops of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩, Asaph ⟨William Lloyd⟩, and Rochester ⟨Thomas Sprat⟩, being the commissioners appointed by the deane and chapter of Canterbury to consecrate bishops during the suspension of the archbishop therof. They were consecrated at Fulham, where the bishop of London hath a seat; vide Gazet.

Oct. 17, Th., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast, Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Welshman[6], Merton Coll., borne at or neare Banbury, preached at S. Peter's in the East.

Letters dated Oct. 17, Th.; one . . . West *alias* Grey formerly belonging to the

[1] the report was false.
[2] Frederick de Schomberg, created duke of Schomberg 9 Mar. 168⅞.
[3] MS. has 'close,' by a slip.
[4] on Oct. 7, see Luttrell i. 590.
[5] Hartcliffe.
[6] Edward Welchman, B.A. Magd. H. 24 Apr. 1683; M.A. Mert. 19 June 1688; Fellow of Mert. in 1684, Broderick's Merton, p. 297.

priests at the Savoy was fined 500*li.* (see afterwards in this month and in Nov.) for writing a book entitled 'The nature of the Government laid open.' In another letter he is called West *alias* Green; and that besides his fine he stood in the pillory. See Nov. 19.

Oct. 18, F., S. Luke's day, Peter Birch, D.D. of Ch. Ch. and chaplain to the House of Commons, was installed prebendary of Westminster in the place of Dr. Simon Patrick promoted to the see of Chichester.

Oct. 21, M., Thomas Dunster[1], M.A., elected warden of Wadham Coll.

Oct. 22, T., to Spencer the taylor for making a new cloth gowne, 5*s.*

Letter dated Oct. 24, Th., ⟨Henry Jermyn⟩ lord Dover died between Paris and Brest in France (*false*); colonel Sir Edward Deering died of a flux in Ireland, and his brother the lievtenant colonel succeeds him in his colonelship.

Letter dated Oct. 26, S., Sir Edward Hales, Ch⟨arles⟩ Hales, and Obadiah Walker, who had remained in the Tower since last Dec. were brought[2] by a habeas corpus to Westminster Hall and sued for bayle. Whereupon they were summoned by the House of Commons to appeare before them and being examined, they by a warrant were impeached of high treason (except Charles). Whereupon Sir Edward ⟨Hales⟩ and Obadiah Walker were remitted back to the Tower. I have a paper of this fairly written.

Duke of Modena, brother to the late Queen of England, is lately dead.

Letter dated 29 Oct., T.; 'yesterday one ⟨Ralph⟩ Gray, late chaplain to the bishop of Durham[3], pleaded to an information at the King's bench barr for turning the Coronation sermon' (Burnet's[4] at King William's) 'with a virulent pamphlet or ballad with it wherein he foolishly reflected on King William and gave it the tune of *Lullaby, Lullaby.*' See in Nov. following.

November.—5 Nov., T., Gunpowder ⟨Plot⟩, Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Entisle[5] of Brasn. Coll. preached at S. Marie's.

Nov. 6, W., the house of Sir William Walter, baronet, at Saresden neare Churchill was burnt[6]. His losses, 20 thousand pounds. Rebuilt in 1693.

[Nov. 6[7], W. Thomas Tudor died].

Hall's letter dated 7 Nov., Th., a late Roman Catholic schoolmaster and minister of the Church of England, is come to towne and hath embraced his former persuasion, viz. protestancy, and is now writing against the supremacy and other positions of the Church of Rome.

[1] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 298.

[2] on Oct. 23, see Luttrell i. 594, 597.

[3] Chester; see Nov. 19, *infra.*

[4] Gilbert Burnet's 'Sermon on II Sam. xxiii. 3, 4 preached at the Coronation of William and Mary,' Lond. 1689, 4to.

[5] Edmund Entwisle, M.A. Bras. 5 July 1682.

[6] Luttrell i. 602.

[7] note in Wood MS. F 4, slip at p. 159: see vol. ii. p. 220.

Nov. 7, Th., began to take physic of Ad. ; 3 boxes of . . . p⟨ills⟩, 3 boxes of pil⟨ls⟩, 3 gl⟨asses⟩ of waters.
Nov. 8, F., fl⟨annel⟩ shirt.

Nov. 10, Su., at night at Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's chamber, Mr. ⟨George⟩ Smalridge[1] and ⟨Edward⟩ Hanns[2] of Ch. Ch. there—the latter gave me a key of Ch. Ch. library.

Nov. 12, T., Henry Davies, inferior bedell of ⟨Theology⟩ died; and on the 14th (Th.) of the said month in a Convocation in the morning ⟨William⟩ Sherwin the barber was chosen. Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Savage's son of Balliol stood, and had but one vote.

Nov. 12, T., Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot resign'd the professorship of chimistrie and the vicechancellor confer'd it upon Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hanns of Ch. Ch.

Hall's letter[3] dated Nov. 16, S., saith '28 of Oct. died in duke Schomburg's camp in Ireland coll.[4] Henry Wharton son[5] of the lord Wharton, coll. Sir Thomas Gore, capt. Charles Woulsey, capt. Holford, and other commanders[6]—Sir John Castleton late Lord Mayor of Dublin died 14 dayes since, prisoner in the coll⟨ege⟩ at Dublin.'

Hall's letter dated Nov. 19, T., 'yesterday Ralph Grey, late chaplain to the bishop of Chester (Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright), who was convicted this terme for turning the coronation sermon of King William into a lampoon Ballad, was sentenced[7] in the King's Bench to pay 100 marks to the King, to stand in the pillory this day before Westminster Hall gate and the next before the Royall Exchange, and to be kept in durance till all is don and paid.—In another letter of the same date he is called Grey *alias* West: stood in the pillory before the Royal Exchange. See several times in Oct. and this month.

Letter dated Nov. 19, T.; the countess dowager of Devon[8], mother to the present earl of Devon ⟨William Cavendish⟩, died last Saturday at Roehampton aged 71.

Hall's letter dated Nov. 21, Th., 'some malivolent people have lately defaced King William's picture in the Guild-hall[9], his head crowne and scepter, in requitall for what was done[10] to the picture of the duke of York by cutting off his legs.' The regalia were cut off viz. crowne, globe, and scepter. Vide post.

Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane of Ch. Ch., dean of Glocester, having been elected prolocutor of the Convocation in order to make alterations

[1] George Smalridge, M.A. Ch. Ch. 4 July 1689.
[2] Edward Hannes, M.A. Ch. Ch. 6 June 1689.
[3] the slip with this and some other Nov. notes is inserted out of place in the Almanac for Dec.
[4] i. e. colonel.
[5] Burke gives no son Henry to Philip Wharton, lord Wharton.
[6] Luttrell i. 605.
[7] Luttrell i. 606.
[8] Elizabeth Cecil, daughter of William Cecil second earl of Salisbury, widow of William Cavendish third earl of Devonshire.
[9] Luttrell i. 606, 607.
[10] see *supra*, p. 2.

in the liturgie[1] (Nov. 21, Th.), he was presented by Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge, deane of Ch. Ch., to the upper house of Convocation and was by them confirmed (Nov. 25, M.). He (the said Dr. Aldridg) made then an elegant Latin oration in praise of him and his fitness for that office, and in praise of the Church of England as now established. Afterwards Dr. Jane spake a Latin oration and much in praise of the Church of England. Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Compton, bishop of London, prolocutor for the upper house, spake also a Latin oration at that time and was for alterations of the liturgie and desired them to be favourable to dissenter⟨s⟩.

Hall's letter dated Nov. 23, S.; the city hath offer'd 500*li.* to him that shall discover the person that cut the king's picture.—Lord Hewit lately dead; quaere proximam paginam ⟨i.e. under dates 26 Nov., 30 Nov., 2 Dec.⟩.

Letter of the same date saith that the king of France hath adopted the Prince of Wales a child or son of France and that the fourth part of the king's revenew in the citie of Parys is to goe towards the maintenance of him and his retinew. The duke of Burgundy the king's grandson went to the king and desired that he might beare a musket under the Prince of Wales. The king being angry at it, gave him a box on the yeare, and told him they were rogues that set him on. The archbishop of Rheimes being in his way, the king by chance gave him a dash with his whip in his eies: the king with submission beg'd his pardon.—Is not the king of France distracted to see all the world against him?

[Bought[2] at Oxon, . . . Nov. 1689, 'The popish champion or a compleat history of Richard ⟨Talbot⟩ earl of Tyrconnel,' Lond. 1689.]

Nov. 24, Su., ⟨clean⟩ sheets.

Nov. 24, Su., at Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Ch⟨arlet's⟩ chamber, with ⟨Edward⟩ Hanns and ⟨George⟩ Smalridge.

[1689[3], Nov. 26, T., Congregation; the thrice denying of the grace of Charles Rowland of S. Alban Hall (about to go out Bach. of Arts) was approv'd of by the Masters. The reason was that he being not in holy orders did for the space of several months preach and did all things pertaining to a clerk, and being ask'd why he did so, he answer'd that *homo Spiritu Sancto regulatus ad hoc munus probe comparatus est.*]

Nov. 26, T., letter then dated[4]; the lord Rockingham ⟨Edward Watson⟩ dying lately in the country, Mr. ⟨Lewis⟩ Watson his son came this weeke in the house of peers; took the oath, and subscribed the declaration. (This was in a letter also dated 21 Nov. (Th.) or thereabouts.)

[1] Luttrell i. 588, 599, 600, 606, 608; Evelyn's Diary under date 17 Nov. 1689.

[2] note in Wood's copy, Wood 535 (12).

[3] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 92.

[4] Luttrell i. 609.

Letter dated 26 Nov., T.; Sir John Davies[1], being lately arrived from Ireland to Chester, is lately dead there. Otherwise he would have been sent up thence by a messenger to the Parliament.—Leivtenant-coll. . . . Barrington and major . . . St. Ermin are also dead there upon their arrival, about the same time with Sir John Davies.—Lord Hewit ⟨George Hewett⟩ and lord Roscommon are dangerously ill there.

Nov. 27, W., benighted between Hed⟨ington⟩ and Ox⟨ford⟩.

Letters from Chester dated 27 Nov.[2], W., saith that the lord Roscommon is lately dead at Chester. He died there very penitent; was buried there; and left 100*li.* to the poore of Chester.

Letter dated 28 Nov., Th., 'the lady Mary Paulet, the only unmarried daughter of the duke of Bolton[3], died on Tuesday last' (26 Nov.).

Turl's letter dated Nov. 30, S., Cary ⟨Dillon⟩, lord Roscommon, is lately dead at Chester.—*Fasti* 1683.

Nov. 30, Sat., S. Andrew's day, Dr. Henry Fairfax installed deane of Norwich.

Letters dated ult. Nov., S., say that major Bermingham, nephew to the lord Delamere ⟨Henry Booth⟩, is lately dead in Ireland.

Preaching and setting up conventicles at Oxford; vide Feb. preceding.

December.—Letters from Chester dated 2 Dec., M., say that 'the lord Hewet[4] died on Sunday last' ⟨? 1 Dec.⟩.

Dec. 2, M., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hind, deane of Limbrick, is lately dead. Vide in William Hind, 1629 ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.

Dec. 4, W., Mr. R⟨alph⟩ Sheldon with me at 10 in the morning and promised me 50*li.*[5]

Hall's letters dated 5 Dec., Th., say that by letters from Chester dated 2 instant, tells us that the lord Hewet ⟨George Hewet⟩ died there on Sunday last (viz. 1 Dec.).

Letter from Mr. . . . Heliar, a parliament man, to Mr. Arthur Charlet, dated 5 Dec., Th.; Sir Edward Seymoure made a speech lately in open parliament wherein was this expression, 'that all our trade and riches were carried to Amsterdam, and that in exchange we were likely to bring from thence nothing but their religion, and that monarchy and the Church of England were in no small danger.'

Dec. 6, F., the news here is that ⟨John⟩ Lock of Ch. Ch. hath a mandat for to be put into his student's place whence he was ejected 1683. Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes of Ch. Ch. told me 'not'—Mar. 3, 1689 ⟨i.e. $\frac{89}{90}$⟩.

[1] Luttrell i. 604, 608.

[2] 'Oct.' in MS., but underlined for correction. Cary Dillon, earl of Roscommon, died 24 Nov. 1689.

[3] Charles Paulet, sixth marquess of Winchester, created duke of Bolton 9 Apr. 1689.

[4] Sir George Hewett, created viscount Hewett, 9 Apr. 1689. Luttrell i. 611, 616.

[5] towards printing the *Athenae*, see *supra*, p. 123.

Dec. 7, S., Neander (?) and Neal at Carv. (?) in the lower roome. I inquir'd after him; he denied himself.

Dec. 8, Sunday, David[1] Roch, viscount Fermoy in Ireland, was buried privatly in Somerset house chappell in the Strand. He died of an apoplexy. So the news letters, dated Dec. 10, T.

The same letters say that the lady . . . S. John, a god-daughter to Queen Elizabeth, aged 100 or more, was at the point of death.

About the middle of this month the Universitie burgesses Sir Thomas Clarges and ⟨Heneage Finch⟩ did at the desire of the great men of the Universitie cause a bill by their interest to be read in parliament that the Universitie charter called the Caroline Charter might be confirmed by Act of this parliament. The city burgesses in parliament acquaint the mayor and his brethren, who thereupon desire that they might be heard before any thing of confirmation is done in the matter. See January following.

Dec. 16 day, Munday, Dr. Joseph Crowther, a prisoner in the Fleet, London, died there after dinner, being as 'twere choked with phlegme. He was buried at S. Paule's, quaere. His chantorship of Paul's was bestowed on Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner, president of C.C.C.; his prebendship of Worcester on Jonathan Blagrave, sub-almoner to the Queen; his rectory of Tredington on ⟨Thomas⟩ Kerry; and his principality of St. Marie's hall . . .[2].

Letter dated Dec. 19, Th., last night[3] being his majesty's anniversary of comming to Whitehall, the effigies of George Jeffryes late Lord Chancellor, the late sollicitor general named . . . Mountague[4], ⟨Roger⟩ L'estrange the observator, the dispensing power men, and the three foremen of the three-knotted juries, were carried from the barrs at Whit-chappell to Temple-barr where a gibbet was erected, and after several fained penitent speeches, were hanged and then burnt. Afterwards a great shout by the rabble 'Let King William and Queen Mary live and their enimies be confounded.'——Another letter of the same date saith thus:—Yesterday being the day of his majesty's comming to towne was a procession from Algate to Temple barr of many hundreds of the mobile with lighted links, having the representations of Jeffries, late Lord Chancellour, Sir Francis Wythens, Burton and Graham, the late Observator, with the three foremen of

[1] 'David' is bracketed in pencil, one of Wood's ways of indicating a doubtful word. Maurice Roche is meant.

[2] on William Wyatt of Ch. Ch.

[3] Luttrell i. 612 says Nov. 18.

[4] 'Montague' is underlined for correction, being in error. Perhaps Sir Thomas Powys is meant.

the grand juries. All which were first borne thro' the city on men's shoulders to Temple gate with the picture of Justice carried before them. Then a gallowes being erected before Temple gate, they were all severally hanged thereon, and afterwards committed to the flames.

Dec. 20, Friday, the day before that of St. Thomas the Apostle, Mathew Slade a dutch man borne of English parents, Dr. of Physic of Amsterdam of about 40 yeares standing, died in the stage coach of Oxon between the top of Shotover Hill and Wheatley, supposed to be occasion'd by his violent motion going up Shotover Hill on foot[1]. Aetat. 63 or thereabouts. He was son to . . . Slade, Hebrew professor and of other languages at Amsterdam, the nephew of the famous Mathew Slade. This Mathew Slade, Dr. of Physic, came to see England and Oxon, where he tarried about a fortnight. His body was brought from Wheatley next day by Mr. Jeames Tyrrell; lodged at the Angell; and on Sunday, 22 Dec., buried by their care in S. Peter's churchyard. He hath published some things of his facultie.

[Matthew[2] Slade.—Swammerdam has often mention'd him with honour.—Scrader has dedicated a book to him.—He put forth under the borrow'd name of *Theodorus Aldes, Anglus* 'Dissertatio epistolica de generatione animalium contra Harveium,' Amstelodami, apud Petrum van den Berge 1666 in 12°. Reprinted with other anatomical works at Francfort twice in the year 1668, 4°. And is extant in the 'Bibliotheca Anatomica[3],' the collectors of which have unveil'd him and put him down under his true denomination of *Matthaeus Sladus, Amstelodamensis, M.D.*—'Observationes in ovis factae Amstelodami,' 1673, 12°; which is also in the Bibliothéque.—'Sciagraphia nutritionis foetus in utero, et de ejus urina,' as before.] The[4] said Mathew Slade also was great nephew, as 'tis said, of Mathew Slade who wrote against Vorstius; was Dr. of Physic; author of the said physic books; and dwelled at Amsterdam. The said Matthew Slade came into England in Oct. 1689; afterwards to Oxford; where after he had continued about a fortnight, went to London; but died of an apoplexy in the stage coach on Shotover Hill 2 miles distant from Oxford on Friday, 20 of Dec. 1683, aged 63 or thereabouts. Whereupon his body being next day brought to Oxon, was by the care and charge of James Tirrell, esq. and Dr. Edward Bernard buried at the west end of the church yard (behind the west dore) of the church of S. Peter's in the East, Oxon. Vide Almanacs.

Letters dated 24 Dec., T., ⟨say⟩ that Sir John Hanmer is lately dead in Ireland.

Letters dated 28 Dec., S., ⟨say that⟩ 'Mr. Mountague, the Queen's attorney

[1] passengers by the stage-coach were required to get out at the foot of Shotover and walk up the ascent.

[2] the passage in square brackets is noted by Wood to be 'from Mr. Hannes of Ch. Ch. 6 Feb. 16$\frac{8}{9}$,' and is Edward Hannes' autograph.

[3] per Dan. le Clerc et Jo. Jac. Manget, Genev., 1685.

[4] these notes are written by Wood on the back of Hannes' memorandum.

general[1], died lately in the country, and yesterday his corps was brought hither' (to London) 'to be buried.'

Money dead; no trading; all complaine for these three months last past;——occasioned by taxes, warrs, a lingering warr in Ireland. The University very thin of scholars; but 80 or thereabout matriculated last Michaelmas terme. Half the scholars went home against Christmas.

Taxes this yeare.

July 17, W., I paid 20*s* as a gentleman; 10⟨*s*⟩ for 100*li.*; 1*s* for my head[2]:—taxed by the towne, the vice-chancellour angry at it.

In Oct. and Nov. another tax goes about for 1*s* in a pound of all houses and land. I pay none of it.

By letters dated 2 Nov., S., 'tis said that two millions of money must be paid to the king to carry on the warrs, which was agreed by the two houses to be raised. See in a leaf in December.

The names of those M.A. of Ch. Ch. who have spoken speeches in schola linguarum in laudem Thomae Bodleii[3], Nov. 8; Thomas Sparke, 1682; Zachary Isham, 1683; Charles Hickman, 1684; Thomas Newey, 1685; Thomas Burton, 1686; William Bedford, 1687; Richard Blakeway, 1688; Roger Altham, junior, 1689. Printed in *Athenae Oxon.*

$16\frac{89}{90}$ and 1690: 2 William and Mary: Wood aet. 58.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these jottings:—⟩

1690, Queen's Coll. put up a brewhouse.

A. C.[4] at Rutter's Coffey house in Holbourne near Southampton Street: London.

Kai seu tecknon! wilt thou be false too!

Stockings, of the taylor: toothbrush, ⟨of⟩ J. Barret.

The last gazet that I received was number 2453, from May 13 to May 16 anno 1689—6*s* or 6*s* 6*d.*

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these memoranda for the *Athenae*:—⟩

Dr. Robert Parsons, Edward Fisher, Alan Blaine, Miles Smith, Sir Robert Poynts, Miles Smith, Francis Baber, three last Abbots; ⟨to⟩ Hill for titles of William Russell's Works; Thomas Whynnell.

23 Jan., Th., to John Aubrey about Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Forman and John Lock [no[5] answer].

[1] the Queen's attorney, Luttrell i. 619.

[2] the poll-tax, Luttrell i. 528.

[3] Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 151.

[4] Wood notes 'Mr. Charl.'; it is the town address of Arthur Charlet.

[5] added later.

Eodem die ⟨to⟩ Seymour Wood about Hanks' and Dollif's rent; the suit[1] to be amended; bond of 50 *li.* and use for it. [no answer.]

Jan. 26, Su., to James Tyrryll, a note for the epitaph of Matthew Slade. [Nil[2] val⟨et⟩].

Feb.[3] 6, Th., 1689 ⟨i. e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩ to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hopkyns concerning the late bishop of Worcester ⟨William Thomas⟩, Dr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Crowther, Barnabas Oley and Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Washbourne.

Eodem die ⟨to⟩ Olor Iscanus for ⟨Sir Edward and John⟩ Stradling and Dr. John David Rhese.

11 Mar., T., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves for the life of Augustine Baker, titles of his books, obit of John Sarjent, Oliver Plunket.

⟨By⟩ Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet to Gloucester ⟨for⟩ Dr. ⟨William⟩ Loe; Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Washbourne; Thomas Wolnagh.

Mar. 20, Th., to Sir Henry S. Georg ⟨for the⟩ natural issue of King James II and prince Rupert.

⟨To⟩ Seymour Wood, about the suite, 50*s* use for 50*li.*, and writings of Fleur de luce and tennis court.

Apr. 7, M., to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker about Nicholas Hyll to be directed to Mr. Charles Hylls at the Starr in Bucklersbury London.

Apr. 13, Su., a larg letter to Mr. Sheldon of thanks and to make know that I deserv'd the money he sent.

May 8, Th., to Mr. Newlin about William Day; to Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington for a catalogue of schoolmasters of Westminster. [Nothing[4] done.]

June 14, S., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington about the obit of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Grant [non[5] invent.], burial of Edward Bulstrode; ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet for Walter Bushnell; ⟨to⟩ Mr. . . . Tilbald for Henry Bard's issue; ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot about Dr. Robert Fairfax [non[6] insert.]

July 8, T., ⟨to⟩ Edward Gee for two Edward Gees and Jo⟨hn Gee.⟩

⟨To⟩ Mr. Samuel Palmer, Sept.: to Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington ⟨for⟩ Dr. . . . James and H⟨enry⟩ Keep twice Mich⟨aelmas⟩ Sept.

⟨To⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hopkyns ⟨for⟩ Gervase Warmstrey, Georg Hopkyns, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wyat.

Oct. 4, S., to Mr. Sheldon for an annuity.

Dec. 11, Th., to Dr. . . . Bernard in Duck lane; to Robert Dale, Peter le Neve.

Dec. 15, M., to Edmund Bolman, esq.; to Mr. Thomas Benet.

Dec. 27, S., to Mr. John March of Newcastle; to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot about Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Alderne and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Warner; to Mr. John Aubrey about Dr. Robert Wood and Mr. Fabian Philipps.

January.—Jan. 1, W., New Year's day, the famous Dr. Thomas Sydenham died[7].

This Xtmas, great raines; a great flood about Oxon before 12th day, Epiphany (Jan. 6, M.).

[1] see *supra*, p. 240.

[2] added later.

[3] this and the next note are at the beginning of the Almanac for 1689; concerning them Wood notes at the beginning of the Almanac for 1690 'to Mr. Hopkyns of Worcester, answered: to Olor Iscanus in Feb., no answer.'

[4] added later.

[5] added later.

[6] added later.

[7] this note is scored out, being in error. Sydenham died 29 Dec. 1689; Luttrell i. 621.

Jan. 8, W., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

News letter dated Jan. 9, Th., the Parliament having notice that Francis Cholmondeley, esq., a burgess elect for this parliament, had not sate in the parliament since the oathes of allegiance and supremacy were made and taken; and having notice that he was in London; he was sent for and having the oaths offer'd to him, denied them.

Short's letter dated 9 Jan., Th.; diligent search is after a paper called 'The Englishman's Complaint': (Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet hath it: printed on a broad side of a sheet.)—Ibidem; Francis Cholmondeley, esq., a member of the House of Commons, being absent all the sessions, was called in (9 Jan.) and required to take the oathes; but said he was not satisfied in the matter. Upon which the House ordered him to the Tower and ordered a bill to be brought in to enjoyne all above 16 to take the oathes of fidelity to their majesties and in case of refusall to be committed without bayl or mainprize. ⟨This⟩ came to nothing.

Jan. 12, Su., at[1] 1 in ⟨the⟩ morning[2] at London (so news letter) a hideous tempestuous wind arose, the wind South West; [but[3] did little or no harme here], much in London—very many houses shattered, chimneys blowne downe, some of the stone work of the Temple church blowne downe, the lead blowne up and shrivel'd, several of the elmes in S. James Park blowne up by the roots, and some in Moor fields. This wind began in Oxford about xi of the clock at night. It blew downe battlements at Wadham College, and painted windowes of the chapel there; mischief at Glocester Hall; a stack of chimneys at Magd. Coll. downe.

Short's letter, Jan. 14, T.; on Saturday night[4], 11 Jan. (about 11 or 12) hapned a most violent wind accompanied with that unusuall noise as hath not been knowne in the memory of man. It blew downe the tiles from several houses, and also divers stacks of chimneys, and struck such a terror into the inhabitants that several families rose out of their beds. It blew downe divers trees in More fields and above 20 great trees in S. James parke, all tore up by the rootes. Wee heare of above 20 persons killed by the fall of chimneys and of a great number maimed. His majesty hearing of these accidents seemed much concern'd and 'tis said a day of humiliation will suddenly be. The shipping hath sustained damages.

Jan. 13, 14, etc., drums beat up for volunteirs in Oxon, under the command of captain . . .[5]. About the same time several men in London were pres'd for the king's service[6].

Jan. 14, Tuesday night, at Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's chamber with Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington of Ch. Ch.

[1] the sentence in the MS. is confused. Wood began by describing the wind both at London and Oxford in the same sentence; afterwards he struck out and inserted words to put the two accounts separately.

[2] Wood notes—'This tempest began about 10 or 11 at Oxford.'

[3] the words in square brackets are struck out.

[4] Evelyn's Diary under date 11 Jan. $16\frac{8}{9}\frac{8}{9}$; Luttrell ii. 5, 6.

[5] 'Read' changed to 'Draper' and both struck out.

[6] Luttrell ii. 1, 3.

Jan. 15, W., bill to be read for the University charter to be confirmed. Quaere whether the city will oppose it as to the night watch. Quaere post.

Whereas there was to be a hearing[1] between the University and city of Oxon on the 15 January (W.) why the Caroline Charter of the University should not be confirmed by Act of this present parliament, the matter was put off till Munday the 20th. Whereupon upon Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's desire made to the vicechancellor (upon Sir Thomas Clarges his letter to the University to acquaint them with the day of hearing) Sr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington[2] of Ch. Ch. with ⟨William⟩ Sherwin[3] the yeoman beadle went on Saturday 18 Jan. at 4 in the morning to London to solicite parliament men and lawyers to stand on their side. Mr. Charlet had a printed paper sent to him before the 15 Jan., containing 14 heads against its confirmation, whereof that of the night watch was the chiefest. I have a printed paper containing them inter *Oxoniensia*[4] vol. 1 fol. vide Z 8.

Letters dated 18 Jan., S., say thus—whereas the 2 Feb. (Su.) is the day limited for the bishops, clergy, and others to take their oathes, yesterday at the sessions the bishop of Oxford (Timothy Hall) tooke the oathes[5]; Dr. . . . Thomson and Mr. . . . Tayler[6].——Ibidem; Mr. Fox of the Green Cloath is removed for drinking an health to King James II. In other letters 'tis only said that a certaine gent. of the Green Cloth was excluded the house by [the[7] Lord Steward.]

Jan. 20, Munday, William Wyat, M.A. lately student of Ch. Ch.,

[1] 'at the barr of the house' (of Commons); note in Wood 423 (65).

[2] James Harrington, B.A. Ch. Ch. 28 May 1687, M.A. 8 May 1690.

[3] see *Reliquiae Hearnianae* ii. 37.

[4] this 'folio' volume of 'Oxoniensia' is that now marked Wood 423. Wood 423 (65) is 'The case of the city of Oxford' against the confirmation of the charter; in which Wood has this note—'some few copies of this were printed in the beginning of Jan. 1689' ⟨i. e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩. Wood 423 (66) is 'The case of the University of Oxford' for the confirmation; in which Wood has this note—'this case of the University of Oxford was drawn up on Tuesd. 21 Jan. 1689 ⟨i. e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩ by James Harrington, B. of A. of Ch. Ch., whome the vicechancellor had appointed with a bedle to wait on him to attend at London in opposition to the towne party. But soon after, viz. 22 Jan., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis arrived in London in order to oppose the towne party when the hearing was to be on 24 Jan. (Friday) anno 1689' ⟨i. e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩. —Wood 631(2) is 'A defence of the rights and privileges of the University of Oxford' (containing the answer to the petition of the city 1649 and the case of the University presented to the House of Commons, Jan. 24, $16\frac{88}{89}$) Oxford 1690; it has this note by Wood 'given to me by A. C. ⟨i. e. Arthur Charlet⟩ 23 Apr. 1690: James Harrington, author.'

[5] Luttrell ii. 6.

[6] also took the oaths at the eleventh hour; Luttrell ii. 8.

[7] the words in square brackets are doubtful.

now Orator of the University, was admitted principal of St. Marie's hall.

Jan. 21, T., one Mr. . . . Brockhurst fell downe dead in Fleet Street.

Jan. 22, W., one Patrick Hardyng, lately chairman (or one that carried the sedan) to Dada, the Pope's nuncio, was hanged, drawne, and quartered for[1] levying 16 men for King James II to be sent into Ireland allowing each 6*d.* per diem. When the cart drove away at Tyburne, the rope broke; and he falling, rose on his leggs and told the people that it was a signe of his innocence and proceeded in an harange: but another rope being provided, he was hanged again and quartered.

Jan. 27, M., parliament prorogued[2] to Apr. 2; dissolved[3], quaere Gazet.

Hall's letter dated Jan. 28, T., one Mr. ⟨Phineas⟩ Bowles[4] is removed from his place of Secretary to the Admiralty and one Mr. ⟨James⟩ Southerne (quaere) commissary of the navy, is put into his place.—Ibidem; one John Fletcher, a gardiner in Brick-lane, was committed to Newgate for bragging at Hartford that he did mangle and cut King William's picture in Guild hall[5].—Ibidem; on the 14th instant January 1689 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ died, at Parys, Henry, the lord Walgrave.

Hall's letter dated 30 Jan., Th.; yesterday Sir Edward Hales, knight, and Mr. Obadiah Walker of Oxon were brought from the Tower by habeas corpus to the King's Bench, and desired to be admitted to bayle, but the court took time till to-morrow to give their answer. But ⟨Philip⟩ Burton, ⟨Richard⟩ Graham, and Sir Thomas Jenner were ⟨set⟩ at liberty by the prorogation, they being in the custody of a sargeant at armes attending the House of Commons whose proceedings are vacated by it[6].——Ibidem; yesterday (29 Jan., W.) a cause between the University and city of Oxon was tried at the common pleas barr, where his grace the duke of Ormond ⟨James Butler⟩[7], ⟨Henry Hyde⟩ lord Clarendon[8], ⟨Thomas Thynne⟩ lord Waymouth[9], Sir Thomas Clarges[10], etc., were present in court, it being a plea of conusans or an action brought by the city upon one of their by-lawes against one (Henry) Wildgoose who had got himself matriculated or privileged by the University to avoid being brought into an office in that city. And he being a painter, the decision was whether the word . . .[11] in the statute (which was open'd to have been in former times 'an illustrator' or 'picturer of great letters in books') did referr to

[1] MS. has 'and,' by a slip for 'for.'

[2] Evelyn's Diary under date; Luttrell ii. 10.

[3] on 2 Feb., Evelyn's Diary under date; on 7 Feb., Luttrell ii. 13.

[4] Luttrell ii. 10.

[5] see *supra*, p. 314.

[6] Luttrell ii. 10.

[7] Chancellor of the University.

[8] High Steward of the University.

[9] Thomas Thynne (created viscount Weymouth on 11 Dec. 1682) had been M.P. for the University in $1667\frac{3}{4}$–1678.

[10] M.P. for the University.

[11] Wood writes between the lines 'illuminator' but brackets it (? as doubtful). He says in a note 'paynter-staner is the word in the Act, vide Z 8, vide *Oxoniensia* (fol.) vol. I.' ⟨i. e. Wood 423, *ut supra*⟩.

him. And it was adjudged that he was not comprized in the statute —so went in favour of the city.

Jan. 30, Th., Fast ⟨King Charles I's execution⟩ solemnly kept here: Thomas Collins, schoolmaster of Magd. Coll., preached at S. Marie's before the University.

31 Jan., Friday, Sir Edward Hales (late Leivtenant of the Tower) and Mr. Obadiah Walker were by habeas corpus brought from the Tower to the King's Bench barr where they were bailed[1] on great security given by each on their owne parts, and on the parts of their security.

This month[2]—see Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington's printed papers inter *Oxoniensia* in folio[3] and quarto. See the life of James Harrington ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

February.—Feb. 2, S., (Purification), the time for taking the oathes by the clergie and others being expired, who forsooth is more busy in his diocese than Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, bishop of Lyncoln, to put into their places such that have taken the oaths. This person while at Bugden when the duke of York passed into Scotland to pacifie the discontented partie, he caused all his dores to be shut and did not goe out to congratulate him as other loyallists did. Soon after when he came to be king he sneaked about, took the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. When the king was withdrawne upon the prince of Aurange's appearance, he not only voted that he abdicated his throne but also took the oathes to king William.

Hall's letter, dated 4 Feb., T., doctor Owen Wynn, turned out from being secretary to the earl of Shrewsbury ⟨Charles Talbot⟩, privie Secretary of State, for some male-administration, is also displaced from being comptroller of the mint; and Mr. Benjamin Overton is put into his roome.

Letter of the same date saith that the Dye and Devan[4] of Solley have sent two letters, one to his majesty and another to the parliament. The latter was interpreted by a Jew, who undertook to interpret both; but when the king's letter was to have been done, he was not to be found, so that last Thursday it was sent to Oxon to be interpreted.

8 Feb., S., 6*s* to my sister per Franc⟨is[5]⟩.

10 Feb., M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Hall's letter dated 11 Feb., T.; 'tis said the marquis of Halifax ⟨George Savile⟩ has voluntarily resign'd the privi seale.—The earle of Clare ⟨John Holles⟩ is married to the duke of Newcastle's daughter[6] with whome he had 27,000*li.* portion and is to have 4000*li.* per annum after the duke's decease. (Another letter

[1] Luttrell ii. 10.

[2] see note 4, p. 322.

[3] Wood 423.

[4] i. e. dey and divan of Sallee.

[5] this word is doubtful. The note is at the beginning of the Almanac.

[6] Margaret Cavendish, third daughter of Henry Cavendish, second duke of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

saith 3000*li.*)—The lord Dunblane in his returne from Ireland was taken sick at York and there dyed.—Lord Blaney of Ireland died in his returne thence.

Another letter of Hall's, Feb. 11, T.; 'the marquis of Halyfax ⟨George Savile⟩ thro' his lordship's owne inclinations as be⟨ing⟩ stricken in yeares,' (quaere that) 'without the least disfavour of his prince, desired leave to withdraw himself as well[1] from his station ot the privy councill as of the office of the privie seal. Both which his majesty conceeded with great regret, as being satisfied ofhis faithfulness and abilities. But the seal is not yet disposed; the lord viscount Falconbridge[2] and earl of Chesterfield ⟨Philip Stanhope⟩ stand fairest for that promotion.' —Yesterday the earl of Castlemayn ⟨Roger Palmer⟩ was brought by habeas corpus from the Tower to the King's Bench barr, where Mr. attorney consenting, his lordship was admitted to bayle, etc.

Hall's letter, 13 Feb., Th.; the privie seale (it's said) will be managed by commissioners, Sir John Knatchbole, Mr. . . . Mountague[3], and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cheyney.—One . . . Gilstrop, convicted some dayes ago for wishing prosperity to King James' army, etc., was sentenced to stand in the pillory, to pay a fine of 20 marks to the king, and give security for a 12-month's good behaviour.

Feb. 13, Th., proclamation day; no ringing of bells or bonfiers, only a beare-baiting in S. Clement's.

⟨Feb. 16, $16\frac{8}{90}$, Arthur Bury's vindication of his expulsion of James Colmer was issued in a letter printed for distribution, of which Wood 657 (51) is a copy. It begins:—'To avoid the intolerable drudgery of giving full satisfaction by a several letter to every one that may deserve and desire it, the rector of Exeter Colledge hath taken this way to give an account of the unhappy affair which hath drawn such clamours as decry him and his assessors in behalf of one of the fellows who (they say) is injuriously, or at least too severely, expelled.'⟩

Feb. 19, Wednesday, city election of burgesses to sit in parliament 20 March following. Captain Henry Bertie, brother to the earl of Abendon ⟨James Bertie⟩, and Sir Edward Norris of Weston-on-the-green carried it. ⟨William⟩ Wright, recorder of the citie, had the canvas (tho' above 400 votes), as being esteemed no great friend to the Church of England[4]: so also Thomas Hord, esq., who had above 200 ⟨votes⟩.

Feb. 19, Wedn., Convocation at 8 in the morning—at which time the election of the city began—the vicechancellor ask'd the members (who were all there and the house full) whether they would have the former burgesses viz. ⟨Heneage⟩ Finch and Sir Thomas Clarges or

[1] MS. has 'from,' by a slip for 'well.'

[2] Thomas Belasyse, 2nd viscount Fauconberg, created earl Fauconberg 9 Apr. 1689.

[3] he died shortly afterwards; and then Sir William Pulteney was made the third commissioner, Luttrell ii. 15.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 2 Feb. $16\frac{8}{90}$; Luttrell ii. 13, 19.

any other whom they should think fit. Wherupon they all cried up unanimously 'Finch and Clarges,' and named not at all a third person—which was a rare thing and not before knowne. So they were pronounced elected.

23 Feb., Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

23 Feb., Sunday, Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst spoke to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis in my behalf to peruse the records in the Tower. Dr. Wallis therefore did up with an old story that I borrowed a book of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall, etc. and tore out the title. At night I went to Dr. Bathurst and he told me he had spoke to Dr. Wallis and Dr. Wallis told him that story and therefore not fit to peruse records. The next day (S. Matthias) I went to Dr. Wallis and he told me I should see the records with the vice-chancellor's consent. Next day, Tuesday, in the afternoon at 3 I went to the vice-chancellor[1] and desired him. He told me he would goe to Dr. Wallis and aske him. After I had done with him, I went to Dr. Wallis and told him what I had done, that the vice-chancellor would speake with him the next day about the matter, and desired him withall that he would not mention that story. To which desire he said neither yea or noe. So that mistrusting that he would make a story of it, I sent to the vice-chancellor at 7 at night not to trouble Dr. Wallis about the matter till after Easter when he was to come home.

Short's letter dated 25 Feb., T., saith Mr. . . . Mountague who was lately nominated one of the commissioners of the privie seale died last night. Hall's letter of the same date saith that he died on Sunday, 23 Feb.

Feb. 26, Wedn., Convocation about 9 in the morning where by virtue of the chancellor's letters Georg Walker[2], an Irish minister or priest, lately governor of London Derry and the stout defender of it against the forces under the command of King James II, was actually created D. of D. Presented[3] to it by Dr. William Jane, the king's professor of Divinity. He took Oxford in his way to Ireland. Dr. Joseph Veysey, archbishop of Tuam, was present in the Convocation.

[1] Dr. Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jes. Coll.

[2] Wood notes 'Dr. Georg Walker, governor of Derry, Gazet 1689 num. 2452, 2478 (col. 1), 2484 (col. 1), 2500 (col. 4).'

[3] a slip pasted in here has these words (not in Wood's hand) 'Presento vobis Georgium Walker, ecclesiae Hiberniae theologum, civitatis Derensis praefectum et conservatorem, libertatis vindicem, utraque Pallade magnum, ut a militia ad togam redeat et inter doctores hujus Academiae numeretur'; to which has Wood added 'These are the words spoken by Dr. William Jane, the king's professor of Divinity, when he presented Dr. Georg Walker.'

This[1] Dr. Walker was killed in the river Boyne when King William went to encounter the army of King James II in Ireland in the beginning of July 1690. Vide Gazet. Borne at Stratford-upon-Avon, so Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet. Author of 2 books of the seig of London-Derry[2], quaere *Mercurius librarius* 1689. See his successor in Dec. following.

⟨Wood 608 (65) is 'Some queries concerning the election of members for the ensuing parliament' Lond. 1690; in which Wood notes 'ex dono Jacobi Harrington ex Aede Christi 26 Feb. 1689 ⟨i.e. $\frac{8}{90}$⟩ in taberna Coronae, Oxon.'⟩

March.—Mrs. Williams rent paid March; Mar. 2, S., 4*d*; Mar. 7, Th., 2*d*; Mar. 11, T., 6*d*; Mar. 16, Su., 3*d ob.*; at several times after, 10*d.*

Mar. 2, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ shirt.

Mar. 3, M., Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes of Ch. Ch. told me at Hall's coffy house that Mr. John Lock sometimes of Ch. Ch. was made secretarie of warr: and that . . . Harrington (who was of Trinity Coll. and was lately made secretary of the Navy) wrot something against the earl of Danby in 1674.

Mar. 4, Shrove-tuesday, I received of Mr. Sheldon by the hands of Edmund Brasy, 50*li.*[3]

Mar. 10, M., election[4] for the knights of Oxfordshire to sit in parliament 20 March. Began in the morning and concluded the next day in the afternoon about 3 or 4. ⟨Montague Bertie⟩ lord Norreys and Sir Robert Jenkinson carried it; Sir John Cope, baronet, had the canvas.

Mar. 12, W., fast day, and why[5] see the Gazet. Mr. Edwards of Ch. Ch. preached (chaplain, Thomas Edwards[6], quaere). Kept very strictly at London[7]. Two malitious fellowes were found sticking up a libell reflecting on the fast on St. Ann's church dore (Westminster) for which they were bound over to the next sessions. Dr ⟨William⟩ Lloyd, bishop of S. Asaph, preached before the king and queen.

[1] this part of the note was added later.

[2] George Walker 'A true account of the siege of Londonderry,' Lond. 1689, 4to.

[3] see *supra*, p. 316 and p. 320.

[4] Wood 423 (67) is a pamphlet issued on this occasion 'a letter from a person of honour at London in answer to his friend in Oxfordshire,' of date about the beginning of March 16$\frac{8}{8}$. Wood there notes :—'This paper was put into my hand by James Harrington of Ch. Ch. Mar. 8 anno 1689' ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{90}$⟩.

[5] Luttrell ii. 16, to be kept monthly during the war in Ireland.

[6] Thomas Edwards, incorp. M.A. from Caius Cambr. 10 July 1685.

[7] Luttrell ii. 20.

['Reflections[1] upon the occurrences of this last year from 5 Nov. 1688 to 5 Nov. 1689,' Lond. 1689—Edward Stephens, an attorney in com. Glouc. (related to Sir Mathew Hale) was the author of this: so James Harrington of Ch. Ch., who gave it to me 15 Mar. 1689 ⟨i.e. $\frac{89}{90}$⟩.]

Mar. 18, Tuesday morning, one . . . Harris or Harrison, a scholar of S. Mary Hall found dead at the bottome of his chamber staires with a fall thence. . . . Harrison, M.A., by taking only one pipe of tobacco.

Mar. 20, Th., bought of Will. Hall a reame of writing paper, 6*s* 6*d* —now paper is deare.

Mar. 21, Friday, at night, Richard lord Wenman viscount Tuam died at Carswell, aetat. 30 or therabouts. Son of Sir Francis Wenman, baronet. Buried in Witney church by his ancestors. ⟨Arms⟩ 'quarterly azure and gules a cross fleury or,' quartering Wenman. He left 3 children behind him, of whome the eldest is a son[2]. Married ⟨Catherine⟩ daughter and heir of ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Chamberlaine. ⟨Sir Robert⟩ Dashwood married another ⟨daughter and co-heiress of Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, viz. Penelope⟩.

Mar. 21, F., Exeter Coll. visited by Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Masters[3] relating to ⟨James⟩ Colmer's[4] business; vide alibi[5].

Letter dated 22 Mar. Su., the lord de la Mere ⟨Henry Booth⟩ hath a grant of all the Jesuits' lands in Lancashire[6].—A parson[7] was convicted at the assizes at Northampton to stand in the pillory in his canonical habit and pay 200*li.* fine and give security of an yeare and a day's behavior, for saying their majesties were not lawful king and queen and that the last parliament was no parliament, and for praying for King James II, Queen Mary, and Prince of Wales.

Mar. 29, Sat., one . . . Goodyeare somtimes of Queen's Coll., who had spent his estate and came as a stranger to the Greyhound, kil'd himself by a pistol set to his eare: buried in the[8] north church yard of S. Peter's in the East (a timber yard). 'Queen's Coll.[9], 1680, Nov. 26, Daniel Goodere, aet. 18, filius Edwardi Thomae Goodere de London, gent.'

[1] note in Wood's copy; Wood 533 (18).

[2] Richard Wenman, succeeded his father as fifth viscount Wenman.

[3] as Commissary for the Visitor, Jonathan Trelawney, bishop of Exeter; Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 83.

[4] Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. xxxiii. 80.

[5] the reference is perhaps to a paper now in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 212 giving a summary of the events at Exeter College from March to Aug. 1691. It begins:—'1689 ⟨i.e. $\frac{88}{89}$⟩, F., March 21, Exeter College visited by Dr. Edward Masters (chancellour to the bishop of Oxon, commissary to the archbishop), about Colmer's business; deputed by the bishop of Exeter.'

[6] Luttrell ii. 22.

[7] Luttrell ii. 24.

[8] substituted for 'Magd. Coll. grove.'

[9] the matriculation entry.

Latter end of March or beginning of Apr. 'Naked[1] Gospell' was first published at Oxon. The author, Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury, had persuaded yong Lichfield (when he desired him to print the book, which he denied without license) that he, being pro-vice-chancellor, had libertie of himself to license the book. Vide alibi: vide papers on my shelf.

All March drie and cold, and most of Feb. was, which makes the spring backward by a month than use to be.

April.—Apr. 5, S., E. Gil.[2]

Hall's letter dated 5 Apr., S., saith that the earl of Anglesie[3] died last Thursday i. e. 3rd day.

Hall's letter dated 8 Apr., T., a committee was appointed to consider and find out the authors of two pamphlets, viz. 'A[4] wish for peace' and 'A vindication of the address.'

[10 Apr.[5], Th., Arthur Buckridg, M.A. and fellow of S. John's College, chose ⟨by Convocation⟩ lecturer of S. Giles founded by Richard Branthwaite.]

Apr. 11, F., coronation day; ringing of bells; and bonefiers at night in several colleges and elsewhere.

Another letter of Hall's dated 12 Apr., S., saith that the bishop of Oxford (⟨Timothy⟩ Hall) died[6] last Thursday ⟨Apr. 10⟩.

12 Apr., Sat., Thomas Drope of Croft in Lyncolnshire died there.

Apr. 14, Munday night, about 10, Mris Anne Beeston, wife of Dr. Henry Beeston, warden of New Coll., died: buried . . . .

14 Apr., M., with Ja. Salesb. in . . . , 1*s*; two 6*d*s afterwards: and, S., May 3, snatch'd 1*s*: an ult. val.[7], M., May 26, 1*s*.

14 Apr., M., with Ja. Ovetz in the up ⟨per⟩ ro⟨om⟩, 1*s*; and then told me that if I would allow h. maintenance I should . . . , told me before if I would give 1*li*. 5*s* to buy cr.(?) gow. I should have the use of b. Two sixpences afterwards. May 3, S., snatched 1*s*. May 26, M., 1*s* on pretence of going away. Afterwards 4*d*; several 2*d*s[8]; ribbon (2 yards); sleeves lac'd; gloves. Ult. June, M., 6*d*; burnt my new shirt. July 19, S., 5*d* at Half Moon; spent then 8*d*. July ult., Th., 6*d* at Snowe's. Aug. 11, M., 6*d* in the garden; 6*d* since in farthings. Sept. 20, Sat., 1*s*. Sept. 23, Tuesd., 6*d*. Sept. 29, M., at . . . faire, 1*s*. 3*d*; besides continuall entertainments at Sn⟨owe's⟩.

Apr. 14, M., died Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst's wife of Trin. Coll., and Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Beeston's of New Coll. So now wee have two married heads of Colleges, viz. Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury of Exeter, and Dr. ⟨John⟩

[1] Boase Reg. Coll. Exon. xxxiv. There is no copy of the earliest edition in the Bodleian.

[2] see E. G. *infra* under date 25 July.

[3] James Annesley, second earl of that family.

[4] 'A wish for peace or an essay for removing the present differences about the proceedings of parliament,' Eirenopoli, 1690, 4to.

[5] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122.

[6] at Hackney, Luttrell ii. 29.

[7] i. e. last farewell.

[8] i. e. two-pences.

Mere of Brasnose. Two married heads of Halls, Dr. ⟨Byrom⟩ Eaton of Gloc. Hall; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wyat of S. Mary Hall.

Apr. 16, W., monthly fast[1] at Oxford, Mr. . . . Snow[2] of Mert. Coll. preached at S. Marie's.

Hall's letters dated 17 Apr., Th., say that the king hath nominated Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hough, president of Magd. Coll., bishop of Oxford.

Apr. 27, Low Sunday, Thomas Shewing[3] of Ball. Coll. repeated.

Apr. 30, W., Francis Browne of Mert. Coll. and Francis Bernard of S. John's Coll. took their places as proctors.

Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Burie's book ('Naked Gospell') came out in this month. Vide papers on my shelf. See in what I have said in Arthur Bury. Vide foul copie of Arthur Bury, but false as to dates.

Several ministers that refuse the oath to King William and Queen Mary retire to Oxon and live there.

Four bishops who take not the oaths (viz. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner of Ely, ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken of Bath and Wells, ⟨Thomas White⟩ of Peterborough, and ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton of Gloucester) have by the favour of the earl of Lichfield ⟨Edward Lee⟩ taken up their rest[4] at[5] Lea's-rest neare Dichley; and, Munday, Apr. 28, or thereabouts are sojourned there by one Thomson for 10*s* a week each. Mr. ⟨?Michael⟩ Harding tells me they begin on that day. *False*, no such thing—so Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet.

May.—Short's letter dated 3 May, S., it is now certaine that the earl of Shrewsbury ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ will give up his place of Secretary and that Sir Robert Southwell hath kist the king's hands to succeed.

May 10, S., about 3 in the morning, alderman Thomas Fifield died. ⟨Entred⟩ in obital book.

May 11, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

May xi, Su., countess of Arran[6] in Scotland died—so Hall's letter.

May 13, T., paid Mr. ⟨John⟩ Mayot *2li.* 10*s* for things I owe him, remaining to be paid 7*s* and od pence.

News letter dated May 15, Th., saith 'this weeke was caught in the Thames a salmon of 8 feet and nine inches long, which was presented by the Lord Mayor to his majesty.'

News letter dated May 17, S., saith that 'yesterday a woman living neare Smith-

[1] see *supra*, p. 327; Luttrell ii. 30.

[2] ? Francis Snow, M.A. Wadh. 16 June 1677; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 291.

[3] Thomas Shewring, M.A. Ball. 21 May 1688.

[4] the word is indistinct, apparently 'rest' corr. from 'reast.'

[5] MS. has 'and,' by a slip for 'at.'

[6] Anne Spencer, daughter of Robert Spencer earl of Sunderland, wife of James Douglas earl of Arran eldest son of William Douglas duke of Hamilton.

field had at one birth 14 children whereof 13 were living'—since, the report hath been that shee had 4 and that 3 were living.

May 18, Su., Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst told me that Mr. Seth Ward[1] had been dead at London about a week and that a day or two before one ⟨Samuel⟩ Palmer of New Coll. was elected fellow of Winton Coll. in his place. Quaere who succeeds him in the treasurership[2]. Buried at Sarum; a larg epitaph.

May 21, W., public fast, Mr. ⟨Peter⟩ Cardinal[3] of Ch. Ch. preached.

Act of Indempnity of King William and Queen Mary bearing date 23 May, F., 1690, anno regni 2, excepted out of this act of pardon these persons following:—William ⟨Herbert⟩, marquis of Powis; Theophilus Hastings, earl of Huntingdon; Robert Spencer, earl of Sunderland; John ⟨Drummond⟩, earl of Milfort ⟨Melfort⟩; Roger Palmer, earl of Castlemaine; lord Thomas Howard, yonger brother to the duke of Norfolk; Nathaniel Crew, bishop of Durham; Thomas Watson, bishop of S. David's; Henry Cary, lord Dover; William Molineux (quaere); Sir Edward Hales; Sir Edward Herbert; Sir Francis Withens; Sir Richard Holloway; Sir Edward Lutwich; Sir Richard Heath; Sir Thomas Jenner; Sir Roger l'estrange; Sir Nicholas Butler; Edward Petre[5]; Thomas Tindesley *alias* Tildesley; . . . Townley, lately called colonel Townley; Rowland Tempest; Edward Morgan; Obadiah Walker; Robert Brent; Richard Graham; Philip Burton; Robert Lundy; Mathew Crowe; and also George ⟨Jeffryes⟩ lord Jeffryes (deceased).

May 24, S., earl of Dundalk in Scotland died; so saith letter dated May 27, T., from Scotland.

May 29, Holythursday[6], Mr. ⟨Welbore⟩ Ellis[7] of Ch. Ch., brother to bishop ⟨Philip⟩ Ellis, preached at Ch. Ch., on which day the sermon is alwaies at Ch. Ch. The same day was King Charles II his restoration day—so the sermon at St. Marie's was saved. Ringing of bells; bonfiers.

June.—June 3, T., being the day before prince Georg went into Ireland, Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ lord Cornbury, gent. of his horse, and Anthony ⟨Cary⟩ lord Faulkland, grome of his stole, were removed from their places because they declined going with him into Ireland.

Letter dated 5 June, Th., ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ earl of Shrewsbury sent the seales to his majesty[8] (of his office of secretary) on the 3rd; his majesty refused. So Sir Robert Southwell is to officiat till the king's returne from Ireland. Vide proximam paginam ⟨i. e. June 7 *infra*⟩.

Letter at Short's dated 5 June, Th.; a great flight of birds, the like never for number or bigness seen, flew over the city of Exeter and it could not be told what sort they were.—Also the drum in the well at Oundle in Northamptonshire is louder than it use to be.

[1] died 11 May 1690.

[2] of Salisbury. Peter Alex D.D. succeeded.

[3] Peter de Cardonnell, M.A. Ch. Ch. 13 June 1685; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 514.

[4] Luttrell ii. 46.

[5] Wood notes 'Edmund Petre, jesuit, quaere.'

[6] Ascension day.

[7] Welbore Ellis, M.A. Ch. Ch. 20 Apr. 1687.

[8] MS. has 'majesties,' by a slip.

6 June, F., Robert Ferguson[1] seized upon and committed; his papers sealed up; for suspicion of treason, for corresponding with the fanatical Scots, and prescribing orders for discipline in their church.

Friday, 6 of June, . . . Wright of Binsey and his son; . . . Gilman, writ-server; and 2 or 3 more, who had been translated from Oxford goale to Reading for committing a robbery 6 of Oct. last, were condemned to die at Reading in lent Assises last, but reprieved in expectation of being transported: but speaking treason in prison which was proved upon them were all six hanged at Reading 6 June[2].

June 7, S., ⟨Daniel⟩ Finch earl of Nottingham entred upon his place of secretary in the place of ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ the earl of Shrewsbury[3]—so Browne's letter.

⟨Wood E 22, no. 9, is a catalogue of 'A curious collection of musick books,' with the note by Wood 'donum Fr⟨ancisci⟩ Dolliff, xi Junii 1690.'⟩

June xi, W., S. Barnabas, paid my pole[4] to Pettifer, 1*s*.

Letter at Day's dated Th., 12 of June; count de Roy, brother to the earl of Faversham[5], died lately at the Bath.

News letter dated 14 June, S., saith that Dr. ⟨George⟩ Royse of Oriel and . . . Blagrave[6] are gone as chaplaines to the King in Ireland.

June 16, M., put on a white demity shuit; making 4*s* 9*d*.

June 16, M., Exeter College visitation; vide alibi[7].

Tuesday, June 17, the great bell of Magd. Coll. rung out for Dr. John Smith, fellow of Magd. Coll. and rector of Wood-eaton, who died suddenly the day before at Wood-eaton. His brother Francis Smith, Med. Dr., fellow of Magd. Coll., died a little before him in Ireland, where he was physitian to the English army there. *Fasti.*

June 18, W., fast; Richard Halton[8] of Queen's Coll. preached.

[20 June[9], F., Convocation, wherein the Chancellor appoints his delegates.]

June 20, Friday, at night, bonfiers and ringing of bells at 10, 11, for joy that the king landed in Ireland at Caricfergus (June 14, S.). No notice of it taken in London.

June 25, the Act put off. Yet a Commencement at Cambridge. Laziness and covetuousness the reason of our Act being put off.

[1] Luttrell ii. 53.

[2] Wood has drawn his pen through the whole of this note, and added 'all false.'

[3] Luttrell ii. 53.

[4] see Luttrell ii. 42.

[5] Lewis de Duras, marquess of Blanquefort in France, earl of Feversham in England.

[6] on this name Wood notes:—'Brograve, quaere. Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Brograve was chaplain to the lord Crew and succeeded Dr. ⟨William⟩ Clegat in the lectureship of St. Michael's Basingshaw.' Robert Brograve, M.A. Magd. H. 17 Dec. 1679.

[7] i. e. Wood MS. F 31, fol. 212, where it is noted:—'1690, June 16, M., Exeter College visited by the bishop of Exeter in person.' See *supra*, March 21.

[8] 'Halton' substituted for 'Houghton.'

[9] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122.

Brown's coffey-house letter, June 28, S.; committed to the Tower upon the late discovery[1]—Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon (in the next former letter), viscount[2] Stafford, the lord Newburge (in the former letter), major Hastings, major Mathews, captain Charles Hatton, captain John Fenwick, and the lord Forbes. ⟨Committed⟩ to Newgate—Sir Nicholas Butler, major Oliver St. John, Mr. Charles Turner, Sir Henry Sheers, captain William Rider, Sir Adam Blaire. ⟨Committed⟩ to the Gatehouse, secretary ⟨Samuel⟩ Pepys[3], major St Georg[4]; Sir Henry S. Georg[5].

In another letter of the same date—. . . Mathews (formerly a major in King James' army); ⟨Laurence Hyde⟩ earl of Rochester; captain Reading; Sir Francis Windham; Sir Roger l'estrange; Sir Henry St. George; Mr. . . . Stafford[6], seised on and committed.

Last of June, Munday, fight at sea[7] between the French, and English under ⟨Arthur⟩ Herbert earl of Torrington, admiral. [Wedn.[8] following, July 2, Jo⟨hn⟩ Pow⟨ell?⟩ at the Miter told me that Torrington was revolted with his fleet to French.] July 10, T., earl of Torrington committed to the Tower for high misdemeanours[9].

July.—July 2, W., lady Curson, widow, died at Mr. White's house: widow of Sir John Curson, bt.; her name Burroughs.

July 7, Munday, Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes of Ch. Ch. made his inauguration speech in the Musaeum in schola experimentalis philosophiae in order to read chimical lectures loco ⟨Roberti⟩ Plot. No programma stuck up; about 20 auditors, Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst, Sir George Mackenzie, etc. I have mentioned him before when he came in, either in April or May.

July 8, Tuesday night, between 8 and 11 at night, innumerable bonfiers and some ringing of bells in Oxon upon news then received that King William had defeated[10] King James his army in Ireland.

July 9, W., last day of the term, bishop ⟨John⟩ Leybourne, and bishop ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford, who had been in prison ever since King James II[11] abdicated, were brought to the King's Bench barr and there bailed upon security given, to depart the kingdome by the first of August.

July 10, Th., S. Clement's watch.

[1] Luttrell ii. 63.

[2] Henry Stafford Howard (eldest son of the late William Howard viscount Stafford), created earl of Stafford 5 Oct. 1688.

[3] Evelyn's Diary under date 24 June 1690.

[4] Wood notes on this name 'to Newgate, in another letter.'

[5] Wood notes on this name—'fals.'

[6] Luttrell ii. 63.

[7] off Beachy Head. Admiral Tourville defeated the English fleet. Luttrell ii. 67, 68.

[8] this part of the note is scored out, as being false.

[9] see Evelyn's Diary under date 27 June 1690 (where the dates are wrong); Luttrell ii. 73, 78.

[10] on July 1, T., at Boyne water: Luttrell ii. 70, 71.

[11] MS. has 'I,' by a slip.

[12 July[1], S., 1690, . . . Mayot, son of . . . Mayot born.]

July 16, W., fast day, Mr. John Scot of Queen's Coll. preached.

July 15, Tuesday at night between 7 and 8, Elias Ashmole, esq., and his wife, came from the Bathe where he had been 10 weeks; came in a week condition—so feeble that he could not goe without leading. July 16, W., Fast day, after sermon, vice-chancellor with his beadles went to wait on him and to invite him to dinner the next day in the Musaeum. July 17, Thursday, vice-chancellor, Heads of Houses, and others to the number of 30 or thereabouts dined in the upper house of the Musaeum where the rarities lay. Mr. Ashmole was carried in a chaire or sedan; was placed at the end of that place; and, the Doctors standing about him, Mr. Edward Hannes of Ch. Ch., chymical professor, spoke a speech to him. Afterwards they went to dinner. Mris Ashmole, Jack Cross, and Mr. Sheldon dined togeather in Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's study. July 18, Friday, Mr. Ashmole and his wife dined with the deane of Ch. Ch.; and after dinner ⟨he⟩ gave them an entertainment of musick in dean Massie's chapel. July 19, Sat., dined with his wife at the provicechancellor's Dr. ⟨John⟩ Meer of Brasn. Coll. July 20, Sunday, in the Musaeum with Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot. July 21, Monday, departed.

July 17, Th., owing Mr⟨s⟩ Barret for commodities 18*s* 10*d*. I then paid her score which came to 8*d*.

July 17, Th., Carfax, S. Marie's, and other bells rung in the morning for joy that the king was landed at Chester. *Fals news.*

News letter dated July 17, Th., saith that ⟨Richard⟩ Baldwin and others were sought after for the publication of a pamphlet entitled 'The modest enquirie' (quaere whether against the present government).—About the same time came out 'The second modest enquirie' writ against King James II, the French King, and their adherents.

July 24, 25, 26 (Th., F., S.) Jonathan Trelawney, bishop of Exon visited Exeter College[2]. July 26, S., Dr. Arthur Bury[3], the rector, expelled. Dr. John Hearne[4] put out 'propter uberius beneficium.' George Verman[5], Thomas Lethbridge[6], Benjamin Archer[7], suspended 'propter contemptum.' James Colmer[8], expelled by the rector for having a child laid to him, restored by the bishop. Vide Dr. Arthur Bury in what I have written of him ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩.

[1] note in MS. Phillipps 7018: see *supra*, p. 242.

[2] the note in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 212, is '1690, July 24, Exeter College visited again by the bishop; Dr. Arthur Bury expel'd': see *supra*, June 16. See Luttrell ii. 85: Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. pp. xxxiii, 83.—Numerous pamphlets were issued in connection with this dispute, several of which are found in Wood 631.

[3] Boase, p. 68.

[4] Boase, p. 73.

[5] Boase, p. 73.

[6] Boase, p. 72.

[7] Boase, p. 78.

[8] Boase, p. 80.

[*Pedigree of Ashmole* [1].

Thomas Ashmole [2], of Lichfield, *m.* Anne ..., sadler, obiit 162½.

Anthony Bowyer, *m.* Bridget, daughter of ... Fitch
of Coventry, draper. | of Austry, in com. Warw., gent.

Simon Ashmole of S. Michael's parish, in Lichfield, sadler, died in the month of June, 1634.

m. Anne Bowyer, who died at Lichfield of the plague about the 8 of July 1646.

Bridget, who was the second wife of James Pagit, Puisne Baron of the Exchecquer.

ELIAS ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald, borne in S. Michael's parish in Lichfield, 23 May 1617; died ... June 1692.

Elias Ashmole, *m.* 1, Elianor, daughter of Peter Manwaring of Smalewood in Cheshire, gent. She was married to E. Ashmole 27 March 1638; she died at Smalewood 6 Dec. 1641, sine prole.

m. 2, Mary [3], sole daughter and heir of Sir William Forster of Aldermaston in Berks, Knight of the Bath, by his wife Mary daughter of Mark Steward of the Isle of Ely. She was married to Mr. Ashmole 16 Nov. 1649, and died 1 Apr. 1668, sine prole.

m. 3, Elizabeth, daughter of William Dugdale, esq., Norroy King of Armes. She was married to Mr. Ashmole in Lincoln's Inn Chapel 3 Nov. 1668; had no issue by him. After Mr. Ashmole's death shee married . . . Reynolds, a stone-cutter.]

---

[1] from Wood MS. D 19 (1) fol. 34.

[2] Wood notes:—'In the churchyard of S. Michaell in Lichfield is this inscription following on a stone—"Here lyeth the bodies of Thomas Ashmole, gent., and Anne his wife: which Thomas having faithfully discharged the office of sherriff and once junior and twice senior bayliff of the city of Lichfield, was here interred the 11 day of Jan. 1620."' i. e. 162½.

[3] the 'sole daughter and heir' probably accounts for her frequent marriages. Wood notes that Mary, daughter of Sir William Forster,

m. 1, Sir Edward Stafford of Bradfield in Berks, by whom she had issue Edward Stafford, esq., etc.

m. 2, Thomas Hamlyn of . . . , pursevant of armes, by whome she had issue John and Thomas, who died sine prole.

m. 3, Sir Thomas Manwaring, of the Inner Temple, sometimes steward of Reading.

m. 4, Elias Ashmole of the Inner Temple, afterwards Windsore herald; by whome she had no issue.

News letter dated July 19, S., Mr. Richard Baldwin for printing and publishing a pamphlet entitled 'A modest enquiry into the causes of these present distempers,' etc. was committed to Newgate[1]. Reflects upon certaine bishops as if they were partly the causes. Whereupon they put out half a sheet of paper printed to vindicate themselves from the scandalls of that pamphlet, subscribed by William ⟨Sancroft⟩, Cant.; William ⟨Lloyd⟩, Norwych; Francis ⟨Turner⟩, Ely; Thomas ⟨Ken⟩, Bath and Wells; Thomas ⟨White⟩, Petroburg, with concurrence of ⟨Robert Frampton⟩, Glocester.

July 21, M., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Dr. R⟨obert⟩ Parsons, chancellor of Glocester, was committed to prison for a Jacobite.

23 July, Wedn., at night, Mr. Nicholas Crouch of Ball. Coll. died.

July 24, Th., Mr. Francis Browne, proctor, varied.

⟨July⟩ 25[2], Friday, after dinner John Barret told me E. G.[3] with child[4], layd on the tapster, who said that 'set the saddle on the right horse,' Jone the daughter pluck off the hair of the head and tear out the eyes of her that marries A.W.; Jo⟨an⟩ of Hed⟨ington⟩ will not have him because full of issues; I use to cary lobsters and crabbs there. This told by my sister two dayes before. Of my going to Wheatly to meet papists.

⟨July⟩ 27, Sunday night, 3 Dutchmen came to Oxford a foot and putting in at the Crown Tavern desired to be directed to a lodging. They directed them to Cronye's and being discovered to be outlanders by their speech, the jeolous rabble took them to be French men and that came to fier Oxon. Whereupon they were had to the mayor about 8 at night, and examining them found them to be Dutchmen and knowne to Dr. ⟨John⟩ Irish, wherefore he quitted them.

July 28, Munday, Thomas Bateman, M.A. fellow of Univ. Coll., went to Enston wells; and in his returne about Woodstock fell off from his horse, bruised his head, and spake not one word. Brought to Oxford; buried in the chapel at Univ. Coll. An ingenious man, a good tutor, an excellent coynist and medallist.

News letter at Browne's, 29 July, T., Major General ⟨Robert⟩ Worden died on S. James day ⟨25 July⟩ in Red Lyon Square London (*Fasti* 1683).

In June, July, and August, Scotch ministers came to collect money at Oxon. See in March 1691.

August.—Aug. 3, Su., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Crosthwait told me that Dr.

[1] Luttrell ii. 78, 80.

[2] the slip with these two notes is inserted out of place in the Almanac for July 1687.

[3] see 'E. Gil.' *supra* 5 Apr.

[4] a faded ink note at the top of the slip seems to say 'ch⟨ild⟩ borne in ⟨? 169?⟩ after Val⟨entine's⟩ day.'

⟨Thomas⟩ Lane of Mert. Coll. was wounded in the late battle in Ireland; taken prisoner; and kept in custody at Dublin. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock of Magd. Coll. also, in that king's army; Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet saith he was kil'd in the battle—false (quaere), living at London in June 1691.

Aug. 4, M., colonel . . . Lutterel's[1] body was carried from London to Dunster com. Somerset to be inter'd—quaere, whether lately of Ch. Ch.?

Aug. 5, Tuesday, Congregation, wherein Dr. Arthur Burie's business was agitated.

[1690[2], Aug. 5, T., petitions subscribed by the hands of several Mrs of Arts were read in the Apodyterium before the vice-chancellor, desiring justice against Dr. Bury's book entitled *Naked Gospell.*—Note that Dr. Bury being expelled by the bishop for the said book and other mis-deameanours, they endeavoured to pull him downe as far as they could. O base!]

Aug. 5, T., at night, Thomas Pember, sub-warden of Alls. Coll., died of the small pox; buried in the College chapel. Four dayes before the Coll. presented him to Harding in the place of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Winford for not taking the oathes.

Aug. 10, Su., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told ⟨me that⟩ ⟨? John⟩ Goodman, of Cambridge and a writer, was then lately dead (viz. in the beginning of August)—circa 4, 5, or 6, quaere.

Aug. xi, Munday, circa horas 8 et 9 ante meridiem died Richard Peere, squire beadle of Arts and Physick.

Aug. xii, Tuesday, election of a bedell in his place. ⟨Peter⟩ Cox, yoeman bedell of Arts, carried it, having 163 votes, against Ch⟨arles⟩ Taplow[3] of St. John's who had only 85 votes.

News letter dated Aug. 12, T., a medall at Paris made for the late victory[4] of the French obtained over the English and Dutch—king of France on one side, and ⟨on the other⟩ the French fleet pursuing the English and Dutch with the masts and tacklings broke, and some ships on fire; ⟨inscription⟩ '*Imperium Maris* ⟨*assertum, Anglis et Batavis una fugatis*⟩' 'the dominion of the sea asserted, the English and the Dutch being both beaten.'

Aug. 12, Tuesday, at night, very great and loud thunder[6] claps inter horas 11 et 1 in nocte. Never the like heard. Mischief by it at London, Islingdon, Southwark, Sussex.

[1] Luttrell ii. 83.
[2] note in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 212.
[3] 'Charles Tadlow A.M.' in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122; where the votes are given as Cox, 164; Tadlow, 81.
[4] off Beachy Head, 30 June 1690.
[5] Luttrell ii. 90.
[6] see Evelyn's Diary under date 12 Aug. 1690; Luttrell ii. 90.

14 Aug., Th., election of yeoman bedell of Arts in the place of ⟨Peter⟩ Cox, elected to be squire bedell of Arts. Gerard Langbaine of Univ. Coll., 82 votes; . . . Newlin, B.A.[1] of C. C. C., 71 votes; ⟨William⟩ Rawlins, a barber, 73; ⟨Thomas⟩ Baterton[2], cook of Linc. Coll., 64; ⟨John⟩ Crosley, bookseller, 1.

Aug. 15[3], F.; a petition delivered to the vice-chancellor in the Apodyterium subscribed by 60 Masters against Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury's book—quaere alibi[4].

[Aug.[5] 15, Friday, another petition, subscribed by . . .[6] Masters or therabouts, was delivered in the Apodyterium in the names of the said Masters by Mr. ⟨John⟩ Becham[7] of Trin. Coll., just before the vicechancellor and Doctors were entering the Convocation.]

Aug. 15, Friday morning, election of a new rector of Exeter Coll. William Painter[8], Bach. of Div., ⟨elected⟩. Those expel'd and suspended caused the chapel dore to be locked, so the other party was forced to break it open. ⟨Richard⟩ Hutchins[9] refused it, fearing least ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury should turne him out againe and so ⟨he would⟩ loose his fellowship. Aug. 16, S., William P^a^inter sworne and admitted.

Aug. 16, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

[Aug.[10] 18, M., delegacy for the burning of Dr. Arthur Bury's book: vide printed decree[11] and the names of delegates.]

Aug. 19, Tuesday, Convocation in the morning, where a decree[11] pas'd the house that Dr. Arthur Bury's book called *Naked Gospell* containing a great deal of Socinianisme should be burnt. Whereupon a fire being made in the scool quadrangle it was accordingly burnt[12].

Aug. 20, Wedn., a fast, Mr. William Bedford of Ch. Ch. preached.

Aug. 21, Th., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that William Stanford of Salford was dead in Warwick geoale.

[1] 'B.A.' is underlined for deletion. In MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122 it is 'Richard Newlin, Bac. Art. C. C. C. 70 voices': Wood has underlined 'Richard' and put 'James Newlin' in the margin.

[2] MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122 has 'Thomas Batterson, cook of Linc., 45 voices.'

[3] '15' substituted for '14 (quaere Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet).'

[4] i. e. the paper in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 212, which supplies the next paragraph.

[5] note in Wood MS. F 31, *ut supra*.

[6] the leaf is torn.

[7] John Beacham (Beauchamp), M.A. Trin. 6 Nov. 1683, B.D. 22 March 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[8] Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 73.

[9] ibid., p. 75.

[10] note in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 212.

[11] 'Judicium et decretum Univ. Oxon. latum in Convocatione habita Aug. 19. 1690, contra propositiones quasdam impias et haereticas exscriptas ex libello cui titulus The Naked Gospel,' Oxon. 1690, fol.

[12] Luttrell ii. 93.

News dated Aug. . . .; 'this week died at Whitehall major . . . Carr, provost marshall of Jamaica.'

⟨In MS. Ballard 70 fol. 75 is a copy in Wood's hand of 'An apology for the author of the book entitled *The Naked Gospel*,' in which Wood notes 'This was spread abroad in MS. and Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet shew'd me a copie of it, 23 Aug. 1690, from which I took this.'⟩

Aug. 29, Friday, Christopher Wase, superior beadle of law, died: buried the next day in St. Marie's church in Adam Brome's chapel. See in January following for his successor.

News letter at Short's dated 30 Aug., Sat., saith thus—'One of the king's coaches standing in the court at Whitehall against the councill chamber, and the coachman stepping up staires, the two horses took a run and stopping at the statua of king James II, pawed over the iron spikes with their forefeet and much damnified the pedestall and if help had not come in, they would have shook down the statua. Their leggs are goar'd, and 'tis thought, one of them will dye.' This statua is in the court on the right hand as you enter into Whitehall gate. *Malum omen!*

September.—In Aug. and Sept. was the high way in S. Giles' Street from about the place against Mr. Rowney's house to the towne's end, pitched at the charg of S. Giles' parish with pebbles and stones, which was never so before.

Sept. 5, F., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Lowthorp, a clergyman, was tried in the Old Bayly for writing and printing an answer[1] to the bishop of Salisbury (⟨Gilbert⟩ Burnet) his pastoral letter[2] to the clergy of his diocess; and then fined by the judge 500 marks for so doing. John Lowthorp, A. B. Oxon, 1645 ⟨i.e. $\frac{5}{6}$⟩ March 14. See *Fasti* 1683.

Sept. 8, M., at night the news was rife at Oxon that King William was landed[3] in England. Bells rang at 9 and 10, and a bonfier at Magd. Coll.

Letter dated Sept. 9, T., at M⟨oun⟩tjoy's,—Mr. John Lowthorp[4], a clergyman, was indicted this last sessions at the Old Bayly upon a high misdeameanor in writing and publishing a scandalous libell, intituled 'A[5] letter to the lord bishop of Sarum in answer to his pastoral letter.' Which being proved against him, he was fined 500 marks, and ⟨to⟩ remaine in prison till it be paid, and be degraded of his ministerial function, and the book to be burnt of the common hangman in the palace yard in Westminster, Charing Cross, and Temple barr.—I have an account of this elswhere. This pamphlet containes 5 sheets and a half. An

[1] see *infra*, Sept. 9.

[2] 'A pastoral letter to the clergy of his diocese,' Lond. 1689, 4to.

[3] on Sept. 6; see Luttrell ii. 102. The University published on this occasion 'Academiae Oxon gratulatio pro exoptato regis Gulielmi ex Hibernia reditu,' Oxon, 1690, fol.

[4] see Luttrell ii. 73, 100.

[5] 'A letter to the bishop of Sarum being an answer to his lordship's pastoral letter,' from a minister in the country; Lond. 1690, 4to.

account of this matter is in the monthly account of those that are condemned at the Old Bayly, which I have on my shelf in the other chamber.

Sept. 15, M., Mris. Wells for a black pair of worsted stockings, 5*s*. 6*d*.

Sept. 15, M., Mr. James Hamer told me that John Augustine Bernard had been in King James his army in Ireland, that he was very lately return'd to Chester very poore and bare and reconciled to the church of England; he was maintained with victualls for some time by ⟨Nicholas⟩ Stratford, bishop of Chester. I do not believe this.

News letter dated Sept. 16, T.; last Saturday (Sept. 13) a scandalous pamphlet was seized on, published by a popish bookseller in Holborne, entitled 'A deare bargaine,' meaning the gaining of King William for King James II.—In another letter 'tis said 'twas published by one ... Tayller[1] a papist.—In[2] the sessions which began at the Old Bayly in the middle of October 1690 Matthew Turner a bookseller in Holborn was indited for publishing[3] a scandalous pamphlet intit. 'A deare bargaine'; he gave in suerties for his appearance at the next session (This was Sat. 18 Oct. 1690).

Sept. 17, W., fast day, (Ember Week), preached at S. Marie's Dr. Laurence Smith, LL. Dr. of St. John's Coll.

Sept. 20, or thereabouts Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis his book in vindication of the Trinity was first published at Oxon. 'The doctrine of the blessed Trinity briefly explained in a letter to a friend—dated xi Aug. 1690'—London, 1690. This letter was printed at London to shew to the world that some of Oxon did stand up against Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury. Vide SS. 31; Mr. James Harrington's[4] 'Account'; 'The[5] fier of Oxon continued.'

News letter dated 20 of Sept., S., saith that the 18 day (Thursday) died the earl of Kingston[6] of an apoplexy at Holme Pierpont in com. Notts.; another saith at Northampton. A fine gent.—The same day 18 of Sept., Th., died Sir Thomas Allen, the oldest alderman of London.

Sept. 21, Su., on that day Sir John Sharp, one of the sherriffs of York, hang'd himself. The reason not yet knowne.

[1] on this name Wood notes—'quaere, Turner.'

[2] this part of the note was added later on a slip.

[3] Wood notes 'he published or sold it.'

[4] Wood 631 (5) 'An account of the proceedings of Jonathan [Trelawny] Lord Bishop of Exeter in his late visitation of Exeter College' Oxf. 1690; in which Wood notes 'first published at Oxon. 23 Sept. 1690; James Harrington of Ch. Ch., M.A., the author.' It was immediately answered in 'The Account examined, or a Vindication of Dr. Arthur Bury,' Lond. 1690 (Wood 631 no. 3); in which Wood notes that it was 'published and sold at Oxon, 25 Oct. 1690.'

[5] 'The fires continued at Oxford' (Wood 631 no. 4), in which Wood notes 'this pamphlet, which was written by James Parkinson somtimes fellow of Linc. Coll., was first expos'd to sale at Oxon 20 Sept. 1690, having been printed at London.'

[6] William Pierrepoint, fourth earl.

Letters dated Sept. 23, T., saith thus—Yesterday morning one . . . Sheldon, a miss of the towne, who rented a house in Black Friers of 8*li.* per annum, was found murdered in her bed, and also her maid in the garret, both having their throates cut. They took from her above the value of 100*li.* in rings.—On Sunday (Sept. 21) the countess dowager of Northumberland[1] died.—Last week, about the close of it, died the lady Mountague; Sir William Drake of Bucks; ⟨Wriothesley Baptist⟩ Nowel earl of Gainsborough died in the close of last week.—serjeant ⟨Sir John⟩ Mainard dangerously ill. (All these things in a letter dated 23 Sept., T.)

News letter dated 25 Sept., Th., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Sellick, archdeacon of Bath and prebendary of Wells, is lately dead[2]. His majesty, sede vacante[3], hath bestowed the archdeaconry on Mr. William Clements[4] and the prebendary on Mr. Andrew Paschall[5].

Instrumentall in the King's concealment and going beyond sea.

News letter dated Sept. 27, S., Dr. William Sherlock who upon second thoughts had taken the oathes, had institution and induction lately granted to him by the bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ to St. Botolph's Bishopsgate, which he had enjoyed before. The chapter of S. Paules hath elected him one of the prebends, and ⟨he⟩ is Master of the Temple[6].

Sept. 27, Sunday[7], Sir Rowland Lacy, kt, natural son of Rowland Lacy, esq., died in his house at Pudlicot neare Cherlbury: buried at Shipton Underwood, Friday following. Borne, but not begotten, in lawful wedlock. His mother was a . . .

Sept.[8] 30, (T.), Seymour Wood, was married to . . . Cogan, living in the neighbourhood.

October. — Letters dated 4 Oct., S.; 'Sir Georg Walker, the famous chimist, who hath been a long time prisoner in the King's Bench, died yesterday suddenly.' Ibid., 'the discovery of the sham Prince of Wales is said to be very manifest, the papers perused being sealed up, and there are divers demonstrations found in the trunk which will clearly evince the grand cheat.'—Note that about a fortnight since Mris. . . . Labady sent a letter from France to Mris. . . . Gough[9] at London for a trunk of papers in her custody either to be burnt or conveyed away.

Oct. 6, M., Dr. Jonathan Edwards re-assum'd his place of vice-chancellor and in his speech reflected much on 'The Naked Gospell' and blamed the Masters much for taking the way of petitioning to have it censured by the Convocation.

[1] Elizabeth Wriothesly daughter of Thomas Wriothesly earl of Southampton, widow of Josceline Percy 11th earl of Northumberland.

[2] died 30 June 1690.

[3] by the deprivation of Thomas Ken (but this is dated as on 1 Feb. 169$\frac{9}{1}$).

[4] nominated on 22 Sept. and installed 31 Oct. 1690.

[5] instituted 23 Dec. 1690.

[6] Luttrell ii. 108.

[7] sic, but in error, Sept. 27 was Saturday.

[8] this note is scored out; see *infra*, Dec. 18.

[9] Mrs. Gautier; Luttrell ii. 110.

Oct. 7, T., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet went to London and carried my paper[1] to Mr. ⟨James⟩ Har⟨rington.⟩

⟨In Wood MS. E 3 fol. 294 are the names of some cathedral dignitaries at Lincoln, which Wood notes to be 'received from John Hutton, archdeacon of Stow' (21 Feb. 168⅞–1712) 'on 7 Oct. 1690, per me A. Wood; taken out of Lyncoln registers some yeares before.'⟩

Brown's letter dated xi Oct., S., 1690, 'serjeant ⟨Sir John⟩ Maynard, late first commissioner of the great seal, died on Wedn. night aged 99.' Mr. Cromp[2] the herald, who attended, told me he died 9 Oct., Thursday. He died at Gonnersbury in the parish of Elyng in Middlesex. Buried in Elyng church.

John Cave died about beginning of Oct., prebendary of Durham.

I ow[3] Mr. Heywood for gazets, 1*s* 8*d*.

Oct. 18, Sat., a pamphlet was throwne about the streets in London requiring 'the prince of Aurange' (i.e. King) 'and Convention' (i.e. Parliament) 'to take into their consideration and examine the matter about the prince of Wales.' The Williamites suppose that 'they will not, or scorne to, doe it, because they think 'tis a downe right forgery.' The Jacobites they say 'they are afraid to do it least he prove genuine.'

Letter dated 18 Oct., S., saith—last Thursday (Oct. 16) was a pamphlet dispersed entitled 'Pay the piper, or A discourse to a Member of Parliament.'

Oct. 19, Sunday, Thanksgiving day[4], vide Gazet. Mr. William Adams of Lync. Coll. ⟨preached⟩ in the morning for the occasion. Bonfires, and ringing of bells.

Oct. 20, M., received of Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards, vice-chancellor, 30*li*. for 25 MSS.[5], of which the leiger-book of Glastenbury Abbey ('Secretum Abbatis') is one.

⟨In Wood MS. D 6, at the end, in a loose paper which has a long note about this MS., the substance of which is as follows:—'It is a large folio, and well written. It once belonged to the earl of Arundell. It was bought by Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon from among other books lying in the vestry of St. Clement's Danes London; which, with 3 or 4 other MSS. and a curious picture of our Saviour and ⟨the⟩ Virgin Mary, cost 3*li*. It has several papers prefixed to it; among them on fol. 12 a catalogue of abbots of Glastonbury (the beginning of it missing) and on fol. 13 b the grant by John, lord Gifford of Brimmesfeild, to the abbot of Malmsbury of lands in Stockwell Street in Oxford' (for the site of Gloucester College). On a slip now pasted into Wood MS. F 31 fol. 139 Wood has some further notes about this MS., among which he cites this description of it:—'liber monasterii Glaston de perquisito bonae memoriae Walteri de Monynton[6] quondam abbatis

[1] Wood 658 (814) 'Proposals for printing *Athenae Oxon.* and *Fasti Oxon.*', a fol. sheet.

[2] Laurence Cromp, Portcullis pursuivant, 1689; York herald 1700–1715.

[3] this entry is scored out, and a note made 'paid, Xtmas holidayes.'

[4] for success in Ireland; Luttrell ii. 112.

[5] 26 in reality (no. 11 being in two volumes). They were bought of Wood by the University for the Bodleian library. See Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 157 and *Catalogus Codd. MSS. et Hibern.* (1697) tom. 1 where they are numbered and very shortly described under numbers 8589–8613.

[6] Wood notes:—'this Walter de

ibidem, in quo continentur omnes copiae munimentorum ecclesiae Glaston, et vocatur *Secretum Abbatis.*'—This volume is O. C. 8589; 'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 1.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 2' (O. C. 8590) is William Forrest's[1] metrical 'Life of Queen Catherine,' consort of Henry VIII. In this Wood has a few notes:—(a) 'this copie seems to be the same that the author presented to Queen Marie,' daughter of Henry VIII and Catherine; (b) that 'Ave Maria gratia plena' is stamped on the bosses at each corner of the binding; (c)—erased[2], but partially legible—that the book formerly belonged to Ralph Sheldon of Beoly.

MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 4,' O. C. 8592, is 'some of the works of' pope Innocent III. The MS. formerly belonged to 'Henry Fowler, rector de Minchinhampton in com. Gloucester, 1624,' who has written at the end a few verses and anecdotes against the Puritans and Brownists. Thomas Hearne transcribed some of them; see them in Doble's *Hearne's Collections* iii. 468.

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 5,' O. C. 8593, is a cartulary of Malmsbury Abbey. It probably came to Wood through his 'cozen' Henry Jackson. Henry Jackson's 'Collections from Malmsbury book' are now in Wood MS. D 18 (O. C. 8563).

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 8' (O. C. 8596) is 'A brief Chronicle from Brute to King Edward I,' in French, of early date. It belonged at one time to Edmund Randolph.

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 10' (O. C. 8598) is described by Wood as 'A leiger-book containing a transcript of the evidences concerning the lands belonging to the Knights Templers within the preceptorie of Sandford in com. Oxon.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 11' (O. C. 8599), 2 folio vols., contain 'copies of Pope's bulls' (of the period Innocent IV and Alexander IV) 'written to archbishops, bishops, abbats, priors, deanes, etc. in England, taken from the pope's Vatican.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 12' (O. C. 8600) is an old book of lawyers' precedents, with the note of a former owner 'Georgii Hardley de Clyfford's Inne, 1544.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 13' (O. C. 8601) 'Sermones Alexandri Nequam' has the note 'Aug. 5, 1682, I received this book from Mr. Thomas Lees somtimes of Allsouls College, schoolmaster of Faversham in Kent, by the hands of Edward Waterman of Universitie College, Anton. à Wood.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 14' (O. C. 8602) is 'Statuta et consuetudines ordinis Carthusiani tempore Ricardi II.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 15' (O. C. 8603) is 'Rules of the School of Salerno': it has the inscription 'Ant. Wood, 1660.'

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 19' (O. C. 8607) is a volume of prayers etc. written about the time of Henry IV, with a calendar prefixed. Wood has this note (partially erased) in it:—'Liber Antonii Woode, Coll. Mert. Oxon. ex dono Gulielmi Sprigg, nuper socii Coll. Linc. Oxon., Novembr. vii. . . .,' the erased year is perhaps 1659 or at any rate near it (as may be inferred from several circumstances: e. g. from the name being 'Woode' and not 'à Wood').

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 21' (O. C. 8609) is 'Forma capituli generalis Regularium Canonicorum ordinis S. Augustini provinciae Angliae,' held at Osney 1449.

Monynton succeeded John de Breynton in the abbatship anno 1342 (16 Edward III) and governed 33 yeares (i.e. to the yeare 1375); and then John Chynnok succeeded.'

[1] see vol. ii. p. 486.

[2] in these MSS., sold to the University, the notes of Wood mentioning the former owners have been generally erased.

'MS. ab Ant. Wood num. 23' (O. C. 8611) is 'Rules, statutes, etc., of the order of S. Benedict.'

The object of these sales seems to me to have been to raise money to meet the expenses of printing the *Athenae.*⟩

⟨It is possible that Wood sold some of his rarer books and MSS. at this time or a little later to other purchasers[1]. Thus, in the lord Herbert collection of MSS. in Jesus College library there are three MSS. which formerly belonged to Wood. The same library has also a volume containing three treatises issued by the early Oxford Press:—(i) 'Questiones moralissimae super libros ethicorum eruditissimi viri Joannis Dedicus . . . impress. per Joannem Scolar in viculo divi Joannis Baptiste . . . anno dni. MCCCC decimo octavo mensis vero Maii die decimo quinto'; (ii) 'Tractatus perbrevis de materia et forma magistri Walteri Burlei doctoris planissimi . . . mensis vero Junii die septimo'; (iii) 'Compendium quaestionum de luce et lumine' [W. Burlei], '. . . mensis vero Junii die quinto.' At the foot of the title-page of the first treatise is Wood's signature 'A. Bosco.'⟩

Oct. 20, Munday, at 4 in the morning, a fire brok out at Magd. Coll. in the chap⟨lains'⟩ quadrangle, in lodgings on the west side of the Tower—one lower chamber, a middle, and a cock loft spoyl'd for the present.

Oct. 21, T., to Wilcox for a new perwige, 1*li.*

Letters dated Oct. 23, Th., saith that the duke of Grafton ⟨Henry Fitzroy⟩ died at . . . in Ireland by his wounds received at the taking of Cork. His death was certified by letters dated 16 Oct., Th. He died at Cork, 9 Oct., Th., see gazet: buried at Euston.

Oct. 27, M., University verses[2] made on the King's safe returne from Ireland were published in Oxford. The Friday before ⟨i. e. F., 24 Oct.⟩, they went to the Court.

News letter dated Oct. 28, F., Sir John Louther (not in the gazet; quaere) made chief secretary of state in the place of earl of Shrewsbury ⟨Charles Talbot⟩, and in conjunction with the earl of Nottingham ⟨Daniel Finch⟩.—Sir Scroop How is made vice-chamberlain to the Queen (another letter saith, to the King) in his place.—Mr. ⟨James⟩ Welwood[3], gent., supposed to be the author of 'Observator reformatus.'

Oct. 30, Th., 'this day died ⟨Richard Power⟩ earl of Tyrone in the Tower, having been committed there after he had been taken in Cork'—so the letter at Short's. Another letter saith he died 29 day, W., suddenly.

30 Oct., Th., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast joyned togeather. ⟨Daniel⟩ Stacie[4], a junior Master of Magd. Coll., a tanner's son of S. Aldate's, Oxon, preached at S. Marie's.

[1] a proposal made by Wood for the sale of MSS. and rare books to the University was unworthily rejected, see *infra*, 11 Oct. 1692. Wood on 21 Aug. 1694 was negotiating with a London bookseller for the sale of some of his printed books; see *infra* at the beginning of 1694.

[2] see note 3, p. 339.

[3] 'Welwood' substituted for 'Winhood.'

[4] Daniel Stacy, M.A. Magd. C. 3 May 1689.

Oct. 31, F., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Robert Davys of Llanerch neare St. Asaph, Denbighshire. Understanding from Mr. Henry Dodwell (who kindly remembers him to you) that there is an epitaph for the somtimes eminent antiquarie Humphrey Lluyd at Denbigh, I make bold upon his recommendation to put you to the trouble of transcribing it for me, as soon as you can, with the name of the church wherein the said epitaph is. I have a book ready to be printed containing the characters and lives of the eminent scholars that have been bred in Oxon, he being one of the number, and to-morrow I goe with it to London to have it put in the press. Therefore if you can send it me there, I shall take care to put the said epitaph in his place. I shall tarry there till about the 15 of November, before which time if you send it you may direct your letter to me there.

This month and in one or two months before the griping of guts common in Oxford, and some dye thereof. Sir ⟨Walter⟩ Ernley[2] of Wadham, quaere; Dan. Webb.

In Oct.[3] Francis ⟨Turner⟩ bishop of Ely remained in a retired condition for a month in the lodgings of his brother Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner president of C. C. C. Few[4] or no heads of houses visited him, because poor spirited and full of awe.

November.—News letter dated Nov. 1, S., a silver veine is discovered in the lands of one Mr. Price[5] of Pembrokshire. His majesty hath appointed certaine persons to looke after it.

Nov. 4, T., went to London; return'd Nov. 29, S. Laid in Mr. Thomas Bennet's[6] house; ⟨cost me⟩ 5*li.* 5*s* 6*d.*

Nov. 5, W., Gun-powder plot, preached at St. Marie's Francis Owen[7] a country master of Hart hall.

Nov. 8, S., E⟨dward⟩ Wake[8] of Ch. Ch. speecht it in laudem Thomae Bodley.

Nov. 14 or thereabouts, died Fabian Philipps in the Inner Temple.

Letter dated Nov. 15, S., '⟨Sidney Godolphin⟩ lord Godolphin made first commissioner of the Treasury in the place of Sir John Louther.' I took this note when I was at London, and I think 'twas the 15th of the month; quaere. Vide Gazet.

News letter dated 20 Nov., Th.; yesterday a motion was made in the King's Bench court for a suspension of the excommunication against Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury, rector of Exeter College, which was done

[1] this draft of a letter of inquiry connected with the *Athenae* is found at the beginning of the Almanac.

[2] Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 367.

[3] 'In Oct.' substituted for 'Part of Oct., and part of Dec.'

[4] Wood has drawn a line alongside of this sentence, and added 'quaere.'

[5] Sir Carbury Price; see Luttrell ii. 256, 258, 309.

[6] publisher of the *Athenae.*

[7] Francis Owens, B.A. Bras. 17 Oct. 1676; M.A. Hart H. July 1679.

[8] Edward Wake, M.A. Ch. Ch. 23 June 1685.

by the bishop of Exeter, their visitor; and they alledged against the validity of it. So time was given for a *nisi.*

News letter dated Nov. 22, S.; one ⟨Richard⟩ Baldwyn of Warwick Lane a printer was brought this day to the King's Bench barr, and had an information presented against him for printing a pamphlet called 'The modest enquiry,' and will be tried for the same the next terme.

News letter dated Nov. 29, S.; yesterday William Pen, John Gadbury, who had been imprison'd when the French fleet appeared on our shore in June last, were brought to the King's Bench barr and discharged. The two Popish bishops (⟨John⟩ Labourne and ⟨Bonaventure⟩ Gifford) were continued on their recognizances, promising to depart the kingdome in a reasonable time.

A book of poetry called 'The Weesils' published about the end of Nov.[1] against Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sherlock, entitled 'The weesils: a satyrical fable, giving an account of some argumental passages hapning in the Lyon Court about Weeselious taking the oaths' Lond. 1691, 3 sheets and half, published about the beginning of Dec. 1690. See Browne's dialogue in Ch. Ch. 'A whip for the weesil or a scourg for a satyrical fopp,' London 1690, 1 sheet quarto, published in vindication of Dr. Sherlock, published about the beginning of Dec. Severall other things came out besides these:—a dialogue printed like a gazett (Mr. Parkinson) entitled 'Dialogue between a divine of the Church of England and a captain of horse concerning Dr. Sherlock's late pamphlet entitled "The case of Allegiance due to sovereign powers stated."' 'Tis printed like a gazet in 2 columns and half a sheet. Published about 4 or 5 dayes before Xtmas day.

December.—Dec. 7, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩ and cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

Dec. 8, M., Galf⟨redus⟩ Cross[2], an inkeeper in Kent was hang'd drawne and quartered at the end of Kent Street in a cross road (Southwark) for going on shipboard last June and giving intelligence to the French on the sea. Died a papist, as the letter saies.

Dec. 8, Sat.[3], the grace of Francis, lord North, baron Guilford, of Trin. Coll. was proposed.—Dec.[4] xi, Th., the vice-chancellor[5] bedells and proctors went between 9 and 10 in the morning to Trin. Coll. as also the deputy orator (Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes of Ch. Ch.) and being received in the common roome by the said lord North were entertained with wine and bisket. Thence they went to the schooles, viz., bedells, vice-chancellor, proctors, lord North (bare ⟨headed⟩, in scarlet gowne), then the deputy orator, president of Trinity, fellowes,

[1] 'beginning of Dec.' struck out here and 'end of Nov.' substituted, but at the end of the sentence 'beginning of Dec.' has been allowed to stand.

[2] Godfrey Crosse; Luttrell ii. 124, 133, 135, 140.

[3] a slip; 8 Dec. was Monday.

[4] these proceedings give us a description of the degree-ceremony of a 'grand-compounder'; see Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. p. 64.

[5] Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jesus Coll.

and all the house, who conducted him through the Turl by Exeter and Bras. to the schooles where he was presented M.A. by the deputy orator with a little speech. Afterwards he was attended home by some of his house and at dinner gave a noble entertainment to all the college in their hall, at which was present ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes, but not the vicechancellor or proctors.

Short's letter dated 9 Dec., T.; his majesty hath been pleased to make some promotions and removals in the Irish clergie—viz. Dr. ⟨William⟩ King ⟨is made⟩ bishop of London Derry; Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Tenison[1] bishop of Killala is translated to Clogher; Dr. ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh bishop of Ferns and Laighlin is translated to the archbishoprick of Cashell, and deane ⟨Bartholomew⟩ Vigures succeeds in Ferns; Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Digby bishop of Limerick is removed to Elphine and deane ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wilson (Oxon) succeds; deane ⟨William⟩ Fitzgerald is to be bishop of Clonfort. See the Gazet that came out 15 Dec., M.—Ibidem; Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Powell[2] (Powle, quaere), Master of the Rolls, is called by writ to sit in the House of Lords.—Another letter[3] dated 11 Dec., Th., confirmes that Dr. ⟨William⟩ King is made bishop of London Derry; Killala translated to Clogher; bishop of Fern (Leighlin) ⟨translated⟩ to the archbishoprick of Cashill; bishop of Limbrick ⟨translated⟩ to Elphin; deane ⟨Bartholomew⟩ Vigures (or Viccars) made bishop of Leighlin; deane ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wilson ⟨made bishop⟩ of Limerick; deane ⟨William⟩ Fitzgerald of Longford ⟨made bishop of⟩ Clonfert; and Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd ⟨is made⟩ bishop of Killalow and Achonry.

On Tuesday, 9 Dec., a gentlewoman being deceased at Clarkenwell was solemnly inter'd. Six officers held up the pall, as being an amazon who upon some discontent listed herself in one of those troops that went over with the earl of Marlbrough[4] to Ireland and signalized her valour at the seige of Cork, where ('tis said) shee was among the first that entred the breach and received divers wounds (especially one in the brest) which occasion'd her death. Her name . . . Freeman.

Dec. xi, Thursd., Convocation in the morning, where Francis lord North, baron Guilford[5], was actually created[6] M.A. The next Thursday (Dec. 18) he left Trin. Coll. (where he had continued two years) in order to accompany the king in his journey to Holland.

Dec. 12, F., to Mr. Brickland for a pair of winter shoes, 4*s*.

Dec. 14, Su., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that . . . Newton, somtimes a gentleman commoner of Trin. Coll., died lately in the Inner Temple.

Dec. 15, M., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Mr. English, a Scothman, lately a sojourner in Oxford, died very lately in com.

[1] the MS. has 'Tillotson (Tenison, quaere).'

[2] Henry Powle; Luttrell ii. 140.

[3] Luttrell ii. 142.

[4] John Churchill, created earl of Marlborough, 9 Apr. 1689.

[5] Wood notes 'vide Gazet 1682 num. 1784; baron, 1863'; the last figures are possibly a slip for 1683, in which year Francis North (father of the Francis North here mentioned) was created baron Guilford.

[6] Wood notes 'see more at the end of the month of Dec.', referring to the note which has been given *supra* p. 346.

Somerset. Mr. Charlet tells me his name was James English, aet. 30 or thereabouts. *False.*

18 Dec., Th., Seymour Wood was married to . . . Cooper.

Letter dated Dec. 20, S., ⟨Anthony Cary⟩ lord Faulkland succeeds ⟨John Vaughan⟩ lord Carbury as a lord of the Admiralty.

Dec. 22, M., John Bennet *alias* Freeman, commonly called the Golden Farmer [1], was hang'd in Fleet Street against Salsbury Court. He had followed the trade of robbing 30 yeares, and confessed at the gallowes that he had committed 13 murders. His body was carried to Bagshot and hang'd in chaines neare to that place. He was hang'd in chaines on Bagshot heath, 26 Dec., F.

23 Dec., T., this day the lord Sidney [2] was sworn secretary of state in the place of ⟨Daniel Finch⟩ earl of Nottingham; Mr. . . . Poultney to be his secretary [3].

23 Dec., T., notwithstanding the great intercessions made to the king for the pardon of Sir John Johnson [4], and 16 maids in white who beg'd on their knees for his life to his majesty last Sunday, yet this day (morning) he was conveyed in a coach to Tyburne [5] and there executed. He made a long speech which will be printed [6], and drew tears from many spectators. His body was brought home in an hears. [His [7] body was drawne thro Fleet Street to St. Giles church in-the-fields in a herse, Dec. 24, W., at night, attended with 30 coaches or thereabouts of Scotch nobility and gentry; and there buried. His hearse bedeck'd with plumes.] John Johnson, esq., *alias* captain Johnson *alias* Sir John Johnson for stealing or accessory thereunto of Mary Wharton, a virgin under 14 yeares of age, daughter of Philip Wharton esq. of Yorkshire, worth 1500*li.* per annum and 1000*li.* in money. He assisted captain James Campbell who married her. This Campbell is yonger brother to the marquis of Argile [8]. Vide Gazet the proclamation there and the hue and crie. Archibald Montgomery ⟨was⟩ another person engaged.

Dec. 24, W., . . . Pledwell (the father), chirurgion, died; buried Dec. 27, S., in S. Marie's Church [9].

31 of Dec., W., came to Oxford a copy of Sir Charles Sedley's speech [10], spoke in the House of Commons, complayning of the great taxes, of the burden laid on the country; and against the salaries and pensions paid to great persons, officers, etc., who pay no taxes (court⟨i⟩ers also and great officers of the court) while the country is shot thro and thro. 'Tis spoken in the beginning of Dec. Vide Sir Charles Sedley's life ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.

[1] Luttrell ii. 120, 147.

[2] Henry Sydney, viscount Sydney.

[3] Luttrell ii. 149.

[4] Evelyn's Diary under date 20 Dec. 1690; Luttrell ii. 128, 130, 133, 144, 145, 148.

[5] Wood notes also:—'Sir John Johnson was conveyed in a coach to Tyburne in the company of two divines of the Church of England and his friends with an hearse following the coach.'

[6] it is found in Wood 422 (13).

[7] added later.

[8] Archibald Campbell, tenth earl of Argyll, created in 1701 duke of Argyll. Burke's Peerage does not give a James Campbell among his brothers.

[9] Peshall's Additions, p. 9.

[10] Sir Charles Sedley 'Speech in House of Commons,' Lond. 1691, fol.; Bodl. Pamph. 206.

Ibidem, in letters then come, 'tis said that lord Godolphin ⟨Sidney Godolphin⟩ is to be lord treasurer and ⟨Anthony Cary⟩ lord Faulkland one of the commissioners of the Admiralty in the place of Sir Richard Onslow.

⟨Wood 416 no. 5 is '*Mensa Lubrica*, Anglicè Shovel-board' (Latin verses by Thomas Masters), 1636: in which Wood notes 'published againe by Dr. Ralph Bathurst in the month of December 1690.'⟩

169$\frac{0}{1}$ and 1691: 3 William and Mary: Wood aet. 59.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are these jottings about the *Athenae*:—⟩

Jan. 8, Th., ⟨to⟩ Thomas Henshaw of Kensington de seipso, Dr. . . . March, Mr. ⟨? Increase⟩ Mather.

Jan. 13, T., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨? William⟩ Painter ⟨about⟩ John Barbon, Thomas Whitfield, Samuel Fisher, William Towers. [No[1] answer.]

23 Feb., M., to Mr. James Mather[2] about John Osborne, William Sedgwick, Francis Woodcock, James Barn, William Troughton, John Maynard, John Oxenbridge, John Biscoe, George Lawrence, Henry Parker, Constantine Jessop, Georg Swinnock, Stephen Geree, John Warner, Rowland Stedman, John Archer, Thomas Lye, Georg Boreston, Robert Maton, Mr. ⟨? Robert⟩ Hook, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Greenhill: ⟨to the⟩ curat of Bishops Cleve about ⟨Richard⟩ Eedes (quaere Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet).

Mar. 14, S., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Charles Wilkinson ⟨about⟩ Anthony Stafford, Shackerley Marmion, Sir Francis Wortley, Robert Heyrick, Gr⟨iffith⟩ Williams (bishop), captain Robert Mead, Francis Rouse; ⟨by⟩ Mr. ⟨George⟩ Smalridge to ⟨William Lloyd⟩ bishop ⟨of S.⟩ Asaph about b⟨ishop⟩ Williams: to proctor ⟨Francis⟩ Bernard of S. John's about Mr. ⟨William⟩ Jemmat of Reading.

Sept. 8, T., to Mr. Dix minister of Columpton in Devon about William Crompton.

Sept. 26, S., ⟨to⟩ S⟨ir⟩ Pet⟨er⟩ Pet, Thomas Guidott.

Sept. 29, T., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Took about Morgan Godwin.

Sept. 30, W., to Mr. ⟨John⟩ March of Newcastle about John Shaw, ⟨George⟩ Ritschell[3].

Sept. 30, W., to Dr. ⟨Salisbury⟩ Cade[4] the third time about William Sedgwick; to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Hopkyns of Worcester about Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright.

Oct. 1, Th., ⟨to⟩ Mr. Walker of Billing about ⟨John⟩ Barbon and Samuel Fisher: ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Hutton about Joshua Stopford.

Oct. 3, S., note to Mr. ⟨Michael⟩ Geddis about R⟨obert⟩ Fulke.

Oct. 8, Th., to Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hicks, about Samuel Holden and Henry Rose[5]; to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Burton of Ch. Ch.

Oct. 10, S., to Mr. . . . Mather ⟨about⟩ Mr. William Crompton.

[1] added later.

[2] Wood at this time knew also Increase Mather. His copy of Increase Mather's 'An Essay for recognition of illustrious Providences,' etc. (Wood 797) is marked by him as 'receptus ab authore, 9 Jan. 1690' ⟨i. e. ♃⟩. See vol. i. p. 6, note 1.

[3] Wood 634 (7) is 'A sermon preached at the funeral of Mr. Georg Ritschel,' Lond. 1684.

[4] Salisbury Cade, M.D. Trin. 9 July 1691.

[5] Wood 37 is 'A Philosophical Essay for the re-union of languages,' Oxf. 1675, which Wood bought for 6*d* in Oct. 1674, and in which he notes 'written (as 'tis reported) by Henry Rose A.M. and somtimes Fellow of Lync. Coll. in Oxon.'

Oct. 13, T., to Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff ⟨about⟩ captain Wildy.

Oct. 17, S., ⟨to⟩ Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Killegrew.

20 Oct., T., by Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey to London (1) Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet's letter to Thomas Gomildon of Canterbury for Richard Burney; (2) ⟨to⟩ Nehemiah Grew for his father; (3) ⟨to⟩ Gilbert Geere rector of Kenn neare Exeter about G⟨ulielm.⟩ Gould; (4) to Thomas Wickham of Raulaston neare Burton-on-Trent for William Squire; (5) to Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cornish rector of East Portlemouth for Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Cary; (6) to Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Reeves for[1] ⟨Abraham⟩ Woodhead's epitaph.

Oct. 31, S., ⟨to⟩ Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Danson about John Biscow, Elisha Cole, and Georg Sikes. [No[2] answer].

15 Nov., Su., answer to James Wright of the Middle Temple (1 sheet), Sir William Killigrew, Seymour Wood.

Nov. 28, S., to Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Smith about Sir Thomas Higgons; to John Bernard about himself; to Edward Williams of Swansey in Glamorganshire about his brother Nathaniel Williams.

Dec. 1, T., to Gilbert Geere of Ken about William Gould.

Dec. 12, S., ⟨to⟩ Sir Charles Scarborough; ⟨to⟩ Samuel Nalton at Hamsted in Middlesex for George Sikes, Elisha Coles, Zachary Mayne.

Dec. 14, M., to Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet about ⟨Thomas⟩ Browne the poet, and habitation of ⟨James⟩ Frazer: to Mr. . . . Took about Morgan Godwin. [Mem.[3], Mr. James Frazer[4] lives at the Naked Boy neare Hungerford Market in the Strand.]

January.—Jan. 3, S., farther discovery of the plot[5] goes forward; ⟨Henry Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon committed to serjeant at armes. ⟨Richard Graham⟩ lord Preston[6], major ⟨Edmund⟩ Elliot, and captain ⟨John⟩ Ashton[7] (the late Queen's treasurer) were taken in ⟨a⟩ yatcht going into France, severall letters taken about them which shews a great light into the plot. Lord Preston who had 800 guineas about him is committed to the Tower; Elliot and Ashton to the Gatehous.—In another letter they are called captain . . .[8] Elliot and major Austen.—42 sea commanders[9] are turned out by his majestie; see *Fasti* 1666; see ⟨in⟩ Edward Fowler ⟨in *Ath.*⟩.—This plot was first discovered about a week before Xtmas, and a serjeant belonging to the guard who was to assassinate his majesty was examined and clapt up.

Jan. 5, M., parliament adjourned. The Speaker ⟨Sir John Trevor⟩ in answer to the king's speech told his majesty that in this session of Parliament they had granted him 4 millions of money more then ever was to any one of his predicessors.

[1] MS. has 'of,' by a slip for 'for.'

[2] added later.

[3] added later.

[4] the licenser of the press.

[5] Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Jan. 169⅘; Luttrell ii. 152.

[6] Wood 367 (19) is 'An account of the arraignment . . . of James [*sic*, for Richard] lord Preston for high treason,' Lond. 1691 [Jan. 169⅘].

[7] 'Ashton,' substituted for 'Astin.'

[8] a word illegible.

[9] Luttrell ii. 152, 153.

Jan. 6, T., ⟨Henry Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon, who had been confined to his owne house, was committed to the Tower.

Hall's letter, Jan. 8, Th.; last Sunday (Jan. 4) countess of Burlington[1] died.—Ibidem; the body of ⟨John⟩ Freeman, the golden fermer, is taken off from the gibbet on Bagshot heath by unknowne persons.

News letter dated Jan. 10, S., saith that the bishop of Ely (Francis Turner) hath been sought after at his house at Putney, as being engaged in this plot[2] but absconded.

⟨News letter dated⟩ Jan. 13, T.; 'last Saturday (Jan. 10) Sir Peter Rich[3] attended the committee of councill with a bundle of 150*li.* weight of hay so artificially put up togeather that a trooper might carry it behind him as a portmanteau, which will serve a horse three weeks with a few oates. This project they will encourage.'

Jan. 14, W., fl⟨annel⟩ shirt.

Letter dated Jan. 15, Th., the famous Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lower[4] is at the point of death; his physitians have given him over. Jan. 17[5], S., this morning died the famous Dr. Richard Lower (the 15th, saith Mr. Aubrey[6]; fals). Dr. Lower hath bequeathed 1000*li.* to St. Bartholomew's Hospitall London; 500*li.* to the French refugees; and 500*li.* to the Irish protestants (In another letter, 'tis 1000*li.* to the Irish protestants; but false, quaere.)

Friday, Jan. 16, Convocation in the afternoon to chose a squire bedell in loco ⟨Christopheri⟩ Wase who died last Aug. Gerard Langbaine, yoeman bedle of Arts, had 116 votes; ⟨John⟩ Grub[7] of Xt. Ch., 90. Where is the man fit for the architypographer's place[8]?

Letter dated 17 Jan., S., 'tis said Sir John Lowther quitted all his court places before the king went to Holland.

Jan. 19, Munday, election of yeoman bedle of Arts, loco ⟨Gerard⟩ Langbaine promoted to the esquire bedell of Law. ⟨James[9]⟩ Newlin, undergraduate of C. C. C. had 115 ⟨votes⟩; ⟨John⟩ Crosley, bookseller, 91.

Jan. 20, T., this day the lord North and Grey[10] was carried into

[1] lady Elizabeth Clifford, only daughter and heiress of Henry 5th earl of Cumberland, wife of Richard Boyle 1st earl of Burlington.

[2] Luttrell ii. 155, 156.

[3] Luttrell ii. 157.

[4] see Pepys' Diary under date 3 July 1668; Luttrell i. 136.

[5] Luttrell ii. 160.

[6] Wood D 26 no. 14 is a leaf 'Gualteri Charleton scripta jam in lucem emissa.' It has this note (? by Aubrey), 'Jan. 15,' corrected by Wood to 17, 'Dr. Lower died in Convent Garden, the bell now rings out for him. Dr. Charlton remembers him to you and tore this for you out of his book of anatomical lectures.'

[7] John Grubbe, M.A. Ch. Ch. 28 June 1675. MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122, says he had '89 voices.'

[8] perhaps we are intended to understand that echo should here answer 'Wood!'

[9] so in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 122.

[10] on this name Wood noted 'Quaere, whether not lord Ford Grey'; then scored out the note; and substituted for it ''Tis true.' Charles North, lord Grey of Rolleston; Luttrell ii. 158.

the country to be inter'd; also the body of the countess of Burlington.

Jan. 20, T., the king's messinger was within an hour of the bishop of Ely (Francis Turner) neare Newbury, Berks.

Jan. 21, W., Thomas Hore, my shomaker, buried.

Letter dated Jan. 22, Th.; 'Dr. ⟨James⟩ Wellwood[1], author of the Observator ('Observator Reformatus') is made superintendent of the chirurgeons of the fleet now preparing against the French.'

To[2] follow William Jacob ⟨in the *Fasti* for 1660 :—⟩ 'Sept. 20, John Bidgood of Exet. Coll.—This person had been ejected his fellowship[3] of Exeter Coll. because . . . Afterwards practiced physic at Exeter; gained a great estate. Died at Exeter, about the middle of Jan. 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩; left to a farmer of his owne name and kin (of about 50*li.* per annum) an estate worth 37 thousand pounds, having before cashiered his natural son for ill nature like the father, for abusing him and scorning him. He left also divers legacies besids the said 37 thousand pounds. See ⌗ 3.'

24 Jan., S., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me from Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Martin[4], vice-principal of Hart Hall, that I had a B.[5] at Hed⟨ington⟩, who heard it reported[6] at the coffey-house. This is now raised to pluck me downe, when my name was up in the Gazet for a famous antiquary. Four dayes or a week before Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Gandy[7] tells me from Mr. ⟨James⟩ Davenant[8] that I took away some writings out of Oriel Coll. Treasury. (I[9] told him that I then wanted those of S. Mary hall.) This was at George's Tavern.—This ⟨report⟩ makes me a theif and a rogue; the other, a beast.—I perused Oriel Coll. writings 20 yeares before[10]; had never heard of this till now. All these things done[11] by clergymen!

⟨Wood 631 (6) is 'The case of Exeter Colledge vindicated,' Lond. 1691, with the note by Wood 'This came from London to Oxon and was there publicly sold, T., 27 Jan. 1690' i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$.⟩

Jan. 27, T., news then dated, saith that ⟨Thomas⟩ White, bishop of Peter-

[1] Luttrell ii. 162.

[2] this note is on a slip, the back of an envelope addressed '. . thony Wood . . . Merton Colledg in Oxon.'

[3] 'fellowship' underlined as for correction. Boase Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 68. See Wood's *Fasti* 1660 among the Incorporations.

[4] Nicholas Martin, M.A. C. C. C. 17 Dec. 1683.

[5] probably 'bastard.' See p. 336.

[6] Wood notes 'this report ⟨was raised⟩ upon my name being in the Gazet for a famous antiquary and historian.'

[7] Henry Gandy, M.A. Oriel 2 June 1674.

[8] James Davenant, M.A. Oriel 5 July 1664.

[9] the connection seems to be 'on my telling him that I wished to see the writings of S. Mary Hall, he objected that I had stolen writings from Oriel.'

[10] in June 1665.

[11] i. e. these stories invented.

borough, wrot lately a letter to the Queen to vindicat himself from being in the plot and that he is ready to live quietly under the present government.

Jan. 29, Th., news letter ⟨then⟩ dated; '⟨Anthony Cary⟩ lord Faulkland and col. ⟨Robert⟩ Austin are made[1] commissioners of the admiralty in the place of the earl of Carbury ⟨John Vaughan⟩ and admiral ⟨Edward⟩ Russell.

Owing to Mr. Barret Jan. 30, 1690 ⟨i.e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩, F., — tooth brush, half an ounce of tobacco, thread.

In the latter end of this month Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet[2], asked ⟨William⟩ Richards, somtimes chaplain of Alls. Coll., now archdeacon of Berks[3], 'whether he would subscribe to *Athenae Oxon*,' he made answer that 'he would rather subscribe to have it burnt'—the words as ugly as his face.

Jan. 30, F., King's fast, ⟨Charles I executed⟩, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hudson[4] of Univ. Coll. preached, lately of Queen's Coll.

News letter dated Jan. 31, S., at Short's; 'tis all the talk this night that the bishop of Ely (Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner) is lately landed[5] at Bulloigne in France with 4 other men—a presbyterian report, quaere. The said letter saith that Mr. John Ashton, executed[6] at Tyburne, was buried last Thursday[7] night ⟨Jan. 29⟩ at 12 of the clock in S. Faith's church under Paul's. Vide Gazet. He was a captain and gave a paper to the sherriff[8], which, containing matters in defence of himself and King James II, was not printed. See 7.

This John Ashton[9], commonly called captain Ashton, was a gent. of an antient extract in Lancashire, was cashier or treasurer to Maria Beatricia the royal consort of King James II, who had a great respect for his loyaltie and just dealing. But being taken with the most noble and generous Sir Richard Graham, viscount Preston, and Edmund Elliot, gent., as they were going in a certaine yatcht to France in order to adhere to the cause of King James II in the beginning of Jan. 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩, they were all committed to custody. Afterwards being brought to their triall at the sessions house in the Old Baylie, Ashton was condemned to dye. And accordingly he suffered death at Tyburne on Wedn. the 28th day of the said month of Jan. 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩. At which time he delivered a paper to the sheriff in vindication of what he had done. Afterwards he was turned off, and died like a tru Xtian royallist, and buried the next day late at night in St. Faith's church under Paule's cathedral. ⟨He⟩ obtained the character and title among such whome they called Jacobites of 'a royal martyr.'

[1] 'are added to the' is found in another draft of this note for 'are made.'

[2] see note 6, p. 369.

[3] appointed on 13 Nov. 1689.

[4] John Hudson, M.A. Queen's 12 Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$, D.D. Univ. 5 June 1701.

[5] Luttrell ii. 162, 180.

[6] 'A true account of all passages at the execution of John Ashton, gent.,' Lond. 1691; Wood 367 (21).

[7] written at first 'Tuesday' (Jan. 27); on which Wood noted 'quaere whether not hanged 28 Jan.' Luttrell ii. 166, 167.

[8] Sir Francis Child.

[9] Wood 421 (14) is 'The arraignment . . . of Sir Richard Grahme (viscount Preston) and John Ashton,' Lond. 1691; bought by Wood at 'Oxford, 2 March 169$\frac{9}{1}$, price 2*s* 6*d*.'

February.—1 Feb., pope Ottoboni (Alexander VIII) died (after he had sate 16 months) according to the accompt[1] at Rome.

Letters dated Feb. 3. T., say that there is a discours of putting out a proclamation to call in Francis ⟨Turner⟩ bishop of Ely, col. James Graham, William Pen.

[5 Feb.[2], Th., $169\frac{0}{1}$, Convocation, wherein the chancellor appoints delegates, being about to go into Holland.—In the same Convocation chancellor's letters were read in behalf of Richard[3] Healy, Mr. of A. of Trin. Coll., to be Dr. of the Civil Law.]

Feb. 7, Sat., John Forster[4], M.A. and fellow of Alls. Coll., son of ⟨John Foster⟩ brewer in West⟨minster⟩, died at the Miter Inn late at night, after immoderate drinking. Buried at night in Alls. Coll. outer chapel.

Letters dated Feb. 7, S., at Short's; 'the publisher of the late book entitled "The modest enquiry" being prosecuted for the same, hath obtained a *nolle prosequi*; and I am told a second part of the same will suddenly come to light.'—'Proclamation came forth to-night for apprehending[5] the bishop of Ely ⟨Francis Turner⟩, William Pen, and col. ⟨James⟩ Graham.'—''Tis now reported that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tenison[6] will now be made bishop of Ely' (see the Gazet that came out 9 Feb., M.).

Feb. 8, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Feb. 9, M., Spenser Lucy, M.A. of Queen's Coll., son of bishop ⟨William⟩ Lucy, and canon and treasurer of S. David's, died at Brecknock of an apoplexy. [Dr⟨ink⟩ and smok and little exercise[7].]

[⟨Feb.?⟩ 10[8], . . . Turton, the beautiful daughter of William Turton, died.]

News letter dated Feb. 10, T., at Bro⟨wne's⟩; 'last week lord Sterlin[9] died at his seat in Berks.'

Letter at Hall's dated 12 Feb., Th.; the bishop of Roan is lately dead in the 87 yeare of his age.—Yesterday Sir James Edwards, alderman of London, died; and hath given 1000*li.* ⟨to⟩ S. Bartholomew's Hospital, 500*li.* to Ch. Ch. Hospital, 250*li.* to St. Thomas', 250*li.* to Bethlem hospital, and 200*li.* towards the building of S. Paul's [Shrove-tuesday[10], 24 Feb., Sir James Edwards was buried in Guild-

[1] i. e. new style: 22 Jan. in the English reckoning (old style); see Luttrell ii. 178.

[2] notes in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 122, 123. These seem to be the latest in date of Wood's 'Notes from the Registers of Convocation.'

[3] Wood notes in the margin 'Robert Healy, quaere.' 'Richard' is right.

[4] John Foster M.A. Alls. 19 Feb. $168\frac{3}{4}$; B.C.L. 8 Dec. 1690.

[5] Luttrell ii. 162, 172.

[6] underlined for correction: Ely was filled by the translation on 22 Apr. 1691 of Simon Patrick from Chichester.

[7] these words are found at the foot of the page, separated a little from the note about Lucy: they perhaps belong only to the note about Edward Ferrar, *infra*, 13 Febr., which begins on the top of the next page.

[8] note on a slip at p. 159 of Wood MS. F 4; the slip says 'Jan. 10,' but the entry is among several others, also 'Jan.' in the slip, but which belong to Feb.

[9] Henry Alexander 4th earl of Stirling had married Judith daughter of Robert Lee of Binfield, Berks; Burke's *Dormant and Extinct Peerage*.

[10] the sentence in square brackets is a later insertion.

hall chapel London; his funerall cost 1000*li.*]—Mr. Richard Baxter, the famous nonconformist, is dead[1].

Feb. 13, Friday, circa meridiem, died suddenly of an apoplexy Dr. Edward Ferrar, master of Univ. Coll., on his clo⟨se⟩ stool. Much given to bibbing and smoking and but to little exercise. *Fasti* 1689. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . . , three horshooes on a bend . . .'

Feb. 18, W., at one in the morning severall rude scholars came up the Bocherew, broke windowes there; and downe North Gate Street. Two taken, of Exeter Coll.

Feb. 18, W., at night, Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet shew'd me at his chamber a pamphlet newly extant printed in double columns in half a sheet of paper in quarto entit. 'The tribe of Levi,' written by John Dryden; satyricall against the clergy for their perjuryes ⟨and⟩ baseness—a bitter thing in verse.

Feb. 20, F., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Letter dated 21 Feb., S., saith 'yesterday died Sir Thomas Lee[2] or Leigh, an eminent parliament man.'

Browne's letter dated 24 Feb., T.; 'from Dublin wee heare that Dr. ⟨William⟩ King, parson of St. Werburg, is consecrated bishop of London Derry at Dublin.'

March.—Mar. 2, M., cle⟨an⟩ sheets.

Tuesday, Mar. 3, Mr. Thomas Benet, rector of Winwick, lately fellow of Univ. Coll., was elected master of the said Coll. *Fasti* 1689.

[M⟨ess⟩rs[3] Small and Macgill, ministers in the shire of Aberdeen, commissioned from the rest of theyr brethren conformable to the present government to wait on King William to desire his protection against the Assembly of Presbyterians[4]. Theyr businesse to Oxford was to complement the particular freinds of Sir George Mackensy, and thank all persons that contributed to the releif of the Scotch Episcopal clergy[5]] half an yeare since[6]. There was a collection throut all Colleges for that purpose, and several particular persons gave, as Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane 10*li.* There was a collection went thro the colleges in June, July, Aug., Sept. 1690 and they got about 300*li.* (quaere Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet). Mr. Macgil and Mr. Small came to Oxford 5 Mar. (Th.) and tarried their till the 13th (F.), all which time they were treated by several Heads of Houses and Mr. Charlet.

[1] Wood MS. F 34 (O.C. 8496) p. 141 is a satirical epitaph on Richard Baxter 'written upon him while living, about 1682.'

[2] Luttrell ii. 179.

[3] this note is on a slip inserted here; the part of it in square brackets is not in Wood's writing.

[4] see Luttrell ii. 191, 211.

[5] see Luttrell ii. 158.

[6] see *supra*, p. 336.

Letter dated 7 Mar., S., father Francis[1] a priest, repuls'd from his Master's degree in Cambridge tempore Jacobi II, was lately committed to Newgate. Found about him a scheme of a declaration in behalf of King James II, as also an Association paper.

Letter dated Mar. 10, T., saith that ⟨Titus⟩ Oates his stipend (10*li.* per week) is withdrawne.

News letter Mar. 12, Th., 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩; the French have throwne about several pasquills at Rome, one entitled[2] 'Nihil pro orbe, parvum pro urbe, totum pro domo,' and have made this epitaph on the deceased pope "Here lyes Alexander the 8, supream bishop, who obtained the papacy by cunning, kept it with rapine, and lost it with ostentation. His faith and confidence in himself was great, and to others doubtfull, but towards God small or none; his hope vaine and deceitfull, for he cheated France; his charity was such that he hugged and loved himself only. He governed the church one yeare and four months to the damage of the publick, to the private advantage of his relations, and to his owne dishonor. Kings themselves were abused and deluded by him, for to him to delude and abuse was so natural, that even when dying he did not forbeare to act a very farce[3]. He went off few lamenting him."

News letter dated 12 March, Th.; letters from Carlile affirmes that the great river running by Carlile was dried up in severall places on Shrove-tuesday (24 Feb.) last.

Letters dated Mar. 12, Th.; last Tuesday (Mar. 10) Sir Josias Child's son was married[4] to Sir Thomas Cook's daughter of Hackney, with whome he had 25,000*li.*; the church was hung with white and green sattin.

'Roman[5] Oracles silenced' by William Thomas late bishop of Worcester: Gazet, Th., Mar. 12, 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩.

Gazet ending Th., Mar. 12, 1690 ⟨i. e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩; Whitehall, W., Mar. 11, their majesties have been pleased by letters patent under the great seal to grant the office of post-master general[6] unto Sir Robert Cotton of Hatley St Georg in com. Cantab, knight, and Thomas Frankland, esq., who accordingly have taken possession of the same.

In the beginning of March 104 whales were cast on shoare of the island of Orknay[7]. The marquis of Athol ⟨John Murray⟩ claimes them as being admiral of Scotland and the matter being debated there in councill, they (by one voyce only) carried them for the profit of the king: and are judged to be worth 30,000*li.*

⟨Wood 517 (6) is 'Academia or the humours of the University of Oxford,' by Mrs. Alicia D'anvers, Lond. 1691. In this Wood notes that it was 'first exposed to sale at Oxon 14 March 1690' ⟨i.e. $\frac{9}{1}$⟩, and that the writer was 'daughter of Samuel Clarke sometimes superior beadle of Law in Oxon, and wife of Knightly Danvers, sometimes scholar of Trinity College, son of Dr. Daniel Danvers a physitian living neare Banbury in Oxfordshire.'⟩

[1] Luttrell ii. 189.
[2] Luttrell ii. 193.
[3] Wood notes 'i. e. he died with a bull in his mouth against France, against the king of France.' See Luttrell ii. 178, 193.
[4] Luttrell ii. 192.
[5] then published.
[6] Luttrell ii. 192.
[7] Luttrell ii. 194.

16th of Mar., M., . . . Wollascot of Sutton Curtney, esq., late sherrif of Berks, was carried to be buried from Sutton to . . . 20 miles off. He died Mar. 14, S., at night, I think.

Letter dated Mar. 19, Th.; the authors of the two books, viz. (1) 'letter[1] of major-general Ludlow to Sir Edward Seymour' and (2) the Dialogue between a clergy man and the lord Russell are narrowly sought after.—Captain John Ashton's[2] speech was dispersed in the night time in the streets, and it will be shortly after answer'd[3].

Letter dated 24 Mar., T., the marchioness of Powis[4] is dead at Paris.—Ibidem, father Peters is dead at Lawach (quaere).

Friday, Mar. 27, with S. Pharo.

Letter at Browne's dated Mar. 28, S., saith that the marchioness of Powis, governour to the Prince of Wales, died 21 Mar., S., at S. Germane's.

Mar. 28, Sat., died Dr. Thomas Pierce, deane of Sarum, at . . .; buried at Tidworth—so Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet—quaere whether in the churchyard.

April.—Apr. 4, S., at night left that part of the copie where Thomas Allen ⟨and Robert⟩ Hayman were printed, in Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's hands at the Crowne Tavern with a desire that he would look it over against next night at 5. The next day (Sunday) he carried it to Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst and communicated it to him. When I met Mr. Charlet at 5 of the clock at the Turl coffey house, he advised me to call upon the president ⟨of Trin.⟩ that night and sup with him. I did so. He scouted me and told of[5] 'virtue' (for 'vertue') and several things and would have told me more after supper had not Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levens and ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde come in. After supper, I left him. He desir'd me to call on him the next night. I told him I would come on Tuesday night. I did not go the

[1] Wood 363 is a volume of the pamphlets which came out in 1691–1693, in connection with the controversy as to the authorship of *Εἰκὼν βασιλική*. The first of them is this letter 'from Major General Ludlow to Sir E. S., Amsterd. 1691,' on which Wood notes that it was 'published at London in the beginning of Mar. 169$\frac{1}{2}$' and that these pamphlets which 'were put out under the name of major general Ludlow were commonly reported to be written by John Philipps, nephew by the mother to John Milton the great anti-monarchist.'

[2] Wood 367 (22) is 'A copy of Mr. Ashton's paper delivered to the sheriff.' Wood notes:—'This speech was printed by stealth and about the middle of March 169$\frac{1}{2}$ 'twas scatter'd in the night time about London streets. I saw it at Oxon in a private hand, 16 Mar. 169$\frac{1}{2}$.'

[3] Wood 367 (23) is 'An answer to the paper delivered by Mr. Ashton at his execution,' Lond. 1690. Wood notes in pencil (much faded) 'Edward ⟨Fowler⟩ bishop of Glocester the author' and that 'after this pamphlet was published came out another by stealth in behalf of Mr. Ashton *The Loyal Martyr*, etc.; but I could never see it.'

[4] Lady Elizabeth (Somerset) wife of William Herbert created marquis of Powis 24 Mar. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[5] see lower down further criticisms on Wood's spelling.

next night; and Mr. . . . Wheeler and Mr. . . . Gilbert[1] being there, I withdrew and went to him the next night (Maunday Thursday night, Apr. 9) in his dining room where he scouted me againe on his owne dunghill[2]. Told me that in ⟨Robert⟩ Hayman I said that 'most poets were fantasticall'; that Hayman was no poet; that he never heard of him; that he was a ballad singer; that I spoke[3] ill of the lord Falkland in saying that 'the Church of England had no loss ⟨in⟩ him'—I told him I had ⟨that⟩ from Peter Heylyn. He spoke then against Heylyn, etc. 'Bachelaur' (for 'bachelor'); 'person' (instead of 'parson'), etc.[4] Dr. Bathurst should have given me thanks for what I had done and rewarded me, as others have done; but like a poore spirit and snivling fellow, he fell foul upon me, as ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside[5] did on me 1674.

Letter at Short's dated Apr. 7, T.; 'on Sunday last died Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Nedham, the famous physitian, at London.'

Daye's letter, dated Apr. 7, T.; 'in the close of the last week the late Lord Chief Baron[6] (⟨Sir William⟩ Mountague) died.

Apr.[7] 9, Th., after dinner came a gent. in mourning cloaths into the Beare Inn; called for a room, victualls, drink; the largest plate in the house to be fill'd with drink, lemons, sugar; silver spoone to mingle it; under pretence of having it stand all night by him in his chamber. In the dead of the night he rose; took his horse out of the stable; strew'd straw on the ground that his horse might not be heard; carried away the plate, spoone, pillow, beere, linnen—valued at 15*li.*

Apr. 9, Thursday, at 9 at night, hapned a fier[8] at Whitehall and continued till 3 in the morning: burnt lodgings neare the stone gallery. Broke out in those lodgings which were the dutchess of Portsmouth ⟨Louise de Querouaille's⟩. The pile of building fronting the privie garden to the waterside with the stone gallery blowne up, almost as far as the back-staires, being the old lodgings of the duke of York, the earl of Portland's ⟨William Bentinck[9]⟩ and the Heer Overkirk. The queen affrighted: went at 11 of the clock on to the earl of Devon's being Arlington House and did not returne till 3 in the morning and then lay at the princess of Denmark's. The earl of Portland lost a caskinet of jewells valued at 6000*li.*

[1] probably Maurice Wheeler, rector of S. Ebbe's, and Thomas Gilbert, the Independent.

[2] an allusion probably to the proverb that a cock crows with greater lustiness when on his own dunghill. The writers in question were of Trin. Coll.

[3] in the same sheet, under Henry Cary.

[4] more criticisms of Wood's spelling, see *supra.*

[5] see vol. ii. p. 296.

[6] in Luttrell ii. 203, it is Sir William Montagu's son.

[7] this note, having been written in red ink, is very faded.

[8] Luttrell ii. 206; Evelyn's Diary under date 10 Apr. 1691.

[9] groom of the stole.

Overkirk lost much of his goods. Hapned by the carelessness of a maidservant who went into a garret to fetch a candle; there hanging several pounds against the wall, shee burnt off one with a candle in her hand; and being in hast, not minding, set the cotton of the others on fire. Which falling downe fired some linnen under it and so quickly took the roof. Some standers by were observed to rejoyce and two were seised for saying that there needed noe bonefiers for the king's returne home and there was enoug already.

Apr. 11, S., the king's coronation; no ringing of bells, or bonfiers, in Oxford; only a few boyes had a little fier in Canditch neare Kettle hall.

Letter dated Apr. 14, T.; the attorney general ⟨Sir George Treby⟩ hath ordered the messinger of the press to make diligent search after a scandalous pamphlet entitled the second part of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Ashton's speech and a farther vindication of the Prince of Wales[1]. ⟨See⟩ in Edward Fowler ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩.—Last night (Apr. 13, Easter Monday) the king arrived at Whitehall at 7 at night.—'Tis said that William Pen was last night brought to towne out of Sussex by a guard of 20 horse. See afterwards in this month.

Apr. 15, W., at night, some ringing of bells in Oxford for the king's arrival at Whitehall.

Apr. 19, Low sunday, Philip Stubbs[2] of Wadham repeated.

Apr. 21, T., paid Mr. Hawood for gazets, in the presence of his wife, 5*s* 7*d*.

News letter dated Apr. 21, T.; last week[3] died Dr. Herbert Crofts, bishop of Hereford, aged 89. *False*; yet in the Gazet.—Sir Edward Seymour, late Speaker ⟨of the House of Commons⟩ was taken with a fit of the apoplexy; and they say he is dead.—This morning (21 Apr.) died the lord Herbert of Cherbury[4].—Sir Robert Howard lyes at the point of death.—And the earl of Suffolk ⟨George Howard⟩ is dead.

Gazet, W., Apr. 22; his majestie hath made Dr. Nathaniel Foy bishop of Waterford in Ireland in the place of Dr. Hugh Gore deceased. Foy ⟨is a⟩ fop. He had been canon of S. Patrick's. A smooth boots, 'Mr.[5] Smirk'; talked before Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Marshall against archbishop ⟨James⟩ Usher as not a thoro-pac'd Conformist, put him ⟨in⟩ a cold sweat; came to Oxford to look upon St. Alban Hall of which ⟨Narcissus⟩ Marsh had been principall, to dispise it. [An[6] ingenious man, saith Mr. . . .[7]]. Other bishops in England made, vide Gazet latter end of Apr. 1691.

Non-juring bishops[8]—⟨William⟩ Sancroft, archbisbop of Canterbury; ⟨Francis⟩ Turner of Ely; ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken of Bath and Wells; ⟨Robert⟩ Frampton of Glocester; ⟨William⟩ Lloyd of Norwich; ⟨Thomas⟩ White of Peterborough; ⟨John⟩ Lake of Chichester; ⟨Thomas⟩ Cartwright[9] of Chester (quaere).

[1] Luttrell ii. 207.

[2] Philip Stubs, M.A. Wadh. 15 June 1689; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 335; in 1730–31 he gave to the Bodleian 'MS. Bodl. 305–7' (papers by Sir Henry Spelman and Jeremy Stephens).

[3] he died 18 May 1691.

[4] Henry Herbert, 4th baron Herbert of Cherbury.

[5] in Andrew Marvell's satire, see vol. ii. p. 414.

[6] added later.

[7] name cannot be made out.

[8] see Evelyn's Diary under dates 19 Apr. and 7 May 1691.

[9] bishop Cartwright had died on 15 Apr. 1689.

23 Apr., Th., news letter; the king this day nominated in counsell those following persons to fill up the vacant bishopricks, viz. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson, archbishop of Canterbury; ⟨William⟩ Beveridge[1], Bath and Wells; Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Fowler, Glocester; Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Cumberland, bishop of Peterborough; Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst, bishop of Bristow[2]; Dr. ⟨John⟩ More (chaplain to Finch[3] lord Chancellor), bishop of Norwich; Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Grove, Chichester; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sherlock, deane of Paule's; Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Cumber, deane of Durham; Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Woodward, deane of Sarum; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Talbot of Oriel, deane of Worcester[4]; Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Freman, prebendary of Canterbury.—Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's letter thus:—⟨Simon⟩ Patrick, bishop of Ely; ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside, of Hereford; . . . Scot[5], prebendary of Windsore (John Fitzwilliams preb. of Windsore ⟨is⟩ put out); and ⟨Zacheus⟩ Isham and ⟨Samuel⟩ Freman, prebendaries of Canterbury.—In another letter:—Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Freeman, preb. of Canterbury in the place of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Beveridge promoted[6] to the see of . . .; Dr. . . . Scot[5] preb. of Windsore loco ⟨Johannis⟩ Fitzwilliams, a non-swearer.

Letter dated Apr. 23, Th.; the lady Paulet[7], sister to the earl of Pembroke, is dead.

Letter dated Apr. 30, Th.; lord Herbert of Cherbury[8] buried last Tuesday night (28 Apr.) in St. Giles' church in-the-fields, neare the body of his father in the chancell.

Letters dated Apr. 30, Th.; process ordered against the bishop of Ely ⟨Francis Turner⟩, William Pen; and ⟨James⟩ Grimes ordered to an outlawry[9].—The consecration of the archbishop to be next Sunday.

Apr. 30, Th., Queen's birthday; some bells rung in Oxford; more celebrated at London[10].

In this month died Thomas Marriot of Warwickshire; ⟨see⟩ Φ 11.

May.—Letter dated 2 May, S.; ⟨Sir Peyton⟩ Ventris, one of the judges of the common pleas, lately dead; his vacancy to be filled up[11].

. . . Greenwood, widdow of Daniel Greenwood, rector of Stepleaston, was buried in Halywell Church 4 May (M.); died in that parish 1 May (F.).

⟨Wood 631 (6) is 'A vindication[12] of Mr. James Colmar, Bac. of

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 7 May 1691; Luttrell ii. 215.

[2] the see of Bristol was filled up by the consecration of John Hall on 30 Aug. 1691.

[3] Heneage Finch, earl of Nottingham, Lord Chancellor, died 18 Dec. 1682.

[4] Luttrell ii. 224.

[5] Fitzwilliams' canonry was filled up by John Hartcliffe, installed 8 June 1691; Scott having refused, Luttrell ii. 228.

[6] to Bath and Wells, but he declined.

[7] Susan Herbert, daughter of Philip 3rd earl of Pembroke, sister of Thomas 8th earl of Pembroke, wife of John Paulet, 3rd Lord Poulett.

[8] Henry Herbert, fourth lord Herbert of Cherbury; with whom this barony became extinct.

[9] Luttrell ii. 230.

[10] Luttrell ii. 217.

[11] Luttrell ii. 220, 299.

[12] two other pamphlets in the Exeter College case published about this date are:—Wood 631 (8) 'A defence of the procedings of the Visitor and fellows of Exeter College,' Lond. 1691, in which Wood notes 'James Harrington the author'; and Wood 631 (9) 'A copy of the proceedings of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Master upon . . . appeal.'

Physick,' Lond. 1691; in which Wood notes 'first exposed to sale in Oxford 5 and 6 May 1691.'⟩

May 6, W., I first put on my strip'd coat.

Hall's letter dated 9 May, S.; an express came to the Queen that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh, archbishop of York, died at Bishop's Thorp on Tuesday last, viz. 5 May: Dr. ⟨John⟩ Sharp nominated by the King and Queen, vide Gazet.

Letter dated 9 May, S., from William Strachan of Ball. Coll. to Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet:—yesterday Sir Georg Mackensie died betwixt 12 and one of the clock in the forenoon at . . . in his vomiting of blood for 3 quarters of an houre before. His corps are to be transported to Scotland next Tuesday by London.—News then in letter dated 9 May, S., that this week died archbishop ⟨Thomas⟩ Lamplugh 'in the country'; another letter at Browne's saith 'in the city'; Hall's letter saith that an express came to the Queen that he died at Bishop's Thorp, Tuesday, 5 May.

Browne's letter dated 9 May, Sat., this week died the earl of Thomond[1] of the gout at his seat in Northamptonshire.

⟨Wood D 26 no. 16 is a catalogue of books 'to be sold by auction at the Town-hall in Abingdon on Tuesday May 12' [1691].⟩

News letter at Short's dated May 12, T.; yesterday Mr. Willis, a minister of Bucks was tried for saying 'God dam King William and Queen Mary and the Convention that setled them in the royal throne.' Of which being found guilty he was fined 100 marks and condemned to go round the four courts in Westminster hall with a paper on his head expressing his crime.—Letter at Hall's saith it was 'Davis[2],' a minister.

Letter at Short's dated 14 May, Th.; this week Dr. William Denton, the famous physitian, died aetat. 87; buried at Hilsden neare Buckingham among the graves of his relations.—Ibidem, in the same letter, a triall in Westminster Hall between the bishop of Landaff ⟨William Beaw⟩ and Dr. Jones about the chancellorship of Landaff. Dr. Jones obtained it[3], quaere whether of Merton Coll.; John Jones a physitian.

May 16, S., *2s 6d* at Swiffin's wyre[4].

Short's letter dated May 16, S.; colonel John Birch, who hath served for all parliaments since his majesty's restauration, died this week.

Short's letter dated S., 16 May 1691; a clergie man of Wilts was yesterday before the council accused for refusing to take the oathes and not praying for their majesties and also for speaking words against the government, for which he was ordered in custody. The said Wiltshire parson is named Beech[5] (of Trin. and Ball. Coll.) who being ask'd 'how their majesties came to the crowne' answer'd 'as our Saviour did on the pinacle of the Temple.'—Dr. ⟨William⟩ Beveridge[6] is put out of the roll of King's and Queen's chaplaines for refusing the bishoprick of Bath and Wells.

May 17, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ she⟨ets⟩.

[1] Henry O'Brien, 7th earl of Thomond.

[2] John Davis, Luttrell ii. 226; cp. Luttrell ii. 213.

[3] Hardy's le Neve does not enter him in the list of Chancellors of Llandaff.

[4] past Folly Bridge; Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. p. 417.

[5] William Beach, B.A. Trin. 10 Apr. 1665, M.A. Ball. 10 Mar. 166⅞, D.D. Ball. 11 July 1685.

[6] Luttrell ii. 227.

May 20, W., Fast day[1], Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lethbridge[2], Exeter Coll., preached at S. Marie's.

May 25, M., I went to London; return'd 1 June, M.: laid at Oxford Armes, *2li 7s 6d.* May 30, S., I was witness to Mr. ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker's will.

May 29, F., King's Day ⟨Charles II nativity⟩, Mr. Thomas Sykes of Trin. Coll. preached. A new anthem and new service sung in the organ loft by singing men and choristers.

Short's letter dated May 30, S.; one Mr. Eures[3] was tried at the Old Bayly for publishing a pamphlet called 'The Eucharisticon,' being reflections on Dr. ⟨William⟩ Beveridge, and being convicted was fined 200 marks and to lye in prison till he had paid that sum. Dr. Beveridge did lately denie the bishoprick of Bath and Wells (quaere) and 'twas confer'd on Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Kidder.

May 31, Whitsunday, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson ⟨was⟩ consecrated archbishop of Canterbury; vide news.

Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft administred the sacrament[4] on Sunday May 31 in Lambeth chapel where were present the deposed bishops of Bath and Wells ⟨Thomas Ken⟩ and Peterborough ⟨Thomas White⟩. The crowd was so great, they shut up the gates. I heare that 60 communicated.

May 31, Sunday, ⟨Eleanor (Lee)⟩ countess of Abendon[5], daughter and heir of . . . Danvers, died suddenly at Lavington in Wilts, great with child.

In the latter end of this month or beginning of June, Seymour Wood sold his house in Halywell to Francis Haywood.

Latter end of May died Mris . . . Paul, widdow of bishop ⟨William⟩ Paul, in her house in St. Giles and was buried at Brightwell by her husband. ⟨Arms⟩ '5 annulets on a chevron between 3 spread eagles' in S. Giles Church. Her maiden name ⟨was⟩ Clethero, sister to . . . Cletherow of Magd. Coll.; quaere Eifley.

In this month[6] Dr. Jones[7] obtained by a suit at law at Westminster the chancellorship of Landaff of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bew the bishop.

June.—Letters dated June 4, Th.; Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Kidder, dean of Peterborough (lately minister of S. Martin's outwich), is to be bishop of Bath and Wells; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft will not only

[1] to be held on the 3rd Wedn. in each month during the war; Luttrell ii. 207.

[2] Boase, Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 72.

[3] Luttrell ii. 236.

[4] Luttrell ii. 234, 238.

[5] Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Sir Henry Lee of Dichley, wife of James Bertie first earl of Abingdon. This Eleanor Lee, through her mother Anne (daughter of Sir John Danvers of Cornbury Oxon and sister and heir of John Danvers esq.), was heiress of the family of Danvers of Daunsey in Wiltshire.

[6] it is not clear whether May or June is meant.

[7] see note, p. 361.

willingly quit Lambeth, but leave his books[1] valued at 3000*li.* to the library there for his successors in that see for ever.

June 5, F., Sarah Cox, 6*d*; and on the 13, S.

Short's letter dated, 6 June, S., saith that last Thursday (4 June) the new archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson, was sworn one of his majesty's privie councill; that a match is whispered to be between the bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ and the countess of Plymouth[2].—Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson was consecrated by himself because he would have his option of the rest of the bishops that are to come which he is to consecrate. Is this religion?

Letter dated 9 June, T., Mr. William Jephson, secretary of the lords of the Treasury, died Sunday morning last of a malignant feaver; and 'tis said Mr. Henry Guy or Mr. Charles Bartie or Sir Robert Southwell will succeed.—The Queen has sent letters to the vice-chancellor of Cambridge to returne the names of those scholastiques in the University who have not taken the oathes, and he has sent 2 or 3.—On Sunday last the bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩ either was or soon will be married to the countess of Plymouth, daughter to the marquis of Carmarthen, who is actually worth 4000*li.* per annum.

News letter at Short's, 9 June, T.; the dean and chapter of Ely hath elected Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick to be bishop.

Letter dated Jun. 11, Th., Mr. . . . Browne, clerk to the House of Lords, who has continued therein ever since King Charles I, died this week; and Mr. Mathew Johnson, bencher of the Temple, has a patent granted in King Charles II time to succeed him therein.—Yesterday being the birthday of the Prince of Wales, some persons privatly celebrated the same in their caballs by drinking his health, etc., and at length had the boldness to make bonfiers and illuminations.—The countess of Weymouth[3] is dead.

June 12, F., Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Hannes of Ch. Ch. told me that the deane and certaine masters of Ch. Ch. were return'd from Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wood bishop of Lichfield, who hath given to the college 7000*li.* for the use of . . . .

Letter dated June 13, S.; a writ of intrusion[4] was yesterday exhibited in the Exchecquer against Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft for not giving way to the new archbishop (Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson) to come into Lambeth house. The same was sent to him who read it throwout, but made little returne for answer.—The bishop of S. Asaph (Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd) making a visit to the said Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft, he told him 'he wondred to see him, seeing he had assisted at the late consecration of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson; however he desired God to bless him and all men.'

Whitehall, June 13, S.; their majesties have been pleased to nominate Dr. Richard Kidder, dean of Peterborough, to be bishop of Bath and Wells; and Dr. John Hall to be bishop of Bristow, etc. See more in the Gazet num. 2670;

[1] but see Luttrell ii. 239; Evelyn's Diary under date 7 May.

[2] Bridget Osborne, daughter of Thomas Osborne earl of Danby and marquess of Carmarthen, widow of Charles earl of Plymouth (bastard son of Charles II by Catherine Pegg).

[3] Frances (Finch) daughter of Heneage 2nd earl of Winchilsea, wife of Sir Thomas Thynne first viscount Weymouth.

[4] Luttrell ii. 244, 248.

Dr. ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick and Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Fowler. June 13; they were nominated, I think, the day before.

June 15, M., at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet and Mr. Peesley the master-mason of Trin. Coll., who desired me to come next morning at ten to see the vault of the College chapel[1] opned. June 16, Tuesd., at 10, I went and the masons opened the dore and shoul'd[2] the dust of⟨f⟩ from the steps. I went in with Peesley with 2 candles and found under the north wall a woman's body and on her right hand t⟨w⟩o men's bodies of 6 feet long, but the coffins rotten with no inscription on them. The woman is lady Elizabeth[3], widow of Sir Thomas Pope, afterwards married to Sir Hugh Paulet. But the men wee know not, unless one be the founder, removed from the church of S. Stephen's Walbrook. There are also the bones of 2 children.

Hall's letter, June 16, T.; 'the undergraduates of Exeter Coll. in Oxford (this was 15 June, so *Registrum Coll. Exon.*) were heard in the King's Bench for disturbing Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury in his possession and received a reprimand from the court, 16 June; and a rule made that the Dr. enjoy his rectorship till the matter be decided by the judges.'—The vice-chancellor, Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards, told me that certaine undergraduates did disturbe him ⟨i. e. Bury⟩.

Letter of the same date, June 16, T.; the archbishop (⟨John⟩ Tillotson) hath recommended, upon the vacancy of the rich rectory of Petworth in Sussex, to the provosts and fellows of Eaton, Dr. Pelling[4]; tho the major part of that society are inclined to choos Dr. ⟨Stephen⟩ Upman. Quaere whether Dr. ⟨John⟩ Price be dead. [Dr.[5] . . . Price died lately.]

Short's letter dated 16 June, T.; they conclude from Edinburgh that Charles ⟨Maitland⟩ the earl of Lotherdale died the 9th instant and is to be carried to Haddington to be inter'd. (So also Hall's letter.)—Ibidem; yesterday (15 June) about seven in the evening the Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir Henry⟩ Pollexfen of the Common Pleas died.—Ibidem; Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Burie's business was this day[6] heard; the fellowes were reprimanded, and the Dr. restored till judgment be given.—The earl of Loderdale died in his lodgings in the Cono⟨n⟩ gate, 9th June in the morning; so Hall's letter.

June 17, W., Fast day, Dr. ⟨Alexander⟩ Pudsey of Magd. Coll. preached at St. Marie's.

June 18, Thursday, *Athenae et Fasti Oxon* were published at

[1] the president, Dr. Ralph Bathurst, was taking down the old chapel of Durham College: the first stone of the new chapel was laid 9 July 1691; see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 530.

[2] i. e. shovelled.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 532.

[4] Luttrell ii. 252. See vol. ii. p. 498.

[5] added later.

[6] it had been in court on 14 May, see Luttrell ii. 227.

London. June 19, F., they came in Moore's waggon to Oxon. June 22, M., I presented one to the vicechancellor[1] to whome it is partly dedicated and at the same time I gave him one for the Library.

June 19, F., in the morning, died of an apoplexy . . . Castilion[2], M.A. and fellow of New Coll. Oxford (e com. Bucks, quaere); buried in the cloyster. ⟨Arms⟩ 'gules a lyon rampant and a castle in dexter canton argent.'

Letter dated 21 June, Su., Mr. . . . Browne clerk of the Parliament ever since King Charles the first's time died this week; and one Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Johnson a bencher of the Temple had a patent to succeed him in Charles II's time.

Letter dated June 23, T., Sir Henry Guy lately took his place as secretary to the lords of the Treasury loco ⟨William⟩ Jephson and the lord Godolphin's brother[3] succeeds Sir Henry as one of commissioners of the customes. Sir Henry Guy took his place, 22 June, M.

25 June, Th., at the King's Head Taverne with Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech. Charlet shew'd me Th⟨omas⟩ Bennet's letter dated 23 June, T., wherein he tells Mr. Charlet that he was told at London by several that a great deal of ill nature was expressed in my book lately published. So they carried that expression on by telling me that I express a great deal of ill nature in reflecting upon Ch. Ch. by saying[4] that the deane in choosing men of his owne house to read Dr. ⟨John⟩ Morris his lecture had no regard to Allsouls where Dr. Morris had his breeding; ⟨William⟩ Camden being denied a fellowship in Allsouls becaus of 'the popish partie' there; that there is bad sense in every page. (Vide latter end of Allmanac[5]; ⟨they said this⟩ to run down my b⟨ook⟩.)—Who is ill natur'd? whether the author who speaks the truth, or a company of idle fellowes that sit all day in an alehouse or tavern to pick holes in the coates of industrious men who labour for the honor of the University. Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet then told me that the president of Trinity College ⟨Ralph Bathurst⟩ said that I '*collected* it but not *writ* it,' that is, in good language.

Short's letter dated 25 June, Th.; a rule of court being on Tuesday in the Exchecquer court[6] that if Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sandcroft did not put in a plea to the writ of intrusion by this day, judgment should go against him, the said Dr. finding no defence against an act of parliament withdrew from Lambeth house on Tuesday night; going with his barg, with his bed and lading in the Temple, lodged in the

[1] Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jesus Coll.

[2] Francis Castillion, M.A. New C. 14 Jan. 169$\frac{9}{10}$, of Benham, Berks.

[3] Charles Godolphin, Luttrell ii. 251.

[4] see in *Thomas Bodley* in the *Athenae*.

[5] i. e. the notes which are given *infra* at the end of July.

[6] Luttrell ii. 252, 253.

Palsgrave's Head court. And 'tis said he with ⟨Thomas Ken⟩ the late bishop of Wells and ⟨Robert Frampton⟩ of Glocester have taken the bishop of Norwych his house neare Hoggesden. The rule of court was made in the Exchecquer on the motion of the Attorney General ⟨Sir George Treby⟩.—Hall's letter of the same date saith that the barons of the Exchecquer sealed a writ of possession last Tuesday. He left Lambeth that night, 23 June, and came to the Palsgrave's Head Court neare Temple barr.

Short's letter dated June 27, S.; this day the under-sherriff of Surrey, a messinger, and some others, went to Lambeth house and took possession [1]. Mr. Sancroft, the archbishop's nephew, made some opposition, but he was taken into custody upon a *capias ad satisfaciendum* upon the judgment of the information in order to a fine [2].

July.—. . . Nicholet of Hopton in Herefordshire and Eastham in Worcestershire died in the house of . . . Hunt, mercer, in St. Martin's parish, July 3, 1691. ⟨Arms⟩ '. . . on a bend . . . 3 5-foyles.'

Letter dated July 4, S.; the archbishop of York; bishop of Norwich (More); bishop of Gloucester (Fowler), and bishop of Chichester—were confirmed on Thursday July 2 at Bow church in order to their consecration to-morrow (July 5).

Sunday, July 5 (vide Gazet), Dr. John Sharp was consecrated archbishop of York in Bow Church; Dr. ⟨John⟩ Moore, bishop of Norwich; Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Fowler, bishop of Glocester; and Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Cumberland, bishop of Peterborough. Dr. . . . Clerk preached the consecration sermon, and they dined at Mercer's chapel. Present, archbishop of Canterbury (⟨John⟩ Tillotson) ⟨and the bishops of⟩ Salisbury, Worcester, St. Asaph, Bristoll, viz. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Burnet, ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd, ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside.

July 7, Tuesday, Solomon Nash [3] of Trinity Coll. buried in All hallowes church late at night. He died of the smallpox in that parish.

July 7, T., Solomon Nash, scholar of Trin. Coll. and inceptor in Arts, was buried in Allsaints Church. He died in a house in Bear Lane of the small pox, the same day. The fellows of Trin. Coll. were entertained at the Bear ⟨Inn⟩ and followed his corps from the Bear Lane end into the church. Son of Solomon Nash [4] rector of Binfeild neare Windsore, somtimes of Pembroke Coll. Stumpfooted. The said Salomon Nash was thus matriculated 'Salomon Nash, aet. 15, filius Salomonis Nash de Binfield com. Berks, generosi, Nov. 24, 1683.' No escocheons.

July 8, W., ⟨Bonfoy⟩ Trimnel [5], fellow of New Coll., died of the purples [6], in the evening about 7 or 8. Buried late that night. His funerall ⟨was⟩ on Sunday night following (July 12); buried in the corner of the north-east cloyster. Regent master, quaere.

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 11 July 1691; Luttrell ii. 256.

[2] Luttrell ii. 309.

[3] Solomon Nash, M.A. Trin. 6 Nov. 1690.

[4] Solomon Nash, M.A. Pembr. 31 May 1662.

[5] Bonfoy Trimnel, M.A. New C. 14 Jan. $16\frac{88}{89}$.

[6] 'exanthematum lue,' New Coll. Reg.

No Act this yeare. Why? sloth, idleness[1], covetuousness[2]. ⟨There are⟩ 6 Doctors of Div., 5 in Physic, and 1 in Law.

July 9, Thursday, ⟨Abel⟩ Gower a commoner of Mert. Coll., of an estate of 300*li.* per annum, aged 17, was married to . . . daughter of alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Eustace of Oxford, aet. 16.

July 12, Sunday, mother . . . Georg[3] was buried in her husband's grave in S. Giles' churchyard. Shee was borne—as shee used to tell me 30 yeares ago—in Nov. 1580 (at Droitwich, quaere) and that shee was 30 yeares of age when Dr. ⟨William⟩ Laud became president of S. John's (which was 1611). So by her account shee would have been if shee had lived to Nov. next an hundred and eleven. But when shee came to be an 100, shee doubled every yeare. Shee died Thursday night going before ⟨i. e. on July 9⟩.

July 14, T., at night, . . . Terrant[4], postmaster of Mert., fell distracted.

[1] to avoid the exercises in the vespers and comitia.

[2] to save the expense of entertaining etc.

[3] Wood notes 'her maiden name Alice Gyde'; 'borne at Droitwich about Nov. 1580.' The above remarks of Wood show the futility of the stories which were current about 'mother George.' The following notices of her may be given, arranged chronologically.

In William Fulman's MS. Collections at Corpus Christi College, the following statement is made:—'Alice daughter of Hugh Guies and Bridget Watkins his wife, was born at Droitwich in Worcestershire upon All Saints day, being then Thursday. She was 16 years old and an half at Tilbury camp 1588. At thirty she married Thomas George at Magdalen parish church, Oxford. By him she had ten sons and five daughters, among the rest John George, living in October 1680, aged 76, at which time she reckoned 39 great grandchildren.'

In Lord King's life of John Locke, p. 131, is mention made of Locke's seeing on 1 March 1681 ⟨i. e. ½?⟩, 'Alice George, a woman, as she said, of 108 years old at Allhallow tide past; she lived in St. Giles's parish, Oxford.' Locke states her to have 'possessed all her faculties still perfect, and to have had as comely a face as ever he saw any old woman have.' Accordingly, on her death in 1691, had this statement been true, she would have been in her 118th year when she died.

In Huddesford's edition of Wood's Life (1772), the following note is found:—'Mother George was a very antient dame, living in Blackboy-lane, which leads from the north end of St. Giles's, to Rats and Mice hill: the perfect use of all her faculties, at the age of one hundred and twenty years, occasioned a great resort of company to her house. It was her custom to thread a very fine needle, without the help of spectacles, and to present it her guests, who in return gave her some gratuity towards her support. In the later end of her life, she removed into the parish of St. Peter's in the Bailey, and died there, by an accidental fall, which injured her back.'

In Dr. Bliss' second edition of Wood's life (1848), he adds:—'There is an excellent picture of mother George by Wm. Sonmans, painted about 1690, in Wadham coll. common room. A print, from another painting by M. Powell, was engraved by B. Lens in mezzotinto. She is stated in both portraits to have been 120.'

[4] 'Terrant' substituted for 'Terryngham.'

July 15, W., fast day, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Wake, canon of Ch. Ch., preached at St. Marie's.

July 16, Th., at Snowe's.

18 July, S., election of Margaret Professor. Dr. Henry Maurice sometimes of Jes. Coll. now rector of Newington, and Mr. Thomas Sykes, B.D. of Trin. Coll. stood. Dr. Maurice carried it by 5 votes, whereof two or 3 were not capable to give, viz. Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Annesley, deane of Exeter; Dr. ⟨George⟩ Hooper, deane of Canterbury.

20 July, Munday, between 8 and 10 at night, bonfiers in all Colleges, Halls, streets, and ringing of bells, by the command of the vicechancellor for the victory[1] the English hath obtained against the Irish in Ireland.

July 23, Th., Mr. ⟨? Francis⟩ Loder[2] told me that the bishop[3], president of Magd., is going to reforme gownes, apparell, in his College.

July 23, Th., James Harrington married to ... Stradling, a citizen's daughter, neice to Dr. ⟨George⟩ Stradling.

July 26, Su., John Waugh of Queen's Coll. preached at S. Marie's in the afternoone and told the fellowes of houses their egregious sin; called them 'usurpers,' 'for they occupied their places unworthily.'

July 26, Sunday, ⟨Henry Cavendish⟩ duke of Newcastle died; so the line is extinct[4].

June, July—my book has been the subject of discourse in Oxford for a month togeather. The bachelors and undergraduats speak generally well of it. Some heads of houses, bachelors of Divinity, and fellowes are generally against it; study to pick holes in it or at least popery.—Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst complaines that there is 'bad sense in very many places'; ⟨Michael⟩ Harding of Trin., ⟨that there is⟩ 'a great deal of popery' and that I 'speak favourably of the papists.'—Balliol Coll. say I call parson Hodges[5] a cuckold, because his wife was 'dishonest to him'; that 'they are careless of their MSS.', because Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James took some away—so he did from Merton.—All fellowes of houses and ministers that sneer [and[6] ministers say strong and mighty to drink].—Dr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Morgan[7] told me in the Proscholium 13 July (M.) that he 'had

[1] at Aghrim on 12 July; see Evelyn's Diary under date 19 July 1691; Luttrell ii. 266, 268.

[2] ? Francis Loder, M.A. S. Edm. H. 16 June 1677.

[3] John Hough, bishop of Oxford and president of Magd. Coll.

[4] see Luttrell ii. 301.

[5] Anthony Hodges, in the Fasti for 1638.

[6] added later.

[7] Matthew Morgan, D.C.L. S. John's 7 July 1685.

not seen my book but heard that I spoke of and favoured popery, and spoke not well of Thomas Cranmer in William Warham' (but he did not know that 'twas in Italic character[1]); that I 'said that father Grebby[2] who was lecturer of Carfax doubted the immortality of the soul of man.'—13 July, M., at the tavern with Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, Dr. ⟨Salisbury⟩ Cade ⟨Walter⟩ Fifeild[3], ⟨Roger⟩ Almond[4]; where Mr. Charlet shew'd me a letter received from London last night (from James Harrington) that my book was better received at London than at Oxon; that the bookseller (⟨Thomas⟩ Bennet) was well contented with it.—July 15, Th., at night, at the upper gates of Trin. Coll. Mr. Charlet told me that Mr. ⟨Michael⟩ Harding had a lecture for me for several passages in my book. He passed by soon after and said not one word.—Eadem nocte at Mr. . . . Joyner's, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech told me that I said 'S. . . . entered into the holy order of the Carthusians.'—July 19, Sunday at Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet's chamber, Mr. . . . Hinton[5] told me of the stone pulpit of S. Marie's (vide notes at cardinal ⟨John⟩ Morton in margin). He told me (W⟨illiam⟩ B⟨isho⟩p being then there) that Dr. ⟨Roger⟩ Mander ⟨master⟩ of Ball. Coll. said 'it was not' (my book) 'fit to wipe one's arse with.' —25 July, S., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that the master of Ball. Coll. ⟨Roger Mander⟩ should say that ''twas no matter' or that 'the book deserves to be burnt in every college quadrangle.' *False.* Mr. ⟨William⟩ Richards, archdeacon of Berks, was desired to subscribe to my book by A⟨rthur⟩ Ch⟨arlet⟩, he answered that he 'would rather subscribe to have it burnt.'—17 Nov., Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet and . . . at the King Head Tavern, where his endeavours were to run me and my book downe, because he will not take off 16 copies[6].

August.—August 2, S., an account in Short's letter of a great deal of hail that fell at Chadlington com. Oxon. which did a great deal of harme.

[1] and therefore a quotation and not a statement by Wood.

[2] Robert Grebby, in the Fasti for 1619.

[3] Walter Fifield, M.A. Trin. 2 May 1683.

[4] Roger Almont, B.D. Trin. 3 July 1677.

[5] this name cannot be fixed; there are several Hintons M.A. at this time.

[6] Arthur Charlet seems to have promised to take 16 copies of the *Athenae Oxon.*, to dispose of them by getting his friends to buy them. Hence his canvassing William Richards, see *supra* towards the end of Jan. 169$\frac{1}{2}$. Mr. Madan has pointed out to me the record of one copy which Charlet disposed of (in MS. Bodl. Add. A. 75, p. 14)—'Dec. 2, 1690, Received then of Mr. Humphrey Hody of Wadham for the use of Thomas Bennet the summe of 5 shillings according to his proposals of printing Mr. Wood's book—by me Ar. Charlett; 5*s*.'

Aug. 3, M., S⟨arah⟩ Cox, 6*d.*

Aug. 4, T., Mr. ⟨James⟩ Guillim, the senior proctor, of Ball. Coll., died.

Aug. 6, Th., Dr. ⟨John⟩ Rudston, LL.D., S. John's, died there at 8 in the morning; carried to S. Alban's (Aug. 9) where his father lives and there buried.

Aug. 9, Su., at 8 or 9 at night, S. Marie's bell rang out for . . . Trollop who married the daughter of alderman William Wright by his first wife.

⟨The⟩ University very empty and dead; and money but little stirring.

Aug. 10, M., Adam Lugg, M.A. of Ball. Coll. admitted proctor in Convocation loco ⟨James⟩ Guillim.

Aug. 13, Th., this day the hers of the countess of Dorset[1] went from Westminster to Wytham in Sussex to be buried. In the Queen's bedchamber succeeds the countess of Nottingham[2].

Aug. 18, T., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Aug. 18, T., . . . Simmons, fellow of New Coll., died of a feaver; and the same day . . . Bartlet of a feaver (wife of Edward Bartlet the yonger).—A new malignant feaver rages in Oxford and many dye of it.

Aug. 18, T., Mr. . . . Fox, treasurer of the customes, died[3].

Aug. 19, W., fast, ⟨Robert⟩ Barnes[4] of Linc. Coll. preached.

Aug. 21, Friday, ⟨Henry Belasyse⟩ lord Bellasis, a papist, died in the country. Aug. 27, Th., yong lord Bellasis buried in S. Giles in-the-fields.

Aug. 23, Sunday, chappell at Chelsey consecrated by the archbishop of Canterbury ⟨John Tillotson⟩ and bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩.

Aug. 26, Wedn., at 9 in the morning, New Coll. great bell rung out for ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Pelham[5], a senior fellow.

Letters dated Aug. 27, Th., say that ⟨Richard Talbot⟩ earl of Tirconnell[6] is dead. (Another afterwards, that he was buried 20 of Aug.—quaere volume of Ireland)—that a fast was kept among the English and Scotch in a larg roome

[1] lady Mary Compton daughter of James, earl of Northampton, married (second wife) 7 Mar. 168⅞ Charles Sackville earl of Dorset.

[2] Anne, only daughter of Christopher Hatton second viscount Hatton, married (second wife) 29 Dec. 1685 Daniel Finch earl of Nottingham.

[3] Luttrell ii. 274.

[4] Robert Barnes entered Linc. Coll. as servitor 21 Oct. 1676, 'filius Philothei Barnes, plebei, natus apud Dunnington co. Linc., aetat. 16'; M.A. 25 July 1686, B.D. 16 July 1691; Fellow of Linc. coll. adm. 19 June 1684, res. 4 Apr. 1712.

[5] Nathaniel Pelham B.D. New C. 27 Nov. 1679.

[6] Luttrell ii. 275.

at S. Germaine's, by permission of the French king, for a prosperous success of King James II; Dr. ⟨Dennis⟩ Greenvile, late deane of Durham, preached.

Aug. 30, Sunday, were consecrated in the church of St. Mary Bow, Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Kidder to Bath and Wells, loco ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken non-swearer; Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Grove to Chichester loco ⟨Simon⟩ Patrick translated to Ely; and ⟨John⟩ Hall to Bristow loco ⟨Gilbert⟩ Ironside translated to Hereford (vide Gazet). ⟨Gilbert⟩ Burnet, bishop of Sarum, preached the consecration sermon.

This month small pox and a new feaver very frequent in Oxford and divers dye.

In this month[1] a great storm at sea neare Plymouth; ships wrecked, 700 men lost, 18 escaped. Among those lost was Gilbert James sometimes of Alls. Coll. a captain of the marine regiment—vide Gazet.

September.—Sept. 3, Th., Mr. . . . Vivian, clerk controller of the green cloth, died.

Sir William Poultney, one of the commissioners of the Privie Seal, burgess for Westminster, and nominated judge of the Common Pleas, dyed suddenly on Sunday in the afternoone as he took his accustomed sleep in his chaire; he was at church in the morning—so letter dated 8 Sept., T. So he died Sept. 6, Su.; buried Sept. 11, F., in St. Ann's church in the city of London. ⟨Entered in the *Ath.*⟩ in John Pulteney of Ch. Ch.

Sept. 10, Thursday, in the evening the bell rang out for Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pococke, canon of Ch. Ch., who died at one of the clock that morning. Armes—'checquey argent and sable a lyon rampant or,' impaling Burdet of Hampshire. ⟨He had⟩ 3 sons and 3 daughters or more. Buried in one of the north isles of Ch. Ch.[2].

Letter dated Sept. 12, S., saith Sir Edmund Jennings, a member of Parliament, and one of the commissioners of the prize office died this week: and on that day (Sept. 12) was buried Sir William Wood, marshall of the archers, being attended by the company with drums and colours, who gave two flights of arrowes at his grave in St. Clement Danes.

Sept. 16, W., Fast day, ⟨Charles⟩ Walter of Bras. Coll. preached at St. Marie's.

Sept. 18, F., between 11 and 12 at night, a daughter borne to Mr. Hacket; Xtned the next day Sept. 19 at 5 in the afternoone, by the name of Anne.

Sept. 18, F., . . . Bird, somtimes commoner of Queen's Coll., who had killed his wife, was executed at Tuburne. In the matric. book I find these two Birds[3] to be matriculated of Queen's Coll.—' 1672,

[1] see Evelyn's Diary under date 13 Sept. 1691. See Luttrell ii. 277, 279.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 477.

[3] James Bird was the murderer. Wood 422 (no. 13 a) is 'The Speech of James Bird gent. executed at Tyburn 18 Sept. 1691 for the murder of his wife Elizabeth Bird,' Lond. 1691.

May 16, Roger Bird, aet. 16, filius Rogeri Bird de Ipsley com. Warwick, ministri'; '1687, May 12, James Bird, aet. 16, filius Jacobi Bird de Brougham in com. Westmorland, armigeri.'

Sept. 21, M., Ch⟨arles⟩ Wood[1] went to Winton; return'd soon after.

Letter dated 22 of Sept., T., 1691, the yong lord Allington[2] died on Sunday of the small pox at Eaton Coll. whereby the honour is extinct; but 'tis said the estate goes to one Mr. Hilbrone or Hilbourne a neare relation.

Short's letter, Sept. 24, Th., 1691; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Harrison, master of St. Cross by Winton and preb. of that place, as also minister of Cherlton, dyed lately; whereby neare 2000*li.* per annum devolves to that bishop's disposall. Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet saith 'tis false[3].

Short's letter, 27 Sept., Su.; they conclude that the lord Lisbourne ⟨Adam Loftus⟩ was killed by a cannon-shot as he lay upon his quilt in the trenches (Limerick).

News letter at Short's, 29 Sept., T., 1691; Mr. . . . Brett who was condemned last sessions for killing a shomaker in Grey's Inne Lan and reprieved for some dayes was yesterday executed at Tyburne; and his corps was yesterday carried away in a herse. The Queen would not grant his pardon.—the lord Dover[4] ⟨Henry Jermyn⟩ is in favour with the King.—Mr. . . . Knowles, the non-conformist minister, was yesterday inter'd from Merchant Taylour's hall, above 5000 people accompanying the herse.

Sept. 30, W., Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards retook his place of vice-chancellor.

In this month and in August small pox exceeding brief; and several die of it in Oxford.

October.—Oct. 4, Sunday, 15 layd with Mr. Hiat.

Oct. 5, M., at Bayworth with Mr. Aub⟨rey⟩ and Dyar[5].

[Oct. 8[6], Th., Halswell Tynt died].

Oct. 9, Friday, at night, many bonfiers in the streets and Colleges, with ringing of bells, for joy that Limerick is taken. Yet the Gazet[7] that came to Oxford that night did not absolutely mention it.

News letter dated Oct. 9, F., saith that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlow, bishop of Lyncoln, is at the article of death. He died 6 of Oct.[8], T.; so Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet who told me 'twas Tuesday. Died and buried at Buckden.

13 Oct., T., Sir William Hussey, embassador, died at Adrianople[9]. Vide Gazet 29 Oct., Th.

[1] Charles Wood, youngest son of Wood's brother Christopher.

[2] Giles Alington.

[3] William Harrison died 7 Aug. 1694.

[4] see Evelyn's Diary under date 7 Nov. 1691; Luttrell ii. 305.

[5] possibly Richard Dyer, M.A. Oriel 20 Apr. 1676.

[6] note in Wood MS. F 4 a slip at p. 159.

[7] Luttrell ii. 293 dates the express as reaching London on Oct. 12. Wood 510 (38) is 'A diary of the siege and surrender of Lymerick,' Lond. 1692.

[8] 8 Oct. in Luttrell ii. 291.

[9] Luttrell ii. 300.

Letter dated Oct. 13, T., 1691; letters from Scotland tell us that the corps of general Dowglas [1] was arrived at Edinburg in order to be buried.—Mr. ⟨William⟩ Sacheverill one of the knights ⟨of the shire⟩ for Nottinghamshire, died on Friday last at his seat in that county.

14 of Oct., W., should have been a fast, but upon the victory at Limerick, 'twas turned into a feast to be the 26 of Nov. [2], Th.

News letter dated Oct. 15, Th.; Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock, chaplain to the earl of Pembroke, is to succede his father ⟨Dr. Edward Pocock⟩ in the Arabick lecture at Oxford [3].—Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards, vice-chancellor of Oxford, is lately come to court to justifie his proceedings in not expelling the non-jurors or non-swearers: and gives this reason 'because the Queen's letter for that purpose was only directed to him [4], whereas it should have been to him and the Heads of the Universitie.'

Letters dated 17 Oct., S.; ⟨Sir Richard Graham⟩ lord Preston committed to Newgate for not making confession concerning Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Turner bishop of Ely.

Sunday morning, Oct. 18, circa 2, . . . Wise a milliner his house broke open and lost in plate and goods about 100*li.*; brok thro' the Castle Inn cellar and backside.

Letters dated 20 of Oct., T., that counsellour ⟨John⟩ Hawles of Lincoln's Inn is in competition with Sir Barthelmew Shore for the recordership of London.—and by letters dated at Dublin, Oct. 19, M., 'tis certified that Lord Chief Justice ⟨John⟩ Keating shot himself in the head with a pistoll of a brace of bullets the next day for the surrender of Limerick. The jury brought him in *non compos mentis*.

Oct. 21, Wedn., at 9 at night and after, bonfiers in several streets and colleges, with ringing of bells at New Coll. and other places, for joy of King William's arrival from Holland [5].

Letter dated Oct. 22, Th.; colonel . . . Kirk [6] is lately dead at Brussells.

Oct. 22, Thursday, Anthony Hall of the Meremaid died, aetat 35 or therabouts: buried Oct. 24, S., in Carfax church. Died of dropsie, scurvy, etc.

[1] Luttrell ii. 292.

[2] Luttrell ii. 298.

[3] Dr. Thomas Hyde succeeded Dr. Edward Pocock in the Laudian professorship of Arabic.

[4] he had been directed to turn the non-jurors out of their *fellowships* in the Colleges, in which he (*qua* vicechancellor) had no jurisdiction; Luttrell ii. 291.

[5] Luttrell ii. 296.

[6] Lieutenant-general ⟨Piercy⟩ Kirk; Luttrell ii. 299.

22 Oct., Th., ordered by parliament that Mr. Speaker issu out a warrant to the clerk of the crowne for the electing of burgesses to serve in parliament for

— Chipping Wicomb in Bucks in the place of William Jephson, esq.
— Saltash in Cornwall in the place of Richard Carew, esq.
— Hampshire for a knight in the place of Richard Norton, esq.
} deceased.

— Kent, in the room of Sir Vere Vane now earl of Westmorland called to the House of Lords.
— city of Westminster, in the place of Sir William Poultney.
— city of Rochester in the place of Francis Clerk, esq.
— Dunwich in . . . in the place of Sir Philip Shippon, knight.
— Rippon in Yorks in the place of Sir Edmund Jennings, knight.
— Calne in Wilts in the roome of Henry Baynton, esq.
— county of Notts, a knight of the shire in the place of William Sacheverell, esq.
— towne of Montgomery in the place of James Herbert, esq.
} deceased.

In a letter received from Mr. John March of New Castle in this month he told me Gowen Knight was lately dead. His vicaridg of Pontelm, worth 120*li.*, neare Newcastle. He told me he died at Leicester (rather Nottingham). His letter is among letters concerning John Shaw. Died perhaps in Sept.

Oct. 25, Sunday, Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maurice, Margaret professor, preached at St. Marie's; and on Sat. Oct. 31, the news was that he died suddenly [1].

Oct. 27, Tuesday, Oxford and Oxfordshire feast; Mr. Walter Fifield of Trin. Coll. preached at S. Marie's.

Letter dated Oct. 27, T.; last Sunday in the morning (Oct. 25) Georg Legg lord Dartmouth [2] was taken ill with an apoplexy while in bed with his lady; and before a physitian could come, he died 2 houres after.

In the latter end of this month of Oct. Dr. Hugh Wynn [3] of Allsouls and Thomas Gardiner of the same were depriv'd of their places as non-jurors, to make room for an election.

Feaver and small pox very frequent in Sept., Oct., and Nov.

In the latter end of Oct. and beginning of Nov. died 3 men of S. Martin's parish of a malignant feaver, viz. . . . Wise, milliner (buried at Newnham, Nov. 4, W.); . . . Phillips, grocer; . . . Lamb, a hosier, son of old Lamb a quaker. These three died after A⟨nthony⟩ Hall.

November.—Nov. 2, M., Allsouls day; Dr. ⟨Hugh⟩ Wynn of Allsouls pronounced non-socius, a non-juror.

Nov. 5, Th., gun-powder treason, William Louth of S. John's College preached at S. Marie's.

[1] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 588.

[2] Luttrell ii. 298.

[3] *Reliquiae Hearnianae* ii. 113.

Nov. 6, F., Dr. Henry Maurice, Margaret Professor, buried: eodem die, Thomas Sykes, bachelor of Divinity, of Trin. Coll., elected[1] into his place.

In the first week of this month died Thomas Munday, fellow of New Coll.

Nov. 8, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

Nov. 9, M., William King of Ch. Ch. spoke in schola linguarum in laudem Bodlei. Reflected upon the author of *Ath. Oxon.* for saying that Ch. Ch. did not elect or choose one of All Soules to speake Bodleyes speech, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Morris having had his breeding therein.

Nov. 11, W., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Chrostwait of Queen's Coll. pronounced non-socius.

Nov. 12, Thursday, vice-chancellor ⟨Jonathan Edwards⟩ sent for Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Dodwell and forbad him to read the next day—a non-juror.

Nov. 14, Sat., Roger Altham, senior, bac. of Div. of Ch. Ch., installed canon loco ⟨Edward⟩ Pococke. *Fasti* 1683. Roger Altham became Hebrew professor as canon, but doth not read because he is no Hebritian. Yet being a Ch. Ch. man he was admitted canon. Partiality! Others of other houses were fit for it; but the place is reserved for a Ch. Ch. man.

Letters dated 14 Nov., S., that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Beaw, bishop of Landaff, is lately dead. *Fals.*

Letter at Short's dated 14 Nov., S., 1691; on Thursday one Dr. Summers[2] neare Exeter appeared at the King's Bench, he being bound over for violent assaulting or wounding a countryman with a sword for refusing to drink the sham Prince of Wales his health, and breaking severall earthen plates in an inn that had the pictures of King William and Queen Mary, uttering at the same time very scandalous words against them, etc.—Ibidem; the earl of Clarendon ⟨Henry Hyde⟩ admitted upon bayle.—Matthew Keeling[3] the first discoverer of the Rye plot is ordered to be tried at the King's bench on Friday next (Nov. 20) for high misdeameanors against the government.

[Nov.[4] 18, 1691, ⟨'The artless midnight thoughts of a gentleman at Court,' London, 1684⟩ given to me by the author.]

19 Nov., Th., election day for Camden's professorship; Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Aldsworth of Magd. Coll.; Stephen Penton; ⟨Thomas⟩ Newey of Ch. Ch., ⟨stood⟩—Aldsworth carried it by 29 votes. *Fasti* 1686.

[1] Luttrell ii. 303, 304.

[2] Wood notes on this name '... Summers, M.A. of Trinity Coll., natural son of Dr ⟨John⟩ Bidgood of Exeter.' Joseph Sommers, M.A. Trin. 14 June 1681. Luttrell ii. 305.

[3] Joseph Keeling, Luttrell ii. 234, 307, 310.

[4] note in Wood's copy (Wood 832), but Wood does not say who the author was.

Letter dated 19 Nov., Th.; Sir Thomas Pilkington died last night.

Gazet Nov. 19, Th.; Sir William Trumball, late embassador from their majesties of Great Britain to the Ottoman Port, parted from hence (Venice) on his return towards England (so from Venice, Nov. 9).

Letter dated Nov. 19, Th.; a commission is out to make the earl of Pembroke ⟨Thomas Herbert⟩, Sir John Lowther, Sir Richard Ansley, and Sir Robert Riche commission⟨er⟩s of the Lord Admiralty.

Nov. 21, S., letter then dated; 'I am told Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Burnet, Master of the Charterhouse, is made clark of the closet to the king.' ['Tis[1] true; and gapes after the see of Winton.]—The late King's (King James II) chappell at Whitehall will be made a library and stored with books of all languages[2]. [No[1] such thing; it was afterwards demolished]. Ibidem; Dr. ⟨James⟩ Welwood author of 'the New Observator' or 'Observator Reformatus' ⟨and⟩ ⟨Richard⟩ Baldwin of Warwick Lane in custody for printing some things derogatory to the privilege of parliament was then freed, paying his fees. Quaere, in John March.

James Welwood, Dr. of Physic (a Scot, of Cambridg) in the custody of a serjeant at armes for certaine passages reflecting on the Parliament in his 'New Observator,' to be brought to the barr on the 28 Nov., S. Vide John March.

Nov. 24, Tuesday, Robert Say, provost of Oriel, died inter horas 5 et 6 post meridiem, aged . . .; buried in Oriel Coll. Chapel[3], Monday following (Nov. 30) at night; and not by his wife. His coat impaled by Oriel, impaling Zouch and by itself.

News letter at Short's, dated 24 Nov., T.; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Cheffinch, closet keeper to King Charles II, died the close of the last week and left 20,000*li.* behind him. —Ibidem; the great trial[4] came on to-day (24 Nov.) between the earl of Bathe ⟨John Granville⟩ and duchess of Albemarle[5] but wee doe not heare the verdict. Sir Thomas Higgons, a witness in the tryall, no sooner came out of the crowd into the coffey-house in the court of requests but he fell downe dead.

Nov. 26, Th., ⟨Jasper⟩ Banister[6], B.A. of Oriel Coll., died.

[A[7] consumptive scholar died in the house of . . . Peers, butler of Oriel, in Holywell; buried 26 of Nov., Th., in Halywell chancell—So H⟨arry⟩ Clement ⟨told me⟩; he saith 'twas Banister, commoner of Oriel.]

A stranger, a minister named . . ., died in the house of . . . Pierce, widdow of Richard Piers, bedell. Buried in Halywell chancell, 26 of Nov., Th. Mr. . . . Ellacker, a non-swearer; quaere.

Letter dated 26 Nov.[8], Th., 1691; Mr. . . . Darcy in a morning gowne[9], lac'd

[1] note by Wood, added later.

[2] Luttrell ii. 307.

[3] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 136. See *supra*, pp. 241, 242.

[4] Luttrell ii. 225, 259, 309.

[5] lady Elizabeth Cavendish daughter of Henry Cavendish duke of Newcastle, widow of Christopher Monke duke of Albemarle.

[6] Jasper Banister, B.A. Oriel 7 Nov. 1691.

[7] this note is struck out, being in error and superseded by the next note.

[8] Wood notes 'he was drowned that day in the morning.'

[9] Luttrell ii. 309.

hat, and red breeches took boat at the Savoy staires and when he was in the middle of the Thames cast himself over the boat and drowned himself.

Nov. 26, Thursday, Thanksgiving day for the taking of Limrick and reduction of Ireland. Mr. ⟨William⟩ Nicolls of Merton Coll. preached at S. Marie's. Musick (anthem) from the organ gallery performed by 22 voices and instruments or more. At night illuminations in the High Street, North Gate Street, Fish Street, Cat Street, and other places, which was never knowne in Oxon before. These illuminations began at the upper end of Cat Street about 5 or 6 of the clock in the evening by Dan. Webb, Harry Clement, and . . . . . , in Dan Webb's old house. Bonfiers everywhere. The Mayor (⟨Henry⟩ White) against Univ. Coll. had no illuminations, as 'twas said.

Letter dated Nov. 28, S.; Sir James Warrington[1] a yong gent. of 4000*li.* per annum, who was to have married Sir Josiah Child's daughter with 20,000*li.* portion, died on Thursday last (Nov. 26) of the small pox.—Mr. Darcy drowned himself last Thursday (Nov. 26) because the night before he had lost a great sum of money at gaming.

Nov. 29, Sunday, Mr. William Bishop discharged of his fellowship of Ball. Coll. because a non-juror; and Theophilus Downes, fellow.

News in the latter end of the month that ⟨Edward⟩ Greenwood of Bras., chaplain to the embassador, died at Madrid in Spayne.

December.—1 Dec., Tuesday, John Giles, M.A. of Univ. Coll., senior fellow, drowned himself at the upper end of Ch. Ch. walke on Cowley Mead side; buried in the College chapel.

The same night Wildgoos of the + In was buried. About which houre, 8 or 9 at night, died . . . Browne, of S. Marie's parish, somtimes barber to Edward ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon.

The same day, 1 Dec., Tuesday, Dr. ⟨George⟩ Royse, lately made rector of Newington loco ⟨Henry⟩ Maurice, was elected provost of Oriel Coll.

[2 Dec., W., 1691, bought of Mr. West 'A defence[2] of King Charles I' by Richard Hollingworth, Lond. 1692.]

Letter dated Dec. 8, T.; Mr. . . . Graham[3] (a lawyer, quaere), who was exempted from pardon, died yesterday in towne.—col. . . . Titus and Mr. . . . Lloyd are declared duly elected for Ludlow to sit in parliament[4].

[1] Sir John Barington, Luttrell ii. 309.

[2] in connection with the authorship of the *Eikon Basilike*. Note in Wood's copy, Wood 363 (3).—Wood 363 (4) is 'A letter from general Ludlow to Dr. Hollingworth' Amst. 1691; Wood 363 (5) is 'A second defence of King Charles I, by way of reply to Ludlow's letter to Hollingworth,' Lond. 1692.

[3] Luttrell ii. 311.

[4] Luttrell ii. 311.

Dec. 9, W., received from the hands of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Burton a guinney from Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff for great paines in, etc.

Dec. 9, W., . . . Banister, apothecary, the father, died; buried in S. Michael's churchyard.

Dec. 12, S., vulgarly reported that R⟨ichard⟩ Baxter is dead.

Hague, 12 Dec. stilo novo, Sir William Trumball, late embassador to Turkey, is come to this place. Vide January following.

Short's letter dated 12 Dec., S.; Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter hath left his library to be sold and disposed for charitable uses; and has given his MSS. to Mr. ⟨Matthew⟩ Silvester who succeeds him in his congregation. Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bates preached his funeral sermon, and I am told Henry Ashurst is overseer of his will.

Hall's letter dated 12 Dec., S.; 'on Tuesday next (Dec. 15) Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter will be buried at Xt. Ch. neare Newgate and Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bates is to preach his funeral sermon.' [Baxter[1] was not bred in Oxon; see what I have said in George Lawrence].

Hall's letter, Dec. 12, S.; yesterday the earl of Nottingham's[2] eldest son died. —The king hath allow'd Mr. Sellers, the discoverer of the plot[3], 40*li.* till he can see what he can doe.

Two letters dated 15 Dec., T., saith the eldest son[4] of Daniel ⟨Finch⟩ earl of Nottingham, called lord Finch, aet. 12, died last Sunday.

Short's letter dated Dec. 17, Th.; this night Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter was buried —40 mourners, 90 dissenting ministers, thousands of people, and three divines of the Church of England, that followed his herse.—Mr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet in his letter from London dated 17 Dec. 1691 tells me Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter was attended to his grave in Ch. Ch. this night by several thousands[5]. See more afterwards.

Hall's letter dated 19 Dec., S.; yesterday Frank[6] the Jesuit and another stood in the pillory at Charing Cross. [See what I have said in Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane ⟨in the *Ath.*⟩].—Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baxter hath left behind him a little book to be published after his decease entit. 'The grand question resolved, or What a man must doe to be saved.'—Baxter's body carried from Merchant Taylor's hall to Ch. Ch.; Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bates preached his funeral sermon in the meeting place.

In another letter he[7] is stiled 'father Francis,' who with one Harper stood in the pillory at Charing Cross for forging a pass to go to Holland.—In the 'Account of condemned prisoners at Newgate' he is called Thomas Franks a reputed Jesuit. Stood in the pillory at Charing Cross and Temple barr, and fined 20*li.* for hiring a ship to carry to France ⟨Sir Richard Graham⟩ lord Preston, Sir William Wallis, ⟨Francis Turner⟩ bishop of Ely, etc. See what I have said in Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Deane. The said Thomas Franks was the same with Thomas Deane late fellow of Univ. Coll. and now a papist—so Mr. ⟨William⟩ Smith of Univ. Coll. who told me that his standing in the pillory ⟨was⟩ for concealing a libell against the government written by one who lodged in the same house with him.

[1] note added by Wood.

[2] see note 4.

[3] see Evelyn's Diary under date 6 Dec. 1691.

[4] I do not find this son (who, if the statement is correct, must have been by the earl's first wife) noticed in the Peerages. Luttrell ii. 312.

[5] Luttrell ii. 314.

[6] Luttrell ii. 315.

[7] i.e. the Jesuit mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

22 Dec., T., Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hyde was elected Arabic professor loco ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock.

Mounjoy's letter, 22 Dec., T.; yesterday the bishop of Durham (⟨Nathaniel⟩ Crew) was married to madam Frowde[1].

Short's letter dated 24 Dec., Th.; the earl of Nottingham's son was yesterday carried into Northamptonshire (Bucks, rather) to be buried.—Ibidem; Sir William Levinston Gore, a member of Newcastle under ⟨Lyme⟩, died last week.

Dec. 26, S., Sir Littleton Osba⟨l⟩deston, baronet, died at Woodstock; buried at ... ⟨Arms⟩ ..., impaling Broker or Groker. Left behind him issu, Sir Lacy Osbaldeston.

30 Dec., W.; Sir Dudley North died—so Short's letter.

Mr. ⟨John⟩ Mayot told me that the preaching place without North Gate was translated to A⟨nthony⟩ Hall's house in S. Ebb's; which room they have made a neat room.

Edwardus Littleton, custos sigilli, eldest son and heir of Edward Littleton of Henley in Shropshire, descended from Thomas Littleton, knight of the Bath, 'qui, sub Edwardo 4° justiciarius, leges Angliae municipales (prius indigestas) in enchiridion feliciter reduxit—opus in omne aevum juris consultis venerandum.' This Edward lord Littleton bred in the inner Temple; a colonel in the garrison of Oxon.; Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Hammond the publick orator spoke a speech at his grave. Ann Littleton, only daughter and heir, the widdow of Sir Thomas Littleton baronet, did set up the monument[2] 1683.

169½ and 1692: 4 William and Mary: Wood aet. 60.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are 7 pages of verbal emendations of pp. 628-894 of the *Athenae*, probably of the proof-sheets. One of them for p. 748 is 'earl of Pembroke understood Latin no more than an horse.'⟩

January.—Jan. 6, W., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Sikes[3] told me that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall, master of Pembroke College, bishop of Bristow, suffers 8 yong scholars to his college, not to weare gownes, and Thomas Gilbert, a nonconformist Independent, to read to them. *Fals.*—In January also 169¾ Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Martin of Hart Hall told me that the master of Pembroke College, bishop of Bristow, suffers him to read to scholars of his house.

Jan. 7, Th. Hall' letters:—'This morning Sir William Trumball, late embassador of the Ottoman court, arrived from Holland, and went this afternoon, with the Master of the Ceremonies to attend him, to the King at Kensington.'

[1] Penelope, daughter of sir Philip Frowde. See Luttrell ii. 326.

[2] in Ch. Ch. Oxford: Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 497.

[3] Thomas Sykes, B.D. Trin. 3 July 1677, D.D. 12 May 1692.

Jan. 7, Th., Mr. Robert Boyle [1] buried at St. Martin's in the fields—Dr. Gilbert Burnet bishop of Sarum preached his funeral sermon (preached in that church and ⟨therefore I⟩ suppose ⟨that Boyle was⟩ buried there).

Dr. Thomas Tenison was consecrated bishop of Lyncoln, Su., 10 Jan. 169½ at Lambeth: see Terme Catalogue, p. 621 a.

Browne's letter, T., Jan. 12 :—'On Sunday last died Sir Peter Appleby [2] cofferer to the late King (King James II, quaere), of an apoplexy.'—'All the bishops here in towne are addressing the king to put forth a proclamation to cause the lawes to be more strictly put in execution against all manner of debauchery and prophaneness on the Lord's day.'

Jan. 13, W., foot-soldiers (red coates) in Oxford, some of whom were lately rapiers [3] in Ireland, as 'tis said: rob country people between S. Clements and Hedindon: rob and theeve in Oxon. Tied neck and heels [4], Th., 14 Jan. Many rudenesses [5] and rogueries committed by them.

Short's letter, S., 16 Jan. :—'Dr. ⟨William⟩ Wake being to leave the parish of St. Ann ⟨Soho⟩ has recommended to them one Mr. . . . Linsey to succeed him in the lectureship there—Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hearne [6] is rector.'

Gazet, Jan. 18, M., the library of Paulus Colomisius, library keeper to the archbishop of Canterbury, to be sold by way of auction.

Jan. 18 [7], M., paid Mr. Haywood 7*s* for 82 gazets in the presence of his wife and Mr. . . . and mother eating (?) Bowman (?).

Out of a letter from W. Bromley a parliament man to Dr. Thomas Bayley principal of New Inn dated, M., 18 Jan. 169½, thus :—'The occurrences of this day I cannot forbeare communicating. I need not tell you what reflections have been made occasionally upon the Universities in passing the land-tax. When wee thought it finished and nothing more to be added, my countryman Mr. Richard Hopkyns [8] offer'd a clause (and was so backed with the party as to prevail) that all heads of Colleges and Halls, all fellowes and scholars, should voluntarily tender themselves to take the oathes before three commissioners or be charg'd with 8*s* per pound for all stipends and salaries, etc., they receive. This is imposed upon no other condition of people whatsoever, so that it is a discrimination upon the Universities.—I believe there will be a bill brought into parliament on purpose to

[1] Luttrell ii. 339; Evelyn's Diary under date 1 and 6 Jan. 169½. Wood 429 (50) is an elegy 'On the death of . . . Robert Boyle,' Lond. 1692, in which Wood notes 'bought at Oxon 25 Jan. 1691' ⟨i. e. ½⟩. Wood 429 (49) is [Dr. Matthew Morgan's] 'Elegy on the death of Robert Boyle,' Oxford 1692, in which Wood notes 'published in the beginning of March 1691' i. e. ½. Wood 91 (6) is 'A catalogue of the philosophical books and tracts written by the hon. Robert Boyle, esq.' Lond. 1692, to which is added 'A catalogue of the theological books writ by the same author.'

[2] sir Peter Apsley, Cofferer of the Household to King James II: Luttrell ii. 334.

[3] perhaps for 'rapparees.'

[4] substituted for 'run the gauntlet.'

[5] Luttrell notes disturbances between the townspeople and the troops at Cambridge (ii. 330, Jan. 169½) and at Kingston upon Thames (ii. 366, Feb. 169½).

[6] John Hearne, D.D. Exet. 4 March 168⅞; Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 73.

[7] the ink of this note has so faded that it is partially illegible.

[8] Wood notes:—'Richard Hopkyns, a burgess for Coventry.'

eject the fellowes of S. John's College in Cambridge, the present lawes being deficient. There is some apprehension of an abjuration.'

19 Jan., T., frost began: broke 13 ⟨Feb.[1]⟩.

In the beginning of this month Dr. Andrew Clench[2] of the College of Physitians was strangled by a couple of ruffi⟨a⟩ns in the night time in a coach. See the triall of[3] . . .

Another letter dated 21 Jan., Th. :—'John Churchill earl of Marlborough[4] is said to be dismissed of all his places at court.'

Jan. 23, S., letter then dated :—'Major-general Thomas Talmash[5] kist he king's hand yesterday, being leivtenant general in the room of the earl of Marlborough. The lord Colchester[6] has his (Marlborow's) command of captain of the third troop of guards. Lord Berkley his regiment of horse. Lord Georg Hamilton his regiment of phusiliers. Lord Sidley (Sydney) secceeds in the bed-chamber'—another letter lord Lansdowne—'his crime[7] is not yet knowne.'—'The earl of Clarendon was this day discharged of his recognizance, being the 1 day of the terme.'

In another letter dated 23 Jan., S. :—'Commissions are under the seale to make the duke of Ormond and Sir John Lanier lieutenant generalls.—Sir James Long, a member of parliament for Malmsbury, was well last night and dead this morning. —Sir John Abdy is also suddenly dead.'

Letter dated Jan. 26, T. :—'The princes⟨s⟩ of Denmark hath removed the countes⟨s⟩ of Marlborough[8] from her service.' *False*; she keeps her still.[9]

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXVI is the printed scheme of preachers and theological disputants at Cambridge, Jan.–July 1692, in which Wood notes 'Jan. 27, 1691,' i. e. ½, 'dedit mihi J. B.' possibly 'James Bisse.'⟩

26 Jan.[10], Tuesday, Convocation called about farming the press at the Theater to certaine London booksellers. A meeting in the Apoditerium before the vice-chancellor, Doctors, and Masters setled in the house. Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Cox[11] of C. C. C., deputy for Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Wase[12] absent, refused to go into the house tho sent for. So the Convocation dissolv'd.

[1] Luttrell ii. 356, cp. ibid. 345, 348, 355, 363 ('the great snows'). Evelyn's Diary under date 24 Jan. and 7 Feb. 169½.

[2] Luttrell ii. 329, 331; Evelyn's Diary under date 6 Jan. 169½.

[3] Henry Harrison, Luttrell ii. 338, 367, 411, 412, 414, 416. Wood 422 (14) is 'The arraignment . . . of Henry Harrison for the murder of Andrew Clenche,' Lond. 1692.

[4] Luttrell ii. 342, 343.

[5] Wood was uncertain about the name, offering here as variants 'Tolmach,' 'Talmarsh.'

[6] Richard Savage.

[7] i. e. the reason why Marlborough is dismissed. Evelyn's Diary under date 24 Jan. 169½.

[8] Luttrell ii. 343.

[9] Luttrell ii. 360, 362, 373, 385. Evelyn's Diary under date 28 Jan. 169½.

[10] this note is written on a slip which has on its back :—'being then a yong man, of a very unsetled head, or, as wee use to say, shatter-braine.'

[11] Charles Cox, M.A. Corp. 21 Feb. 168¾.

[12] Senior Proctor; M.A. Corp. 23 March 168⅝.

Jan. 27, W., Convocation the next day in the morn, wherein the business of the printers was [1]. . .

Jan. 28, Th., this morning his majesty signed a warrant for passing a pattent to create baron Ginkle [2] baron Aghrim and earl of Athlone in Ireland.

Jan. 28, Th., Mr. Thomas Sikes, Margaret professor, made his inauguration speech.

Jan. 29, F., Dr. Charles Aldsworth of Magd. Coll. made his inauguration speech as Camden's professor.

Jan. 29, F., ⟨William⟩ Pincock [3], one of the senior fellows of Brasnose, turn'd out of his fellowship by the society because he will not take the oathes.

Jan. 30, S., King's day, Mr. ⟨Lancelot⟩ Tesdall [4] of Queen's College preached.

Short's letter, 30 Jan., S.:—'Dr. ⟨John⟩ Williams (of the Poultry) will be prebendary of Canterbury, as 'tis said, on the resignation of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Yonger.'

February.—Short's letter, Feb. 4, Th.:—'countess of Bath [5] died yesterday': vide infra.

Febr. 6, Egg Saturday, David Gregory, M.A. of Edinburg and mathematical professor there, was presented in Congregation by Mr. Thomas Creech and admitted *ad eundem* as he had stood in Edinburgh. Which being done he was admitted Astronomy professor loco Edward Bernard — see *Fasti* 1684.—Feb. 13 [6], S., Mr. ⟨Jonas⟩ Proast told me that Mr. Gregory was admitted Astronomy professor in that week.

Feb. 18 [7], Thursd., the bell then rang out for Arthur Tilliard's son a milliner in London.

Short's letter, Feb. 18, Th., saith that 'last night was buried in a vault under S. Clement Danes the body of ⟨Jane,⟩ countess of Bathe'. Obiit 3 Feb., quaere.

Feb. 18 or therabouts, William Morehead [8] died at Bucknell; see *Fasti* 1663.

Feb. 24, W., alderman ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkins making scotcheon

[1] slip torn.

[2] Luttrell ii. 347. Godert de Ginkell, baron de Ginkel in the United Provinces, created baron Aghrim and earl of Athlone 4 March 169½.

[3] William Pincocke, M.A. Bras. 9 May 1674.

[4] Lancelot Teasdell, M.A. Queen's 27 June 1684.

[5] Jane Wiche, daughter of Sir Peter Wiche, wife of John Granville 1st earl of Bath.

[6] this note is scored out, as in error.

[7] substituted for 'Arthur Tilliard the father died, aged 76.'

[8] William Morehead, M.A. New C. 14 Jan. 166⅞.

for . . . Jurdan of Witney. I have his coat in my book[1]. This coat that alderman Hawkins made impaleth more quarterings. — The former[2] was Jurdaine of Burford; this, of Witney.

Feb. 28, Sunday, the duke of Richmond[3] carried the sword before the king to church. He is lately come from France[4]; has left his religion; and sayes hee'l doe any thing to serve his majesty.

The same day, Feb. 28, Su., captain . . . Bubb, a member of parliament, gentleman usher in dayly waiting and governor of Carlile, died of a fever. The lord Morpeth[5] succeeds him as governour of Carlile.

⟨Wood 365 (34) is 'A fair warning to murderers of infants, being an account of the trial condemnation and execution of Mary Goodenough at the assizes held in Oxon in Feb. 169½', Lond. 1692.⟩

⟨In Wood MS. E 4 Wood cites—'Dr. Samuel Ward[6] of Cambridge *Tractatus de gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate*, MS., in less than 2 sheets in quarto: the beginning is "Sigebert, vir per omnia doctissimus" etc. It goes by way of assertion and explication. A copie of this is in the hands of Robert Davies of Lannerch in Denbighshire, esq.: from whome I received it in the beginning of Feb. 169½ and returned it 1 Oct. 1692'.⟩

March.—Gazet from 29 Feb., M., to 3 March, Th., number 2745:—'March 1, T., this day Laurence Hyde earl of Roff., Richard Jones earl of Ranelagh, Charles Cornwallis lord Cornwallis (vide infra), and Sir Edward Seymour bart. were sworne of their majesties honourable privie councill'—vide post, vide *Fasti* 1660.—Ibid.:—'Thomas Herbert earl of Pembroke constituted Lord Keeper of the Privie Seal[7], which his majestie delivered to his lordship this day, March 1.'—'Charles lord Cornwallis is appointed commissioner of the Admiralty *loco* Pembroke'.—'Sir Edward Seymour bart. and Charles Mountague esq. are constituted by his majesty commissioners of their majesties' Treasury in the places of Sir John Lowther of Lowther bart., vice-chamberlaine of his majestie's household, and Thomas Pelham esq., who have resigned the same'.

March 2, W., early in the morning, cramp.

[1] 'painted from his wife,' followed, but scored out.

[2] added afterwards to explain the difference of the coats. See vol. ii. p. 396.

[3] Charles Lennox, bastard son of Charles II by Louise de Querouaille.

[4] Luttrell ii. 361, 364, 365, 367, 370, 371.

[5] Luttrell ii. 374. Charles Howard viscount Morpeth (succeeded as 3rd earl of Carlisle on 23 Apr. 1692).

[6] see in Edward Bernard's (1697) *Catalogus Codd. MSS. Angl. et Hibern.* in the Cambridge MSS. no. 1118 (no. 54 in the library of Gonville and Caius).

[7] Luttrell ii. 372.

Short's letter, March 3, Th.:—'The lord Lansdowne [1] was last night inter'd in the vault of S. Clement's church'.

Friday, 4 March [2], Mr. Thomas Prince of Merton College expel'd by the society for abusing Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Martin.

⟨Wood 372 (17) is 'The notorious impostor William Morrell *alias* Bowyer', Lond. 1692, in which Wood notes 'bought of H⟨arry⟩ Cl⟨ement⟩ in the beginning of March 1691 ⟨i.e. ½⟩: it [3] was also printed in 8vo anno 1694 for a pocket book'.⟩

March 5, Sat., at night, Mris. Langford's house behind Allhallows endeavoured to be rob'd; but discovered, and forced to fly.

March 7, M., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

March 11, F., at 3 or 4 in the morn, broke into Mris Jeanes' house neare Alban Hall; took away plate, spoones.

Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Gandy of Oriel College discharged about the beginning of this month for non-juring—see whether I have not mention'd him before.

Thursday morn, March 17, William Levet, author of a letter to shew that Dr ⟨John⟩ Gauden did not write *Eikon Basilike*, died in his house near Marlborough in Wilts. I have this letter [4] in a folio sheet.

⟨In Wood MS. E 3 at fol. 265 is 'A catalogue of the deans of Bangor from the year 1550' with this note:—

'Mr. Wood,

I send you now the deans of Bangor. Those of S. Asaph are not yet quite transcribed and the post is just going off.

Your friend, H. B.'

Ibid. at fol. 269 a catalogue of deans of S. Asaph, sent by 'Humph. B.'

This signature is no doubt that of Humphrey Humphreys, consecrated bishop of Bangor 30 June 1689. Wood has noted 'received 18 March 1691,' i.e. ½ 'this I should have received a week sooner.'⟩

This month before the 20 day, severall petty thefts and robberies in Oxford.

Gazet, March 19 or thereabouts, 'Thomas Coningsby [5] esq. created baron of Clanbrazil in the county of Armagh in Ireland'.

[1] this is an error. Charles Granville, styled lord Lansdowne 1661–1701, succeeded his father as second earl of Bath Aug. 1701.

[2] substituted for 'March 9, Wedn.' Thomas Prince, fellow of Merton in 1676; Brodrick's Merton, p. 296. Edmund Marten, fellow of Merton 1680, Warden 1704–1709; Brodrick's Merton, pp. 170, 297.

[3] i.e. the life of this cheat.

[4] Wood 362 (2) is William Levett's 'Restitution to the royal author or a vindication of King Charles the martyr's book,' Lond. 1691.

[5] Thomas Coningsby, a Lord Justice of Ireland, was created baron Coningsby of Clanbrassil 17 Apr. 1693.

Munday, March 21, fellow elected in Mr. Henry Gandie's fellowship of Oriel.

Wedn., 23 March 169½, Sr. ⟨James⟩ Biss[1] told me that Thomas Browne[2] the poet was writing a satyrical thing against me, my bile, and ⟨Christopher⟩ Codrington of Alls. told me by letter, Th., 24 March.—On Easther Munday, March 28, I sent this letter following to Mr. Thomas Bennet[3] to know the truth:—

'There is one Mr. Browne, a poet, whom to my knowledge I never yet saw nor ever gave offence in word or action. This person, as I have been several times told by some of our Academians, doth intend to write some satyrical peice against my book now ready to be published or against myself. Had such a work been undertaken by a Cantabrigian 'twould be no more than what I should expect, but for a son of our common mother, the famous University of Oxford, to endeavour to defame, bespatter, or if you will cut the throat of another son (without any cause given) who endeavours day and night to do all the honour imaginable to her and her deceased sons is the most barbarous thing in nature, etc. I shall suspend my belief of this matter till I heare more from you, which I hope will be speedily. In the meane time, I am yours, A. W. March 28, 1692.'

—Nothing[4] in the matter; all lies.

March 30, W., Oxford thieves found out, examined, and discovered at the Georg Inn. The keeper of it had received some goods that were taken from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lethbridge[5] of Exeter College.

April.—Short's letter dated April 2nd, S.:—'Dr. . . . Sherinden[6], bishop of Kilmore in Ireland, proving to be a non-jurer, Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Huntingdon, provost of Dublin, is order'd to succeed him; and deane . . . Burk is made bishop of Ardagh, these being before united; and Mr. . . . Ash is made provost of the college at Dublin.

Apr. 3, Low Sunday, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dale[7] of Queen's College repeated.

Apr. 4, M., the body of . . .[8] daughter of ⟨Theophilus⟩ Pointer of Oxon, chirurgeon, the 3rd wife of . . . Medcalf of London upholsterer,

[1] James Bisse, B.A. Wadh. 15 May 1691.

[2] Thomas Brown matriculated at Ch. Ch. 4 July 1678, aet. 15; left without a degree (Wood says in the *Athenae*, but J. Foster *Alumni Oxonienses* early series i. 197 says B.A. 20 March 168⅔); master of the free school at Kingston-upon-Thames.

[3] publisher of the *Athenae*.

[4] added later, no doubt on receipt of Bennet's answer.

[5] Thomas Lethbridge, B.D. Exeter 17 Dec. 1667, fellow 1655–1695; Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 72.

[6] Luttrell ii. 405. William Sheridan bishop of Kilmore and Ardagh was deprived in 1691; the sees were then separated, William Smith was translated from Raphoe to Kilmore, Ulysses Burgh, dean of Emly, was promoted to Ardagh. Robert Huntingdon became bishop of Raphoe in 1701. St. George Ash in 1695 became bishop of Cloyne.

[7] William Dale, M.A. Queen's 9 March 169⅔.

[8] Mary eldest daughter of Theophilus Pointer died 3 Apr. 1692; Peshall's Additions, p. 9.

came into Oxford about 8 at night; buried in S. Marie's church; no escocheons—quaere.

Apr. 5, T., Mr. White Kennet of S. Edm. hall preached an excellent Latin sermon at S. Marie's *pro inchoando termino.*

April 6, W., the new proctors, William Walker of Oriel and Benjamin Browne of Brasn. Coll., took their places. Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Wase, the senior proctor for the last yeare, made his dying speech, which was good. He made honourable mention of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pocock lately deceased, and condol'd the sudden death of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maurice lately Margaret professor; commended his brother proctor James Guillim that died in his office[1]; was against the irregular habits of undergraduats, etc.—In the said Convocation, W., Apr. 6, it was granted to William Morton[2] of Linc. Coll. to be D. of D.; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Straughan[3] of Ball. Coll. was incorporated M.A.

Short's letter dated Apr. 7, Th., 1692:—'Father Peters of the college of Jesuits at Alanzon was made tutor to the prince of Wales, who tho' scarce 4 yeares of age was created one of the Drs. of the Sorbon.'

April 8, Friday, fast day—see the Gazet published about a fortnight before[4]—Mr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Addison of Queen's College preached.

Apr. 8, F., fast, pol-money 1*li.* 1*s*, to carry on a vigorous war against the French king: vide Gazet when the parliament was prorogu'd. Every fellow of a College paies 1*s* per pole: a most unjust Act[5]; *they* build brewhouses[6], eat the fat of the earth, keep horses, and do nothing.

11 Apr., M., received from William Hall by the appointment of Thomas Bennet, 25 *li.*

Apr. 11, M., Coronation day, bells rang at some colleges; no bonfiers as usually; not so much observ'd by farr ⟨as it was⟩ in the reigne of king James.

[1] James Gwillym, of Balliol College, the Senior Proctor, died on 4 Aug. 1691. Christopher Wase the Junior Proctor was then transferred to the Senior Proctorship, and Adam Lugge of Balliol admitted Junior Proctor, 10 Aug. 1691.

[2] a slip for John Morton. John Morton, elected fellow of Lincoln College 8 Apr. 1665, resigned 10 March 167$\frac{8}{7}$; B.D. 11 Nov. 1674; D.D. 6 Apr. 1692; prebendary of Durham in 1676, archdeacon of Northumberland 5 Oct. 1685.

[3] William Strachan incorp. M.A. from Edinburgh 13 Apr. 1692.

[4] Luttrell ii. 398; the fast was to ask prosperity for their majesties' arms by sea and land.

[5] the injustice of this Act of parliament was that Wood himself (*so* industrious) had to pay 21*s* (1*s* poll-money, and 20*s* tax for being a gentleman), while the idle fellows of colleges paid only the poll-money: see 13 Apr. *infra.*

[6] see p. 319 *supra.*

Apr. 11 or 12, news came that ⟨Robert⟩ White the Oxford thief was taken and committed to Stafford jayle. So 'tis hoped that company of thieves that rob'd so often last winter is broke. But he denied it at the gallowes: quaere post[1].

April 13, W., paid 21*s* for a gent. and my pole; and so quarterly for an yeare: whereas the fellowes of houses, who eat and drinke the fat of the land, pay but their pole 1*s*—a very heavy and unjust tax.

Letter dated 14 April, Th.:—'On Sunday the earl of Rochester presented a letter to the privy councill directed to him from the late King James desiring it might be read. The contents was that the late queen was so big with child that she expected to be delivered in the latter end of May following or beginning of June[2]; that if he or any other of the English nobility desired to be present[3] he would procure them passes from the French King to come and returne safe.'

Short's letter dated April 16, S.:—'yesterday ⟨Henry⟩ Harrison[4] was executed in Holbourne against Furnivall's inn where Dr. Clenches hat fell out of the coach, and supposed then that Harrison and another strangled him. He continued obstinate in his denial[5] to the last and called God to witness he was innocent as to the murder in thought word and deed'—quaere 'book of murders' in folio.

Mr. ⟨George⟩ Verman told me that Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wood[6] bishop of Lichfield died at Astrop neare King's Sutton com. Northampton where he had lived about 2 years for health sake on Munday Aprill 18.

An Italian, named . . . . . , in Oxon in the beginning of this month, who takes classes of scholars to read to them Anatomy.

The declaration[7] of King James II, dated at St. Germaine's, 20 April 1692, anno regni 8°, published a little before he intended with the help of the French fleet to obtaine his just rights in England:—the names of the persons excepted from pardon therein.

James Butler duke of Ormond.
Charles Pawlet marquis of Winchester (since duke of Bolton).
Robert Spencer earl of Sunderland.
John Granville earl of Bathe.
Thomas Osborn earl of Danby.
Daniel Finch earl of Nottingham.
Francis Newport lord Newport.
Henry Compton bishop of London.
William Lloyd bishop of S. Asaph.
Henry Booth lord Delamere (earl of Warrington).
Charles Pawlet lord Wiltshire ⟨eldest son of the marquis of Winchester⟩.
Richard Savage lord Colchester.

[1] under date 11 July.

[2] Louisa Maria Theresa, sixth child of James II and his consort, was born $\frac{18}{28}$ June 1692, died 1712.

[3] Luttrell ii. 417, 419. Evelyn's Diary under date 6 Apr. 169$\frac{1}{2}$.

[4] Wood 365 (35) is 'The last words of a dying penitent Henry Harrison' (executed for the murder of Dr. Clinch), Lond. 1692.

[5] Luttrell ii. 421.

[6] Luttrell ii. 428.

[7] Luttrell ii. 451.

Henry Hyde lord Cornbury.
Peregrine Osborn lord Dunblayne son of earl of Danby.
John Churchill lord Churchill.
Sir Robert Howard.
Sir John Worden, bart.
Sir Samuel Grimstone.
Sir Stephen Fox.
Sir George Treby.
Sir Basil Dixwell.
Sir James Oxenden.
Dr. John Tillotson deane of Canterbury.
Dr. Gilbert Burnet.
Francis Russell, Richard Levison, John Trenchard } esquires.
Charles Duncomb, citizen of London.
. . . Edwards, . . . Napleton, . . . Hunt, fisherman } and all others who offered personal indignity[1] to us at Faversham.

The judges and juries who had a hand in the barbarous murder of Mr. John Ashton and Mr. Cross, etc.

Letters dated Apr. 21, Th.:—'The lord Inchequin[2], governour of Jamaica, is dead.'

News letter dated Apr. 23, S.:—'The late King hath made Dr. Dennis Grenvile, who was deane of Durham, archbishop of York, but I cannot learne when he will be consecrated.'—Ibid.:—''Tis said the bishop of Lichfield[3] (Dr. Thomas Wood) has left 20,000*li.* to build an hospitall for old men, and 14,000*li.* to the University of Oxford.'

Apr. 25, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Apr. 25, 26, etc., a press[4] in Oxford for idle fellowes[5] to fight against the French about to invade[6] England. There went out of Oxon about 12, quaere.

Letter dated Apr. 26, T.:—'King James II his declarations scattered in Westminster and London, that the nation shall be tax-free several yeares, that pardon shall be to all except 4 (one of which is said to be the bishop of London ⟨Henry Compton⟩), and that church matters shall be regulated by the non-juring bishops.' Ibid.:—'The earl of Carlile died in the close of the last week.'—'The miners in Cornwall scruple to pay the tax.'

⟨27 Apr. Th., 1692⟩ call of Serjeants[7] ⟨at Law⟩, George Pricket one.

[1] they had taken down his majesty's breeches; see in 11 Dec. 1688: *supra*, p. 288.

[2] Luttrell ii. 428. William O'Brien, succeeded as second earl of Inchiquin in 1674.

[3] Luttrell ii. 429.

[4] in London on 20 and 21 April; Luttrell ii. 428.

[5] Uxbridge sent up its idlers in January; Luttrell ii. 345.

[6] Luttrell ii. 429, 430, 440, 444, 445. Evelyn's Diary under date 24 Apr. and 5 May 1692.

[7] Luttrell ii. 404, 427.

Latter end of April, cold, wet; the spring exceeding backward[1]; [all[2] fruit spoiled, very deare].

May.—News letter dated May 3, T.:—'The Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir George⟩ Treby and Mr ⟨John⟩ Somers the attorney general took the oathes yesterday in the chancery court; and this day his lordship resigned his place of recordership to the Lord Mayor and court of aldermen. The candidates[3] are Sir Bartholomew Shore, Mr. ⟨James⟩ Selby, and Mr. Combes.'

4 May, Wedn., Convocation, wherein letters from the delegated power of the chancellor[4] were read in behalf of Jonathan Blagrave[5] of Magd. Hall, sub-almoner to the Queen, to accumulate and compound for the degrees of Divinity without doing exercise—which was denied and only 9 voices pas'd for him.

4 May, W., the spring continues 6 weeks, if not two months, backward.

Letters dated May 5, Th.:—'Plot for a rising to bring in King James II. Earl of Huntingdon[6] committed to a messinger.'—'This night, May 5, 'tis said that Robert Ferguson, Mr. . . . Aston a minister[7], capt. . . . Hastings, capt. . . . St. George, Mr. . . . Ridley, and the earl of Marlborough[8] (John Churchill) are taken into custody.'

Letter dated May 7, S.:—'Last Thursday (May 5) about 12 at night the earles of Huntingdon and Marlborough were committed to the Tower to be kept separate. Lord Brudnell[9] (son to the earl of Cardigan) and the lord Fanshaw[10] were seized and, upon examination, were committed to the Tower.'—Ibid.:—'Robert Ferguson committed to Newgate for treasonable practices,' etc.: see in June following.—'Plot also in Scotland[11] made by Henry Nevill Pain and thereupon the lord Ballantine and archbishop of Glascow[12] are confin'd.'

[Bought[13] of Ed⟨ward⟩ Reade, March 29, '92:—10 yds ¾ strip't stuffe at 2*s* 4*d*, 1*li.* 5*s* 1*d*; ⅜ silk wax . . . dle and 2 butts, 1*s*; looplace, 1*d*: total 1*li.* 6*s* 2*d*] making, 2*s* 6*d*; paid 10 May 1692.

Letter from London to Dr. ⟨Fitzherbert⟩ Adams, rector of Linc. Coll., dated 10 May, T., that Dr. Thomas Ken late bishop of Bath and Wells[14], Thomas

[1] Evelyn's Diary, April 1692.

[2] the words in square brackets are added in pencil.

[3] Salathiel Lovel was elected recorder on 10 June; Luttrell ii. 478.

[4] James Butler duke of Ormonde the chancellor was on service in Flanders: Luttrell ii. 397, 408.

[5] Jonathan Blagrave, M.A. Magd. H. 9 July 1674; preb. of Worcester (seventh stall) 23 Jan. 16$\frac{8}{9}$$\frac{8}{9}$; died 30 Aug. 1698.

[6] Luttrell ii. 441. Theophilus Hastings, seventh earl.

[7] Luttrell ii. 442.

[8] Luttrell ii. 441.

[9] Luttrell ii. 443. Francis Brudenell lord Brudenell (eldest son of Robert Brudenell 2nd earl of Cardigan), died 1698.

[10] Charles Fanshawe 4th viscount Fanshawe in the Irish peerage.

[11] Luttrell ii. 442, 443, 444.

[12] John Paterson, archbishop of Glasgow in 1687, ejected in 1689.

[13] the bill is in Edward Reade's hand, I suppose; the note about the cost of making and the date of payment are by Wood.

[14] Luttrell ii. 446, 448.

Watson bishop of S. David, and Thomas Sprat bishop of Rochester are committed to the Tower.'

Letter dated 10 May, T. :—'On Sunday morning (May 8) Dr. Thomas Sprat bishop of Roff[1] was taken into custody, and in the evening examined before a cabinet councill and had some of his papers rediliver'd to him but is confined to his owne house under the guard of two musquetiers. In the evening of the same, the lord Stourton[2] was taken into custody.'

May xi, Wedn., fast day, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Sizer[3] of Univ. Coll. preached.

May 12, Thursd., S. Marie's bell tol'd and rung out for Mr. Thomas Bennet, master of Univ. Coll., who died suddenly of an apoplexy.

May 12, Th., the bell at S. Michael's rang out for Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wight (minister of West Hendred) by Edward Bartlet. He died May 9, Monday, buried at West Hendred May 12, Thursday following; on which day Mr. Bartlet rang out the bell.

May 19, Th., was the first day of fighting[4] at sea between the English and Dutch on the one side and French on the other. The French admiral of the blew squadron was fir'd by the English on that day (19 May) at night. In which ship was Mr. James[5] Fitz-James yonger brother to the duke of Berwick (both, the natural sons of King James II[6]), but whether he perished in the flames or saved himself by changing his ship is not yet certainly knowne.'—Living[7].

May 19, Th., Dr. Byrom Eaton resign'd his principality of Gloc. Hall, after it had laid in a religated condition several yeares[8].

May 22, Sunday, bells rang about 3 in the afternoon for the victory our fleet got over the French at sea. Bonfiers followed at night.

Letters dated May 28, S., say that 'capt. ... Hastings[9] kil'd in the fight between the English and French was buried yesterday in St. Anne's church in (Westminster) attended by very many coaches of quality. The queen will erect a monument over

[1] Luttrell ii. 446.

[2] Luttrell ii. 446. Edward Stourton, twelfth baron.

[3] John Siser, M.A. Univ. 3 July 1688.

[4] battle of la Hogue, news of which were received in London on S., May 21; Luttrell ii. 459, 461, 462, 463, 464. Wood 503 (37) is 'An account of the late great victory obtained at sea against the French' in May 1692 off cape Barfleur, Lond. 1692, which Wood notes to have been bought 'June 11, 1692, price 6*d*.'

[5] Wood notes :—'James Fitzjames is duke of Barwick—so Sir Henry S. Georg—and Henry is his yonger brother.' James Fitz-James was created duke of Berwick 19 March 168⅞; the younger brother Henry Fitz-James was created duke of Albemarle (one of the creations of James II's exile).

[6] by Arabella Churchill.

[7] added later.

[8] i. e. for several years back the principalship of the Hall had been discharged by Dr. Eaton's deputy.

[9] Luttrell ii. 460, 465.

his grave.' Another letter calls coll. Hastings, commander of the Sandwich.—'One Mr. . . . Hoyle[1], counseller of the Temple, was wounded (whereof he soone after died) by Mr. . . . Pits a councellor of Grey's Inn on Thursday night (26 May)'—see in June following.

May 29, Sunday, Thanksgiving, Mr. Peter Randall[2] of Oriel college ⟨preached⟩ in the morning.

June.—Coffey letter dated 7 June, T., saith that 'by private letters from France 'tis certified that the queen[3] is brought to bed.'

June 8, W., fast day, Mr. Robert Bowsher[4], LL.B. of New College, preached at S. Maries. Quaere whether rector of Wotton.

June 13, Munday, Convocation for putting off the Act. 1 reason is the monthly fast falls out about that time; 2, that it would cause a confluence of people and so plotting against the state (why[5] do they not put downe the horse race at Woodstock which was mentioned in Tuesday's Gazet following to be had in Sept. next ensuing); 3, it debauches yong scholars.

June 18, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

June 19, Sunday, wet all day and rainy; wet all night also.—June 20, Munday, rain'd all day.—Rain'd every day for a week after—a great flood, all grass spoyl'd—not such weather in the memory of man[6].—June 24, F., Midsomer day, it began to raine before one in the morne and continued raining all that day till 4 or 5 in the evening; and then held up till about midnight, raining all that night and the next day (June 25, S.) to 11 of the clock in the morn.—It held up that day (June 25), June 26 and 27; and June 28 at night it rain'd several houres between 4 and 9 at night.

June 7, a terrible earthquake[7] began in Jaimaica and continued till the 23rd—quaere Gazet. Swallowed up houses and men. Men swallowed up to the chin, their heads left above ground, and doggs eat them. Rogues and brutes made advantage by plundering, as some people doe in fiers. Many retired to ships and were safe.

June 23, Thursday, at night, Gerard Langbaine, superior beadle of Law, died: buried June 26, Su., in the body of S. Peter's church in

[1] Luttrell ii. 464.

[2] Peter Randall, M.A. Oriel 1 Dec. 1686.

[3] see *supra*, p. 387. Luttrell ii. 475, 496, 499.

[4] Robert Bowsher, B.C.L. New C. 6 Apr. 1676: rector of Wootton near Woodstock in 1691.

[5] put in by Wood to show the insincerity of the alleged fear of a concourse of people.

[6] Evelyn's Diary under date 9 June 1692 and end of July 1692.

[7] Luttrell ii. 533, 539. Wood D 28 (31) is 'A sad and terrible relation of the dreadful earthquake that happened at Jamaco 7 June 1692,' publ. 1692.

the East among the bodyes of the Potters; armes of Langbaine on his hearse.

Letter at Hall's dated 23 June, Th.;—'Yesterday Mr. Robert Ferguson was dismis'd from being house-keeper of the excise office, for being in the conspiracy, for which he was committed to custody but bayl'd the last day of last terme.' He appeared the 1 day of Michaelmas terme but was remitted till the last day of that term.

Letter dated June 25, S.;—'A person not long since displaced from being a justice of peace shot himself last night dead: his name is Eisted[1]: he was one of Cornishes[2] jury and master of the stationers' company.'—'Charles Eisted' saith another letter, which adds that 'upon some discontent he cut his owne throat': buried in a vault in S. Clement Danes.

June 28, T., Sh⟨ort's⟩ letters then dated:—'Sir William Wentworth who was heir to the old earl of Strafford[3] dyed last week suddenly, being abroad the same day.'

June 28, T., Giles Thistlethwayt[4], Bac. of Law of New Coll., chose esq. bedle of Law in the place of Gerard Langbaine deceased. None stood for that place but he.

Letter dated ult. June, Th.;—'In the close of the last week died the lord[5] Hollis'—'Mr. . . . Pits who killed Mr. . . . Hoyle was tried this day and the jury brought it in manslaughter.'

July.—'Friday, July 1, Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir John⟩ Holt died in his circuit'; so news letter: quaere.

Short's letter dated 2 July, S.:—''Tis said that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Jones' (another letter saith 'James') 'bishop of Cloyne in Ireland will succeed[6] Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd bishop of S. Asaph who is translated to Lichfield and Coventry.'

July 5, T., William Hopkyns, preb. of Worcester, adm. D.D.; and so was Abraham Markland.

Tuesday, July 5, the leases of the Fleur de luce and the housing and tenis court were sealed. Fine of the Fleur de luce 60*li.*, of which my share was 20*li.* (The fine before was 50*li.*; and because wee had bestowed above 200*li.* in building, they therefore rais'd). Fine for the

[1] Ambrose Isted [or Eysted]; Luttrell ii. 494.

[2] Henry Cornish, executed on a charge of treason, 23 Oct. 1685.

[3] Luttrell ii. 495. William Wentworth second earl of Strafford died in 1695 without issue; his barony of Raby (the other honours becoming extinct) passed to Thomas Wentworth (younger brother of captain William Wentworth who died 1693, unmarried, in service in Flanders). The father of these two, Sir William Wentworth (High Sheriff of Yorks., 1672) is, I suppose, the person meant in the text.

[4] Giles Thistlethwayte, B.C.L. New C. 10 Oct. 1689.

[5] Luttrell ii. 496. Denzil Holles 3rd baron Holles of Ifield succeeded $16\frac{8}{9}\frac{3}{9}$, died 1694.

[6] Edward Jones was nominated to S. Asaph 3 Oct. 1692. Luttrell ii. 501.

housing and tennis court against Mert. Coll. 28*li.*, my share 9*li.* 6*s* 8*d.* Fees to the subwarden (my share) for the fleur de luce 1*li.* 1*s* 0*d.* Fees for the housing and tennis court (my share) 2*li.* 2*s* 0*d.* Steward's fees (my share for all) 14*s* 4*d.* To the servants (my share), a new thing, 3*s*:—so that my share for renewing, fees, etc., comes to 33*li.* 14*s* 2*d.*—Tho money is scarse, yet wee pay more and more to uphold the trade of eating, drinking, living high which pertains(?) to fellowes of Colleges.

July 5, T., received Hanks rent due . . . Backward of an yeares rent due Midsomer 1692.

July 6, Wedn., Richard Claridg[1], somtimes of S. Mary Hall, afterwards a zealous Independent, opned his meeting-place at the house, somtimes Tydmersh[2], neare the Castle. He spoke, or at least reflected, on the ceremonies of the church of England and . . . Oldfin, somtimes a scholar of Cambridge, a Presbyterian preacher among them in St. Ebbes parish, did then oppose him—de hoc quaere.

July 7, Thursday, Arthur Charlet was elected master of University College in the morn; and in the afternoon his grace passing for Dr. of Div., he was admitted in Congregation the next day (July 8, F.), and on the same day in the morning about 8 of the clock he was admitted master of the said College.

July XI, Act Munday if there had been an Act, was executed by hanging early in the morn in the Castle-yard one Robert White, somtimes a servitour of Ch. Ch., son of Almond White a barber living neare the Miter Inn in Oxon, for stealing a clock from a certaine person of Ch. Ch., a plate[3] from Allsouls College, another from C. C. C., and books and cloths from Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Lethbridge of Exeter College. Evidence came in against him about the clock and cloths, but none concerning the plate. He was accused for being one of the knot of robbers who committed several robberies in the night time last winter in Oxon; but he several times denied it to the vicechancellor in prison and at the gallowes[4]; otherwise, as 'tis thought, if he would or

[1] Wood notes:—'See among the writers of S. Mary Hall' in the *Athenae*. Richard Claridge, M.A. S. Mary H. 22 Feb. 167⅘.

[2] is this the origin of the name 'Titmouse Lane' on the west of the Castle? In 1665 Richard Titmarsh was a householder in S. Thomas' parish: Thorold Rogers' *Oxford City Documents* (1891), p. 84.

[3] a shorter version of this note says:—'a clock from one of Ch. Ch., and silver plate and tankard from Alls. Coll. and one from C. C. C.'

[4] the shorter draft says:—'He was accused as being one of the prime knot

could have confessed the knot[1] he would have been saved. He was a handsome yong man and therefore when he was to be executed the maides of the towne had dres'd up an ordinary body to beg him to be her husband; and shee appeared at the gallowes and desir'd him, but denied[2] unless he would confess the knott. After he had hang'd an houre and a quarter, he was cut downe, coffin'd, and carried to his mother's house neare the Miter; but multitudes of people comming to see him, he was laid in Alhallowes church, where, finding much warmth in him, they let him blood and gave him spirits, but in vaine. The next day (or the same day at night) his body was conveyed to his mother's; and the next day ⟨July 12, Tuesday⟩ in the afternoon his body was supported by yong men, and being covered with a white sheet, the said sheet was held up by maides in white, with innumerable women, maides, and children following. After prayers said, he was buried in Allsaints churchyard under the upper window of the body of the church in the north churchyard.

Letter dated 12 July, T.:—'Sir William Farmer, who was made baron of Lemster[3] in Herefordshire, took his place in the house of Lords when they met on, M., the 11th July according to the late prorogation.'

July 13, W., fast day, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Stamp[4] of Ch. Ch., vice-principal of S. Marie's hall, preached.

July . . ., David Logan, born of Scotch parents at Dantzig, the University engraver, died in his house in Leyc⟨? ester⟩ feild in Westminster. [Mr. . . . Burges[5] told me Oct. 13, Th., that he had heard

of theeves that committed in Oxon several robberies last winter; but he denied it to the vice-chancellor at his execution and confessed that he only stole the clock and a tankard.'

[1] i.e. revealed the names of the rest of the gang.

[2] here the denial came from the agents of the law. In the ballad the refusal comes from the person about to suffer:—

'There was a criminal in a cart
A going to be hanged:
Reprieve to him was granted—
The crowd and cart did stand—
To see if he would marry a wife
Or, otherwise, choose to die.
'Ah, why should I torment my life?'
The victim did reply:
'The bargain's bad in every part
But a wife's the worst—
Drive on the cart.'

[3] Luttrell ii. 509; Sir William Fermor was created baron Lempster of Lempster (i. e. Leominster) com. Hereford 12 April 1682. His son Thomas was advanced to the earldom of Pomfret (or Pontefract) 27 Dec. 1721: it was the widow of this Thomas who sent to the University of Oxford in 1755 from the family seat at Easton-neston co. Northants the Pomfret marbles: Gutch's Wood's Hist. Univ. Oxon. ii. 807.

[4] Thomas Stamp, M.A. Ch. Ch. 1 June 1689.

[5] the passage in square brackets gives the information from which Wood reasoned out the preceding note. The date of Loggan's death seems uncertain. 'Burges' is Michael Burghers, the engraver.

9 weeks since that he was dead and was dead 3 weeks or ⟨a⟩ month before he heard it.]

Letter dated 16 July, Sat., saith thus:—'The bishop of Lincoln (Dr. Thomas Tenison, late rector of St. Martin's in-the-fields) having nominated Dr. . . . Gough, rector of S. Martin's in the fields [1] and Dr. ⟨William⟩ Wake, ⟨rector⟩ of S. James', the bishop of London (Henry Compton), as elapsed, has nominated Dr. Charles Hickman ⟨for the former⟩ and Dr. Peter Birch for the latter; to whome on Monday he gave institution and induction. Upon which 'tis said the attorney general ⟨Sir John Somers⟩ is ordered to bring it to a trial at law.'

July 18, M., paid the quarterly tax, *1li.* 1*s.*: unreasonable.

⟨*Publication and reception of Athenae Oxon. vol. II.*⟩

—July 18, Munday, *Athenae Oxon. 2nd vol.* published at London; came downe to Oxon by John Bartlet's waggon, 19 July, T.

—July 20, W., at night, Dr. Arthur Charlet at Dr. Thomas Sykes' dore told me that Dr. John Wallis ⟨was⟩ angry and would complaine and have satisfaction for what is said of him in my second volume.

—July 21, Th., at night, met Mr. . . . Harris [2] of Jesus College beyond Hinxsey steps [3] between 8 and 9 at night; told me that 'I had set all Oxford in a flame.'

—July 23, S., met him again towards Wolvercote; he told me of the *scurrulous* [4] answer made by Dr. John Fell to Thomas Hobbes his epistle to me—vide Hobbes ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩; somthing of Dr. Thomas Yate in Creations ⟨in the *Fasti* for⟩ 1660.

—July 24, Su., with Sr. ⟨James⟩ Bisse at the Fleur de lis who told me that Dr. Charlet should tell the booksellers that 'they make hast with selling the books least they be burnt': that many know me not and think it impossible that one man can doe such a work.

—All people endeavour to pick out such things that are bad from it,

[1] Luttrell ii. 519, 520. The dispute about these livings is several times referred to. The following seem to be the facts. Thomas Tenison was consecrated bishop of Lincoln 10 Jan., and received the temporalities 18 Jan. 169½. The two benefices which he then held (St. Martin's in-the-fields and S. James's, both 'in the liberties of Westminster') were in the patronage of the bishop of London, but on this occasion the appointments fell to the crown by Tenison's elevation to Lincoln. The crown claimed that Tenison continued to hold the two livings *in commendam* with his bishopric, and that therefore the crown had the right of presentation within six months of his cession. The bishop claimed that the benefices were voided at the date of Tenison's consecration, and that therefore, the crown having failed to nominate within 6 months, the appointments lapsed to him. The anxiety to secure the nomination is intelligible when we note in Crockford's Clerical Directory for 1891 that the gross value of St. Martin's in the fields is £1800, and of S. James's, £917.

[2] James Harries, M.A. 10 June 1687.

[3] Clark's Wood's City of Oxford i. 416.

[4] the italics are Wood's own.

mention nothing good, and say I abuse all people and speak well of none[1].—Dr. Wallis is much talked of and he resents it and out of a poore spirit sends by way of revenge for ⟨Liber⟩ Matric⟨ulae⟩ P[2] in my custody.—Fellowes of houses and such in orders doe very uncharitably pick out what they can from it as they did from the first volume and send their[3] reports flying as in other matters and posses⟨s⟩ people with strange things, that 'because I have no place to lose I speak more freely,' they govern Oxford.

—Every one tells me I speake freely of Dr. John Wallis and against him.—Some tell me that I speak well of the non-jurors, archbishop William Sancroft, Mr. Henry Dodwell, etc.

—Mr. West, bookseller, tells me that the divines tell him I have many 'malicious reflections' in the book: nobody shews particulars.

—The next day, Sunday, at night, July 31, Mr. Biss told me that the junior scholars say it is a most prodigious and elaborate piece and cannot be the work of one man.

—Thomas Cockrill, a yong man, nephew to Thomas Cockrill, a fanatical bookseller at The Three Legs in the Poultry London, in Oxon[4] with S[r] ⟨James⟩ Biss of Wadham: who told him[5] that on Munday night the 18 of July 1692, the day when the book was published, several Presbyterians and Independents were at Cockrill's house and had *Athenae et Fasti Oxon* there in quires, where they decided[6] to look up it, viz. Edward Veale, . . . Taylor, ... , to see what I said of the Presbyterians and Independents, and they blamed me much for speaking ill of them and say that 'they were civil to me and wonder I should be false to them.' But they were not civil to me but were shie and denied me: only Increase Mather, an Independent, was civil and I acknowledge it.

—Dr. Francis[7] Bernard, a physitian of London, told Mr. Thomas Bennet, bookseller, that 'if he was sure that there were but 20 copies remaining of *Athenae Oxon* he would not have his copie for 50*li*.[8].'

[1] Wood notes of this charge:—'*false*.'

[2] the first University register of Matriculation, 1565–1615: Clark's Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. p. viii.

[3] MS. has 'there.'

[4] date of his being in Oxford not given; prior to July 31, when Bisse apparently told this to Wood.

[5] i. e. Cockrill told Bisse.

[6] MS. has 'decided it to look up it.' The sense seems to be that they agreed to look up some test persons to see what Wood said of them. The names which follow are, I presume, names of persons present on this occasion in Cockrill's house, and the construction is 'they (Veale, Taylor, and . . .) decided to look up it to see.'

[7] 'Francis,' substituted for 'Edward.'

[8] see further notes of the feelings excited by vol. II of the *Athenae infra* under date 15 Aug.

Short's letter dated 23 July, Sat.: 'The deane and chapter of Lichfield having elected[1] Dr. William Lloyd (bishop of S. Asaph) bishop of that diocese, they this week made a returne of the congedelere'—vide post in Oct.—Ibid. :—'Mr. Henry Cooling, one of the gent. ushers to the queen, died yesterday'—son of William Cooling, clerk of the counsell, quaere: one . . . Cooling occurs deputy usher of the Black Rod in Apr. 1694.—Ibid. :—''Tis said that Dr. William Lancaster hath the living of S. Martin in-the-fields conferr'd on him'—see afterwards, his troble about it.

July 25, M., S. James day, the place of Dr. Thomas Smith of Magd. Coll. was pronounced void[2].

Short's letter dated 30 July, S. :—'Sir Robert Sawyer died on Tuesday night (26 July) in his house at High Cleere near Newbury. He hath left about 100,000*li.* to the children of the earl of Pembroke[3] who married his only daughter'—'The parish of S. James hath chosen Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ Hickman their lecturer.'

Sat., July 30, at 10 at night, a son was born to Mris. Aldworth, named . . .

Sunday, July 31, at night at 11 or 12 of the clock, was a daughter born to Mris Read[4].

August.—Frank's letter dated 2 Aug., T. :—'The queen hath given St. Martin's in the fields[5] to Dr. ⟨William⟩ Wake and S. James to Dr. . . . Goughe[6], both which Dr. Thomas Tenison kept *in commendam* with his bishoprick for six months: but being lapsed to the bishop of London ⟨the bishop⟩ gave St. Martin's to Dr. Peter Birch and St. James to one[7] of his chaplaines.'

Aug. 4, Th., much wet fell. Aug. 5, F., a frost in the morn and much wet the same day and the day following (Aug. 6, S.). Very unseasonable weather[8], and like to spoyle the harvest of corne, as the harvest of hay was before. Aug. 7, Sunday, wet all day.

⟨Wood 625 is a series of dialogues on political questions with the general title '*Bibliotheca Politica* or an enquiry into the ancient constitution of the British government' Lond. 1694. Wood had received the parts as they came out, by gift from the author, Dialogue 1, headed 'Bibliotheca Politica or a discourse by way of dialogue whether monarchy be *jure divino*' Lond. 169½, being dated 'Aug. 6,

[1] he was nominated by the king, 19 July; the royal assent was given to his election 20 Sept. 1692.

[2] for not taking the oaths to William and Mary; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. iii. 184.

[3] Thomas Herbert 8th earl, married in 1684 Margaret only daughter of Sir Robert Sawyer (attorney-general 1681–1687).

[4] the ink of these two entries has faded almost beyond possibility of reading them. Anne Aldworth and Catherine Read were daughters of Wood's brother Christopher; see vol. i. p. 31, and p. 30.

[5] *supra*, p. 395.

[6] ? Nicholas Gouge, D.D., S. Cath., Cambr., 1692.

[7] William Lancaster, *supra*; Luttrell ii. 520.

[8] Evelyn's Diary under dates 25 July and 14 Aug. 1692.

1692'; Dialogues 6 and 7, Lond. 1692, having the note 'given by the author Apr. 7, 1693'; Dialogue 8, 'given to me by the author May 13, 1693'; Dialogue 12, 'ex dono authoris, 12 May 1694'; Dialogue 13 'ex dono authoris, 12 May 1694'. Wood has not paid the donor the compliment of reading the book (it is certainly lengthy)—the pages being uncut.〉

Thursday, Aug. 11, fast day, Mr. White Kennet, vice-principal of S. Edmund Hall, preached at S. Marie's.

News letter dated 11 Aug., Th., 1692:—'The lord Hunsdon[1], wee heare, is dead at Haver-de-grace in France, whereby that estate and honour will fall to one capt. Cary in Ireland.'

Letter dated Aug. 13, S.: 'Yesterday the lord Sydney[2] set forth to Ireland; Sir Cyril Wych and Mr. . . . Poultney attend his lordship as secretaries.' See[3] in John Pultney 〈in the *Athenae*〉.

Aug. 15, M., Mr. 〈William〉 Strachan told me that Mr. James Frazer was removed from his place of licenser—a [4] clamorous, covetuous fellow, a great roundhead, never contented. Robert Ferguson in like manner such.—The reason why he was removed see in the volume[5] '*pro* and *con* for *Eikon Basilike*' for licensing of Dr. 〈Anthony〉 Walker's booke; I have the booke[6], quaere.

15 Aug., M., Dr. Benjamin Woodroff, D.D. and canon of Ch. Ch., was admitted principal of Gloc. Hall.

〈*Reception of Athenae Oxon. vol. II* (*continued*[7]).〉

—Aug. 15, M., Mr. 〈William〉 Strachan tells me people say I am 'a Jacobite, favour the non-jurors'; 'a papist, not come to church.'

—Aug. 18, Th., at Dr. Arthur Charlett's lodgings Mr. 〈Henry〉 Cruttenden told me that in New Coll. common-chamber severall of the fellowes said that I had abused their relations and that when dark nights come they would beat me: Dr. John Wallis will put up an action against me.

—Aug. 21, Su., at Mr.[8] Charlet's chamber, he told me 'all that is good in my book is not of my putting in'; that I 'understood not

[1] Luttrell ii. 537. Robert Carey, sixth baron Hunsdon. His successor, Robert Carey seventh baron, was a remote relative.

[2] Luttrell ii. 537.

[3] Wood in the *Athenae* says this secretary was William Pulteney elder brother of John. It seems, however, that it was John Pulteney himself.

[4] is Wood here expressing his own experience of him in connection with the licensing of the *Athenae*?

[5] Wood 363.

[6] Wood 363 (6) is 'A true account of the author of a book intituled Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ' Lond. 1692; it has the notes (*a*) 'bought at Oxon on May-day 1692'; (*b*) 'Dr. Anthony Walker, the author of this book'; (*c*) 'Dr. Anthony Walker was buried at (Fyfield) in Essex 18 Apr. 1692, and Josiah Woodward, minister of Poplar, preached his funeral sermon.'

[7] see *supra*, p. 395.

[8] Charlet's D.D. was so recent, that custom makes Wood write 'Mr.'

Greek: if I did, I would not speak so well as I have done[1] of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Mill[2] who understands not Greek also'; that 'if I had been fellow of a house or had a place, I should be turn'd out.'—Why? because I speak the truth. ⟨Charlet is⟩ a partial man; followes the steps of Dr. Fell.

—Aug. 29, M., Mr. . . . Biss[3] told me that an Oxford scholar, living out of the University, will answer my book—⟨he had this⟩ from H⟨arry⟩ Clem⟨ents the bookseller⟩.—Mr. Davis of London engraver reports (Aug. 7, Sunday) that the Presbyterians of London will raise a tax (two hundred thousand pounds) to give to the King that he will hang me.

Letter dated 18 Aug., Th., tells us that 'the corps of Sir John Laniere are comming into England to be interr'd.'

20 Aug., Sat.[4], Elizabeth Simons[5], servant maid to . . . . . bedmaker of Wadham College drown'd herself at Patten's pleasure neare New Park. She was got with child by . . .[6] . . . , M.A. and commoner of Wadham College, who now lives at Plymouth where he was borne. The maid was search'd and found to be with child; and therefore being turned away and knew not what to doe, drowned her selfe.

Letter dated 20 Aug., S.:—'Mr. Henry Dodwell[7] having writ a book in defence of the non-juring bishops, or a vindication of them, the book is seized on and stop'd at the press.'—Ibid:—'Mr. Dives (D'yves) hath now his patent for clerk of the council in the room of Charles Montague esq. who is now one of the lords of the Treasury.'

Aug. 22, M., the workmen began to repaire Gloc. Hall[8]; '40*li.* and od shillings every week for reparations'—so Dr. Charlet: but . . . Collison the carpenter told me 20*li.* a weeke.

Aug. 24, W., S. Bartholomew's day, Dr. Charlet told me that Dr.

[1] in the *Fasti* for 1681.

[2] John Mill, D.D. Queen's 8 Dec. 1681; principal of S. Edmund Hall 1685–1707; his *Novum Testamentum Graecum, cum lectt. varr.* appeared in 1707.

[3] James Bisse of Wadh., I suppose: but he did not take M.A. till 19 Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[4] substituted for '19 Aug., Friday.'

[5] substituted for 'Eliz. Dimock.'

[6] the blank may be filled up with the name 'Samson Vallack': see Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 343; of Plymouth, commoner of Wadh. 1 May 1686 to 3 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$; M.A. 18 Apr. 1692, M.B. 16 Dec. 1701.

[7] Luttrell ii. 543, 544.

[8] Luttrell ii. 583, under date 4 Oct. 1692, has this note: 'Dr. Woodroffe is erecting a new College at Oxford, out of Glocester Hall, to be called the Greek colledge; and that 20 famous Grecians are sent for from Antioch and Constantinople, etc. to reside there.' It seems strange that Wood should make no allusion to this project: for which see Rev. C. H. Daniel in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), pp. 437, 438.

George Benson, deane of Hereford, prebendary of Glocester, and master of Ledbury Hospitall, was lately dead.

John Striblehill, commonly called Striplin, of Thame, an attorney, a rich man, descended from a long succession of his name in Thame, died in Oxon, distracted, as 'tis said, W., 24 Aug. 1692, aged 49: buried in Thame Church[1]. A daughter of 17 yeares of age died about a weeke after: another daughter ⟨is⟩ married to Charles Holt son of Ralph Holt of Stoke-line, esq.

Certaine records belonging to the cathedral church of Salisbury are under the custody of several keyes, wherof the bishop (Dr. Gilbert Burnet) keeps one. A little before the 2nd vol. of *Athenae et Fasti Oxonienses* were published (18 July 1692), a certaine clergyman belonging to the church of Salisbury desired the bishop's key to come to the said records to search for matters for Mr. Wood of Oxford. Whereupon the bishop said "Why do you trouble your self about such a little silly fellow who hath an ill designe to libell honest[2] men?"—This was told me by . . . Martin[3] (who was told the very same words by the said clergyman), Th., 25 Aug. 1692.—I never desired any person 'to search records' for me: only I desired Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Woodward[4] belonging to the said church to bring with him to Abendon, when he came with the bishop to visit that place in Sept. 1689, a certaine book concerning the bishops, deanes, and dignitaries of the church of Salisbury; as also Dr. ⟨Daniel⟩ Whitby[5] to let me know the name of the preferment in the church of Salisbury of one Paul Latham[6], and when he died, which was in March or Apr. 1692—A. Wood 25 Aug. 1692[7].

⟨Letter[8] dated 27 Aug., S.⟩:—'26 Aug., F., Sir Peter Rich, one of the sitting aldermen of the city of London, died.' Another letter saith 'Wedn. 24 Aug.'; another '26 Aug.'—Ibid. :—'Embassador . . . Harbord died at Belgrade 21 of July, not without suspicion of poyson contrived by the French king—so in letters from Vienna.' Another letter saith '11th of July.'—Ibid. :—'Cardinal . . .

[1] in the Almanac for September Wood has jotted down :—'. . . Striplin of Thame died distracted . . . in Oxon; buried at Thame 5 Sept., M., after he had been dead about a week, quaere.'

[2] Wood notes in the margin :—'*alias* trimmers, dissemblers.'

[3] 'Martin' is in pencil only, as doubtful.

[4] chancellor of Sarum, 168⅞; dean, 1691.

[5] preb. of Sarum since 1668.

[6] Paul Lathom, preb. of Warminster in the church of Sarum 15 Aug. 1672: Thomas Lessey was installed in this prebend 28 May 1687 (on the death of Lathom).

[7] Wood notes here 'has he abused the old earl of Clarendon?'—a premonition of the charge shortly to be made against him.

[8] Wood omits the date and source of his note: both are obvious, cp. Luttrell ii. 551.

Bovillon [1], chief almoner to the king of France, christned the princess of England at St. Germaines by the name of Lovis⟨a⟩ Maria, the French king standing all the while at the font for godfather.'

September.—Letter dated Sept. 1, Th. :—'Col. . . . Wolseley is made master of the ordnance in Ireland in the room of the lord Mountjoy [2] kil'd lately in Flanders.'—Ibid. :—' The wife of Mr. Harbord, embassador to the great Turke, lately deceased at Belgrade, hath the place of park-keeper of St. James (which was enjoyed by her husband) confer'd upon her during life.'—'Lord Pagit goes embassador to the great Turke in the place of Mr. Harbord.'

Letter dated Sept. 3, S. :—' The bishoprick of Kilmore [3] in Ireland which was some months since vacant by Dr. Sherindon's not taking the oathes to King William and Queen Mary is bestowed by the king upon the archbishop of Glasgow: Dr. Robert Huntingdon hath refused it.'

Sept. 4, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ she⟨e⟩ts.

Sept. 5, M., Mr. John Mayot's shop was shut up.

Letter dated Sept. 6, T. :—' Yesterday Mris [4] . . . Hallily (?) (kin to Sir John Fenwick) hung herself in her lodging in Leicester fields upon account of love'—vide Oct. following.

'Sept. 8 [5], Thursday, about 3 in the afternoone an earthquake [6] hapned in London which affected most persons with dizziness for the time and shook most houses in and about London, Westminster, Brentford, Epsome, etc. And wee heare Sheerness, Chatham, Portsmouth, felt it more sensibly; and wee doubt not but that it was universall over England. It was at Kensington, and very sensible to the queen and court. At Westminster a gent. who had kept his chamber several months for the gout was so terrified with the shaking of his room that he ran downe staires into the street. Another house in Westminster was so shook that it threw the pewter from the shelves: and in a goldsmith's shop in Fleet street some of his plate fell against the glass. In the Royall Exchang they ran downe staires and some afterwards shut up their shops. It very much shook the church at Islington. At Rochester 8 persons being at dinner in one house, it so shook it that they all ran out into the street. They also were very sensible of it on boord at Chatham and Sherness, but that which was very observable here was that all those that felt it were so seized with a mist or giddiness as if they were falling into a sowne. Some gentlemen that were hunting in Ensfeld chase [7] with two packs of dogs, the dogs suddenly lost the sent or smell and smelt something of sulphure etc.'—Mr. [8] ⟨Humphrey⟩ Hody of Wadham College perceived an earthquake at Oxford; quaere who else.

Another letter of the same date saith that, 'At the same time when the earthquake was at London, there was the like at Ashford in Kent and the church there shook so much that the master and boyes ran all out; and it was the like over all that towne,' that 'they were as in a maze and giddy-headed'; that 'it lasted a minute.'—'The earthquake hath throwne downe the Ethelbert Tower, being a small antient building at Canterbury.'

[1] Emmanuel Theodore de la Tour Bouillon, Cardinal 1669, died at Rome 1715.

[2] William Stewart.

[3] *supra*, p. 385.

[4] Luttrell ii. 557 calls her 'Mris. Fenwick.'

[5] a passage clearly cited from one of the 'news letters.'

[6] Luttrell ii. 560: Evelyn's diary under date 15 Sept. 1692.

[7] Luttrell ii. 561.

[8] Wood's comment, as regards Oxford and this earthquake.

'The house wherein King William III was at dinner at Grammen in Fanders shook so much that they within thought there was some conspiracy; a brick fell out of the walls'—vide Gazet about, Th., 15 of Sept.

Letter dated 10 Sept., S. :—Dr. John Tyler is made deane of Hereford loco Dris Benson.'

Sept. 12, Munday, Richard Ball[1], commoner of Wadham College, a Londoner, died: and was buried the night of that day in the outer chapel there between the two dores neare John Frenches monument[2].

Letter dated Sept. 13, T. :—' The earthquak was so sensibly felt at Sandwich that most of the inhabitants ran into the fields. It shook all the houses in the fort at Sherness: at which the governor was so concern'd that he ordered all the soldiers to church to returne thanks to God for their preservation.'—Ibid. :—'The earl of Mountague[3] was married to the duchess of Albemarle on Saturday last.'

Sept. 14, W., fast day, Mr. Thomas Roberts[4] of New Coll. preached at St. Marie's.—⟨Nicholas⟩ Birch[5] of Brasn., Friges (?) of Brightwell, ⟨John⟩ Wallis at Waterstock.—Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis, Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Birch of Brasenose at Waterstock, besides prayers twice that day[6].

Letter dated Sept. 15, Th., tells us that 'On Tuesday last (Sept. 13) the lord Newbury[7] was married to the lady Frances Brudnell; and I am told that the queen has proposed a marriage betwixt the earl of Doncaster[8] (eldest son of James late duke of Monmouth) and a daughter of the earl of Rochester.'

Letter dated 15 Sept., Th. :—'An order from the court was some time since sent to Bathe to forbid[9] the mayor and aldermen to pay any more formalities to the prince and princess of Denmark.'—'A great snow in Yorkshire.'

Mr. Robert Morgan[10] of Ch. Ch., Bach. of Arts, a non-jurer, and brother in law to Dr. Humphrey Humphreys bishop of Bangor, left the University about 16 Sept. to avoid the oathes at the taking of his master's degree.

'Sir Thomas Bloodworth, bart., son of Sir Thomas Bloodworth who was Lord Mayor in the fier yeare, died on Wedn. (14 Sept.) in his chamber in the Temple' —so news letter dated 17 Sept., S.—Another letter of the same date saith that 'he

[1] matriculated 6 May 1692: Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 375.

[2] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 606.

[3] Ralph Montagu 3rd baron Montagu of Boughton created earl of Montagu 9 Apr. 1689, married 2ndly Elizabeth Cavendish widow of Christopher Monck 2nd duke of Albemarle.

[4] Thomas Roberts, M.A. New C. 15 Jan. 168⅔.

[5] Nicholas Birch, B.D. Bras. 3 July 1684.

[6] these notes are jotted about the note concerning the fast day: I do not understand their purport.

[7] Luttrell ii. 513, 565. Charles Levingston 2nd earl of Newburgh married Frances Brudenell daughter and heir of Francis lord Brudenell (son of George, earl of Cardigan).

[8] Luttrell ii. 565; see *infra* under date 16 Dec. 1693.

[9] Luttrell ii. 564, 567.

[10] Robert Morgan, B.A. Ch. Ch. 15 June 1686.

(who was brother to the lady Jeffries[1]) died yesterday (F., 16 Sept.).'—A third saith 'last Wednesday.'

Sept. 19., M., Littlemore.

Letter dated Sept. 22, Th. :—'Mr. . . . Isaac, clark comptroller of the green cloth, being lately dead in Flanders, 'tis believed Mr. secretary Vernon will succeed.'—'Scotts letters of the 15 of this month say that a snow knee-deep fell the 11 and 12 of this month in the south west[2] parts of that kingdome.'

Letter dated 22 Sept., Th. :—'The earthquake hath been so terrible at Mons that 50 persons were killed by the fall of some houses and that two of the churches were much damaged.'

⟨Letter dated⟩ Sept. 24, S. :—'The corps of Sir John Lanier are brought over from beyond sea and will be buried in S. James church in Westminster.'

Letter dated 24 Sept., S. :—'More relations come in concerning the earthquake: that from Leyden 'tis said some persons being viewing the skeletons in the anatomy chapter they perceived them to move, and not dreaming of the cause were so affrighted that they all ran away.'

Sept. 26, M., the parliament met according to prorogation—vide Gazet—Lord Willoughby[3] introduced into the house after the death of his father, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Cary[4] also, the next kinsman to the lord Hunsdon lately deceased.

Letter dated 29 Sept., Th.: 'The letters yesterday from Scotland give an account that at Abercromie or Abercorne[5], nine miles distant from Edenburg, a great whale[6] was cast on shore valued at 300*li.* sterling, it being in length 120 foot and 17 foot over: his mouth so wide that a boat with 10 men went therein.'—Ibid. :—'Wee have news that a blazing starr[7] is seen in the north.'

Sept. ult., Friday, Edward Master (see at the end of the Almanac for 1675), LL.D., chancellor of Exeter, died at Halton com. Oxon: buried there by his wife's father Brom Whorwood, aged 61. Dr. John Edisbury succeeded him in his chancellorship of Exeter; and Mr. Jonas Proast in ⟨his place of⟩ the officiall ⟨of Berks⟩.

September was a cold and unseasonable month in England, as all the months of this yeare hitherto hath been. An unseasonable yeare. Nothing but unseasonable times, nothing but [sicknesses[8]:] nothing but [winter].

October.—Oct. 3, M., Mr. Jonas Proast, of Allsouls College, had the officiality of Berks confer'd on him by Mr. William Richards archdeacon of Berks on the death of Dr. Edward Master. About a week

[1] George Jeffreys, King James II's Lord Chancellor, married . . . widow of Sir John Jones of Funman co. Glamorg., daughter of Sir Thomas Bloodworth.

[2] 'south and west parts' in Luttrell ii. 572.

[3] Hugh Willoughby twelfth baron Willoughby of Parham; his father Thomas Willoughby had died . . . 1692.

[4] see *supra*, p. 398.

[5] Abercorn is a parish in Linlithgowshire on the Forth. Some one of Wood's friends made a note of this whale on a slip and sent it to Wood: the slip is now pasted into the Almanac for Oct.

[6] Luttrell ii. 577.

[7] Luttrell ii. 578.

[8] the handwriting is scratchy: the bracketed words are uncertain.

before, he was restored by the archbishop [1] to his chaplainship of All-souls from which he had been unlawfully ejected by Leopold Finch the warden; but will not take possession till he hath his arrears paid from the time that he was ejected [2].

Oct. 4, T., Dr. Henry Aldrich, dean of Ch. Ch., was installed vice-chancellor. Dr. Jonathan Edwards in his dying speech much lamented the death of Dr. Edward Pococke and of Dr. Henry Maurice, and blamed ⟨Charles⟩ Cox the pro-proctor for not appearing in Convocation in the business of the booksellers [3]. Dr. Aldrich told the Doctors and Masters that he will severely look after the discipline of the Universitie, disputations in Austins, wall-lectures, examinations, Lent exercises.'

Letter dated Oct. 4, T. :—'Sir Robert Holmes governour of the Isle of Wight is dead and the marquis of Winchester [4] succeeds him in that office'—see afterwards. —'Letters dated from Edinburgh Sept. 27, T., say "Yesterday wee received an accompt that another great whale [5] came on shore at Aberlady [6] within 9 miles of this place (Edenburg): a third also of the like bigness at Aberdeen." For the first whale of 120 foot long mentioned in the former month (Sept.) duke Hamilton [7], as admirall of the seas, received 84 guineas.'

Letter dated Oct. 8, S. :—'The lord Fleetwood [8], who married Oliver Cromwell's daughter, died this week' ('on Thursday, 6 Oct.', saith another letter) 'at Newington Green neare London'—this must be Charles Fleetwood of Bucks.

Letter dated Oct. 11, T. :—'A new prayer is sent to the press by order of the archbishop of Canterbury [9], to return thanks to God for the king's safe arrival,'—he was not then arrived but came at least a week after.

Oct. 11, T., vice-chancellor's accompts; he [10] proposed to them [11] the buying of certaine MSS. and printed books of mine [12] for the public library, but they made answer that they would not buy.

Oct. 12, W., fast day, ⟨Roger⟩ Altham [13] (junior) of Ch. Ch. preached.

Oct. 17, M., it rain'd and drisled most of the morning, having not

[1] the archbishop of Canterbury is the Visitor of All Souls College.

[2] see *supra* under date 3 Apr. 1688.

[3] see *supra*, p. 381.

[4] Charles Pawlet, 6th marquis.

[5] Luttrell ii. 583.

[6] Aberlady, on the Forth, is the port of Edinburgh.

[7] William Douglas, earl of Selkirk, created duke of Hamilton 12 Oct. 1660.

[8] Charles Fleetwood, M.P. for Bucks 1645, married Bridget Cromwell in 1652, was Lord Deputy in Ireland 1654, major-general in 1655, one of Cromwell's peers 165$\frac{7}{8}$.

[9] Wood notes :—'archbishop John Tillotson caused this prayer to be made.'

[10] Jonathan Edwards, the outgoing vicechancellor.

[11] i. e. the Delegates of the Vicechancellor's Accounts who had the right of spending the sums handed over by the outgoing vicechancellor or of putting them into the University chest.

[12] see *supra*, p. 344.

[13] Roger Altham, M.A. Ch. Ch. 9 July 1684: Roger Altham (senior) Ch. Ch. was B.D. 22 June 1683.

rain'd, not to mention it, for a month before. Very drie[1], and the wayes hard.

Oct. 20, Th., Dr. William Lloyd, bishop of S. Asaph, was translated in Bow church to Lichfield.

Oct. 21, Friday night, between 6 and 10, bells ringing in Oxon; illuminations in the great streets, in all or most of the little streets, and all or most of the lanes; and some bonfiers at colleges—for joy of the king's safe arrivall[2] from Flanders: see Gazet. See also in the Gazet in Feb. or March last when he went. He was to have come into England about the 15 of this month but prevented upon the Frenches approach at Charleroy[4] in order to besiege it. At Allsouls a bonfier in the street; no illuminations in the windowes, only in the warden's dining roome.

Oct. 21, F., Thomas Trevor, solicitor general, knighted: vide Gazet Munday, 24 Oct.

Oct. 22, or therabouts Salathiell Lovell[4], recorder of London, knighted: vide Gazet, Munday, 24 of October.

Letter dated Oct. 22, S.:—'The countess dowager of Styra[5], of the bedchamber to the queen, died on Thursday last (Oct. 20) at Whitehall, of the small pox.'—Eodem ⟨die⟩, ditto:—'Mr. Peter Birch[6], minister of S. James, hath received orders that he shall not stay or wait in the church till the prince and princess of Denmarke come there but begin prayers as soon as he come into the church, and take no more notice of them then ordinary persons.'

Letter dated Oct. 25, T.:—'The place of auditor of the duchy of Cornwall, vacant by the death of Mr. . . . Harbord, is given to Mr. Philip Bertie' (late of Trin. Coll.) 'son to the earl of Lindsey[7], and that of surveyour general will be given to Mr. Vernon, late under-secretary of state.'

Oct. 27, Th., paid tax and pole for last Michaelmas, 1*li.* 1*s*—unreasonable.

Letter dated Oct. 27, Th.:—'Last Tuesday (Oct. 22) died the duchess dowager of Somerset[8] and 'tis said has left the earl of Warrington[9] above 70,000*li.* in money and jewells.'

Letter dated 29 Oct., S., saith that 'One Mr. . . . Chester[10], a Hertfordshire gent., shot himself neare the Fountaine Tavern in the Strand,' (another letter saith 'in the Fountaine Tavern' in another street) 'and is supposed to be the same person for whom Mris. . . . Halliley hung herself'—vide Sept.

⟨In Wood MS. E 4 (O. C. 8535) is Wood's (MS.) 'Catalogue 6' made in 'Sept., Oct. 1692,' pp. 1–66 'out of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlowe's printed books,' pp. 73–80 out of books in the Bodleian; with an index.⟩

[1] Evelyn's Diary under date 1 Oct. 1692.

[2] Luttrell ii. 598.

[3] Luttrell ii. 591, 592, 593, 597.

[4] Luttrell ii. 598.

[5] Luttrell ii. 599.

[6] Wood has another note on this:—'Letter dated Oct. 22, Sat., a story there about Peter Birch, minister of S. James —*nihil valet.*'

[7] Robert Bertie 3rd earl.

[8] Luttrell ii. 602. John Seymour, fourth duke, married Sarah Alston, daughter and heir of Sir Edward Alston M.D., widow of John Grinstone.

[9] Henry Booth 1st earl.

[10] Luttrell ii. 604.

November.—Letter dated Nov. 3, Th. :—'Father . . . Warner, confessor to the late king James II, died lately at Paris.'—'Captain . . . Kempthorne[1], lately killed in a duell, was yesterday (Nov. 2, W.) inter'd in St. Clement Danes church.'

Nov. 3, Th., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Nov. 4, F., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast, Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Fogg[2] of Ch. Ch., vicar of Cassington, preached.—The same day the king's birth-day; some bonfiers at Colleges and some bells rang; but little observ'd.

Nov. 5, S., Gunpowder treason, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Michel[3] of Trin. Coll. preached. A picture of the pope, with the king of France on his right, and father Peters[4] on the left hand, carried about Oxon from dore to dore upon a stage to be seen by all. Money given at every dore to defray the charge of 4*li.* that it cost. At night illuminations in all streets and but few bonfiers. This is the first of Novembers that hath illuminations in windowes. The colleges have bonfiers. Musick at St. Marie's after sermon.

Nov. 6, Su., at night William Flexney died, aet. 79 or thereabouts; accounted formerly a good musitian.

Nov. 6, Su., ⟨John⟩ Winter[5] of Mert. Coll., and widdow Willis' (daughter of John Willis, chapter clerk of Ch. Ch.) was married at St. Tolls by bishop John Hall.

Nov. 9, W., in the morning, William Collier, yeoman beadle of ⟨Law⟩, died in his house in Pennyferthing Street.

Nov. 9, W., Francis Gastrell[6] of Ch. Ch. spoke a speech in schola Linguarum in laudem Thomae Bodley.

Nov. 10, Th., a Thanksgiving (vide[7] Gazet which came out Munday Oct. 24). Mr. John Waugh[8] of Queen's College preached at S. Marie's, and before and after sermon was good musick from the organ loft, both instrumental and vocal: ringing of bells in the day, and illuminations in all streets at night: crackers and fier-works, bonfiers in all colleges at night: few or no bonfiers at privat houses because they had illuminations.

Nov. 11, F., Convocation in the morning wherein ⟨Thomas⟩ Rogers, somtimes an undergraduate of Magdalen, was chose beadle

[1] Luttrell ii. 604.

[2] Thomas Fogg, M.A. Ch. Ch. 15 June 1686.

[3] Robert Michell, M.A. Trin. 17 Dec. 1681, B.D. 29 Apr. 1692.

[4] Luttrell. ii. 610.

[5] Brodrick's Merton, p. 298.

[6] Francis Gastrell, M.A. Ch. Ch. 20 Apr. 1687.

[7] in another draft of this note Wood says :—'the reason why, see Gazet a fortnight before.'

[8] John Waugh, M.A. Queen's 7 July 1687.

in the place of William Collier. . . . Crossley, bookseller, had most votes next to him; and after him, Robert Wood; and then two other persons (barbers) that stood.

Letter dated 12 Nov., S. :—'On Thursday (10 Nov.) the lord Capell[1] was introduced into the house of peers and sworne; and yesterday the yong earl of Carlile[2] was sworne and took his place in the house.'

⟨'1692, a bastard child off Mary Tayler's wass buryed Novr. the 12th, being seposed by hur to be murdered.'— S. Michael's parish register.⟩

15 Nov.[3], Tuesday night (some say Wedn. night, 16 Nov.) Benjamin Browne, junior proctor, of Brasenose, at the Miter about 10 at night went into a roome where 4 troopers were sitting drinking—several troopes of horse being then quartered in Oxon—to look after scholars. The troopers forceablely kept ⟨him⟩ there till midnight; made him pay the reckoning, 4*s* 6*d*. His man went to call company: four came with staves to rescue him: the soldiers kept them out. He complained to Dr. Henry Aldridg, vicechancellor; and he, to the duke of Ormond, chancellor.

Nov. 16[4], W., received a citation by the apparator-beadle (⟨Thomas⟩ Rogers) to appeare in the vice-chancellor's court, Nov. 18, F.

Nov. 17, Th., paid Mr. Shirley, bookseller, 2*s* 6*d* in the vault[5] in the Schooles for books I ow'd him.

Letters dated Nov. 17, Th. :—'Mr. . . . Slaughter, rector of Gamlingay in Cambridgeshire, son of Mr. Slaughter a minister who turn'd Roman Catholic tempore Jac. II, is presented by his parishioners for not observing in his church and parish the monthly fast.

Nov. 18, F., I appeared ⟨in the vice-chancellor's court⟩ inter horas 1 et 2 post meridiem, where (1) Benjamin Wood stipulated for me in 40*li.*[6]; (2) I desired a copie of the articles against me.—At 4 of the clock in the afternoon (or past), I was with Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet of

[1] Sir Henry Capel, second son of Arthur Capel 1st baron Capel of Hadham, created 11 Apr. 1692 lord Capel of Tewkesbury; Lord Justice in Ireland 1693, Lord Deputy 1695.

[2] Charles Howard, 3rd earl, in succession to his father Edward Howard.

[3] a shorter draft of this note says :—'Nov. 15, Tuesday night, the proctor at the Miter Inn to look after scholars, detained by soldiers.'

[4] at the end of the Almanac is another draft, which runs :—'Citation serv'd me on Wedn., 16 Nov., to appeare in the vice-chancellor's court, ⟨Nov.⟩ 18, in the cause of Henry earl of Clarendon.' For the stages of this suit, see vol. iv.

[5] i. e. I suppose in the vaulted gateway under the Schools Tower.

[6] i. e. became security that if Wood lost the case 40*li.* wonld be forthcoming to pay the costs and damages. Dr. William Levett on, T., 15 Nov. had 'stipulated' in 10*li.* for Clarendon, i. e. had become security that 10*li.* would be forthcoming to pay expenses if the prosecution failed.

S. Edm. Hall; thence I went downe the street, and at the dore of the Eagle and Child Mr. Ric⟨hard⟩ Davies of Sanford and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Sherwyn the beadle were talking. Mr. Davies look⟨ed⟩ red and jolly, as if he had been at a fish dinner at C. C. C., and afterwards drinking —as he had been. By that time I had got out of the East gate, he overtook me on horse back (for he took horse at the Eagle and Child dore) and discours'd me aloud, and told me he had several letters of mine. I asked him how he came by them; he answer'd among Mr. ⟨William⟩ Fulman's papers, and asked whether he had best print them or not. I answered noe, but that he should let me have them. He said[1] there were many bad things in them, and I had printed several bad things in my book, etc. I bid him go forwards, and wee would talke more of these things hereafter, etc.—I would now aske this person (who spoke these things in a loud way which made the people stare) why he did not tell me these things before, when I usually met him. To which I answer that what the mind had been conceiving for 3 or 4 yeares (for so long Mr. Fulman hath been dead), it all comes out when the head is hot and possess'd with drink. He is also of a pure[2] spirit, and hearing how I had appeared at the vice-chancellor's court, he was resolv'd, if that could not do enoug⟨h⟩, to blacken and daub me the more.—The bookbinder without Eastgate heard this; told Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Reeks; and Mr. Reeks, me, 23 Nov. (Wedn.) in the presence of Mr. Combes.

Nov. 18, F., at the coffey house and at Swift's, on Benjamin Wood and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cook of St. John's (my proctor[3]), *2s 3d.*

21 Nov., Monday, between 11 and 12 Mr. Davies I met at C. C. C. gate, and he fell upon me againe (but not so loud), and said that I said Mr. Fulman was a proud man—no[4] such thing. He talked againe about my letters. He said that Mr. Fulman help'd me in a great many things, and I did not acknowledge it, that I did not mention him, etc.

21 Nov., M., Dr. Arthur Charlet told me that Sir Robert Holmes, governour of the Isle of Wight, was lately dead[5]—therefore what is before said is false.

Letter dated 22 Nov., T.:—'Last week the honourable Mr. Henry Powle, Master of the Rolls, dyed after a few dayes' sickness, and 'tis said the lord commissioner ⟨Sir John⟩ Trevor will succeed[6] him after the sessions of parliament is

[1] the MS. has 'he had there were,' by a slip.

[2] Wood's spelling for 'poor.'

[3] i. e. in the suit in the Vice-chancellor's Court. John Cooke, B.C.L. St. John's 31 March 1691.

[4] Wood's denial of the preceding allegation.

[5] Luttrell ii. 620; cp. ibid., p. 584.

[6] he did so, 13 January 169$\frac{2}{3}$.

over.'—'Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Shedwell[1], the poet laureate, is also dead, and Mr ⟨Nahum⟩ Tate succeeds him in that office and Mr. Rymer or Raymer[2] historiographer.'—Ibid. :—'Last night the old countess of Scarsdale[3] was inter'd in Westminster abbey.'—Another letter of the same date saith that 'Mr. Shadwell died suddenly on Sunday (20 Nov.).'—Ibid. :—'Francis[4], son of the lord Newport, died yesterday.'

Hall's letter dated 22 Nov., T. :—'Last Sunday or thereabouts, Dr. . . . Pitts of Gracechurch Street in London died'—quaere. 'Henry Powle, esq., Master of the Rolls, formerly speaker of the house of Commons, died this morning.'—Another letter saith 'on 21 Nov., M.'—'Next Thursday (24 Nov.) Sir Thomas Fowles[5], late alderman of this city, will be interred in S. Dunstan's church in the west.'

Letter dated 24 Nov., Th. :—'His majesty hath given the vice-treasurership of Ireland, vacant by the death of Mr. William Harbord, to justice ⟨Sir Thomas⟩ Coningsby.'—'Mr. Thomas Shadwell's[6] place of poet laureate is given to Mr. Nahum Tate, who is allowed 100*li.* per annum.'—'Sir Henry Powle, Master of the Rolls, and of the privy council, died on Munday (21 Nov.); Sir John Trevor, speaker of the house of Commons, succeeds.'—'Col. Edmund Ludlow[7] is said to be dead beyond sea.'—'Sir Thomas Fowles, alderman, was this night buried in S. Dunstan's church in the west.'—''Tis reported this night that Sir John Cutler[8] is dead and that he hath left 5000*li.* to build and endow a hospitall,'—another letter saith he is recovered.—'Sir Robert Atkins[9] a judge, put in to be Master of the Rolls: he is speaker of the house of Lords, who addressed his majesty for him.'

Hall's letter dated 24 Nov., Th. :—'[Sir[10] Robert Howard, auditor of the Exchequer], is dead; and the marquis of Winchester[11] will succeed him.'

Letters dated 24 and 26 Nov., Th. and S., say that it was proposed in the house of Lords that there should be an oath made 'whereby all persons should abjure the title of King James II and his posterity.'

Short's letter dated 26 Nov., S. :—'Yesterday died the earl of Lincoln[12] in Blomesbury square.'

Franck's letter dated 26 Nov., S. :—'Last night Mr. Francis Newport, second

[1] a slip here says :—'*In Thomam Shadwell, archi-poetam Gulielmi Tertii*—

'Mors uni Bavio lucrum est: nam jugera vates
Qui vivens habuit nulla sepultus habet';

Wood notes that he had received it 'from Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington' and it is probably in Harrington's handwriting. For the context of these lines, see *infra* under date 23 Apr. 1693.

[2] Thomas Rymer, editor of the *Foedera*, appointed historiographer royal, 23 Dec. 1692.

[3] Frances Rich, daughter of Robert Rich 2nd earl of Warwick, widow of Nicholas Leke 2nd earl of Scarsdale.

[4] Francis Newport 3rd son of Francis, viscount Newport.

[5] Sir Thomas Fowle; Luttrell ii. 614, 623.

[6] Wood notes :—'He (Mr. Shadwell) died at Chelsey—so Mr. John Aubrey, who saith (but false) that he died about 1 Dec.'

[7] 'major-general Ludlow'; Luttrell ii. 623.

[8] Luttrell ii. 608.

[9] Luttrell ii. 624. Sir Robert Atkins, Chief Baron of the Exchequer since 18 Apr. 1689.

[10] Wood has scored out the words in square brackets, noting 'quaere,' whether not Sir Robert Holmes, governour of the Isle of Wight.' Sir Robert Howard, auditor of the Exchequer, was succeeded in Sept. 1698 by Christopher Montagu.

[11] *supra*, p. 404.

[12] Edward Clinton, fifth earl.

son to the lord viscount Newport, was buried in Westminster abbey, etc.'—'Sir John Brattle[1] master of the mint, is dead; died this week.'—'Yesterday morning died the earl of Lincoln in Blomesbury square, having been very well on Tuesday going before in the house of peers.'

27 Nov. Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

Letter dated 29 Nov., T., the earl of Lincoln is to be inter'd this night in the tomb of his ancestors in Westminster abbey.'—Ibid. :—'Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Pelling, minister of Ludgate, died this week.'

December.—Dec. 1, Th., Thomas Wood appeared[2]: see his letter.

Letter dated 1 Dec., Th. :—'the earl of Lincoln was buried on Tuesday (29 Nov.) in the abbey church of Westminster. His coffin was 2 foot 2 inches deep and 3 foot over.'—'Lord Stawell[3] of Somersetshire died yesterday morning at Westminster, leaving only a daughter, the estate goes to his brother[4] who is at Merchant Taylor's schoole.' Another letter of the same date saith he died 'on Thursday. last at his house in Arlington Street.'—Ibid., and in a later dated 1 Dec. :—'Mr. Samuel Johnson[5] was in the night time beaten and wounded in his owne house by certaine Jacobites for writing . . . [6] bookes—not robbed: his life in jeopardy.'

Letter dated Dec. 1, Th. :—'Titus Oates his pension of 10*li.* per week is taken off, and has allowed him only 2*li.* per week.'

Dec. 2, F., my proctor, Thomas Wood, appeared about the articles.

Letter dated Dec. 3, S. :—''Tis advized by letters from Winchester that Richard Cromwell, quondam Protector, died this week[7] at Hursley, 3 miles thence'—so he must have died in the latter end of November.

Dec. 5, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Letter dated 6 Dec., T. :—'Yesterday a great hearing in the house of peers between the duke of Southampton[8] and Sir Caesar Cranmer: an appeale brought by the latter (Cranmer) out of the court of Chancery about the estate of Sir Henry Wood lately belonging to bishop Thomas Wood of Lichfeild, esteemed at 4000*li.* per annum; and after a full hearing their lordships revers'd that decree from the duke and gave the verdict to Sir Caesar Cranmer.'—Ibid. :—'Serjeant . . . Topham, who attended the house of Commons, is dead'—so letter dated 6 Dec., T.

Letter dated 8 Dec., Th., say that 'Daniel Finch earl of Nottingham is by vote of parliament to be removed from his place of Secretary for evill councill concerning the descent into France'; and that Dr. George had left England.

Letter dated 8 Dec., Th. :—'This week captain . . . Tyrrill, commander of the Ossory a second-rate ship, dyed: much lamented for his valour and conduct'—younger son of Sir Timothy Tyrrell; quaere Obitall book.—'Mr. Topham, serjeant at armes to the house of Commons, dyed on Tuesday night (6 Dec.).'—'Mr. Graham, belonging to the Inner Temple, who lived in Fetter lane, was kil'd last night by an unknown person in the King's Bench walke'—the person who killed him was one . . . Long, a country attorney or some such employment: he is

[1] Luttrell ii. 623.

[2] i. e. in the Vice-chancellor's Court in the case Clarendon *v.* Wood. The note is scored out, being in error.

[3] John Stawel 2nd baron.

[4] William Stawel, half-brother of John.

[5] Luttrell ii. 627.

[6] one word illegible.

[7] Luttrell ii. 630: a false report.

[8] Charles Fitz-Roy, claiming in right of his first wife (died 1680), Mary Wood daughter and heir of Sir Henry Wood. Luttrell ii. 606, 630, 632.

taken and committed. This Graham is nephew to Mr. Graham of Clifford's Inne and another letter saith 'the man that kil'd him his name was Yong[1].'

Dec. 8, Thursday, Thomas Wood appeared ⟨in the case Clarendon *v.* Wood⟩, vide letter.—Dec. 9, Friday, ⟨he appeared⟩ againe, vide letter.

Dec. 9, Friday, about 2 in the morning arose a dreadful west wind at Oxon and lasted till about 7 in the morning.

Letter dated Dec. 10, S.:—'Last Thursday (Dec. 8) Mr. . . . Grigg, marshall to the Lord Chief Baron, was sworne serjeant at armes to the house of Commons in the place of Mr. . . Topham deceased, who was yesterday carried to Windsore to be buried.'—'Last Thursday night (Dec. 8) the lord commissioner ⟨Sir John⟩ Trevor received his patent for Master of the Rolls.'—'Last night (Dec. 9) Mr. ⟨William⟩ Mountford the player was kil'd by one capt. . . . Hill[2] in some quarrel wherein the lord Mohun had been concerned.'

Letter dated 10 Dec., S., 1692:—'Dr. John Wiccart is made deane of Winchester in the place of Dr. Richard Meggot deceased; and Dr. . . . Hill prebendary of Windsore in the said Dr. Meggot's place.'—Votes of the house of Commons, Th., 8 Dec. 1692: 'Ordered that Mr. speaker do humbly put his majestie in mind[3] of the several addresses of this house in the several sessions of this parliament on the behalf of Dr. Thomas Mannyngham, chaplaine to their majesties and also chaplaine to this house, that his majestie would gratiously please to confer on him the next prebend of Westminster or Windsore that should fall, Dr. Meggot, the deane of Winchester, being lately dead.'

Dec. 12, Munday, John Bartlet's waggon[4] was rob'd of 300*li.* comming from London and he wounded for making some resistance and had 30*li.* about him taken away—all done by highway men of whome . . . Savage, sometimes an Oxford mercer, was one. He lyes under his wounds at Gerard's Cross.

Dec. 13, T., in the morn, a letter found dropt in the street directed to . . . Bishop, a cutler and papist, wherein 'tis said that king James II would be in England next spring. This letter is said to be written by one of Brasnose College.

Letter dated Dec. 13, T.:—'The oath of abjuration of King James II and his posterity, proposed in the house of Lords: 200 against it, 175 for it.'

Letter dated 13 Dec., T.:—'Coll. . . . Mildmay knight of the shire for Essex is dead.'—'Archbishop of Glascow, a close prisoner, to be banish'd'—see Term Catalogue p. 656 b, a.—'Mountford, before mention'd, was kil'd by capt. Hill of the regiment of the lord Mohun; he finding himself mortally wounded received the sacrament before his death'—see Gazet, 15 Dec., Th.

Letter dated 15 Dec., Th., 1692:—'Mr. Mountfort the comedian was yesterday

[1] Luttrell ii. 636.

[2] written at first 'capt. . . . Clinton' but corrected to 'Hill,' a note being added 'Another letter saith, "by capt. . . . Hill".' Luttrell ii. 637, 638, 641.

[3] the reminder was successful: Thomas Manningham being nominated on 19 Dec. 1692 to the canonry of Windsor vacant by Meggot's death.

[4] Luttrell ii. 241, 242.

night buried in S. Clement Danes church where were above 1000 people. The great bell of S. Clement's church, ringing his knell, crack't, which is taken much notice of by the criticks.'—'Sir Robert Henly, prothonotary of the King's Bench, died this morn.'

Letter dated 17 Dec., S.:—'Sir William Pritchard, one of the aldermen of London, died this morning.'—'On Thursday last died Sir Robert Henly, Master of the King's Bench Office in the Temple: he died in the towne, and Lord Chief Justice ⟨Sir John⟩ Holt hath given that office to his brother Rowland Holt the counsellor and Mr. Coleman joyntly with him.'

. . . 17 [1], inter horas 3 et 4 in Bullington Greene, another rebuff—going to fighting.

Letter dated Dec. 20, T.:—'Sir William Pritchard, alderman, died last Saturday (Dec. 17).

Letter dated 20 Dec., T.:—'capt. Tyrell lyes in state against Somerset house.'

Dec. 23, F., Xt. Ch. and S. Marie's bells rung out for a senior student of that house named Mr. Richard Old, B. Div.

Letter dated 24 Dec., S.:—'Mr. Nathaniel Lee, the famous comedian at the Theater Royall, died on Thursday last (22 Dec.); and Mr. . . . Sandford, another of the chiefest of them, is dangerously ill.'

Dec. 27, T., Mr. John Mayot told me that the godly brethren at Abendon had dismiss'd Thomas Danson about a fortnight since.

Letter dated 29 Dec., Th.:—'Serjeant ⟨William⟩ Wogan hath kist the king's hand in order to be constituted one of the commissioners of the great seal [2], in the place of Sir John Trevor (made Master of the Rolls).'—'On Tuesday last (27 Dec.) Mr. . . . Jermyn,[3] only son of the lord Jermyn, about 14 yeares of age, as he was clim⟨b⟩ing up an old lyter [4], in the storme, neare the Savoy staires, the mast broke, fell upon him and kil'd him.'—'Lord Mohun gone beyond the seas to avoid a tryal'—tried in Feb. 169$\frac{2}{3}$, vide Term Catalogue, p. 672 a.

Letter dated 29 Dec., Th.:—'Yesterday Mr. . . . Dives, clerk of the council, died.'

Another letter dated 29 Dec., Th.:—'On Tuesday last Mr. Jermyn, son to the lord of that name, a youth about 15 yeares of age, in the height of a great storme would needs go on board a lyter neare the Savoy: where a gust of wind blew him off, and he catching by the side, another lyter that lay close by, dashing against it, squeezed his body to peices.'—'Mr. Dives, clerk of the council, died yesterday (W., 28 Dec.).'

30 Dec., F., early in the morn, a great blustring west wind: mischief done by it.

[1] Wood notes:—'I cannot tell whether 17 of Dec. or Jan.' The note occurs at the end of the 'rebuff' by Davies (*supra* 21 Nov.), and probably refers to him. Wood had noted the day only, '17,' and was afterwards unable to recall the month.

[2] this appointment was not made, the Commission being dissolved and Sir John Somers made Lord Keeper.

[3] Luttrell ii. 650, 651. Burke's *Extinct Peerage* has no reference to this son.

[4] 'lyter' (i. e. lighter), substituted for 'vessell.'

Letter dated Dec. 31, S. :—'Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bridgman will succeed Mr. Dives as clerk of the councill and Dr. ⟨Owen⟩ Wyn, formerly under-secretary to Sir Leoline Jenkyns (Secretary of State and Warden of the mint) is made secretary of the prize office in the room of Mr. Dives deceased.'

169$\frac{2}{3}$ and 1693: 5 William & Mary: Wood aet. 61.

January.—Jan. 2, M., fla⟨nnel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Letter dated, T., Janu. 3 :—'Dr. . . . Bryan[1], preacher to a Jacobite meeting in S. Dunstan's court in Fleet street, ⟨was⟩ taken on Sunday last' (1 Jan.).—'A new comedie composed by Mr. ⟨Nahum⟩ Tate, poet laureat, was acted before their majesties, M., 2 Jan.'—'Last Saturday (31 Dec.) Sir John Marsham[2] died; left his son an estate of 4000*li.* per annum.'

⟨Wood 417 no. 182 is a copy of Latin verses, entitled 'Armante Gulielmo anno salutis 1992,' in which Wood has noted 'ex dono Edvardi Joyner authoris, T., 3 Jan. 1692' i. e. $\frac{2}{3}$.⟩

Letter dated, Th., 5 Jan. :—'Mr. . . . Jennings[3] a member of parliament is to be secretary of the prize-office and not Dr. ⟨Owen⟩ Wynn.'—Ibid. : 'Col. . . . Salvyle[4] died yesterday.'

Gazet, Th., Jan. 5 :—'Sermon preached at the funeral of Richard Meggot, D.D., late deane of Winton, Dec. 10, 1692, at Twickenham by William Sherlock, D.D.'

Letter dated, Th., Jan. 12 :—'Some dayes since duke of Richmond[5] was married to the yong lady Bellasis of a vast fortune.'

News letter dated, S., 14 Jan. :—'From Dartmouth, T., 10 Jan., yesterday the valiant commander, captain Charles Stocker, commander of the Cloudsley galley, died.'

Tuesday, 17 Jan., Lent terme, Humphrey Hody, of Wadh. Coll., was admitted D.D.

Letters dated, T., Jan. 17, and Th., Jan. 19 :—'One Mr. . . . Meryweather is found guilty of dispersing the late king's declarations.'

Jan. 20, F., I gave in my answer to the articles per Tho. ⟨Wood⟩ to the assessor. They disliked[6].

Letter dated, S., Jan. 21 :—'The bishop of Landaff[7] (William Bew) hath exhibited several articles against Dr. . . . Jones, chancellor of the diocese, in the court of Arches for severall misdeameanours.'—'Mr. Edmund Bohun to be removed from his place of licenser for the press for licensing a pamphlet called *King William*

[1] Luttrell iii. 1.

[2] Luttrell iii. 2.

[3] Luttrell iii. 2, 4.

[4] Wood notes :—'Savyle, Sackvyle, quaere.' On the back of the slip is a jotting out of all apparent connection :—'George Savile marquis of Halyfax the author, 1*s* 2*d.* in quires : Sir Robert Howard.' Col. Sackvill M.P.; Luttrell iii. 4.

[5] Charles Lennox, bastard son of Charles II by Louise de Querouaille, born 29 July 1672, created duke of Richmond 9 Aug. 1675, married Anne widow of Henry Belasyse lord Belasyse of Worlaby. Luttrell iii. 9.

[6] i. e. apparently, the court thought the answers insufficient.

[7] Luttrell iii. 17.

and Queen Mary conquerours.'—Another letter saith :—'Mr. Bohun[1] was taken into custody for licensing *King William and Queen Mary*, which is to be burnt by the common hangman. Mr. Charles Blount, a barester, the supposed author, to be sent for in custody.'

Jan. 24, Tuesday, ordered[2] that the printed pamphlet (licensed by Mr. Edmund Bohun) entitled *King William and Queen Mary conquerours* etc., wherein are several matters asserted of dangerous consequence to their majesties, to the liberty of their subjects, and the peace of the kingdome, be burnt by the hand of the common hangman on Wednesday morning next at 10 of the clock in the new pallace yard at Westminster, and that the serjeant of armes attending the house do see the same performed, etc.—Eodem die, ordered that the bishop of Salisbury (Dr. Gilbert Burnet) his book[3], entitled *A pastoral letter*, be burnt by the hands of the common hangman at the same time and in the same place and that the serjeant of armes etc., and that the sherrifs of London and Middlesex do assist the said serjeant therein. Both burnt accordingly, W., 25 Jan. [The like was also done in the old pallace yard by the order of the house of peers[4].] In the pastoral letter 'tis said[5] 'King William III came in by conquest.' It was then discussed or proposed that Dr. William Lloyd's book (bishop of S. Asaph, now of Lichfield), entitled *God's way of disposing kingdomes* etc., be burnt also: but waved only by eleven votes.—Another letter saith that the house of Lords ordered to have it burnt.

24 Jan., T., his majesty promised the house of commons according to their address that Edmund Bohun, licenser of the press, should be removed from his office for licensing *King William III and Queen Mary conquerours*. [Quaere[6] whether Mr. Bently be the author.]

24 Jan., T., resolved by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in parliament that the assertion of King William and Queen Mary's being king and queen by conquest is highly injurious to their majesties, and inconsistent with the principles on which this government is founded, and tending to the subversion of the rights of the people.—Which the same day was resolved by the house of Commons.

24 Jan., T., paid poll-money for S. Thomas day, 1*li.* 1*s.*

By letters dated, F., 27 Jan., 169$\frac{2}{3}$, thus from Cornwall[7]:—'A man and his son were at plow. The son drove the plow, but ackward against the father's will. This father flung the hatchet at him, broke his scull, and ⟨he⟩ fell downe dead. The father discerning his own perill hung himself on the next tree. Newes of it

[1] Luttrell iii. 17, 19.

[2] by the House of Commons.

[3] Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Feb. 169$\frac{2}{3}$.

[4] Luttrell iii. 19.

[5] Wood notes on a slip:—Dr. Gilbert Burnet, bishop of Sarum: *A pastoral letter to the clergy of his diocess concerning the oaths of allegiance and supremacy to King William and Queen Mary*, Lond. 1689, quarto, published in the month of May; p. 21 (vide p. 27) "Therefore King James (II) having so farr sunk in the warr that he hath abandoned his people and deserted the government, all his right and title did accrue to the king in the right of a conquest over him" etc.: ibid., "And indeed which way soever King James' deserting the government is turned this argument hath much weight; for if he was forced to it, then here was a conquest; and if it was voluntary, it was wilful desertion".' On the back of this slip Wood notes:—'Thomas ⟨Herbert⟩ earl of Pembroke, lord privie seal in the later end of 1691: quaere in Nov., Dec.; vide Alm. 1692 in March.'

[6] Luttrell iii. 20.

[7] Luttrell iii. 23.

was carried to the mother at home, who running out in hast left her suckling child on the table. The child rolled off and broke its neck. The mother was afterwards distracted.'

30 Jan., M., King's fast, Philip Thorne of Exeter College preached.

In this month the charter of the University of Oxford confirmed by parliament.

Latter end of this month things are deare in the market, though money is deare. Few scholars in Oxon; great taxes and payments. All things are dead.

February.—Feb. 1, W., capt. . . . Whitney[1] (orginally a butcher), a famous highwayman, hanged at Smithfield barrs, after 5 dayes reprieve in expectation of confession of his fellow robbers and their haunts.

[2 Feb.[2], Th., 169$\frac{2}{3}$, bought at Oxon, '*Truth brought to light*, or the gross forgeries of Dr. [Richard] Hollingworth,' Lond. 1693.]

Feb. 3, F., at Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Blechindon's chamber at St. John's at 5 at night, where newes was brought that Dr. Baptist Levinz bishop of the Isle of Man died at Winton (where he was prebend) the Tuesday before, viz. 31 Jan. He was rector of Christian Malford and a minor prebend of Wells.

Feb. 9, Th., this morning Sir William Turner[3], a member of parliament and senior alderman of London, died.—Another letter said that 'he is father of this city, president of Bedlam and Bridewell, aged 80.'

Feb. 10, F., another answer in the assessor's chamber.

Feb. 13, M., inauguration day, ringing of bells and some illuminations in the High Street, etc. Not so much as formerly; people discontented at paying many taxes.

Letter dated, T., 14 Feb.:—'On Sunday last (Septuagesima, 12 Feb.) John ⟨Tillotson⟩, archbishop of Canterbury, preached at Lincoln's Inn before the society out of the 119 psalm verse 96; afterwards he administered the sacrament; and then publickly dined in their hall as a member of that society (having formerly been preacher there).'

Feb. 20, M., sister[4] broke up house and went to London.

In February[5] Mris Margaret Bagshaw, widdow of Edward Bagshaw, died in her lodgings over against Grey's Inn in Holborne, and was buried . . .

Letter dated, T., Feb. 21:—'Reported that the duke of Somerset is to succeed

[1] James Whitney: Luttrell iii. 1, 23, 26, 27.

[2] note in Wood's copy, Wood 363 (14).

[3] Luttrell iii. 32.

[4] Margery, widow of Anthony's brother Christopher.

[5] Wood writes '20' above this, perhaps meaning the date to be Feb. 20.

⟨*Pedigree*[1] *of Levinz.*⟩

[WILLIAM LEVINZ, de civ. Oxon. *m.* Ursula, daughter of Richard Whitington
anno 1574. of Oxon, alderman.

Henry sine prole. | Richard sine prole. | William sine prole. | Martha, wife of Henry Nicolles of Southam in com. Warw. | Humphrey Levinz, of Evemley, in com. Northts. anno 1618. *m.* Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wright, of Oxford city. | Ellen, wife of Mathew Harrison of Oxford.

William Levinz, aet. 16, *m.* ... anno 1618; superstet apud Evemley, 1676.

William Levinz, M.D., president of S. John Bapt. Coll. Oxford, 1673. | Sir Creswell Levinz, attorney-generall, anno 1679. | Baptist Levinz, B.D., fellow of S. Mary Magd. Coll. Oxford; afterwards episcopus Sodorensis.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, a fess checquy or and azure, in chief 3 annulets or.']

---

[1] From Wood MS. D 7 (2) fol. 9.

in the mastership of the horse Here[1] Overkirk. Here Overkirk is made deputy Stadtholder[2] in Holland for King William III.'

Friday, 24 Feb., . . . Williams[3], cook of Oriel, had 3 sons borne in S. Mary's parish.

Mr. . . . Wright[4], a schoolmaster at Camberwell in Southwark (as 'tis supposed), found drowned in the Thames neare Black-fryers staires, F., 24 Feb., in the morn.

⟨Wood D. 23 (2) is 'Dei Incarnati Vindiciae' Lond. 1693; which Wood notes to have been received 'from Edmund Elys the author, F., 24 Feb. 169⅔.'⟩

Feb. 24, 25, 26, etc., much snow[5]: frost.

Letter dated, T., 28 Feb.:—'Sir Robert Howard[6], auditor of the exchecquer, aged above 60, is married to madam Dives, one of the maids of honour.'

March.—March 4, S., cl⟨ean⟩ sheets.

March 8, W., the dissenting ministers of London kept a fast and preached and prayed among themselves for the prosperity of the English armies, beyond the sea and on the sea, against the French. This was to flatter the king and queen, and upbraid the church of England who kept no fast.

March 9, Th., between 11 and 12 at night died John Newman[7] gent. at Dudley's the glover against the Theatre: buried in the cloister of New College with escocheons, T., March 14.

[11 March[8] 169⅔, bought at Oxon, price 6*d*, 'A letter writ by the bishop of Salisbury to the bishop of Coventry and Litchfield concerning a book lately published called *A specimen of some errors and defects in the History of the Reformation of the Church of England* by Anthony Harmar,' Lond. 1692.]

March 12, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ shirt.

Letter dated 14 March, T.:—'Sir Richard Onslow[9] hath resigned his place of one of the commissioners of the Admiralty.'

March 15, W., about 11 of the clock in the morning died Mr. Edward Read. His son and heir named . . . Read died in Seymour Wood's house 3 Oct.; vide post in October.

March 16, Th., ⟨paid⟩ 2*li.* 9*s.* to Thomas Wood for fees for the chancellor's court; May 2, T., ⟨paid him⟩ 13*s.* 1*d.* more; May 28, Su., ⟨paid⟩ 6*s.* to John Cook.

Note. In February having been taxed for an 100 *li.*, there was a

[1] i.e. Herr. Henry de Nassau d'Auverquerque, Master of the Horse to King William III. Charles Seymour, sixth duke of Somerset, appears in 1702 (in Queen Anne's reign) as Master of the Horse. Luttrell iii. 39.

[2] Luttrell iii. 42.

[3] entered also under date March 3, but scored out there.

[4] Luttrell iii. 43.

[5] Luttrell iii. 48, 50; Evelyn's Diary under date 26 Feb. 169⅔.

[6] Luttrell iii. 45.

[7] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 224.

[8] note in Wood's copy, Wood 611 (1).

[9] Luttrell iii. 54.

demur made of paying it because 'twas upon a mortgage. Afterwards the Commissioners taxd me at 200*li.* and accordingly the collectors came to collect it, Th., the 16 of March. Whereupon I going to them to sweare off a 100*li.* on F., the 17 of March, at the Guildhall, they imposed on me the oaths of allegiance and supreamcy, which I took, notwithstanding I then told them that I had taken them 2 yeares before. Necessity Holloway a busy man in this: the recorder very civil.

March 20, M., paid the quarterly tax of 6*s* for 100*li.*

Letter dated March 21, T.:—'This morning died of the small pox, Walter Chetwind [1], esq., knight to sit in parliament for Staffordshire; and the day before, Hector Philipps [2] of Cardigan, another parliament man. But another letter saith that he died at Chelsey Saturday 18 March.' Walter Chetwind's sole executor was capt. . . . Chetwind his kinsman.

Letter dated 23 March, Th.:—'Yesterday Sir John Summers [3], attorney general (somtimes of Trin. Coll.), was made lord keeper at Kensington'; vide Gazet—Edward Russell, esq., eldest son [4] of the earl of Bedford, is made treasurer of the chamber, lately possest by Sir Rowland Gwin.'

Sir John Trenchard made Secretary of State, Th., March 23, in the place of the lord Sidney [5], lievtenant of Ireland. Serjeant Wogan [6] ⟨is⟩ to succeed him in the cheif justiceship of Chester.

Letter dated March 23, Th.:—'It is advised from Guildford that Mr. . . . Thornborow [7] the minister there, whose living was 200*li.* per annum, after 9 dayes being mist, was found hanged in a thicket of a wood. 'Tis not yet certainly knowne whether he hangd himself or not.'—'Dr. John Hartstonge, chaplain to the duke of Ormond, kis'd his majesty's hand for the bishoprick of Ossory [8] void by the death of Dr. Thomas Otway'; vide Gazet, Th., March 23. (Created [9] D.D. in Convocation at Oxon, T., 28 March 1693).

Letter dated 23 March, Th.:—'Sir Scrope How [10] is made controller general of the excise office.'

Letter dated, S., 25 March:—'. . . Pooley, deane of . . . in Ireland, is made bishop of Killaloo [11] in the place of Dr. Raynon deceased.'

[1] Luttrell iii. 58.

[2] Luttrell iii. 57.

[3] Luttrell iii. 58, 59, 60. Sir John Somers, created baron Somers of Evesham 2 Dec. 1697.

[4] Luttrell iii. 40, 58, 60. Third, and eldest surviving son of William Russell, fifth earl of Bedford.

[5] Henry Sydney, created viscount Sydney of Shepey 9 Apr. 1689, and earl of Romney 14 May 1694.

[6] Luttrell iii. 61. William Woogen or Wogham, Serjeant-at-Law, 1689. He did not become Chief Justice of Chester, Sir John Trenchard appointing a deputy; Luttrell iii. 66. John Trenchard appears as Chief Justice in 1689 and John Coombe in 1695. The note in Wood's text settles the doubt in Ockerby's Haydn's *The Book of Dignities* (1890), p. 1149, as to the identity of Trenchard the Chief Justice of Cheshire with Trenchard the Secretary of State.

[7] Luttrell iii. 59.

[8] Luttrell iii. 58.

[9] Luttrell iii. 74.

[10] Luttrell iii. 60.

[11] Luttrell iii. 61; the information was false. Henry Rider, archdeacon of Ossory, succeeded John Roan in the see of Killaloe; Luttrell, iii. 106. John Pooley, dean of Ossory, became bishop of Cloyne in 1697.

Letter dated, T., 28 March:—'Sir William Rawlinson and Sir Georg Hutchins, late commissioners of the great seal, lately dismiss'd by the making of a new Lord Keeper [1], do follow their practice again. Duke of S. Albans [2] said to be cast away in a ferry boat on the Thames with a coach and six horses.'—'Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bridgman [3] made under-secretary to Sir John Trenchard.'—'Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Ward [4], of the exchequer, made attorney general: Sir Thomas Trevor to continew sollicitor general.'—'A great whale had been seen of the Lizard.'—'A libell seized, entitled *The Jacobite principles vindicated*; another *The Scotch song*.'

March 28, T., my *Vindication* went to London in More's waggon.

⟨Wood 614 (7) is 'A vindication of the historiographer of the University of Oxon and his works from the reproaches of the lord bishop of Salisbury in his letter to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield,' written by E. D.[5], Lond. 1693.—In this copy on pp. 22, 23, 27, 28, 29 Wood had noted the passages which were 'put out of the copy by the licenser'; as also the passages which the printer had put in, there being 'no such matter in the copy.' The binder, however, has been allowed to sheer away the margins, and only one of these notes is now intelligible, that on p. 22 referring to the *Athenae*, vol. ii—'and how you shall find some ill things put into the book by other hands (the author being then in a remote place), and thereby indeed he has been made a tool to speak the sense of envious persons, for which he has in some degree suffered.'⟩

[30 March [6], Th., 1693, Mrs. Hacket brought to bed of a dead female child: buried in S. John Baptist churchyard.]

March 30, Th., lord Hyde [7], son of the earl of Rochester, is made treasurer to the queen in the place of lord Bellamont [8].—Edward Southwell [9], esq., of Merton Coll., was sworne clerk of the council extraordinary: vide Gazet, Th., 6 Apr. 1693.

All the last winter and to the end of the year [10] great robbing [11] in and neare London. Also the summer following.

April.—Letter dated, S., Apr. 1:—'Admiral Russell [12] made governour of the

[1] see *supra* under March 23.

[2] Charles Beauclerk, first duke. The report was false.

[3] Luttrell iii. 61.

[4] Luttrell iii. 59, 60, 67.

[5] E. D. is said to be Thomas Wood of New College, Anthony's nephew. Wood notes here (I suppose as the date of its going to press) '20 March 1692' i.e. ¾.

[6] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.

[7] Luttrell iii. 65, 67. Henry Hyde, son of Laurence Hyde, first earl of Rochester.

[8] Richard Coote second baron Coote, of Coloony, Treasurer to Queen Mary, was created earl of Bellomont 2 Nov. 1689.

[9] Luttrell iii. 67.

[10] the year with Wood ending on 24 March.

[11] e.g. Luttrell iii. 1, 9, 18, 21, 23, 28, etc.

[12] Edward Russell, second son of Edward Russell (the fourth son of Francis, fourth earl of Bedford), the victor of La Hogue, created earl of Orford 7 May 1697.

Isle of Wight last Tuesday night.' (Quaere wh⟨ether⟩ the lord Cutts [1]).—'From Shipton-mallet [2] in Somerset is reported that a prodigious storme of haile accompanied with fier hapned, in so much that the inhabitants thought that the world was at an end. And from Oundle it's said that a prodigious storme of raine hapned there, with flashes and streames of fire that melted the bells in the steple and they had much adoe to preserve the church.'

Letter dated, Th., Apr. 6 :—'It's wrot from Ireland that the lord Bofey's lady was brought to bed of 5 sons, 4 of which were xtned; but the next day they all dyed and also the lady and were buried together.' In another letter written Bofin.

News letter dated, S., 8 Apr. :—'A monstrous child of 6 months old to be shewed at court. It hath three yards and he makes use of them all at once.'

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is a sheet, 'Proposals for printing *Monumenta Britannica* by John Aubrey,' which Wood notes to have been received on M., 10 Apr. 1693.⟩

11 Apr., T., Coronation day, several sets of bells rang: no illuminations: no bonfires.

⟨'Johnathan Battershell [3], undergraduett off Exter Colledge, wass buryed Aprill the 14th in the uper end off the Wellch Iiell, an. Dom. 1693'—entry in S. Michael's parish register.⟩

Letter dated, S., Apr. 15 :—'Sir John Cutler [4], knight, died in Westminster this morning. 'Tis said he had 80,000*li.* in cash lying by him, and died worth 300,000*li.*'—The earl of Radnor [5], his son-in-law, is his heire; laid in state; and afterwards buried in St. Margaret's church.

Apr. 19, Wedn., Tho.[6] and I with my lord [7] circa horam 8 ante meridiem: my lord very high [8]. At 10 with Dr. ⟨William⟩ Levet and Josiah Pullen to know what my lord said—'tattle in my book,' 'my letter to him with epistle inclosed troublesome.'

Apr. 20, Th., *Vindication of the Historiographer* [9] came privatly to Oxon, and the next day Mr. ⟨White⟩ Kennet sent me six. Not exposed to sale till, W., 26 of April.

From [10] Mr. James Eckersal [11] Apr. 20, Th., 1693 :—

Clauditur hoc tumulo Bavius, gravis esse memento
Terra tuo Bavio, nam fuit ille tibi.

[1] John Cutts, created baron Cutts of Gowran in the Irish Peerage, 1690. The original report was that admiral Russell was made governor; Luttrell iii. 67, 68. The appointment was given to lord Cutts, S., 8 Apr.; Luttrell iii. 73.

[2] Luttrell iii. 67.

[3] Jonathan Battishill, matric. 19 March 169½, aet. 18.

[4] Luttrell iii. 76, 78, 81, 87.

[5] Charles Bodvile Robartes, second earl; married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Cutler, knight, of London.

[6] Wood's nephew, Thomas Wood.

[7] Henry Hyde, second earl of Clarendon.

[8] the word is indistinct: 'high' perhaps, or 'busy': it is possibly meant that lord Clarendon refused to see Wood.

[9] see *supra*, p. 419.

[10] this is inserted out of place in the Almanac for Nov. 1692. The heading only is in Wood's hand.

[11] James Eckersall, M.A. Bras. 1 Dec. 1686.

Tam cito miraris Bavii foetere cadaver?
Non fuit in toto corpore mica salis.
Mors uni Bavio lucrum: nam jugera vates
Qui moriens habuit nulla, sepultus habet.
Dicite num bene vos nostis, gens critica, Vates
An fuerit Bavius pejor an Historicus?

T. B.[1] nuper ex Aede Christi.

Letter dated[2], S., 22 Apr.;—'From Paris 'tis said that Sir Edward Herbert is created by King James II, earl of Portland[3], and that he with the earl of Middleton[4] are the chief ministers of state about the said king.' In Edward Herbert ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩.

Apr. 23, Low Sunday, ⟨Charles⟩ Monkton[5] of Ch. Ch. repeated.

Letter dated Apr. 25, T.:—'Edward Nicholas[6], esquire, was made Treasurer to the Queen in the place of the lord[7] Bellamont'—son of Sir Edward Nicholas (quaere).

Great store of raines this month[8] and a flud by the 25 day.

Apr. 26, W., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Walker senior proctor quitted his office with a very good speech. New proctors admitted, viz. Roger Altham of Ch. Ch. and Richard Vesy of Magd. Coll.

Letter dated 29 Apr., S.:—'News that William Penn hath set up a brewhouse in France at S. Germans.'

29 Apr., S., the poore in Oxford by clamoring brought the price of corne from 9*s* to 6*s* 2*d*.

Last of April, Sunday, ringing of bells at some parish churches and at one or 2 colleges because the Queen's birth-day.

May.—May 1, M., paid Mr. Haywood 5*s* 6*d* for Gazets.

As many Maypoles this yeare throughout England as there were in 1660 or 61—quaere the reason.

Letter dated May 2, T.:—''Tis wrot from Shrewsbury[9] that 300 people getting there together came to the market cross and made proclamation that the carrying of corn out of the nation would breed a famine and that they ought to hinder it. But the mayor that night seizing some of the ring-leaders committed them to prison. But the

[1] Wood notes:—'Thomas Browne,' i.e. the author of the lines: they are an insulting mock-epitaph on Thomas Shadwell, the dead poet-laureate and historiographer royal; see *supra* under date 22 Nov. 1692.

[2] the same note is found on a slip in MS. Rawl. D *olim* 1290.

[3] King William had, on 9 Apr. 1689, created William Bentinck, his Dutch friend and adviser, earl of Portland.

[4] Charles Middleton, second earl of Middleton, outlawed 23 July 1694. Luttrell iii. 75, 79, 86.

[5] Charles Monckton, M.A. Ch. Ch. 8 May 1690.

[6] Luttrell iii. 67, 84.

[7] *supra*, p. 419.

[8] Evelyn's Diary under date 23 Apr. 1693.

[9] Luttrell iii. 88.

next morn the rabble got together, broke open the dores, and released them.'—Tumults[1] in every place by the poore. Meale men inhance the price, and millers.

6 May, S., poore women in Oxon market clamoring again at the price of corne; pelting millers, mealmen, bakers, etc., with stones[2]. The mayor repaired to the guild-hall and sent for and quieted them.

Letter dated 6 May, S.:—'Worcester[3], M., May 1, some factors being come hither to buy up corne, bacon, and chees, and butter to export them, the rabble got together last Saturday (30 Apr.), and seized what they had bought. On which the mayor dispersed them and seized the ringleaders. But this day they met in a greater number and demanded the prisoners: which the mayor refusing to release, they broke open the prison and set them at liberty; and understanding some corne was laid up 4 miles from hence to be exported they went thither, broke open the dores and divided the corne among them. During their absence the mayor raised the militia to suppress them at their returne, but the post going away wee cannot give you the result.'

May 7, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

May 10, W., a generall fast, see the Gazet a fortnight or 3 weeks before[4]. Mr. ⟨Francis⟩ Tompson[5] of Qu. Coll., a junior Master, preached at St. Maries.

May 10, Wedn., two princes of Saxe-Gotha[6] at the Cross In incognito, or thus (as Mr. ⟨Isaac⟩ Abendana tells me) *Fredericus*[7], *dux Saxoniae Gotha* etc., aged about 26, and his yonger brother—two princes of grand extraction. They visited all places in the University incognito; went away the next day.

About the middle of this month (or beginning) Sir Cyril Wyche with two more[8] were appointed Lords Justices of Ireland.

Letter dated 11 May, Th.:—'A second disturbance at Worcester[9]

[1] e.g. Luttrell iii. 29, 32.

[2] in John Galt's *The Provost* (chap. xiii, 'The Meal Mob') is a lively picture of a riot of this sort at the close of the American war.

[3] Luttrell iii. 91.

[4] Luttrell iii. 72, 77, 95. The fast was to be kept on the second Wednesday of every month till further notice; its object, to implore success of the forces by sea and land.

[5] Francis Thompson M.A. Queen's 16 June 1692.

[6] Luttrell iii. 84, 100.

[7] Frederick, son of Frederick II (succeeded 1691) duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg; succeeded as Frederick III in 1732.

[8] with Henry, lord Capel, and William Duncombe: Luttrell iii. 101.

[9] Wood wrote at first:—'Colchester (not Worcester, which note)': afterwards scored 'Colchester' through and wrote 'Worcester' over it, without scoring out the words in brackets.

about buying corne to be exported, and about 400 of the rabble being got togeather broke open a granary[1] about a mile from thence.'

May 13, S., Ch⟨arles⟩ Wood admitted or entred chaplain of New College.

May 20, S., paid Arthur Fowler 6*s* for the second payment for an 100 *li.*—a month or more beforehand.

May 20, S., a sturgeon 8 foot and 2 inches long was taken neare Barne-elmes in Surrey, brought to the Lord Mayor who presented it to the Queen.

Letter dated 20 May, S. :—'From Rome 'tis said the abbat Hane[2] is consecrated here bishop of Corke': ibid. 'Orders are sent to all the seaports to prohibit the exportation of corne'—this[3] is to please the vulgar, but false (quaere).

May 23, Tuesd., at night, some of the Fl.[4] king's declarations dispersed in Oxford streets[5]—some carried to the vicechancellor.

Letter dated 23 May, T. :—'On Saturday night (20 May) a great number of King James II's declarations were scatter'd about the street in all parts of London[6], as also in Whitehall; many were also laid on shopkeepers' stalls wrapt in browne paper; some at gentlemen's dores. That "he would pardon all that would come to his royal standard when set up; he would maintaine the church of England as established by law; that both the Universities and all the colleges therein should remaine unmolested; liberty of conscience should be tolerated, as agreed on by parliament; chimney money should be laid aside in case an equivalent be ⟨? granted⟩ in the roome." Then concludes that "his deare brother the king of France desires no money for all the charg he hath been at, only that he might have the glory to see his injur'd brother restored to his kingdomes."'

May 24, W., a yong German prince (as 'tis said) aged 16 or therabouts at the Angel, with a retinew of 3 coaches; visited that day the publick library and other places.—Next day (Holy Thursday) he went away.—I cannot yet learne whether he was a prince: vide post[7].

[1] Wood adds :—'at a mill—so Mr. . . . Brace.'

[2] John Baptist Sleyne, elected bishop of Cork 13 Apr. 1693, died 16 Feb. 171½; Gams' *Series Episcoporum* (supplement) Ratisb. 1886.

[3] Wood's comment on the preceding piece of 'news.'

[4] *sic*; a slip for 'Fr.,' i.e. 'French,' i.e. King James II's Declaration dated from St. Germains 17 April.

[5] they were scattered in Worcester before 25 May : Luttrell iii. 105.

[6] Luttrell iii. 104. Evelyn's Diary under date 14 May 1693.

[7] possibly referring to the entry given *supra* under May 10, which in the Almanac occurs on leaf 27 a, this May 24 entry being on leaf 26 b.

May 24, Wedn., Congregation; Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton pro-vice-chancellor. About 12 Masters in the Congregation had mourning gownes; and thereupon he denied their votes. They put in a protestation against it.

May 29, M., King's birthday and restauration, Mr. ⟨John⟩ Sizer[1] of Univ. Coll. preached at St. Marie's. No musick or instruments from the organ-loaft as formerly. Few or no bonfiers in the great streets; only some at Colleges.

June.—Letter dated June 1, Th.: 'Dr. ⟨John⟩ Spencer, deane of Ely and master of Bennet College[2] in Cambridge, dyed lately': ibid. 'The earl of Derby hath nominated Dr. . . . Finch[3], brother to the earl of Nottingham, to be bishop of the Isle of Man.'—In another of the same date, thus:—'Dr. Finch, brother to the earl of Nott., is made bishop of Man and not Dr. . . . Duke[4] as was formerly said.' Finch of Cambridge.

Letter dated June 3, S.: major John Wildman,[5] alderman of London and . . ., died last Thursday.

⟨'William Estance, undergraduett off Jesuss Colledge, was buryed June the 10th, being drownded, 1693'—entry in S. Michael's parish register.⟩

June 14, W., Fast day, Mr. Joseph Jackson[6] of Qu. Coll. preached at S. Maries.

June 15, Th., C. C. Coll. day[7], six[8] bachelors were elected bachelor fellows of Merton College. Peter Wood of that house stood; put aside, as 'twas then said, because he was too precise and religious and therefore not fit to make a societie man. This is the custome of most elections in the Universitie.

Letter dated June 17, S.:—'Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamb, one of the king's chaplains in ordinary, is made deane of Ely in the place of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Spencer deceased, and has kist the Queen's hand for it.' Dr. Lamb, the high priest'. On⟨e⟩ . . .

[1] John Siser, M.A. Univ. 3 July 1688.

[2] now better known as Corpus Christi Coll. Cambr.

[3] probably Henry Finch, M.A. Christ's Cambr. 1682, sixth son of Heneage Finch, first earl, and younger brother of Daniel Finch, second earl of Nottingham, prebendary of Ely 10 Oct., 1690, dean of York 22 May 1702.—The see of Sodor and Man was kept vacant for five years after the death of Baptist Levinz (*supra*, p. 415), being finally filled by the consecration of Thomas Wilson 16 Jan. 169$\frac{7}{8}$—Hardy's Le Neve.

[4] probably Richard Duke, preb. of Gloucester since 6 July 1688. Richard Duke (possibly the same person) occurs as M.A. Trin. Coll. Cambr. 1682. The 'letters' here cited seem lavish in the matter of 'Dr.'

[5] Luttrell iii. 112.

[6] Joseph Jackson, M.A. Queen's 26 May 1685.

[7] June 15 was *Corpus Christi*: the 'College' in Wood's note is probably a slip.

[8] According to Dr. Brodrick's Merton, p. 299, *four* fellows only were elected.

[9] this remark was written in red ochre, and then inked over.

Greenvil[1], a gent. of a considerable estate, shot himself on Thursday night (15 June) towards the Soho; the reason not knowne.'—'William Anderton[2] the printer[3] executed yesterday (June 16) at Tyburne (not quartered) for having a non-licensed press, and printing King James II's declaration.'—'Viscount . . . Churworth[4] died lately at his seat in com. Nott.' 'Dr. ⟨William⟩ Stanley, clerk of the closet, is made master of Bennet College in Cambridge.'

19 June, Munday, ⟨William⟩ Anderton buried at 11 at night at Great S. Barthelmew's: many people at it.

Letter dated June 20, T.:—'Yesterday there was a hearing at the King's Bench barr between Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury and the bishop of Exeter[5] about the rectory of Exeter College to which his lordship had preferred Mr. Richard Paynter. The court seemed to favour Dr. Bury, but it will not be decided till next terme.'—'This morning, June 20, T., died Dr. ⟨Samuel de⟩ L'angle, preb. of Westminster and 'tis said Dr. ⟨Anthony⟩ Horneck[6] will succeed him.'—'Dr. . . . Stubbs was this day seized for clipping in Westminster hall.'—ibid. 'The judges are returned from Worcester, having past sentence of death on four, viz., two for breaking open farmers' houses and two for murder: but they are reprieved for 18 dayes.' This is concerning the rioters that took away corne; vide in May going before.

Another letter dated 20 June, T., saith thus:—'On Saturday night (17 June) died Dr. L'angle, preb. of Westm.; Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Manningham[7] stands fairest to succeed him, and not Horneck.

Letter dated 22 June, Th.:—'The sieur le Noble, who had writ some satyrical dialogues against King James II, condemned to beg his pardon with a halter about his neck and a taper in his hand, to pay 2000 crownes fine, and to be banished for ever.'

Letter dated 24 June, S.:—'Sir John Ashby[8], a great commander at sea, dead: appointed to be buried in the church of Rixam (neare Dartmouth) 23 June, F.'—*alibi* Brixham.—[Another[9] letter dated July 1, S., saith that 'Sir John Ashby was inter'd at Dartmouth in great state, T., 27 June.']

Letter dated 24 June, S.:—'It's wrot from Leighton in Cheshire that about the 12 instant hapned such a storme of hail with thunder and lightning as was never knowne in those parts; that it tore up several trees, threw downe some houses, and overturn'd a barne wherein were 20 persons sheering sheep, but hurt none.'

[1] Luttrell iii. 117.

[2] Luttrell iii. 90, 111, 113, 118.

[3] Wood notes:—'I have his speech.' See Luttrell iii. 177. Wood 657 (30) is 'A true copy of the paper delivered . . . 15 June 1693 . . . by William Anderton.'

[4] Patrick Chaworth, third viscount Chaworth of Armagh in the peerage of Ireland: the family seat was at Southwell in Notts. The peerage became extinct on his death.

[5] Sir Jonathan Trelawney, *ex officio* Visitor of Exeter College: see Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. xxxiii.

[6] Anthony Horneck, D.D. Caius Cambr. 1681, was installed *vice* de l'Angle 1 July 1693.

[7] Thomas Manningham, M.A. New C. 15 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$, a Lambeth D.D., canon of Windsor 28 Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[8] Luttrell iii. 124.

[9] added later at the bottom of the leaf.

[*In*[1] *aulam Glocestrensem et Rumpensem*[2].

Dum pergraecatur parvae chorus ebrius aulae,
Ah! major Graecis indiget aula suis[3];
Hinc ait, insultans, vulgus Rumpense 'Calendas
Induet ad Graecas Graeca juventa togam';
Hinc et idem soli sibi vastos arrogat haustus,
Me vix sicca sinens tangere labra mero.
Cerno tamen, laetorque videns, ut et amplior olim
Glocestrensis erit floridiorque domus.
Somnium enim *Navale*[4], novum et sublime poema,
Huc trahit agrestes ex Helicone viros,
Huc et pastores trahit Archadas, huc et atroces
Bistoniae fures, Thessaliaeque magos.
Nec mirum si prisca tigris pardusque sequuntur
Orphea, nunc vatem nos habuisse parem.
Jamque bibit Graecus reparata multus in aula,
Me sene non paucos participante scyphos.

Junii 29 anno 1693. Edvardus Joyner de Horspath, Oxon, aet. 73 or thereabouts.]

In this month the measells were extreame frequent among children in Oxon.

In[5] the month of June 1693 were finished the shelves in the public library over the Divinity and Law books, set up to contain Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Barlowe's books, and others that the Universitie had procured before that time.

July[6].—July 1, S., Peter Wood admitted B.A.

Letter dated July 1, S.:—'The queen hath signed 8 warrants for 8 brace of bucks[7] in Wodstock park to go to Oxon.'

July 4, T., Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet told me that Sir James Hay[8] has been dead a month.

[1] From Wood's copy in Wood MS. E 4.

[2] Wood notes:—'Rump hall, an alehouse distant about half a mile from S. Giles church northwards.'

[3] 'parva aula,' i.e. Rump hall; 'major,' i. e. Gloucester hall; 'indiget,' it seems to have been 1698 before the first Greek students were settled in Gloucester hall on the proposed 'Greek College' plan: see Rev. C. H. Daniel's *Worcester College* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), pp. 437, 438.

[4] Wood notes:—'Dr. Timothy ⟨*rectius* Benjamin⟩ Woodroff, principal of Glocester Hall, wrot a poem called *Somnium Navale*.' Byrom Eaton resigned his principalship 19 May 1692; Woodroff was admitted 15 Aug. 1692.

[5] this note is on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the Almanac. These 'shelves' were the galleries along Duke Humphrey, taken downe in 1877 (Macray's *Annals*, p. 391).

[6] two leaves with Wood's journal-notes for this month are inserted out of place in the Almanac for February 1691. This month has inserted in it part of the journal-notes for July, Aug., and Sept. 1694.

[7] against the Act festivities: Luttrell iii. 129.

[8] Sir James Hayes: Luttrell iii. 28.

[July 4, T., 1693, bought[1] at Oxon, price 6*d*, 'A vindication of King Charles the Martyr proving that his majesty was the author of Εἰκὼν βασιλική' Lond. 1693; Thomas Wagstaff, chancellor of Lichfield, the author.]

For about 8 or 9 yeares space wee had no Act. The six last yeares of neglect was imputed to the laziness and covetuousness of two Welshmen, viz. ⟨John⟩ Lwyd and ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards of Jesus College[2]. Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich being now vicechancellor resolved to have an Act[3], to his honour let it be spoken.

July 7, F., Encoenia[4], twenty-four spoke: all well done.

July 8, S., Musick speech, (Hugh[5], quaere) Smith of Univ. Coll. spoke in the Theater. Above 2000 in the Theater, as many as in the great Act 1669, or when the Morocco ambassador was here. Mr. Smith was very baudy among the women: ⟨he had⟩ a grand auditory, while some lecturers had none—so you may see what governs the world. In the afternoon full againe. ⟨Robert⟩ Turner[6], a little black M. of A. of Wadham Coll., *Terrae filius*: he did not answer expectation.

July 9, Act Sunday, Dr. ⟨William⟩ Bedford[7] of Ch. Ch. preached in the morn. at S. Marie's; and in the afternoon Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Entwisle[8] of Brasenose.

Munday, July 10, ⟨Henry⟩ Aldworth[9], of Ch. Ch., son of Dr. Aldworth[10] chancellor of Oxon, *Terrae filius*: optime.

Tuesday, July 11, William Leopold Finch, warden of Alls. Coll. preached the Latin sermon for conclusion of the term.

Wedn., July 12, after the Act Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards his book[11]

[1] note in Wood's copy: Wood 363(16).

[2] John Lloyd, D.D., principal of Jesus College, Vice-chancellor 6 Oct. 1682–5 Oct. 1685. Jonathan Edwards, D.D., principal of Jesus College, Vice-chancellor 27 Sept. 1689–3 Oct. 1692. Henry Aldrich, dean of Ch. Ch., Vice-chancellor 4 Oct. 1693–3 Oct. 1695.

[3] Luttrell iii. 129, 134.

[4] Wood 276 A no. CCCXCIII are the orders about places at the Encaenia. Wood 276 A no. CCCCIV is the programme for the Encaenia, F., 7 July, 1693. The pieces were afterwards published:—'Theatri Oxon. Encaenia, sive Comitia Philologica 7 Julii 1693,' Oxon. 1693, fol.

[5] bracketed as uncertain. There was a Hugh Smyth, M.A. Univ. 14 Oct. 1684, but he would be too senior for the Music speech: the speaker is more probably Thomas Smith, M.A. Univ. 16 July 1691, M.D. 17 July 1696.

[6] Robert Turner, M.A. Wadh. 3 July 1693.

[7] William Bedford, D.D. Ch. Ch. 25 Feb. 169$\frac{2}{3}$.

[8] Edmund Entwisle, D.D. Bras. 1 July 1693.

[9] Henry Alworth, M.A. Ch. Ch. 17 Dec. 1692: the name is also spelt Aylworth.

[10] Henry Aylworth, chancellor of the diocese of Oxford, was created D.C.L. 9 March 166$\frac{9}{?}$.

[11] Jonathan Edwards' *A preservative against Socinianism* . . . Oxon. 1693, 4to, the first part.

against Socinianisme was published—severall writers against Socinianisme.

W., July 12, fast day, Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Sloper[1] of Pemb. Coll. preached at S. Marie's.

July 13[2], Th., a hearing in the assessor's[3] chamber at Allsouls. Dr. Bouchier[4] there, very passionate and base, and would not suffer Th⟨omas⟩ Wood[5] to speake. 'The preface with armes and pictures were,' saith he, 'as a mark on an ass that was turn'd to common': he would have my book burned.

July 13, Thursday after ⟨the⟩ Act, a hearing was to be in the vice-chancellor's lodgings, but he being taken up with the strangers, it was at the assessor's lodgings in Alls. Coll., and it being the last day before sentence, Dr. Boucher *alias* Butcher appeared on behalf of my lord, which he had not hitherto done; and when my proctor T. Wood was pleading, he would not suffer him to speak for snapping and snarling, and ill language, no better than a tinker's[6] scolding, tho the assessor bid him hold his tongue severall times. The meeting therefore was prorogued to the afternoon. Before the time came, my proctor sent word and excused himself from comming, because of the incivility of Boucher.

July 14, Friday, in Apodyterium Mr. Smith[7] of St. John's brought in a sentence drawd up by Dr. Boucher, but, before the judge took it, Mr. Dodwell[8] an attorney gave him an *habeas corpus*, and so an end for the present. News thereupon was sent to the earl of Clarendon, who thereupon repaired to lord chief justice Holt[9], and obtained of him a *procedendo* (Tuesday, 18 July) contrary to custome which allowes

[1] Charles Sloper, M.A. Pemb. 6 June 1689.

[2] the first figure has faded, leaving only a faint trace. Rawlinson copied it as '3,' and Huddesford so edited it. It must however be '13,' and the note only another draft of the note which follows: otherwise the statement there made that Dr. Bouchier appeared in the case on the 13th for the first time would be false.

[3] the assessor was George Gardiner, D.C.L. Alls. 2 July 1687.

[4] Thomas Bouchier, D.C.L. Allsouls 30 June 1663, Regius Professor of Civil Law 1672–1712, Principal of S. Alb. Hall 1679–1722.

[5] Thomas Wood, B.C.L. New C. 6 Apr. 1687, Anthony's nephew.

[6] the word is written in a scrawl and a blot has been made on it, but there is little doubt that it is 'tinker's.' Rawlinson in his transcript left it blank; Huddesford, editing Rawlinson's transcript, ungallantly suggested 'woman's,' to fill this blank.

[7] John Smith, B.C.L. S. John's 23 Nov. 1686.

[8] inserted in the Almanac is Dodwell's bill of charges, receipted:—'A *habeas corpus* in King's Bench, 10*s*; allowance of it, 2*s* 6*d*; fee for taking it out, 3*s* 4*d*; letter, 4*d*—16*s* 2*d*. Received this sum, 16*s* 2*d*, of Mr. Anth. Wood 22 July 1693 by me, R. Dodwell.'

[9] Sir John Holt, Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1689–1710.

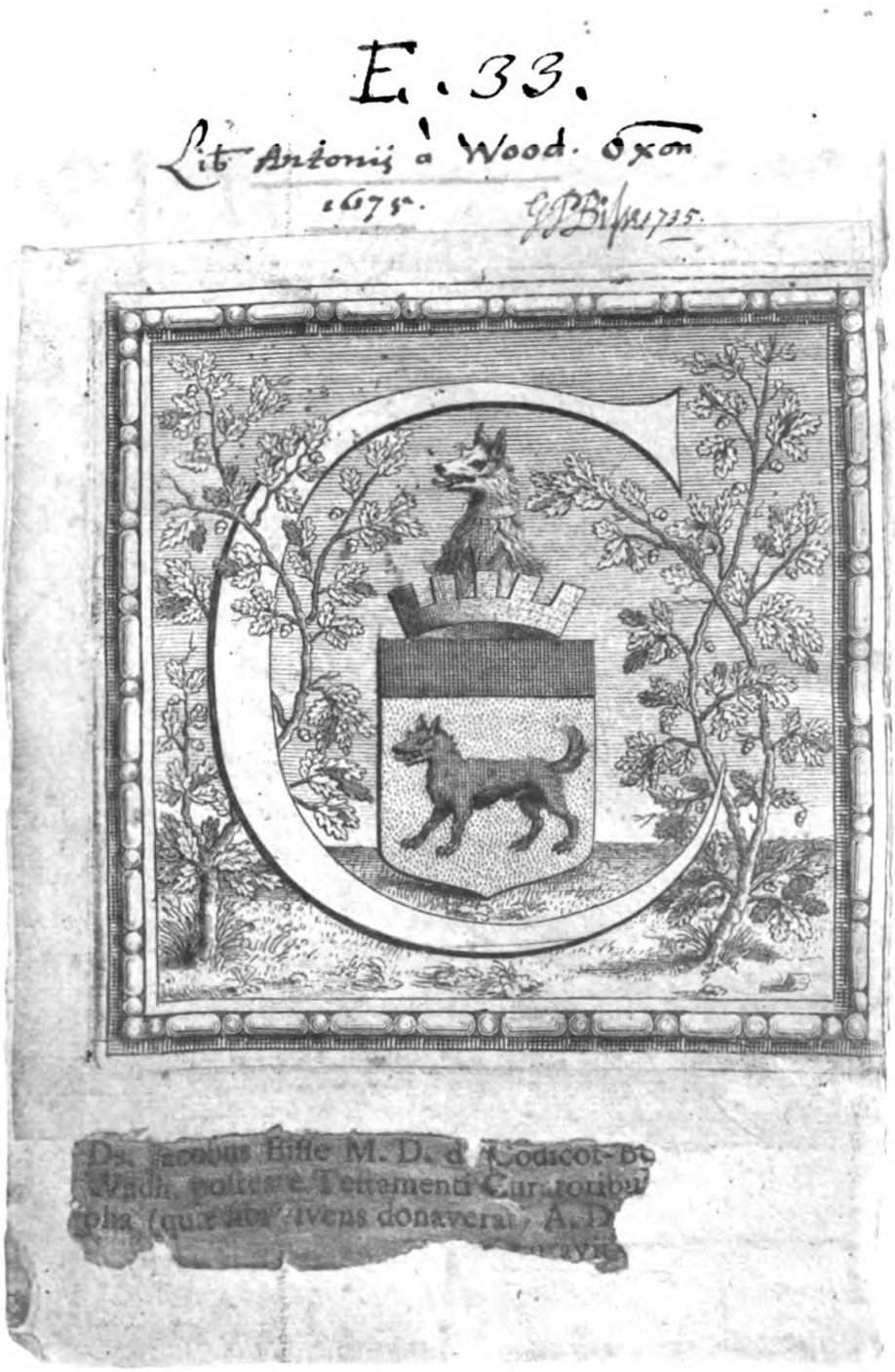


PLATE IV.

WOOD'S BOOK-PLATE (INITIAL C WITH HIS ARMS).

To face p. 428.

it not till the beginning of the terme following. Might overcomes right. My lord got Heneage Finch[1] the sollicitor to goe with him. The assessor upon the bringing in of the *habeas corpus* prorogued the meeting till 29 July, Sat.

July 17, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Friday, 28 July, I went to Weston and tarried there till Munday 14 of August.

Saturday, July 29, sentence against Mr. Wood and his book pronounced in the Apodyterium in the morn. Late at night were programmaes stuck up, and were read and seen on Sunday morning on S. Marie's gate and ⟨the⟩ Schooles: plucked downe in the afternoon.

July 31, Munday, about 10 of the clock in the morn ⟨Andrew⟩ Skinner the parator[2] made a fire of two fagots in the Theater yard, and burnt the 2d volume of Ath. Oxon[3].—In the Gazet of 3 of August is an account of it, but the scandalous places in the book are not pointed at.

August.—Letter dated 1 Aug., T. Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Blount[4] mention'd in the last to have shot himself is not dead, the bullet only passing through his flank.

Aug. 3, Th., Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner in towne.

['Edvardus Bernardus[5], Theol. Doctor et rector ecclesiae de Brightwell in comitatu Bercensi, patre ortus Josepho e familia equestri Bernardorum matreque Elizabetha de Lancea[6] cujus majores ad Salinas Wigornienses[7] per quamplurima saecula cum gloria consederunt, anno MDCXCIII a. d. VIII Idus August.[8] in uxorem duxit probam ac generosam foeminam Eleonoram Hoveliam[9], a principibus Cambriae Cereticae prognatam, vitae suae decus magnum et dulcedinem.

Vivit Bernardus[10].

Edvardus Bernardus natus est Maii die 2, A. D. 1639.

Eleonora Hovelia nata est Augusti die 22, An. Dom. 1667.'

All this is written on a piece of vellum which is put behind the hatchment or achivement of Dr. Bernard, containing his armes quartering those of Lench and both empaling the armes of Howell (viz. 'argent, a wolf rampant azure').]

[1] Heneage Finch, second son of Heneage Finch, first earl of Nottingham, solicitor-general 167$\frac{8}{9}$–1686, M.P. for Oxford Univ. 1688-1695; afterwards created earl of Aylesford.

[2] i. e. apparitor.

[3] in another draft (scored out) of this note Wood had written:—'31 July, about 10 of the clock the parator Skinner burnt the 2d vol. of Ath. with 2 faggots, and late at night programmaes were stuck up on S. Marie's church dore where they continued till the afternoone of the next day. In the Gazet of the 3 of Aug. an account of it, but tells not the places excepted against.' Wood remedies this omission in a paper which will be given in vol. iv.

[4] Luttrell iii. 148, 149.

[5] note in Wood MS. D 18.

[6] Wood notes, i. e. 'Lenche.'

[7] Wood notes, i. e. 'Wich or Saltwich.'

[8] i. e. August 6th.

[9] i. e. Howell.

[10] Dr. Edward Bernard died 12 Jan. 169$\frac{6}{7}$.

Aug. 9, W., fast, Mr. Richard Barker of New Coll. preached at S. Marie's.

Letter dated 10 Aug., Th. :—'Wee heare from Cambridge that the Lord Chief Justice in his charge to the grand jury directed them to present Dr. ⟨Humphrey⟩ Gower [1], master of ⟨S. John's, Cambr.⟩, for not displacing 30 fellowes who would not take the oathes to king William III and queen Mary; but 'tis not said the jury complyed with it.'

⟨In MS. Ballard XIV fol. 35 are two copies of verses which Wood marks as 'received, Th., Aug. 17 anno 1693.' They are dated 'Aug. 16, 1693,' and addressed 'For Mr. Antony Wood at his house against Merton College Oxford, these : paid *2d.*' There is no name attached, and I do not know the hand. They are as follows :—

for another copy, in Mr Bliss's hand, see MS Ballard vol. 31 fol. 158

"To the author of *Athenae Oxonienses.*

"Oxford thou Athens call'dst in compliment,
"Not dreaming of th' Athenian punishment [2] :
"But now in that they both too well agree,
"As they their grandees, these have banish'd thee.
"But chear up, man ; and count it no disgrace
"With such heroick exiles to give place."

"Upon the burning of his book.

"Was it for treason or for heresy
"Thy book was burnt? Or was't for blasphemy
"Against the great Apollo's deity [3] ?—
"O that's the crime for which the Muses [4] doom
"Its numerous leaves to be a hecatombe.
"Ungrateful Muses, and more nice than wise!
"The god was hardly worth the sacrifice.
"Admit one page were guilty found, yet why
"Must all the rest run the same destiny?
"Why, to repair the blemished fame of one,
"So many worthies suffer martyrdom?
"If thus th' Athenian garblers should proceed
"Their great Bodleian library to weed,
"A little corner might the books contein
"Which now the crowded shelves can scarce sustein."⟩

Aug. 24, Th., letter then dated :—'Tis said Dr. ⟨Humphrey⟩ Gower, master of S. John's College in Cambridge, excuses his disobedience to the mandamus by pretending that by the lawes of the college no man can be displaced for scruples of conscience, papists only excepted.'

Aug. 28, Munday, Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Farrough, fellow of Linc. Coll., died at the White Swan at Holborne bridge, London.

Letters dated Aug. 31, Th. :—'One Browne'—Thomas Browne [5], poet, quaere—'who wrot a scandalous pamphlet called *The Salamanca wedding* which was written against Titus Oates who had married a London widdow [6] about a fortnight

[1] Luttrell iii. 144, 158, 191, 213.
[2] ostracism.
[3] the earl of Clarendon.
[4] the University.
[5] Luttrell iii. 173, 179.
[6] Luttrell iii. 165.

before [1], was seized on Tuesday in Cheapside.—The words "if you will find out the the plot, you may go to [2] *Nottingham*" being found in a coffee-house written on the city address to her majestie, the coffee man is taken into custody till he produce the scribe.—Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Blount [3], who shot himself, is dead.'

All this month of August very wet [4]: much corne spoyled.

September.—Letters dated 2 Sept., S. :—'Wee heare a whale of 22 foot long is cast up in Cornwall.'

Sept. 14, Th., letter to Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Bedingfield [5] of Cleave.

Sept. 15, F., ⟨letter⟩ to Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington for Catalogue and Hypercritica [6].

S. Peter and S. Paul's church in Bath [Dr. [7] Charles Conquest was buried in the same church 20 of September 1693.]

25 Sept., M., died Sir William Basset [8], a parliament man for Bathe.

W., 27 Sept., at 3 in the morn. died John lord Lovelace [9] at his house in Lincoln's Inn's fields, justice in eyre of his majestie's forests and captain of the band of pensioners. He died without issue male: so his kinsman ⟨John⟩ Lovelace [10] succeeds in his honors. Aged 23. Lord Lovelace, High Steward of Wickham; Mr. comptroller Wharton [11] succeeds.

The same day died ⟨James⟩ Piercy, the trunk-maker, in the King's-bench prison, the same who pretended right to the earldome of Northumberland [12].

October.—3 Oct., Tuesd., died, in Seymour Wood's house at the Woolsack in Cheapside, . . . Read, only son and heire of Edward Read gent. by Catherine Wood his wife.

[1] Wood notes :—'Thus runs the letter but not intelligible; no such thing in the pamphlet.'

[2] Daniel Finch, second earl of *Nottingham*, one of the Secretaries of State, was suspected of intriguing with the king over the water: see *infra*, p. 435. See Luttrell iii. 172.

[3] Luttrell iii. 174.

[4] Luttrell iii. 165.

[5] Edmund Bedingfield, M.A. Ch. Ch. 22 Nov. 1662, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, co. Glouc.

[6] Wood MS. F 9 (O. C. 8471) is a MS. '*Hypercritica*, or a rule of judgement for writing or reading our histories. . .', cited by Wood in the life of Sir Henry Savile in the *Athenae*. This MS. has the inscription 'Antonii à Wood, Oxon., 1670.' The work is by E. Bolton, and was published at Oxford in 1722.

[7] the words in square brackets are not in Wood's hand, being a slip sent him by some one. See Luttrell iii. 190. Wood 429 (52) is *An Epitaph on Don Quicksot*, whom he notes to be '*alias* Dr. Charles Conquest who died at Bathe in Sept. anno 1693'; he notes also that the piece is 'by Thomas Guidot, physitian of Bath.' Another example of inter-professional amenity is Wood 429 (53) 'On Don Quicksilver,' whom he notes to be '*alias* William Gold or Gould, M.D. a physitian of Bathe;' he notes also that the piece is 'by Thomas Guidot a physitian of Bath 1694.'

[8] Luttrell iii. 193.

[9] John Lovelace, third baron. Luttrell iii. 194.

[10] John Lovelace, fourth baron, was son of William, who was son of Francis, who was uncle of John Lovelace the third baron.

[11] Thomas Wharton, since 1689 Comptroller of the Household to William III; in 1696 he succeeded his father (Philip Wharton) as fifth Baron Wharton; was afterwards (1715) created marquess of Wharton.

[12] Wood 276 B no. 70 (old number XLIII) is 'The case of James Percy claimant of the earldom of Northumberland' Lond. 1685.

Letter dated 3 Oct., T.:—'Dr. ⟨William⟩ Oldish[1] the civilian is dismist his attendance in the High Court of Admiralty, and Dr. Fisher Littleton supplies his roome.'

W., Oct. 4, in the morn, died Sir Thomas Clayton.

Oct. 6, F., weather held up: continued so a week, and very hot.

Oct. 9, M., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich re-admitted vicechancellor: made an eloquent speech.

Oct. 9, M., received a letter from Theod. Allen[2], but returned it.

Oct.[3] 10, T., some ringing of bells in Oxon (Magd. Coll.) for joy of the king's landing.

Oct. 11, W., fast day omitted[4].

Oct. 12, Thursday, day of election of a new warden of Merton College, Dr. Coward[5], who claimd a vote, being put aside, caused a disturbance and a prorogation.

Oct. 12, Thursday, election to be of a new warden. Dr. Coward, a physitian, living at Northampton and fellow, came to the College to give his vote. The society suspended him of his vote. He appeales. The election thereupon was prorogued.

⟨Wood 417 (183) in a copy of verses, entitled 'Dr. Pope's wish,' in which Wood notes 'bought of Mr. West, F., 13 Oct. 1693.'⟩

Oct. 14, S., ⟨Edward⟩ Combes, of S. Peter's in the East, draper, one of the thirteen and lately[6] mayor of Oxon, died of the stone.

17 Oct., T., duke Schomberg died, wounded in the duke of Savoy's army against Catinet[7]—so the letters from Turin; and that he desired his body to be buried at Lausanna.—Duke of Leinster, younger[8] brother to Schomberg, in mourning for him.—Another letter dated, T., 7 Nov., saith that duke Schomberg was buried at Lausaine in Switzerland.—Duke Scomberk, son of duke Scomberg[9] (killed in Ireland), had a command in Piedmont under the duke of Savoy: desired in his will to be buried at Lozanne; other letters say at Lauraine in Switzerland.

[1] Luttrell iii. 183. William Oldyss (or Oldiss) became Admiralty Advocate on 17 July 1686, and was succeeded on 17 Sept. 1693 by Fisher Littleton.—William Oldys, D.C.L. New Coll. 27 June 1667; Fisher Littleton, D.C.L. Allsouls 13 June 1678.

[2] probably Theodosia Allein, furens femina, on account of Wood's evil statements about her in the *Athenae* under Joseph Allein.

[3] this note is scored out. King William landed at Harwich, Su. 29 Oct.; Luttrell iii. 216.

[4] i. e. the order for its observance was recalled: Luttrell iii. 201.

[5] William Coward, M.D. Mert. 2 July 1687; Brodrick's Merton, p. 296, Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 305.

[6] he was mayor in 1685.

[7] duke Schomberg was wounded in the battle of Marsaglia in Piedmont 4 Oct. 1693, in which general Nicholas Catinat defeated Victor Amadeus II, duke of Savoy. Luttrell iii. 204, 206, 216.

[8] elder brother, see next note.

[9] Frederick de Schomberg was created duke of Schomberg 9 March 168$\frac{8}{9}$, with remainder to his *third* son, Charles de Schomberg; he was killed at the Boyne 1 July 1690. On the death of Charles de Schomberg, second duke, above mentioned, the title passed to Meinhardt Schomberg, *second* son of Frederick, who had been created duke of Leinster in the Irish peerage in 169$\frac{8}{9}$.

Oct. 19, Th., Oxford and Oxfordshire feast—Oxford and Oxfordshire joyned together. Mr. Thomas Northgrove [1], scholar of C. C. C. Coll., a tanner's son of Chipping-norton, preached at S. Marie's.—After sermon, musick from the organ gallery, voices and violins: Mr. . . . Goodson, organist, a native of Oxon.

Munday, Oct. 23, the wind in the north, and the weather took up and was dry till Thursday (Oct. 26) and then it rain'd, the wind in the north still.

Letters dated Oct. 24, T., say that 'last Saturday night (Oct. 21) a fiery meteor was seen by several travellers, with a brushy tayle, and falling to the earth it broke, so that the earth where it fell was so light for a minute's time that one could see to take up a pin; and on Sunday morn (Oct. 22) the soldiers of Chelsey Hospital saw such another fall neare that place.'

In the same letter dated 24 Oct., T., 'tis said that Mr. Thomas Pitts of the . . . Temple is sworne Master of the Chancery in the place of Sir Adam Oately [2] deceased.

Letter dated 26 Oct., Th.:—'An alderman of Northampton [3] having bought a great deal of corne and conveying it by night away, the mob had notice of it, overturn'd the carts, cut the sacks: so that next market day corne was fallen in Northampton market 2*s* or 2*s* 6*d* in a bushell.'

Oct. 27, F., at night taken with a paine in my left side, which caused a vomiting all the night and most of the day following—too much blood, sharpness, and not stone or gravell.

⟨'William Wright, esquier, one off the alldermen off this city, dyed Octr the 26th; wass buryed att the parish off St. Martin's Octr 30th 1693, aged 98'—entry in S. Michael's parish register, in which parish alderman Wright's house was.⟩

Oct. 31, T., at night inter 7 et 10, bonfiers, ringing of bells, and illuminations for the king's comming to Whithall the day before [4]. Not so many as formerly.

Letter dated Oct. 31, T.:—'His majesty hath given duke Schomberg's regiment of foot guards (he being lately dead of his wounds) to the lord [5] Sydney.'

31 Oct., Nov. 1, and Nov. 2, the fellows of Mert. Coll. were electing a warden, and at length pitched upon Dr. Lydall, Dr. Conant, and Dr. Bateman [6]: there were other voices given [7]. Nov. 3, F., they went up to London to present.

[1] Thomas Norgrove, M.A. Corp. 4 Apr. 1691.

[2] Luttrell iii. 204.

[3] Luttrell iii. 213.

[4] Luttrell iii. 216.

[5] Henry Sydney, created viscount Sydney of Shepey 9 Apr. 1689. Luttrell iii. 216.

[6] Richard Lydall, M.D. Mert. 3 July 1656; John Conant, D.C.L. Mert. 22 June 1683; John Bateman, M.D. Mert. 24 May 1682.

[7] Robert Huntingdon, D.D. Mert. 15 June 1683, was a candidate: see Luttrell iii. 203.

November.—Nov. 1, Wedn., Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Kinsey[1], fellow of Oriel and vicar of St. Mary's church, died in an house in Cat Street. Left Oriel College 50*li.*: buried . . .

Nov. 4, Sat., King's birth-day, some ringing of bells: no illuminations, only some crakers and squibbs made at S. Marie's church dore inter 7 et 9 at night.

Letter dated Nov. 4, S.:—'countess dowager of Shaftsbury[2] dead.'

Nov. 5, Su., gunpowder treason, Dr. Hugh Todd[3] of Univ. Coll. preached in the morn.

Nov. 8, W., Mr. Francis Hickman[4] of Ch. Ch. spoke a speech in Schola Linguarum in laudem Bodlei et Graecae[5] linguae, being accompanied from his college to the Schooles by some of his fellow students.

This month of November colds very frequent, which creat feavers, of which some dye.

Letter dated Nov. 9, Th.:—'Advice from Banbury that the mob had been up there, as also at Chipping-norton and Cherlbury in Oxfordshire, and took away the corne by force out of the waggons as it was carrying away by the ingrossers, saying they were resolved to put the law in execution since the magistrates neglected it.'—Ibid.:—'the earl of Abendon is declared justice in eyre in the room of the lord Lovelace deceased.'

⟨Letter dated⟩ Nov. 11, S.:—'Yesterday the lord Lovelace[6] was introduced into the House of Lords and took his seat.'—Ibid.:—'Sir Philip Carterett, bayliff of Jersey, being dead, his son is ordered to succeed him.'

Nov. 13, M., borrowed a brass watch of Mr. Knibb.

13 of Nov., M., died[7] at his country house in Suffolk Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sancroft, the late archbishop of Canterbury: deprived of his see for not taking the oathes: formerly sent to the Tower by King James II because he refused to read the Declaration for liberty of conscience. See my notes of him among my papers.

Letter dated Nov. 14, T.:—'Wee are credibly informed that Dr. William Sandcroft, late archbishop of Canterbury, died at his paternal estate in Suffolk, on Friday last' ⟨i.e. 10 Nov.⟩.—Another letter, dated 30 Nov., Th., said he died 'the Thursday before,' viz. 20 Nov.[8].

[1] Robert Kinsey, M.A. Oriel 6 May 1669.

[2] Margaret Spencer, daughter of William lord Spencer of Wormleighton, 3rd wife of Anthony Ashley Cooper first earl of Shaftesbury.

[3] Hugh Todd, D.D. Univ. 12 Dec. 1692.

[4] Francis Hickman, M.A. Ch. Ch. 6 July 1688.

[5] a slip for 'Ebreae'; Hebrew being the language appointed for laudation by the speaker on Dr. John Morris's foundation.

[6] John Lovelace, fourth baron. Luttrell iii. 224.

[7] the report was premature: see *infra*. Wood D 23 no. 12 is 'A letter out of Suffolk to a friend in London giving some account of the . . . death of William Sancroft, archb. Cant.' Lond. 1694, on which Wood notes 'published about the middle of March 169$\frac{3}{4}$.'

[8] this is a slip. Nov. 20 was Monday; 'the Thursday before' was Nov. 23. Hardy's Le Neve says that Sancroft died at Fresingfeld in Suffolk on 24 Nov. 1693: see Luttrell iii. 232.

Letter dated 14 Nov., T. :—'earl of Nottingham [1] to be removed from his secretaryship'—for keeping correspondence with the French, quaere.

15 Nov., W., Dr. Narc⟨issus⟩ Marsh [2], archbishop of Dublin, died there—see Gazet, M., Nov. 27; vide his life among Exeter College writers ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩.

Nov. 15, W., died Dr. Francis Marsh, archbishop of Dublin, and was buried with solemnity in Ch. Ch. within the said city: vide Gazet. He had a daughter on whome he doted, tho neither handsome or witty: but because shee married, against his consent, an officer (a soldier) broke his heart.—Letter dated 21 Dec., Th.: 'The bishop of Norwich ⟨John Moore⟩ is to be translated to Dublin'—*false*.

Nov. 17, F., Jane Fowler began to make my bed.

Nov. 17, F., Dr. Lydall came from London without hopes of the wardenship; was here the next day in the afternoon.

Nov. 18, Saturday, the archbishop of Canterbury, who had in a manner denied him, nominated him warden. John Franklin the drawer, being then at London with the fellows, was sent with a packet to the sub-warden, and another to Dr. Lydall; he came by dinnertime on Sunday (Nov. 19), and finding Dr. Lydall in the hall, he congratulated him, and delivered the packets; after dinner the bells rang at Merton college. On Monday (Nov. 20) Dr. Lydall went to London.

Nov. 20, M., received 3*li.* of Dr. Jonathan Edwards *gratis* in liew of . . . cate [3].

Letter dated 21 Nov., T. :—'Yesterday the case of Exeter College was argued at the King's Bench barr; deferred to the next terme.'

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXV is two leaves containing directions for the services in commemoration of benefactors and a list of obits of Magdalen College Oxford, arranged apparently for being pasted into the large prayer-books in the College chapel; Wood notes 'impress. per Len. Lichfield Oxon 22 Nov. 1693.'⟩

Letter dated 23 Nov., Th. :—'The honorable Mr. Charles Bertie is made secretarie to the justice in eyre (earl of Abendon), worth 600*li.* per annum.'—Charles Bertie is nephew [4] I think to the earl of Abendon: Philip [5], another nephew, was of Trin. Coll.

[1] Daniel Finch, second earl: one of the Secretaries of State since 1689, in which office he was succeeded by Charles Talbot earl of Shrewsbury on 4 March 169¾. Luttrell iii. 221.

[2] this note is in error: the archbishop whose death is noted was Francis Marsh, archbishop of Dublin, died 16 Nov. 1693. Narcissus Marsh, formerly of Exeter College, was translated from Cashel to Dublin in succession to Francis: he was afterwards translated to Armagh and died 2 Nov. 1713. The next note, correcting the present one, is found at the end of the Almanac.

[3] the word is indistinctly written, and I cannot make out the first four letters. The only occasion I can think of for Dr. Edwards giving Wood a gratuity is that Wood had presented him with a copy of the *Athenae*, see p. 365.

[4] Charles Bertie, of Uffington, Lincolnshire, M.P. several times for Stamford, was a younger son of Montagu Bertie second earl of Lindsey (an elder brother of James earl of Abingdon).

[5] Philip Bertie was a grandnephew of the first earl of Abingdon, being son of Robert third earl of Lindsey eldest son of Montague second earl.

Nov. 25, S., in the morning the great bell of Ch. Ch. rang out for Mr. ⟨James⟩ Harrington—so I presume he died on Thursday, 23 Nov.

Nov. 25, S., at 6 at night came from London to Oxon the new nominated warden of Merton Coll., accompanied by 100 persons on horsback, while Mert. Coll. bells rung.

Nov. 26, Sunday, Thanksgiving day; and the reason why see in the Gazet about a fortnight or 3 weeks before. Dr. Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jesus Coll., preached at S. Marie's in the morn. At night bonfiers, illuminations, ringing of bells.

Nov. 26, Su., fl⟨annel⟩ sh⟨irt⟩.

Nov. 27, Munday, Dr. Lydall admitted warden. As the archbishop (John Tillotson) hath done the college justice, in letting it have a senior and a man of their owne body, so he hath done great injustice in this, that he hath nominated a warden with a wife and 7 or 8 children, which being to be fed with the bread belonging to pietie and learning, is a great detriment to the college; what they eat and drink will serve for exhibition of 7 or 8 poore scholars. Besides, Dr. Lydall is old and unserviceable, a man of no generous spirit, ignorant of learning, and so consequently no encourager thereof. He has been a packhorse in the practical and old Galenical way of physick, knowes nothing else; buyes no books, nor understands what learning is in the world, how the affairs thereof passeth, wholy bent for sordid interest and sneaking complyance, care⟨s⟩ for no man, but for *1d* or *2d*.

The first thing that Dr. Lydall caused to be done after he was admitted warden and before he setled in ⟨the warden's⟩ lodgings, were to take down the old windows in the warden's dining roome and hall under it, containing rebuses, fantasticks, devices, in almost all the paines, and to set up square glass, yet caused the armes to be set up againe—the majestick light of the roome was lost. Had he been a single man, and not had a nice wife with 6 or 7 daughters, this would not have been done.—The next was to set up a coach having had none before. Yet had he been a single man, as Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Goddard was, he would have kept none[1].

Charles Hawles, M.A., fellow of Magd. Coll. died neare Southamp-

[1] this note is written on the back of a note from Dr. Arthur Charlet, addressed 'For Mr. Antony Wood over against Merton College.' The note is as follows:—

'Sir,

Your freind the earl of Clarendon is now in town. I am sorry you was so much out of humor the other day, as not to dine with the author of the *Gentleman's Journal*. I want one of your pictures which I desire you to send to your loving freind

Ar. Charlett. Oct. 4, '93, past 11.'

ton in the house of a minister to whome he gave a visit, in the beginning of this month.

Letter dated Nov. 28, T. :—'Last Sunday ⟨Charles Beauclerk⟩ duke of S. Alban was declared captain of the band of pensioners in the place of the lord Lovelace deceased [1].'

Nov. 30, Th., S. Andrew's day, inter 2 et 3 post meridiem, the body of James Harrington esq. was conveyed into Oxon from London accompanied by 40 or 60 horse before his herse and 12 coaches behind: buried in Ch. Ch. at evening prayer in the north transcept.

December.—Dec. 4, M., paid the last quarterly tax to Arthur Fowler for 100 *li.*—6*s.*

Dec. 4, M., ⟨Robert⟩ Montague [2], knight of the shire for Huntingdon, younger brother to ⟨Charles Montague⟩ the earl of Manchester, died of a fever in his chamber in the Temple.

Letter dated Dec. 5, T.: 'serjeant . . . Hecchel [3] of the Temple, noted for a good conveyancer, died this week in the Temple.'

5 Dec., T., 1693 [4], the king after having been in council sent Sir John Trenchard, second principal Secretary of State, to the lord Nottingham [5], first principal Secretary of State, to tell him that he found it necessary for his service that he should deliver up his commission. In obedience to this order he went the 5 to Kensington and surrendred it up, and the king received it with all manner of expressions of esteem for his person and satisfaction in his conduct which he has exercised in that employ. Sir John Trenchard has taken possession of his apartment in Whitehall, and at present is the only Secretary of State.

A dialogue by way of question and answer concerning the Deity and *A brief but cleer confutation of the doctrine of the Trinity* (see in what I have said in William Freeke ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩) was as a blasphemous book lately published burnt by order of the parliament on Wednesday morning the 13 of Dec. in the pallace yard at Westminster. Copies of it had been sent inclosed in a letter by the penny post, as if it had been a libell: supposed to be sent that it might be burnt and so sell the better. Thought to be composed by some quaker [6].

All things so deare and scarse for the belly that 30 honest dwellers in S. Marie's parish crave almes and weekly sustenance, as in other parishes. Corne 9*s* 6*d* a bushell. They eat turnips instead of bread.

[1] according to H. Ockerby's Haydn's *The Book of Dignities* (1890) p. 299, John third lord Lovelace was succeeded in 1693 in the captaincy of the corps of gentlemen pensioners by Ralph Montagu first earl (afterwards 1st marquis) of Montagu; and the duke of S. Albans superseded Montagu in 1695. See Luttrell iii. 228, 230, 231.

[2] Luttrell iii. 235.

[3] the only name like this which I find in the list of serjeants-at-Law is Henry Hatsel, admitted 1 May 1689; but he became baron of the Exchequer 23 Nov. 1697.

[4] Wood notes:—'*Memories of the present state of Europe*, for Dec. 1693,' from which, I suppose, this paragraph is an excerpt.

[5] Daniel Finch, second earl of Nottingham.

[6] Wood noted here later:—'See in Jan., and Feb. following:—⟨William⟩ Freake the author.' See Luttrell iii. 237.

Sat., 16 Dec., Oxford's 3 hackney coaches rob'd at Wheatley bridge by 4 Oxford scholars (as 'tis said) with vizard maskes. A minister on horseback who rode on hors back with the coach lost 15 guinneys; Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Lidall's son, his silver-hilt sword and money; Necessity Holloway; and others.

⟨Letter dated⟩ Dec. 16, S.:—'Great search is made after a libell[1] entitled *An answer to Dr. Welwood's Remarks on King James' Declaration*.' Ibid.:—'On Thursday last the lord Doncaster[2], son of the late James, duke of Monmouth, was married to a daughter of Laurence ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Rochester, a match, as 'tis said, of his majestie's encouraging.'—Another letter dated 2 Jan., T., saith ⟨the marriage took place⟩ on New Yeare's day.

Dec. 27, Wedn., my name and effect of the sentence was put into the proctor's black book[3], subscribed by Dr. Aldrich, vicechancellor, Altham of Ch. Ch. and Veysey of Magd. Coll., proctors.

Letter dated 30 Dec., S.:—'Yesterday Vere ⟨Fane, fourth⟩ earl of Westmorland[4] died, and this day ⟨Henry Booth, first⟩ earl of Warrington died.'—Another dated Jan. 2, T., saith that the earl of Warrington is not dead.—'He died on Tuesday Jan. 2,' saith another letter, 'of a feaver taken by drinking with Lewis[5] prince of Baden.' Earl of Westmorland also died, as 'tis reported, with high drinking with the said prince.

[1] Luttrell iii. 239.

[2] James Scott, earl of Dalkeith, eldest son of James duke of Monmouth and Anne Scott countess (afterwards duchess) of Buccleugh, married Henrietta Hyde second daughter of Laurence Hyde, earl of Rochester. The earldom of Doncaster, forfeited by the attainder of the duke of Monmouth in 1685, was restored in 1743 to Francis Scott, duke of Buccleugh, son of the above marriage. In common use, however, the title of Earl of Doncaster which had been borne by James Scott previously to his father's attainder in 1685 continued to be applied to him: Luttrell iii. 236.

[3] the following is the entry in the *Liber Niger Procuratorum*, fol. 149 b of the old paging:—'ANTONIUS A WOOD hujus universitatis Oxon. A. M. eo quod honoratissimi viri ac D. D. Edwardi Hyde militis nuperi comitis de Clarendon regnique Angliae domini cancellarii nec non cancellarii hujus universitatis Oxon. defuncti famosis quibusdam libellis in libro cui titulus [ATHENÆ OXONIENSES &c. *Volume the second*], publice editis existimationem et famam adhuc superstitem laedere tentasse legitimis probationibus convictus fuerit ex decreto judicis curiae cancellariatus Oxon. quousque ob tantos morum suorum excessus recantationi per judicem dictae curiae adprobandae subscripserit et cautionem fidejussoriam de pace conservanda et quoad crimina objecta in posterum honeste se gerendo interposuerit ex hac universitate Oxon. tanquam pacis perturbator bannitus et privilegiis ejusdem universitatis exutus erat, et instrumento publice affixo Quousque &c. (ut praemittitur) bannitus et exutus declarabatur et denuntiabatur vicesimo nono die mensis Julii A. D. 1693 necnon in criminis tam infesti detestationem libri praedicti copia ex decreto judicis praedicti in area Theatri Sheldoniani ultimo die mensis praedicti per dictae curiae mandatariorum unum flammis comburebatur.

R. ALTHAM, *Proc. senr.*
R. VESY, *Proc. junr.*'

[4] Luttrell iii. 247: Evelyn's Diary under date 21 Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] Luttrell iii. 238, 239, 241, 248. Louis William, margrave of Baden-Baden, 1677–1707.

Dec. ult., Su., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Keynton[1], pro-proctor, of Magd. Coll., told me that ⟨Robert⟩ Turner M.A. of Wadh. Coll. who was *Terrae filius* last Act, had withdrawne himself, because a maid with child being examined by the mayor, shee told him 'twas of Turner's begetting. A drunken rude fellow; a debauchee *ad omnia.*

The effect of toleration—instead of enjoying their religion in peace without disturbance, they endeavour to pull downe the church of England by their writings and preachings.

169$\frac{3}{4}$ and 1694: 6 William and Mary: Wood aet. 62.

⟨At the beginning of the Almanac are jottings of enquiries in connection with the continuation of the *Athenae.*⟩

Jan. 2, T., to Mr. . . . Long or Lang of Trin.[2], a note to Dr. ⟨Dudley⟩ Loftus.

Jan. 13, S., note to Mr. . . . Hudson to be given to Mr. Jackson of the Vent to enquire about Thomas Harlackinden.

Jan. 23, T., 169$\frac{3}{4}$, sent a letter to Mr. Henry Wharton to know when archbishop Sancroft died.

Jan. 29, M., a note to Mr. Browne to send to James Clayton about coll. George Fleetwood.

Feb. 3, S., to Benjamin Wood a note concerning Sir Miles Sandys. [Nescit[3]: of Wilberton, he says.]

Feb. 4, Su., a larg letter to Sir Peter Pett about Dr. ⟨Walter⟩ Charlton and others: I have a copie.—The same day another to Robert Davies esq of Lanerch neare Denbigh for the death of David Lloyd.

Feb. 6, T., to J. Aubrey about Walter Charlton.

Feb. 26, M., a letter to Mr. Robert King at Langton in the Isle of Purbeck Dorsetshire for the obit of Mr. John Bond of the Savoy and Dr. Nicholas Gibbon.

Apr. 12, W., letter to Mr. Benjamin Archer, rector of Quainton, about Mr. Ch⟨arles?⟩ Gataker.

May 14, M., letter to Dr. Thomas Guidot[4] for the obit of Richard Sparke and Nathaniel Hodges.

June 3, Su., to Mr. St⟨ephen⟩ Hurman[5] for the death of John Chetwind,

[1] John Kenton, M.A. Magd. Coll. 21 June 1689.

[2] the answer is found in MS. Tanner 454 fol. 60 with the note:—'sent in a letter—for my use—to Mr. . . . Lang of Trin. Coll., who gave it to me, F., xi May 1694, but it does me little or no good because that it doth not justly answer my queries to Dr. Loftus, which I formerly sent.'

[3] added later, when a reply was received.

[4] at the end of Wood 658 is Thomas Guidott's proposals for printing a book *De Thermis Britannicis* (1691), with a specimen of the title-page and a note in his hand 'Dr. Guidot remembers him kindly to you: the printers have made him almost weary of his life; but now all is over.' At the end of the same volume is a paper with the names of the subscribers, 'to Mr. Guidott's book.'

[5] Wood 608 (66) is 'A brief account of the nullity of King James's title,' Lond. 1689, with the notes (mutilated by the binder) 'liber Stepheni Hurman ex dono authoris . . .' 'March 169$\frac{9}{10}$, this given to me by Stephen . . .'

Theod⟨osia⟩ Allen's surname by her second husband, and whither not in Monmouth's rebellion.

Aug. 19, Su., letter to Robert Dale.

Aug. 21, T., to Mr. William Crompton about his grandfather and himself and the birth of Mr. ... Tickell.—Eodem die, to Mr. Bateman bookseller about buying my books[1].

Queries for Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey:—epistles for Mr. Bagford, where he lives?—Mr. ... Hook for the Christian name of ... Oliver, glass paynter—what is said of father Simons in his collections.—Mr. John Gadburie's Almanac for 1693—Thomas Jekyll for an account of himself and time of burial of Sir William Waller—Dr. Walter Charlton, who he succeded?—John Davies of Kidwelly of Sir Edward Sherburne—my letters to be returnd—Mr. Birkhead about Sir Henry J'anson—where Mr. Robert Boyle lived and died—Mr. Ashmole's obiit.

Sept. 20, Th., letter to Seymour Wood for my 150*li.* and half an yeare's interest of it due this Michaelmas comming.

Sept. 24, M., letter to Mr. Watts minister of Dinton neare Thame for the death of Thomas Rogers; sent againe, 27 Oct., S.

Oct. 9, T., letter to Mr. Jonathan Kimberley about Robert Lovell.

Oct. 10, W., note to Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet concerning Joseph Jane.—Note to Mr. ⟨George⟩ Verman[2] concerning Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bu⟨r⟩y and Baker.—Note concerning Quick, Baker, and Ashwood.

13 Oct., S., letter to Mr. Baker, a minister neare Mells, to be left with Mr. Moreton of Mells neare Frome in Somerset, for *notitia* of his father.—Mr. ⟨George⟩ Verman, letter about Trihill.

11 Nov., Su., letter to Mr. Josiah King of Exeter.

January.—Letter dated Jan. 2, T.:—'About 40 persons of the sect called Quietists, who were presented at Rome for heresy, found meanes to come into England. They have consulted with the chief of the Quakers to find out how their persuasion agrees with them. They pretend to the revelation of the Spirit. On Sunday ⟨31 Dec. 1693⟩ a collection for them in the Quakers' meetings.'

Jan. 6, S., Thomas Wood told me that the earl of Clarendon and his party will turne my lord's fees into a medall in token of the victory, to be put into the musaeum.

Jan. 6, S., I was with Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Woodroff[3], and he told me he had 6 in commons at Glocester hall—his two sons two.

Letters dated 6 Jan., S., say that 'Last Thursday (4 Jan.) the lords[4] ordered that the blasphemous libell should be burnt in the old pallace yard and that the attorney general should be ordered to prosecute the author and printer.' The commons burnt this book before, now the lords.—Socinianisme doth much increase, and all other sects, since King William came to the crowne.

Letter dated 6 Jan., S.:—'The last letters from Ireland say that the lord Kingston[5] is dead in the province of Conaught.'

Letter dated Jan. 9, T.:—'Last Sunday night (7 Jan.) ⟨Charles⟩ Gerard[6] earl

[1] see *supra*, 11 Oct. 1692.

[2] fellow of Exeter College, Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 73.

[3] Benjamin Woodroffe, principal of Gloucester Hall 1692-1712.

[4] Luttrell iii. 249; William Freake the author, Freeman Collins the printer.

[5] Robert King, second baron Kingston.

[6] Charles Gerard, first earl. On 22

of Mackclesfield, Lord President of Wales and lievtenant of several counties' (quaere) 'went to bed well, but died of an apoplectick fit before morn.'—'Coll. Charles Butler, yonger brother to the duke of Ormond, is made or likely to be made[1] earl of Arran in Ireland and baron of Weston in England.'—'The earl of Warrington's body is conveyed into Cheshire to be buried among his ancestors. The Lievtenancy of Cheshire is to be confer'd on his son.'

⟨Letter dated⟩ Jan. 11, Th.:—'The yong earl of Warrington[2] succeeds his father in the lievtenancy of Cheshire and is to have a deputy[3] till he is of age.'—Ibid.:—''Tis wrot from Rome, 30 of the last month, that the pallace or apartment lately belonging to the queen of Sweedland is fitting up for King James[4] II.'

In the beginning of this month came to London a German prince called Lewes prince of Baden[5]. He was entertained every day by one lord or other[6] and once by the city[7]. Macclesfield, drinking high in his company according to the German mode, died suddenly[8]. Lord Sidney viscount Shepey (nephew to Algernon) was taken also with a fit, and would have marched off, had it not been for his juvenility and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Radcliff his physitian.

Letter dated Jan. 13, S.:—'A book called *An account of Denmark* hath made a great noise in London for a week before this time. It was written by . . . Moulds-worth of Dublin esq.: complained of to the privie councill by the Danish envoy who excepted against 15 articles in that book[9]. The privie councill would have it suppressed but that 1000 are sold off,' etc.

Letter dated Jan. 16, T.:—'⟨Mary⟩ widdow of viscount William Stafford[10], who suffered upon account of the popish plot, died last Saturday (13 Jan.): and this day, as 'tis said[11], died ⟨Henry Mordaunt⟩ earl of Peterborough. John Lemot Honywood, esq., a recruiting knight of the shire for Essex, hanged himself in his garters in his lodging in Fleet Street at 5 of the clock in the evening Jan. 15, M.: talked idly and crazedly several dayes before.' He had 4000*li.* per annum, and 30000*li.* in personal estate.

In[12] the votes of Jan. 16, T., is mention made of Robert Fleetwood, son of coll. Georg Fleetwood, deceased, about selling lands with James Clayton at la Vache.

March 168$\frac{8}{9}$ he had been appointed Lord Lieutenant for all the counties of North and South Wales together with the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, and Monmouth.

[1] Charles Butler on 23 Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$ was made earl of Arran in the Irish peerage and baron Butler of Weston in the English peerage: these honours became extinct on his death in 1759.

[2] George Booth, second earl. The Lord Lieutenancy of Cheshire was given to Richard Savage viscount Colchester.

[3] Luttrell iii. 250, 251.

[4] Luttrell iii. 247.

[5] see note 5, p. 438.

[6] Luttrell iii. 249, 250, 251, 261.

[7] Luttrell iii. 251, 259.

[8] Luttrell iii. 250.

[9] Luttrell iii. 253.

[10] Mary Stafford, sister and heir of Henry Stafford 5th baron Stafford, married Sir William Howard; they were created baron and baroness Stafford 12 Sept. 1640; he was created viscount Stafford 11 Nov. 1640 (beheaded 29 Dec. 1680); she was created countess of Stafford for life 5 Oct. 1688.

[11] false. Henry Mordaunt, second earl, died 1697. Luttrell iii. 254, 256.

[12] this and several other notes of this month, Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$, are now inserted out of place in the Almanac for Aug. 1692.

Jan. 18, Th., this evening the corps of the earl of Macclesfield was honourably buried in Westminster.

Jan. 19, F., 'the corps of the lady Stafford was buried' but ⟨the news-letter⟩ mentions not the place.

Jan. 23, T., the body of John Lemot Honywood esq. was carried from London into the country to be buried.

Jan.[1] 23 or 24, judg ⟨Sir William⟩ Dolben of the King's Bench died suddenly as he was drinking a dish of coffey.

Jan. 25, Th., this morning judge Dolben died suddenly in the place of his retirement, at his devotions: buried in the Temple church[2], 29 Jan., M.

Jan. 25, Th., 'this day the lord Holles[3] aged 19 died of a pleurisy': quaere whether drunk with prince de Baden.—The yong earl of Macclesfield[4] is made by commission major general of the horse.

Jan. 30, T., King's fast, Mr. William Wyat, Orator, principal of S. Mary hall, preached. It was a ⟨high⟩flown sermon, made, as 'tis said, for K. James 2d. reigne, and not for this[5]. He was much against the perfidiousness of the Scots, and said they were the chief authors of archbishop Laud's death, who was of more worth than all Scotland, etc. At this sermon was present . . . Campbell a yonger son of the earl of Argyle[6], yet a high flowne loyallist, and nobleman of University Coll.; who being much enraged at what he said against the Scots, he did accost Mr. Wyat when he came out of the pulpit, and did in a most egregious manner abuse him in the face of the people—called him red-fac'd sot. Mr. Wyatt complained to the vice-chancellor (Dr. Aldrich). Dr. Aldrich sent for Campbell; Campbell is gone, and will not appear. The University gave this Campbell his degree of M.A. before he was ⟨of⟩ standing[7] for it and allow'd him to wear a nobleman's gowne.

January[8]. In the beginning of this month Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Mar-

[1] this note is scored out as in error. Luttrell iii. 259.

[2] Luttrell iii. 262.

[3] Denzil Holles third baron: with him the title became extinct. Luttrell iii. 259.

[4] Charles Gerard second earl. Luttrell iii. 261, 267.

[5] in vol. ii. p. 48 we have an earlier instance of trouble caused to a preacher (John Powell) by preaching an old sermon after an interval of some years.

[6] corrected by Wood in a note:—'This Campbell is the yonger son of a yonger son of the marquis of Argile.' Archibald Campbell, second son of Neil Campbell of Ardmaddie co. Argyle (second son of Archibald 8th earl and 1st marquis of Argyle) by his first wife lady Vere Kerr (third daughter of William Kerr first earl of Lothian). He was M.A. Edinburgh 1692; incorporated (as a member of Univ. Coll.) 10 Oct. 1693. He was afterwards bishop of Aberdeen 1721–1724.

[7] this means, I suppose, that being M.A. of a Scottish University, he ought, according to Wood, to have been incorporated only as B.A.

[8] the slip with this note is inserted out of place in the Almanac for Aug. 1692, that it belongs to this year (169$\frac{3}{4}$) is clear from the note in 6 Jan. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. On the slip are these notes:—'Divers fellowes of houses in Cambridge (especially of S. John's) have shuffled off taking the

tin[1] told me that Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hall, master of Pembroke College, allowed of old father Thomas Gilbert to read to scholars.

February.—Feb. 9, F., Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Martin of Hart hall told me that bishop Burnet hath put off and cashier'd his exhibitioners, which he hath maintained ever since he was bishop of Sarum.

Letter dated Feb. 10, S.:—'Last Wednesday (7 Feb.) died Dr. . . . Scot minister of S. Giles in the fields (loco ⟨John⟩ Sharp).'—'Dr. Thin, a Sorbon Dr., and Dr. Creagh[2], a French pensioner, two titular bishops of Ireland are arrived there (for no good[3], as 'tis thought) under pretence of the emperour's pass.'—'From Edinburgh, 3 Feb., Dr. Eliot to be hang'd 21 instant for forgery and adultery, to be hang'd in the Grassmarket'—an apothecary or quack.

Feb. 10, S., Peter Birch his sermon came to Oxford: preached before the House of Commons, 30 Jan.; which tho he was desired to print, yet when it was published some cried *ad ignem* for passages in the 20 page. See among Ch. Ch. writers for the text.—In less than a fortnight after came out *A birchen rod for Dr. Birch*.

Feb. 11, Sunday morn, the bells rang out for the death of William Levet, principal of Magd. hall, and deane of Bristow, who died at 12 at night 10 Feb. Quaere what I have said in the obitall book[4]. Quaere in the Account.

oathes for these three yeares or more, which is very well knowne. But certaine fanatical members of parliament understanding that many in Oxon have not taken the oathes, it was proposed in parliament in the beginning of this month that the oathes should be offer'd to all fellowes and heads of both Universities, and those that refuse are to poll 8*s* in the pound of the benefit of their places towards the tax. This hath been read and committed twice, I think.'—'The King, chief part of the court, and parliament men are not friends to the University: the University and clergy are left to themselves.'

[1] Nicholas Martin, M.A. Corp. 17 Dec. 1683; vice-principal of Hart Hall.

[2] Peter Creagh, el. bp. of Cork 4 May 1676; transl. to Dublin 9 March 169$\frac{3}{4}$; died July 1705.—Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, Ratisb. 1873.

[3] Luttrell iii. 266.

[4] the 'obital book' as we now have it (Wood MS. F 4) stops at 1688: the reference in the text must be to another draft of it, continued later, and probably now lost. Dr. Bliss in 1848 gave the following note on Dr. Levett:—'Dr. Levett had been chaplain to the earl of Clarendon, and accompanied him into exile. He became rector of Husband's Bosworth, in Leicestershire, 1672, vicar of Flower, Northamptonshire, 1676, principal of Magdalen Hall, 1681, and dean of Bristol, 1685. His will, which is in the archives, is dated Jan. 27, 169$\frac{3}{4}$, and directs that his body shall be decently interred, "without any manner of speech, or funerall oration, or either good or bad verses, and without any opening of it, or the least dissection of it whatever," in the cathedral at Ch. Ch., and that the invitations may be so sent out, and his corpse so carried, and all things so adjusted before four of the clock, that the divine service may begin regularly at the canonical houre. He bequeaths 50*l*. for the library at Ch. Ch., 20*l*. to the use of Magdalen Hall, and 5*l*. for books for Corpus library, besides money to apprentice poor boys from Flower and Husband's Bosworth. He mentions his nephew, William Levett, second son of his brother, sir Richard L., knight, and then alderman of London, and makes his kinsman, Mr. Henry

Feb. 12, M., the president and fellows ⟨of Magd. Coll.⟩ chose Dr. Manwaring Hammond[1] to be principal of Magd. hall; presented him the same day to the vice-chancellor Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldrich, and ⟨he⟩ denied to admit him till the chancellor was satisfied. The president[2] (the bishop of Oxford) went that day to London, and was not at the election.

About 3 dayes after the death of Dr. Levet, the chancellor of the University, then in Westm⟨inster⟩, nominated Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Adams[3], a physitian of Allsouls, to succeed him.

Letter dated 13 Feb., T.:—'Sir Ralph Ashton chose knight of the shire for Lancashire in the room of lord Brandon Gerard[4] translated to the House of Lords.—Sir James Smith, one of the commission of the Lievtenancy of London, is removed, with others (as suspected to be too honest to the right heire, or somthing of Jacobites).—Yesterday counsellour Freak[5] of the Temple who was formerly indicted for a writing or book against the Trinity was yesterday arraigned for the same at the King's Bench, to which he pleaded not guilty and is to be tryed the next terme.'—In another letter of the same date:—'Dr. ⟨George⟩ Royse, one of the chaplains to John Tillotson archbishop of Canterbury, is made deane of Bristow in the place of Dr. William Levet.'

Letter dated 17 Feb., S.:—'The earl of Macklesfield's patent to be coll. of a regiment of horse[6] is gone to Kensington to be signed. And so is the earl of Arran's for another regiment: he is yonger brother to James Butler duke of Ormond, and yesterday he was introduced into the house of lords by the name of Charles Butler baron of Weston.'—Ibid.:—'16 Feb., F., Anthony Cary viscount Falkland, a burges of this present parliament and ⟨Commissioner⟩ of the Admiralty was committed prisoner to the Tower by order of Parliament for begging and receiving the sum of 2000*li.* of his majesty by an unusual method and therefore guilty of high misdemeanor.' Discharg'd upon his petition presented to the house by col. Ernle, 19 Feb., M.

'Since Sir John Lowther's resigning his office of vice-chamberlaine to the king upon pretence of want of health, the air of Westminster not agreing with him, Peregrine Bertie second son of the earl of Lindsey[7] and burgess for Boston had that office confer'd on him and on February 19, M., he came into the parliament house with the golden key hanging at his breast.'

'Yesterday, Feb. 21, W., Mr. Donilun'—de Launé[8]—'a French minister, who had been committed prisoner for preaching treason in St. Mathew's church in Friday street, was found by the jury not guilty, and so acquitted.'

Letter dated 22 Feb., Th.:—'Serjeant ⟨John⟩ Tremaine, the king's serjeant at law, died this week and is succeeded by serjeant ⟨Henry⟩ Gold[9]. Serjeant

Levett, fellow of Exeter college, his sole executor. By the inventory, also in the archives, it appears that his personals were valued at 2402*li.* 0*s.* 11*d.*'

[1] Luttrell iii. 272. Mainwaring Hammond, D.D. Magd. C. 25 June 1691.

[2] John Hough.

[3] Richard Adams, M.D. Alls. 9 July 1684.

[4] Charles Gerard, eldest son of the earl of Macclesfield, styled lord Gerard of Brandon, had now succeeded his father.

[5] William Freake; Luttrell iii. 268.

[6] Luttrell iii. 267.

[7] Robert Bertie, third earl.

[8] 'Dallion,' in Luttrell iii. 272.

[9] Luttrell iii. 273. Henry Gould.

⟨Samuel⟩ Eyres is sworne a judg of the king's bench in the place of ⟨Sir[1] William Dolben⟩.'—Letter dated Feb. 15, Th., from Edinburgh, 'Dr. Eliat is to suffer death next Wednesday (Feb. 21).'

In another letter of the same date, Feb. 22, Th., thus:—'On Tuesday night (20 Feb.) died in his chamber at the temple Sir John Tremaine, serjeant at law, one of the burgesses in parliament for Tregony in Cornwall.'

25 Feb., Su., Mr. ⟨James⟩ Biss[2] from Dr. ⟨Humphrey⟩ Hody told me that Mr. Thomas Lindsay[3] of Wadh. was made deane of Patrick's: vide *Fasti* p. 881.

Act of parliament passed by the king for the granting of 4*s* in the pound to carry on a vigorous warr against France—see Gazet in Feb. The printed act came downe to Oxon about the latter end of Feb. 1693 ⟨i. e. $\frac{2}{4}$⟩ and at the end p. 69 is this:—

"that every master and fellow of every college and hall (who are now resident in this kingdome) and every reader, and officer, and minister of either Universitie, shall voluntarily appeare before the said commissioners, or any three or more of them, before the time limited for the returning the assessments of 4*s* in the pound, etc., and take the oathes required and mention'd to be taken by an act made in the 1 yeare of their majesties' raigne entitled *An act for abrogating the oathes of supreamacy and allegiance and appointing other oathes*: which oathes the said commissioners are hereby impowred and required to administer: and those that take them not are to pay 8 shilling in a pound of the profits which they receive of their respective places."

No mention here of students (as students of Ch. Ch.); no bachelors, or undergraduats.

The commissioners sate in the Apodyterium, M., Feb. 26, 169$\frac{3}{4}$ de die in diem and so continued till Munday 5 March, taking of subscriptions of those that take oathes and take register of them.

Feb. 26, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Letter dated Feb. 27, T.:—'Yesterday in the afternoon died Sir Thomas Samwill, knight of the shire for Northampton, of the small pox.'

From Edinburgh 27 Feb., T., they add that Dr. Eliot is repriev'd for a fortnight.

March.—Letter dated March 1, Th.:—'Last Tuesday night (Feb. 27) Sir Charles Scarborough, chief physitian to their majesties, died at Whitehall.'—Ibid.:—'This day or the day before, they had before them the pamphlet throwne about the streets, said to be Sir John Knight's speech in parliament, wherein is contained seditious matter; and 'tis ordered to be burned by the hangman on Saturday (3 March).'—'Sir Cyril Wych, one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, will be made Lord High Chancellor in the place of Sir Charles Porter.'

Letter dated March 1, Th.:—'Tuesday (27 Feb.) in the night time was buried

[1] the MS. has 'serjeant Eyres' by dittography.

[2] James Bisse, M.A. Wadh. 19 Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] Thomas Lyndesay, M.A. Wadh. 13 March 167$\frac{8}{9}$, D.D. 5 July 1693: Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 296.

Mr. Joseph Washington, of the Temple, a favourite of the Lord Keeper'—⟨entered⟩ in James Harrington ⟨in the *Athenae*⟩.

⟨Letter dated⟩ March 3, S. :—'The King was yesterday pleased to declare ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ the earl of Shrewsbury a Secretary of State, and sent him the seales thereof.'

The speech before mention'd said to be Sir John Knight's is entitled *The following speech* being off-hand upon the debates of the House of Commons, was burnt by command of the House by the common hangman, Saturday 3 March, as a most scandalous thing.

3 March, Sat., Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Adams, of Alls. Coll., was admitted principal of Magd. Hall by the vice-chancellor in the morning. When they came to the gates, they found them lock'd, and when they begun to break open the dore by chopping it to pieces, some of Magd. Coll. came to them and told them that their college had let a lease of the Hall to Dr. Manwaring Hammond, whome they had chosen principall. However, making their way in, the vice-chancellor conducted Adams into the refectory, and there admitted him. Afterwards Dr. Adams made a little speech, and entertained the vice-chancellor and aularians with a glass of wine. The principall's lodgings were lock'd up by Dr. Hammond.

All things exceeding deare—corne at 10*s* per bushell, mutton 4*d* a pound, butter 8*d* a pound, apples 2 a penny and 3 at 2*d*.

Letter dated March 6, T. :—'Sir Cyril Wych to be Lord Chancellor of Ireland in the place of Sir Charles Porter.'—Ibid.[1] :—'Russell [2], Sir Hugh Buscawen [3] (a privie councellour), and Anthony Cary lord Falkland [4] will become barons of this realm; the earl of Bedford [5] to be duke of Newcastle; marquess of Carmerthen [6], duke of Pontfract.'—'The earl of Shrewsbury, Secretary of State with Trenchard, hath made choice' (vide Gazet, M., March 5) 'of Mr. Vernon and Mr. Poultney his undersecretaries; Trenchard to be chancellor of the exchecquer in the place of Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hamden and to keep his Secretary's place still.'

6 March, Tuesday, Edward Wood married.

Letter dated 8 March, Th.:—'Mr. Jacob Hubland minister of Bubbingworth and Mr. William Soader curat of Abbes-Roading in Essex have reported that Sir Francis Massam a member of the House of Commons was a pentioner and that there were above 60 in the House that paid their taxes out of the pensions they had from the king. Which being looked upon as a breach of the privileges of the House, they (the said two clergymen) were summoned to attend the House forthwith, 6 March 1693 ⟨i.e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩: William Collyns and John Starly were witnesses against them.'

[1] Luttrell iii. 280, 299, 300.

[2] on 7 May 1797 admiral Edward Russell was created earl of Orford.

[3] on 9 June 1720 Hugh Boscawen was created viscount Falmouth.

[4] see *infra*, p. 453, note 1.

[5] on 11 May 1694 William Russell 5th earl of Bedford was created duke of Bedford.

[6] on 4 May 1694 Thomas Osborne 1st marquis of Carmarthen was created duke of Leeds.

March 8, Thursday, the grace[1] of White Kennett of S. Edm. Hall did pass by a majority in Congregation, after it had been denied thrice because he had sent a letter to a[2] certain gent. wherein he told him that such a college in Oxford was a debauch'd college, that they were all given to loosness, which deter'd that gent. from sending his son to that house. Mr. Kennet was then at Bicister very sick, having about ten dayes before gone to that place to see his wife that was before sick, and afterwards to bury her.

'March 9, F., Dr. Eliot hang'd at Edinburgh in the Grassmarket': so letters dated 17 March, S. His confession read, because he could not speak it, his mouth being no bigger than the bowle of a tobacco pipe head, which he said had been contracted by a judgment of God for ridiculing the Scriptures. Eliot was an apothecary.

Saturday, March 10, or thereabout, old Dr. John Conant[3] died at Northampton.

Letter dated March 10, S. :—'The lord Mohun[4], a yong man, who killed Mr. ⟨William⟩ Mountfort, has a commission to be captain of a troop of horse under the earl of Macclesfield to go to Flanders this next spring.'—Ibid. :—'Mr. Hubland having but one witness against him was dischargd. Mr. Soader had two, and therefore committed to a serjeant at armes, but upon his petition soon after released.'

Letter dated March 13, T. :—'On Saturday last (10 March) the matter between Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lancaster and Dr. . . . Gough[5] concerning S. Martin's-in-the-fields was determined and Dr. Googe put in.

March 15, Th., the archbishop's order dated for the restoration of Mr. ⟨Jonas⟩ Proast, chaplain of Allsouls College, to his chamber and commons from which he had some yeares before been unjustly deprived by the new warden.

March 20, T., swore off 100 *li.* before the commissioners.

Letter dated March 20, T.:—'Last Saturday (17 March) was buried in great state . . . countess dowager of Portland[6] in King Henry VII's chapel at Westminster: it is said 2000*li.* per annum of her estate devolves to the crowne.'

Letter dated 22 March, Th. :—'Mr. Tobias Rustat[7], an old bachelaur courtier, who set up King Charles his effigies at Windsore, was yesterday carried in great state to be inter'd at Cambridge. He hath left yearly maintenance to breed up 8 minister's sons and the like number of minister's widdowes'—see in[8] S. John's College.

⟨Wood C 26 (19) is a mock-sale-list of fictitious books with satiri-

[1] for B.D.

[2] MS. omits 'to.'

[3] John Conant, D.D. archdeacon of Norwich, died 12 March 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[4] Charles Mohun, 5th baron Mohun of Okehampton. Evelyn's Diary under date 4 Feb. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] ? Nicholas Gouge; *supra*, p. 395, note 1. Evelyn's Diary under date 25 March 1694 (where the name is spelt 'Goode').

[6] Frances Stuart, 2nd daughter of Esme, duke of Lennox, widow of Jerome Weston second earl of Portland.

[7] Luttrell iii. 285.

[8] Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 542.

cal titles, in which Wood notes 'Nathaniel Johnston[1] M.D., the author.' Its title is 'The auction or a catalogue of some useful books lately published,' about the latter end of March 169$\frac{3}{4}$. One of the items is 'The present bishops the surest courtiers, writ by a reverend count Palatine [Nathaniel Crew bishop of Durham] to be sold by Nathanael Do-little at the sign of the orange tawny mitre.'⟩

Letter dated 24 March, S. :—'Yesterday morn. (Friday, 23 March) died Sir Thomas Wetherley, president of the College of Physitians at London.'—Another letter calls him 'an eminent physitian and president of that fraternity.'

Letter dated 24 March, S. :—'This morning (Sat.) died Sir Ralph Box, drugster, an eminent and wealthy citizen, of the gout.'

All the winter before going, raged an unusual feaver in Oxford and the neighbourhood, which was not understood by physitians a good while. Some dye of it.

Dr. . . . Curie or Carew, a non-conformist divine and a curer of deafness, died in his house in Hatton Garden, in March before the 25 day and was carried away in a hearse to . . . .

Lady-day, Su., 25 March, Robert brok up house.

March 27, T., at Godstow, 10*d.*

March 28, W., at Eifley, 9*d.*

Great loss by the Turkey fleet[2]—vide Gazet 29 March, Th.—Letter dated 29 March, Th. :—'Sir Edmond Bovery, an eminent Turkey merchant, dyed yesterday morn: he had above 20000*li.* concern in the Turkey fleet. Sir Benjamin Thorowgood died this week and Sir John Mathews, an eminent Spanish merchant. Bovery, 'tis thought, died with greif.'—When the news came first to Oxon of the loss of the Turkey fleet, Mr. Henry Dodwell, being then at the coffey-house, held up his hands and said 'Lord have mercy upon us: this is another judgment that befalls this poore nation,' or to that effect. The other judgment was the grand overthrow last yeare at Landen[3]. Many persons take notice of this and dislike him.

Letter dated 31 March, S. :—'Dr. . . . Oliver, who belonged to Sir Francis Wheeler's ship, was wonderfully preserved, being just before the storme sent for to another ship to visit a sick person.'—'Sir Benjamin Thorowgood and Sir Ralph Box were yesterday both carried in great state to be interred in the country, the latter at Hammersmith.'—Another of the same date :—'Within these 8 dayes wee have lost 6 eminent citizens, whereof Sir Peter Colliton is one.'

April.—By letter dated from Hull Apr. 3, T., 'tis said that 'Serjeant ⟨Roger⟩ Belwood dyed last night (2 Apr.) at York.'

Apr. 9, M., captain Edward Wilson kil'd in Bloomsbury square by one . . . Low or Law[4], son of a goldsmith of Edenburg. He kept his coach and horses, and had no visible state. A little before he dyed, he gave an acquaintance of his a key with 60 pieces of gold, bidding him take the latter and deliver the other to

[1] *Reliquiae Hearnianae* iii. 47.

[2] wrecked in a hurricane near Gibraltar: Luttrell iii. 287, 288. Evelyn's Diary under date 22 March 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] at Landen on 29 July 1693 William III was defeated by marshal Luxembourg.

[4] Lawes: Luttrell iii. 291, 296, 297, 299, 308, 395, 400, 430, 432. Evelyn's Diary under date 22 Apr. 1694.

his brother with a command to burne all the papers in his cabinet. He is supposed to be the chief person that robbed the mail from Harwich wherein was to the value of 100,000*li.* in rough diamonds of the Jews.

Letter dated Apr. 10, T.:—'Lord Newburgh[1] died in the close of last week; the bishop of Lichfeild[2] is dangerously ill; Sir Thomas Pope Blunt, a parliament man,' quaere catalogue.

Apr. xi, W., Coronation day. Some bells rang: people weary: no bonfiers.

Apr. xi, W., . . . Prince, townclerk, was buried in the night time in S. Martin's church, his body being then brought from London where he died about 3 dayes before.

Letter dated Apr. 12, Th.:—'Said that Sir Francis Wheeler was inter'd at Gibralter.'

Gazet, Apr. 12, Th.:—'Apr. 11, W., his majesty has been pleased to nominate Narcissus ⟨Marsh⟩ archbishop of Cashell to the archbishoprick of Dublin vacant by the death of Dr. ⟨Francis⟩ Marsh; and William ⟨Palliser⟩ lord bishop of Cloyne to the archbishoprick of Cashell.'

Apr. 12, Thursday in Easter week, Trinity college new chapel[3] was consecrated for a pious use. Between 8 and 9 in the morning met together those heads of houses, Doctors and others, that were invited to the solemnity, in the president's lodgings of Trinity Coll., and at 9, Dr. ⟨John⟩ Hough, bishop of Oxford (who had a commission from the bishop of Winton[4], Visitor of the college), went thence to the new chapel in the head of them, afterwards the bedells, then the president and vice-chancellor[5], and the rest of the Doctors. The chapel door being opened, the bishop entred, knelt downe, and said somthing; and then in the choire knelt againe; and so at the altar. The president read the service; Mr. Fyfield[6] the first lesson; and Mr. Harding[7] the second. When service was done, Dr. Thomas Sykes[8] one of the senior fellowes preached. Which done, there was a sacrament, and an offering, the money of which was given to[9] . . . .

[1] Charles Levingston, recognised as second earl of Newburgh, 25 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

[2] William Lloyd, translated to Worcester in 1699.

[3] for this building see in Thomas Warton's *Life of Dr. Bathurst*, 1761. Wood 276 A no. XII is 'The orthography and ichnography of Trinity College chapel in Oxford 1691,' i.e. the elevation ('orthography') and ground plan ('ichnography').

[4] Peter Mew.

[5] Henry Aldrich, dean of Ch. Ch.

[6] Walter Fifield, M.A. Trin. 26 Oct. 1686.

[7] William Harding, M.A. Trin. 2 Nov. 1693.

[8] Thomas Sykes, D.D. Trin. 12 May 1692. Wood D 23 (6) is Thomas Sykes' '*A sermon preached at the consecration of Trin. Coll. chapel*, Apr. 12, 1694,' Oxford 1694.

[9] a line left blank in the MS. for the insertion of the object to which the collection was devoted.

Afterwards ⟨they⟩ went to dinner in the hall, where the company was nobly entertained. The president (Dr. Ralph Bathurst) built the outside, which cost him 17 hundred pounds; and the inside by benefactors.

Letter dated Apr. 14, S.:—'On Sunday last (8 Apr.) a person delivered in a bill into one of our churches containing:—"Your prayers are desired that God would mollifie the hearts of the parliament that they might not pass a bill about hackney coaches."'

15 Apr., Low Sunday, Daniel Stacy, M.A. and fellow of Magd. Coll., repeated the 4 Easter Sermons at S. Marie's. He had preached the Oxford feast some yeares before.

Apr. 15, Low Sunday, in the afternoon . . . Read of New Coll., organist, a yong hot-head, ript up his owne belly upon some discontent; died 18 day, W.

Apr. 16, M., . . . Slatford chose town-clerk: son of . . . Slatford somtimes butler of Hart hall, son of . . . Slatford somtime baylie of Oxon. A great canvass for it.

April 18, W., Mr. Roger Altham, the senior proctor, quitted his place, and in his speech spoke very honorably of James Harrington of Ch. Ch. lately[1] deceased, and as dishonorably of the historiographer by calling him 'scurra et calumniator; one that in his late book that he published spoke of the vices, and omitted the virtues, of men'; that 'he had Linceus his eyes, prying and peering as a spy.' This was to please his deane (Dr. Aldrich), then vice-chancellor, who sate just behind him and who before hand had taken part with Henry ⟨Hyde⟩ earl of Clarendon against the said historiographer as I have elswhere told you. (This Altham, I think, had been before turned out: see Almanac 1681, 6 June.)—Gabriel Barnaby of New College and Stephen Napleton of Allsouls took their places of proctor.

Letter dated Apr. 19, Th.:—'On Tuesday night (Apr. 17) at 11 of the clock was married to Diana, eldest daughter of Aubrey de Vere earl of Oxon, ⟨Charles Beauclerk⟩ duke of S. Alban's.'—'From Paris 'tis said that the lord Stafford[2] is married to the eldest daughter of count Gramont.'

Apr. 21, Sat., Mr. Thomas Middleton, schoolmaster of Thame, died suddenly there.

Apr. 23, M., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Letter dated Apr. 24, M., saith 'Whereas the duke of Hamilton[3] hath been

[1] another draft of this note says 'who died in Nov.'—*supra*, p. 436.

[2] Henry Stafford Howard created on 5 Oct. 1688 earl of Stafford, married 3 Apr. 1694 Claude-Charlotte eldest daughter of Philibert, comte de Gramont.

[3] William Douglas, created earl of Selkirk in 1643, married Ann Hamilton duchess of Hamilton, and on 12 Oct. 1660 was given the title of duke of Hamilton for life.

dead for some time, his title doth not descend to his son [1] the earl of Arran till after his mother's death, but he is now a marquess [2]. Ready to dye on the 17 of Apr., T. He died on the 18, W., at 5 in the morn. in Scotland. His garter given to the earl of Shrewsbury, one of the principal Secretaries of State. See the death of duke Hamilton in Gazet, Apr. 23, M.

Apr. 25, W., ⟨Charles Talbot⟩ earl of Shrewsbury elected knight of the Garter in a chapter held at Whitehall: vide Gazet Apr. 26, Th., 1694.

'Apr. 25, W., about 6 in the morn. died Sir Thomas Duppa, usher of the black rod, and will be succeeded by Mr. Fleetwood Sheppard'—so letters dated Apr. 26, Th.—The next letter after calls him Sir Fleetwood Sheppard [3].—'I am certainly enformed that Sir William Trumball and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Smith of the House of Commons are appointed Lords Commissioners of the Treasury in the room of Sir Edward Seymour and Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Hamden, the latter of which is to be made a viscount.' John Smith, quaere Gazet, Th., Apr. 26 anno 1694.

Letter dated 26 Apr., Th., the lord Howard [4] of Escrick is said to be dead.

Apr. 26, Th., Georg Halsted [5], M.A., fellow of C. C. C., died of the new feaver; a drunken fellow. He died at night.

27 Apr., F., ⟨Francis⟩ Goodwin [6], M.A. and fellow, a sober man, died early in the morning of the fever. No bell or bells rung, because Dr. ⟨John⟩ Manship [7] was sick of the said disease, fearing least it should discourage him. This feaver rages and many die of it.

Sat., Apr. 28, Sir Thomas Duppa buried neare bishop ⟨Brian⟩ Duppa in Westminster Abbey; originally a serving man.

May.—Creation of nobility [8], see Gazet, May 1, T.; another creation [9], May 3, Th.

Letter dated 5 May, S.:—'From Leigh [10] 'tis said the great master of the Teutonick order died there on the 4 instant, and his body being embalmed was sent thence, the 7th, for Dusseldorf: that a pestilential feaver rages in Liege which sweeps away many and has caused many of the great ones to retire thence.'

Letter dated May 8, T., Dr. ⟨Charles⟩ D'avenant is made surveyour general of the duty upon salt: Sir Charles Sedley to be made a viscount.

May 9, W., paid Mr. Francis Heywood's son 5*s.* 3*d.* for Gazets, reckning from the Gazet which came out 20 July 1693 to 22 Feb. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

Letter from Sir P⟨eter⟩ P⟨ett⟩ dated 10 May, Th.:—'Lawrence Hyde earl of Rochester is removed from the cabinet council and privie council.'

Letter dated May 12, S.:—'On Thursday (May 10) the earl of Stamford [11] and Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Mountague of the Treasury were sworne of the privie council and yesterday the latter took the oathes in the exchequer court.—Mr. . . . Braddon [12]

[1] James Douglas, earl of Arran, became on 10 Aug. 1694 (by his mother's surrender of her honours) duke of Hamilton.

[2] marquess of Clydesdale.

[3] Luttrell iii. 300.

[4] William Howard, third baron of Escrick.

[5] George Halsted, B.D. C. C. C. 12 Apr. 1690.

[6] Francis Goodwin, B.D. C. C. C. 6 July 1687.

[7] the 'Dr.' is professional. John Manship, M.B. C. C. C. 18 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$.

[8] Luttrell iii. 303.

[9] Luttrell iii. 304.

[10] i.e. Liège. Luttrell iii. 304, 305.

[11] Thomas Grey, second earl.

[12] Luttrell iii. 441.

who wrot a book that the earl of Essex did not murder himself is made secretary to the commissioners of the hackney coaches.'

Letter dated 15 May, T. :—'Mr. Richard Hamden, late chancellor of the Exchequer, sent yesterday his secretary with the seal of that office and delivered it to the Lord Keeper in court.—Charles Mountague succeeds Mr. Hamden in the chancellourship of the Exchecquer.—Yesterday the cause of Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury was againe argued in the King's Bench, but judgment was put off till next terme.'

May 15, T. :—Mr. ⟨John⟩ Dummer[1], rector of Hardwick in Bucks, died suddenly there.

Letter dated May 19, S. :—'Last Thursday (May 17), a son of Serjeant ⟨John⟩ Darnel[2] being in a high feaver threw himself out of a window and broke his neck. —This day (May 19) the duke of Shrewsbury[3] installed knight of the Garter.—This day (May 19) Mr. ⟨William⟩ Freake[4] was tryed at the King's Bench bar for writing the Socinian pamphlet against the Trinity, and fined 500*li.*, to give good security for his behaviour for 3 yeares, and to make his recantation at the 4 courts in Westminster hall.'

May 21, M., news that ⟨Robert⟩ Spencer[5] earl of Tiveot, killd himself at Lundon—so Thomas Wood, vide post.

May 22, T., at nine at night several parish sets of bells in Oxford rang for joy of the taking and sinking of a great many French ships by admiral Russell—see the Gazet of May 21, M.

May 22, T., letters then dated say from St. Germans that 'the royal consort of King James II was brought to bed of another girle.' Ibid. :—'Mr. ⟨William⟩ Freke that wrot the blasphemous book appeared at the King's Bench on Saturday last (May 19) and pleaded not guilty to the indictment, and afterwards let it go by default; so had judgment given against him to pay 200*li.* fine, to give sureties for his good behaviour for 3 yeares, and to acknowledge his crime in all the courts, which yesterday[6] (May 21, M.) he did accordingly.'—Ibid. :—'On Sunday night (May 20), Robert Spencer[7] viscount of Tiveot, uncle to the earl of Sunderland[8], aged 70, being sick of a fever and light-headed, cut his throat.'—Ibid. :—'Sir Carbery price[9], a member of Parliament, died last Sunday.—countess or vicountess of Eland[10] dead'—son of marquis of Halifax (quaere).

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is a sheet, 'An account of the book intituled *Notitia*[11] *Monastica*' in which Wood notes (*a*) that he re-

[1] John Dummer, M.A. New C. 20 Sept. 1660.

[2] Luttrell iii. 312.

[3] Charles Talbot, 12th earl of Shrewsbury, created duke of Shrewsbury 30 Apr. 1694.

[4] Luttrell iii. 313.

[5] Luttrell iii. 314. Evelyn's Diary under date 30 May 1694.

[6] Luttrell iii. 315.

[7] Wood notes:—'This Robert was a yonger son of William ⟨second⟩ lord Spenser ⟨of Wormleighton⟩ and yonger brother to Henry the 1 earl of Sunderland: he had married one of the daughters and heirs of Sir Thomas Spenser of Yarnton.' He married Jane the eldest daughter and co-heir of Sir Thomas Spencer; was created viscount of Teviot 20 Oct. 1685; the peerage died with him.

[8] Robert Spencer, second earl.

[9] Luttrell iii. 314.

[10] William Savile, 2nd son (and successor) of George 1st marquis of Halifax, was styled 'lord Eland' 1688–1695: his first wife, Elizabeth Grimston, died May 1694.

[11] Wood 201 was a copy of Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* Oxon. 1695; but it

ceived this prospectus 'from Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, 24 May 1694.' (*b*) 'this is the undertaking of Thomas Tanner B.A. of Queen's College.'⟩

Letter dated 26 May, S. :—'The lord Falkland[1] died on Thursday night (24 May) of the smal pox, and 'tis said some part of his estate falls to the heires of Mr. . . . Carey[2] who was formerly head-baylie of Westminster.—It comes by letter this night that not coll. . . . Legg[3], brother to the late lord Dartmouth[4], hath not cut his throat, but one . . . Clifford, formerly a captain in King James II his army, upon some discontent that the French affaires go not well.'—Anthony Cary lord Falkland had increased his estate from 3 or 400*li.* per annum to above 2000*li.* per annum, and was in expectation to be made a baron of England[5]. He died in the yeare of his age 36 or more.

Letter dated May 26, S. :—'Mr. ⟨John⟩ Mason[6], the minister who hath made such a stirr at Water-Stratford, is dead and most of his fellowes are gone home.' Died, ut fertur, of a swelling in his tongue.

In the latter end of 1693 one . . . Mason a minister in Bucks, somtimes of Cambridge, diserted the church, turn'd . . ., has many disciples there, all things common among them, eat and drink togeather, many resort to them to see the novelty.—. . . Mason, minister of Water Stratford in Bucks: he and his disciples (60 in number, Apr. 1694) live in common. They say our Savior is on earth and they cannot see him for the scales on their eyes. They beat the walls and clamor to God to take the scales of⟨f⟩ their eyes. They are continually catching with their hands, to catch our Savior. One man cambred on the top of a barn and endeavoured to catch our Saviour; fell downe and broke a rib or two. Eat, drink, and sleep, dance, swive.

Henry Maurice, rector of Tyringham in Bucks, *An impartial account of Mr. John Mason of Water-Stratford and his sentiments*, Lond., 1695, quarto; published in Jan. 169⅝:—John Mason borne in Northamptonshire, bred in the school at Strixton in the same county, where his master use to say that he would prove *a violent zealot.* Bred in Clare Hall[7]. Removed from Cambridge to Isham in Northamptonshire where he lived in quality of a curate with Mr. . . . Sawyer, a rigid Calvinist in his principles. Lived at Haversham, where afterwards lived one Mr. Wrexham, a melancholy man, full of strange notions, who was the man that first put Mr. Mason upon Revelation thoughts. Minister of Water-Stratford neare

was stolen from the Ashmolean before 1837.

[1] Anthony Cary, fifth viscount: his father's cousin Lucius Henry Cary succeeded as 6th viscount. Luttrell iii. 317: Evelyn's Diary under date 30 May 1694.

[2] Luttrell ii. 535.

[3] Luttrell iii. 317, 318.

[4] George Legge, created baron of Dartmouth 2 Dec. 1682, died 26 Oct. 1691.

[5] the viscounty of Falkland being in the peerage of Scotland.

[6] Evelyn's Diary under date 24 Apr. 1694.

[7] John Mason M.A. Clare, Cambr., 1668; presented to Water Stratford in 1674.

Buckingham. Possessed several yeares before with the millenary notion which he had from Mr. Wrexham. For 4 yeares before Mr. Mason died he was a stiff assertor of our Saviour's raigne a thousand yeares on earth, and had drawne a scheme of it in a discourse, called *The Midnight Cry*, which he preached in several places with great zeale and receiv'd with much applause. This brought him many followers ten miles about; and as his hearers increased for the novelty of the doctrine, so the notion was confirm'd and in time improv'd. The reign upon earth was to commence in England, and Water-Stratford was the very spot of ground where his standard was to be set up. Those that would repaire thither might find a safe retreat but all other . . .

May 29, T., King's day, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Dale[1] of Qu. Coll. preached at St. Marie's.

Letter dated May 29, T.:—'Last night the lord Falkland was inter'd in Westminster Abbey.'

Letter dated May 31, Th.:—''Tis said Henry lord Capell one of the Lords Justices of Ireland is dead.—The earl of Romney (viscount Sydney of Shepey) was invested on Tuesday (May 29) at Dover with the title of Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports with the accustomed ceremonies which has not been practiced of late.'—'Wee hear from Hereford that the bishop[2] of that see with his attendants went to Welby to deface[3] an inscription on a monument erected in that church in memory of coll. John Birch, the minister and churchwardens thinking some words thereon were not right for the church institution.'—News letter dated 6 June, W.:—'The inscription on coll. Birch's tomb lately defac'd by the bishop of Hereford is this[4]:—

"In hope of resurrection to eternal life here is deposited the body of col. John Birch, descended from a worthy family in Lancashire. As the dignity he arrived at in the field, and the esteem universally yeilded him in the senate hous exceeded the attainments of most, so they were but the moderate and just rewards of his courage, conduct, and fidelity. None who knew him denied him the character of asserting and vindicating the lawes and libertie of his country in warr, promoting its welfare and prosperity in peace. He was borne the 7 of Apr. 1616, and died a member of the honorable house of commons, being a burgess for Welby, May 10, anno 1691."—The collonel's nephew designes to bring an action against the bishop for defacing it.'

⟨Wood 383 (6) is Edward Littleton's[5] '*de juventute*, oratio in Comitiis' Lond. 1689, with the note 'donum authoris, Maii 1694.'⟩

June.—Letter dated 2 June, S.:—'It's advised from Edinburgh that the earl of Angus[6] is dead.' He died before the 22 of May.—Ibid.:—'The corps of Mr. . . . Wake who sufferd lately at Tyburne was last night (June 1) decently buried in S. Giles church in-the-fields.'

News letter dated 6 June 1694, W.:—'There is a copie of a prophecy found

[1] William Dale, M.A. Queen's 9 March 169⅞.

[2] Gilbert Ironside, translated from Bristol 27 May 1691.

[3] Luttrell iii. 319.

[4] Luttrell iii. 321.

[5] of Allsouls.

[6] Luttrell iii. 321. John Douglas, earl of Angus, eldest son of James Douglas 2nd marquis of Douglas, by his first marriage, was killed 3 Aug. 1692 at the battle of Steenkirk. William Douglas, eldest son of the marquis by his second marriage, born 15 Oct. 1693, died 20 May 1694.

under the foundation of Wallingford house neare Whitehall, engraven in a leaden plate running thus :—

'When Tewkesbury musterd shall wander abroad
And dye in a land without magpie or toad
Then the sauce of the veal joyning 3 to a lyon
Shall devoure the padoragy of Arrion
The lillyes shall try to swim over the ferry
And shall be met with and drown'd by a cherry
The children of France by famine opprest
Shall weep that their mother had never a breast.'

Letter dated 7 June 1694, Th. :—'Thomas ⟨Herbert⟩ earl of Pembroke will manage the presidentship of the councill in the absence of the duke of Leeds[1], who went this day for Yorkshire.—Sir Bouchier Wray[2] is dead of his wounds received in a duell in Cornwall, 29 May.'

⟨Wood 896 no. 7 is the prospectus of Edward Bernard's *Catalogus MSS. Angl. et Hibern.* (published 1697), dated, F., 8 June 1694.⟩

June 10, Sunday, at night was dispersed a pamphlet in London and Westminster streets entitled *A parallel between Oliver Cromwell and the prince of Orange.* Another letter hath, *A dialogue between Ol. Cr. and the pr. of Or.*, false.

[Mr. Wood[3]. A mixture, 3*s*; oyles, 6*d*; a plaster, 6*d*; pomatum et plaster, 6*d*; a clyster, 1*s* 6*d*; a draught, 1*s*; carduus, ½*d*; pills, 1*s*; syrrup, 9*d*:—8*s* 11½*d*. June the 11th ⟨16⟩94, receiv'd of Mr. Anthony Woods eight shillins and sixpence in full by mee Hen. Reeks.]

Letters from Plymouth of the 12th, T., say that leivetenant general ⟨Thomas⟩ Tolmash[4] died of his wounds about 7 at night that evening. I have his elegie among my collection of elegies[5].

June 13, W., fast day[6], Mr. Anthony Addison[7] of Queen's College preached at S. Marie's. The occasion of this fast, see the Gazet a fortnight or 3 weeks before.

Saturday, June 16, at 9 at night, I received a subpoena from two of the servants of Magd. Coll. to appear in the court of the Common Pleas at Westminster, on the 20 of the same month, being Wednesday, to sweare to such things, that should be then proposed.

Tuesday, June 19, I went to London with Dr. Thomas Baylie of Magd. Coll. . . . Kingston[8] of Trin. Coll. with us.

[1] Thomas Osborne, created earl of Danby 27 June 1674, created marquis of Caermarthen 9 Apr. 1689, created duke of Leeds 4 May 1694.

[2] Luttrell iii. 322, 324.

[3] this apothecary's bill is in Henry Reeks' hand.

[4] Thomas Talmash: Luttrell iii. 328, 329.

[5] Wood 429 is his 'Collection of Elegies'; in that volume no. 51 is 'An elegy in commemoration of Lieut. Gen. [Thomas] Talmash, who died 12 June 1694,' Lond. 1694; and no. 54 is 'An elegy on his excellency lieut. gen. Tolmach,' by Edmund Arwaker, Lond. 1694.

[6] to ask prosperity for the armies against France: Luttrell iii. 311.

[7] Anthony Addison, B.D. 10 July 1691.

[8] the name is written in a scrawl. I make it 'Kingston' or 'Kingham'; but I find no one of this name at Trinity.

Wednesday, 20 of June, a trial in the court of Common Pleas at Westminster, between the hours of 9 and one, between James duke of Ormond, chancellour of the University of Oxon, and the president and fellowes of Magd. Coll., concerning the right of nomination of the principality of Magd. Hall. The duke challengd it as his by prescription only, because he and his predecessors, chancellours of the University, have had the nomination of the principals thereof, from queen Elizabeth's raigne (when Robert earl of Leycester was chancellor of the University) to his time. The president and fellowes of Magd. Coll. they claimed the nomination, because the Hall was theirs, and that the principal thereof payes rent to them, that it was originally built by the founder, and contined and enlarged by the College. But the jury, Oxfordshire men, granted it to the duke meerly by prescription, *tempus immemoriale*. I then gave oath that the register of elections of Magd. Coll. marked "A." was the register that belonged to that College, that the site of Magd. Coll. containing Magd. Hall was situated on the east side of Canditch.

⟨*Magdalen College* v. *the Chancellor of the University* about Magdalen Hall.

Wood in Wood MS. D 18 fol. 47 has transcribed a letter from his nephew Thomas Wood, giving the substance of this suit:—⟩

[For Dr. Thomas Stafford of Magd. Coll.

According to my promise I send you herewith an account of the tryal, which I am sorry was not so successfull as the College desired. The jury by the directions of the court brought in the verdict for the defendants.

On your side it was pleaded that—

1, the title to the ground was proved by the grant of the founder anno 35 Henr. VI ⟨1457⟩, and afterwards the building your school upon the soil was proved by the Register anno 1458 (to the Register Ant. Wood deposed, for that he had perused it neare 20 yeares agoe).

2, that many of the fellowes of your College were principals till 1605 (but this was not thought a material argument, for 'at whose nomination and presentation?' was the question).

3, that for the last 200 yeares the principal payd 40 shillings annual rent for the soil, which was pleaded as an annual seizin and possession, though if you had had no rent you should be presumed to be still in possession because no person appeared that could produce an under title.

4, the chancellour and his successors could not prescribe to a title, not being a body politick to claim by the word successors.

5, the College statutes bar'd the College from transferring the soil over in fee, therfore it ought not to be presumed against the College that the members were guilty of perjury in any such alienation, but that they had done their duty according to the statutes and retained their right of reversion if there had been a person capable to take an under-title.

The defendants pleaded—

1, that by the 21 of King James I ⟨1623⟩ cap. 16, the College was bar'd of their title because they could not shew possession, claim, or entry within 20 yeares

before the interruption or claim by Dr. Hammond.—But the court answer'd this upon perusal of the statute that *person* or *persons* were prohibited to bring an action unless such claim or entry, but that *bodies politick* were not named in the statute, under whome the Dr. claimed.

2, the heades of the Colleges, except Queen's College, subscribed and allowed the nomination to be, and were, in the chancellour, before the restraining statute of 13 of Elizabeth ⟨1571⟩ cap. 10, whereby Colledge assignments are limited to 21 yeares or three lives only.

3, the *Statuta aularia*[1], confirmed in the time of Charles I, give rules for the admission of the principal at the nomination of the chancellour.

4, Dr. Timothy Halton was produced who deposed he had knowne Magdalen Hall about 40 yeares, and that about 11 yeares agoe he himself was vicechancellor and at the nomination of the chancellour, according to the *Statuta aularia*, admitted Dr. William Levett. Some of the fellowes of Magd. Coll. talked of their right to nominate them but he saw nor heard of any presentation or nomination under seal.

5, that they had proved possession from Charles the first's time and that the College had proved no possession after the yeare 1458 or any act that looked that way, wherefore their possession might be presumed to begin where the proof of the College possession failed.

6, though no deed of conveyance could be shew'd vesting any power in the chancellour, yet everything ought to be presumed to protect an antient possession which the law mightily favour'd and that a conveyance now lost might perhaps have been heretofore legally and regularly made, as supposing a conveyance to the University from the College, in trust for the chancellour for the time being, to nominate the principal upon every vacancy.—Upon this the Lord Chief Justice Treby said that Judge Hales said he would presume a private Act of Parliament in favour of an antient possession rather than disturb it.

7, that the 40 shillings rent was a quitt rent only for the soil consistent with a fee or inheritance, for the College cannot shew it was either more or less since 1458 but constantly the exact sum and never alter'd.—Upon this the rentall was called for, but not being produced, it was suspected that this 40 shillings was placed among the quitt-rents and that therefore the College did not think convenient to exhibit it for feare it should be evidence against them.

8, that the principal of the hall gave security to the chancellour and schollars to pay the rent annually and to save them harmless.

9, that plate, books, and exhibitions, etc., were given to the University (the presumed trustees of the soil of the hall) for the use of the scholars of that hall; that the rent of the chambers was paid to the principal, the nominee of the chancellour, the college claiming nothing but their rent of 40*s*.

10, that all the halls in the Universitie, except one, stood upon the same foundation, and that, if they were torne from the Universitie, societies for the education of youth and for the encouragement of learning would be destroyed to the prejudice of the publick, and the lodgings and chambers turned perhaps into inns and tipling tenements—that was the expression of serjeant Ludwich[2].

The 5th, 6th, and 7th arguments engaged the court against the Colledg and were much insisted on in the charge to the jury.

[1] part of the *Appendix Statutorum* to the Laudian Code; see *Laudian Code of Statutes* (1636), edit. J. Griffiths, 1888, pp. 267–285.

[2] Edward Lutwyche, Serjeant-at-Law 23 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

I have throwne all that was spoken—or what I thought most materiall—into this method, and I may venture to say the arguments are set downe here more distinct than they were pleaded. For there was a great deal of nauseous repetition, snarling, and interruption. If I have mistaken or omitted anything, I shall set it right when I see you, after a more deliberate perusall of my notes.

In the meane time pray give my service to all my freinds and acquaintance in the College, and accept of the same from,

Sir, your most faithful and devoted at command,

Grey's Inn, Tho. Wood.
20 June 1694.]

June 22, Friday, a Convocation to put off the Act, because a sickly time. Before, there was but one Dr. of Div. Afterwards[1] proceeded ⟨Roger⟩ Altham of Ch. Ch., Christopher Coward of C. C. C.

June 23, S., I returned from London in the company of a little poore thing, Sir Lacy Osbaldeston[2].

June 25, M., laundress, 6*d*: sheets.

[1] the Doctors were anxious to avoid the trouble and expense of 'standing in the Comitia' and giving the customary entertainments. Hence there were always some Bachelors in the faculties ready to take their Doctor's degree when they knew there would be no Comitia in the year of their inception. Roger Altham (senior) of Ch. Ch. was licensed D.D. on 26 June; Christopher Coward of C. C. C. on 4 July.

[2] this person had endeavoured to show his wit by making Wood ridiculous 'because of his then growing infirmity' (possibly his deafness; see *supra*, p. 152). Wood's anger is sufficiently seen in the draft of a letter, now found in MS. Ballard 14, fol. 37: directed 'For Sir Lacey Osbalston, baronet, to be left at Mr. Blagrave's house in S. Ebbe's parish Oxon; paid to Oxon.'

"Nothing but an implacable enmity to immorality and foolery, and a zeale of discountenancing vanity, hath mov'd me now to let you know unworthiness by imposing upon a generous person, and making him a ridicule to the company you were lately in, because of his then growing infirmity; whereas on the contrary you should have had a mind, sutable to your honor and greatness, of comforting and pitying him; for, according to the common maxime, *the greater the person is, the less harme there should be in him.*

"Al persons that pretend to prudence will understand their company before they enter into free discourse; but you, like a vain man, either out of a high conceit of your flashy parts, or to make your self the *Merry Andrew* of the company did venter upon a person freely to expose him to scorne to the societie, and to make him a poore and sensless thing.

"You have been bred an academian in the New Inn, and afterwards, as I have heard, in the inns of court, and in short time one of your issue is like to make you a grandfather, and so consequently to number you among the old gentlemen; and therefore consider, that seeing you have had a just education, and are arriv'd in yeares, you play not the coxcomb any longer, least a glove be throwne to you, your noddle broke, or your plump podex kickt into a jelly.

"Farewell, be civil and sober, and henceforth think not that all are fools or poor things that are not b⟨arone⟩ts.

"9 July 1694."

Letter dated 26 June, Th. :—'Mr. . . . Burton who was generally knowne in the late raigne of King James II in conjunction with Mr. . . . Graham to have carried on the *Quo Warranto's* against the cities and corporations died suddenly on Saturday of an apoplexy.'

Letter dated 28 June, Th. :—'Leivt. gen. Thomas Talmash[1] lyes now in state in his house in Leycester fields and 'tis said hee'l be carried to He⟨l⟩mingham hall in Suffolk to be inter'd.'

Thomas Talmach, esq., lievtenant general, second son of Sir Lionel Tolmach of Helmingham hall in Suffolk bart., residing at Fakenham magna in the same county anno 1664, at which time the said Thomas being then aged 14 yeares or thereabouts. This Thomas, lievtenant ⟨general⟩, was buried at Helmingham 30 June, S., 1694. Nicholas Brady A.M. minister of St. Catherine Cree Church London preached his funeral sermon (in London).

June 30, S., letters then dated :—'Mr. . . . Harcourt[2], clerk of the peace for Midlesex and one of the clerks of the Exchequer, who lately disputed the case with the earl of Bedford, is displaced and an information brought against him for his male-administration of the matter'—(some place on a towne office—vide *Notit. Angl.* 1694).

July[3].—London, July 3, T. :—'On Saturday (30 June) leivt. coll. . . . Butler, who lived in the Mews and commanded the 3d troop of guards under the lord Colchester[4], dyed; and so did also on Sunday (1 July) Dr. ⟨Adam⟩ Littleton preb. of Westminster.'

July 5, or thereabouts, Mr. Leopold Finch, Warden of Alls., brought home his wife (the sister of the wife of Richard Annesley, deane of Exeter). Mòre plucking downe and altering windowes[5] follow.

Letter dated, F., 6 of July :—'The lord Griffin[6] has privately left England and is gone to King James II in France. 'Tis thought he gave notice to the French[7] that the English navy would attack Brest.'

Letter dated 7 July, S. :—'Four Holland males[8] came in this even, which relate that cardinall Howard[9] was dead, to whome the ghostly father gave the extream unction.'

July 9, Munday[10], at night circa horas 8 et 9 died Thomas Rowney

[1] Luttrell iii. 334.

[2] Luttrell iii. 396. Simon Harcourt, see Luttrell ii. 409, 422.

[3] many of the notes for July 1694 are inserted out of place in the Almanac for July 1693.

[4] Richard Savage, second son of Thomas Savage second earl of Rivers, major-general May 1693.

[5] see *supra*, p. 208.

[6] Edward Griffin created (3 Dec. 1688) baron Griffin of Braybroke Castle: died, a prisoner in the Tower, 1710.

[7] for the suspicion of treachery as regards the expedition against Brest, see Luttrell iii. 328.

[8] i. e. mails.

[9] Philip Howard, third son of Henry Frederick Howard earl of Arundel.

[10] an interleaf of this Almanac for 1694, now fol. 42 in Wood MS. F 31, has the notes:—(a) 'Thomas Rowney died 9 July 1694; buried in St. Giles chancell. William Rowney his brother buried there about a weeke after (he died 29 July, so yong Thomas Rowney)', the bracketed words being a correction of the date of William's burial. (b) 'Thomas Rowney, son of Simon, son of Thomas of Dascot in the parish of Tredington com. Wigorn. ⟨Arms :—⟩ ⟨or⟩, on a chevron parted per pale ⟨azure and gules⟩ 3 roses counterchanged.'

of Oxon, gent.; buried in the . . . His brother William Rowney buried by him a week after: vide Catalogum Studentium Coll. Mert.[1]

July 10, T., Edward Wells, M.A., student of Ch. Ch. spoke a speech in praise of Dr. John Fell (being his obitall[2] day) in Ch. Ch. publick refectory before dinner time; the deane and canons dined there, and the deane entertained all the hall with venson. This speech was founded by John Cross, apothecary, one of the executors of the said Dr. Fell[3].

Letter[4] dated July 10, T.:—'Last Saturday ⟨July 7⟩ appeared at the King's Bench in Westminster hall a yong woman in man's apparel, or that personated a man, who was found guilty of marrying a yong maid, whose portion he had obtained, and was very nigh of being contracted to a second wife. Divers of her love letters were read in court, which occasion'd much laughter. Upon the whole she was ordered to Bridewell to be well whipt and kept to hard labour till further order of the court.'—Ibid.:—'Mr. Southwell[5] who is secretary to the Admiralty having resign'd the same, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Bridgman, one of the clerks of the council, is put therein.'—Ibid.:—'Mr. . . . Poultney succeeds Mr. Bridgman as secretary to Sir John Trenchard, Secretary of State.'

Letter dated July 10, T.:—'Rome, June 19, cardinall Howard, protector of the English Scoth[6] and Irish Catholicks, being dead, there is now void 11 caps. He hath left behind him 55,000 crownes, a pallace richly furnished, besides plate. He hath left the earl of Arundell[7] 1000 crownes and hath made the convent of the Dominicans at Brussell (of which order he was a member) his sole heire.'—Vide Gazet: quaere what earl of Arundell[8].

July 10, T., I went to Astrop wells: took up my lodging at Will. Upton's at King Sutton neare thereunto and continued there till the 15 of Aug.: 12*s* for my carriage backward and forward and 5*li.* for my being there—4*s* 6*d* I gave for my lodging per weeke.

[1] a MS. of Wood's own writing, perhaps now destroyed: a fragment of it has been printed in i. p. 134.

[2] Dr. Rawlinson's and Huddesford's mis-reading 'obitual' here has added a non-existent word to the English dictionary: see *The Century Dictionary* sub verbo 'obitual.'

[3] a slip here has the jottings (references to Bodleian books):—'Second part of Waller's poems: E. Waller, 8 W 8 Art. Seld., 8 W 11 Art. BS.'; and an address:—'Mr. Robert King at Langton in the Isle of Purbeck, Dorset: Pope the carrier goes from Oxon 26 Feb.'

[4] this note of July 1694 is inserted out of place in the Almanac for July 1693.

[5] James Southerne, secretary of the Admiralty, was succeeded in that office on 1 Aug. 1694 by William Bridgeman. Luttrell iii. 341.

[6] i. e. Scots or Scotch: this lisp has been noted before.

[7] lord Arundel of Wardour: Luttrell iii. 341. Henry Arundell third baron Arundell of Wardour died 28 Dec. 1694.

[8] Wood could not understand this description, the earldom of Arundel being now merged in the dukedom of Norfolk (Henry Howard seventh duke of Norfolk succeeded 11 Jan. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, died 2 Apr. 1701 sine prole).

[On[1] the south side of the body of the church of King Sutton :—a man in a long fur'd gowne between his first wife on the right hand and 2 wifes on the left, on brass plates fastned to a raised altar monument[2]—underneath in brass 8 sons and seven daughters all kneeling; several proportions toren out; no armes on the monument. In a plank of cours marble laying on a foundation of free-stone.

Monument for John Creswell of Purston in com. Northampton who married Elizabeth daughter and co-heire of Rowland Wilcox of Lilbourne in the same countie, esq., by whome he had issue 2 sons named John and John, and six daughters, viz. Elizabeth, Mary, Ann, Susan, Sara, and Sibill. John Creswell esq. died 21 May 1654 aged 42; kil'd in a duel with . . . Armes are :—'3 squirrells sejant on 3 lozenges [Creswell]; impaling, . . ., lyon rampant . . . between 3 half moones . . ., a chief vaire [Wilcox].' On a stately monument at the upper end of the south isle joyning to the body of the church of New-bottle neare Astrop wells com. Northampton. The marble is all of white marble, the bust of him (the said John Creswell) in marble, and the bust of his wife in marble—a larg monument reaching from the top to the ground.

July 1694; Newbottle, in the chancell on the north side a tombe of course marble and on the side of the wall over the said tombe a man in a gowne between 2 wives: for Peter Dormer of Lee grange in com. Bucks, son of Walter Dormer of West Wiccombe in the same county esq., lord of this mannour. He married two wives, of which he begat 20 children. He died on the first day of April 1555. Over his head 'nebule, a lyon passant on a chief'; over his first wife the Dormers armes namely 'billettee of 4, 3, 2, and one': and over his second, Dormer impaling 3 fleur de liz—all on brass plates[3].]

[Rainsborow[4] in the parish of Newbottle com. Northampton, a campe double-mounded; the inner mound neare half a mile in compass, the outer more. Once plowed up, and a part or lot falling to a certaine person in Charleton (which is in the parish of Newbottle), he laid level one part of it on one side as broad as a land and another part as broad as that opposite to it. ☞ In levelling it he found many broken pots, glasses, rubble (an apothecarie's shop, as the country people say) —see Camden's Britannia. It is the top of an ascent, hath a prospect every way, and has stood among woods; it is a wooddy soyl.]

Letter dated July 12, Th. :—'A plot discovered. Mr. . . . Pepper and other gentlemen are taken into custody of a messenger for treasonable practices. Coll. . . . Parker[5] seised a fortnight or more before; col. . . . Crosby[6] also. Sir Rowland Stanley, . . . Massey, . . . Leigh taken into the custody of a messenger in the country.' Letter dated 12 of July, Th. :—'Mr. Henry Killigrew is made one of the commissioners of the hackney coaches, and yesterday he took his place at the board.'

Letter dated July 14, S. :—'Yesterday William Pen the quaker made his personal appearance before a committee of councill at Whitehall, praying to be re-established

[1] notes by Wood in Wood MS. D 4, fol. 346 sqq.; the note on Newbottle is dated 'July 1694': the others are of the same date. One of the slips has a note probably of articles for his journey :—'cravet, scul-cap, handkerchief, 3 pair of socks'; also the note 'Chalcedon in Greece, quaere.'

[2] Wood gives the Latin inscription of Thomas Weston (died 25 Jan. 150⁹/₁) and his wives Agnes, Elizabeth, and Agnes.

[3] the bottom of the leaf is frayed and the last two words uncertain.

[4] note in Wood MS. D 18, fol. 111: Wood no doubt visited the place when at King's Sutton.

[5] imprisoned 21 May; Luttrell iii. 314, 334, 342.

[6] Luttrell iii. 331, 334, 342.

in his colony at Pensilvania, which government is now managed by coll. ... Fletcher governour.'—Ibid.:—'Sir William Hedges declared one of the 24 directors of the new banke.'

July 19, Th., letter then dated:—'Reported from Ireland that the bishop of Downe and Connor[1] was at present suspended on account of simony.'—Ibid.:—'Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tillotson archbishop of Canterbury hath given the bishop of S. David (Dr. Thomas Watson[2]) a month's time to answer some matters alledged against him.'

Letter dated 21 July, S.:—'Paris, July 20, the king of France hath given King James II of England the tenths of all the English prizes, so that the said abdicated prince may now reasonably hope that Lewis 14 will make him high priest.'

Letter dated 21 July, S.:—'The earl of Clancarty[3], now prisoner in the Tower, has obtained liberty of her majesty to retire into the country for some time for benefit of the aire.'

Letter dated July 24, T.: 'The queen hath bestowed the prebendship of Westminster lately belonging to Dr. Adam Littleton on Mr. Thomas Dent a country minister.' Quaere[4].

Letter dated July 24, T.:—'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Ken, late bishop of Bath and Wells, is made archbishop of Canterbury by King James.' So in another letter.—Ibid.:—'The archbishop of Canterbury hath appointed commissioners to visit the diocese of St. David, the bishop whereof being under a sort of suspension until he acquits himself of the articles exhibited against him.'

July 24, Tuesday, Samuel Thurston chose townclerk, who had 7 votes more then ... Slatford, by the endeavours of James ⟨Bertie⟩ earl of Abendon, who got several country gentlemen that were of the house to give votes for the said Thurston. The commons enraged at it and spoke vilely of the earl of Abendon and his son—calld them Jacobites. He layd in towne that night, went next day to the bishop's[5] lodgings at Magd. Coll. in the company of one or two constables to prevent abuses.

Letter dated 26 July, Th.: 'The lords lietenants of the northern counties have seised a great number of armes belonging to disaffected persons and have taken into custody[6] the lord Molyneux[7], Sir William Gerard, Sir Thomas Clifton.'

Letter dated July 26, Th., at Astrop:—'Dr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson, his majestie's envoy at Stockholme, is made prebendary of Westminster[8] in the place of Dr. ⟨Adam⟩ Littleton.' He had been fellow of Oriel, and having been chaplayne to the envoy, took upon him the office of envoy (who died at Stockholme) and performed it well.

[1] Thomas Hacket, deprived in this year.

[2] Watson was deprived for simony 3 Aug. 1699.

[3] Donogh M'Carty, fourth earl; taken prisoner at Cork in 1690, attainted 11 May 1691, escaped to France Oct. 1694, died abroad Oct. 1734.—*Complete Peerage* by G. E. C., Lond. 1889, ii. 252.

[4] Thomas Dent was nominated 20 July and installed 15 Sept. 1694. See Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses* (early series) i. 395.

[5] John Hough, president of Magd. Coll. and bishop of Oxford.

[6] Luttrell iii. 347. 348.

[7] Caryll Molyneux, 5th viscount Molyneux of Maryborough.

[8] see *infra*, p. 469.

Letter dated 28 July, S.:—'I heare about 20 persons are committed to Chester Castle on account of the new discovery, but the lord Molyneux by reason of his indisposition is confined to his house. A letter is intercepted that discovers a scheme of the whole designe. . . . Standish[1] of Standish taken into custody.'

Letter dated 28 July, S.:—'The ship called the Rochester is come into the Downes with the body of Sir Fr⟨ancis⟩ Wheeler.'

Letter dated July 28, S.:—'Will. Pen was yesterday before the council about his re-establishment in Pensilvania, promising to conforme exactly to the government, and retire thither.'

Letter dated 31 July, T.:—'Georg Pits, esq., a very rich commoner is dead at the Bath.' Another saith 'the richest commoner in England: died on Saturday last (28 July) at the Bath: on the 1 of Aug., W., his son sent for away at Astrop wells.'

August[2].—Th., 2 Aug., very wet weather[3] began 2 Aug. and continued till Munday 27 Aug. Much of the harvest is spoyled.

Letter dated Th., 2 Aug.:—'News from Paris that the earl of Montross is dead.'

Letter dated Aug. 2, Th.:—'Capt. . . . Wilkinson[4] seised on by a messinger.—Most of the messingers are gone into the country to fetch up persons seised upon account of the plot:—viz. Sir Rowland and Sir Thomas Stanley, Sir Philip Egerton, Sir William Gerard, Sir Thomas Clifton, Mr. . . . Cholmley, Mr. . . . Minshew, Mr. . . . Leiburne (related to bishop Leiburne), Mr. . . . Leigh, Mr. . . . Standish[5].—Mr. Wormesley[6] a gent of 6000 *li.* per annum was committed before that time and examined.—Mr. . . . Fountaine[7] committed to Newgate: so ⟨also is⟩ capt. . . . Mackdonnell[8].—Coll. . . . Fountaine, . . . Crosby, and others will be tryed.—Sir Thomas Stanley, who escaped out of Cheshire, was seised here in towne for high treason.'

In the beginning of this month ⟨August⟩ the report was that Mr. Henry Dodwell was married.

Letter dated Aug. 4, S.:—'William Pen was yesterday before the council[9], the Lord Keeper and President there; and they have in a manner restored him to his colony in Pensilvania, but are altering some lawes and making others relating to that country.'—Letter dated 7 Aug., T.:—'The letters patent for re-establishing William Pen are ordered to the seales.'

Letter dated 7 Aug., T.:—'Sir Richard Temple (of Stow), Sir John Mordant[10], and Mr. . . . Both are removed from being commissioners of the custome house; and in their places are put Sir Walter Yong, Mr. . . . Chedwick (the archbishop's son in law), and Mr. . . . Clerk who was ware-house keeper.'

Letter dated 9 Aug., Th.:—'The earl of Dorset[11] is married to a daughter of

[1] Luttrell iii. 349.

[2] many of the notes belonging to this month are inserted out of place in the Almanac for July 1693.

[3] Evelyn's Diary under date 5 Aug. 1694.

[4] 'capt. Williamson': Luttrell iii. 351.

[5] William Standish of Standish; Luttrell iii. 452.

[6] 'Bartholomew Walr\esly'; Luttrell iii. 344, 351.

[7] 'la Fountain'; Luttrell iii. 336, 351.

[8] 'Mackdonald'; Luttrell iii. 336.

[9] Luttrell iii. 352.

[10] Sir John Worden; Luttrell iii. 353.

[11] Luttrell iii. 354, 418. Charles Sackville, 6th earl. William Alington third baron Alington died 1 Feb. 168⅘. Lord

the late lord Allington, with whome he hath 10,000*li.*: they were married on Tuesday, 7 Aug.'—Ibid:—'Col. . . . Smith [1], nephew to the earl of Rumney [2], is made governour of Dover and is gone thither.'

Letter dated Aug. 9, Th.:—'Here is a letter from Lincolnshire which gives an account that a field of wheat being reaped and bound in sheaves, was on a suddaine taken into the aire by a whirlwind and the bonds thereof breaking, some of the corne fell divers miles distant and all lost, to the admiration of all the people.'—Ibid.:—'Mr. . . . Smith the ordinary of Newgate is dead' (*False* [3]). 'It is confirmed that the emperour of China with 7 of his provinces [4] are turned Xtians.'

Letter dated Aug. 9, Th.:—'One . . . Stacy was taken on Tuesday on account of the plot. Mr. Stanley is re-taken, who made his escape in the country.'

⟨Wood 660 B no. 16 is a list of books from the Oxford Press, headed 'Anno Domini MDCXCIV in Theatro Sheldoniano apud Oxoniam jam imprimuntur,' with the note by Wood:—'recepi ab Albo Cunetio [5] 10 Aug. 1694.'⟩

S., 11 of Aug., reported that Dr. William Harrison [6], Master of S. Cross, is dead: that by his fall the bishop of Winton (Peter Mews) hath bestowed S. Cross on Dr. ⟨Abraham⟩ Markland [7] ⟨his⟩ prebend of Winchester on ⟨John⟩ Warner [8] of New Coll., and his parsonage of . . . on . . . Jones (sometimes the bishop's servitor) of S. John's College.

Letter dated 14 Aug., T.:—'On Sunday morn. (12 Aug.) coll. . . . Parker [9] made his escape out of the Tower. Great search is made after him and immediat orders were made to all sea-ports. His two warders are confin'd (Mr. . . . Hill one), committed to Newgate. On Saturday night (11 Aug.) Sir Thomas Stanley was committed to the Tower for high treason. On Saturday night (11 Aug.) five priests were taken going to an Irish ordinary and are in custody of a messinger.'

15 Aug. 1694 [10], W., ⟨Catherine⟩ Juxon, a maid, daughter of Sir William Juxon [11] bart. of Little Compton com. Gloc., died of the small pox in the house of Richard Wood, stone-cutter, against the Theater; buried neare the graves of the Walters in Wolvercote church, because her mother was daughter of Sir William Walter bart., son of Sir John Walter one of the barons of the Exchecquer.

Dorset's third wife had died 6 Aug. 1691: if this marriage with an Alington actually took place, it is not noted in the peerages: lord Dorset married a Mrs. Roche on 27 Oct. 1704.

[1] Luttrell iii. 354.

[2] Henry Sydney 1st viscount Sydney created earl of Romney 14 May 1694.

[3] Wood's comment on the preceding 'news.'

[4] 'provinces' in MS.; perhaps a slip for 'princes.'

[5] ? White Kennet.

[6] William Harrison, M.A. Wadh. 2 May 1667: Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. 234.

[7] Abraham Markland, D.D. S. Jo. 5 July 1692.

[8] John Warner, M.A. New C. 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

[9] Luttrell iii. 356.

[10] the diary-slip with this and two other notes on it has been lost out of the Almanac and is found now in Wood MS. F 31, fol. 42. On its back is this jotting:—'Thomas Baylie of Manningford Bruce in Wiltshire, was chosen one of the Assembly of Divines anno 1643.' In S. Michael's parish register is the note:—'Mris Catherine Juxson, daughter off Sir William Juxson of Littel Cumton in Glostersheir died August the 14th in this parish; was buryed att Woollvercott August the 15, 1694; of the small pox.'

[11] Sir William Juxon (nephew of archbishop Juxon) married Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Walter of Sarsden.

Letter dated 16 Aug., Th. :—'The queen yesterday signed [1] a warrant to revoke that part of col. . . . Fletcher's commission which relates to Pensylvania.'—Ibid :—'Yesterday came forth a proclamation offering 400*li.* reward to any that should take coll. Parker, whose escape as to the manner is not yet found out. Mr. . . . Dod [2], the gentleman-goaler, is put out of his place. The printed proclamation of coll. Parker's escape is in the Gazet.'

Aug. 17, F., about 1 or 2 in the morn Magd. Hall plate was stole. The theves broke open Magd. Coll. gate leading into the grove, and then wrenched open a barr by force out of the window of the buttery. . . . Philipps, a dancing master of London, who married one of Thomas Jeanses daughters, did take away the plate.

In the Gazet, M., Aug. 20, Wednesday 19th September is appointed to be a fast.

Letter dated Aug. 21, T. :—'The lady Eland [3], wife to the second son [4] of the marquis of Halyfax and daughter to Sir Harbottle Grimston, died on Sat. (Aug. 18).'—'A printed sheet of paper being a scurrulous pamphlet against the government was throwne about on (Aug. 18) Saturday night, intituled *Delenda est Carthago; or whether it is in the interest of England to joyn with Holland or France*, wherein he mightily magnifies the French and vilifies the Dutch, and at the end subscribes in larg characters *Long Skelm*.'—'The bishop of S. David [5] is suspended ab officio yesterday, M. Aug. 20.'—'Yesterday a sword fish [6] was brought to Whitehall of a prodigious bigness.'

Thursday [7], at night, 23 Aug.[8], 1694, died Mris Anna Thomas, maid, a great heiress and fortune of 2000*li.* per annum, of Glamorganshire. Shee died [9] of the small pox, a little better than the plague. She died at Pusey in Berks in the house of the widdow of Major Dunch. Her mother was daughter to the lord Wharton, and Major Dunch married another [10]—all Roundheads. Buried in the church of Uborne near Great Wycomb in Bucks, the seat of Philip lord Wharton. The yong earl of Warrington [11], a suter to her; and

[1] Luttrell iii. 357.

[2] Luttrell iii. 358.

[3] *supra*, p. 452.

[4] William Saville (second son of George Savile, first marquis of Halifax, succeeded his father as second marquis in 1695) married 1stly Elizabeth Grimston, daughter of Sir Samuel Grimston, bart., and sister and heir of Sir Harbottle Grimston. One of the titles of lord Halifax was *baron Savile of Eland*, and this William Savile was styled lord Eland 1688-1695.

[5] Thomas Watson. Luttrell iii. 342, 347, 360.

[6] Luttrell iii. 360.

[7] in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 42: see note 10, p. 464.

[8] substituted for 'Friday, S. Bartholomew's day, 24 Aug. or thereabouts.'

[9] Wood wrote after this, probably as a correction, 'with eating to⟨o⟩ much fruit, and was . . . ': the last word is illegible.

[10] Major Dunch, of Pusey, Berks, married Margaret, second daughter (by his second marriage) of Philip, fourth lord Wharton.

[11] George Booth, succeeded as second earl, Jan. 169$\frac{3}{4}$.

others. Daniel Webb made the escocheons—'gules, a chevron and canton ermine.'

EDMUND THOMAS of Wennoe, com. Glamorgan, esq.
(one of Oliver's lords, I think).

William Thomas, *m.* Mary, daughter of
son and heire | Philip lord Wharton

Anna, daughter and heire, died at Pusey
com. Berks, 23 Aug. 1694.

Letter dated Aug. 23, Th. :—'Mr. . . . Ewre, an eminent lawyer of Linc. Inn, died yesterday: he was a conveyancer.'—'The reason why the archbishop[1] hath suspended the bishop of S. David[2], because that he granted institution after the archbishop had prohibited him.'

Letter dated 23 Aug., Th. :—'Coll. . . . Fountaine, Mr. Crosby, and . . . Hill the warder are to be tryed next week at the Old Bayly for suffering Parker to escape.—Capt. . . . Stow who came over with col. Parker from France is seized and committed to a messinger on Tuesday last (21 Aug.) for high treason. He was taken up about 2 yeares agoe but made his escape and ever since absconded.—Yesterday (22 Aug., W.) one Mr. . . . Whatton and others were taken into custody for treasonable practices.'

Letter dated Aug. 28, T. :—'Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hallis[3] of Linc. Inn is made one of the King's counsell. The countess of Salisbury[4], and the great bea⟨u⟩ty the lady Stowell[5], are said to be dead.'

Letter dated 30 Aug., Th. :—'Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Hacket[6] bishop of Doune and Connor being formerly suspended by an ecclesiastical commission, and deane ⟨Samuel⟩ Foley nominated to succeed him, this week presented a petition setting forth his case, alledging the proceedings against him were illegal, and that the matter was not proved; so prayed to be relieved. He had before been suspended.'

⟨At the end of Wood 658 is 'A specimen of a new edition of Josephus,' with the note 'donavit mihi Edwardus Bernard, 30 Aug. 1694.'⟩

September[7].—[Sept.[8] 1, S., 1694, Henrietta Maria Hacket borne; baptized . . . Sept.]

2 Sept.[9], Su., 1694, . . . second wife of . . . Sayer, minister of Harwell, died of the small pox in S. Giles parish; buried in the church there the next day. Her maiden name was Tooker, of Devonshire.

[1] John Tillotson.

[2] Thomas Watson: Luttrell iii. 361.

[3] John Hawles.

[4] this is a false report. Frances Bennet married on 13 July 1683 to James Cecil, fourth earl of Salisbury, died 8 July 1713: her husband died Dec. 1694.

[5] this also seems to be false. Abigail Pitt, widow of Ralph Stawel, first baron Stawel, died 27 Sept. 1692. Margaret Cecil, daughter of James Cecil, third earl of Salisbury, widow of John, second lord Stawel (who died 30 Nov. 1692), married afterwards Richard Jones, earl of Ranelagh, and died 21 Feb. 172$\frac{4}{5}$.

[6] Luttrell iii. 364.

[7] many of the interleafs of the Almanac for 1694 with notes for Sept. are now inserted out of place in the Almanac for 1693 in July.

[8] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.

[9] this note is now in Wood MS. F 31 fol. 41; see note 10, p. 464.

Sept. 5, Wedn., the morning hot, but the afternoon exceeding windy from the south. Much mischief done without doubt. The same day half Warwick as 'tis said was burnt.

Letter dated Sept. 6, Th.:—'The persons that came from Chester[1] as prisoners are the lord Molyneux, Sir Rowland Stanley, Sir Thomas Clifton, Sir William Gerrard, Mr. . . . Blundell, Mr. . . . Leigh; Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wood, Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Jackson, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Wilson.'

Letter dated Sept. 8, S.:—'The letters yesterday from Warwick give an account that a fire hapned there the 5 instant which burnt that day, night, and next day, and was not extinguished when the letters went away. It began in a flax-shop, W., 5 Sept. It hath consumed the high-church, market-house and most of the towne.—A pardon is passing the seales for the hon. Mr. King[2], now lord Kingston, who was with King James II in Ireland and till now with him in France.—The fire in Warwic[3] hath burnt above half the towne, viz. the High Street, Church Street, Sheep Street, New Street, part of Jury Street and Cow Lane, with the great church and towne hall. The losses come to 100,000*li.*'

Sept. xi, T., paid my second pol 1*s*, to Pettifer and ⟨Arthur⟩ Fowler[4].

Letter dated 11 Sept., T.:—'Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maynard (second son to the lord Maynard[5]), one of the 4 tellers of the Exchequer, died last Sunday (9 Sept.); Mr. . . . Squibb, one of the clerks of the Treasury and an under-teller of the Exchequer, died yesterday morn.'

Letter dated Sept 13, Th.:—'The fire began at Warwick in one Pierks house, a baker, but how none can tell; that it hath burnt 2 or 300 houses, but the county hall is standing, etc.' Vide Gazet: the queen will grant a brief.

Letter dated 13 Sept., Th.:—''Tis said that col. Parker hath wrot a letter from France importing that it was not his guilt that made him make his escape, but the barbarous usuage he meet with in the Tower.'

[Note[6] that I transcribed what chiefly relates to Nicholas de Upton from Sir Edward Bysshe's epistle[7]: which with my owne observations[8], I sent in a letter to John Prince, M.A., vicar of Berry-Pomery neare Totness in Devonshire, dated 13 Sept. 1694: which Mr. Prince

[1] Luttrell iii. 366, 367.

[2] Luttrell iii. 368. John King, brother and heir of Robert King, second baron Kingston in the Irish peerage.

[3] Luttrell iii. 369.

[4] collectors of the poll-tax.

[5] Luttrell iii. 368. Banaster Maynard, third viscount Maynard: Henry Maynard was his third but second surviving son, and succeeded his father as fourth viscount in 171⅞.

[6] note in MS. Bodl. 594, p. 149.

[7] the Epistle to the Reader prefixed to 'Nicholai Uptoni *de studio Militari libri quatuor*,' edid. Edoardus Bissaeus, Lond. 1654, fol.

[8] found in MS. Bodl. 594, pp. 147, 148: the conclusion of them is:—'I am almost perswaded that Nicholas de Upton was borne in Sumersetshire (at Upton so called); that also from our registers, he was bred in the famous hostle for Civilians and Canonists called Broadgates Hall (now Pembr. Coll.), which was a noted receptacle in his time, and other times that followed, for Somersetshire men. But of these matters I will not be confident.'

is in writing the History[1] of the worthies of Devonshire, viz. of writers, bishops, statesmen, soldiers, lawyers, etc. He desired me in a former letter to give him an account of those things which I know of Nicholas Upton.]

[1694[2], F., 14 Sept., Benjamin Wood, LL.B. and fellow of New Coll., died at his mother's house in Halywell. He died of a feaver and hart-broken, because of the breaking of Robert Aldworth, who married his sister. (He broke about 14 August, at which time Benjamin was at Winchester, Portsmouth, and elsewhere.)—Mr. John Mayot, who married another sister, broke also—Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Read, who married another who is his half-sister, broke first].

Sept. 14[3], Friday, 1694, ad horam nonam ante meridiem, died Benjamin Wood, LL.B., fellow of New Coll., buried in New Coll. west cloister neare the grave of Mr. ⟨James⟩ Bampton. He died partly of a feaver, and partly of grief for the miscarriage of his brother-in-law, Robert Aldworth, of Oxon, mercer, and Ann his wife (whole sister of him, the said Benjamin), who had shut up shop and were broken about 13 August going before: at what time Benjamin was at Winchester at the election, and afterwards at Portsmouth. On his returne and when he saw how matters stood he went to London and found them out in Black Fryers (a place of sanctuary), in a low and disconsolate condition, which cut him to the heart; and after his returne, he fell sick. He told the servant maid (Anne) on his death bed that he would be buried with his father[4]. However, by the perswasions of Thomas Wood[5] of New Coll. made to his mother, he was buried in New College.—In the latter end of August he lost his dear freind of New Coll. (⟨Thomas⟩ Hawkins), which was another great disturbance.]

Letter dated Sept. 15, S.:—'Yesterday died the lord (*alias* earl) of Rivers[6], whereby the lord Colchester enjoyes both honour and estate.'

Sept. 19, Wed., fast, Mr. . . . Ryman[7] of Ch. Ch. preached. See the reason of the fast in the Gazet about 3 weeks going before.

News letter dated Sept. 20, Th.:—'On Saturday (15 Sept.) Mr. Thomas Dent

[1] 'Danmonii orientales illustres or the Worthies of Devon,' by John Prince, Exeter 1701, folio. Nicholas Upton occurs there p. 572; and ample acknowledgement is there made of Wood's help.

[2] note in MS. Phillipps 7018.

[3] this leaf of the Almanac for 1694 is found now in MS. Phillipps 7018.

[4] Christopher Wood, Anthony's brother: see *supra*, p. 110.

[5] Benjamin's cousin, son of Robert Wood: see vol. i, p. 29.

[6] Thomas Savage, second earl Rivers, succeeded by his second son Richard Savage (styled viscount Colchester 1681–1694).

[7] ? William Ryman, M.A. New C. 5 July 1680, possibly migrated to Ch. Ch.

was installd prebendary of Westminster.'—Quaere whether Dr. ⟨John⟩ Robinson[1] of Oriel is not made prebendary[2].

Sept. 21, Frid., Seymore Wood shut up his shop at the Woolsack neare Mercer's chapel in Cheapside.

Sept. 30, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

October.—Letter dated Oct. 2, T.:—'On Saturday (Sept. 29) the lords of the Treasury by an order from the king declared William Palmes[3] esq. teller of the Exchequer in the room of Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Maynard deceased.' Mr. Maynard was a yonger son of the lord Maynard; lately a crooked, debauch'd noble man of New College.

Some of the last Paris letters say that the late Queen Mary was going to Italy to take possession of the duchy of Modena[4] and would perswade the late king James to take upon him the government.—Another letter of the same date saith that 'the said duchy descends to her by the death of her brother[5], and that it is worth 80,000*li.* revenew per annum, which is more than our king allowes them.'

Oct. 8, Munday, Dr. Henry Aldrich re-took his place of vice-chancellor, which is the third yeare. In his speech he spoke against hatts turnd up on one side; and after the speech, he dissolved the Convocation. But Dr. ⟨William⟩ Jane going to him, he put him in mind of nominating the ⟨pro-⟩vice-chancellours and swearing them: which was done. *O mirum!*

Upon Dr. ⟨Jonathan⟩ Edwards his returne from his attendance on the queen as chaplaine, about the middle of October, ⟨he⟩ reports that the queen hath taken order that a copy of *Athenae et Fasti Oxon* be new bound and she will read it—so he told Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet.—Dr. Edwards serv'd his month of September, and told me that the queen ordered Dr. (Edward) Stanley, clerk of the closet, to buy and get for her *Athenae et Fasti Oxon*, which he did; and he saw it lay in the closet.

['The case[6] of founder's kinsmen with relation to the statutes of ——— College' (London, no date)—this pamphlet came to Oxon from London as a new thing, T., 9 Oct. 1694, price 6*d.*]

News letter dated Oct. 11, Th.:—'Yesterday 3 children, namely two boyes and one girle, borne on Munday last in an house in Bloomsbury of a woman the wife of a soldier in Flanders, were carried to be shewn to the Queen and were introduced by Dr. Chamberlayne who laid the said woman. Her majesty gave them

[1] John Robinson, M.A. Oriel 5 March 158¾; D.D. 7 Aug. 1710: installed prebendary of Canterbury 26 March 1697, afterwards dean of Windsor, bishop of Bristol and of London.

[2] Luttrell iii. 347, 348.

[3] Guy Palmes; Luttrell iii. 376.

[4] Luttrell iii. 377.

[5] Francisco II, duke of Modena, died 6 Sept. 1694; the duchy passed to his uncle, Rinaldo (cardinal) d'Este.

[6] note in Wood's copy, Wood 631 (10).

ready money for a subsistence and ordered them a future allowance.'—Ibid:—'Oct. 11, Th., Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hawles is of the king's councill for the tryall of the plotters in Lancashire; viz. lord [1] Molyneux.'—Ibid.:—'The lord Paget [2] is dead at Constantinople.'

Oct. 12, F., Henry Cruttenden [3] printer buried in Hallywell churchyard: died the day before, of a feaver.

Oct. 13, S., some [4] snow fell.

Oct. 15, M., at 3 in the afternoon, died of a consumption, Nicholas Birch [5], Bach. of Div. and commoner of Bras. Coll., aet. 39 or 40; buried in the cloyster; son of Nicholas Birch of Rochdale in com. Lanc.

Letter dated Oct. 16, T.:—'Lord Clifford [6], eldest son of earl of Burlington, is dead in Yorkshire.'—'Died last week,' saith another, 'and hath left behind him a son [7], one of the hopefullest yong gentlemen in England.'—'Tomson the printer was seized on by Stephens, the messenger of the press, in the act of printing a pamphlet reflecting on the government and ridiculing the late conspiracy, saying "wee had gotten Irish evidences to take off sober statesmen."'

Letter dated Oct. 20, S.:—'The lord mayor [8] hath imprisoned several persons for digging up graves in churchyards and cutting of heads of men and women to sell to drugsters and apothecaries. They were caught in Southwark.'—Ibid.:—'Mr. Trenchard's brother [9] (Secretary of State) is dead.'—'Cardinall de Est [10] hath

[1] Caryll Molyneux, third viscount (in the peerage of Ireland).

[2] William Paget, sixth baron Paget, ambassador to the Porte. The report was false; lord Paget dying in 1713.

[3] Henry Cruttenden was the donor to Wood of several auction-catalogues of books (see vol. i, p. 19). The following may be mentioned:—Catalogue no. 24 (Edward Millington's sale-catalogue of John Arthur's books) has the note 'given to me by Henry Cruttenden, 18 Jan. 168$\frac{2}{3}$': no. 25 (E. Millington's sale-catalogue of the books of Dr. Whately) is 'donum Henrici Cruttenden in vigil. pascatis' ⟨7 Apr., 1683⟩: no. 27 (sale-catalogue of Dan. Rogers' books) is 'donum Henrici Cruttenden, 13 June 1683': no. 29 (Edward Millington's sale-catalogue of the books of John Lloyd B.D. and Thomas Raymond) has the note 'given to me by Henry Cruttenden, 10 Nov. 1683': no. 30 (E. Millington's sale-catalogue of the books of Gaspar Gunter) has the note 'given to me by Henry Cruttenden, x March 168$\frac{3}{4}$': no. 32 (E. Millington's sale-catalogue—sale to take place 26 May 1684—of the books of John Owen, formerly dean of Ch. Ch.) has the note 'given to me by Henry Cruttenden, 2 May 1684': no. 34 (*Bibliotheca Sturbitchiana*, E. Millington's sale-list for an auction at Sturbitch fair on 8 Sept. 1684) has the note 'given to me by Henry Cruttenden, 6 Sept. 1684.'

[4] 'some' substituted for 'a great deal of.'

[5] Nicholas Birch, B.D. Bras. 3 July 1684.

[6] Charles Boyle, eldest son of Richard Boyle, first earl of Burlington, called to the Lords in his father's barony of Clifford of Lanesborough, 16 July 1689.

[7] Charles Boyle, allowed a writ of summons to the Lords as lord Clifford of Lanesborough in 1694, succeeded his grandfather as second earl of Burlington in 1697.

[8] Sir William Ashurst.

[9] Henry Trenchard, brother of Sir John Trenchard; Luttrell iii. 385.

[10] Luttrell iii. 380, 386. Rinaldo d'Este, cardinal 2 Sept. 1684, became duke of Modena in succession to his nephew Francisco II.

laid aside his cap and hath taken upon him the government of Modena and is to marry the princes⟨s⟩ dowager of Parma, the emperor's sister.'

'Oct. 22, M., Sir Robert Atkyns resigned[1] his place of Lord Chief Baron into the queen's hands'—so letters dated Oct. 23, T., sed quaere.

Oct. 22, M., it snew much in the morn.

Oct. 23, T., rain'd all day; no raine to speak of all Sept. and Oct. till that time.

Oct. 23, 24, 25, T., W., Th., a solemn ball at Besell's Lee in the house of Sir John Lenthall, performed by 50 or 60 maides, virgins of quality, that are sojourners there under the government of . . .

Letter dated Oct. 25, Th., saith 'Yesterday died at Hatfield the earl[2] of Salisbury.'

Letter dated Oct. 25, Th.:—'Several of the conspirators who were sent downe into Lancashire to be tried were quitted[3] by the jury without stirring from the barr. Several sets of bells rang and great rejoycing by the Jacobits. There wants evidence.'

Letter dated Oct. 27, S.:—'Earl of Clancartie[4] hath made his escape out of the Tower. He caus'd his effigies to be layd in the bed with a night-capp on, which made the keeper think he was asleep.'—'Dr. ⟨George⟩ Berkley, son to the earl of Berkley[5] and preb. of Westminster, died last Thursday (25 Oct.).'—'The earl of Salisbury hath left an infant son[6] to be his heire.'—'Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Anesley, deane of Exeter, is reported to be dead.' Another saith he is absolutely dead—*false.*

Oct. 28, Su., cl⟨ean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩.

Letter dated Oct. 30, T., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Payne of Whitechappell *alias* S. Mary of Metfellon, hath kisd the queen's hand for the prebendship of Westminster in the place of ⟨George⟩ Berkley deceased.

Ult. Oct., W., Mr. West[7] told me that Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Ayres[8], prebendary of Durham (lately of Linc. Coll.), died at Durham very lately.

The avenue leading to the physic garden was finishd in Oct. 1694, at the charg of the Universitie.

Oxford feast this month; Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wise[9] of Exeter Coll., borne at Drayton neare Abendon, preached.

Smal pox very frequent in this month (as it was in Sept.), and several dye of it.

[1] he was succeeded, on 8 June 1695, by Sir Edward Ward. Luttrell iii. 386.

[2] James Cecil, fourth earl.

[3] Luttrell iii. 374, 380, 386, 388.

[4] see 21 July 1694 *supra*.

[5] George Berkeley, first earl of Berkeley, created 11 July 1689.

[6] James Cecil, fifth earl, took his seat in the Lords in 1712. Luttrell iii. 388.

[7] probably West the bookseller.

[8] Samuel Eyre, M.A. Linc. 30 June 1671, D.D. 8 July 1687, elected into a Lincoln diocese fellowship at Linc. Coll. 23 Oct. 1671, which he resigned 10 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{7}$; prebend. of Durham (3rd stall) 14 Oct. 1690.

[9] Thomas Wise, M.A. Exet. 7 July 1694; Boase's Reg. Coll. Exon. p. 84.

November.—Letter dated 1 Nov., Th.:—'The prisoners in Lancashire are discharg'd [1] for want of evidence against them. A great hurray followed, to the disturbance of the judges [2], who were angry thereupon and checq'd the clergy there for their rejoycing with the multitude. Many of the ministers caused, the Sunday following ⟨i. e. Oct. 28⟩, the 94 psalm to be sung in their churches, part of it.' Quaere, what part?

Letter dated 3 Nov., S.:—'The bishop of London hath put Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lancaster [3] into S. Martin's in-the-fields in the place of Dr.[4] . . . Gough.'

Nov. 5, M., gunpowder plot, solemnly kept at Oxford. Mr. ⟨John⟩ Downes [5] of Pembr. Coll. preached at S. Marie's: vocal and instrumentall musick from the organ loft.

'Nov. 5, M., Dr. ⟨William⟩ Payn of Whitechappell was instal'd preb. of Westminster, and Mr. . . . Barnes made chanter'—so the letter dated 6 Nov., T.

Nov. 8, Th., visitation day of the public library, Mr. George Smalridge [6] spoke a speech in schola linguarum in laudem Bodlei.

Letter dated Nov. 8, Th.:—'Dr. ⟨Hans⟩ Sloan (or Slone) of the College of Physitians is chosen physitian to Ch. Ch. hospitall [7].'

12 of Nov., Munday, at night between 7 and 9 illuminations in the four great streets in Oxon and some bonfiers and ringing of bells for the king's safe arrivall from Holland, Nov. 10 [8], S., at night.

Letter dated Nov. 13, T.:—'Sir Edward Ward, attorney general, was declared Lord Chief Baron of the Exchecquer last Sunday (Nov. 11), and the solicitor general named ⟨Sir Thomas Trevor⟩ was declared attorney general, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hawles of Lincoln's Inn solicitor.—Dr. ⟨William⟩ Johnson, preb. of Hereford, is made deane of Hereford; and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Tyler is translated from being deane of Hereford to be deane of Lincoln in the place of Dr. Daniel Brevint deceased [9].—Henry Killigrew, esq., is made the king's jester and hath a salary of 300*li.* per annum allowed him.'

Letter dated 13 Nov., T.:—'Col. . . . Lloyd is dead in Flanders and his leivtenant collonel, . . . Fairfax, is to succeed.—Lancelot Johnson, a bencher of the Temple, died this week.'

Letter dated 13 Nov., T.:—'⟨Donogh Macarty⟩ earl of Clancartie is arrived at St. Germans and is made captain of King James' guards.'

Wedn., 14 Nov., Daniel Porter, goldsmith, died suddenly in his bed

[1] Luttrell iii. 392.

[2] Luttrell iii. 393.

[3] William Lancaster, D.D. Queen's 8 July 1692.

[4] ? Nicholas Gouge, D.D. Cath. (Cambr.) 1692. Luttrell iii. 392, 394.

[5] John Downes, M.A. Pembr. 19 Apr. 1681.

[6] George Smalridge, M.A. Ch. Ch. 4 July 1689.

[7] i. e. Christ's Hospital. Luttrell iii. 396.

[8] rather 11 Nov., Su.: Luttrell iii. 398.

[9] this information is false. Dr. Brevint, dean of Lincoln, died 5 May 1695, and was succeeded by Samuel Fuller, D.D. Dr. Tyler held the deanery of Hereford (in commendam with the see of Llandaff, from 1706) till his death on 6 July 1724. William Johnson, preb. of Hereford since 14 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, archdeacon since 11 Dec. 1690, died 2 Feb. 169$\frac{7}{8}$.

in the morn., aet. 64 or more.—His daughter-in-law, yong Daniel's wife, died 25 Feb. $169\frac{4}{5}$.

Letter dated 20 Nov., T. :—'Yesterday the court of the King's Bench gave judgment in the cause between the king and the bishop of London relating to the presentation of Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch to St. James church, and they have given it in the king's behalf.'—'The earl of Kildare [1] is said to be dead beyond sea.'

'Tuesday [2], 20 of Nov., Dr. John Tillotson, archbishop of Canterbury, being suddenly taken with a dead palsey and afterwards with an apoplexy, died suddenly in the night.'

Nov. 22, Th., news letter then dated :—'The archbishop of Canterbury (Dr. John Tillotson) continues worse and worse, and 'tis doubted whether hee'l recover.'—He died at 3 of the clock in the afternoon of that day of a dead palsey [3]. —All the news in the next letter was that Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Stillingfleet, bishop of Worcester, would succeed.

News letter dated 22 Nov., Th. :—'An appeale will be put up to the House of Lords by Dr. Peter Birch concerning the right of S. James' church.'

Letter dated Nov. 27, T. :—'Mr. . . . Pit of the Temple is chose burgess for Stockbridge.—The widdow [4] of Dr. John Tillotson, archbishop of Canterbury, is to have the revenew of the archbishoprick till our Lady day, by leave from the king.—The earl of Barrymore is dead [5] in Ireland.'

The archbishop's death, see Gazet; obiit aetatis anno 65.

Nov. 29, Th., letter then dated, saith that Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch hath lodg'd an appeale in the House of Lords concerning the matter before mentiond.

Smal pox very frequent in Oxford in this month, and some dy of it.

December.—⟨'Mr. John Croney (senior), sumtime mayor [6] off this city, dyed Decr. the 1st; wass buryed in the midell iiell, Decr. the 6th, aged 80 year, 1694'—entry in S. Michael's parish register.⟩

Letter dated Dec. 1, S. :—'Last night was inter'd, in the church of S. Laurence Jury, the corps of Dr. John Tillotson, late archbishop of Canterbury, (of which church he was formerly lecturer) by the bodyes of 2 or 3 children of his that had been there buried [7]. Dr. Gilbert Burnet, bishop of Sarum, preach'd the sermon, and the corps was attended by divers coaches of the nobility and gentry.'—'A writ issued out to the maior and burgesses of Appleby in Westmorland to chuse a burgess in the place of Charles Boyle lately called up to the House of Lords by the name of the lord Clifford'—Sir John Walter, bart., of Sarsden, chose in his place.

⟨Wood 533 no. 3 is 'Observations upon the warre of Hungary' Lond. 1689, and has the note 'received from the author (Mr. Edward Littleton), T., 4 Dec. 1694.'⟩

[1] false information. John Fitz-gerald succeeded as 17th earl of Kildare in March $166\frac{3}{4}$, died 9 Nov. 1707.

[2] this note is scored out, as being false information.

[3] Luttrell iii. 402, 403 : Evelyn's Diary under date 22 Nov. 1694.

[4] Wood notes :—'Tis since reported that shee is to have a pension of 500*li.* per annum.' Luttrell iii. 405.

[5] Richard Barry, second earl of Barrymore.

[6] John Croney was one of the bailiffs of the city in 1677, mayor in 1692.

[7] Luttrell iii. 406.

Dec. 5, W., paid 1*s* for my pole: my sister paid it.

Letter dated Dec. 6, Th.:—'Last night Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tenison[1], bishop of Lincoln, kis'd the king's hand for the archbishoprick of Canterbury and this night hee'l be declared in council.—Dr. . . . Stanley[2], clerk of the queen's closet, to be bishop of Lincoln.'

8 of Dec. the duke of Parma[3] died, leaving behind him two sons.

⟨The House[4] of Lords this day (Sat., 8 Dec.) heard council on both sides in the case between the bishop of Exeter and Dr. Arthur Bury rector of Exeter Colledge about the rectorship of the said colledge, and adjourned the further consideration till Monday, 10 Dec.⟩

Dec. 9, Su., Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tanner told me that Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lancaster of Queen's College was setled in S. Martin's in-the-fields. He told me then also that the king pro⟨po⟩sed to his councill two bishops to be chosen archbishop of Canterbury, viz. ⟨John⟩ Hall bishop of Bristow and ⟨Jonathan⟩ Trelawny of Exeter. The latitudinarian party were for Hall, the other for Trelawney, but the king pitched upon ⟨Thomas⟩ Tenison bishop of Lincoln.

⟨Monday[5], Dec. 10, the House of Peers gave judgment in the cause between the bishop of Exeter and Dr. Bury, in favour of the bishop.⟩

Letter dated 15 Dec., S.:—'Yesterday about 5 in the morn., one Mr. . . . Gardiner, a clergyman, who lodged over the gate going into the Bowling Alley in Westminster, threw himself out of the window two stories high and dasht his braines out of his head—the occasion not knowne.'—Another letter of the same date saith that he threw'd himself out of the window that morning (Dec. 15) in Tuttle Street, Westminster, being disappointed of a benefice; a yong clergyman—but the former narrative is the truest.

Sunday, 16 Dec., Thanksgiving day; the reason why[6], see the Gazet a fortnight before. Mr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Bingham[7] of Univ. Coll. preached in the morning for Dr. Arthur Charlet, and Mr. ⟨William⟩ Thomson[8] of Bras. Coll. in the afternoon. Musick both vocal and instrumental from the organ gallery. Ringing of bells, bonfiers,

[1] Evelyn's Diary under date 9 Dec. 1694.

[2] a false surmise: James Gardiner, sub-dean of Lincoln, was elected bishop of Lincoln 8 Feb. 169⅔.

[3] Ranuccio II, duke of Parma and Piacenza, died 11 Dec. 1694; was succeeded by his son Francesco, who in 1727 was succeeded by his brother Antonio.

[4] note from Luttrell iii. 410.

[5] note from Luttrell iii. 411.

[6] for success by sea and land: Luttrell iii. 402.

[7] Joseph Bingham, M.A. Univ. 23 June 1691.

[8] William Thompson, M.A. Bras. 28 May 1692.

illuminations at night in the 4 great streets. Mr. Sherwin flourished most in the east street. Illuminations on Magd. Coll. Tower.

Letter dated Dec. 22, S. :—'Mr. ⟨Maurice⟩ Vaughan[1], chaplayn to the House of Commons, is made preb. of Windsore by the king—kinsman (as 'tis said) to Sir John Trevor speaker to the House of Commons.'

'Jan. 2, 1695' (according to the French account) 'died at Versailles marshall Luxenburgh, aged 68 yeares, of a plurisie after 3 dayes sickness'—so that he died (according to our account) M., 24 Dec. 1694.

Dec. 26, W., S. Stephen's day, the queen prayed for in several of the churches and chapels in Oxon, being sick of the smal pox[2].

Dec. 29, S., ⟨Charles⟩ Walters[3], M.A., fellow of Bras. Coll., died of the smal pox.

Dec. 29, S., letter then dated :—'Yesterday the lord Arundell of Wardour[4] died, aged 80'—carried into the country to be buried on the 3 of Jan.,—'Yesterday also (Friday, Dec. 28) at one in the morning the queen[5] died at Kensington of the smal pox.' Another letter saith 'at 3 quarters past 12.'—'The archbishop (Tenison) was with her to the last minute. The King troubled with two swooning fits, with grief: let blood twice to cure his distemper.'

Dec. :—Mr. ⟨William⟩ Sevill[6] of C. C. C. distracted: Mr. . . . Lucas[7] of Brasn., a nonjurer, Mr. . . . Bate[8] of Alls., Mr. . . . Brigenden[9] of Oriel not well discomposed[10].

This yeare several Socinian books were published; with Answers to them. See Term Catalogues.

Dr. Henry Aldrich: ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΛΟΓΟΣ ΙΠΠΙΚΗΣ etc. accessere veterum testimonia de Xenophonte, Oxon., 1693, octavo.

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΛΟΓΟΣ ΟΙΚΟΝΟΜΙΚΟΣ accessere fragmenta Oeconomicorum Ciceronis.

Mrs. Newlin[11] buried at Mortimer in Berks by William Dring.

This hard winter of 1694[12] hath strangley indisposed my body,

[1] his patent was dated 26 Jan. 169⅘.

[2] Luttrell iii. 417.

[3] Charles Walters, M.A. Bras. 6 June 1681.

[4] Henry Arundell, who succeeded as third baron in 1643.

[5] Luttrell iii. 418, 419.

[6] William Sevill, M.A. Corp. 13 March 168⅘.

[7] ? William Lucas, B.A. Bras. 17 Oct. 1687, M.A. 14 July 1696.

[8] I have not identified him.

[9] Edmund Brickenden, B.A. Corp. 22 Oct. 1691, fellow of Oriel 1692, M.A. Oriel 17 Oct. 1695. Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 354.

[10] meaning, apparently, 'vix compos mentis.'

[11] widow of Dr. Robert Newlin, *supra*, p. 258.

[12] this note is at the beginning of the Almanac for 1695. The 'winter of

caused a weekness in my left leg, and som inkling of a cramp in my left thigh when I turn in bed.

Nicholas Duck several times chose one of the governors of Lincoln's In tempore Jac. I and in the beginning of Car. I. Lent reader of Lyncoln's In 15 Jac. I: a bencher.

169⅘ and 1695: 7 William III: Wood aet. 63.

⟨At the beginning of this Almanac are some jottings about letters; Wood was engaged on volume III of the *Athenae*.⟩

In the beginning of the yeare letter to Dr. John Read minister of S. Nicholas in Bristow about John Speed and . . . Vicaridge, quakers.

Note by Dr. Humphrey Hody to Mr. . . . Clerk minister of Lambeth for burial of Dr. Simon Forman and Mr. Miles Smith.

Queries to Mr. ⟨John⟩ Aubrey:—(1) Letter to Dr. Humphrey Hody; (2) Norden's *Survey*; (3) John Lock's works; (4) Sir . . . Chancey about Georg Ferrers; (5) about Dr. Walter Charlton; (6) George Chapman's epitaph; (7) Sir Edward Sherburne about the marquis of Halyfax.

Aug. 8, Th., letter to Mr. Benjamin Browne of Chester for John Wilson and Dr. Edmund Borlase.

Aug. xi, Su., letter to Mr. Humphrey Smith, minister of Dartmouth, about Walter Wyshman and Georg Widley.

Roger Clavell at the Peacock neare S. Dunstan's Church in Fleet Street.

January.—Letter dated Jan. 1, T.:—'Col. John Deane, a member of Parliament, burgess for Ludgarshall in Wilts, aged 70, died yesterday of the smal pox.'—Ibid.:—'Dr. . . . Hawtrey[1] (or some such name), sub-deane of Exeter, died some dayes since'—so Hall's letter.

Letter dated Jan. 8, T.:—'Upon the comming of the news of the queen's death to Bristow, some of the late custome-house officers and others caused the bells to ring[2], and afterwards with fiddles and other musick went about the streets in night time.'—'Certaine[3] Scothmen[4] in Oxon drove out of their country by the late revolution sing and be joyfull: some scholars with them also.'—Ibid.:—'On Saturday last (Jan. 5) died the old lady[5] Petre.'

Jan. xi, F., 3*d* of Dan. Porter.

Letter dated Jan. 15, T.:—'I am informed that Dr. ⟨Peter⟩ Birch hath lately preached his farewell sermon at S. James.'—'The yong lord Spencer[6], son to Robert earl of Sunderland, was married last Saturday (Jan. 12) to the duke of Newcastle's daughter.'—''Tis said Dr. ⟨John⟩ Williams of the Poultrey will be bishop of Lincoln loco Tenison.'

1694' with Wood includes, of course, Jan.-24 March 169⅘. For the severity of the season see in Jan. and March 169⅘.

[1] Edward Cary, collated sub-dean of Exeter 1 Dec. 1693, died 28 Dec. 1694, and was succeeded in that office on 9 Jan. 169⅘ by Lancelot Blackburn.

[2] Luttrell iii. 423, 424.

[3] from the same news letter: on this Wood comments 'I could not heare this confirmed.'

[4] Scotchmen: Wood, as before, lisps.

[5] Bridget Pincheon, widow of William, fourth lord Petre (who died in the Tower, 1678).

[6] Charles Spencer (son of Robert second earl, succeeded as third earl of Sunderland in 1702) married Arabella Cavendish, daughter of Henry Cavendish, second and last duke of Newcastle. Luttrell iii. 427.

'Twas said in a letter that Dr. Thomas Tenison was to be translated to Canterbury Tuesday Jan. 15: his election was confirmed on the 16th of Jan. in Bow Church, 9 bishops present, and instead of an entertainment, he gave 200*li.* to the poore—vide Gazet.

⟨'Sir William Wallker, allderman of this city, dyed January the 17th; wass buryed January the 21st in the minister's chancell, aged 80 year, an. Dom. 1694' i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$—entry in S. Michael's parish register.⟩

Letter dated Jan. 17, Th.:—'Dr. Birch is dismist from being chaplayn to his majestie.'—'The earl of Clancartie ⟨Donogh Macarty⟩ is made captain of the guards to King James II at S. Germaines.'

Jan. 20, Su., news that Dr. ⟨James⟩ Gardiner, sub-deane of Lincoln, is to be bishop of that place.

Letter dated Jan. 22, T.:—'Last Sunday (Jan. 20) Sir William Thompson[1], an eminent lawyer, died.'—Another letter saith he was the king's serjeant.

Thursday, Jan. 24, Samuel Conant B.D. rector of ⟨Child Ockford⟩ in Dorsetshire was elected[2] rector of Exeter College by 5 votes only. The other 7 fellowes would not give votes because they had before elected Mr. ⟨William⟩ Paynter.

⟨Wood 276 A no. CCCCCXXXIX are five Latin stanzas *In Obitum Mariae, Magn. Brit. etc. Reginae*,' and beneath 'Antonius à Wood e Coll. Mert.'; neither verses nor name are in Wood's hand, but the date 'Convers. S. Pauli, 1694' i.e. 25 Jan. $169\frac{4}{5}$, is by Wood. The paper is endorsed (by the same hand that wrote the verses) 'For the much honour'd Mr. Thomas Collins of Magd. Coll.'—It looks as though it had been intended to take in Collins: because no. CCCCCXL is a printed copy of these five stanzas with a sixth added to them; at the bottom Wood has a note 'Edward Joyner *alias* Lyde, the author: printed at the Theater in the latter end of Feb. 1694' i.e. $\frac{4}{5}$.⟩

Jan. 27, Sunday, Mr. Thomas Tanner entred on his place of chaplain of Allsouls College.

Jan. 28, Munday, 3 hack-coaches containing the vice-chancellor, some heads of houses, the proctors, orator, and servants went to London to present their address of condolement to the king, and books of verses on the death of the queen.—31 Jan., Thursday, they were presented to the king at Kensington, with an address of condolement for the loss of his queen, which, while reading, caused teares to stand in his eyes. He gave the vicechancellor thanks and the Drs. with him, and told them 'he would stand their friend' etc. Two hundred copies[3] were given among the nobility at London and els-

[1] William Thomson, Serjeant at Law 18 June 1688, King's Serjeant 1689.

[2] the election did not take effect.

[3] of the University verses: 'Pietas Univ. Oxon., in obitum Mariae Reginae,' Oxon. 1695, fol.

where, and one was presented to the king with a purple cover.—You must note that his majesty being strongly possest with sorrow for the loss of his queen, he ordered all addresses that were to come from corporations to be given in to the secretarie's office, and the sum of them to be put into the Gazets: and this he did to avoid greif that might arise from the reading of the said addresses before his face. But the address of the Universitie, which, with the verses, were to be presented to the king, his majesty gave attendance while it was reading (they having been introduced by their cancellor the duke of Ormond) with teares in his eyes. Which done, he took it to himselfe, and 'twas not put into the secretarie's office, otherwise there would have been an account of it in the Gazet.

30 Jan., W., the King's fast, Mr. Thomas Creech of Allsoules College preached at S. Marie's.

Letter dated 31 Jan. Th. :—'Last night ⟨Diana Russell⟩ countess of Bradford[1] died, aet. 72, at Whitehall, sister to ⟨William Russell⟩ the present duke of Bedford.' Her body was carried from Westminster to Cheyneys in Bucks and buried there among the graves of the earles of Bedford, Feb. 4, M.

About a week before Xtmas the frost began, and now and then showrs of snow fell. The snow laid upon the ground about a month. On, T., the 29 of Jan. it snew all the day, and part (if not all) of the night that followed, which made the snow deep, and the weather a little relaxd[2].—Jan. 31, Th., wind in the west and thawed: then followed a flood.

You must note that after the first freezing several thaws followed but the frost not quite out of the ground.—The 2nd of Jan., T., it began to freze hard[3], and so continued till the thaw, 29 Jan., T.—Feb. xi, Monday, more snow; and so several dayes after.

February.—Feb. 2, S., S. Mile's[4] bells rang at night and a bonfier made against Bridewell gate for joy that . . . Slatford hath carried the town-clarkship from . . . Thurston.

Feb. 2, Egg-Saturday and Candlemas-day, the sermon at S. Marie's, where the vice-chancellor[5] sate; and at the same a presentation of determining bachelaurs in the Convocation house, where Dr. ⟨Timothy⟩ Halton[6] sate. Few bachelaurs were presented, one of 10

[1] Diana Russell, daughter of Francis Russell, fourth earl of Bedford, married Francis Newport, first viscount Newport. who was created earl of Bradford, 11 May 1694.

[2] Luttrell iii. 433.

[3] Luttrell iii. 420. Evelyn's Diary under dates 13 and 20 Jan. 169⅘.

[4] i. e. S. Michael's.

[5] Henry Aldrich, dean of Ch. Ch.

[6] provost of Queen's, pro-vice-chancellor.

of Wadham College, one of 5 of Hart Hall; the rest are afterwards to come[1]—all to save charges.

Feb. 4, Shrove-munday, the University verses on the death of the queen were published at Oxford.

Feb. 4, M., the judges in Westminster Hall gave their opinion in the case between the bishop of Exeter and Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Bury that they could not give any farther judgment[2] in the case because the House of Lords had revers'd the former judgment.

'Feb. 4, Munday, countess of Caernarvon[3] died.' So Hall's letter—she died in Lindsey-house.

Letter dated Feb. 5, T.:—'On Saturday (Feb. 2) Mr. ⟨William⟩ Congreve[4] received a gratuity of 100*li.* from his majesty for an accurate poem that he wrote on the death of the queen.—Mr. . . . Etrick[5], sollicitor generall to the queen, is displaced.'

⟨Wood D 23 (4) is 'Mr. White Kennett's sermon at S. Martin's church in Oxford, Su., Jan. 20, 169⅘' with the author's note 'for my worthy friend Mr. Anth. à Wood, Th., Feb. 7, 169⅘.'⟩

'Feb. 11, M., died lord[6] Withrington' so says the true letter: the other, 'on Sunday night, Feb. 10.'—'Feb. 11, M., lord Ossulton[7] died, aged 89,' so the other letter.

'Feb. 11, M., in the night major-general Dorrington escaped out of the Tower' —so the other letter at Puffets.—William Dorrington, see Gazet.

Feb. 13, T., proclamation day: some bells in Oxford rang.

Feb. 14, W., corps of lord Ossulton carried from Westminster to Dawley in Middlesex to be there buried—he died very rich.

Feb. 14, W., . . . Slatford, townclerk, sworne. Bonfier in Canditch against alderman ⟨William⟩ Wright's dore: another against the Georg Inn in Magd. parish: St. Michael's bells rang.

[1] Wood 276 B no. 65 is the printed *Ordo baccalaureorum determinantium* for 169⅘, in which the absentees are marked by a dagger. This note is added 'All those that have the cross daggers added to their names were absent on Egg-Saturday when they were to be presented *ad determinandum.*'

[2] Luttrell's note (iii. 435) is :—'The house of lords having reversed the judgment in the king's bench, in favour of the bishop of Exeter, his lordship yesterday moved in the said court to give judgment against Dr. Berry in order to put his lordship into possession; but the court declined it, sayeing that the lords upon reversal of the judgment should have done it themselves.'

[3] ? Mary Bertie, fourth daughter of Montague, second earl of Lindsey, wife of Charles Dormer, second earl of Carnarvon: but she died 30 June 1709.

[4] William Congreve the dramatist: Luttrell iii. 435.

[5] Luttrell iii. 436.

[6] William Widdrington, third baron Widdrington of Blankney.

[7] Luttrell iii. 438. Burke's *Peerage* says that John Bennet, first lord Ossulston, died 1688; but his son, Charles Bennet, succeeded as second baron in Feb. 169⅘, and Daniel Lysons ('Parishes of Middlesex not in the Environs of London' Lond. 1800, pp. 133, 134) gives the burial of John lord Ossulston in Harlington (in which parish Dawley is) on 15 Feb. 169⅘.

Letter dated Feb. 16, S.:—'Mr. ⟨Henry⟩ Guy[1], secretary of the Treasury and one of the House of Commons, was committed to the Tower for bribery, in advancing the king's money. A bribe of 200 guinneas; committed by the parliament, *nemine contradicente*.'

18 Feb., M., . . . Newlin, steward of C. C. Coll., nephew to Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Newlin the late president, died in S. Marie's parish, aged 67[2].

'169$\frac{4}{5}$, Feb. 19, T., it was ordered by the lords of his majestie's privie council that the biggest bell in every cathedral, collegiat and parochial church in England and Wales shall on Tuesday, 5 of March next, be tolled from the hour of nine to ten in the forenoon and from two of the clock till three and from five till six in the afternoone of the said day.'—So the Gazet that came out Thursday Feb. 21.—Accordingly all bells in Oxon tolled[3].

The flood occasion'd by the melting of the snow or the thaw being gone, another came from the north parts of Oxon downe Charwell on Wedn. night Feb. 20 and Thursday morn Feb. 21, when we had no raine here.

Letter dated Feb. 23, S.:—''Tis said Sir Thomas Littleton is to succeed Mr. Henry Guy in the secretariship of the Treasury.—Sir William Phipps, late governour of New England, died here this weeke.'

Robert Jennings[4], son of John Jennings of Reading somtimes fellow of S. John's Coll. and afterwards for many yeares chief master of the free school at Abendon (where he got a plentifull estate), made his entrie as High Sherriff in the person of his son and heire into Oxon, W., 27 Feb. 169$\frac{4}{5}$. He hath an estate between Henly and Reading. 'Tis said the father got himself off and put in his son James Jennings[5] (lately of Wadham College under the tuition of Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Whiting).

Feb. 28, Th., Mr. ⟨Charles⟩ Whiting[6] of Wadham College preached before the judge (Ayres[7]).

March.—March 1, F., c⟨lean⟩ sh⟨eets⟩ and shirt.

[1] Luttrell iii. 443.

[2] '67' substituted for '70 and odd yeares.'

[3] this note is on the back of an envelope addressed by Wood 'For Mr. Ralphe Sheldon at the Red Bull in Drury Lane London': the seal is still attached bearing the impression of Wood's seal 'a talbot's head erased issuing out of a crown.'

[4] see Davenport's *Oxfordshire*, p. 77.

[5] James Jennings, commoner of Wadham 11 Nov. 1686; Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 347.

[6] Charles Whiting, M.A. Wadh. 2 July 1683: Gardiner Reg. Coll. Wadh., p. 321.

[7] Sir Samuel Eyre, Justice of the King's Bench.

March 3, Mid-lent Sunday, great store of snow and windy withall: followed frost and nother winter.

March 4, M., Mr. Henry Wharton died; burried in Westminster Abbey.

Letter dated March 7, Th.:—'This week died Mr. Henry Wharton, lately chaplain to archbishop William Sancroft.'

Letter dated March 7, Th.:—'The countess dowager of Waldgrave[1] is lately dead.—The primate of Hungary who died lately was 103 yeares of age.'

Letter dated March 7, Th.:—Next Sunday (March 10) Dr. James Gardiner will be consecrated bishop of Lincoln at Lambeth chapel.'—Ibid.:—'Certaine works of Charles Blount lately deceased were stop'd going to the press, containing atheisticall and profane matters.'

March 10, Su., Dr. John Scot died.

March xi, M., Dr. . . . Dove of S. Bride's died.

Letter dated March 14, Th.:—'Dr. Peter Birch is to succeed Dr. . . . Dove in the church of Bride, by the presentation of the deane and canons of Westminster.'

Letter dated March 14, Th.:—'Dr.[2] ⟨John⟩ Knightley' (in another letter 'Knighton') 'chaplain to the archbishop[3] is to be sub-deane of Lincolne loco Dris. Gardiner.—Dr. or Mr. . . . Martin, chaplain to the Lord Keeper (Somers), is to be rector of St. Giles in the fields loco Dris. Scot.—Dr. Peter Birch is presented to the church of S. Bride's by the deane and chapter of Westminster. Paul Foley is made speaker: he had a son 4 or 5 yeares ago of Pembr. Coll.—Sir John Trevour, speaker, (father to the solicitor generall, lately of Ch. Ch., quaere) was this day ejected from the House. Sir John Trevour, speaker, after he had endeavoured to pass the bill for the orphans (?) of London in the house, he received from the Lord Mayor and citizens a 1000 guyneas. He was deprived of his speaker's place, for bribery as the commons said, and afterwards expeld the house. He was burgess for Yarmouth in the Isle of Wight.'

March 23, S., with Mr. J. Ecc.[4] at the house next the Half-moon; two snearing and laughing wo⟨men⟩; he sneared and laughed with them.—March 24, Ester-day, at night, at . . ., drinking metheglin, the woman sneared, called 'old man,' Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner and Mr. . . . Philipps.—March 25, Easter Monday, invited to go on to Hed⟨ington⟩, went before with excuses, said[5] nothing. The day before the like at Wolvercote.

Letter dated 26 March, T.:—'The new archbishop[6] (Thomas Tenison) hath created 12 Doctors, viz. 4 of Div., 4 of Law, and 4 of Physic. Those of Div. are

[1] Henrietta, bastard daughter of James II and Arabella Churchill, widow of Henry Waldegrave, created baron Waldegrave of Chewton 20 Jan. 168⅔, who died in 1689 at Paris. The report was false: she died 3 Apr. 1730. See 30 March *infra*.

[2] John Knighton D.D. was nominated sub-dean of Lincoln 7 March 169⅔, installed 10 May 1695.

[3] Thomas Tenison.

[4] J⟨ames⟩ Ecc⟨ersall⟩, see *supra*, p. 420.

[5] scratchily written: possibly 'paid'; i. e. though he invited Wood to walk there with him, he left Wood to pay the whole bill at the time.

[6] Luttrell iii. 454.

Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Willis[1] of Alls., his chaplain; Mr. ⟨John⟩ Knighton, originally of Cambridge, afterwards of Oxon; Mr. . . . Green, chaplain to the archbishop; Mr. . . . Gee.

March 29, F., Thomas Tanner gave me his *Notitia Monastica.*

Letter dated March 30, S.:—'Lord Howard of Effingham[2] is said to be dead.—Mr. George Nevill of Sussex is to succeed the lord Abergavenny[3] in his title and estate.—The lord Galmoy[4], an Irish lord, is married in France to the widow of the lord Waldgrave[5], natural daughter of King James II.

Letter received by Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, Sunday, ult. Mar., saith that Dr. Midgley, a physitian, was then very lately dead.

31 March, Low Sunday, David Gwyn[6], of Jesus Coll., repeated.

April.—Apr. 2, T., the widdow of Rowland Lacy[7], lately High Sherrife, was brought from London thro Oxon to be buried by her husband at ⟨Shipton under Wychwood⟩. She was a Feteplace.

Letter dated Apr. 2, T.:—'Mr. ⟨James⟩ Southerne, who is Secretary to the Admiralty, is to be made one of the Commissioners of the Navy in the roome of capt. . . . S. Loe[8].—The earl of Marlborough (John Churchill) is to have his old post of Leivtenant-general, and will go into Flanders this spring.—The earl of Monmouth also (Charles Mordant) is to be restored to his gentlemanship of the bedchamber (Charles[9] viscount Mordant).—Mr. . . . Nash, who taught French and Latine, hanged himself last Sunday (March 31) in Albemarl buildings.'

Apr. 3, W., John Bagwell of Exeter College and John Waugh of Queens took their places as proctors.

Letter dated Apr. 4, Th.:—'Secretary ⟨Sir John⟩ Trenchard is past all hope of life, and Sir William Trumball, one of the lords of the Treasury, is to succeed him.'—Ibid.:—'Mr. ⟨William⟩ Haley, who was one of the king's chaplaynes, and last yeare went with him as chaplayne into Flanders, succeeds Dr. . . . Scot in S. Giles in the fields.'—Another letter of the same date saith he was 'chaplayne to Sir William Trumball at Constantinople, and last summer was one of his majestie's chaplains in Flanders.'

Letter dated Apr. 6, S., saith that George ⟨Savile⟩ marquis of Halyfax[10], died on the same day early in the morn, aged 63. His eldest son[11] was two or 3 dayes before married to the lady Mary Finch daughter of Daniel Finch earl of Notting-

[1] Richard Willis, Alls., M.A. by diploma 15 March 169⅞.

[2] Francis Howard, 5th baron Howard of Effingham.

[3] George Neville 10th baron; George Neville his successor was a remote relative. Luttrell iii. 456.

[4] Piers Butler, 3rd viscount.

[5] see note 1, p. 481.

[6] a slip here has a note not in Wood's hand:—'David Gwyn, written usually tho' corruptly Gwynne.'

[7] Sir Rowland Lacy, High Sheriff of Oxon in 1686, died in 1690. His wife was Arabella 2nd daughter of Sir John Fettyplace of Swinbrooke co. Oxon. Davenport's *Oxfordshire*, p. 75.

[8] Edward St. Looe became Rear-Admiral in 1727. Luttrell iii. 454, 457.

[9] Charles Mordaunt, succeeded as 2nd viscount Mordaunt in 1675, was created earl of Monmouth 9 Apr. 1689.

[10] Luttrell iii. 457.

[11] William Savile, who succeeded as second marquess, was eldest *surviving* son.

ham. The said Georg marquis of Halyfax was elder brother to Henry Savile somtimes gentleman-commoner of Ch. Ch.

Letter dated Apr. 6, S. :—'Mr. Henry Guy, prisoner in the Tower, hath surrendred up his place of Secretary of the Treasury.—Mr. ⟨William⟩ Lounds is to succeed.'—Ibid. :—'The duke of Quenborow[1] in Scotland is lately dead.'—Ibid. : —'This week Sir John Walter was married to the widdow of John lord Stawell[2].'

Letters dated 9 Apr., T., say that Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Knipe[3] succeeds to Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Busby in Westminster schoole—that Dr. Busby hath left severall moneys to poor ministers whose vicaridges are not above 50*li.* per annum—that Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Willis (of Allsouls) succeeds him in the prebendship of Westminster —that the marquis of Halyfax hath left 1500*li.* to non-juring ministers.

Apr. 11, Th., marquis of Halyfax was inter'd at xi at night in a vault in King Henry VII chapel, wherein the duke of Albemarle was inter'd.

Apr. 11, Th., Coronation day, ringing of bells.

Apr. 12, F., Dr. Willis was installed preb. of Westm. loco Busby.

A most unnatural season; many dye; cold weather continues yet and no appearance of a spring—God bless ⟨? us⟩. All flesh exceeding deare.

No spring time appeared till the 13 of April; then the cold began to vanish and the north-east wind change.

1695, April 14, 15, and before, troubled much about the net-work[4] by Mr. Hacket.—April 17, W., threatned to go to law with me[5].

Apr. 22, M., received of D⟨aniel⟩ Porter 3 *li.* for Lady day quarter. Between xi of Jan. and this time the 80 guinneys that I gave him at 2*s* per guinney rose to 5*s*.

Apr. 23, T., 1*s* to the laundress of Midsomer quarter[6].

Apr. 26, F., at the Fleur de luce on Mr ⟨Nicholas⟩ Martin, ⟨White⟩ Kennet, ⟨Thomas⟩ Tanner, . . . Colling, and ⟨? John⟩ Aubrey.

Letter dated Apr. 30, T. :—'The archbishop of Canterbury (Thomas Tenison), Worcester (Edward Stillingfleet), Salisbury (Gilbert Burnet), and Ely (Simon Patrick), took their oathes yesterday at the Chancery barr for themselves as commissioners ecclesiastical for the king during his absence.'

[1] William Douglas, created duke of Queensberry 3 Feb. 168¾. Luttrell iii. 458.

[2] John Stawel second baron who died in 1692 had married Margaret Cecil daughter of James fourth earl of Salisbury.

[3] Thomas Knipe M.A. Ch. Ch. 1 Dec. 1663, D.D. 3 July 1695.

[4] a piece of ladies' fancy work of at least a generation back. Wood's will says :—'Item I . . . bequeath unto Mary ⟨Wood, daughter of Robert, Anthony's brother⟩ the wife of William Hacket gent., all the net-work that I am now possess'd of, and which was formerly left me by my mother Mary Wood.'

[5] this note has faded almost out of sight.

[6] Wood has entered this note opposite Midsummer day in the Almanac, to remind him to subtract this advance from quarterday-payment.

In the latter end of April I was told that Thomas Hill canon of Salisbury was dead, by Mr. John Aubrey.

May.—May 1, W., the duke of Shrewsbury (Charles Talbot) came into the Secretarie's office loco Sir John Trenchard. Sir William Trumbull hath kis'd the king's hand for the other Secretaryship.—vide Gazet.—The duke of Shrewsbury is at present president of the privie council, in the place of the duke of Leeds (Thomas Osborn) suspended.—Sir William Trumball, secretary of State, see Gazet in the beginning of May: he had before been one of the commissioners of the Treasury.—There are also *Custodes regni*[1] appointed.

Letter dated May xi, S.:—Sir William Smith of the Treasury is sworne one of the King's councill.—Dr. Daniel Brevint, deane of Lincoln, is said to be dead.—Lord Grey[2] (now earl of Tanquervyle) and Pergryne Bertie, vice-chamberlain to the king, are sworne of the privie councill.—Duke of Norfolk[3] has resigned his constableship of Winsore Castle.

Letters dated May 14, T.:—'The deanery of Lincoln will be bestowed on Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Fuller, one of the king's chaplains.—This day the archbishop of Canterbury (Thomas Tenison) goes to Canterbury to be enthroniz'd next Thursday (May 16).'

May 15, W., the first summer's day for heat that hath come this yeare.

May 17, 18, F., S., much raine fell, which, with other raine that fell a weeke before, hath caus'd a great flood at Oxon and spoyls the yong grass.

May 21, T., at the hither end of Magd. bridg, came out of the hole between it and the new herb-house one . . . Barksdale[4] and told me I had abused his grandfather and followed me muttering till I came to Magd. Coll. corner. I was faigne to hold up my cudgell at him.

Letter dated May 23, Th.:—'Mr. . . . Bierley[5] of the Temple who some time since fought a duel, died of his wounds this morning'—so saith the best letter: but another saith 'last night.'—'Mr. . . . Musgrave, parliament man for Carlisle, was sworne one of the clerks to the *Custodes Regni*.'—'On Thursday (May 16) archbishop Thomas Tenison was enthroniz'd at Canterbury.' 'Sir Cyril Wych is going ambassador to Constantinople, his native place.'

Letter dated May 25, S.:—'The attorney-general, named (Sir Edward Ward) has got his writ for Lord Chief Baron, and the last Saturday of the terme he takes upon him the degree of Serjeant at Law.'

28 May, T., with the assessor (Dr. George Gardiner) and put him

[1] Luttrell iii. 467, 475.

[2] Forde Grey, 3rd baron Grey of Werke, created earl of Tankerville 11 June 1695.

[3] Henry Howard, succeeded 1684, died 1701. He continued Constable of Windsor till 1701. Luttrell iii. 470.

[4] Clement Barksdale, chorister of Magd. Coll. 1690–1698 (Bloxam's *Reg. Coll. Magd.* i. 122), matric. 19 May 1694, aet. 15. He was the son of Charlton Barksdale, son of Clement Barksdale (died 6 Jan. 168⅞), of whom in the *Athenae* Wood speaks very favourably, except for one expression that he was 'very conceited and vain.'

[5] Luttrell iii. 476.

in mind of the Act of pardon, and that I am restored to my gowne, libr⟨ary⟩[1], suffraging in Convocation, etc. He told me he wished me no harme.

May 29, W., Mr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bridoake[2] of New Coll. preached at S. Marie's. There was no musick from the organ loaft.

Letter dated May 30, Th. :—'bishop of Downe and Connor in Ireland ⟨Thomas Hacket⟩ who was suspended some time since for simonie is dead.'

In the month of April was a trench 3 quarters of a yard deep made on the west side of the Northgate Street and therin elm-trees with a wide bore thro each for water to pass from Carfax to North-gate.—In May the like trench made from Carfax to the Bocherew and thence as farr as the Flying Horse belonging to alderman ⟨Richard⟩ Hawkyns.—In the beginning of June the like trench on the west side of Fish Street was made from Pennyfarthing Street to Carfax.—6 July, they began to dig between Allsouls College back-gate and Queen's College corner, afterwards dug upwards and towards . . .—July 15, they began to dig on the other side of the way neare counsellour Holloway's dore; and July 16 they began to dig up Cat street. Latter end of July they began to build the water-house at Welcom's Folly[3].

June.—Letter dated June 1, S. :—'counsellor Stockford[4] is made attorney generall[5], and Mr. ⟨Alan⟩ Brodrick sollicitor.—Sir Christopher Wandsford, Sir Richard Royden[6], Sir Robert King, and Mr. . . . Dayne[7] are made privie counsellours in Ireland'—this relates to Ireland.

June 2, Su., clean sheets.

Letter dated June 4, T.:—'Sir Giles Ayres, one of the judges of the King's Bench, died last Sunday night (June 2).'

Letter dated June 6, Th. :—'Sir Thomas Trevour will be advanced to an attorney general and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Hawles of Lincoln's Inn, will be sollicitor-general'—vide Gazet.

June 7, F., I put in the printed Act of pardon into the hands of the assessor Dr. Gardiner in open court, and told him (in the presence of the registrary and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Smith of S. John's) that I am restored to the University by vertue of that act; and left it in his hands. He told me that 'twas fit that my kinsman Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Wood should have done such a thing.

[1] i. e. the right of reading in the Bodleian; Wood by the sentence in the vice-chancellor's court had been 'privilegiis . . . Universitatis excisus, et bannitus.'

[2] Ralph Brideoake M.A. New Coll. 14 Jan. 168⅝.

[3] I do not know this place.

[4] Robert Rochfort, attorney general of Ireland 10 May 1695.

[5] for Ireland.

[6] Sir Arthur Rawdon; Luttrell iii. 450.

[7] 'Mr. Doigne,' Luttrell iii. 479; perhaps Robert Doyne, Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland 10 May 1695.

Letter dated June 8, S.:—'This day the ceremonie of making Sir Edward Ward, now Lord Chief Baron, a serjeant of the coif, was perform'd in the fore-noon,' vide Gazet May 10, F.—'The lady Brudenell[1], mother to the duchess of Shrewsbury' ('Richmond,' the news letter saith, but false) 'walking on Wednesday (June 5) with her in the country to take the air, the coach following, was taken suddenly ill, and fell downe dead.'

June 9, Su., at Ickford with Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joy⟨ner⟩.—June 10, M., went to Thame; laid at Mr. Parslow's house, who shewd me all the things there.—Returned June 12, W.

Letter dated June 12, T.:—'Yesterday[2] being the birth of the sham prince of Wales, a great number of Jacobites assembled in a taverne in Drewry lane and made great revelling with musick, drinking the late king's health, and at night came into the street and stopt the coaches for them to give money for a bonfire. Upon which the mob assembled, beat away the Jacobites, broke open the tavern dore, filled themselves with wine, carried away all the plate, and broke all the glass in the house.'

Letter dated June 15, S.:—'Sir Edward Windham of Shropshire died yesterday.'—Ibid.:—'John Vaughan of Troescod, esq., grandson to Lord Chief Justice Vaughan[3], is made[4] a baron and viscount of Ireland by the name and stile of baron of Fethers and viscount Lisborne.'

June 19, Wedn., fast[5], Mr. Anthony Addison[6] of Queen's College preached—see the Gazet about 3 weeks before. This Addison married . . ., widdow of . . . Crouch, cook.

June 20, Th., at Mr. N⟨icholas⟩ Martin's chamber with Mr. . . . Cane a minister neare Broad-chalk who desir'd my company.

July.—July 4, Th., ⟨Meinhardt Schomberg⟩ duke of Schomberg[7] came to Oxon in the evening and lodged at the Blew boare.

July 5, F., at the new well at Wotton Gate to try the water.

Letter dated July 13, S.:—'John Hook, esq., one of the judges of North Wales, is chosen recorder of Newport in the Isle of Wight in the place of Judge ⟨Sir Giles⟩ Eyres, deceased.'

July 15, M., S. Swithun's day, foul, much raine; rained every day after till the 26th, F., and then it held up: and afterwards rained till the 29th, M.—it rain'd then a little.

[1] Charles Lennox created duke of Richmond 9 Aug. 1675, married Anne (widow of Henry lord Belasyse) second daughter of Francis Brudenell (styled lord Brudenell eldest son of Thomas Brudenell 1st earl of Cardigan) and Frances Savile daughter of James Savile 1st earl of Sussex. Luttrell iii. 482.

[2] Luttrell iii. 483, 484, 486, 487.

[3] Sir John Vaughan, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, 23 May 1668.

[4] John Vaughan of Trawscoed was created viscount Lisburne 26 June 1695. Luttrell iii. 486.

[5] to ask success for the army; Luttrell iii. 477.

[6] Anthony Addison B.D. Queen's 10 July 1691; see Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (early series) i. 8.

[7] Luttrell iii. 507.

July 16, T., I was told that Mr. J⟨ohn⟩ Mayot was made one of the king's messingers.

July 29, M., Dr. Robert Gorges told me at Pont's tavern that the duke of Brandenburg had lately sent Dr. John Wallis a meddall for deciphering certaine letters.

8 July, Munday, was the first day I went to Wotton well, and twice after in that week: but from the 15th for[1] a fortnight I went not because of foul weather. On the 1, 3 and 7 August, Th., S., W., I went againe.

August.—Aug. 2, F., Dr. Robert Gorges, who had been in Oxford 3 weeks before, read part of the second volume of *Athenae*, and admiring at the industry and curiosity of the author then told Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet that he had rather displease half the University then displease the said author.

About the beginning of August (or about the 4 or 5) Mr. Thomas Tanner of Alls. Coll. told me that ⟨Christopher⟩ Codrington[2] of Alls., who was captain of foot at the seige of Namur, did signal service in the taking the towne of Namur, for which he was rewarded with the captainship of the guards worth about 500 *li.* per annum.

August 7, W., duke Schomberg againe in towne with a regiment of foot: attended at the Library and Schooles and Theatre by the vice-chancellor[3].—Entertained the next day (Aug. 8, Th.) by ⟨George⟩ Clark[4] of Alls. Coll., secretary of warr, who came with them into Oxon: they were entertained in the common chamber.

In a letter dated 8 Aug., Th., much talk there is of 'a famous well found at Chipping-norton that has been approved by the ingenious Mr. Boyle[5] and others to be altogether as good, if not excelling, Tonbridg.' Robert Sheppard told me of this well last March.

Aug. 9, F., at 8 in the morn, died John Barret aged 64 or thereabouts, after 40 yeares acquaintance or more.

Aug. 16, Friday, I went to Weston on Friday on foot. It was a bright moonshine morn: I set out at 12 at night, was at Gazingwell hedge *alias* Cookoldsholt by 5 in the morning. I went to bed, was up at 8; and might have been at Weston by dinner time at 12, had not Mr. Bishop of Brailes and his chaplaine come in accidentally.—I

[1] MS. has 'and' by a slip for 'for.'

[2] Foster's *Alumni Oxon* (early series) i. 297: Oman's All Souls (in *The Colleges of Oxford*, Methuen, 1891) pp. 228, 229.

[3] Henry Aldrich, dean of Ch. Ch.

[4] Foster's *Alumni Oxon* (early series) i. 280; Oman *ut supra*, p. 228.

[5] ? Charles Boyle, afterwards earl of Orrery: Robert Boyle, the scientist, had died 30 Dec. 1691.

tarried there till xi Sept., W. Nathaniel Picot and his wife there; Basil Broke, and Sir Robert Tharrold of Lincolnshire.

[25 Aug., Su., 1695, he[1] told me that . . . Goodyeare lord of the mannour of Heythorpe neare Chipping-Norton had then lately sold that mannour to one . . . Milbank of Northamptonshire.]

Letter dated Aug. 29, Th.:—'Sir Gilbert Talbot, Master of the Jewell house, dyed, this week.'—Ibid.:—The news of the taking of Namur castle[2].

Aug. 30, Friday, at night, bonfires at several colleges and ringing of bells for joy of the taking of the castle of Namour.

Aug., Sept., the small pox rife among scholars—Dr. ⟨George⟩ Gardiner of Alls. died. ⟨Samuel⟩ Bishop[3], Mr. of Arts of Wadham College, fellow, and ⟨Richard⟩ Gilbert[4], undergraduat of Wadham College, died of the small pox about Sept. 1.

Latter end of this month or beginning of Sept. Mr. . . . Hooper of Magd. Coll. died.

In this month . . . Bouchier, son and heir of Dr. Thomas Bouchier, died at Winton of the smal pox, being newly elected a poore child. Some look upon this as a great judgment for his covetuousness and grinding of the poore.

In this month of August the plastering of the high altar at New Coll. was pul'd downe, and old broken statues discovered.

September. — ⟨'Thomas Lethbridge[5], senior fello of Exter Colledg, was buryed Septr the second, in the Colledge chapell, aged 72, 1695.'⟩

Letter dated Sept. 5, Th.:—'Report that Sir Robert Howard is dead and that the marquis of Carmerthen[6] who hath the reversion will be auditor of the exchecquer.'

After my returne from Weston, Sept. xi, W., I met with Edmund Gibson[7] of Queen's Coll. soon after, who told me he had been at

[1] note on a slip at fol. 162 in Wood MS. E 31: 'he' is possibly Richard Watkins.

[2] Luttrell iii. 518.

[3] Samuel Bishop M.A. Wadh. 21 June 1693: Gardiner's Reg. Coll. Wadh. p. 349.

[4] Richard Gilbert matric. 19 Feb. 169⅘: Gardiner p. 386.

[5] entry in S. Michael's parish register.

[6] Christopher Montague on 5 Sept. 1698 succeeded Sir Robert Howard. Peregrine Osborne, eldest son of the first duke of Leeds, styled marquis of Carmarthen 1694–1712, seems to have held no office in the Exchecquer.

[7] Edmund Gibson, B.A. Qu. 25 June 1691, M.A. 21 Feb. 169⅘. Wood 318 (3) is William Drummond's *Polemo-Middinia*, edit. E[dmund] G[ibson] Art. Bac. Coll. Reg. Oxon. 1691. Wood 384 is Edmund Gibson's *Chronicon Saxonicum* Oxon. 1692. Wood C 29 is E[dmund] G[ibson's] *Catalogus librorum MSS. Tenison et Dugdale*, Oxon. [26 Dec.] 1692.

Norwich, and was with bishop More[1] who told him that he had read over my book with great delight and pleasure and would read it over againe.

Letter dated 12 Sept., Th.:—'Yesterday Mr. . . . Mayo, a nonconformist minister, was conveyed from London over London bridge to Kingston upon Thames and there buried, being accompanied by 40 coaches: the mayor, sherriffs of London and many more (foremost divines).'

Sept. 18, Wedn., . . . Crab[2], M.A., chaplain of New Coll., lately of Exeter Coll., died.

Letter dated Sept. 19, Th.:—'A considerable dealer in this city'—London—'hath brought carrier pidgeons from beyond the seas, such as are used in the Levant, by which wee may have advice from any of our sea-ports in a few houres; and I am told that the experiment was this week tryed about 40 miles from hence, from whence wee had a letter in about an hour's time.'—Another letter saith 'twas from Sturbridge fair and that certaine prints then lately published did mention such a thing, but he holds it as a meer flam.

Sept. 20, Friday, Mr. Thomas Rowney who stood to be burgess of Oxford[3], entertained his voters, and cost him 20*li.* and they went away civilly. Recorder Wright[4] entertained his men in his backside on Monday following (23 Sept.), and being drunk at 8 at night, wandred about the city, broke windowes, and abused many; went to Tom Rowney's house, and hooted there, and he came out and hooted with them; then went to Taylor[5] the new mayor, and Wood[6] the old mayor, and made a disturbance at their dores. These are the fanatical or factious sort, and shew what they will do when they are in authority. They broke the windows of Mr. Eyans, a gent. in Magd. parish, who hath a baylie's place in the house and is a great sticler for the loyal partie: they broke the windows of Howes, a taylor in Halywell, upon the same account. This riot being mostly provoked by the town-clerk Slatford, who had formerly obtained his place by the endeavours of Wright, recorder, ⟨he⟩ was bound over to the sessions.

Sept. 22, Sunday, Thanksgiving day (see Gazet), Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Zinzan[7] of S. John's College preached in S. Marie's in the morn: there was before, vocal musick from the organ gallery.

22 Sept., Su., Thanksgiving, ringing of bells and some bonfiers at

[1] John Moore, bishop of Norwich since 1691.

[2] Brooke Crabbe, M.A. Exet., 1 July 1693.

[3] at the approaching general election now expected (see Luttrell iii. 533); see *infra*, p. 492.

[4] William Wright, junior.

[5] J. Taylor.

[6] Richard Wood.

[7] Nicholas Zinzano, M.A. S. John's, 16 March 169⅘.

night in some Colleges—illuminations in some houses in Halywell particularly at Waver's, in one or two houses at Carfax, and till nine and afterward lights on Magd. Coll. tower.

Sept. 25, W., paid Arthur Fowler for an half yeare's rent for being a bachelour.

Sept. 25, Wednesday, dined with Dr. ⟨Arthur⟩ Charlet, ⟨Henry⟩ Gandy, ⟨Thomas⟩ Creech, and one . . . Harbin, a clergyman and a Cambridge man by education, somtimes chaplain to Dr. Francis Turner bishop of Ely, but a non-juror and in a lay habit. He was desirous to see me, so Dr. Charlet sent for me. He complimented him[1] much, told him[1] of severall matters in his[1] book.

Letter dated Sept. 26, Th.:—'The duchess dowager of Newcastle[2] died this week.'

Sept. 27, F., Mr. West[3] who had it from Dr. ⟨Fitzherbert⟩ Adams two or 3 dayes before told me that Mr. ⟨John⟩ Cave (son of John) died at his parsonage[4] in Leicestershire; and that Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Knightly prebendary of Durham was then lately dead[5]: he was parson of Charlton com. Northampton, quaere.

Sept. 28, S.; to widdow Dod, the laundress, for her first quarteridge, 4*s*.

⟨Wood 276 B, no. LXXXVIII is the prospectus of 'a history of church and state affairs relating especially to England for 800 years ending in 1626, by Thomas Harding, B.D. Oxon.' Wood has dated it 'Sept. 1695'.⟩

October.—Oct. 3, Th., with Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Turner[6] to let me know when lord Clarendon comes to town.

Oct. 4, F., Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aldridge quitted the place of vice-chancellor, and Dr. Fitzherbert Adams, rector of Linc. Coll., took it on him.

Letter dated 8 Oct., T.:—'Last Saturday (Oct. 5) died of an apoplexy Sir Thomas Clarges, burgess for the Univ. of Oxon and one of the commissioners of the accompts: his estate[7] 6000*li*. per annum,' sed quaere.

Oct. 9, Wednesday, at 8 in the morning, I was with the earl of Clarendon at Dr. Turner's lodgings, and there I began to ripe up all the matter, how unworthily he had dealt with me against all law; that no abuse could be made against his father because he was capable of no law to vindicat him, first, not in Westminster hall because he had been dead several yeares, and not in any court elsew⟨h⟩ere, civil or

[1] 'him,' 'his,' i.e. Wood, Wood's: the *oratio directa* of the Diary slides into the *oratio obliqua* which Wood uses in formally speaking of himself.

[2] Frances Pierrepoint, widow of Henry Cavendish, second duke of Newcastle.

[3] the bookseller.

[4] of Cold Overton: Foster's *Alumni Oxon* (early series) i. 252.

[5] he died 17 Sept. 1695.

[6] Thomas Turner, president of C.C.C. 13 March 168⅞-1714.

[7] Luttrell iii. 534.

canon, because he had been banished. Whereupon he said that 'tho he was banished in person, yet they did not banish him in honor.' Company came in, and stop'd our farther progress. I told him he had gotten from me more money than I should get againe in 5 or 6 yeares for I earned but *2d* per diem. I told him I was restored from my banishment by vertue of the late Act of Parliament: he said not, but I was excepted. I told him all manner of libells was excepted. He said not; but talked after a rambling way.

Oct. 9, Wedn., at night, writings past and sealed between me and Mr. Thomas Rowney concerning the Fleur de luce: annuity of 30*li.* per annum to commence from 24 June (yet the writings were dated 20 Sept., F.).

Oct. 10, Thursday, Oxford feast, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Sherwin[1] of Merton College preached.

Oct. 10, Th., cl⟨ean⟩ shee⟨ts⟩.

Oct. 11, Friday, with Mr. William Joyner. I went to the Three Pidgeons in a coach; the rest on foot. It was to find out a way how he might receive his money without comming into my hands. At 7 I returne and found the bells ringing and some bonfires making for joy of the king's landing from Flanders where he had taken Namur.

Oct. 12, Sat., with S^r^. ⟨Thomas⟩ Tanner[2] of Alls. Coll. at Binsey chapel, where, in the porch, I read and told him the whole story of S. Frideswide[3] and the antiquities of that chapel: thence to Godstow, where I told him the antiquities of that place and all matters of lady Edyve and Rosamund[4]. So, eat a dish of fish, and went thro part of Wolvercote home.

Oct. 14, M., birthday of King James II, meeting of the Jacobites at Mris Harding's house near Halywell church; musick there, and ringing of bells in the church.

Letters dated Oct. 17, Th., say:—'Yesterday Dr. ⟨Zachary⟩ Cradock, provost of Eaton Coll., died. Dr. Thomas Burnet, governour of Sutton's Hospital, hath resigned up his place of clerkship of the closet to the king who hath given it to Mr. . . . Mountague.'

Letters dated Oct. 19, S.:—'Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Godolphin, fellow of Eaton Coll., succeeds Dr. Cradock in the provostship of Eaton. He was design'd to be deane of Lincoln; so Dr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Fuller is to be deane.'

Oct. 21, M., Sir William Trumball, Secretary of State, somtimes fellow of Alls. Coll., and Heneage Finch, esq., chose burgesses for the Universitie to serve in the

[1] William Sherwin, M.A. Mert. 13 Nov. 1691.

[2] Thomas Tanner took M.A. from Alls. 28 Apr. 1696.

[3] see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 122.

[4] see vol. i. pp. 339 sqq.

parliament that begins 22 Nov., F.—The other parliament ⟨which met 20 March $16\frac{88}{89}$⟩ was dissolv'd [1] about the 10 of Oct., quaere Gazet.

Post boy, Oct. 22, T. :—'Earl of Strafford [2] is dead at his seat in Yorkshire.'

Oct. 23, W., at the election of citie burgesses to serve in parliament to begin at Westminster, F., 22 Nov., Sir Edward Norrice, Thomas Rowney, esq., ⟨William⟩ Wright, recorder, and Henry White, alderman, stood; and after a larg pole Norrice and Rowney carried it.

The next day (Oct. 24, Th.) Sir Edward Norrice and Thomas Rowney invited all the citizens to the town-hall after dinner, where the better sort had wine, ale and tobacco; the common sort, ale and tobacco: and this was done whether to friends or foe.

Latter end of Oct., about Oct. 24, ⟨James⟩ Badger, schoolmaster, was married, so he hath managed (?) New College of the school. ⟨He⟩ married . . . Pointer's daughter.

⟨'1695, John Twicross, keeper of Buckardon, wass buryed Octr the 27th, aged 74 years': entry in S. Michael's parish register.⟩

Oct. 28, M., Simon and Jude, received Mr. Rowney's rent, being the first, 7*li.* 0*s.*—At the same time Dan Porter's rent, 3*li.*—both for last Michaelmas.

Oct. 28, M., Simon and Jude, Mr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Bingham [3] of Univ. Coll. preached at S. Peter's ⟨in the East⟩. He was very bold about the Trinity, and took part, as 'tis said, with Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sherlock against Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ South.—Mr. ⟨John⟩ Beacham [4] of Trin. Coll. complained to the vice-chancellor about Bingham's sermon.

Eodem die, Convocation, in order to receive his majestie.

Oct. 29 [5], T., another Convocation, for the same purpose.

Oct. 29, T., ⟨Henry⟩ Reeks [6], apothecary, died, heart-broken, in his hous in S. Peter's in the East. He had been long before in the Castle for debt; and being like to die Mris. Thorp the goaler sent him home.

November.—Nov. 1, F., at Bayworth; T. B.[7] was not at home, yet shee [8] entertained [9] well.

Early in the morning of the 1 of Nov., F., I shifted my shirt, and

[1] Luttrell iii. 536.

[2] William Wentworth 2nd earl.

[3] Joseph Bingham, M.A. Univ. 23 June 1691.

[4] John Beauchamp, B.D. Trin. 22 March $169\frac{3}{4}$.

[5] this entry is scored out.

[6] on 6 June 1706 his widow Alice Smith and his only child Jane wife of Rev. Emanuel Mugg renounced the administration of his effects.—William Reeks, fellow of Magd., who died 1675 was possibly his brother: Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. v. 273.

[7] Thomas Baskerville; see vol. i. p. 270.

[8] the lady of the house.

[9] the word is indistinct — 'entertained' or 'entreated ⟨me⟩.'

after that all my wearing apparell; but by twelve finding an alteration in my ⟨body⟩, I was resolv'd to walk it out. So at one of the clock I went to Bayworth; and returning exceeding weary, I went to bed at 8 of the clock. But between 1 and 2 the next ⟨morning⟩, after I had slept four houres, I fell to vomiting, and was very uneazie for 3 houres. At length drinking a spoonfull or two of cherry brandy, it put me into a sleep, and sleep I did about three or four houres. About 10 I rose and was hungry; but putting on my clothes without warming, I fell to vomiting againe, and so continued till 2 or 3 in the afternoon; then slept 2 houres and was well, but my urine all the w⟨h⟩ile was as red as blood.—I set these things downe to prevent the like for the future by shifting.

Nov. 4, M., raine from early in the morning; whereas wee had not a drop (only frequent and great mists) from about a week before Michaelmas.

4 Nov., M., the king's birth day, he being then at Burford[1]; ringing of bells and some bonfiers.

Nov. 5, T., Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Blackway[2] of C. C. C. preached at S. Marie's. Ringing of bells, bonfiers, and some illuminations, especially in S. John Baptist Street. Blacway, originally of Mert. Coll.

Letter dated 5 Nov., T.:—Mr. ⟨William⟩ Healey[3], minister of S. Giles in the fields is made one of his majestie's chaplains in the place of Mr. . . . Mountague made clerk of the closet.

Nov. 6, W., election of Knights of the Shire, lord Norris and Sir Robert Jenkinson chose. None stood against them; so all done in a quarter of an houre.

Letter dated Nov. 6, Th.:—'Sir Edward Hales is lately dead at Bloys in France.'

Nov. 9, S., King William III entertained at Oxon—see *Entertainments*[4].

⟨*Reception*[5] *of William III at Oxford.*⟩

Oct. 28, M., Convocation about ordering matters for the reception of the king.

Nov. 6, Wedn., proclamation in Oxford market that Saturday market should be on Friday because the king was ⟨to⟩ come through

[1] Luttrell iii. 547.

[2] Richard Blakeway, B.A. Mert. 22 Nov. 1688, M.A. Corp. 22 June 1691.

[3] William Healey (Hayley), M.A. Alls. 23 June 1680; D.D. 1 July 1695.

[4] this paper, written in continuation of Wood MS. D 19(3), is now in MS. Tanner 456, fol. 43.

[5] this narrative, one of the latest papers from Wood's pen, is found in MS. Tanner 456, fol. 43.

Oxon on the said Saturday, and therefore the streets to be cleer'd ⟨of⟩ all stalls and other matters relating to the market.

Nov. 7, Thursday, a brass Mercury set in the middle of the pond in Ch. Ch. quadrangle and water spouting from the pedestall, given by Dr. John Radcliff[1] a physitian.

Nov. 8, Friday, papers[2] containing orders what the scholars are to doe and how behave themselves before the king comes from Wodstock and after.

Nov. 8, Friday, between 6 and 7 at night, James Butler duke of Ormond, chancellour of the Universitie, entred into East gate in a coach and six, with many scholars and gentlemen riding before his coach and Albemarl Bertie of Universitie College in the head of them, and severall coaches after him. He was received at Allsoules public gate by the warden and societie, and Sir Richard Vernon (who was chosen probationary fellow from Ch. Ch. scarce a week before) did speake a speech to him. Which done he was conducted to the warden's lodgings through Stafford's alley. Which being done, and he setled in the lower parlour, the vicechancellour[3] and heads of houses, who attended in S. Marie's church, went thence into Allsoules great gate and from thence to the lodgings to congratulate him; and discoursed together for a time about riding to meet the king and to attend him into the city and so to the Theater. The king lay this night at Woodstock in the house of Mr. . . . Cary.

Nov. 9, Saturday, the horses of all the Doctors and Masters that were to ride to meet the king were conducted to Allsouls College and there put into the court to attend the time when the duke of Ormond, the chancellour, was ready to go out. . . .[4] ⟨The king⟩ came into the Theater at half an hour past 10 of the clock with the duke of Shrewsbury[5] and Benting[6] earl of Portland with him. The duke of Ormond chancellor of the University was in his Doctor's habit, and coming on his left hand conducted him up to the chaire of state; and ⟨there⟩ followed him the duke of Leeds[7] and Fielding[8] earl of Den-

[1] this is probably an error for 'Anthony Radcliffe, D.D., canon of Ch. Ch.,' see Gutch's Wood's Coll. and Halls, p. 453.

[2] found in Wood 276 A, no.CCCXXX, 'Advertisements from the delegates of Convocation for his majestie's reception, published, F., Nov. 8, 1695.'

[3] Fitzherbert Adams, rector of Lincoln College.

[4] a leaf is lost, containing the account of meeting the king.

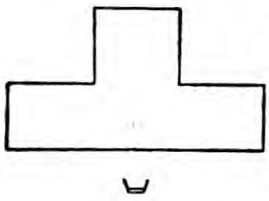
[5] Charles Talbot, twelfth earl, created duke of Shrewsbury 30 Apr. 1694.

[6] William Bentinck, created earl of Portland 9 Apr. 1689.

[7] Thomas Osborn, created duke of Leeds 4 May 1694.

[8] Basil Feilding, succeeded as 4th earl of Denbigh in 1685.

bigh.—He put of his hat and look'd round the Theater and on the top on the painting and had several discourses with the duke of Ormond. —Then was brought to him captain ⟨Christopher⟩ Codrington of Allsouls College who knel'd on the lower step, then stood up and spoke a short Latin oration[1].—Then musick, first instrumentall, then vocal, which continued at least a quarter of an hour: in which time was presented to him by the chancellour kneeling, in the name of the Universitie, a larg bible fairly bound, a common prayer book, and the cuts[2] belonging to the history of Oxford fairly bound, which he gratiously accepted.—Then had some discourse with Dr. ⟨John⟩ Wallis who stood by, and the king gave him thanks for his decyphering certaine letters which had been taken from the enimy (the French).—Afterwards he was desired to descend in⟨to⟩ the area to tast of a rich banquet then prepared at the charg of the University, or rather an ambigue; but he denied it[3] and went straight out with Shrewsbury, Portland, Leeds, Denbigh, to his coach standing in Canditch, neare the Theater dore. So took coach and went thro Halywell and so over Magdalen Bridge towards Winsore.



Now so it was that the Masters, Bachelaurs, and Undergraduats being confined to their galleryes, and the women to theirs, there were only some gentlemen and ordinary people and attendants in the Area, who rudely scamb⟨l⟩ed away all the banquet and sweetmeates, all sorts of souse fish (lobsters, crayfish), fruit, etc.—about 50 larg dishes besides very many little or small dishes intermix'd—who swept all away and drank all the wine. The Universitie had employed ⟨William⟩ Sherwin, the inferior beadle, to go to London and provide all rarities that could be; were at great charge; and when all was done, few scholars participated, few gent., and no women.

Afterwards the chancellour dined with the deane of Ch. Ch.: and in the afternoon about 1 or 2, a Convocation, where was a creation of the duke of Leeds Dr. of Law, Sir Charles Holt, Dr. LL.

Sunday, Nov. 10, Dr. Leopold Finch, warden of Allsouls College, preached: and the Chancellour present. Before and after sermon excellent musick from the gallery.—He afterwards went to Magd.

[1] substituted for:—'spoke some English verses which were short.'

[2] i.e. David Loggan's *Oxonia Illustrata*. Wood notes in the margin:—'They would not present my Latin *Hist. et Antiq. Univ.*'

[3] Wood notes:—'Reported that a letter was dropt 2 dayes before to desire the vice-chancellor that there be care taken that the king be not poyson'd.'

College where he baited at the bishop's[1]—Afterwards to sermon at S. Marie's where Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Adams[2] of Exeter College preached; and musick from the gallery as in the morning.—Afterwards at dinner at Allsouls College, with the heads of houses, all the Doctors and proctors, at the charg of the University, while the fellowes in their scarlet (those that were Drs) attended. There was wind musick all the while, which the duke brought, with sackbuts and 4 other instruments. He went away between 6 and 7.

The University was at great charge in providing a banquet for the king; but the king would not eat anything, but went out; and some rabble and townesmen that had got in by the connivance of the stairers (and some when the king went in and out), they seyzed upon the banquet in the face of the whole Universitie, and in spite of their teeth, all looking on and would not or could not help themselves; and after this the University caused this collation to be put into the Gazett. —This is partly my case. I have spent all my time in providing a banquet for the honor of the Universitie. Which being done and applauded by the generalitie of the Universitie, come some barbarous people of the Universitie and spoyle that banquet, burne in the face of the Universitie, undoe the preparer of the banquet in the Universitie and before and in the face of the Universitie, and then make public proclamation of their most excellent dinner.

Had your excellency been bred in the Universitie[3] . . .]

Nov. xi, Monday, Visitation of the library, and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Pelling[4] of Ch. Ch. made a speech in Schola linguarum in laudem Thomas Bodley: this was to be done on the 8 day, but because the king was to be entertain'd the next day, 'twas defer'd till ⟨the⟩ xi.—Note that 8 Nov. is the Visitation day, but because the king was to come in the next day, it was defer'd till Monday xi day, and from thence defer'd till Thursday the 14.

Nov. 12, T., Mr. ⟨Sebastian⟩ Marsh, rector of Bix, told me that Mris. Wallis[5], daughter of my cozen Harris, had been dead a whole yeare.

Letter dated Nov. 12, T.:—'Dr. ⟨Nathaniel⟩ Wilson[6], bishop of Limbrick, is dead.'—So another letter dated Nov. 14, Th.[7]

[1] Dr. John Hough, pres. of Magd. Coll., bishop of Oxford.

[2] Samuel Adams, fellow of Exeter since 1677; B.D. 6 Aug. 1690; Boase *Reg. Coll. Exon.* p. 79.

[3] *caetera desunt.* No doubt a tirade against Henry earl of Clarendon was intended here.

[4] John Pelling, M.A. Ch. Ch. 8 Apr. 1693.

[5] *supra*, p. 3.

[6] Luttrell iii. 549.

[7] this is Wood's latest entry. Under it a later hand has written '*Nov.* 29*th*, *ob. ipse Antonius.*'

APPENDIX I.

Wood's Death and Burial.

The following letters of Arthur Charlett and Thomas Tanner give the authentic account of Wood's last illness.

1. *Letter*[1] *from Dr. Charlett concerning Wood's last illness.*

Univ. Coll. Dec. 1, 95.

May it please your Grace,

Having been Absent some days from this Place, I crave leave now to give your Grace an Account of the Death of our laborious Antiquary, Mr. Antony à Wood. Having missed him for several days, (more Particularly because he had left several Querys wth me to answer, which I knew he very impatiently desired) upon enquiry, I was surprised to heare that He lay a dying of a Total Suppression of Urine[2]. Immediately I sent to see him, wch was ye 22d. Novr. His Relations sent me word, *there were no Hopes of his recovery*, being the 11th day, but that he apprehended no Danger, was very *froward*, that *they durst not speak to Him*—that therefore they did very much beseech me to come to Him, being the only Person they could think on, that probably He would hearken to. I was very sensible of the Difficulty, but having been so long and Familiarly acquainted, I thought

[1] from the original letter, acquired by the Bodleian in 1889, now 'MS. Engl. Misc. d. 10.' Hearne, who printed it at the end of his edition of Johannis Glastoniensis *Chronica* in 1726, says it was addressed to archbishop Tenison.

[2] William Huddesford relates:—

'A. Wood complained to Dr. South of a disorder with which he was much afflicted, and which terminated in his death: viz. a painful suppression of urine; upon which South, in his jocose manner, told him, that if he could not make water he must make earth. Anthony went home, and wrote South's life.' And then he goes on to say that this heartless joke of South's on Wood's disorder called forth 'the severe and in some respects, unjust, character' of South in the *Athenae*, adding 'it was South's custom, if not foible, to suffer neither sacredness of place, nor solemnity of subject to restrain his vein of humour.' But it will be seen from the Diaries etc. that Robert South had been disliked by Wood for many years.

myself obliged to go without delay. His Relations ventured to leave his Doors unlockt, so I got up into his Room, which he never let me see before. At first sight, Poor Man, he fell into a Fit of Trembling, and disorder of Mind, as great as possible[1]. I spoke all the Comfortable words to him, and complained that He would not send for me. After He had composed himselfe, I then began to be plain w^th^ him. He was very unwilling to beleive any thing of it, insisting that He was *very well*, and *would come to see me at night*. I was forced to debate the Point with him, till at last, upon mentioning a Parallel Case of a Common Acquaintance with whom I was conversant every day, He yeilded and said, *Y^e^ L^d^^s^ will must be done. What would you have me do?* I desired him to loose not a minute in vain Complaints and Remonstrances, but to proceed directly to settle his papers, that were so *Numerous* and *Confused*. He then askt *Who he could trust?* I advised him to M^r^ Tanner of All Souls, for whose Fidelity I could be responsible. His answer was, *he thought so too*, and that *He would in this and all y^e^ other particulars follow my advice*, promising me immediately to set about his Will, and prepare for y^e^ Sacrament y^e^ next day (he having otherwise resolved to receave on Christmas day). I was extremely glad to find him in so good a Temper, and having discourst him about several Things, I told him I never expected to see him again, and therefore took my last farewell, telling him that I should heare constantly by M^r^. Tanner.

After I came home I repeted all that I had sayd in a long letter[2] to Him, being somewhat Jealous of Him, and sent it by M^r^. Tanner.

He kept his word punctually[3], and immediately sent to a very good Man, his Confident, to pray with him, appointing his Hours; receaved the Sacrament the next Morning very devoutly, made his Will, went into his Studdy w^th^ his two freinds M^r^. Bisse and M^r^. Tanner, to sort that vast multitude of Papers, notes, letters——about two bushells full he ordered for y^e^ Fire, to be lighted as He was expiring, w^ch^ was accordingly done, he expressing both his knowledge & approbation of what was done by throwing out his Hands.

He was a very strong, lusty man, Aged 65 years[4]. He was 22

[1] this panic-terror is rather characteristic of Wood and is found at various intervals in his life. It gives an air of comic exaggeration to several passages (cp. e. g. the statement in note 4 on p. 487 of vol. ii, with the text on that page). Several of his letters show it in a marked manner. Probably Wood was afflicted with melancholic dementia.

[2] the text of this letter follows.

[3] what follows is hear-say evidence, Charlett going out of Oxford next morning.

[4] an error for 63 years: the error is repeated on Wood's monument.

hours a dying[1]; God Almighty spared him so long that He had his senses entire, and full time to settle all his Concerns to his content, having writ y^e^ most minute Particulars[2] under His hand about his funeral.

He has gave his books & Papers to y^e^ University, to be placed next his Freind S^r^ W. Dugdale's MSS. w^ch^ are very valuable to any of his own Temper. His more private Papers he has ordered not to be opened these seaven years, and has placed them in y^e^ custody of M^r^. Bisse and M^r^. Tanner, of whose Care I am told he makes me Overseer. The Continuation of his ATHENAE OXON. in two Fol. w^ch^ he had carried on to y^e^ 19^th^ of October last (D^r^. Merret and Dudly Loftus being the two last) he gave the day before he dyed w^th^ great Ceremony to M^r^. Tanner for his sole use, without any restrictions[3].

His behaviour was very well during his Illnesse; was very patient and Quiet, especially towards the latter end; he askt Pardon of all that he had injured; and desired the Prayers of all the Publick Congregations.

The last night[4] he was very decently buried; all the Particulars were prescribed by himselfe. He has given great charge to burne any loose reflecting notes. I beg your Grace's Pardon for this long hasty letter and crave leave to remain

May it please Your Grace,
Your Grace's
Most obedient & most
Dutifull Servant,
AR. CHARLETT.

U. C.
Dec. 1, 95.

2. *Note*[5] *by Charlett concerning Wood's last illness..*

Memorandum that Mr. Antony à Wood told Mr. Martin several times before his sickness that he intended to receive the sacrament at

[1] a note by Dr. Rawlinson gives the date of Wood's death (Friday, 29 Nov. 1695) 'Out of the Register belong^g^ to S^t^. John Bapt., Merton Coll.—" Nov^er^ 29 Anthony à Wood Gent. died about 4 a clock in the morning, and was buried in the chappell, close to the wall next to the north door, the next day following."'

[2] this refers only, I think, to the clause in his will about his funeral; see *infra*, p. 503.

[3] I have commented on this statement in Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 25, note 4.

[4] i. e. Sat. Nov. 30. Hearne says:—he 'was buried in the east corner of the north side of St. John's church adjoyning to Merton college: and in the wall is a small monument fixed with these words:

H. S. E.
ANTONIUS WOOD
ANTIQUARIUS.
Ob. 28. Nov. Anno
1695. ÆTAT. 64.'

See frontispiece.

[5] written in his copy of the *Athenae*

his hands in the church of Witham the following Christmass; that during his sickness he was almost constantly attended by Mr. Martin, Mr. Bisse, etc., who can certifie that he always desired the church of England prayers, which he had constantly read to him twice a day for the last week of his sickness; that he desired the sacrament to be given to him by Mr. Martin; that he himself particularly ordered that it should be inserted in his will (which was made 3 or four days before his death) that he died in the communion of the church of England as by law established; that there was no papist or reputed papist that visited him during his last sickness.

3. *Letter*[1] *from Dr. Charlett commending Tanner to Wood.*

✠

Univ. Coll.
Nov. 21, 95.

Deare Sr

I do faithfully promise you to execute any trust you shall repose in me in the same forme and manner you shall desire as far as the law of the land shall permit. I think you cannot choose a more judicious and proper person to intrust your MSS. with then Sr Tanner who will be both carefull, true, faithfull, and discreet in the disposition of them. God Almighty bless you and sanctify your present distemper to your future felicity. The last part of any man's life has been esteemed the most difficult. We divines by the Litourgy[2] are commanded to admonish all sick persons *that they make theyr wills* to prevent quarrells and discord between the most neare relations. This consideration is therefore with great respect, tendernesse, and compassion sent to you by

Sr
Your very old acquaintance
and very loving friend
Ar. Charlett.

[Endorsed]
To Mr. Antony A Wood
agst Merton College
present.

Oxon. 'in a spare leaf at the beginning'; from Thomas Hearne's transcript in MS. Rawl. C 867, fol. 37 b.

[1] from the original in MS. Tanner 24, fol. 82.

[2] see the rubric in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick.

4. *Letter*[1] *from Tanner concerning Wood's last illness.*

Hon d Master,

Yesterday at dinner-time Mr Wood sent for me; when I came, I found Mr Martin and Mr Bisse of Wadh. wth him, who had (wth much ado) prevail'd upon him to set about looking over his Papers; so to work we went, and continued tumbling and separating some of his MSS. till it was dark. We also work'd upon him so far as to sign and declare that sheet of Paper, wch he had drawn up the day before, and call'd it his Will; for fear he should not live till night. He had a very bad night of it last night, being much troubled wth vomiting. This morning we three were with him again, and Mr Martin bringing a form of will, that had been drawn up by Judge Holloway, we writt his will over again as near as we could in form of Law. He has given to the University to be reposited in the *Musæum Ashmol.* all his MSS. not only those of his own Collection, but also all others wch he has in his possession, except some few of Dr Langbain's Miscellanea which he is willing should goe to the Publick Library. He has also given all his Printed Books & Pamphlets to the said Musæum wch are not there already. This benefaction will not perhaps be so much valued by the University as it ought to be, because it comes from Antony Wood; but truly it is a most noble gift, his Collections of MSS. being invaluable, and his printed books most of them not to be found in Town. And that the University may not be defrauded of his treasure by his Relations, he was willing this Article should be inserted. 'Item, I will and desire that all my Books, 'Pamphlets, and Papers both Printed and MSS. be immediately 'after my decease delivered by my Executrixes into the custody of 'Dr Arthur Charlett, Mr Bisse of Wadham Coll. and Mr Tanner of 'All-Souls, or any two of them, to be dispos'd by them according to 'this my last Will and Testament.' So that I could wish you were in Town, for fear any disturbance should be made by his Relations about them; but Mr Bisse and I will endeavour to secure them as well as we can. He has conjur'd us to look over all his MSS. before they are expos'd to the public view, to see that there ⟨are⟩ no loose foolish papers in them, that may injure his memory. Merton College People are mighty officious, sending him notes and paying him visits, either in hopes to suppress any thing that he has writ (as they falsly imagine) to the scandal of their College, or else to prevail with him to

[1] from the original in MS. Ballard 4.

give something to their Library. He seems to be very sensible that his time is short, tho' truly he spends his spirits more in setting his Papers in Order, than in providing for another World. He is very charitable, forgiving every body and desiring all to forgive him: he talkt a great while this evening w^th^ his sister, w^th^ whom he ⟨had⟩ been so long at variance.

M^r^ Swall is in Town: he came last night with M^r^ Bas. Kennet.

The meeting about M^r^ Bingham is tomorrow morning at nine of the Clock.

I am,
Rev'd Sir,
Your most oblig'd
Obedient servant,
THOM. TANNER.

All Soul's Coll. Oxon.
Nov. 24, 1695.

M^r^ Wood in his will professes himself a member of the Church of England[1], and intends to die in the communion of it.

[Endorsed]
These For the Honored
D^r^ ARTHUR CHARLETT.

APPENDIX II.

WOOD'S WILL[2], 'E REGISTRO CURIAE PRAEROGATIVAE CANT. EXTRACT.'

IN the name of God, Amen. I Anthony Wood, Master of Arts of the university of Oxford, being sick in body, but of sound and perfect memory, do, this twenty-fourth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred ninety-five, make and ordain this my last will and testament (revoking all others by me formerly made) in manner and form following.

[1] in a letter from Tanner, when bishop of S. Asaph, to Richard Rawlinson (Rawl. Letters 31, fol. 17 b), Tanner says:—'My old friend Ant. Wood, how much soever some counted him a papist, had the prayers of our church read to him by me and another clergyman twice a-day, and received the Sacrament on his death bed with seemingly great devotion.'

[2] printed by Hearne in 1727 at the end of his edition of Adami de Domeram *Hist. de Glaston.* A MS. copy of the will, perhaps that from which Hearne printed, is found inserted in one of bp. Tanner's copies of the *Athenae* (MS. Top. Oxf. b. 9).

Imprimis, I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God, who first gave it, (professing myself to die in the Communion of the Church of England) and my body to be buried in Merton college church, deeper than ordinary, under, and as close to the wall (just as you enter in at the north on the left hand) as the place will permit, and I desire that there may be some little monument erected over my grave.

Item, as touching the distribution of my worldly estate, I dispose of it as followeth. First, I give and bequeath to Anne and Frances Wood, the daughters of my late brother, Robert Wood, all the interest and share I have in the houses, gardens, and tennis court, situate, lying and being in the collegiate parish of St. John Baptist de Merton, to have and to hold to them and their heirs for ever; and in case they, the abovementioned Anne and Frances Wood, should be willing to sell their share and proportion in the said houses, gardens, and tennis court, that then they shall be obliged to allow their brothers Thomas and Robert the first tender of it, provided that the said Thomas and Robert will give for the same as much as any other person. Item, I give and bequeath the principle and interest of the two bonds (fifty pounds each) past betwixt me and my brother Robert Wood, to the abovementioned Anne and Frances Wood. Item, I give and bequeath unto the said Anne and Frances Wood, another bond of one hundred pounds, together with all interest from thence accruing, past betwixt me and my brother Christopher Wood (the interest of which was paid to the time of his death, after his death the interest was paid by his eldest son and heir Thomas Wood, and after the death of the said Thomas Wood 'twas paid by his brother Seymour Wood of London, oyleman, till he left off his trade). Item, I give and bequeath unto the abovementioned Anne and Frances Wood all other money, plate, jewells, linnen, and cloaths, that I dye possessed of. Item, I give and bequeath unto Mary, the wife of William Hacket gent. all the network, that I am now possess'd of, and which was formerly left me by my mother Mary Wood.

Item, I give and bequeath unto the University of Oxford, to be deposited in the Musaeum Ashmolaeanum, all MSS. of my own collection and writing, excepting such as are otherwise disposed of by me to the Bodleian Library. Also I give and bequeath to the Musaeum before mentioned, all my other MSS. whatsoever, now in my possession. Item, I give to the said university all my printed books, pamphlets and papers, to be deposited in the Musaeum, excepting such as are already in the Musaeum. Item, I do will and

desire, that all my books, pamphlets and papers, both printed and MSS. be immediately after my decease delivered by my executrixes, hereafter mentioned, into the custody of Dr Arthur Charlett, and Mr James Biss of Wadham college, and Mr Thomas Tanner of All Souls college, or any two of them, to be disposed of by them, according to this my last will and testament.

Item, I do hereby make, ordain, constitute and appoint my said nieces, Anne and Frances Wood, joint executors of this my last will and testament, to whom I give and bequeath all the rest of my goods and chattels whatsoever, not herein mention'd. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above written.

ANTHONY WOOD.

Signed, sealed and declared in the presence of } Nichs. Martin
The mark + of Jone Pinnack
The mark + of Jone Crawford

Probatum Londini fuit hujusmodi Testamentum vicesimo tertio die mensis Januarii, anno Domini (stilo Angliae) millesimo sexcentesimo nonagesimo quinto, coram venerabili et egregio viro, Domino Richardo Raines, Milite, Legum Doctore, Curiæ Prærogativæ Cantuariensis Magistro, Custode sive Commissario legitime constituto, juramentis Annæ et Franciscæ Wood executricum in dicto Testamento nominatarum. Quibus commissa fuit administratio omnium et singulorum bonorum, jurium et creditorum dicti defuncti, de bene et fideliter administrando eadem, ad sancta Dei Evangelia (vigore Commissionis) juratis Ex.

Henr. Farrant, Registrar.
Deputat.

R. C.

APPENDIX III.

THOMAS HEARNE'S MEMORANDA RELATING TO WOOD.

HEARNE, as was to be expected, makes frequent notes in his Diaries about the great Oxford antiquary who had died only a few weeks before his own admission to the University. The chief of these have been collected in a Bodleian MS. (MS. Bodl. Add. A. 220), and were printed at the end of Dr. Bliss' editions of Wood's life. I omit them[1],

[1] I omit also the Life of Wood by Hearne, printed by Dr. Bliss from MS. Rawl. B. 246. It adds practically nothing to what we learn from Wood's Diaries and published works. The following sentences only deserve to be reproduced here:—'I have been told that it was usual with him for the most part to rise about 4 clock in the morning, and to eat hardly anything till night,

because they are now being made accessible in Mr. Doble's monumental edition of *Hearne's Collections* issued by the Oxford Historical Society[1].

APPENDIX IV.

Richard Rawlinson's Memoranda relating to Wood.

Rawlinson's notes about Wood are found in a small note book now inserted in MS. Rawl. J. fol. 6. They were printed by Dr. Bliss at the end of his 1848 edition of Wood's life. I give[2] here only those which seem to require a place in this volume.

Mr Rowney gave him[3] the choice of 300*l.* or 30*l.* per annum for his life, which last he chose and never received one payment[4].

Mr. Rowney erected the monument in Merton colledge for Mr. A. Wood, for which Dr. Wood[5] made an epitaph, which was short; though his works will be his monument.

when after supper he would go into some bye ale-house in town, or else to one in some village neare, and there by himself take his pipe and pot. He was by the vulgar at least taken to be a Rom. Cath., and the author of these matters, who hath a great respect for his memory, in his inquiries concerning him, could never hear any other report.'

[1] it may be noted that they are sometimes apocryphal. E. g. Hearne (MS. Collections, cxi. 24) mentions a report that Wood 'tho' he was but 64 years of age had the looks of one of fourscore.' But this seems irreconcileable with the testimony of Charlett (*supra*, p. 498) that Wood, in the year of his death, was 'a very strong, lusty man.'

[2] one or two of those which I omit here are notes from documents already cited. One or two have been already quoted in notes to their context. Three are apocryphal:—(1) 'When any nobleman or gentleman came to visit this university he was always sent for, to give them a proper and clear account of things.'—This is plainly an exaggeration of what Wood says about Elias Ashmole (ii. 164) and Ralph Sheldon (ii. 228). The Diaries give no hint of any respect, such as Rawlinson suggests, being shown to Wood. (2) 'Mr. Wood was wont to say that in the times of K. Charles 2 and K. James 2 when popery was thought to be favour'd, that they would call him a presbyterian.' This is a distorted and misleading reminiscence of what Wood says in his Diary, ii. 227. During the whole of the popular agitation against popery, Wood was constantly being persecuted as a *papist*. (3) 'In his sickness there are some remarkable passages of him; viz. that he should say when among a company of his friends, that *He knew he was a dead man, and that he had but a few days to live, notwithstanding which, he was then able* (striking his cane with vehemence on the ground) *to cane any man who should dare tell him that he was so.*' But this is entirely at variance with what Dr. Charlett says (*supra*, pp. 498, 499) as to Wood's ignorance of his own danger and resigned and charitable conduct when made aware of it.

[3] Wood had made over to Thomas Rowney his interest in the Fleur de luce lease.

[4] this is an error; see *supra*, p. 492.

[5] Thomas Wood, Anthony's nephew, born in S. John Baptist parish, Oxford, was adm. probation fellow of New

At his death his coins, which were many and curious, were given to the publick library, to New college library, and part sold to Mr. Porter a goldsmith, to whom he had lately given 112*l.* for a yearly annuity of 12*l.*

He loved an ascetick life so much, that he had no partner at his meals for above 30 years together, but had them privately in his own chamber.

He lived longer in the distemper which he at length died of, than could be reasonably expected, and all the 17 days[1] of his illness he daily took out books and papers which he burned as they occurred, in imitation of a Roman emperour, amongst which I have heard there was a Diary of his own life, which it is said he obliged Mr. Tanner not to publish till seven years after his death.

His indefatigable industry was so high, that through earnestness he would burst out of bleeding suddenly, insomuch that he had a bason frequently held under him that he might not spoil his papers.

APPENDIX V.

A Ballade[2] on the Duke of Monmouth's Entertainment at Oxford by the Rt. Worshipfull the Major (Mr. Pauling) and the Worshipfull the Aldermen and Bargmen of the City of Oxford.

To the tune of *Packington's pound.*

1.

Yee Townsmen and Scholars draw near,
And listen with care to what I shall say;
And tho' many follys you chance for to hear,
Yet more many more were comitted each day.

Coll. 24 Aug. 1679, and full fellow 24 Aug. 1681; res. in 1705, having been presented by the College to the rectory of Hardwicke, Bucks, on 23 Oct. 1704. He proceeded D.C.L. 23 Apr. 1703. He died at Hardwicke 12 July, 1722, aet. 61. There is a portrait of him in the Warden's Lodgings in New College, from which it appears that he suffered from the corpulency characteristic of the Wood family (see vol. i. p. 26, note 3).

[1] Dr. Rawlinson's characteristic inaccuracy is seen here. Wood destroyed no papers till Tanner's visit to him on 23 Nov. (see *supra*, p. 501), and he died on 29 Nov. The '17 days' cover the entire period of Wood's illness, eleven of which had passed before Charlett saw him and sent Tanner to him (*supra*, p. 497).

[2] from MS. Douce 357, fol. 79. I have no doubt that this is the lampoon cited by Wood (vol. ii. p. 496) in connection with Monmouth's visit, 16 and 17 Sept. 1680. Robert Pauling was mayor 1 Nov. 1679—31 Oct. 1680.

You here shall bee told
How the young and the old
To the windows did run his grace to behold,
And how by the Town hee was treated here dayly,
How hee came in a D⟨uke⟩ and went out[1] a Bayly.
Oh Townsmen, you'd better your Charges have spar'd
Then have turn'd your bold Bargmen to m⟨uste⟩r life guard.

2.

But first I must tell you an unlucky mischance
Which lately did Happen to Alderman Wright[2],
Who thinking the Duke's good old Cause to Advance
Had like to have Ruin'd his purposes quite.
In an Alehouse of late
Hee zealously sate
To prate of Succession and matters of State,
To pull down the Scholars and Set up the Town
But alas! hee was dasht at the Sight of a Gown.
Oh, etc.

3.

'Ffor how,' quoth the Maior, 'shall the Scholars bee rul'd
Since they neither vallue Religion nor Law?'
'Why,' quoth Wright, 'our bold Bargmen that will not bee fool'd
Shall deal with these Youngsters and keep them in awe.'
When the fool's bolt was shot
hee turn'd to his pot;
But a Master of Arts coming in spoild his draught,
And roughly demanded 'with whom they would deal,'
'With nothing,' quoth Wright, 'but with selling of ale.'
Oh, etc.

4.

And now our Town Champions at Severall posts
Were Scattered Conveniently all up and down;
The Maior and his Breethren made haste with their tosts,
Then went to conduct the Duke into Town.
Now along with his Grace
In the very Same place
Was Rich[3] the discreet and the good Lord Lovelace,
Men that ne're the true Protestants' Cause yet forsooke,
Of the best parts and fortunes except the Lord Duke.
Oh, etc.

5.

The Worshipful Major first his Grace did Salute,
And welcom'd his Higness most kindly to Town,
Then gave way to Squire W.[4], Retir'd and was mute;
Who, mounting his rump, gently bow'd his Crown.

[1] MS. has 'went in,' by a slip.

[2] 'burgess for Oxford,' marginal note in MS.

[3] 'Sir William,' marginal note.

[4] perhaps Henry White, second son of Sir Sampson White, who seems to have been called 'squire White' to distinguish him from his father (*supra*, p. 111). He was mayor in 1691–2.

Hee soon having done,
Ffor another made Room,
But first was resolv'd to make all the Boys hum,
Who Streyning their voices to the uppermost pitch
Gave a Shoot as well worded as the Alderman's speech.
Oh, etc.

6.

Now facing about they rode back to the Town,
Consulting what Inne they should Choose for his grace;
Past the *Mitre* and *Cross*, never thought of the *Crown*,
The *Angell* was too superstitious a place,
The sooner, they swore,
hee shold Lodge at the *Boar*
Then have ought for to doe with the raggs of the whore;
Soe, to the joy of the Godly and the Wicked ones' Laughter,
The Mayor hee went first and the Duke hee came after.
Oh, etc.

7.

Now leaving his Grace, to Town Hall they repair,
Contriving to treat and to Welcome their Guest;
Where, for want of a better, the Worshipfull Maior
The fittest was thought to provide such a feast.
To him they unite
Mr. Alderman Wright
As one that lov'd victualls when he could come by't,
Ffor while the Upper house sack and bisket devour
Hee humbly desir'd Cakes and Ale for the Lower.
Oh, etc.

8.

This wisely resolv'd, they return to the Boar;
Where finding his Grace (where they left him) alone,
Beg'd pardon, and said they would doe soe noe more,
And beg'd a good dinner might for it Attone.
Soe out went his Grace
(But in the first place,
As I tould before, went the Mayor and his Mace)
To a Sanctified Dinner at Penruddock Hall,
With a long winded Grace and a Cook of Walls.
Oh, etc.

9.

Knives and Napkins were laid and other things Wanting
('Tis well known the Townsmen had forks all before);
Then, under Sir-Loin, Sweaty Bargmen came panting;
Next Capon, and Capon, and Capon, all ore.
There was Prat[1] of the Green
Ribbon Club to be Seen,
And a Full Button Gown (you may know who I mean),

[1] possibly John Pratt of Wadh. Coll., see vol. ii. pp. 431, 497.

But poore Low was turn'd out, for by his Evill face
The Aldermen thought hee had groand all his grace.
Oh, etc.

10.

When Dinner was done, as you know folks are wont,
They drank a Grace Cup—but not to the King.
Then prepare for the race, and their horses they mount,
While the Boys Monmouth shout and the Bells Monmouth ring.
With hoop and with hollow
The Bargemen they follow
And against Christ Church gates *noe Bishops* they bellow,
Ffor, 'Nor Gownsmen nor Townsmen nor ought need them' say ore
'Since Prat drank *noe Bishops* as well as the Mayor.'
Oh, etc.

11.

And now wee are come to the Race in Portmead,
Which Lovelace had hither from Woodstock remov'd;
The reason is plain, for 'tis Commonly said,
Where least he is known hee is allways most lov'd.
Here another man won,
Tho his Grace himselfe run,
Ffor hee ended too slow and too fast hee begun,
Soe his horse overstrain'd turn'd Jade and fell down,
As 'tis thought hee may doe in his Cause to the Crown.
Oh, etc,

12.

Tho' things thus unhappily past in the mead,
Yet an ale Inspir'd Bargman cry'd out that 'he reckon'd,
If his Grace by ill Councellors was not misled,
In a fortnight to see him King Jeamy the Second.'
Now 'twas a sad thing
Thus to kill our poor King
When hee was as well as ever had been,
But alas you must pardon the heat of his Tale
Thus doubly Inflam'd with Religion and Ale.
Oh, etc.

13.

First, in order to th' Crown, Town Bayly they make him
(That title must serve him since he mist Prince of Wales);
And promise that if hee will never forsake 'em,
His places at Court shall bee made out in vales.
And now 'tis a plain Case
his worshipful Grace
May sit next to oates or Prance by his place.
Alack and for pitty the Garter and Starr
Shold ever bee cover'd with Tabby and furr.
Oh, etc.

14.

And now our Duke and his Bargmen must part,
Some howers are spent in Noysy farewells:

As People are wont that are heavy at heart,
The Townsmen make Bonfires and ring out the bells,
Whilst the Duke doth command
his Guard to disband
And give them in pay two Guinnys in hand.
Soe leaveing the mayor and his Brethren undone
With three in his Guard hee departed for London.
Oh, etc.

Finis.

APPENDIX VI.

A[1] SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE RIOT THAT HAPPENED IN OXFORD ON WEDNESDAY NIGHT THE 11TH OF APRIL 1683.

BETWEEN the hours of 8 and 9 of the clock, six young undergraduate servitor scholars came into the Magpy ale-house, in a lane[2] of that name leading from St. Mary's to Merton College; and having got into a roome, 3 townsmen, that were in the next room of the same house over against them, immediately cry'd out, upon sight of them, *a Monmouth! a Monmouth!*, drinking healths severall times to him. Which being done with much hallowing and shouting, the scholars apprehending it to be done in opposition to the government, and affront to them, began *the duke of York's health.* Which the townsmen then hearing, immediately cry'd *confusion to York!* Where upon the scholars asking them the reason of that rudenesse, one (Mr. Tayler) of the said townsmen, pulling of⟨f⟩ his coat, cry'd *God dammee, I'le box with any of you.* The scholars, to avoid all quarrell and disturbance, payd their reckoning (which was 4*d*), and departed quietly to their respective colleges a quarter before 9 of the clock, having not been in the house above halfe an hour.

Presently after, the aforesaid townsmen, coming out into the street, cry'd *a Monmouth! a Monmouth!—No Yorke!—We'le fight for Monmouth as long as we can see, and to the last drop of our bloud.* Which being done with great hallowing and shouting, drew great numbers of the rabble to joyn with them. At which time (something before nine), a scholar, as he was repairing to his college, happening to passe by, asked them *what they meant by crying 'a Monmouth! a Mon-*

[1] from the original in MS. Tanner 338, fol. 190 (*olim* fol. 221). It is endorsed 'This is a true copy of the narrative of the riot sent to the Privy Councell.—Ar. Charlett.' There is a transcript of this paper by Dr. Richard Rawlinson in MS. Rawl. C 739, fol. 21.

[2] now Grove Street: see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, i. 623.

mouth! No York!'? Without any other provocation, severall of them fell upon him, and with their clubs in their hands knocked him down severall times, giving him severall wounds in the head, some of them crying out *Kill him! Kill him!* Which in all probability they would have effected, had not some, interposing, rescued him; by which means he made his escape out of their hands and fled into a cutler's shop adjoyning whither the aforesaid persons pursued him. At which time Mr. Sparks[1], one of the proctors, coming in to suppresse the disorder, and enquiring what provocation the scholars gave them, none was made out. He thereupon required them to depart peaceably to their respective homes. Which they refusing with much contempt and insolence, he seised one Bird, a watchmaker, one of the chief of the rioters. Which being no sooner done, the rioters encreasing, violently rescued him out of his hands.

About which time (past 10 of the clock) the rioters still encreasing and continuing their clamours all a long the High Street, Mr. proctor Charlett[2], being inform'd of it, came to them, they being then between two or 3 hundred in number; and having admonished and required them severall times in vaine to keepe the peace and disperse, he seised William Atkins, one of the most forward and busiest of the rioters, having received very reproachfull language from him and the rest before. While he was carrying to prison, the rabble, being animated to a rescue by severall persons amongst them, pursue Mr. Charlett, crying one and all *We'le rescue Atkins! We'le have the proctor's bloud*, throwing stones of a considerable weight after him and those few which were his assistants.

The proctor having recovered the wicket of the first gate of the Castle before the rioters overtooke him, a gentleman of London (a stranger), accidentally coming in and observing the manifest danger the proctor was in, defended the aforesaid wicket with his sword untill the proctor got in, with the prisoner, into the Castle, the gentleman's life having been in danger all that while from stones thrown at him by the multitude.

The rioters still continuing at the Castle, attempted to break open the prison gate, crying out, with manifold and repeated oaths, *they would have the prisoner forthwith, or else the proctor's and the vicechancellor's bloud*, Atkins the prisoner declaring severall times, both within and without the prison, in the hearing of severall persons that *he hoped*

[1] Thomas Spark, M.A. Ch. Ch. 8 Apr. 1679, serving as pro-proctor of Roger Altham of Ch. Ch. the Senior Proctor.

[2] Arthur Charlett, M.A. Trin. 23 Nov. 1676, the Senior Proctor's other deputy.

to see, and that *he did not question but that he should see, all the scholars and clergymen hanged*, and that *he would doe it himselfe for two pence a-piece*. The rioters still encresaing their fury and threatning the life of the proctor and, in order thereunto, threatned and did endeavour to force the prison gate and climbe over the wall.

The proctor (Mr. Charlett) hereupon, being sensible of the danger he was in, dispatch'd a note with much difficulty by a backway to Mr. vicechancellor to desire his assistance. Upon the receipt of which, Mr. vicechancellor, gathering such assistance as the time would allow, came to the Castle. The rioters, upon notice of his approach, did disperse themselves, severall being by him, upon suspition of their having been in the riot, taken into custody,—all which, upon giving security to answer the law, were dismissed. Which, with the riot, ended that night between the hours of twelve and one of the clock.

Since this we have been endeavouring to make what discovery we could of the riot and the persons concerned in it, and we have found out severall of the chief, hoping still to make further discovery.

APPENDIX VII.

All Souls Mallard[1].

The griffine, bustard, turky, and capon,
Lett other hungry mortalls gape on
And on theire bones with stomacks fall hard
but lett All Souls men have the mallard.

The Romans once admir'd a gander
more then they did their best commander
because hee saved, if some dont fooll us
The place named from the scull of Tolus[2].

[1] see C. W. C. Oman's *All Souls* in *The Colleges of Oxford* (Methuen, 1891), p. 222: Professor Burrows' *Worthies of All Souls*, p. 429. In L. M. Quiller Couch's *Reminiscences of Oxford*, pp. 242–246, will be found the earliest and latest extant accounts of this custom, Hannibal Baskerville's (? who died 1665, see vol. i. p. 269) and Reginald Heber's (written in 1801). The copies of the song (for the music of which, see Couch, *l. c.* p. 245) differ considerably both in readings and in the order in which the verses come. The version given here is probably the earliest now obtainable. It is now in MS. Tanner 306, fol. 378, but belonged to Wood; and has on it a note by him in his earlier hand (written circ. 1662). The song itself is not in Wood's hand, but was probably supplied to him by an All Souls man—cp. vol. i. p. 351. It is strange that the chorus is omitted:—

Hough the bloud of King Edward, by the bloud of King Edward
It was a swapping swapping mallard.

[2] Capitolium.

The poets fam'd Jove Turn'd a swan
But lett them prove it if they can
So mak't appeare its not att all hard
Hee was a swapping swopping mallard.

Some storys strange are told I trow
By Baker, Holinghead, and Stow
Of Cocks and bulls and other queir things
That happ'd in the reigne of theire kings.

Hee was swapping all from bill to eye
He was swapping all from wing to thigh
His swapping toole of generation
Out swappèd all the winggèd nation.

Then let us drink and dance a galliard
In the remembrance of the mallard,
And as the mallard doth in poole
Let's dabble dive and duck in bowle.

14 January[1] at night used formerly to be called Allsoules College *mallard night*, that is, I suppose, no other then the 'Fresh night'[2]. For that day those candidates, which had been chosen on Allsoules day going before, were admitted; and that daye or soone after the probationers for the yeare before going were to be admitted fellowes[3]. Those that were thus to be admitted fellowes were brought from their chambers in the middle of the nighte (having neither gowne or band on[4]), somtimes on a coule-staffe[5], and so led in the hall and about the college. Before whome some of the junior fellows, somtimes disguised, would sing a song in praise of the mallard.—This following[6] I take to be made much about the restauration of Charles II.

[1] this note is in Wood's hand.

[2] in each College, on a fixed night, the freshmen of the past year were solemnly made 'seniors.' At Merton this night for the initiation of freshmen, called therefore 'the Fresh night,' was Shrove Tuesday; see an account of the preliminaries in vol. i. pp. 133, 134, and of the night itself ibid. pp. 138–140. In 1661 Wood regrets that 'fresh nights' are 'vanished,' vol. i. p. 423. 'Fresh nights' at Brasenose, with their bantering speeches, are mentioned in vol. ii. p. 96.

[3] in most Colleges a fellow was on election admitted to a year of probation; after which he had to be approved by the society and again admitted before he became full fellow ('socius perpetuus'). Admission was sometimes refused after the year of probation; see an instance in vol. ii. p. 511.

[4] see vol. i. p. 138.

[5] a 'coule' was a large bucket carried on a pole (the 'coule-staff') between two men; see vol. i. p. 62. The position of being carried on a pole is now supposed to be an out-of-date punishment for scolds, or an accompaniment in America of 'tar and feathers' (see the engraving in Mark Twain's *Huckleberry Finn* at the end of chap. xxxiii); but in country places in Scotland and the north of England it is still common as a jocular punishment among lads and young men, and is called 'riding on the stang.'

[6] i. e. the verses given *supra*.

APPENDIX VIII.

Hostility to the surplice[1] at the Restoration.

I have now found the paper to which Wood refers in vol. i. p. 380. It is the draft of a letter to William Sprigg (ex-fellow of Lincoln College) dated 17 Feb. 166$\frac{9}{1}$, now in the Wood Letters. The passage in question is as follows:—

'I cannot but acquaint you with a speciall passage in Lync. Coll. of Mr. Sub-re[c]tor . . .[2], who lately provided himselfe with a surplice, as the rest of the fellowes did; but before he wore it himselfe one of the gent. comm. (he being out of the way) put it on after supper, and came up to the common fire to make them sport and (if it were possible) to fright them (having his face besmeared with black) with such an unwonted habit and visage—and not only soe, but with half a dozen other schollers at his heeles went to other places in the College to doe the like, unseemly (as it seemed) for such a sacred robe. But afterwards Mr. subre[c]tor hearing how it was abused (as he thought) said that "it should never goe into God's house." Wherfore though he was perswaded to use some sanctified soap to purifie it againe, yet that would not serve his turne; but sold it to Mr. Sherrard[3] for halfe the worth it cost him and bought him another.'

APPENDIX IX.

Expulsion and Restoration of the President and Fellows of Magdalen College, 1687, 1688.

〈Wood's narratives of these, the chief Oxford incidents of the latter half of his later life, are now found in MS. Tanner 456 b (or 456*) fol. 21–42. They exist in two separate drafts derived from different informants. I have given both but arranged them chronologically. I had hoped to be able to omit them in the belief that they were adequately represented by the documents in Dr. Bloxam's *Magdalen College and King James II* (Oxford, for the Oxford Historical Society, 1886); but I find

[1] Wood's copy of the verses 'Lowe's lamentation,' describing the filthy trick at Christ Church, narrated in vol. i. p. 358, 359, is found in MS. Tanner 306, fol. 373.

[2] Nathaniel Crew, Subrector of Lincoln College 1660–1661.

[3] Rowland Sherrard, B.A. Magd. H. 13 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, M.A. Linc. 17 June 1657, el. fellow of Lincoln 24 Aug. 1660, vacated his fellowship (I conjecture) in 1662.

that these Wood papers have something of an independent authority, frequently presenting a different (and possibly a more natural) order in the sequence of question and answer in the interrogatories and of topics in the speeches, besides many verbal differences and little, but pictorial, details.〉

〈*The Commissioners' proceedings on Friday morning, October* 21.〉

Friday[1], 〈Oct. 21, 1687〉, at 8 in the morning the commissioners sate in the hall[2].

According to the citation, the president[3] and certain fellowes appeared and answered to their names as they were called, and then the Commission was read. The bishop of Chester entertained them with an English speech[4] for about half an hour, wherein he reproved them for their disobedience and exhorted them to a better behaviour.

And then they went to 10 a-clock prayers.

〈*The Commissioners' proceedings on Friday afternoon, October* 21—summary account.〉

Post meridiem[5], at two of the clock the commissioners appeared againe in the same place; against which, there were railes put up to keep off the crowd.

The question was put to the president whether he would submit to the visitation. He answered he would so farr as it consisted with the lawes of the land and statutes of the college.

Then the fellowes being calld, they all gave the same answer.

Then the demies, chaplains, clerks, choristers, and college servants, were all called; which was all as to them.

Then the president and fellows were asked *why they did not obey the king's mandat*[6] *for the bishop of Oxon.* They answered, *'twas expressly against their statutes.* Upon which the statutes were produced and that branch or chapter relating to elections[7] was read.

Then debate followed about the obligation of those oathes and statutes and the king's power of dispensing with them.

Then the register of acts and elections were called for to shew how many kings had sent mandates for presidents. But they denied it at present, and promised it should be forthcoming the next day.

[1] from Wood's papers in MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 33. Wood notes his informant:—'These things from Hul.' This contraction I am unable to explain.

[2] *supra*, p. 249.

[3] Dr. John Hough.

[4] Bloxam's *Magd. Coll. and James II*, p. 114.

[5] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 33.

[6] Wood notes:—'quaere, the day when dated.' Dated 14 Aug., received in Magd. Coll. 27 Aug.; Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 82–83.

[7] printed in Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 5–12.

Then they adjourned, to ⟨meet in⟩ the common chamber at 8 of the clock the next day.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Friday afternoon, Oct.* 21—full account.⟩

An account[1] of the proceedings of Dr. Thomas Cartwright, bishop of Chester; ⟨Sir Robert⟩ Wright, Lord Cheif Justice; and Sir Thomas Jennor, one of the Barons of the Exchecquer, against Dr. John Hough, president of Magdalen College and the fellows of that Society, Friday 21 Oct. 1687, in Magd. Coll. hall[2].

In the morning, their commission being read and bishop Cartwright's speech[3] spoken, and the court adjourn'd till two in the afternoon.

The proceedings then[4] were as follow[5]:—

Bp. Cartwright. Dr. Hough, you submit to our visitation, don't you?

Dr. Hough. I submit to it, my Lord, no further than it is consistent with the lawes of the land and statutes of our college (which I am sworne to observe). Now, my Lord, the commission that was read this day doth give you power to insert, abolish, or alter as you please any statute in any[6] society in either of the Universities. My Lord, in that body of our statutes there is one (that I am sworne to) positively saies *there shall not the least alteration be made in any of them*, and therefore I am obliged by my oath not to suffer any of them to be altered.

Bp. Cartwright. Let us see that statute.

[Dr. Hough sends for the statutes from his lodgings, lookes out the statute, and reads it. Which when read being found to be very strict and close to the purpose, the bishop sayes—]

Bp. Cartwright. Dr. Hough, do you imagine that a privat statute can contradict our commission that extends in public to both Universities? or do you think that it is not in our power to alter any of your statutes, because you say you are obliged by your oath not to see or suffer any such thing?

Dr. Hough. My Lord, thus far I acknowledge your power reaches—you may alter statutes in respect of persons that come after, which, when altered or made, are proposed to them before they sweare to the observance of them; but not in respect of us, who have sworen to keep them as they are already made *without the least alteration or diminution*; for, sure I am, no power under heaven can free me from the obligation of the oath I have taken.

[1] from Wood's papers in MS. Tanner 456 b (or 456*), fol. 21 sqq. Of this account, pp. 516–519, Wood notes 'all this from Mr. Richard Tayler's copie.'

[2] Bloxam's *Magd. Coll. and James II*, pp. 112, 113; *supra*, p. 249.

[3] see a version of it in Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 114–117.

[4] i. e. at 2 P.M.

[5] there are considerable differences between this version and that printed in Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 120–123.

[6] MS. has 'either,' by a slip.

Bp. Cartwright. You say you have sworen to the observance of the body of your statutes. I pray you if there can be no alteration made in your statutes, how comes it to pass that you don't read mass every day? I am sure your statutes say you should.

Dr. Hough. My Lord, that statute was not statute when I was admitted, for the lawes of the land hath freed us from the obligation of it.

Bp. Cartwright. What law of the land? I know no such law.—What? the law of Queen Elizabeth?

Dr. Hough. If, my Lord, the law of the land had not abolished mass, I can't see how our liturgie came to be authorized.

Mr. Charnock (a fellow popishly affected, speaks)—My Lord, I don't see any necessity why the statute[1] of the mass should not be in force still.

Dr. Hough and the fellows. My Lord, *he* will not see it—he is for the mass.

Bp. Cartwright. Oh! I beg your pardon. I shan't ask him any questions, I shan't.

Dr. Hough. Besides, my Lord, that statute had it not been abolished by any law of the land, 'twould never have obliged us, for, as long as in my conscience I knew the matter of it is unlawfull, the obligation ceases.

Bp. Cartwright. Well, but if your statutes can be no way altered or dispenced with, how came it to pass that the late Dr. Clerk was admitted president, being a physitian. I am sure that your statutes say that your president should be a man in orders, for he is obliged by them to read mass at such and such times in the yeare. Lawyers, I know, take orders; physitians very seldome.

Dr. Hough. Dr. Clerk did take orders; and our statutes do not oblige us to admit no one of our presidents but who is actually in orders, for they allow him some time after his admission, and if in that time he goes into orders he is capable of the place according to statute; and within that time Dr. Clerk took orders.

Bp. Cartwright. Since you say there hath not been, nor can be, any alteration of your statutes, how chance[2] you did not proceede according to statute in the last election of your president?

The fellowes. My Lord, wee did.

Bp. Cartwright. How so? your statutes say there should be so many dayes before you proceed to an election.

The fellowes. Our statutes say wee must elect a president within 15 dayes after the place is void, and 'twas the very last day wee could stay before wee elected this Dr. Hough.

Bp. Cartwright. But how chance at the 15th day you elected Dr. Hough, when the king's mandate nominated another.

Dr. Hough. That other (which was Mr. Anthony Farmer) that the king gave a mandat to for the place wee knew to be uncapable of the place, and wee have sufficiently proved it.

Bp. Cartwright. Granting that Mr. Farmer was incapable of it, how came it to pass that when you had received the king's mandat you sent word to the earl of Sunderland[3] that the person the king had nominated was unfit for the place, and therefore you did humbly desire that his majesty would recommend another that was fit for it and you would thankfully receive him; and yet notwithstanding when the earl of Sunderland's answer came with a mandat to you to elect the bishop of

[1] in the Magdalen College statutes.

[2] 'chance' here, and *infra*, is used for 'chanced it.' The true reading therefore in vol. ii. p. 259 is no doubt 'how chance that he'; correct note 2 on that page.

[3] Robert Spencer, 2nd earl, one of the principal Secretaries of State.

Oxon[1], you sent him word that the place was full—my question is how came you to fill the place contrary to the king's mandat and your owne proposal in that letter?

Dr. Hough. Had the king sent another, and one fit, within statutable time, wee had thankfully received him. My Lord, within 15 dayes they[2] were bound by their oathes to elect a president; and because the earl of Sunderland's answer came not in that time, therefore were they forced to make such an election as they have.

Lord Chief Justice Wright. In the king's mandat is implyed an inhibition in respect of all others, and by vertue of the king's prerogative there is supposed a reserve from what privat statutes require.

Dr. Hough. That's past my understanding, my Lord! Neither since the college hath been founded has there been an instance of that nature.

Bp. Cartwright. What time was the college founded?

Dr. Hough. In the time of King Henry VI.

Bp. Cartwright. Well, when a king suffers a college to be founded, alwaies supposes such a reserve for his owne power.

Dr. Hough. When a king suffers a college to be founded in his dominions, and approves of the statutes that are made for it, and nothing therein is exprest implying such a reserve, wee, to whome those statutes are delivered and who positively sweare to an absolute performance of them, cannot suppose any such reserve implyed in them.

Bp. Cartwright. And you never knew an instance of this nature?

Dr. Hough. No, my Lord. Since the college hath been founded wee have had 20 presidents and never but 4 mandats, and these all within the time.

Bp. Cartwright. To my knowledge (as I have been informed) there was one Oliver[3] who had so, besides these 4; for he carried his mandat from fellow to fellow and shewd it them, and they went into the chappell immediatly and elected him.

Dr. Hough. He was freely elected, neither was his mandat read in the chappell, neither do wee know of any such thing.

Bp. Cartwright. How do you know he had no mandat?

Dr. Hough. There is no such thing in our registers.

Bp. Cartwright. Where are your registers? Let us see your registers.

Dr. Hough. They were taken away in the late rebellion[4]; but we know it by good information.

[1] Samuel Parker, consecrated bishop of Oxford, 17 Oct. 1686.

[2] the fellows of the college.

[3] John Oliver, president, 24 May 1644.

[4] Wood notes, in the margin, that this statement is 'false.' In the version in Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 121, it is implied that the statement was made only of the Register for the years 1640–1660. The question as to the truth or falsity of the statement would seem to depend on what volumes are meant by the 'Registers.' In Magdalen College every document which was passed under the College seal was engrossed in one of a series of volumes, called now 'the Ledgers,' but sometimes formerly 'the Registers'; and the series of these is perfect, containing copies of the acts of election of Presidents, which were presented to the Visitor, the bishop of Winchester, when the new President presented himself for admission. But there were also 'Vice-president's Registers,' containing notes of events, elections, etc., of which the earliest extant volume is for 1660; and these therefore may be here meant.

Bp. Cartwright. Is this your way of dealing with us? First, you quote your registers; and then, tell us they are taken away. If you have any registers, deal above board with us, and wee will with you, and let us see them.

Dr. Hough. Wee have one of the time since the king came in.

Bp. Cartwright. Where is it? Send for it.

Dr. Hough. Wee cannot come at it, for there are severall keys to the dore, and Dr. Aldsworth, our vice-president, has one, and he is out of town.

Bp. Cartwright. He is not farr, if he be. Let's send for him. But I know Dr. Aldsworth is so much a gent. and so submissive to authority that he would not keep a key since he has been pronounced[1] not vice-president. Deal ingeniously; if he hath not the key, say so. Dr. Hough, have you any registers in your owne keeping?

Dr. Hough. Yes, my Lord, I have one. But I conceive I am obliged by statute to keep it; and therefore I desire time to consider of it, my Lord.

Bp. Cartwright. No time: but let's see it.

Sir Thomas Jenner. You question our authority, you question our authority, I think. Did not our commission say wee were to call for and see all papers, etc.

Bp. Cartwright. Well, gentlemen, first of all, I demand all your registers; 2, I demand that you exhibit the state of your revenews of your college, with an account of your benefactors what every one gave, to what uses the money was designed, and how farr it is imployed in those uses and how farr it is converted to others—or, in plaine English, how farr it was designed for hospitality and how farr converted to your owne ⟨use⟩; and, 3dly, I demand to produce a copie of all your leases you have let out for these two yeares last past, to whome you have let them out and what fines you have received upon them. Mr. steward[2], do you heare? Pray look out those leases.

Dr. Hough. This requires time, and I hope you will grant it, my Lord.

Bp. Cartwright. Till next Tuesday.

[Then Charles Holloway (called Necessity Holloway[3]) presented a petition in behalf of Dr. Rogers[4], viz. that the other organist[5] might be turned out and he againe restored to his place.]

Then the commissioners adjourned till Saturday morning, to the Common Room.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Saturday morning, 22 Oct.*⟩

Saturday[6] morning ⟨22 Oct.⟩ at 8 o'clock in the common chamber[7].

The first thing, they sent for the president and asked him whether

[1] on 22 June 1687; see *supra*, pp. 247, 248.

[2] here the bishop addresses the College lawyer, James Almont.

[3] vol. ii. p. 126.

[4] Benjamin Rogers, Mus.D., appointed organist of Magd. Coll. 22 July 1664; dismissed 18 Jan. 168⅝, for the reason given *infra*, p. 527, and more fully in Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. ii. 198, 199.

[5] Francis Pigott, appointed organist 29 Jan. 168⅝, resigned (?) 1687 (?).

[6] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 34.

[7] *supra*, p. 249; Bloxam, p. 127.

he would resigne the keys of the college to them. He asked whether they meant the keys of the president's lodgings, meaning, to resigne his presidentship. They said, Yea. Then they admonished him, 1ma vice, 2a, 3a, so to doe: but continuing obstinat, they sent for the buttery book and struck his name out. Then they went to prayers.

⟨Note that⟩ tho' they retired to the common chamber for privacy, yet many not of the college crowded in.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Saturday afternoon, 22 Oct.*⟩

⟨Saturday[1], 22 Oct.⟩ in the afternoon at 2 of the clock they met there[2] againe, and sent for the fellowes. To whome they read the king's mandat for the bishop of Oxon to be president, and required their submission to it. Which all denied, except Dr. Thomas Smith and Mr. Robert Charnock.

While these things were in debate Dr. Hough the president came in and interrupted them ⟨with⟩ words to this effect:—'*I protest against your proceedings*,' all that they had done and should doe, '*as to the college*'; and appealed to the king's courts of justice; and that their[3] '*whole proceedings were arbitrary, unjust, and null*'; and desired that those words might be registred. Whereupon they caused them to be registred, and read them over to him three times to let him deliberat them and stand to them.

At the end of Dr. Hough's protestation the scholars who were at the other end of the roome made a hum, whereupon the Visitors took it in indignation, stood up, and threatned to send them to prison. Wherupon they ran out of the roome. Dr. Hough, being forbid the day before to suffer none but the college members to come in, was severely checkd and bound to his good behaviour, to appeare at the King's bench the next terme for a tumult; and then gave in his suerties, Mr. Henry Holding, fellow, and Mr. (Richard) Clarke, A.M.

They prorogued till Tuesday ⟨25 Oct.⟩: at what time[4] they sent an accompt of their proceedings to London.

⟨*Monday, 24 October.*⟩

Munday[5] morning, 24 Oct., in a congregation bp. Cartwright's son[6] was admitted *ad eundem* M.A., after a scrutiny had passed.

[1] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 34.
[2] i. e. in the Common Room.
[3] MS. has 'they,' by a slip.
[4] i. e. on 25 Oct.; see *infra*, p. 522.
[5] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 35.
[6] John Cartwright, *supra*, p. 241.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Tuesday morning, 25 Oct.*⟩

Tuesday[1], 25 Oct. at 8 in the morning in the common chamber.

They asked them[2] in order whether they would install[3] the bishop of Oxon in the presidentship of Magd. Coll. They all gave an answer that they could not. Whereupon the commissioners and their officers went into the chapel and there gave Mr. ⟨William⟩ Wickins, the bishop's chaplain (who was his proxie), the founder's oath, the oathes of supreamacy and allegiance. Which done they sent for the keys of the president's lodgings. But being[4] they could not be found, (for Dr. Hough had left the lodgings the last Saturday[5]), they sent for the smith and brake open the dore and dores, and entred, and gave the proxie possession.

Afterwards they retired to the common chamber for a time, and so home.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Tuesday afternoon, 25 Oct.*⟩

⟨Tuesday[6], 25 Oct.⟩ in the afternoone they met in the common chamber againe, and called all the fellowes, and asked[7] them one by one whether they would submit and be governed by the bishop of Oxon as their president. Dr. Henry Fairfax being the senior, he answered that *he could, nor would, not.* The rest answered that *they would, in omnibus licitis et honestis.*

Then they asked the chaplaines, demies, clerks, choristers, and servants: who gave in the same answer, except ⟨Robert⟩ Gardiner the ⟨under-⟩porter (who had been put in by Dr. Henry Clerk), who answered *he could, and would, not.*

Afterwards they sent for the buttry book and crossed or dashed out

[1] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 35.

[2] the fellows of Magd. Coll.

[3] 'install' substituted for 'admit.'

[4] 'being' is clearly used here in a peculiar idiom, equivalent to 'it being the case that.' It ought to stand in one or two other places in the diaries, where I have suggested the substitution of 'seeing' for it.

[5] *supra*, p. 249.

[6] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 35 b.

[7] in MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 32, Wood has a paper of which he notes 'This paper is added to the former by Mr. Richard Taylor.' It runs:—

'Tuesday, 25 Oct., in the afternoon this question was proposed by the commissioners:—

'*Question.* "Whether you will obey the bishop of Oxon, installd"—for he was installd in the morning—"by his majestie's authority, *in licitis et honestis*?"

Answer. "Since his majesty hath been pleased by his authority to cause the bishop of Oxon to be installed president, wee submit to him as farr as it is lawfull and agreable to the statutes of the college."'

Dr. Fairfax his name, and commanded him to depart and take away his goods in such a time. Whereupon he said *they proceeded unjustly*, and appealed from their court to the king's court of equity. After that they struck out the ⟨under-⟩porter's name.

Then they had Dr. ⟨Benjamin⟩ Rogers his case, or question about his being turned out of his organist's place. But they[1] satisfied the Visitors so well about his scandalous and fantasticall actions that they rested satisfied.

Tuesday[2] night, 25 Oct., they[3] sent a messenger to London to make a report of their proceedings and ⟨to ask⟩ how to proceed further.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Wedn., 26 Oct.*⟩

Wednesday[4], 26 Oct., they met in the morning in the common chamber, and took into their debate the matter about stinting their diet, and why the basket was not kept up[5]. Their answer was they gave it away in money at Xtmas and other times, to pore housekeepers[6]. They rested satisfied.

Then why they converted their old chappell[7] which had been disused time out of mind, into lodging rooms. They answered, they did it with consent of the vicar[8].

Another thing[9], quaere.

Wednesday, 26 Oct., in the afternoon they sate not[10].

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Thursday, 27 Oct.*⟩

Thursday[11], 27 Oct., they sate but little in the morning and took into there debate the buisness of one Tey[12], somtimes a clerk or

[1] i. e. the fellows.

[2] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 37.

[3] i. e. the commissioners.

[4] from two drafts in MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 36 b, fol. 37. See Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 160.

[5] Wood notes :—'It was put downe in 1667.' See vol. ii. p. 124.

[6] one draft says :—'in money to poore housekeepers at Xtmas.'

[7] i.e. that of S. John Baptist Hospital, which was suppressed to found the College : see Clark's Wood's City of Oxford, ii. p. 526.

[8] 'vicar' is, I think, a slip for 'Visitor'; cp. Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 162.

[9] i.e. Wood thought another act of the College was called in question by the commissioners. I do not find that any other matter was touched on at this meeting.

[10] in one draft Wood added here :—'They sent a messenger to London for new orders.' But he scored it out, this being done on Tuesday night : see *supra*.

[11] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 37 b. The draft on fol. 36 b says :—'27 Oct., Thursday, they sate not : quaere.'

[12] William Tey, chorister, 1676–1685; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. i. 107.

chorister, who left the college and was afterwards a trooper: he desired allowance for his place.

Thursday afternoone ⟨they⟩ sate little (at 5 at night).

That night expresses came[1].

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Friday, 28 Oct.*⟩

Friday[2] morne at 8 of the clock. The fellowes all called, except Dr. Thomas Smith and Dr. Alexander Pudsey, to know whether they would submit to the bishop of Oxon. Who all denied.

Adjourned till 16 Nov.

Friday[3], 28 Oct., in the morning Mr. Fulham was suspended: the forme thus—

'Wheras you, Mr. Georg Fulham, in opprobrious words have pass'd a contempt upon the court, their Lordships have thought fit to suspend you from the profits of your fellowship during his majestie's pleasure, and hereby you are declared suspended: and you the fellowes and the rest of the college are to take notice of it, and acquaint the butler with it.'

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Tuesday, 15 Nov.*⟩

Nov. 15, Tuesday, the 3 commissioners (before mentioned in October) were conducted into Oxon by 3 troops of horse, who went out of Oxon to meet them.

They put into the Magd. Coll., where all the great gates were set open; and were received by the new president (the bishop of Oxon, who took possession of the president's lodgings 2 Nov., Wedn.) into the president's lodgings, where they continued during their stay in Oxford.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Wednesday, 16 November*—summary account.⟩

Nov. 16, Wednesday[4], in the morn. in the common chamber. They first admitted Mr. William Joyner in the place of Dr. Henry Fairfax; next Mr. Job Allibond brother to judge ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Allibond (both, the nephews of Dr. John Allibond[5]), in the place of Thomas Ludford, a fellow lately deceased of the small pox. Both

[1] in the other draft:—'The messenger returned and brought word that that answer,' *supra*, p. 521, '*in omnibus licitis et honestis*, was not sufficient.' See Bloxam's *Magd. Coll. and James II*, p. 169.

[2] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 37 b.

[3] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 32. See *supra*, p. 249.

[4] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 38.

[5] master of Magd. Coll. school, 1625–1632; vol. ii. pp. 141, 142; Bloxam's Reg. Coll. Magd. iii. p. 156.

which took the oath only belonging to the admission of a fellow, and were excused from all other oathes; but blundered much at that oath.

Then the bishop of Chester made a long and elaborate speech against the fellows' disobedience, and ript up all for the worse of their actions since the king's restauration.

Then they called all their names, and tendered a paper to each to be subscribed by them, by which they were to acknowledge their errour and subscribe a submission for what they had done. And being offered one by one (except to Dr. Thomas Smith [1], for to him it was not offerd), they were all (in number 25) pronounced *non-socii.*

⟨Jasper⟩ Thomson, a fellow who is . . .[2] to the king, he told them *he had submitted to the king, and did submit.* Robert Charnock also did submit.

So that besides these three, all, to the number of 25, were pronounced *non-socii*; and in the afternoon were stuck up on the college gate, and so was Dr. Henry Fairfax.

The forme of the paper of expulsion runs thus [3]:—

[Where as in our visitation of Magdelen College it appears unto us that

Dr. Charles Aildworth
Dr. Alexander Pudsey
Dr. John Smith
Dr. Thomas Bayly
Dr. Thomas Stafford
Mr. Robert Ailmoth
Mainkering Hammond
John Rogers
Richard Strickland
Henry Dobson
James Bayly
John Davis
Frances Bagshaw
James Fayrer
Joseph Hawworth
Thomas Bateman
George Hunt
William Cradock
John Guilman
George Fulhan
Charles Penniston
Robert Hyde
Edward Yerbury
Henry Holden
Stephen Weelks,

ellows of the said college, hath been guilty of disobedience to his majestie's command, and obstinately contemned his royall authority, and doth still perversely go on in the same, we have thought fit upon mature considerations thereof to declare pronounce and decree that the fellows of the aforesaid Colledge be expelled and deprived of there fellowship and according we deprive and expell them from the same.

Given under our seale the 25 day [4] of Nov. 1687.]

[1] Wood notes:—'Dr. Thomas Smith reported in the French Gazet to be a papist, because he kept in.'

[2] a word here of six letters, which I cannot make out: the sense seems to be 'submissive.'

[3] the copy which follows (MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 40) is not in Wood's hand, being a copy sent him by some one.

[4] *sic*, in error for 16 Nov.

After this 2 of the demies were entred fellows:—viz. ⟨Samuel⟩ Junipher[1], who was with ⟨Anthony⟩ Farmer at Abendon when the *mandamus* came for his presidentship, and ⟨Thomas⟩ Higgons, son of Sir Thomas Higgons.

Two others in the demies' places.

The commissioners left Oxon, Wednesday, 16 Nov. 1687, about 2 in the afternoone. The king allowed them and their retinue 20*li.* per diem.

⟨*The Commissioners' proceedings on Wednesday,* 16 *November*—full account.⟩

Wednesday[2], 16 Nov. ⟨1687⟩ at nine in the morning. The commissioners appointed to visit Magd. Coll. in Oxon being then sate in the common chamber of that college, the first thing that they did, they sent for the buttery book. Then called for Mr. William Joyner and Mr. ⟨Job⟩ Allibond (the former being of that society 43 yeares agoe and then expelled[3] for being a papist, the other is brother[4] to judge ⟨Sir Richard⟩ Allibond, a papist also). These two being come the king's mandate[5] for them was read, viz. that they should be admitted fellows of the said college, the former in the roome of Dr. Henry Fairfax (whom the commissioners had before[6] expelled), the latter in the room of Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Ludford lately[7] deceased. And accordingly the commissioners did admit them fellowes of that society and entred their names into the buttery book as actual fellowes the first day, all oathes being dispensed with but that of a fellow. This done, the fellowes being called, and reasons given in for those who were absent, Thomas ⟨Cartwright⟩ lord bishop of Chester spoke a speech to this effect, viz.

Gentlemen, your many contempts and willfull disobedience hath caused this visitation, which will end at last in your ruine. This society of yours has been long exercised in the methods of quarrelling[8], has alwaies been troubled with factious spirits and testie mutineers ever since the restauration of the late king. You have encouraged quarrells among yourselves, quarrels between yourselves and your president, quarrels at length between yourselves and Visitour: for your late

[1] Samuel Jenefar.

[2] from Wood's papers in MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 25. See *supra*, p. 249.

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'He resign'd, to prevent expulsion, 1644.'

[4] see the pedigree in vol. ii. p. 142.

[5] see the text of it in Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 184.

[6] on 22 June 1687; see *supra*, pp. 247, 248.

[7] on 1 Sept. 1687.

[8] see e. g. in Apr. 1663 (vol. i. pp. 473, 507); and Sept. 1663 (vol. i. pp. 487–489, 491); and what Wood says of Thomas Pierce, the president, in vol. i. 420, 460.

Visitour[1] I have often heard complayne that this societie was overstock'd with an unquiet and turbulent generation. By these steps, from quarrelling with your president and visitour, you have at last advanced to the highest pitch of insolencie, to quarrell with your prince and affront his sacred majestie.

I endeavoured before at the opening of our commission to make you sensible of the scandalls that your disobedience would bring upon your religion, how much it would staine and dishonour your liberal and ingenious education in this societie. You cannot but know that his majestie is your supreame ordinary. You cannot but have read in Bracton (who was 20 yeares Lord Chief Justice under King Henry III) *Nemo presumat de factis ejus disquirere, nedum contra factum ejus venire.* All disobedience implies pride; for no man can disobey his governour, but he who thinks himself wiser. The reputation and honour of a prince at home and his respect abroad are cheif standards of government, but these pillars, as much as in you lye, you have endeavoured to shake; and unless his majestie's right and honour are vindicated by us he can neither be served at home nor observed abroad. Your impunity cannot consist with his majestie's honour, but your punishment must be as public as your crime. It cannot be conceived how his majestie, in justice, in honour, in clemency, and in his royal tenderness, could have proceeded otherwise than he has done.

On the . . .[2] of April ⟨1687⟩ it was published that Dr. Clerk your president was dead. On the ⟨5th[3]⟩ of the said month a mandate was directed to you for choosing Mr. Anthony Farmer. On the ⟨9th of April[4]⟩ you presented a petition to the Lord President[5], wherein you laid yourselves prostrate at his[6] majestie's feet, representing to him the incapacitie of Mr. Farmer, desiring the benefit of his gratious declaration for the preserving your rights and properties and beseeching him to nominate another person qualified according to your statutes, in the election of whome you would shew a readie obedience[7]. So said and so done, gentlemen, had been verie well: but immediatly after the delivery of this petition, you—not waiting for his majestie's answer—proceeded on Apr. 15 to the election of Dr. Hough. So that by this account, which was plainly contrary to his majestie's authority whose mandate did certainly implie an inhibition, you directly confronted your former promises of ready obedience and were resolved to give the king nothing but good words. When you had done this (as men of ill designs are alwaies in hast), for a confirmation of it you immediatly[8] went and surprized the Visitour[9], and by that meanes perswaded him to confirme Dr. Hough, being the very day[10] he re-

[1] Wood notes in the margin 'Dr. George Morley, bishop of Winton,' 1662–1684.

[2] blank in MS. The official notification of Henry Clerk's death (which took place on Th., 24 March, *supra* p. 216) came to Magd. Coll. on Tuesd. 29 March (Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 2, 4); but it seems to have been known in Oxford on Sat. 26 March (ibid., p. 3).

[3] the mandate was dated Tuesd., 5 April (Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 14); delivered in Oxford, Sat., April 9.

[4] Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 12, 16.

[5] Wood notes in the margin :—'Lord Jeffries, president or chairman of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners.' But this is in error: the petition was addressed to the king, and lodged with the earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State (Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 16, 17, 19), who was also Lord President of the Council.

[6] MS. has 'your,' by a slip.

[7] the bishop here reads a great deal into the very guarded language of the petition: see Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 16.

[8] Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 27, 30, 34.

[9] Peter Mew, bishop of Winchester, Nov. 1684–1706.

[10] on Sat. Apr. 16, Sat., Hough and the fellow presenting him arrived at Farnham Castle at 11 a.m. (Bloxam,

ceived an order from the Lord President to the contrary. Upon which news the king was very much amased and required an account of your proceedings[1].

Wherfore upon the ⟨28th of May[2], Sat.⟩ the Lords Ecclesiastical Commissioners issued out a citation[3], and after the hearing your plea, upon mature consultation of the learned in the lawes, they judged the pretended election of Dr. Hough to be void and null, and him to be amoved, by an instrument dated ⟨Wedn. 22 June[4]⟩ which was affixed[5] on your college gates.

After this, on ⟨14 Aug.[6] Sunday⟩, another mandat was sent to you to elect the bishop of Oxon, upon which termes his majestie was graciously pleased to dispence with your disobedience thitherto. But this being disobeyed, his majestie in person on the 4 Sept. sent[7] for you to Ch. Ch. and required[8] you immediatly to admit the bishop of Oxon president. You went thereupon to the chappell[9] (a place one would think should have inspired more devotion and awe of his sacred majestie into you) and there contemptuously subscrib'd and signed a paper[10] directly thwarting his majestie's command. The ground of your disobedience you pretended to be that you could not *elect*[11] him: whereas you could not but know, by a written mandat[12] that layd by you, that *admission* would have satisfied his majestie.

Conscience, the stale topick of rebellion, was here brought to vindicat your petulant and contumacious behaviour. You pretended that you were obliged by oathes[13], and I am sorry that at the same time you forgat that of allegiance: and indeed there is nothing a greater signe of hypochrisie than partial obedience. Had you any respect to the father of your country, and your mother the church, you would have sacrificed your pretended scruples as a peace-offering to the king.

The best of us, I am sure, have reason to beg God and the king's pardon; but you, as though his majestie resign'd[14] by curtesie, would have the king under you, but none over you.

You urged the observance of your statutes, of which, it has appeared, you have not been such constant observers. When your owne humour prompts you to a dispensation, then you can readily imbrace it, witness but that of your being serv'd *per masculos*; by which great scandals have come to this societie by reason of bastards[15]. But when the king interposeth (in whose power alone it is to dispence with them), then you presently act according to such methods as these. None of these pretences will excuse you with wise and sober men.

p. 30); lord Sunderland's letter to the Visitor directing him not to admit Hough is dated from Whitehall, Apr. 16 (Bloxam, p. 34), and was received by the Visitor, Sunday Apr. 17 (Bloxam, p. 35).

[1] in a letter from lord Sunderland dated from Whitehall, Thursd. 21 April ⟨Bloxam, p. 37⟩.

[2] Bloxam, pp. 49, 50.

[3] received in Oxford on Mond. 30 May; *supra*, p. 246.

[4] *supra*, pp. 247, 248; Bloxam, pp. 67, 68.

[5] on Tuesd. 2 Aug.; *supra*, p. 248; Bloxam, p. 78.

[6] *supra*, pp. 224, 248; Bloxam, p. 82. It was received in Magdalen College on Sat. 27 Aug.; Bloxam, p. 83.

[7] Bloxam, p. 84.

[8] *supra*, p. 233.

[9] Bloxam, pp. 88, 89.

[10] Bloxam, p. 88; *supra*, pp. 234, 248.

[11] Bloxam, p. 90.

[12] the king's mandate of 14 Aug. runs —'we . . . require you . . . to admit . . . bishop of Oxford . . . president,' Bloxam, p. 82.

[13] Bloxam, p. 90.

[14] a slip for 'reign'd.'

[15] Wood notes in the margin:—'Dr. Benjamin Rogers the organist had a daughter got with child in the organist's lodgings by the porter.' See *supra*, p. 519.

This was the onlie opposition which his majestie met with in his progress[1]. Where ever his sacred person came, he worked a miraculous conversion, except it was in Oxford; and so farr satisfied every one with the equity of his proceedings, that none went away discontented from his presence, unless it was for this reason that they could enjoy it no longer.

On Thursday 20 Oct. wee came downe to Oxon[2]; and, upon opening our commission ⟨on Frid. Oct. 21⟩, I took care to represent to you the heinousness of your offence and to perswade you to a serious repentance, but all in vain: for on Saturday morning (22 Oct.) wee required you to admit and install the bishop of Oxon, which all, except three[3], refused. In the afternoon Dr. Hough having been deprived, and by us commanded to depart the college, came in to us, without asking leave but not without great attendance (circumstances, I think, much unbefitting a man pronounced expelled), and then entred a protestation against all wee had don, or hereafter should do, as illegall, unjust, and null, which he delivered not in writing but by word of mouth, a thing repugnant to the nature of all appeales, and (which was worse) without the usual salvo to his majestie's supreame power. When he had spoken it there followed such a tumultuous, seditious and insolent humme, which, if you yourselves had not applauded, at least consented to, it was impossible but that you would have discovered some of those turbulent mutineers. However since his carriage and language gave occasion to it, it was thought fit that he only should be obnoxious, and accordingly he was bound over.

On Tuesday (Oct. 25) wee ourselves caused the bishop of Oxon to be installed by his proxy. After which, wee proposed to you whether being now installed you would submit to him *in licitis et honestis*; to which you gave an answer under your hands in the affirmative. You then also desired of us that you[4] would represent your case favourably to his majesty, giving all assurance of your loyaltie and obedience. But this appearance of submission lasted not long; for on Thursday (27 Oct.) being required of us to subscribe such a submission to his majestie as wee thought agreable to your duty, you required time to consult of it, and after deliberation signed such a paper[5] as seemed rather to be a protestation against your former submission than an acknowledgment of your crime.

Upon this wee might have justly proceeded then to an expulsion, but wee thought fit in compassion to you to take a journey to London and acquaint his gracious majestie with your disobedient and ungrateful behaviour. His majestie was extreamlie amazed that his clemency should be dispised; but yet, to your comfort be it spoken, his patience and goodness extend as farr as your provocations can: but if you still persist in this your obstinacy, those that are too tall to stand and too stubborne to bend, deserve to be broken.

And now I think I have said enough to let you know that the figleaves, that you have so artificially stitched togeather, are not sufficient to cover your nakedness. I wish to God that you had the same tenderness for your own concernes as his majestie's commissioners have for you: but if you still persist to oppose the royall power of the king, wee who are come to vindicate the right and honour of his majestie, are resolved to discharge our consciences and duty to God and the king without any respect to popularity, the paradise of fooles and the scorn of wise

[1] see *supra*, p. 239.

[2] *supra*, p. 249.

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'Dr. Thomas Smith, ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock, ⟨Jasper⟩ Thompson.' On p. 520, *supra*, two only are represented as consenting to this.

[4] 'you' is a slip for 'we.'

[5] Bloxam, *l. c.* pp. 169, 170.

men; and therefore, as for us, wee have no more regard to people's dislikes than to what they dreame.

By reason therefore of your late hypocritical submission, the court hath thought fit upon mature consideration, to draw up an instrument which shall be read to you, which if you shall immediatly subscribe before you leave the roome, wee shall leave you to his majestie's pardon: and this wee expect of you all, except Dr. Thomas Smith and Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnocke, with whose behaviour the king is so well satisfied that he expects nothing more from them.

The end ⟨of bishop Cartwright's speech⟩.

Then all but the fellowes being ordered to withdraw, the paper was read to them, the substance of which was as followes:—

1, a full declaration of your great disobedience towards his majestie;

2, a totall deniall of Dr. Hough's being your president;

3, an acknowledgment of the legality of their installation of the bishop of Oxon; and

lastly, an acknowledgment of your submission to him as your lawfull president.

To this paper all but Dr. Thomas Smith, Mr. ⟨Jasper⟩ Thomson, and Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Charnock, refused to subscribe.

Then the fellowes put in this protestation:—

'May it please your Lordships,

Wee profess all duty and obedience to his majestie and respect to your Lordships, but beg leave to declare ourselves injured by your Lordships' proceedings; and therefore do protest against them, and will use all just and legall waies of being releived.'

Then they were all ordered to withdraw, and the clerk of the court drew up their sentence. Then they were againe called in to heare it, which was to this effect.

'By his majestie's commissioners for ecclesiastical causes and for the visitation of the Universitys and all cathedrals and collegiat churches etc., and particularly impowred to visit S. Marie Magd. Coll. in the Universitie of Oxon.

Whereas in the visitation of S. Mary. Magd. Coll. in the Univ. of Oxon, it appeareth unto us that

Dr. Charles Aldworth, LL.D.
Dr. Alexander Pudsey, Th.D.
Dr. John Smith, M.D.
Dr. Thomas Baylie, Th.D.
Dr. Thomas Stafford, LL.D.
Mr. Robert Almont
Mr. Manwaring Hammond
Mr. John Rogers
Mr. Richard Strickland
Mr. Henry Dobson
Mr. James Baylie
Mr. John Davies
Mr. Francis Bagshaw
Mr. James Fairer
Mr. John Harwar
Mr. Thomas Bateman
Mr. George Hunt
Mr. William Cradock
Mr. John Gilman
Mr. Georg Fulham
Mr. Charles Penyston
Mr. Robert Hyde
Mr. Edward Yerbury
Mr. Henry Holden
Mr. Stephen Weelks,

fellowes of the said college, have been severally guilty of disobedience to his

majestie's commands and obstinatly contemn'd his royall authority, and do still persist in the same; wee have thought fit, upon mature consideration thereof, to declare pronounce and decree that the said Dr. Charles Aldworth etc. and every one of them be deprived and expelled from their respective fellowships: and wee do, by this sentence and decree, deprive and expell them from their said respective fellowships.'

A copie of this was fixed to the outward gate of Magd. Coll. post meridiem Novemb. 16; and the commissioners went away about 2 in the afternoone, for they only sate one morning to do this worke.

⟨*Friday*, 18 *November*.⟩

Nov. 18, Friday[1] Dr. Thomas Smith went to London (against the president's will), being ashamed (saith some of Magd. Coll.) to stay behind, and (as others say) to excuse himself to his freinds at ⟨? Whitehall[2]⟩ and that he is no papist[3].

⟨*December* 1687.⟩

Noe tenants[4] of Magd. Coll. will now renew, for feare of a false title[5]. The commoners, who are to pay chamber rent at audit-time in Nov. and Dec., are gone[6] and pay nothing.

Eight noblemen have taken 8[7] to be their chaplaynes, and Dr. ⟨John⟩ Smith[8] a physitian they allow among them 50*li.* per annum.—So Dr. ⟨Ralph⟩ Bathurst.

⟨*January*, 168$\frac{7}{8}$.⟩

Jan. 9, Munday[9], ⟨168$\frac{7}{8}$⟩, six new fellowes admitted, viz.:—[Richard[10] Compton, Thomas Fairfax, Philip Lewis, Alexander Cotton, Thomas Gifford (or Guildford), Augustus Belson.]

Jan. 11, Wedn., five [*rectius* four[11]] more: [viz. John Dryden, William Plowden, Laurence Wood, John Ross].

[1] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 39.

[2] word dropt in MS.; see *supra*, p. 250.

[3] *supra*, note 1, p. 524.

[4] from MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 39 b. The leaf is an envelope addressed 'To Mr. Anthony Wood at his Lodgings over against Merton College in Oxford these'; the impression of the seal is perfect and shews these arms '1, . . . a lion rampant, on a canton . . . 3 . . .; 2, . . . a fesse dancettée . . . between six escallops, 3 and 3, . . .; 3, . . . a cross bottonée . . .; 4, . . . a sun in splendour; 5, . . . 3 covered cups . . .; 6, . . . a fesse, between six annulets, 3 and 3, . . .'

[5] see *supra*, p. 258.

[6] see *supra*, p. 257.

[7] of the ejected fellows.

[8] *supra*, p. 249; but he seems to be D.D.

[9] from MS. Tanner 456 b.

[10] Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 232: *supra*, p. 253.

[11] *supra*, p. 232; the error probably arose from the admission on the same day of four fellows and one demy (Robert Hills), Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 232.

"Quandoquidem[1] Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Holt, Mr. ⟨Ricardus⟩ Adams, Mr. ⟨Ricardus⟩ Vesy, Mr. ⟨Joannes⟩ Brabourne, *Artium Magistri*, Dr. ⟨Laurentius⟩ Hyde, Ds. ⟨Georgius⟩ Woodward, Ds. ⟨Gulielmus⟩ Fulham, Ds. ⟨Ricardus⟩ Watkyns, Ds. ⟨Daniel⟩ Stacy, Ds. ⟨Gulielmus⟩ Sherwyn, Ds. ⟨Joannes⟩ Kenton, *Artium Baccalaurei*, ⟨Maximilianus⟩ Bush, ⟨Joannes⟩ Cross, et ⟨Theodorus⟩ Wells, *scholares*,—Coll. Magd. Univ. Oxon vulgo dicti *Demies*,—contra statuta et ordinationes hujus collegii jam dudum rebelles et inobedientes extiterint, et usque modo in rebellione et in obedientia perdurent, et conspirationes contra quietum regimen hujus collegii aut fecerint aut facientibus favorem aut consilium praestiterint, et ea facta perpetraverint quibus grave damnum praejudicium et scandalum dicto collegio generatur, de quibus per evidentiam facti convicti sunt, id circo praeses, vice-praeses, et decani dicti collegii a dicto collegio, authoritate nostra, scholares praedictos amovemus et privamus et eos ex nunc amotos et privatos esse declaramus.

Datum in Coll. Magd. 16 Jan. 1687 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$.⟩

Sam. Oxon, praeses
Rob. Charnoc, vice-praeses
Phil. Lewis[2], Theol. Dec.
Tho. Fairfax[3], Artium Decanus."

Jan. 31, Tuesday, ⟨$168\frac{7}{8}$⟩, in the evening were three demies[4] expelled by the president, vicepresident, and some of the fellowes, for inviting the 14 demies lately expelled in the common hall, where they sate in contempt of the societie.

⟨*Proceedings of the Visitor in restoring the fellows of Magd. Coll. Oct.* 1688.⟩

Upon[5] a report of a Dutch invasion, the king's mind was turned: endeavored to please his people, for union sake, that they might not desert him.

Oct. 16, Tuesd., 1688, some of the old fellows of Magd. Coll., ejected the yeare before, sent word to the vice-president and some of the popish fellowes that they would wait upon them about 2 or 3 in the afternoon. They came with an order from above that they should survey and receive the plate and other choice goods that they left behind them, and that they see the accompts truly audited. They came and surveyed in the presence of the vice-president ⟨William Plowden⟩, ⟨and⟩ Mr. ⟨William⟩ Joyner and Mr. ⟨John⟩ Ward, bursars.

At the same time, or in the morning, they stuck a citation on the

[1] from MS. Tanner 456 b. This form of expulsion was stuck up in the Hall on Tuesd. 17 Jan., Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 234. See *supra*, p. 254.

[2] Wood notes in margin:—'secular priest.'

[3] Wood notes in margin:—'Jesuit, quaere.'

[4] Samuel Cripps, George Stonehouse, Charles Livesay; *supra*, p. 256; Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 236.

[5] from Wood's papers in MS. Tanner 456 b, fol. 41. See *supra*, p. 278.

common gate to warne all the fellowes home and to be present in the chappell on Friday 2 Nov. next, and there to be ready to receive Peter ⟨Mew⟩ bishop of Winton their Visitor.

Wedn. Oct. 17, and so de die in diem, some of the old fellows and president and bursars did make up the accompts.—the popish fellows are to pack up and be begone against the 2 Nov.

20 Oct., Sat., bishop of Winton dined at Sanford with Mr. Davis. At 3 in the afternoon he came into Oxford [1], ⟨? preceded by⟩ as many horse, 3 and 4 in ranke, that reached from Allhallowes to Eastgate, ⟨in number⟩ about 300, some say 400 at least, he in his coach of 6, and six coaches after him. He went over Carfax, and so to St. John's College, where he was received into the president's lodgings but no speech.

At nine at night came an express from his majesty that he repaire forthwith to Whitehall [2]. Whereupon at 5 the next morn (Sunday) he was to London—*multa cadunt*—so that whereas he came in with 3 or 4 hundred, he went out with less than 6 horsmen besides the coach.

Oct. 24, Wednesday, Peter Mew, bishop of Winchester, came in coach with 6, from London circa horam 3 post meridiem, with about 10 or 12 horsmen before his coach, some of Magd. Coll., some of St. John's. He alighted at Magd. Coll. gate, where severall of the fellows to be admitted received him; and going with them into the outer chapel and no farther, he only told them that he would be with them next morning between 9 and 10; and so went to St. John's thro Halywell and Canditch.

Oct. 25, Thursday, about 10 in the morn he went to Magd. Coll., where a most wonderfull concourse of people was about the gate and in the chappell. The fellowes to be admitted were at the gate and conducted him into the chappell. Where taking his place in the president's seat, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bayly D.D. stood between that seat and the vice-president's seat and spake before him a Latin oration. Which being done, morning prayers began.

Afterwards, he and all the fellowes went into the common refectory. Where being seated at the high table, spake a Latin speech, and then he sent for the buttery book, and commanded his secretary to enter the name of the president, fellows, demies, chaplaynes, and all that

[1] *supra*, p. 279.

[2] Wood notes in the margin:—'This was upon some newes of bad success of the prince of Orange.' The report at the time said that, learning that the prince of Orange's fleet had been driven back by a storm, the king sent to bp. Mew recalling his order to restore the fellows: Bloxam, *l. c.* p. 255.

were expelled an yeare since. Capt. Ch. Bagshaw[1] and Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bateman had been married in the time of expulsion. The name of Robert Charnock, a popish fellow was then expunged (he being then in France), ⟨Samuel⟩ Junipher and ⟨Thomas⟩ Higgons, Master and Bachelor of Arts, were, from being fellowes, put among the demies: they were put in fellowes the yeare before by the commissioners.

Afterwards the bishop was conducted to the president's lodgings, where, in the founder's roome, was a very gallant dinner provided, at which were some[2] of the heads of houses, canons of Ch. Ch., and certaine other Drs. The fellows, demies, and others had gaudies in their commonhall.

At night was a larg bonfier in the quadrangle, and a great deal of drink (severall barrells, 9 in number, quaere) given to the mobile. At Magd. Hall a bonfier; and on⟨e⟩ or more without East gate; and about 12 in St. Peter's parish, made mostly by their tenants; one at Dye's. A great flambo on Combs his house at the end of St. John's Street, which was seen as far as Newnham. Severall bonfiers in St. Marie's parish; ⟨and⟩ Allhallows ⟨parish⟩; one at Ch. Ch. great gate; one near Trin. Coll. gate; one neare Merton Coll. by R⟨obert⟩ Wood. Bells ringing every where.

Oct. 26, Friday, the bishop of Winton eat no dinner, or ever does[3]; supped at night at C. C. C., of which he is Visitor.

Oct. 27, Saturday, dined at New Coll. of which he is Visitor; ⟨supped⟩ at night at Trin. Coll., of which he is Visitor.

Oct. 28, Su., Simon and Jude, ⟨dined⟩ at St. John's College, in the president's lodgings, of which he is Visitor.

[1] this must be a slip for 'Francis Baghaw.' The title 'captain' comes from his serving in the volunteer regiment raised against Monmouth; *supra*, p. 147.

[2] 'some of' substituted for 'all.'

[3] substituted for 'dined at New Coll. of which he is Visitor.'—"Days of fasting, or abstinence . . . All the Fridays in the year, except Christmas-Day"—book of Common Prayer.

INDEX.

ABERDEEN, 9, 225, 355.
Abingdon, 59, 84, 145, 151, 194, 195, 307, 361, 400, 412, 480.
Abingdon, James Bertie, earl of, 31, 32, 33, 47, 48, 54, 57, 65, 86, 89, 96, 112–114, 127, 135, 145–152, 156, 171, 219, 225, 277, 281–283, 286, 287, 325, 434, 462 : *see* Norreys, lord.
accidents, fatal, 109, 154, 245, 246, 336.
Act, the, 24, 60, 105, 151, 222, 304, 391, 427.
Adams, Fitzherbert, 142, 150, 249, 305, 389, 490, 494; Rich. (Alls.), 208, 444, 446; Rich. (Magd. C.), 150; Sam., 256, 496; Will., 150.
Addison, Anth., 386, 455, 486; Laur., 45.
Adolphus, prince, 57.
Agapius of Cephallonia, 156.
agues, 91.
S. Alban Hall, 15, 16, 255.
Albemarle, Chr., duke of, 136, 144, 279, 376, 402.
Aldrich, Henry, 4–6, 19, 39, 52, 76–78, 106, 133, 201, 207, 220, 301, 304, 315, 404, 407, 427, 432, 438, 442, 444, 446, 449, 450, 469, 475, 478, 487, 490.
Aldworth, Chas., 41, 246, 247, 249, 262, 375, 382, 519, 524, 529; Henry, 427; John, 41, 83, 87, 136.
Alfred, king, 35.
Allam (Allum), Andrew, 1, 4, 7, 9, 10, 12, 25, 35, 39, 67, 95, 112, 115, 118, 120, 122, 125, 138, 144, 167, 200.
Allestree, James (Jacob), 24, 52, 198; Rich., 234.
Allibond, Job, 523, 525; John, 523; Sir Rich., 260, 268, 274, 523, 525.
All Souls Coll., 17, 21, 29, 31, 49, 129, 136, 146, 147, 151, 208, 232, 243, 255, 263, 271, 274, 365, 375, 393, 404, 405, 447, 459, 487, 494, 496, 512.
altar, contrary to canon, 53.
Altham, Roger (sen.), 13, 18, 40, 43, 375, 458; Roger (jun.), 319, 404, 421, 438, 450.
Alvey, Thos., 9, 187.
Amazon, an, 347.
ambigue, 236, 495.
Anabaptists, 191.
anatomy, 56, 387.
Angel inn, 17.
Annand, Will., 10.
Anne, princess, 46–57, 67, 129, 132, 133, 141, 173, 185, 244, 268, 305, 306, 358, 381.
Annesley, Rich., 12, 204, 368, 459, 471.
architypographer, 351.
Arderne, Jas., 15, 25, 291.
army, standing, 130, 145, 154, 157, 170, 182, 190.
Arran, Chas., earl of, 441, 444; Rich., earl of, 178, 179.
Ashmole, Elias, 39, 55, 57, 109, 115, 171, 189, 334, 335.
Ashmole, pedigree of, 334.
Ashmolean, the, 39, 52, 54–56, 75–78, 109, 180, 190, 333, 334, 501, 503.
Ashton, John, 350, 353, 357, 359, 388.
Astrop wells, 108, 460.
Athenae Oxonienses, 34, 82, 123, 174, 204, 251, 294, 316, 319, 342, 344, 345, 349, 353, 357, 364, 365, 368, 369, 375, 379, 395, 396, 398, 429, 430, 438, 439, 450, 469, 487, 489, 490, 499.
Athrop, John, 122.
Atkins, Will., 42, 511.
Aubrey, John, 14, 91, 115, 174, 175, 205, 206, 252, 269, 295, 350, 351, 420, 440, 476, 483.
Aylworth, Henry (sen.), 127, 146; Henry (jun., 'Aldworth'), 427.

bachelors, tax on, 490.
Baden, Lewis, prince of, 438, 441.
Bagley wood, 273.

Bagshaw, Francis, 147, 149, 152, 250, 524, 529, 533.
Baker, Augustine, 295, 320; Thos., 83; Thos. (town-clerk), 112, 113, 128, 140, 149, 228, 244, 280.
Ballard, John, 11, 77, 78.
Balliol Coll., 53, 117, 120, 150, 368.
Barksdale, Clement, 135, 484.
Barlow, Thos., 35, 69, 121, 174, 252, 261, 324, 374, 405, 426.
Barnes, Robert, 370.
Barret, John, 119, 144, 165, 336, 487.
Barrow, Isaac, 38.
Barry, Vincent, 37.
Bartholomew fair, 156, 275, 276.
Bartholomew, Robert, 117, 131, 199.
Bartlet, Roger, 11, 13.
Baskerville, Hannibal, 512; Thos., 492.
Basset, Joshua, 214, 221.
Bate, George, 167.
Bateman, John, 15, 93, 433; Thos. (Magd. C.), 250, 524, 529, 533; Thos. (Univ.), 336.
Bathurst, Ralph, 76–78, 135, 136, 295, 305, 326, 329, 331, 333, 349, 357, 360, 364, 365, 368, 449, 450, 530.
Baxter, Rich., 63, 65, 355, 378.
Baylie, Dr. Rich., 23; Thos. (Magd. C.), 249, 455, 524, 529, 532; Thos. (N. I. H.), 107, 305, 380.
Bayworth, 372, 492.
bear-baiting, 325.
Beard, Thos., 136, 145.
Bear inn, 358.
Beauchamp (Beacham), John, 338, 492.
bedell of beggars, 63.
Beeston, Henry, 5, 74, 76–78, 249, 260, 329.
Bennet, Henry, 155; Thos. (Lond.), 345, 350, 365, 369, 385, 386, 396; Thos. (Univ.), 217, 231, 234, 235, 355, 390.
Bernard, Edward, 77, 78, 429; Francis, 396; John, 67; John Aug., 30, 183, 184, 186, 207, 213–215, 217, 219, 245, 287, 296, 340; Will., 89, 93, 142, 152, 187.
Bertie, Albemarle, 210, 494; Henry, 131, 135, 145, 171, 277, 283, 284, 286, 296, 325; Philip, 52, 149.
Bessills-Leigh, 471.
Bingham, Joseph, 474, 492, 502.
Binsey, 491.
Birch, John, 361, 454; Peter, 116, 145, 272, 310, 313, 395, 397, 405, 443, 473, 476, 477, 481.
Bishop, Will., 141, 197, 308, 369, 377.
Bisse, James, 381, 385, 395, 396, 399, 445, 498, 499, 500, 501, 504.
Blackburne, John, 53.
'black' night, a, 172.
Blackwell, Sam., 136.
Blagrave, Jonathan, 317, 389.
Blechingdon, Rich., 169, 415.
Bliss, Dr. Philip, 504, 505.
Blount, Thomas, 176.
Bocardo, 43, 226, 312, 492.
Bodleian ('Public' Library), 18, 29, 51, 106, 195, 234, 235, 240, 282, 319, 342, 404, 405, 423, 426, 430, 472, 485, 487, 496, 501, 503.
Bodley, Sir Thos., 29, 199, 319.
Bold, Michael, 96.
Boles, Henry, 24, 25.
bonfires, 16, 48, 72, 129, 141, 148, 149, 151, 166, 169, 179, 196, 198, 209, 232, 255, 268, 281, 306, 377, 406, 533.
Bonwick, Ambr., 51, 116; Ben., 40.
Bostonus Buriensis, 35.
Bouchier, Thos., 15, 16, 208, 428, 488.
bounds, beating of, 15, 20, 21, 45.
Bowell, John, 242.
Bowes, Sabina, 87, 254.
bowls, 154.
Bowman, Thos., 213.
Boyle, Robert, 380.
Boys, Nathaniel, 75, 77, 152, 155, 156, 165, 176, 183, 184, 213, 214, 297, 298.
brandy, 137, 188.
Brasenose Coll., 12, 53, 57, 109, 513.
Breach, Will., 142, 183.
bridges, 97, 169, 287, 306, 308, 484.
Bristol, 174, 175, 476.
Broadgates Hall, 467.
Broken-hayes, 147, 184, 241.
Brown (Browne), Ben., 386, 407; Francis, 141, 143; Sir Hen., 260, 281; Sir Thos., 9, 28, 29; Tom, 346, 350, 385, 421, 430.
Buchanan, George, 63.
Buckingham, duke of, 155, 218.
Buckley, Thos., vii.
Buda, 196.
burglaries, 241, 243, 244, 312, 332, 384, 385, 387, 393, 465.
Burnet, Gilbert, 5, 60, 67, 118, 293, 294, 297, 301, 313, 339, 366, 371, 380, 388, 400, 414, 417, 419, 443, 473, 483.
Burt, Will., 74.
Bury, Arthur, 53, 68, 325, 329, 330, 334, 337–341, 345, 364, 425, 440, 452, 474, 479.
Busby, Dr. Rich., 10, 14, 21, 22, 43, 181, 483.
Bysshe, Sir Edward, 207, 242.

Cambridge, 11, 26, 35, 42, 97, 136, 137, 167, 200, 214, 221, 222, 302, 312, 332, 363, 381, 383, 424, 430.
Camden, Will., 365.

Campbell, Arch., 442.
canary wine, 199.
Canon law, 215.
Care, Henry, 86, 274.
Carfax conduit, 48, 202, 230.
Carleton, Guy, 52, 86, 91, 121, 153.
Carter, Rich., 261, 277, 280, 281.
Carterius, Moses, 189.
Cartwright, John, 241, 249, 274, 520; Thos., 66, 193–195, 198, 219, 241, 244, 248, 249, 266, 274, 302, 314, 349, 359, 515–520, 525.
Caswell, John, 77, 78.
Cave, John, 342, 490; Will., 116.
Charles I, 20, 50, 63, 64, 70, 84, 102, 177.
Charles II, 5, 7, 20, 31, 50, 56, 58, 64, 65, 67, 72, 75, 93, 97, 106, 114, 121–127, 129, 130, 133, 134, 155, 157, 238, 243, 261, 311, 376.
Charlett, Arthur, 40–42, 44, 55, 57, 60, 86, 90, 118, 136, 195, 209, 245, 253, 254, 291, 301, 302, 307, 309, 311, 314–316, 319, 321, 322, 330, 336–339, 342, 347, 348, 352, 353, 355, 357, 361, 364, 365, 369, 372, 378, 393, 395, 398, 399, 408, 426, 440, 453, 469, 474, 482, 487, 490, 497–502, 504, 510–512.
Charlton, Francis, 65.
Charnock, Robert, 214, 233, 250, 253–256, 262, 265, 337, 517, 520, 524, 528, 529, 531, 533.
chemistry, 55, 56, 75, 77, 314, 333.
Chinese, 236.
Christ Church, vii, 11, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 48, 49, 51, 54, 56, 57, 59, 81, 94, 109, 117, 119, 148, 149, 151, 152, 162, 166, 192, 197, 198, 201, 202, 215, 225, 226, 228, 230–232, 241, 244, 246, 252, 255, 257, 260, 263, 264, 268, 285, 304, 305, 314, 319, 363, 365, 375, 393, 434, 443, 460, 495, 514, 533.
Christmas box, 121.
Christmas, Will., 266, 287, 296.
Churches, Oxford :—
S. Aldate's, 300.
All Saints, 394.
S. Giles', 329.
S. Martin's, 149, 151, 280, 479.
S. Mary's, 4, 48, 67, 85, 128, 134, 140, 167, 226, 234, 256, 377, 406, 429, 433, 434, 472, 478, 489, 494, 496.
S. Michael's, vii, 21, 60, 80, 144, 221, 478, 479.
S. Peter's in the East, 79, 200, 268.
Churchill, John, lord (earl of Marlborough), 32, 46, 50, 54, 116, 120, 285, 347, 381, 388, 389, 482.
Clancarty, earl of, 48, 122.
Clarendon, earl of, *see* Hyde.
claret, 48, 199, 210, 228, 230.
Clarges, Sir Thos., 287, 296, 311, 317, 322, 323, 325, 490.
Clarke (Clerk), Geo., 168, 171, 232, 487; Henry, 30, 89, 216, 223, 261, 517, 521, 526; Philip, 92, 137, 171; Sam., 57, 202, 203, 356.
Clayton, Jas., 170, 245, 439, 441; Sir Thos., 95, 149, 241, 245, 251, 260, 432.
Cleveland, duchess of, 87, 311.
Clotterbuck, John, 31, 146, 200.
Codrington, Chr., 385, 487, 495.
Cole, Thos., 266.
Coleby, Will., 34, 117, 197.
College, Stephen, 133, 294.
Collier, Jeremy, 300.
Collins, Thos., 246, 253, 324, 477.
Colmer, Jas., 325, 328, 334, 360.
comet, 25.
Compton, Henry, 13, 121, 131, 172, 173, 184, 186, 190, 195, 298, 301, 307, 309, 312, 315, 341, 363, 370, 387, 388, 395.
Conant, John (sen.), 447; John (jun.), 15, 21, 34, 49, 89, 90, 93, 95, 96, 141, 149, 154, 172, 181, 215, 225, 247, 433; Sam., 477.
Congreve, Will., 479.
Conway, Edward, lord, 66.
Cooper, Ben., 132, 152.
Cope, Sir John, 296.
Corker, Jas., 34, 105.
Cornish, Henry (Ch. Ch.), 109, 299; Henry (Linc.), 68, 69, 109, 131; Henry (Lond.), 166, 276.
corn-riots, 421, 422, 423, 425.
Corpus Christi Coll., 10, 20, 49, 60, 64, 108, 116, 172, 216, 258, 393, 443, 451, 533.
Cotterell, Sir Chas., 57, 245.
Cotton, Charles, 251.
'coursing,' 37.
Coward, Will., 432.
Cox, Nich., 9, 119, 280.
Creech, Thos., 52, 88, 175, 200, 216, 243, 263, 271, 311, 365, 369, 382, 478, 490.
Crew, Nathaniel, 97, 121, 139, 143, 173, 193, 217, 219, 244, 285, 298, 301, 331, 379, 448, 514.
Croke, Chas., 40, 85; Sir Rich., 40, 73; Unton, 40, 246; Wright, 40, 108.
Cromwell, Rich., 410.
Cross, John, 108, 203, 334, 460; Matt., 202, 203.
Crosthwait, Thos., 90, 94, 115, 116, 185, 307, 336, 375.
Crouch, Nich., 336.

Cruttenden, Henry, 26, 86, 398, 470.
Cudworth, John, 182, 303.
Cullen, viscount, 292.
Cutts, John, 200, 420.

D'ada, Ferdinand, 172, 219, 222, 266, 323.
Dangerfield, Thos., 153.
Danvers, Alicia, 356.
Davis (Davies), John (of Kidwelly), 167; Rich. (of Sandford), 408, 412, 532; Rich. (bookseller), 157, 158, 302.
Deane, Thos., 176, 177, 183, 184, 213, 214, 240, 256, 285, 297, 298, 378.
dearth, 415, 421, 422, 437, 446.
Delamere, Henry, lord, 177, 284, 285, 289, 294, 387.
Delaune, Will., 51.
denying a grace, 19, 315, 447; denying a dispensation, 389.
Derham, Sam., 237.
determining bachelors, 37, 179, 257, 458.
Digby, Dr. Kenelm, 42, 281.
Divinity School, 51, 161, 238.
Docura, Will., 31, 33, 310.
Dodwell, Hen., 1, 204, 263, 267, 308, 309, 345, 375, 396, 399, 448, 463.
Dolben, John, 3, 59, 61, 64, 66, 97, 121, 126, 163, 183, 184, 207, 238.
Dolgerno, Geo., 225.
Drake, Will., 49.
Drope, Edward (sen.), 38, 43; Edw. (jun.), 270; Thos. (sen.), 28; Thos. (jun.), 329.
Dryden, John, 191, 355.
Dublin, 77, 78, 107, 255.
duels, fatal, 186, 220, 264.
Dugdale, John, 95, 107, 115, 174, 251; Steph., 39; Sir Will., 2, 12, 180, 190, 335, 499.
Dunch, Major, 186, 465.
Duncombe, Will., 60.

earthquakes, 73, 401.
Easter day, 188.
Easton, Thos., 105, 106.
Eaton, Byrom, 220, 241, 249, 330, 390.
Eccarsal, Jas., 420, 481.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners, of Chas. II, 45; of Jas. II, 193, 221, 223, 225, 240, 241, 246, 249, 279, 515-530; of Will. III, 483.
Edisbury, John, 96, 403.
S. Edmund Hall, 11, 12, 67, 81, 90, 94, 115, 116, 126, 142, 144, 185, 194.
Edwards, John, 15, 34, 89, 152, 168, 181, 197; Jonathan, 199, 305, 311, 326, 341, 342, 346, 364, 365, 372, 373, 375, 404, 427, 435, 436, 469; Thos., 83, 87; Vincent, 68.
election dinner, an, 492.
Eliot, Peter, 8, 197.
Ellis, Philip, 181, 266, 279, 331; Welbore, 331.
Elwood, Phineas, 168, 277.
Elys, Edmund, 417.
Entwistle, Edmund, 53, 78, 313, 427.
Essex, Arthur, earl of, 60, 294.
Eton, 35.
executions, 263, 383, 393.
Exeter Coll., 6, 37, 52, 139, 142, 305, 325, 328, 332, 334, 345, 352, 355, 360, 364, 425, 435, 474, 477, 479, 488.
Exton, Edward, 76.
Eyre, Sam., 209, 471.

Fairclough, Rich., 24.
Fairfax, Henry, 245-248, 310, 316, 521-525; Thos., 252, 264, 265, 267, 530, 531.
Falkland, Anthony, lord, 131, 136, 275, 331, 348, 349, 353, 444, 446, 453, 454.
Farmer, Anthony, 217, 223, 246-248, 517, 525, 526.
Fell, John, vii, 4, 11, 12, 37, 47, 48, 55, 57, 66, 86, 94, 106, 121, 122, 133, 134, 165, 188, 190-192, 198, 202, 203, 207, 224, 234, 239, 240, 253, 257, 395, 399, 460; Philip, 37, 192; Sam., 81, 82.
Ferguson, Robert, 32-34, 74, 117, 297, 300, 332, 389, 391, 392, 398.
Ferrar, Edward, 305, 354, 355.
Feteplace, Edward, 223; Sir John, 242.
fevers, 26, 108, 124, 173, 180, 183, 190, 267, 270, 370, 374, 434, 448, 451.
Feversham, 287, 288.
Fez, *see* Morocco.
Finch, Heneage, 46, 54, 76, 287, 296, 317, 325, 429, 491; Leopold Will., 49, 86, 146, 149, 151, 208, 217, 227, 230, 243, 262, 263, 404, 459, 495.
fires, in Oxford, 28, 219, 252, 344.
Fisher, Payne, 160.
Flexney, Will., 406.
floods, at Oxford, 7, 13, 34, 45, 56, 172, 176, 242, 244, 301, 320, 391, 421, 480, 484.
Forrest, Will., 343.
Forster (Foster), Francis, 144, 152, 183.
foundling, a, 7.
Foxcombe, 41.
Frampton, Rob., 121, 308, 330, 336, 359, 366.

Francis, Alban, 221, 356, 378; Robert, 153.
Frazer, Jas., 350, 398.
'fresh' nights, 513.
Friend, Nath., 174, 175, 206, 217, 252.
frosts, 3, 86, 88, 105, 291, 381, 417, 478, 481.
Fulham, Geo., 208, 249, 250, 523, 524, 529.
Fulman, Will., 32, 44, 139, 168, 204, 270, 367, 408.
funeral, ceremonial, 66, 98, 161.
Fyfield, Thos., 94, 108, 140, 177, 199, 256, 261, 330.

Gale, Thos., 35, 115.
Gandy, Henry, 44, 55, 92, 143, 352, 384, 385, 490.
Gardiner, Geo., 146, 428, 484, 485, 488.
gaudies, 169, 179, 271, 533.
gentlemen-commoners, 181.
George, mother, 367.
George, prince, of Denmark, 57, 67, 133, 285, 331.
Gibbon (Gibbons), John, 23; Will., 76-78, 245.
Gibson, Edmund, 488.
Gifford, Bonaventure, 201, 263, 264, 267, 269, 271-274, 299, 333, 346.
Gilbert, Thos., 60, 174, 224, 358, 379, 443.
Glastonbury, 342.
globes, the, 235.
Glocester Hall, 1, 241, 321, 342, 390, 399, 426, 440.
Gloucester, duke of, 305, 306.
gloves, 47.
Godstow, 448, 491.
Gorges, Rob., 312, 487.
Gould, 15, 77, 218, 253, 431.
Graham, Will., 48, 183.
grand-compounder, 36, 346.
Greek, a, 143, 156.
Greek College, the, 399, 426.
green ribbon club, the, 42.
Greenville, Dennis, 119, 120, 371, 388.
Gregory, David, 382; Edmund, 123.
Grey of Werk, Ford, lord, 30, 32, 33, 117, 145, 484.
groaning elm-board, the, 29.
Guidot, Thos., 349, 431, 439.
Guise, Will., 68.
Gunning, Peter, 38, 105.

Hacket, Will. (and Mary), 14, 38, 90, 170, 219, 483, 503.
Hales, Sir Edward, 190, 212, 233, 238, 287-289, 313, 323, 324, 331, 493; Edward, 210, 213, 233, 238.
Hall, Anth., 373, 379; John, 61, 64, 75, 137, 140, 141, 273, 360, 363, 371, 379, 406, 443, 474; Tim., 273, 278, 279, 303, 322, 329; Will. (priest), 232, 237; Will. (printer), 328, 386.
Halton, Tim., 2, 21, 72, 86, 96, 116, 126, 127, 132, 165, 179, 185, 269, 305, 424, 457, 478.
Hammond, Henry, 378; John, 9, 12, 106, 196; Manwaring, 249, 444, 446, 524, 529.
Hannes, Edward, 310, 314, 315, 318, 327, 333, 334, 346, 363.
Harcourt, Sir Philip, 24, 70, 264.
Harding, Francis, 45; Michael, 368, 369; Thos., 490.
Harrington, Jas., 320-324, 327, 340, 342, 360, 368, 369, 409, 431, 436, 437.
Harris, Chas., 12, 75, 77; Taverner, 3, 154, 183.
Harrison, Rob., 13; Sir Rob., 280, 301.
Hart Hall, 443, 479.
Hatcher, Thos., 35.
Hatton, Chr., lord, 54, 239.
Hawkins, Rich., 91, 382, 485.
Hawles, Chas., 245, 274, 437.
Healey (Hayley), Will., 482, 493.
Hearne, Thos., 504.
Hele, Nich., 8, 197.
Heralds' Office, 98, 103, 115, 163, 273.
Herne, Edward, 245, 284; Jas., 143.
Heylyn, Peter, 171, 358; Thos., 13, 72.
Hickes, Geo., 19, 66, 71, 76, 142, 164, 204, 252, 349; John, 160, 164.
Higgons, Thos., 250, 525, 533.
High Sheriff, 38, 480.
Hill, Henry, 60, 63.
Hobbes, Thos., 14, 63, 395.
Hockley-in-the-hole, 122.
Hodges, Anth., 177, 368.
Hody, Humphrey, 174, 252, 369, 401, 413, 445, 476.
Holloway, Charles ('Necessity'), 85, 418, 438, 485, 519; John, 120; Sir Rich., 85, 120, 122, 134, 171, 179, 190, 260, 268, 272, 331, 501.
Hooper, Geo., 368.
Hopkins, Edward, 142, 183, 307.
Hord, Thos., 136, 145, 260, 296, 325.
Hore, Bern., 202.
Hough (Huff), John, 178, 218, 221, 247, 248, 279, 330, 368, 444, 449, 462, 496, 515-521, 526-528.
Houghton, John, 119, 120.
How, Josias, 53.
Howard, cardinal, 171, 459, 460.
Huguenots, collection for, 11.

'humming,' 52, 520, 528.
Humphreys, Humphrey, 24, 384, 402.
Hunt, Stephen, 75, 77, 182, 213, 215, 217, 291, 303.
Huntingdon, Dennis, 160, 178; Rob., 24, 37, 38, 42, 56, 64, 66, 75, 77, 385, 433.
hurricane, 17.
Hurst, Henry, 204, 205.
Hutten, Leonard, 119.
Hutton, Matt., 120.
Hyde, Edward (1st earl of Clarendon), 125, 240, 377, 443; Henry (2nd earl of Clarendon), 51, 73, 179, 207, 323, 333, 350, 351, 375, 407, 420, 428, 440, 450, 490; Dr. Jas., 65, 79, 147; Laur. (earl of Rochester), 32, 107, 118, 193, 206, 275, 333, 383, 451; Dr. Thos., 11, 18, 51, 200, 213, 214, 235, 236, 357, 379.

Independents, 191, 224, 393.
Irish, John, 208, 311, 336.
Ironside, Gilbert, 152, 224, 227, 244, 249, 255, 256, 265, 272, 277, 305, 309, 312, 358, 360, 366, 371, 454.
Isaac, Rich., 175.
Islip, 151, 285.
Italian, 50, 387.

Jackson, Henry, 343.
Jacobites in Oxford, 411, 476, 491.
James II, 80, 97, 125–133, 140, 141, 157, 165, 170–173, 177, 181, 184–186, 188, 193, 197, 200, 201, 209, 211, 217, 225–239 (his visit to Oxford), 248, 280, 283–291, 297, 298, 300, 301, 309, 310, 320–322, 333, 353, 356, 371, 380, 387–390, 406, 411, 414, 423, 441, 459, 462, 469, 491, 526–528: *see* York, duke of.
James (Jeams), Gilbert Will., 207, 223, 306, 371; John, 57, 96, 169; Thos. (New C.), 483; Thos. (Alls.), 127, 207.
Jane, Will., 36, 61–63, 132, 133, 141, 164, 244, 314, 326, 355, 469.
Jeffreys, Sir Geo., lord, 19, 29, 31, 45, 93, 123, 124, 133, 143, 165, 170, 193, 247, 273, 277, 294, 298, 299, 302, 317, 331, 403, 526; James, 29, 64, 184, 193.
Jenefar, *see* Junipher.
Jenkins, Sir Leoline, 27, 43, 53, 58, 59, 64, 75, 133, 135, 155, 157–159, 161, 162, 166, 168, 171, 183, 190, 413.
Jenkinson, Sir Rob., 296, 493.
Jenner, Sir Thos., 76, 179, 248, 323, 331, 516, 519.
Jennings, Rob., 480.
Jesus Coll., 43, 53, 148, 158, 159, 161–163, 166, 200, 212, 268, 307, 344.
S. John Bapt. Hospital, 522.
S. John's Coll., 3, 17, 51, 116, 150, 152, 196, 236, 415, 447, 532, 533.
Johnson, Sam. ('Julian'), 18, 19, 64, 178, 187, 199, 292, 410.
Johnston, Nath., 252, 277, 448.
Jones, Edward, 117; Henry, 81, 82, 203; Walter, 81, 82.
Joyner, Edward, 413, 426, 477; Will., 121, 173, 174, 205, 250, 258, 259, 285, 429, 481, 486, 491, 523, 525, 531.
Joyner, pedigree of, 259.
Julian the Apostate, 18, 19, 70, 71.
Junipher, Sam., 262, 269, 525, 533.
Junius, Francis, 240.
Juxon, Sir Will., 464.

Katherine, queen of Henry VIII, 343; Katherine, queen of Chas. II, 31, 50, 101, 133, 189, 255, 266, 279, 289.
Keeling, Josiah, 58.
Ken, Thos., 121, 124, 215, 267, 308, 330, 336, 359, 362, 366, 371, 389, 462.
Kennet, White, 7, 39, 118, 124, 327, 386, 398, 407, 420, 447, 464, 479, 483.
Ketch, Jack, 177.
Kettlewell, John, 178.
Kidlington, 225.
Kidney hall, 219, 274.
King, Thos., 93, 155, 168.
king's birthday, observance of, 166, 198, 406, 434, 493.
king's evil, 232.
King's Sutton, 461.
Knight, Gowen, 374; Rich., 15, 46, 194, 195.
Knightley, Rich., 490.
Knox, John, 64.

Lake, John, 15, 33, 95, 97, 107, 121, 122, 156, 169, 267, 308, 309, 359.
Lamphire, John, 25, 45, 121, 260, 262.
Lamplugh, Thos., 121, 205, 252, 283, 361.
Lancaster, Will., 16, 255, 301, 397, 447, 472, 474.
Lane, Thos., 95, 175, 247, 253, 337.
Langbaine, Dr. Gerard, 203, 501; Gerard, 119, 338, 351, 391.
Latin, neglect of speaking, 44.
latitudinarians, 474.
Latton, Will., 66, 150.
Laud, Will., 22, 23, 237, 367, 442.
Lauderdale, duke of, 26.
Law, John, 448.
Lee, Nath., 112, 412.

Legg, Geo., lord Dartmouth, 32, 33, 125, 229, 374.
L'estrange, Roger, 26, 83, 331.
Levet, Will., 78, 106, 127, 172, 204, 407, 420, 443, 444, 457.
Levinz, Baptist, 7, 12, 65, 96, 111, 135, 268, 303, 415, 416; Sir Cresswell, 9, 14, 96, 179, 416; Will., 44, 131, 135, 165, 357, 416.
Levinz, pedigree of, 416.
Lewis, Philip, 270, 530, 531.
Ley, Anthony, 192.
Leyburne, John, 171, 172, 177, 193, 244, 333, 346; —, 190.
Lichfield, Leonard (secundus?), 180; Leonard (tertius?), 198, 209, 329, 435.
lilliburlero, 292.
Lincoln Coll., 21, 53, 69, 70, 142, 149, 221, 514.
Lindsey, Thos., 445.
Lisle, Alicia, 160.
Lister, Martin, 56, 90.
Llanerch, 345, 383, 439.
Lloyd, John, 27, 41, 42, 47, 55, 62, 75, 90, 94, 106, 108, 116, 125, 132, 152, 161–165, 168, 181, 198, 200, 212, 427; Sir Rich., 161, 190, 191; Will. (M.A. Jes. C.), 24, 53, 92; Will. (episc. Norv., Petrob.), 121, 144, 168, 308, 336, 359; Will. (episc. Asaph., Lichf.), 81, 121, 152, 205, 251, 267, 312, 327, 349, 363, 366, 387, 392, 397, 404, 414, 449.
Locke, John, 117, 316, 319, 327, 367, 476.
Loggan, David, 54, 394.
London, 57, 70; the Monument, 310.
Longford, John, 119.
Lort, Geo., 26.
Loveday, Matt., 6, 7, 11.
Lovelace, John, lord, 282, 286, 287, 300, 303, 431, 434, 507, 509.
Low, Edward, 4, 24, 514.
Lower, Rich., 351.
Low-Sunday, *see* repeaters.
Ludwell, John, 124, 173, 261.
Luffe, John, 38, 170.
Lydall, Rich., 39, 133, 170, 433, 435, 436, 438.
Lyster, *see* Lister.

Mackenzie, Sir Geo., 96, 311, 333, 355, 361.
Magdalen Bridge (East Bridge), 97, 287, 308, 484.
Magdalen Coll., 7, 17, 26, 27, 50, 89, 147, 172, 216–218, 222–224, 233, 246–250, 253–258, 262–272, 274–276, 278–280, 301, 303, 306, 321, 344, 435, 444, 446, 455–458, 462, 475, 490, 495, 514–533.
Magdalen College School, 253.
Magdalen Hall, 37, 79, 189, 443–446, 456–458, 465, 533.
Magpie, the, 20, 42, 510.
Maid of Honour, the, *see* Sheldon, Frances.
Maimbourg, Theodore, 185.
Major, Edmund, 124.
mallard, All Souls, 512.
mandamus, 93, 207, 208, 215, 217, 218, 246, 274, 518,
Mander, Roger, 241, 369.
Manningham, Thos., 118, 411, 425.
Mansell, Francis, 162.
Marlborough, earl of, *see* Churchill.
Marsh, Narcissus, 42, 77, 295, 347, 359, 435, 449.
Marshall, Thos., 36, 53, 72, 138, 326, 359.
Martin, Edmund, 197; Nich., 352, 379, 442, 443, 483, 486, 499, 500, 501, 504.
S. Mary Hall, 60, 328, 352.
Mary Tudor, queen, 343; Mary Beatrice, queen of Jas. II, 129, 132, 133, 141, 170, 181, 185, 255, 268, 271, 280, 288, 313, 353, 387, 391, 401, 452, 469—*see* York, duchess of; Mary, queen of Will. III, 299, 301, 302, 305, 317, 358, 361, 363, 372, 373, 469, 475–480.
Mason, John, 453.
mass, 132, 182, 194, 196, 215, 254, 262, 264, 274, 517.
Massey, John, 9, 75, 77, 78, 89, 92–94, 106, 132, 141, 152 (Meysey), 173, 177, 181, 189, 190, 197, 198, 200–202, 213–215, 219, 223, 230, 231, 239, 241, 244, 250, 260, 264, 283, 285, 287, 300, 304, 334.
Masters, Edward, 328, 360, 403.
Mather, Increase, 349, 369.
matriculation, 7, 37, 83, 137; Matriculation Register, 202.
S. Matthias' day, 90.
Maurice, Dr. Henry, 60, 64, 368, 374, 375, 377, 404; Henry, 453.
May-morning at Magd. C., 266.
Mayot, Rob., 38.
maypoles, 421.
Meare, John, 106, 109, 223, 305, 330, 334.
measles, 426.
'Mercury,' at Ch. Ch., 494.
Meriton, Sabina, 87, 254.
Mermaid, the, 83, 269.
Merton Coll., 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 37, 47, 49, 75, 81, 93, 95, 129, 137, 141, 142, 149, 151, 155, 165, 172, 178, 181, 215, 246, 268, 271, 272, 368, 392, 393, 424, 432–436, 499, 501, 505, 513.

metheglin, 481.
Mews, Peter, 116, 121, 177, 215, 279, 449, 464, 526, 532, 533.
militia, county (i.e. the train-bands), 130, 145, 152; University (i.e. volunteers), 145–151.
Mill, John, 12, 18, 24, 50, 137, 142, 263, 399.
Milton, John, 64, 70, 96, 167.
Mitre inn, 29, 57, 62, 66, 83, 286, 354, 407.
Monmouth, duke of, 4, 19, 27, 42, 58, 64, 118, 142, 144, 145, 154, 157, 159, 168, 183, 184, 200, 281, 294, 438, 506, 510.
monsters, 60, 273.
'monteigh,' a, 84.
Moore, John, 360, 366, 435, 489; Sir Jonas, 24, 167.
Mordaunt, —, 17, 223; Henry, 148.
More, Dr. Henry, 225, 307.
Morgan, Matt., 40, 41, 56, 83, 368, 380.
Morison, Rob., 17, 49, 79.
Morley, Geo., 115, 526.
Morocco, ambassador from Fez and, 2, 5, 11, 16–18.
Morris, Dr. John, 28, 169, 365, 375.
Morton, John, 139, 386.
mountebank, 59.
Mountfort, Will., 411, 447.
mourning gowns, 92, 257, 300, 424.
Musgrave, Will., 50, 77, 78, 119.
Music lecture, the, vii, 24, 59, 60, 105.

Namur, 487, 488, 491.
Napier, Edmund, 124; Will., 122.
Natural History School, 55.
Newbottle, 461.
New Coll., 3, 5, 12, 17, 24, 38, 50, 80, 142, 147, 148, 151, 373, 398, 488, 506, 533.
New Coll. butts, 226, 228.
New Coll. School, 492.
Newey, Thos., 169, 193, 301, 317, 319.
New Inn Hall, 107, 145.
Newlin, Rob., 72, 231, 258, 475.
Newman, John, 269, 417.
night-watch, the, 89, 244, 322.
nonjurors, the, 302, 303, 307–309, 324, 330, 337, 359, 360, 363, 371, 373–375, 377, 382, 384, 388, 396, 397, 402, 430, 490.
Non-ultra walk, 297.
Norreys, James, lord, 16, 22, 26, 31–33, *see* Abingdon, earl of; Montague, lord, 59, 148, 149, 277, 327, 493.
Norris, Sir Edward, 283, 296, 325, 492.
North, Francis, lord, 346.
Northumberland, earl of, 38, 431; duke of, 64.
Norwich, 9.
nuntio, Papal, 171, 172, 219, 266, 279.

Oates, Titus, 36, 143, 157, 274, 356, 410, 430.
Old, Rich., 169, 412.
Oldham, John, 82, 83.
Oldys, Will., 171, 432.
Olive, Ralph, 40, 83, 85, 87.
Oliver, John, 518; Rich., 310.
Orange, prince of, 129, 187, 191, 281–292, 296, 297, 532: *see* William III.
ordination, 200, 268, 303.
organ, 17, 50, 51, 162.
Oriel Coll., 20, 28, 49, 189, 352, 434.
Orleton, Adam de, 159.
Ormond, James, first duke of, 32, 62, 64, 65, 93, 106, 108, 178, 179, 214, 218, 272, 278; James, second duke of, 272, 275, 278, 285, 323, 387, 407, 444, 456, 478, 494–496.
Osbaldeston, Sir Lacy, 379, 458.
Osney bridge, 306.
Ossory, Thomas, earl of, 106, 178; James, earl of, 1, 46, 54, 194—*see* Ormond, second duke of.
Ossulston, John, lord, 479.
Oundle, 331, 420.
Overkirk, Herr, 417.
Owen, Dr. John, 63, 66, 67, 470; John, 162.
Oxford, ix; Oxford castle, 42, 43, 145, 146, 169, 492, 511; Oxford fair, 89, 184; Oxford city feast, 26, 74; Oxford city and county conjoined feast, 109, 199, 225, 279, 344, 374, 406, 433, 471; Oxford horse-race, 509; Oxford inns, 508; Oxford lampoons, vii; Oxford market, 493:—*see* churches, press.

Painter, Will., 15, 139, 142, 168, 174, 338, 349, 477.
Parker, Sam., 195, 198–200, 220, 224, 233, 245, 248, 255, 256, 260, 261, 515, 520, 521, 523, 527.
Parkinson, Jas., 60, 63, 66, 68–72, 340, 346.
Patrick, Simon, 59, 171, 305, 309, 312, 313, 354, 360, 363, 364, 371, 483.
Patten's pleasure, 306, 399.
Pauling, Rob. (attorney), 30; Rob. (mercer), 72, 145, 155, 256, 261, 506.
Paynton, John, 280.
Pearson, John, 121, 184, 193.
pedigrees, Wood's and Sheldon's collections of, 102, 103; pedigrees of Ashmole, 334; Levinz, 416; Lyde *alias* Joyner, 259; Sheldon, 99–101 Thomas, 466; Wood, 94.

Pelham, Nath., 370.
Pembroke Coll., 4, 54, 379, 443, 467.
Penn, William, 233, 346, 354, 359, 360, 421, 461, 463.
Penniless Bench, 149, 151, 228, 230.
penny post, the, 31, 310.
Penton, Stephen (sen.), 24, 90, 129; Stephen (jun.), 129, 375.
Perrot, Chas. (S. John's), 127, 135, 188; Chas. (Oriel), 132; Edward, 132.
Pett, Sir Peter, 349, 439, 451.
Petty, Sir Will., 107.
Philosophical Society of Oxford, 78.
Physic Garden, 17, 49, 105, 471.
Pierce, Thos., 122, 357; Will., 12.
Piers, Rich., 44, 215, 221, 227, 272, 337, 376.
Pigott, Francis, 519; Thos., 1, 73, 77, 194.
pillory, the, 33, 177, 178.
Pit, Moses, 2, 27, 138; Rob., 76–78.
plays, 39, 105, 119, 192.
Plot, Rob., 39, 52, 54, 55, 75–78, 108, 119, 181, 190, 204, 208, 225, 232, 251, 269, 295, 311, 314, 333, 334.
Plowden, Will., 530, 531.
Pocock, Edward, 17, 157, 199, 231, 234, 371, 373, 375, 379, 386, 404.
poll-tax, 41, 319, 386, 467.
Pont's tavern, 240, 243, 253.
Pope, lady Eliz., 364.
Porter, Dan. (sen.), 258, 472; Dan. (jun.), 473, 476, 483, 492, 506.
Portmeadow, 45, 56, 509.
Portsmouth, duchess of, 8, 126, 358.
Poynter, John, 85.
Prance, Miles, 185, 189.
Prerogative Office, 163.
Presbyterians, 191, 223, 299.
press, the Oxford, 12, 36, 86, 95, 105, 112, 189, 198, 201, 202, 209, 218, 234, 276, 282, 344, 381, 382, 464.
press-gang, the, 321, 388.
Prince, —, 244, 280, 449; John, 467; Thos., 94, 144, 384.
Proast, Jonas, 263, 382, 403, 467.
proverb, 186, 188.
Pudsey, Alex., 233, 249, 364, 523, 524, 529; Sir Geo., 73, 85, 114, 135, 221, 228, 229, 298.
Pullen, Josias, 77, 79, 204, 300, 420.

Quakers, 233, 279, 308, 309, 440.
Queen's Coll., 12, 17, 50, 116, 126, 255, 274, 319, 371, 457.
Quo warranto, 25, 269, 311, 459.

Radcliffe, Anth., 252, 494; John, 142, 441, 494.
Rainbow, Edward, 27, 60, 91.
Rainsborough, 461.
Rawlinson, Rich., 499, 502, 505, 506, 510.
Rawson, Ralph, 216.
recantation of sermons, 152, 156, 244.
Reeves, Rich., 253, 254, 266, 295, 320, 350.
repeaters, on Low Sunday, of the four Easter sermons, 13, 43, 92, 142, 183, 301, 330, 450.
Reynell, Geo., 60, 106, 199, 222.
Richards, Will., 353, 369, 403.
Richmond, Charles Lennox, duke of, 8, 383, 413, 486.
riots, 42, 120, 178, 245, 489, 510; corn-riots, 421, 422, 423, 425.
Robinson, John, 462, 469.
Roderick, Chas., 35.
Rogers, Ben., 50, 519, 522, 527; Edward, 92; Will., 205, 212, 225, 234, 236, 238, 251, 252.
Roswell, John, 115, 189.
Rowney, Thos. (sen.), 459; Thos. (jun.), 459, 489, 491, 492, 505.
Royse, Geo., 19, 178, 232, 332, 377, 444.
Rudston, John, 150, 370.
Rump hall, 41, 245, 426.
Rupert, prince, 32, 320.
Russell, Will., lord, 18, 118.
Rustat, Toby, 447.
Rutherford, Samuel, 63.
Rye-house plot, 58, 59, 118.

sack, 199, 210.
Salisbury Cathedral, 207.
Sall, Andrew, 27.
Sancroft, Will., 66, 79, 90, 93, 121, 159, 193, 267, 308, 309, 336, 359, 362, 363, 365, 396, 434, 439, 481.
Sanderson, Rob., 159.
Sandford, com. Oxon., 47, 343.
Savage, Henry, 314.
Say, Rob., 39, 49, 86, 241, 376.
Schmidt, Bernhard, vii.
S. Scholastica's day, 4, 256.
Schomberg, Chas., duke of, 432; Fred., duke of, 312, 432; Meinh., 486, 487.
Schools, the, 44, 51, 429, 434, 487.
Sclater (Slaughter, Slatter), Edward, 87, 149, 155, 174, 184, 215.
Scolar, Johann, 344.
Scot, Rob., 239, 240.
Scotland and Scots, 9, 10, 50, 96, 156, 213, 225, 303, 330, 331, 336, 347, 348, 355, 356, 361, 364, 373, 376, 391, 403, 404, 442.
'scourers,' the, 120.
Sedley, Sir Chas., 348.

sermons, University, at the Act, 18, 24, 60, 105, 427; on Ascension day, 331; at the Assizes, 9, 260, 480; on King Charles I day, 35, 178, 324, 353, 415; on King Charles II day, 16, 362, 454; Latin, 24, 427; on public Fasts, 327, 362, 486; on Gunpowder plot day, 28, 116, 169, 281, 473; on public Thanksgiving days, 489 :—*see* recantation, repeaters.
Settle, Elkanah, 44, 82, 141.
Sewster, Rob., 147.
Shadwell, Thos., 409, 421.
Shaftesbury, earl of, 32–35, 70.
Sharpe, John, 9, 186, 361, 366.
Sheldon, Gilbert, 162, 163, 207, 261.
Sheldon, Ralph (of Beoly), 26, 28, 29, 34, 62, 66, 82, 96–105, 108, 115, 118, 119, 121, 285, 308, 342; Ralph (of Barton), 97, 98, 100, 103, 118, 123, 124, 221, 269, 291, 316, 320, 327; Ralph (of Stratton), 101, 288, 289, 290; Frances (Maid of Honour), 29, 34, 101, 103, 106, 206; Dominic, 101, 302.
Sheldon, pedigree of, 99–101.
Sheldonian, the, *see* Theatre.
Sheppard, Fleetwood, 451.
Sherburne, Edward, 35, 115, 174, 251, 276, 476.
Sherlock, Will., 94, 341, 346, 413, 492.
Sherrard, Rowland, 514.
Sherwin, Will. (sen.), 314, 322, 408, 475, 495; Will. (jun.), 491.
Shotover, 16, 17, 318.
Sidney, Algernon, 82.
Slade, Matt., 318, 320.
Slatford, —, 450, 462, 478, 479, 489.
Slatter, *see* Sclater.
small-pox, 67, 79, 80, 81, 83, 123, 189, 190, 200, 209, 216, 337, 372, 374, 471, 473, 488.
Smalridge, Geo., 302, 314, 315, 349, 472.
Smith, Francis (Magd. C.), 332; Henry (Ch. Ch.), 127; John (Magd. C.), 249, 251, 332, 524, 529, 530; Sebastian, 33, 85; Thos. (Ch. Ch.), vii; Thos. (Queen's), 91, 97, 121; Thos. (Magd. C.), 76, 77, 190, 206, 250, 257, 273, 307, 350, 397, 520, 523, 524, 529, 530; Will. (Univ.), 75, 77, 378.
snow, 88, 478, 481.
Socinianism, 338, 428, 440, 452, 475.
South, Rob., 195, 231, 238, 279, 492, 497.
Southby, Strange, 19, 164.
Spark, Thos., 29, 42, 169, 319, 511.
Spenser, Sir Thos., 73, 112, 135, 223, 452.
Spratt, Thos., 65, 74, 106, 116, 118, 121, 173, 184, 193, 312, 390.
Stafford, Thos., 169, 249, 456, 524, 529.
Stane, Will., 84.
St. George, Sir Henry, 115, 276, 320; Sir Thos., 115.
Stillingfleet, Edward, 23, 201, 301, 310, 312, 366, 473, 483.
Stone, Will., 107, 108, 144.
Strachan, Will., 361, 386, 398.
Stubbes, Philip, 359.
suicides, 4, 276, 399, 450.
Sunderland, earl of, 36, 122, 193, 206, 218, 234, 248, 270, 331, 387, 476, 517, 518, 526.
surplice, 514.
Sykes, Thos., 251, 362, 368, 375, 379, 382, 395, 449.

Talmash, Thos., 381, 455, 459.
Tangier, 15, 45, 79, 207.
Tanner, Thos., 453, 474, 477, 482, 483, 487, 491, 497–502, 504.
Tate, Nahum, 409, 413.
Taunton, 164, 173.
taxes, 319, 348, 445.
Taylor, Jos., 60; Rich., 516, 521.
Tenison, Thos., 354, 380, 395, 397, 474, 475, 477, 481, 483, 484, 497.
Terrae filii, vii, 18, 24, 25, 60, 105, 106, 108, 198, 222, 312, 427, 439.
Thacker, Rob., 206, 207.
Thame, 57, 74, 400, 450, 486.
Theatre (Sheldonian), 17, 18, 23, 51, 57, 59, 60, 141, 207, 234, 239, 427, 487, 494, 495.
'Thirteen,' the, 91, 135, 228, 242.
Thompson, Jasper, 274, 524, 528, 529; Sir John, 223, 255.
Thornton, Will., 245, 262.
Thurston, Edmund, 194; Sam., 462, 478.
Thynn, Thos., 4, 9.
Tillotson, John, 23, 45, 118, 138, 304, 310, 360, 362–364, 366, 370, 388, 404, 415, 435, 436, 444, 462, 466, 473.
Tipping, Thos., 136, 142.
Toleration, 190, 191, 439.
Tom, Great, 95, 151, 240.
Townsend, John, 42, 47, 140; Rowl., 127, 154.
Tradescant's Museum, 39, 57.
Trapham, Thos., 83.
Trelawney, Jonathan, 66, 144, 156, 169, 267, 328, 334, 346, 425, 474, 479.
Trenchard, John, 66, 305.
Trinity Coll., 52, 53, 80, 138, 149, 150, 291, 303, 346, 347, 357, 364, 449, 533.
triplets, Queen's bounty to, 469.

Troughear, John, 116, 137.
Trumball, Sir Will., 118, 376, 378, 379, 451, 491.
Tully, Geo., 38, 186; Thos., 66, 91.
Turner, Francis, 62, 65, 79, 80, 83, 106, 121, 139, 184, 244, 267, 308, 309, 330, 336, 345, 351–354, 359, 360, 373, 378; Rob., 427, 439; Thos., 139, 258, 265, 317, 345, 490; Will., 60, 139, 143.
Twyne, Brian, 35.
Tyndall, Matt., 208, 255, 264.

Umberston, Edward, 213, 240, 264.
University Coll., 17, 35, 49, 83, 129, 141, 177, 194, 197, 209, 218, 231, 233, 240, 245, 271, 282, 297, 298, 355, 393.
Upton, Nich. de, 467.
Usher, James, 35, 359.

Varrio, 239.
'varying,' 155, 306, 336.
Vaughan, Henry, 162.
Venn, John, 53, 197, 214, 240.
Verman, Geo., 334, 387, 440.
Vernon, Edward, 106.
Vincent, Augustine, 102; John, 102, 103; Nath., 179.
volunteers, University, 145, 154.

Wadham Coll., 17, 44, 50, 149, 150, 240, 321, 399, 479, 488.
Wake, Will., 304, 368, 380, 395, 397.
Wales, James Francis Edward, prince of, 255, 268, 271, 272, 279, 280, 288, 294, 297, 299, 315, 328, 341, 342, 357, 363, 386, 486.
Walker, Geo., 309, 310, 326; Obadiah, 136, 138, 164, 165, 171, 176, 182–184, 186, 187, 189, 192–198, 200–202, 204, 208–210, 213, 214, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 233, 237, 239, 240, 245, 246, 250, 255, 264, 273, 274, 276, 278, 282, 285, 287, 288, 291, 297–298, 313, 320, 323, 324, 331, 362; Will. (Cambr.), 122; Sir Will., 62, 127, 131, 140, 184, 256, 477.
Wall, John, vii.
Wallis, John, 3, 63, 76–78, 84, 133, 177, 215, 216, 269, 307, 308, 322, 326, 340, 395, 396, 398, 402, 487, 495.
Walsh, Peter, 260.
Walton, Izaak, 83, 87.
Ward, bp. Seth, 121, 205; Mr. Seth, 205.
Warwick, 467.
Wase, Chr. (sen.), 27, 180, 203, 229, 339, 351; Chr. (jun.), 381, 386.
Washbourne, Rich., 119.
Water-Stratford, 453.
Watson, Thos., 244, 266, 331, 390, 462, 465, 466.
Weber, Antonius, 167.
White, Chr., 55, 199, 227; Francis, 35, 111; Gilbert, 111; Henry ('squire'), 111, 377, 492; John, 111; Rob., 387, 393; Sir Sampson, 35, 110, 162, 507; Thos. (episc. Petrob.), 56, 155, 156, 167, 169, 267, 308, 330, 336, 352, 359, 362.
Whitehall, 201, 358.
Whitehall, John, 178; Rob., 141, 153.
Whiting, Chas., 265, 480.
Whorwood, Brome, 91, 93, 94, 97, 217, 403.
Wight, Nath., 16, 24, 142.
Wilkins, John, 224.
William III, 299, 301–305, 307, 314, 315, 317, 319, 323, 327, 333, 334, 339, 344, 347, 355, 359, 373, 380, 402, 405, 413, 414, 432, 433, 440, 472, 475, 477–479, 491, 493: *see* Orange, prince of.
Williamson, Sir Jos., 8, 159, 160, 163.
Willis, John, 406.
Willoughby, Chas., 77.
Winchester, 2, 73, 74, 75, 134, 331, 468.
Witney, 239.
Witt, Rich., 164.
Wood, Anth., xxvi; Ben. (nephew), 110, 407, 408, 439, 468; Chas. (nephew), 110, 372, 423; Chr. ('Kit,' brother), 1, 11, 27, 45, 75, 87, 92, 109, 110, 468, 503; Edward (nephew), 21, 446; Mary (mother), 110, 503; Mary (niece, *see* Hacket, Mary), 14; Peter (nephew), 110, 424, 426; Rob. ('monsieur,' brother), 14, 20, 21, 38, 43, 56, 95, 96, 136, 144, 170, 175, 179, 503; Rob. (nephew), 196, 407, 503, 533; Seymour (nephew), 110, 206, 320, 341, 348, 362, 417, 431, 440, 469, 503; Thomas (nephew, son of Chr.), 110, 114, 136, 138, 192, 194, 503; Thomas (nephew, son of Rob.), 410, 411, 413, 417, 428, 440, 456, 458, 468, 485, 503, 505.
Wood, Basil, 94.
Wood, Thos. (episc. Lichf.), 24, 121, 363, 387, 388, 410.
Woodhead, Abr., 165, 177, 209, 218, 220, 221, 350.
Woodroff, Ben., 142, 199, 231, 234, 350, 378, 398, 399, 426, 440.
Woodstock, 85, 154, 227, 391, 426, 494, 509.
Wright, Sir Rob., 248, 303, 516, 518; Will. (sen., 'alderman'), 4, 59, 62, 80, 85, 93, 111, 156, 185, 221, 256, 284, 433, 479, 507, 508; Will. (jun.,

'counsellor'), 85, 185, 221, 280, 325, 489, 492.
Wroughton, Chas., 76.
Wyatt, Will., 6, 17, 19, 48, 141, 161, 180, 234, 291, 317, 322, 330, 442.
Wynn, Hugh, 127, 374.

Xenophon, 475.

Yate, Thos., 2.
Yerbury, Henry, 16, 17, 182.
York, James, duke of, 2, 7, 14, 31, 33, 45–55 (visit to Oxford), 58, 64, 65, 67, 72, 80, 120, 125, 127–130, 155, 234, 261, 314, 324, 358, 510: *see* James II.
York, Mary Beatrice, duchess of, 31, 46–55: *see* Mary Beatrice, queen.
Younger, John, 50, 275, 382.

Zouch, Rich., 39, 242.

END OF VOL. III.

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16*s*.)

2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s*.)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With three illustrations, pp. xxii + 420. (20*s*.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s*., to members of Merton 12*s*.)

5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. (Contents:—*a*. Letters relating to Oxford in the XIVth Century, edited by H. H. Henson; *b*. Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the XIVth Century, edited by C. L. Shadwell; *c*. Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, edited by F. Madan; *d*. All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, edited by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e*. Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, edited by E. G. Duff; *f*. Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, edited by T. W. Jackson.) With two illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s*.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s*., to members of Magdalen 12*s*.)

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s*.)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A. (Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sandford, 1592), pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s.*)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s.*, to members of Queen's 10*s.* 6*d.*)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. II (1571–1622), part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s.*)

1887–8.

11. **Do. part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Do. part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December, 1712), pp. viii + 516. (16*s.*)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. II, part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s.*)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With three Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 20*s.*; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1*s.* 6*d.*, to citizens 1*s.*)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. (Contents:—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, edited by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn,

by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, edited by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including 'A Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw.) With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s.*)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9*d.*, to citizens 6*d.*)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents**, financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Selected and edited by J. E. Thorold Rogers, late Drummond Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford. pp. viii + 440 + 2 loose leaves. (12*s.*)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A. Vol. I. 1632–1663. With Illustrations. pp. xvi + 520. (20*s.*)

20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By Andrew G. Little, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16*s.*)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With Illustrations. pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s.*)

22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Selected and edited by Lilian M. Quiller Couch. pp. xvi + 430. (17*s.*, to members of the University 10*s.* 6*d.*)

1892–93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508–1652.** Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10*s.*)

1893.

24. Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke. By Mrs. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map, pp. xx + 400. (17*s.*, to residents in the three villages 10*s.*)

25. The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members. By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With Illustrations. pp. xvi + 482. (20*s.*, to members of Corpus 12*s.* 6*d.*)

1894.

26. The Life and Times of Anthony Wood [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 1681–1695. With Illustrations. pp. xxx + 546. (21*s.*)

27. The Register of Exeter College, Oxford, compiled by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged (*presented to the Society by the compiler:* 15*s.*, to members of the College 10*s.*).

Forthcoming Publications (subject to alteration).

1894.

28. The Cartulary of St. Frideswide's, edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. Vol. I. (21*s.*)

1895.

29. The Life and Times of Anthony Wood [as No. 19]. Vol. IV.

The 5th (and last) vol. of CLARK's edition of *Wood's Life and Times*, the 3rd (and last) vol. of the same Editor's *Wood's History of the City of Oxford*, the 2nd vol. of the *Cartulary of St. Frideswide's* edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, the 4th vol. of *Hearne's Diaries* edited by C. E. DOBLE, Esq., the *Place Names of the diocese of Oxford*, and other volumes are in active preparation.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee (Rev. ANDREW CLARK, 30 Warnborough Road; P. LYTTELTON GELL, Esq., Headington Hill; FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 90 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); and C. L. SHADWELL, Esq., Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and **the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price** (i.e. 10*s.* 6*d.* a year).

Jan. 1894.